Gardens Point campus
2 George Street, Brisbane
Postal Address: GPO Box 2434 Brisbane Q 4001
Telephone: (07) 864 2111
Fax: (07) 864 1510

Kelvin Grove campus
Victoria Park Road, Kelvin Grove, Brisbane
Postal Address: Locked Bag No 2 Red Hill Q 4059
Telephone: (07) 864 2111
Fax: (07) 864 3998

Kedron Park campus
Kedron Park Road, Lutwyche, Brisbane
Postal Address: PO Box 117 Kedron Q 4031
Telephone: (07) 864 2111
Fax: (07) 864 4499

Carseldine campus
Beams Road, Carseldine, Brisbane
Postal Address: PO Box 284 Zillmere Q 4034
Telephone: (07) 864 2111
Fax: (07) 864 1510

Sunshine Coast centre
Windsor Road, Nambour Q 4560
Telephone: (074) 41 6244
Fax: (074) 41 7769

Price $10.00

Information compiled in September 1992
Produced by QUT Publications
© Queensland University of Technology, 1992
ISSN 1034-3989
Printed by Australian Print Group
# CONTENTS

## 1 General Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preface</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Dates</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council and Committees</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Centres</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic and Student Services</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes and Awards</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Guild</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Collection</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 2 Student Rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Rules, Policies and Procedures</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Statements</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 3 Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University-wide and Interfaculty Courses</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Arts</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Business</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Education</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Health</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Information Technology</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Law</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Science</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index of Courses</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 4 Unit Synopses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unit Coding and Numbering</td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synopses</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Information
CONTENTS

Preface ................................................................................ 3
Principal Dates ............................................................... 5
Council and Committees .................................................. 6

Staff
Senior Officers of the Administration .................................. 14
Academic Staff ................................................................ 15

Research Centres
Australian Key Centre in Land Information Studies ............ 41
Centre for Biological Population Management .................. 42
Centre for Eye Research .................................................. 43
Centre for Instrumental and Developmental Chemistry .... 43
Centre for Medical and Health Physics ............................. 44
Centre for Molecular Biotechnology .................................. 46
Centre for Mathematics and Science Education ............... 46
Centre for Signal Processing Research .............................. 47
Information Security Research Centre ............................... 48
Key Centre in Strategic Management .................................. 49
Physical Infrastructure Centre .......................................... 50

Academic and Student Services
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Unit ......................... 52
Chaplaincy Services ....................................................... 52
Computing Services ........................................................ 53
Counselling and Health Services ...................................... 56
International Students ..................................................... 58
QUT Foundation ............................................................. 62
University Library ........................................................... 62

Prizes and Awards .......................................................... 64
Student Guild .................................................................. 87
Art Collection .................................................................. 92
History

The Queensland University of Technology was created in January 1989 by redesignation of the Queensland Institute of Technology. QIT had its origins in the Central Technical College, established in 1914 on what is now the University's Gardens Point campus. On its formation in 1965, QIT absorbed the professional courses offered by the Central Technical College and in its first year enrolled some 2000 part-time students.

In May 1990, QUT amalgamated with the Brisbane College of Advanced Education, a large multi-campus institution specialising in the arts, business, education and the social sciences. BCAE was formed by an amalgamation that took place in January 1982, its precursors being the Kelvin Grove, Mount Gravatt and North Brisbane Colleges of Advanced Education and the Brisbane Kindergarten Teachers' College. These institutions were established, under other designations, in 1914, 1969, 1961 and 1907 respectively. The Mount Gravatt campus of BCAE was transferred to Griffith University in January 1990 prior to BCAE commencing amalgamation negotiations with QUT.

The institution resulting from the amalgamation of BCAE with QUT has retained the title Queensland University of Technology. It is a major university in the Australian context with a broad academic profile and an increasing involvement in research and postgraduate education. QUT has an enrolment approaching 25,000 students and expectations of sustained growth. It has campuses at Carseldine, Kedron Park, Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point, all in metropolitan Brisbane, and is in the process of developing a new campus on the Sunshine Coast, north of Brisbane.

Mission

Within its mission statement QUT has identified three main goals:

- **Teaching** — to ensure that its graduates acquire knowledge, professional competence, a sense of community responsibility, and a capacity to continue their professional and personal development throughout their lives.

- **Research** — to advance and apply knowledge germane to the professions and to the communities with which it interacts, and relevant to the enhancement of economic, cultural and social conditions.

- **Service** — to contribute to the development of Australia's international responsibility and competitiveness; to enhance QUT's relationship with the professions; and to increase community awareness of issues through professional service and social commentary.

Council

The Council is the University's governing body, with responsibility for advertising the University in accordance with the Queensland University of Technology Act, 1988-1990. The Council consists of 22 members, of whom eight are nominees of the Minister for Education, one is a nominee of the Director-General of Education, two are nominees of the Council, two are elected non-academic staff members, three are elected academic...
staff members, two are elected student members and two are elected Convocation members. The Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor are members ex officio. The Chancellor is Chairperson of the Council and the Registrar is Secretary.

Convocation
Convocation represents the interests of QUT graduates through its representation on Council and its influence on University decision making, particularly in regard to teaching and applied research.

Convocation is chaired by a Warden and is served by a Standing Committee. The full Convocation meets annually and its functions are performed through the year by the Standing Committee.

Information
In addition to the Handbook, the University produces a range of publications to which the public has access. These include the Research and Consultancy Report, the Annual Report and the Admission Procedures booklet. These and other publications or information about the University may be obtained on request from the Registrar.

Note: All correspondence should be addressed to:

The Registrar
Queensland University of Technology
GPO Box 2434
Brisbane Qld 4001
Australia

QUT is subject to the Queensland Freedom of Information Act 1992 which commenced on 19 November 1992.
PRINCIPAL DATES

The schedule of dates which appears below is the University's official calendar. Not all courses comply with the official calendar in every respect. Detailed information on individual course calendars is available from faculty offices and Student Administration.

Summer School

11 - 15 January  ■ Week 1
18 - 22 January  ■ Week 2
25 - 29 January  ■ Week 3
01 - 05 February  ■ Week 4
08 - 12 February  ■ Week 5

First Semester

11 - 12 February  ■ Orientation
15 - 19 February  ■ Week 1
22 - 26 February  ■ Week 2
01 - 05 March  ■ Week 3
08 - 12 March  ■ Week 4
15 - 19 March  ■ Week 5
22 - 26 March  ■ Week 6
29 March - 02 April  ■ Week 7
05 - 08 April  ■ Week 8
13 - 16 April  ■ Vacation
19 - 23 April  ■ Week 9
26 - 30 April  ■ Week 10
04 - 07 May  ■ Week 11
10 - 14 May  ■ Week 12
17 - 21 May  ■ Week 13
24 - 28 May  ■ Week 14
02 June - 26 July  ■ Exam preparation, exams, assessment, fieldwork, vacation

Second Semester

19 - 23 July  ■ Week 1
26 - 30 July  ■ Week 2
02 - 06 August  ■ Week 3
09 - 13 August  ■ Week 4
16 - 20 August  ■ Week 5
23 - 27 August  ■ Week 6
30 August - 03 September  ■ Week 7
06 - 10 September  ■ Week 8
13 - 17 September  ■ Vacation
20 - 24 September  ■ Week 9
27 September - 01 October  ■ Week 10
04 - 08 October  ■ Week 11
11 - 15 October  ■ Week 12
18 - 22 October  ■ Week 13
25 - 29 October  ■ Week 14
02 - 27 November  ■ Exam preparation, exams, assessment, fieldwork, vacation
Council and Committees

Council

Composition, membership, powers and responsibilities of QUT Council are governed by the QUT Act. Procedures for elections, meetings and dealing with business in Council, are specified in the QUT Statute 2 - Council.

Council is empowered to establish committees and to delegate power to committees or officers of the University. While Council is ultimately responsible for the management and operation of QUT, it has delegated authority to the chief executive officer, the Vice-Chancellor, and to various senior administrators of QUT for much of the day-to-day management of the University. Council has also established a number of advisory committees, some of which have been authorised to make decisions in respect of prescribed policy and procedural matters.

Council Membership*

Chancellor (Chairperson)
V.B. Pullar, BEng(Hons) Qld, FIEAust.

Vice-Chancellor
Professor R.D. Gibson, BSc Hull, MSc PhD N’cle(UK), DSc CNAA, FAIM

Nominees of the Minister for Education
P.D. Beattie, BA LLB Qld
K.H. Dredge, BE Syd., BEcon Qld
E.F. Finger, BEng Qld, MEngSc NSW
K.A. Hart, BEdSt Qld, DipT Kelvin Grove, LSDA Trin.
L.N. Ledlie, BEcon Qld
Dr C. Hirst, MBBS BEdSt Qld
J.J.W. Siganto, BEng Qld, FIEAust.

Nominee of the Director-General of Education
L.J. Dwyer, BA BEd MEdSt Qld, MA Lond., FACE

Nominees of Council
A.R. Baxter, BSc DipEd Qld
D. Martindale, GDIndRel Brisbane

Elected non-academic staff members
M. McPherson, BA ANU, DipLib NSW
E.D. Harding, BA Qld

Elected academic staff members
Associate Professor D. Blackmur, BEcon(Hons) MLitStud PhD Qld, MACE
T.G. Lewis, BSc BEd Qld, MSc Aston, MSc Griff.

* The term of the current Council expires on 20 November 1992.


Elected student members
R.H. Doo, DipT Brisbane
S. Zackeresen

Elected Convocation members
P.J. McGahan, BAppSc (Ind.Chem.) GDBusAdmin QIT
M.A. Muldoon, GDEdAdmin Mt Gravatt

Secretary
B.S. Waters, BCom Qld, AAUQ(Prov)

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (attends by invitation)
Professor T.C. Dixon, BEd (Hons) MA Qld, MLitt NE, PhD Rensselaer, FAIM

Tenure
Council serves a three-year term.

Academic Committee

Membership
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Academic) ex officio as chairperson.
Vice-Chancellor ex officio.
Deputy Vice-Chancellor ex officio.
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Advancement) ex officio.
Registrar ex officio.
Head of Division of Information Services ex officio.
Deans of faculty (8) ex officio.
Director of Academic Staff Development Unit ex officio.
One academic staff member from each faculty, appointed or elected in the manner prescribed by the relevant faculty academic board.
Two members of the academic staff of the University nominated by the Academic Staff Association.
Chancellor or Council member nominated by the Chancellor.
Two Council members appointed by Council.
Two postgraduate students of the University elected by the postgraduate students of the University.
One undergraduate student from each faculty (8) appointed or elected in the manner determined by the Student Guild Council.
Associate Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Academic) (right of audience and debate).
A nominee of the Registrar is secretary.

Tenure and frequency of meeting
Ex officio members remain members for as long as they hold the position relevant to their membership.
Council members nominated by Council or the Chancellor hold office for the term of the Council that nominates them (three years).
Elected and other nominated staff members serve a two-year term.
Student Guild members and postgraduate students serve a one-year term.
Academic Committee normally meets every six weeks.
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Committee

Membership
Chairperson nominated by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor after advice from the Committee. All the academic staff within the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Unit and from its support programs ex officio.
One student representative from each support program.
One member of Council nominated by Council.
One nominee of the Registrar from Finance and Facilities.
Two enrolled students appointed or elected in the manner determined by the Student Guild Council.
Equity Coordinator or nominee.
One nominee of QATSIECC.
One nominee of the State Director of DEET.
One nominee of the Director-General of Education.
Two coopted members.
A nominee of the Registrar is secretary.
The Committee will have power to coopt persons with particular expertise as necessary. Coopted members do not have voting rights.
The head of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Unit will act as executive officer of the Committee.

Tenure and frequency of meeting
Council members hold office for the term of the Council which nominates them (three years).
Nominated members serve a two-year term.
Ex officio members remain members for as long as they hold the position relevant to their membership.
Student Guild members and student representatives serve a one-year term.
The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Committee meets at least four times a year.

Academic Appeals Committee

Membership
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Academic) ex officio as chairperson.
Director of Counselling and Health ex officio.
Two Council members nominated by Council.
Two members of academic staff from different faculties appointed by Academic Committee.
One member of the Student Guild appointed or elected in the manner determined by the Student Guild Council.
A nominee of the Registrar is secretary.

Tenure and frequency of meeting
Ex officio members remain members for as long as they hold the position relevant to their membership.
Council members nominated by Council hold office for the term of the Council which nominates them (three years).
Staff members appointed by Academic Committee serve a two-year term.
The Student Guild member serves a one-year term.
Academic Appeals Committee meets as required.
Academic Processes and Rules Committee

Membership
Chairperson of Academic Committee *ex officio* as chairperson.
Director of Student Administration *ex officio*.
One academic staff member from each faculty (8), appointed or elected in the manner prescribed by the relevant faculty academic board.
One member of the Student Guild appointed or elected in the manner determined by the Student Guild Council.
A nominee of the Registrar is secretary.

Tenure and frequency of meeting
*Ex officio* members remain members for as long as they hold the position relevant to their membership.
Nominated academic staff members serve a two-year term.
The Student Guild member serves a one-year term.
Academic Processes and Rules Committee meets as required.

Admission Appeals Committee

Membership
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Academic) or nominee as chairperson.
Counselling and Health Services Director *ex officio*.
Registrar (or nominee).
One senior academic staff member nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.
One member of the Student Guild nominated by the Guild.
Admissions Manager as secretary.

Tenure and frequency of meeting
*Ex officio* members remain members for as long as they hold the position relevant to their membership.
The nominated academic staff member serves a two-year term.
The Student Guild member serves a one-year term.
Admission Appeals Committee meets as required.

Capital Works Committee

Membership
Chairperson of Planning and Resources Committee *ex officio* as chairperson
Vice-Chancellor *ex officio*.
Finance and Facilities Director *ex officio*.
One member of Planning and Resources Committee nominated or elected by Planning and Resources Committee.
University Architect *ex officio*.
A nominee of the Registrar is secretary.

Tenure and frequency of meeting
*Ex officio* members remain members for as long as they hold the position relevant to their membership.
Nominated members serve a two-year term.
Committee on Capital Works meets as required.
Computing Planning Committee

Membership
One member of Planning and Resources Committee nominated by Planning and Resources Committee as chairperson.
Head of Division of Information Services *ex officio*.
Computing Services Director *ex officio*.
Dean of faculty nominated by the Vice-Chancellor’s Advisory Committee.
One staff member from each faculty and division nominated by the dean of faculty or head of division.
A nominee of the Registrar is secretary.

Tenure and frequency of meeting
*Ex officio* members remain members for as long as they hold the position relevant to their membership.
The dean of faculty nominated by the Vice-Chancellor’s Advisory Committee serves a two-year term.
The member of Planning and Resources Committee nominated by Planning and Resources Committee holds office for their term of office on the Planning and Resources Committee.
Nominees of deans of faculty/heads of division serve a two-year term.
The Committee normally meets every six weeks.

Convocation Standing Committee

Membership
Warden of Convocation *ex officio* as chairperson.
Two members of QUT Council elected to Council by and from Convocation *ex officio*.
Five members elected by and from Convocation.
A member of QUT Foundation Alumni who is also a member of Convocation, nominated by the QUT Foundation Alumni Council.
A nominee of QUT Development Office (non-voting).
A nominee of the Registrar is secretary.

Tenure and frequency of meeting
*Ex officio* members remain members for as long as they hold the position relevant to their membership.
The five elected positions are held for one term, elections being held at the annual general meeting of Convocation. Members may be re-elected.
The nominated member serves a two-year term.
The Convocation Standing Committee normally meets every six weeks.

Equity Board

Membership
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Academic) *ex officio* as chairperson
Chairperson of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Committee *ex officio*.
Equity Coordinator *ex officio*.
Equity Officer *ex officio*.
One nominee of each committee of Equity Board, Access for People with Disabilities, Affirmative Action for Women.
One member of Council nominated by Council.
Two enrolled students appointed or elected in the manner determined by the
   Student Guild Council.
One academic staff member elected by and from the academic staff of the University.
One non-academic staff member elected by and from the non-academic staff of
   the University.
One dean of faculty appointed by the Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee.
One academic staff member nominated by and from Academic Committee.
One nominee of the Registrar from Student Administration.
One nominee of the Registrar from Counselling and Health Services.
One nominee of the Registrar from Personnel.
Director, Academic Staff Development (coopted).
Two lecturers, Faculty of Law (coopted).
A nominee of the Registrar is secretary.

The Board will have power to coopt persons with particular expertise as necessary.
   Coopted members do not have voting rights.
   The Equity Coordinator will act as executive officer of Equity Board.

Tenure and frequency of meeting
Council members hold office for the term of the Council that nominates them
   (three years).
   Nominated and elected members serve a two-year term.
   Ex officio members remain members for as long as they hold the position relevant
   to their membership.
Student Guild members serve a one-year term.
Equity Board meets at least four times a year.

Planning and Resources Committee
Membership
Chancellor or Council member nominated by Chancellor as chairperson.
   Vice-Chancellor ex officio.
   Deputy Vice-Chancellor ex officio.
   Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Academic) ex officio.
   Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Advancement) ex officio.
   Registrar ex officio.
Planning and Budget Director ex officio.
Finance and Facilities Director ex officio.
Head of Division of Information Services ex officio.
Five Council members appointed by Council.
One dean of faculty appointed by the Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee.
One member of Academic Committee appointed by Academic Committee.
One enrolled student appointed or elected in the manner determined by the Student
   Guild Council.
A nominee of the Registrar is secretary.

Tenure and frequency of meeting
The Chancellor or nominee remains in the Chair for the term of office of the
   Chancellor (up to five years).
   Ex officio members remain members for as long as they hold the position relevant to
   their membership.
Council members appointed by Council hold office for the term of the Council which appoints them. Members appointed by the Vice-Chancellor’s Advisory Committee and Academic Committee serve a two-year term.
The Student Guild member serves a one-year term. Planning and Resources Committee normally meets every six weeks.

**Research Management Committee**

**Membership**
Pro-Vice- Chancellor (Research and Advancement) *ex officio* as chairperson.
Deputy Vice-Chancellor *ex officio*.
Postgraduate Studies Officer *ex officio*.
Research Manager *ex officio*.
One academic staff member with research experience from each faculty, nominated by the faculty academic board.
Head of Division of Information Services or nominee.
A nominee of the Registrar is secretary.

**Tenure and frequency of meeting**
*Ex officio* members remain members for as long as they hold the position relevant to their membership.
Nominated members serve a two-year term.
Research Management Committee normally meets every six weeks.

**Staff Committee**

**Membership**
Four Council members nominated by Council.
Registrar *ex officio*.
Personnel Director *ex officio*.
Equity Coordinator *ex officio*.
Vice-Chancellor or nominee.
Director of Academic Staff Development or nominee.
Dean of faculty nominated by Vice-Chancellor’s Advisory Committee.
One member elected by and from the academic staff of the University.
One member elected by and from the non-academic staff of the University.
A nominee of the Registrar is secretary.
Staff Committee elects one of the four Council nominees as chairperson of the Committee.

**Tenure and frequency of meeting**
*Ex officio* members remain members for as long as they hold the position relevant to their membership.
Council members nominated by Council hold office for the term of the Council which nominates them.
Elected staff and other nominated members serve a two-year term.
Staff Committee normally meets every six weeks.
Vice-Chancellor’s Staff/Student Liaison Committee

Membership

Vice-Chancellor *ex officio* as chairperson.
President, Academic Staff Association, *ex officio*.
Chairperson of the combined unions industrial group *ex officio*.
President, Student Guild *ex officio*.
One member of the Academic Staff Association nominated by the Association.
One member of the combined unions industrial group nominated by the group.
One academic staff member elected by and from the University’s academic staff.
One non-academic staff member elected by and from the University’s non-academic staff.
Two enrolled students appointed or elected in the manner determined by the Student Guild Council.
One nominee of Counselling and Health Services Director (coopted).
One academic staff member (coopted).
A nominee of the Registrar is secretary.

Tenure and frequency of meeting

*Ex officio* members remain members as long as they hold the position relevant to their membership.
Members appointed by the Academic Staff Association and the combined unions industrial group serve a two-year term.
Elected staff members serve a two-year term.
Student Guild members serve a one-year term.
Coopted members do not have voting rights.
The Committee meets at least four times a year.
STAFF

Senior Officers of the Administration

Chancellery
Vice-Chancellor: Professor R.D. Gibson, MSc Hull, PhD N’cle(UK), DSc CNAA, FAIM
Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Professor T.C. Dixon, BEd(Hons) MA Qld, LittM NE, PhD Rensselaer, FAIM
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Advancement): Professor M.E. Poole, BA BEd Qld, MA(Hons) NE, PhD LaT., FACE, MAPsS
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Academic): Professor J.C. Reid, BSc Adel., MA Hawaii, MA PhD Stan., FAFFA
Associate Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Academic): Professor R.B. Gardiner, MA BSc(Hons) PhD Edin., CPhys, FIP, FAIP
Director, Academic Staff Development: Associate Professor P.C. Candy, BA BCom Melb., DipEd Adel., DipContEd NE, MEd Man., EdD Br.Col.
Director Planning and Budget: D. Brown, BBus QIT
Equity Coordinator: N.R. Shatifan, BA CNAA, BSocWk Curtin
Coordinator, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Unit: P. Duncan
Executive Officer: M.R. MacColl, BBus QIT

Administrative Services Division
Registrar – Head, Administrative Services: B.S. Waters, BCom Qld, AAUQ (Prov)
Deputy Registrar: D.G. Greenwood, BEcon(Hons) Qld
Finance and Facilities Director: J.A. Nelson, BCom Qld, AAUQ, FCPA
Student Administration Director: A.M. Brownhall, BA BEcon Qld
Personnel Director: M.J. Toohey, BBus QIT
Counselling and Health Services Director: D.B. Whitelaw, BA W.Ont., MA Macq., EdD Vanderbilt, MAPsS
Campus Registrar (Gardens Point): G.P. Abernethy, BA MPubAdmin Qld, GDBusAdmin QIT
Campus Registrar (Kelvin Grove): D.W. Spann, BA Qld
Campus Registrar (Kedron Park): N.J. Jackson, BA Darling Downs, MBus(Comn)
Campus Registrar (Carseldine): E.D. Harding, BA Qld
Campus Registrar (Sunshine Coast): C.R. Wheeler, BA BEd DPE Qld, MEdAdmin NE, MACE
Publications Manager: I.A. Wynne
Secretariat Manager: T.R. Walters, BA Griff.

Research and Advancement Division
Pro-Vice-Chancellor – Head, Research and Advancement Division:
Professor M.E. Poole, BA BEd Qld, MA(Hons) NE, PhD LaT., FACE, MAPsS
Educational Services Manager: D. Stent, QDA BA Qld, MAgrSt
Commercial Services Manager: C. Melvin, BBus QIT, MEA Qld
Research Manager: L. Grigg, BA(Hons) PhD Qld
Public Affairs Manager: P.H. Hinton, BA Qld
Development Manager: R. Miller, BA(Hons) MA Qld, AFAIM
Information Services Division

Director of Information Services: T. Cochrane, BA Qld, MPhil Griff., AALIA
University Librarian: G.M. Austen, BA(Hons) Melb., DipLib Canb., AALIA, AILM
Computing Services Director: J.D. Noad, MSc Qld, MACS
Audiovisual Services Director: G.A. Roberts, BA DipEd NSW, MSc Ed

EducServices Director Indiana, MAITD

Educational Television (ETV) Manager: R.J. Care-Wickham
External Studies Manager: Associate Professor B.R. Scriven, BSc Med Syd.,
    DipEd NE, MEdAdmin Qld, ASIA, MACE

Computer Based Education Manager: H.D. Ellis, BSc(Hons) PhD Durh., MAIP,
    MIMA

Academic Staff

Faculty of Arts

Dean: Professor P.R. Wilson, BA MA(Hons) Cant., PhD Qld, MANZSocCrim,
    ExMIntSocAss, MAmerSocCrim
Associate Dean: Associate Professor G.E. Embelton, BA BD MEdSt Qld,
    PhD Mich.S DipRE, MCD, MAPsS
Faculty Administration Officer: J.A. Stephenson, BA MBA Qld, AIMM, ASA

Academy of the Arts

Head of School: Professor P.D. Lavery, BA DipEd Qld, DipD Brist., MLitt NE

Dance

Senior Lecturer: S.P. Street, MA Lond., DipDance Ballet Vic.
Lecturers:
    K.E. Bell, BA Qld, CertT Mt Gravatt, MA(Dance) Sur.
    S.C. Bougen, BA(Hons) Dance Lond.
    G.J. Collins, RAD
    J. Donald, ADCommRec Nth Bris., BA(Dance)
    A.A. Geeves, BA DipTech Stockholm, MA NY, DTR
    J. Tally, BFA(Modern Dance) Utah

Drama

Senior Lecturers:
    Associate Professor R.W. Wissler, BA(Hons) PhD Qld
Lecturers:
    D.G. Batchelor, BA(Hons) Qld
    D.M. Eden, BA Qld
    J.A. Hamilton, DipT BEd Kelvin Grove, MA Qld
    B.C. Haseman, DipT Kelvin Grove, BA Qld, MA Sussex, AdvDepS & D Lond.,
    ASDA, LSDA, ATCL, LTCL, FTCL
    C. Hoepper, BA DipEd Qld
    D.K. McCrudden, DipStageProd NIDA
    J. McLean Grant, DipT Kelvin Grove, BA Qld, LSDA
    M.L. Radvan, BA(Hons) DipEd Syd., DipDirecting NIDA
    I. Thomson, BA Qld, DipActing RADA, Lond., LTCL
Associate Lecturers:
    S.J. Capelin, BEcon Qld, GDT(Primary)
A.K. Kerwitz, BA *Qld*
J. Maclean
S. Mee, DipEd *Mt Gravatt*
T.M. Phillips, DipT *Kelvin Grove, ADArts Brisbane*
G. Seffrin, ADAT *Kelvin Grove, BA(Hons) Qld*

**Music**

*Principal Lecturer:*
A.A. Thomas, BMus BEd MMus *Melb.*, MACE

*Lecturers:*
H.B. Axford, BMus *Melb.*
M.A. Debski, BMus *Yale, MA Hunter, City Uni, NY*
S.H. Forster, BM MM Miss., MM *Indiana*
B.J. Hoesman, CertEd *Kelvin Grove*
C. McCreath, BA AEd *Qld*, DalcrozeSCert *Syd.*, CertT *Kelvin Grove*, AMusA, ATCL, AAIM
A.L. Morris, BMus GDMus *QCM, GDTeach Brisbane*
B.A. Vergara-Pink, MMus *Melb.*, Reifepruefung *Frieburg*
M.R. Whelan, ADPA BA(Drama)

*Associate Lecturers:*
R.H. Huitgren
B. Millard, BMus *QCM*, LMA, LTCL
S.D. Russell

**Visual Arts**

*Principal Lecturer: J.A. Airo-Farulla, BA Kala., MA PhD Wash.*

*Senior Lecturers:*
B.J. Dean, NDD ATD *Birm.*
D.M. Hawke, DipArt(Ed) *Syd.*, BEd MA Calg., PhD *Alta*

*Lecturers:*
J.M.J. Armstrong
A.E. Cassidy, CertAppA DFA *QCA*
G.C. Coomber
A.J. Dwyer, BEd *Qld*
E.A. Edwards-Kalwij, BFA *Ohio, MFA Georgia*
M. Fairskye, DipFineArts DipEd *MA Syd.*
V.L. Garnons-Williams, BEd(Sec) MEd(Art) *Br.Col., GDProfArt Syd.CAE*
I.G. Hutson, DipEd *Auckland STC, DipFineArts(Hons) Cant., BA Open*
M.J. Kelly, DipT *Kelvin Grove*, GDVisArt *QCA, GDArtist Studies Armidale*
D. Mafe, DipPainting *GDPainting Royal Academy, Lond.*
W.J. Palmer, CertAppA DFA *QCA*
E. Ruinard, BA(Hons) *Qld, MA(Hons) Paris*

*Associate Lecturers:*
J. Barker, BA(Fine Art) *Curtin, BSc Qld*
J.M. Leo, CertT(SecArt) *Kelvin Grove, DFA BFA QCA,*
M.E. Turner, BA(VisArts) *Syd., MA Reading*
M. Webb, DipFineArts *QCA*
School of Humanities

Head of School: Professor G.C.L. Hazlehurst, BA Melb., DPhil Oxf., FRSL, FRHistS

Senior Lecturers:
W.R. Hindsley, BA MA Calif., PhD Qu.
P.J. Isaacs, BTh Urban, BD Qld, DipEd Lond., MA PhD Exe.
R.H. Leach, BA Qld, LittB MSocSc(Hons) NE

Lecturers:
B.M.L. Artherton, BA(Hons) Qld
B.J. Bourke, BA DipEd NE, Maitre es Lettres Lille
A. Cottrell, BA MSoc Planning&Devt PhD Qld
L.M. Finch, BSc Griff., MA PhD Qld
J.A. Grixti, MA Oxf., PhD Brist.
C.St C. Higgins, BA MEd MLitSt Qld, MA LitCom Murdoch
P.D. Hutton, BA BEd MA Qld
T.L. Jordan, BA BD PhD Qld
A.M. Lewis, BA(Hons) PhD Adel., MA Erlangen
D.R. Massey, BA DipPsych Qld, MABS
V. Muller, BA(Hons) DipEd MLitSt Qld
S.M. Pearce, BA Adel., MLitt PhD James Cook
N.W. Preston, CertT Kelvin Grove, BA BD Qld, ThD Boston, MEd(Hons) NE
A.M. Quanchi, TPTC Frankston, BA(Hons) MA Monash
A.M. Shoemaker, BA(Hons) Qu., PhD ANU
G. Tulloch, BA(Hons) MA Melb., DipEd Monash, PhD LaT.
J. Van Wessem, CertT DipTeach NZ, BA MA Waik.
A.J. Williamson-Fien, BEcon Qld, BA MA Griff.

School of Social Science

Head of School: Professor G. Kaplan, BA(Hons) DipEd PhD Monash

Associate Professor: H. Guille, BSc(Hons) Reading, PhD Griff.

Senior Lecturers:
G.E. Guy, BA DipPsych MEdSt Qld, MEd NE, MAPsS
R.E. Hicks, BA NE, MA DLitPhil S.Aust., PGCE(Ed) Lond., ThC IVF Aust,
FAPsS, FBPsS, FAIM, MQCA

Lecturers:
M.P. Albrecht, BA MA Cant.
D. Axten, BA BEd MEdSt Qld, LSDA, FTCL
M.P. Bibo, BA(Hons) Qld
P.D. Byde, BA NZ, BEd(Hons) Camb., MEdSt Qld
A. Cass, BEd DipT PhD Qld
L.I. Chenoweth, BSocWk Qld
P.R. Crane, BA NSW, QDOutdoorEd Brisbane, MAdmin Griff.
R.J. Daniels, BSocWk BEcon MSoC Planning & Devt Qld
R.M. Frey, BA MEd Harding, US, MAPrelim(HonsPsych) Syd.
K.M. Gow, BA(Hons) Qld
C. Kynaston, BA(Hons) Leic.
R.D. Lowe, BA(Hons) MPsych NSW, MAPsS
B.A. Lynch, DipT(SpSec) QDSpecEd Mt Gravatt, BEdSt Qld
C. McDonald, BSocSt Syd., MSocWkAdmin & Planning Qld
R. Robertson, BA Darling Downs, PGDipSocPlanning Qld
J.L. Smith, BSocWk Qld
J.T. Solas, BA Capricornia, BSocWk(Hons) Qld
G.J. Strachan, BA(Hons) DipEd Qld
C.M. Venardos, BA(Hons) Qld, DipT
K. Voges, BA Tas., DipT PNTC, PhD Massey
M. Winter, BA MCom(Hons) NSW, GDMgt Capricornia
M.T. Zlobicki, BBus QIT, MSocPlanning & Devt PhD Qld
Associate Lecturers:
D.N. Baker, DipT Syd.TC, BA(Hons) MPsysch NSW, MAPsS
D.K. Cornwall, BA DipEd BSocWk Qld
W. Croft, BA(Hons) Kent
D.M. Keogh, BA Griff., DipEd Qld
R.A. Lincoln, BA Qld, MA(prelim) ANU
K. Ung, BEcon BSocWk, GDSS Qld

Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering

Dean of Faculty: Professor H. J. B. Corderoy, BScTech(Merit) MEngSc PhD NSW,
Barrister of the Supreme Court NSW, CPEng, FIEAust
University Research Professor of Design: Professor T. F. W. M. Heath, MArch
MBldgSc Syd., LFRAlA, Mdia, FRSA
Brisbane City Council Chair in Urban Studies: Professor R. J. Stimson,
LittB BA NE, PhD Filn.
NOTE Coordinators:
J.G. Danslow, BE(Hons) Qld, GDBusAdmin
D. Messer, BSc(Geology) Qld
Faculty Administration Officer: J. Mannion, BA Qld, GDCommComp

Centre for Product Development and Process Development
Director: R.W. Nicol, BE(Hons) MEngSt Qld, MIEAust

Charles Fulton School of Architecture, Interior and Industrial Design
Head of School: Professor B. P. Lim, BArch DipTCP PhD Syd., FRAIA, MRIBA,
MSIA, Architect
Associate Professors:
V. Popovic, GradEngArch Belgrade, MFA (Industrial Design) Ill., FDIA SPID-YU
G. A. Holden, DipArch MA (Urban Design) Manc., FRAIA, RIBA
Senior Lecturers:
J. De Vries, DipArch Technician Haarlem (Holland), DipArch AcadArch, Amst.
J. J. Donnelly, BArch Qld, DipBldgSc Syd., FRAIA
P. Hedley, BArch N'cle(NSW), DipUrbSt DipED Ill., ADIA, ARAIA
D. A. Nutter, BArch(Hons) DipRTP Qld, LFRAlA
J. C. Woolley, BArch Natal, MArch Witw., GDCompSc, MIA SA
Lecturers:
J. Franz, BAppSc(Blt Env) QIT, DipT Brisbane, MEdSt Qld, MDIA
D. Hardy, DipAD(Hons) N'cle(UK), BA(Hons) Lond., FDAIA, ASIAD
J. E. Hutchinson, BArch MUrB&RegPlg Qld, FRAIA
M. Molloy, BArch(M) Midsex Poly Tech., ARIDO, IDC
S. Savage, BDesStud BArch(Hons) Qld, DipAdult&VocEd Griff.
A. Scott, BAppSc GDIndDes QIT
D.J. Smith, BSc ANU, BArch(Hons) GDIndDes
J. R. Stewart, BArch Qld, DipTown&CountPlan, CHSEKistics Athens T.O.,
MArch Calif. (Berkeley), ARAIA, MRAPI
K. Stewart, DipArch K'ton, GDIndDes QIT, MSc Griff.
B. Williamson, BArch(Hons) Qld, MSc C'nell
Senior Tutor: D.S. Mengel, BAppSc QIT

School of Civil Engineering
Head of School: Professor K. B. Wallace, DipCE RMIT, BE MEngSc PhD Melb., MIEAust, MSAGS, MASEE

Associate Professors:
G. H. Brameld, BE(Hons) BCom MEngSc PhD Qld, MIEAust, MIABSE
R. J. Troutbeck, BE MEngSc Melb., PhD Qld, MIEAust

Senior Lecturers:
D. L. Beal, BE Qld, MEngSc NSW, MSc Dic Lond., MIEAust
R. G. Black, BE MEngSc Qld, MIEAust, MAWWA
B. T. Boyce, ME Cant., MSc Dic Lond., MIEAust, MIPENZ, CEng, MICE, MAGS
F. Bullen, BSc(Met) ME N'cle(NSW), PhD Qld, MIEAust, MSPE(PNG), MAGS
C. R. Button, BE MURb&RegPlg Qld, LGE, MIEAust
R. J. Heywood, BE(Hons) MEngSc Qld, MIEAust, MAISC
J. W. Liston, ASTC(Mech) NSW, MEngSc W.Aust., MIEAust, AFIM, MICD
M. Mahendran, BScEng(Hons) S.Lanka, PhD Monash, MIEAust, CEng
T. L. Piggott, BE NSW, MSc Dub., MIEAust, MAWWA, RPEQ
B. Rigden, BSc(Eng) S'ton, MIEAust, FIWEM, MAWWA
D. Thambiratnam, BScEng(Hons) Ceyl., MSc PhD Manut., MICE, MIEAust, ASCE

Lecturers:
L. Ferreira, BSc Lond., MSc CNA(UK), PhD Leeds, MIEAust
W. C. Hodgson, ASTC(Civil), MIEAust, MCIA
G. A. Jenkins, CertCivilEng BE(Hons) N'cle(NSW), PhD Monash, MIEAust
M. H. Murray, BE PhD Melb., MIEAust
P. R. Williams, BTech GDEnVEng MEng QIT, LGE, MIEAust, MAWWA, AMLGEA
H. Wong, DipCE MSc Leeds, CEng, MInstE, MIEAust, MASCE, MAISC, RPEQ
Y. Yang, BE Beijing, PhD W'gong, MIEAust

Tutor: J. Jambunathan, BSc(Hons) Liv., MSc Lough., MRAIPR
Senior Instructor: E. Perkins, ElecFit&MechCert STC, L&ESDCert, MID
Laboratory Manager: J. Eaton, ElecMechCertCivilEng

Senior Technicians:
D. Corbett, BA FullTechCertProdEng PGCE
L. Dawes, BAppSc(Geology) QIT
T. Laimer, CertLabTech CertChem QIT
G. Rasmussen, CertCivilEng QIT
P. Watson, BSc(Hons) ANU

Physical Infrastructure Centre
Director: Associate Professor G. H. Brameld, BE(Hons) BCom MEngSc PhD Qld, MIEAust, MIABSE
Deputy Director: Associate Professor R. J. Troutbeck, BE MEngSc Melb., PhD Qld, MIEAust

School of Construction Management
Head of School: Professor D. Scott, BScEng(Hons) PhD Nott., FIEAust, FAIB, MICE, CEng
Principal Lecturer: G. B. Thomas, MS(Urban Planning) Ill., ARICS, AIB
Senior Lecturers:
- T. P. Boyd, MSc(BldgMgt) Natal, AVLE(Econ), SCV, MPMINZ, MIV(SA)
- D. Campbell-Stewart, DipQS Qld, FAIQS
- J. A. Leicester, HND(ConstMan) Brixton, MSc(ConstMan) Lond., BEd Adel.

Lecturers:
- D.B. Adamson, MCOIB, MAIB
- L. A. Armitage, DipSurv Oxf.PolyTech, MEnvPlanning Macq., FRICS, FVLE(Econ), AVLE(Val)
- K. D. Hampson, BE(Hons) GDBusAdmin QIT, MBA, LGE, MIEAust, CPEng, RPEQ, AIMM
- J. F. Hornibrook, DipBuild CTC, GDProjectMgt, FAIB
- S.L. Kajewski, BEng(Hons) GDProjectMgt, GradIEAust

School of Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering

Head of School: Professor M. P. Moody, BE(Hons) MEngSc BA PhD Qld, FIIEAust, FIREE, SMIEEE, MACE, MACES, MAES, RPEQ, CPEng

Professor: Professor B. Boashash, BE Lyon, MSc PhD Inst. Nat. Poly., Grenoble, SMIEEE, FIREE

Visiting Professors:
- Adjunct Professor S. M. P. Chin, BE(Hons) MEngSc PhD Melb., CEng, FIEAust, FIIE, FIREE, SMIEEE, FIES, FIMC, SMICS
- Associate Professor C. Tzuang, BS Nat. Chiao Tung, Taiwan, MS UCLA, PhD Texas, MIEE, MI Chinese Engineers, PhiTauiPhi member

Senior Lecturers:
- D. Abeyasekere, BSc Ceyl., MSc(Hons) PhD Melb., SMIREE, CEng
- D. Birtwhistle, BE(Hons) MSc Brad., MIEAust, MIE, CPEng
- P. K. Boddington, MSc Warw., MIEEE
- J. Edwards, BE Bath, DipCompSc Qld, MIEE, MIEE, CEng
- J. S. Lyall, BE BSc ME Qld, MIEAust, MIEE, CEng
- S. Sridharan, BSc(Eng) Ceyl., MSc Manc., PhD NSW, MIEAust, CEng, MIEE, SMIEEE, CPEng

Lecturers:
- G. N. Beikoff, BSc Qld, ADEE Ed. Dept, MIEAust, MACS, CPEng
- W. W. Boles, BSc Assuit (Egypt), MSc PhD Pitt., IEEE
- T. W. Cooper, PolyDip Lond., MTech Brun., CEng, MIEE
- K. R. Curwen, MA Camb., GDAutoControl QIT, MIEAust, RPEQ, CPEng
- K. Hoffmann, BSc(Hons) MSc Cape T., MSAIEE, PrEng(SA)
- K. Khouzam, MSc Cairo, PhD Cleveland, IEEE
- N. Komaroff, BSc Qld, MS Stanford, PhD Paris, MIEE
- E. W. Palmer, BSc BE(Hons) MEngSc Qld, GDTech Kelvin Grove, MIEEE
- R. Prandolini, BEng(Hons) QIT, MIEEE, MIEE, CEng
- J. R. Ryan, BE(Hons) MEngSc Qld, MIEAust, MIEE, MANZSES, CPEng
- T. G. Tang, BE(Hons) PhD Qld, MIEAust, MIEE, CPEng
- I. K. Vosper, ADElecEng, MEngSc Qld, GDBusAdmin QIT, MIEAust, MIEEE, CPEng
- G. J. Winstanley, BEng GDAutoControl DipCompSc Qld, SMIREE, MIEEE, CEng
- A. Zoubir, DiplIng Krefeld (Germany), DiplIng PhD Rhur Uni. (Germany), MIEEE
Senior Instructor: M. F. McManus, CertElecEng Darling Downs

Tutors:
M. Dawson, BEng(Hons) MEng, MIEEE
R. Pietzel, BE Qld, MIEEE (Computer Society)

Senior Technologists:
B. Chadwick, BEng(Hons) QIT
K. McIvor, BEng QIT

Laboratory Manager: R. W. Jensen, CertElecEng QIT, CertSmallBusinessMgt TAFE

Senior Technicians:
P. Alick, ADElecEng QIT
A. P. Clay, CertCompElectronics TAFE
J. Lewis, AEng Oregon
P. B. McMahon, ADElecEng USQ

Centre for Digital Signal Processing

Director: Professor B. Boashash, BE Lyon, MSc PhD Inst. Nat. Poly., Grenoble, SMIEEE, FIEEE

School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

Head of School: Professor W. C. K. Wong, MSc Aston, PhD Birm., FRMIT, CEng, FIEAust, MIMechE, MIProdE, SrMemSME, SrMemAIIE, FSPE
MIM Chair in Maintenance Engineering: Professor D. J. Sherwin, MSc Birm., PhD Lough., CEng, MIMechE, MIPlantE, FRoyStatSoc

Professor of Tribology: W. Scott, MSc PhD Leeds, CEng, FIEAust, MIMechE, MSTLE

Visiting Professors:
Professor Y. Li, BSc Zhejiang, PhD Tsing Hua
Associate Professor Z. C. Luo, BSc Qinghua, MSc PhD Hust.
Associate Professor Q. Yang, BSc Luoyang IT., MEng PhD Hust.

Senior Research Fellow: C. Szilvassy, MEng DTech DSc Budapest

Principal Lecturer: J. W. Laracy, BE ME MEngSt Qld, FIEAust, MAIRAH, MASSCT, MASHRAE, MIIR, FAIE

Senior Lecturers:
A. G. Crooks, ARMIT(Metall) MSc Qld, CEng, MIEAust, FIW, MIMMA
D. J. Hargreaves, BEng QIT, MSc(Distinction) PhD Leeds, FIEAust, CEng, RPEQ, AMIMechE, MASSCT, MSTLE
J. M. Kelly, ADME DipM&EEng MEngSc NSW, MIEAust
C. C. Tan, BSc(Hons) PhD Lond., CEng, MIMechE, MIEAust, MIEAust

Lecturers:
D. T. Baddeley, BSc Qld, MSc Cran.IT, ARMIT(Metall), CEng, MIEAust, AIMMA
G. Chadwick, BSc Preston, MSc PhD Cran.IT
A. de Jong, DipMechEng DipM&EEng MEng QIT, MIEAust, SrMemSME
R. E. Hall, CertMechEng BSc(Merit) NSW, ME W'gong, MIEAust
R. Mahalinga Iyer, BScEng(Hons) S.Lanka, GDCOMPSc, PhD N'clee(UK), MIEAust, SrMemSME
R. K. Kirkcaldie, BE(Met) MEngSc Qld, MAustIMM, MIMMA
B. D. Mathiesen, ADMechEng QIT, MIEAust
G. Y. O'Sachy, ADMechEng MEngSc N'clee(NSW), GDBusAdmin QIT, MIEAust, RFD, CPEng
P. R. Ridley, BE(Hons) Qld, MEngSc Melb.
K. Travers, HND, BTech QIT, BSc Qld, MIEAust, GradMechE, MAWI
G. B. Yu, BSc Cheng Kung, Taiwan, MSc PhD Birm., TFRA, MSME
Technologist: P. W. Baker, BE(Met) MEngSc Qld, MIEAust
Senior Instructors:
N. F. Munro, BEng, CertMechEng QIT, MAIEA
K. Palmer, CertIndMetall STC, TEng, AMIM, MAIMM

School of Planning and Landscape Architecture
Head of School: Associate Professor P. Heywood, BA(Hons) Oxf., DipTP Manc., MRTPI, MRIA
Senior Lecturers:
C. Bull, CertHort MLArch Melb., DrDes Harv., FAILA, MAIH, MDIA
B. J. Hudson, BA(Hons), MCD Liv., PhD HK, MRTPI, MRIA
J. R. Minnery, BSc(Hons) Cant., DipTP Witw., PCE Lond., MPubAdmin PhD Qld, MRIA, MRTPI, MMRAPI, MMRS, LGP(Qld)
G. Williams, BArch Qld, DipLD N’clea(UK), FAILA, MRAIPR, JP

Lecturers:
J. Brown, BA(Hons) MRegSc Qld, GDLib Riverina
S. F. Buzer, BA(Hons) Qld, MEIA, MAURISA
C. Cameron, BFA OWW, MEnvSc Miami, GDUrb&RegPlan QIT, MRIA
J. Davie, BSc(Hons) PhD Qld, MAI Biol
D. Low-Choy, MBE, BA Qld, MBItEnv(City&RegPlan) QIT, MRIA, MEIA, MAIC
J. Mongard, BAppSc GDLandArch QIT
D. Poulton, GDLandArch QIT
M. Ryan, BArch Qld, GDLandArch QIT, FRAIA, FAILA
S. Smith, BSc Qld
G. Thomas, BArch Qld, GDLandArch QIT

Centre for Urban and Regional Development
Director: J. R. Minnery, BSc(Hons) Cant., DipTP Witw., PCE Lond., MPubAdmin PhD Qld, MRIA, MIPAA, MMRS, LGP(Qld)

School of Surveying
Head of School: Professor K. Kubik, BSc T.H.Delft, DipEng DrTechn Tech Uni, Vienna, MASPRS, MISAust, MAIC
Deputy Head of School: B. J. Hannigan, BA Macq., MSurvMap Qld, LS(Qld), FISAust, MAIC, MAIMS
Senior Lecturers:
J. T. C. Glasscock, BSurv MUrbSt Qld, MSc Oxf., DipT&CP QIT, LS(Qld), FISAust, MAIC
I. A. McGhie, BSurv BEcon MRegSc Qld, LS(Qld), MISAust, MAIC
Lecturers:
B. F. Chapman, CertCartog QIT, BAppSc(Surv), AMAIC
J. S. Cook, BServ BA BEcon Qld, LS(Qld), MISAust
M. W. Harris, MServ Qld, MISAust, MAIMS
S. L. Humphries, BAppSc(Surv) CertSurvTech QIT, GDSurvPrac, LS (Qld), MISAust, MIEMSAust
K. Jones, MServ Qld, LS(Qld), MISAust, MISPRS
B. R. Pathe, GDEComp Bendigo, LS(Vic.), MISAust

Australian Key Centre in Land Information Studies
Director: S. Johnston, BBus(Mgt) QIT, MSc Bath
Faculty of Business

Dean: Professor B.C. Wolff, BCom Qld, PhD Arkansas, AAUQ, FASA, FAIM, CPA
Faculty Administration Officer: A.V. Lewis, BA(Soc Sc) Canb., AIMM, AITEA

Academic Support Division
Senior Administration Officer: T.L. Robbie, BA Qld

Student Affairs Division
Senior Administration Officer: C.D. Jamieson, BA Qld

Technical Services Section
Manager: L.A. Deakin, BEcon Qld

School of Accountancy
Head of School: Professor L. Edwards, BCom(Hons) MBA Qld, AAUA, CT, FCPA, ACA, FAIM
Professor in Accounting: S. Holmes, BCom N'cle(NSW), PhD ANU, ACA, FCPA
Associate Professor: P. Best, BCom(Hons) Qld, MEng N'cle(NSW), FCPA, ACA, MACS
Senior Lecturers:
C. Lambert, BBus Darling Downs, DipFinMgt NE, MBA Qld, CPA
A.M. Mirza, MCom Panj (I) & Qld, FCPA, ACA, ASIA
M. Percy, CertT Kelvin Grove, BEcon BCom MFM Qld, AASA
C.M. Ryan, BCom DipEd MFM Qld, CPA
J.W. Sweeting, BEc Monash, MEc NE, CPA
A.V. Wolff, BCom BEcon Qld, MSc Kansas, AIMM, AASA, AAUQ, CPA

Lecturers:
S. Buckby, BBus QIT
J. Campbell, BCom(Hons) MFM Qld, FCPA
K.L. Dunstan, BCom Qld, DipMgt Capricornia, MBus(Accy), ASA
J.C. Falt, BEcon BEdSt Qld, MEd Ohio S.
D.L. Gadenne, BBus QIT, DipEd Vic., MFM Qld, FCPA
R. Kent, BCom(Hons) MFM Qld, CPA
E. McDade, TCert Jordan Hill, TDipCom Strath., BEdSt Qld
L. Munro, BBus QIT, MFM Qld, ASA
C. O'Leary, BCom(Hons) Cork, MBus(Accy), ACA
S. Pelzer, BBus QIT, GradDipT Brisbane
R. Radich, BBus QIT, MFM Qld, ACA
T.A. Stanley, BCom DipEd Qld, MSc Griff., ASA
S.M. Taylor, BBus QIT, ASA, AIMM
M. Upton, BFinAdmin NE, ACA
S. Yuen, GDEd MSc Str., MBA Oklahoma, FCCA, AGS

Associate Lecturers:
J. Bryant, TCert ATC, BBus Brisbane, ACA
A. Gardiner, BBus QIT
S. Marsden, BBus GradDipAdvAcc QIT, ACA, FTIA, AAIEX, CPA
M. McCarthy, BBus QIT
School of Accounting Legal Studies

Head of School: P. Little, LLB LLM Qld, Barrister

Senior Lecturers:
- R.W. Humphreys, BCom Qld, AAUQ, FCPA, FTIA
- N. Katter, LLB LLM Qld, Barrister
- M. McGregor-Lowndes, BA LLB Qld, MAdmin Griff.

Lecturers:
- C. Anderson, BCom(Hons), LLB(Hons), DipEd Qld, ASA
- J. Hadaway, BCom Qld
- F. Hannah, BEcon DipEd BCom Qld, LLB(Hons), Barrister
- M. Hocken, BA Capricornia, LLB QIT, GDTeach(Sec), Barrister
- D. Morrison, BCom LLB Qld
- H. Park, BBus QIT, LLB(Hons), ACA
- M. Pearce, BCom Qld, LLB(Hons) QIT, ASA

Associate Lecturers:
- D. Day, LLB, Solicitor
- M. Knight, BEcon Tas.
- R. Maggs, BCom LLB Qld, GDLegal Practice QIT, ASA, Solicitor
- M.M. Robinson, BA LLB Qld

School of Communication and Organisational Studies

Head of School: Professor R.W. Norton, BA Montana, MA New Mexico, PhD Wis., ICA, SCA, APA, ACA

Associate Professor: H.A. Stevenson, MA Hawaii, FPRIA, APR

Senior Lecturers:
- P.H. Crowe, BS Syr., MA Iowa, PhD Suny-A
- R.A. Gibson, BEcon BCom MSocSc Qld
- G.N. Hearn, BSc(Hons) PhD Qld
- P.M. Neilsen, BA(Hons) MA PhD Qld
- R. Petelin, BA MA Qld, ASDA

Lecturers:
- J.N. Chapman, BA DipPsych Qld
- J.E. Clare, DipT Vic., LSDA, ASDA
- J. Evans, BA Qld, GDTeach Kelvin Grove, ASDA
- E.K. Hallt, BBus(Mgt) QIT, MBA Qld, AAMM, CMAHRI
- S.L. Harding, BSc(Hons) ANU, MPubAdmin Qld, RAIPA, AITD
- C. Hatcher, BA Qld, BEd Brisbane, ASDA (Board), LTCL Lond.
- E.J.C. Locke, BCom BEd MEdSt Qld, GDCompEd Brisbane
- P.M. McCarthy, BA Qld, LSDA(Board), FTCL Lond.
- P.M. McLean, BA DipEd MLitSt Qld
- N.T. Meyers, BA Qld, MLS Calif., Berkeley
- L. Parsons, CertT Kelvin Grove, BA MEdSt Qld
- J.J. Radbourne, DipT Kedron Park, BA MA Qld, LSDA(Aust.), ATCL
- L.E. Simpson, DipT Mt Gravatt, BEd Brisbane, MEd James Cook
- R. Thompson, BA(Hons) MAAppPsych Qld
- K. Tully, DipSSSt Lond., BA Open, MA Essex

School of Economics and Public Policy

Head of School: Associate Professor A. Layton, BEcon(Hons) MEd PhD Qld

Associate Professors:
- P.A. Cassidy, QDA QAC, MAgrSc PhD Qld
- T.J.C. Robinson, BEcon(Hons) PhD Qld
Senior Lecturers:
P.G.H. Carroll, BA(Hons) MSc St'lon
G.K. Chittick, BEcon NE, BA Macq., DREconSc Amst.
D.K. Conroy, BA MPubAdmin Qld
J.L. Forrest, BEcon MPubAdmin Qld
O. Kurer, DipBusStud HWV Zurich, MBA Chic., MSc(Econ) PhD Lond.
M.J. Quayle, BEcon MIPEcon PhD Qld
A.W. Williams, BCom DipEd NSW, MEcon Syd., PhD Qld, FCIT

Lecturers:
M.A. Cox, BEcon DipEd Syd.
T.V. Cronk, BA(Hons) Qld, MA Lond., GDBusAdmin QIT
K.J. Donohue, BEcon MEconSt Qld, MA Essex
E.J. Duhs, BSc BA AEf MEcon Qld, ASIA
P.J. Flynn, BA BEcon(Hons) MEconSt Qld
A.M. Gillingham, BEcon(Hons) BSc DipEd Qld, MMRS
H. Higgs, BEcon(Hons) DipEd MEconSt Qld
J. James, BA MEconSt Qld
E. McCann, BSc(Econ) Belf., GCertEd Leeds, MEc NE
C. McCoy, BSc(Ed) Ill., MA Colgate, PhD Boston
M. McGovern, BSc DipEd BEcon MRegSc Qld, PhD NE
J. McMillan, BA(Hons) Qld
N. Ryan, MSc MPhil Griff.
R.V. Senescall, BEcon(Hons) MEconSt Qld
C.H. Williams, BA(Hons) Stir., MPhil(Econ) Oxf.

Associate Lecturers:
P.G. Morgan, BA Griff.
S. Ridings, BA Griff., MSocSc Qld

School of Finance

Head of School: Professor S. Thompson, BCom(Hons) MFM PhD Qld, FCPA,
FCIM, ACA

Principal Lecturer: J. Polichronis, BCom(Hons) MFM Qld, FCPA, ASIA

Senior Lecturers:
T.J. Black, BCom MFM Qld, FCPA, ACIS
L. Gallagher, CertT Kelvin Grove, BCom MFM Qld, CPA
P. Green, BCom BSc MInfSys Qld, CPA, MACS
A.D. Ireland, BBus GDMgt Capricornia, MBA Qld, AASA, CPA, ACIP
I.C. Nott, BCom MBA Qld, AAUQ, FCPA, AAIB
N. Sorby-Adams, BBus Darling Downs, MBA Qld, AASA, CPA, FTIA

Lecturers:
M. Christensen, BBus Brisbane, MFM Qld, CPA, ASIA
R. Copp, BCom(Hons) BEcon LLB Qld
G. De Jager, BSc NE, MBA NSW, MACS
C.N. Gaunt, BBus Brisbane, MFM Qld, CPA
P. Gray, BCom Qld, ASCPA
S. Lazzarini, BCom (Hons) LLB(Hons) Qld
P. Whelan, BCom (Hons) Qld
K. Wyllie, BCom N'cle(NSW)

Associate Lecturers:
P. Doyle, BBus, CPA
P. Jeavons, BCom Qld, CPA
I.M. Tutticci, BBus(Hons)
School of Human Resource Management and Labour Relations

Head of School: Associate Professor D.J. Blackmur, BEcon(Hons) MLitSt PhD Qld, MACE

Senior Lecturers:
B.L. Delahaye, BBus QIT, MBA Qld, PhD Griff., CMAHRRI, AIMM
D.A. Lambert, DipSS Oxf., BSce(Econ) Wales, MSc(Econ) Lond., PhD ANU
B.J. Smith, BEcon(Hons) MEng Qld, AITD, CMAHRRI
G.N. Southey, BBus Darling Downs, DipPsych(Hons) MAAppPsych Qld, MAPsS, CMAHRRI
P.J. Sutcliffe, BEcon(Hons) MEcon(Hons) Synd.

Lecturers:
M.A. Barrett, BA(Hons) PhD Qld
J.M. Crittall, BEcon(Hons) Qld
G.P. Davidson, BSce(Hons) BD Qld, DPS Birm., Cert Ec Geneva, MAPsS, AIMM, CMAHRRI, FAIOD
C. Dickenson, BBus(Mgt) QIT, CMAHRRI
W.A. Edwards, BCom(Hons) DipFM Qld
D. Lewis, CertT Kelvin Grove, AEd BA Qld, MPhil PhD Griff.
P.T. Mansour-Nahra, BA PhD N’c/e(NSW), STL
R.B. Sappey, BEcon(Hons) Syd., MSc(Econ) Lond.
L. Sargent, BA Qld
P. Steane, BTheol MCD, DipEd ICE, MEd NE

Associate Lecturer: M. Lewis, DipBus BBus(Public Admin) QIT

School of Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations

Head of School: Professor N.D. Arnold, BMus MSc Southern Ill., ReD Indiana

Senior Lecturers:
T.L. Euler, MBA Qld, ADipME QIT, AAEx
B.J. Murchison, BBus(Comn) QIT, MBus(Comn)
C.R. Perry, BA LittB MEd PhD NE, MEd ANU, MASOR, AFAIM
S.M. Wong, BCom&Admin Well., MBA Qld, AAIM, ANZIM

Acting Senior Lecturers:
C.W. Collyer, BEcon(Hons) MEconSt Qld
S.J. Fitzpatrick, BBus(Comn) QIT, FAIA(Dip)

Lecturers:
D.F. Best, BA Qld, GDBusAdmin GDLibSc QIT
M.J. Briggs, CertT Asopa, MBA Qld, GDEdAdmin Hawthorne
J. Dunleavy, BBus QIT, MBus(Mgt), AAMI, CMAHRRI, MATA, MACSA
S. Ferris, BA(Hons) Qld
A.V. Hales, BA Syd.
K. Madden, BBus(Comn) QIT

C.M. Neal, BBus(Comn) QIT, GDMktg CIT, GDEd(Tert) Darling Downs, MBA Qld
R. Stokes, BA Capricornia, GDCmpLab Canb.
H. J. Stuart, BSce DipEd NE, MA ANU, AFAMI, MMRS
L.D. Thomas, BBus Capricornia, MCom(Mktg) NSW, AFAIM, AAEX

Associate Lecturer: V. Schinkel, BBus(Mktg) MBus(MktgSc)

School of Media and Journalism

Head of School: Professor B.M. Molloy, BA DipEd MA Qld, MLitt NE, PhD Griff.

Associate Professor: L.A. Granato, BA Central Missouri State, MA PhD Southern Ill.

Adjunct Professor: Vacant
Senior Lecturers:
G. Bruce, BA (Hons) BEd Qld, MA PhD NY
S. Cunningham, BA(Hons) Qld, MA McGill, PhD Griff.
E. Hodge, BA NE, BA(Hons) Syd., MA BC Boston, PhD Monash
R.R.L. Williams, BEd Qld, MA Loyola, SMPTE, PDGA
Lecturers:
L. Bowman, BA Qld
S. Frost, CertT Mt Gravatt, ADArt QCA, DipCin AFTRS, BA Qld
C. Hippocrates, BA Qld
G. MacLennan, BA DipEd Belf., MA Essex
J. Malone, BA DipEd Qld, MBus(Comm)
M. Redmond, DipArts Darling Downs, DipCin AFTRS
I. Stocks, BA(Hons) Monash
H.L. Yeates, BA BEdSt Qld, GDMedia AFTRS
P. Young, BA Deakin, MDefStud PhD NSW
Associate Lecturers:
R. Bradbury, CertPhoto QCA
L. Faulkner, BSc Qld

Key Centre in Strategic Management
Director: Professor G.J. Bamber, BSc(Hons) Manc., PhD H-W Edin., CMAHRI,
FAIM, FBIM, FIPM
Queensland Government Professor of Quality Management: Professor I.W. Saunders,
BA Oxf., Dip MathStatist Camb., PhD ANU
Senior Staff:
M.C. Browne, BAdmin(Hons) Griff.
J.J. Forster, BA(Hons) Keele. MSc Lond., PhD McMaster
J.E. Nixon, BA Qld
A.P. Preston, BSc(Hons) ANU, MAdmin Griff., PhD Qld
J. Rodwell, BA PGDipPsych Qld
M. Shadur, BA(Hons) PhD ANU

Communication Centre
Director: Associate Professor A.H. Stevenson, MA Hawaii, FPR1A, APR

Rural Management Development Centre
Director: P. Huthwaite

Faculty of Education
Dean: Emeritus Professor A. Cumming, MA(Hons) Auck., PGCE Lond.,
PhD Otago, FRHistS
Associate Dean: Professor P.W. Thomas, BSc(Hons) DipEd Wales, MA Lough.,
PhD Qld
Assistant Dean: R.J. Hardingham, BSc DipEd BEd MEdAdmin PhD Qld, MACE
Faculty Administration Officer: J. Zahmel, BBus, ASA

Cultural and Policy Studies
Head of School: Professor N.J. Kyle, BA(Hons) PhD N'cle(NSW)
Associate Professor: C.M. Burke, MA Mich.S., MA PhD Mich., FCP, MACE, MAPsS
Senior Lecturers:
L.J. Daws, BA BEd Monash, MEd(Hons) NE
T. Garvey, DipSocSt Enf., BA(Hons) CNAA, MEd PhD Qld
M.J. Henry, BA Melb., MA LaT.
B. Limerick, BA BEd(Hons) Witw., UEd Natal, PhD Qld
S.C. Taylor, BSc(Hons) DipEd Leic., BEd(Hons) PhD James Cook

Lecturers:
J.M. Brannock, BA DipEd MLitSt Qld
J.F. Cawte, BPhil STL Kul Belg, DipEd Qld
A.R. Hudson, BA DipEd MA West Indies, MA HK, GDMedia AFTRS
P.S. Inglis, CertT Kedron Park, CertStaffDev Sur., FCollP BEdStud MEdSt PhD Qld
E.L. McWilliam, DipT Kelvin Grove, BA MEdSt Qld
D.A. Meadmore, BEd Brisbane, DipT CertT MEdSt Qld
P.J. Meadmore, BA BEd MEdSt Qld
E.M. Neill, DipT Kedron Park, BEdSt MEdSt PhD Qld
P.C. O'Brien, BA Griff., GDTeach(Sec) Brisbane, MEdSt Qld
C.D. O’Farrell, BA(Hons) NSW, DESU Paris VIII, PhD ANU
R.C. Slee, BA Qld, DipEd Rusden, GDSE MCAE, MEd LaT.
C.T. Symes, BEd(Hons) S’ton, PhD W’gong
J.P. Synott, DipEd W’gong, BA ANU, GDEd Armidale, MEd NE
G.W. Tait, BSc(Hons) Liv., BA MHMS Qld, MA York

Curriculum and Professional Studies

Head of School: Professor B.C. Hansford, BCom BEd Melb., MEd Calg., PhD NE
Associate Professor: R.G. Elliott, BSc BEd(Hons) PhD Qld

Senior Lecturers:
M.F. Fogarty, BEd BA MPubAdmin Qld
M.T. Hewitson, BA DipEd Adel., STDip S.Aust.CAE, MEd James Cook,
PhD Alta, FACE
S.E. Johnston, BPharm DipEd BEdSt MEdSt PhD Qld
J.W. Lennon, BEd BEdcon MEdAdmin Qld
R.A. Lundin, BEd Br.Col., MEd Qld, PhD Monash
I.G. Macpherson, BA BEd MEdSt Qld, PhD Penn. S., MACE
R.C. Muller, BA BEd(Hons) Qld
T.A. Simpson, CertT Mt St Marys, BEd MEdAdmin PhD Qld
J.A. Whitta, BEd(Hons) GDEd Armidale, MEd Qld, MEdAdmin NE, MACE
C.A. Yarrow, CertT Kedron Park, AEd BEd BA Qld, MEd Canb., PhD Qld, MACE

Lecturers:
T.L. Aspland, DipT Kedron Park, BEdSt BA Qld, MEd Deakin
R.G. Cope, CertT Syd.TC, BEd(Hons) James Cook, MEdSt Qld
J.D. Lange, BEdSt MEd Qld, EdD Nth Ill.
J. Millwater, CertT DipT BEd Nth Bris., MEd NE
R.G.A. Nimmo, BEdcon BEd Qld
C.M. Proudfoot, BA DipEd Syd., MEd PhD NE
D.J. Stewart, DipT NZ, BA Otago, MA Auck., MEdAdmin NE
H.L. Thomas, BA BEd MEdSt Qld
M.B. Wilkinson, CertT Kedron Park, BA Qld, MEd Canb.

Associate Lecturers:
R.A. Brooker, BHMS Qld, GDSecTeach Brisbane
T.A. O’Donoghue, BA(Hons) Limerick, MEd Dublin, MA PhD NUI
Early Childhood

Head of School: Professor G.F. Ashby, MA DipEd Otago, FACE
Associate Professor: S.K. Wright, BEd MEd Alta, PhD N'cle(NSW)
Senior Lecturers:
D.F. Catherwood, BA(Hons) PhD Qld
G.L. Halliwell, CertT Kelvin Grove, DipT(EC) BKTC, BEdSt Qld, MSc Ill.
J.M. Kean, MA DipEd Otago, DipT DC, DipEdPsych Auck., LTCL Lond.
N.L. McCrea, BA MA St Jose, STC(EC) UCS

Lecturers:
C.J. A'Beckett, DipKT Melb.TC, GDEdSt IEC
D.C. Berthelsen, DipT Kedron Park, CertSpecEd Mt Gravatt, BA(Hons)
MAppPsych Qld
A.M. Bower, CertT Switz., GDEdSt Melb., BEd James Cook, MEd Qld
B.I. Broughton, CertT Kelvin Grove, CDTRT, DipT(EC) BKTC, BEdSt Qld
C.R. Campbell, CertT Kelvin Grove, Dip ANZATVH, BA MEdSt Qld,
GDE(RE) McAuley
S.J. Danby, DipT Brisbane, BEdSt Qld, MEd Loyola
M.A. Farrell, DipT(EC) BKTC, BEdSt MEdSt Qld, MACE
D.E.S. Gahan, DipT(EC) BKTC, BA Qld, MEd Ill.
S.J. Grieshaber, BEd Qld, DipT Mt Gravatt, MEd Qld, MACE
M.B. Henry, BA Syd., DipEd MEdSt Qld
K.A. Irving, BA(Hons) PhD Qld
J.M. McDonell, DipKTC BKTC, BScEd Mills Coll. (NY), MScEd Banks St Coll. (NY)
J.J. Mobbs, BEd Hartley, DipT(EC) Murray Park, MEd Qld
D.L. Nairn, CertT Kedron Park, DipT(EC) BKTC, BEdSt MEd Qld
B.A. Piscitelli, BA Keuka, MEd Antioch
K.M. Throsell, FroebelCert CertEd Birm., BEdSt MEdSt Qld
C.A. Weddell, DipT(Primary) Capricornia, BEd GDEarly ChildEd MEdSt Qld
N.J. Yelland, CertEd BEd(Hons) Exeter, GDIUC S.Aust.CAE, MEd Flinders, MACE

Associate Lecturers:
D. Le Clercq, DipT Kelvin Grove, BEd Mt Gravatt
J.M. Davis, DipT Townsville, BSc Griff.

Language and Literacy Education

Head of School: Associate Professor W.T. Corcoran, BA DipEd Qld, MLitt NE,
MA PhD Alta
Senior Lecturers:
J.H. Bissett, StCert Jordan Hill, MA Glas.
E.V. Burke, MA Lanc., DipTESL Trinity College, PhD MSU
G.L. Chapman, BA Syd., BLS Br.Col., ALIA, MACE
J.L. Talty, BA Syd., MA Macq.
W.M. Townley, DipEd NE, BA(Hons) Lond., MA Syd.

Lecturers:
D. Carroll, BA AEd Qld, LittM NE, MACE
G.E. Castleton, CertT Kedron Park, BEd S.Aust.CAE
D.S. Green, BA DipEd Monash, TPTC Vic., MA Qld
L.J. Linning, BA(Hons) BEdSt Qld
P.A. Lupton, TeachCert DipT BEd GDT-Lib Brisbane
K.M. Mallan, DipT Mt Gravatt, GDT-Lib Kelvin Grove, BEdSt MEdSt Qld
W.R. Morgan, BA MA Cant(NZ), BA Adel., MA Cornell, GDEd Gippsland,
PhD Deakin
Learning and Development

Head of School: Associate Professor G.M. Boulton-Lewis, CertT NSW, MEd Canb., BA PhD Qld, FACE

Associate Professor: J.A. Clarke, BSc BEd MEdSt PhD Qld, MACE

Senior Lecturers:
P.C. Burnett, DipT Kelvin Grove, BEdSt MEdSt Qld, DipAppPsych Flin.,
J.C. Cook, BA BEd MEdSt Qld
M.N. Mannison, BA(Hons) Ill., DipEd MA Calif.
B.A. O'Connor, BEd CDTRT Qld, MEd Oregon, MACE
D.J.H. Smith, BA(Hons) UEd BEd Natal, MEd Monash, PhD Qld

Lecturers:
I. Brown, BSc MPhil Auck.
D.E. Burnes, BEd MEdSt CDTRT Qld, DipAATD Syd., PhD Ohio, MAPsS
S. Burroughs-Lange, TC Lond. ATO, BA Open, MA Sur., PhD Nth Ill.
A.M. Burton, CertT Kelvin Grove, BEcon MEdSt DipPsych Qld
B.C. Dart, BEd MEdSt Qld
G.A. Devereux, BSc Qld, DipEd NE, MSc Lond., MAPsS
J.P. Fanshawe, BA BEd MEdSt Qld, MACE
M. Moore, BA(Hons) GDTeach, BSpThy PhD Qld, LTCL
W. Patton, BEd James Cook, BA(Hons) PhD Qld
J.A. Smith, BCom DipEd BEdSt PhD Qld, GDSpecEd Mt Gravatt
K. Tait, DipT Mt Gravatt, BEd Brisbane, MEdSt Qld
P. Taylor, CertT Kelvin Grove, DipT BEd Darling Downs, MCurrSt NE, PhD Qld

Mathematics, Science and Technology Education

Head of School: Associate Professor T.J. Cooper, BSc(Hons) DipEd PhD Adel., AARE

Senior Lecturers:
A. Cook, BSc PhD Lond., MEd Tor.
J.H. Dooley, BEd MSc PhD Qld
L.D. English, DipT BEd MEd Kelvin Grove, PhD Qld
I.S. Ginns, MSc DipEd Syd., PhD Man.
C.J. Irons, MA N'ton (Iowa), PhD Indiana
P.C.M. Kendal, BA AEd MList Qld, MLitt NE, MSc Griff., GDCompEd Brisbane, MACE
K.B. Lucas, BSc MEd Syd., DipEd NE, MSc Macq., PhD Indiana
C.J. McRobbie, BSc BEd Qld, MSc Pacific, PhD Monash, MACE, MRACI
R.A. Nason, MEdSt Qld, PhD Deakin
P.G. Shield, DipEd BEdSt Qld, MApplSc QIT
K.V. Swinson, CertT Syd.TC, BA NE, MEd NSW, MACE

Lecturers:
W. Atweh, DipT BSc MSc Amer U. of Beirut, BA Qld, PhD Wis.
A.R. Baturo, DipT Kelvin Grove
J.M. Broadfoot, CertT BSc Qld
D.B. Burrows, BSc DipEd Leeds, BEdSt Qld
S.L. Dole, DipT Bendigo, BEd Brisbane, GDProfEdSt Qld
K.J. Garrad, DipT BEd Kelvin Grove, GDCompEd Brisbane
R.R. Irons, BA Wis., MSEd Indiana
T. Mowchanuk, BSc Adrian, BEd LAeT., GDInfoProc Qld
E.M. Muller-Stamp, BSc DipEd Wales, MPhil Griff.
B.D. Partridge, BSc BEdSt Qld
R.F. Peard, BSc Qld, MEd Br.Col.
M.C. Ryan, DipT Mt Gravatt, BEd GDCompEd MEd Brisbane
M.J. Shield, BSc DipEd BEdSt MEd Qld
D.F. Tulip, BSc BEd MEdSt Qld, MACE
G.A. Watson, BSc DipEd MEdSt Qld, GDCompEd Brisbane
J.J. Watters, BSc(Hons) Qld, GDEd Canb., PhD Griff., MRACI
M.L. Williams, BAppSc QIT, GDCompEd Brisbane

Social, Business and Environmental Education

Head of School: Associate Professor R.V. Gerber, BA BEd MEdSt PhD Qld, FAIC
Senior Lecturers:
R.R. Ballantyne, BA(Hons) UEDMA Natal, PhD CapeT.
L.A. Kirkwood, BCom BEd MEdSt Qld, AAUQ (Prov)
J.G. Lidstone, CertEd BSc(Econ)(Hons) AdvDipEd MA PhD Land., FRGS
P.S. Wilson, CertT Kelvin Grove, BA BEdSt Qld, PhD Ohio S.
Lecturers:
B.A. Hoepper, BA BEd MEdSt Qld
T. Kwan Yim-Lin, BA(Hons) CertEd AdvDipEd MEd HK, MSc Oxf.
J.S. Miles, BA DipEd Qld
D.S. Pang, DipEd Brisbane, BCom BEd MBA Qld, AAUQ, AAIM, CPA, MACE
G.J. Shipstone, BEcon BA MA Qld, DipEdSt (Multicultural) Armidale
E.A. Woodward, DipT BEd Brisbane, BCom Qld

Faculty of Health

Dean: Professor K. J. Bowman, MScOptom Meib., LOSc, FAAO
Faculty Administration Officer: M. McCreath, BA Qld

School of Human Movement Studies

Head of School: Professor A.W. Parker, MSc PhD Oregon, FASMF
Associate Professor: R. Howell, BPHE(Hons) MA Alta, EdD Calif.
Senior Lecturers:
K. Gilbert, CertT Exe., BEd S.Aust.CAE, DP MEd Melb.
A. Hills, BEd Tas., MSc Oregon, PhD Qld
Lecturers:
R. Berry, DEP BEd Qld, MEd Syd.
B. Boyd, CertT Kedron Park, BHMS Qld, MEnvComH Griff.
G. Costin, DPE Qld, BA MEd James Cook, MACE
T. Cuddihy, DipT Kelvin Grove, BEd MHMS Qld
P. Dickson, DipT Kelvin Grove, DPE Qld, BEd Capricornia
P. Feeney, DPE Qld, GDOE Edin.
P. Horton, CertT ADPE Exe., MEd NE, BEd PhD Qld
D. Hyland, AM, DPE BA BEd Qld
D. Jones, BEd BCom MEd Qld, PhD Bowling Green
M. McDonald, DipT DPE NZ, MHK Wind.
C. O’Brien, MHMS PhD Qld
C. Pope, BEd BHMS Qld
C. Purdy, BEd BHMS Qld
School of Nursing

Head of School: Professor M.E. Clinton, BA Open, BA(Hons) PhD E.Anglia,
SE Teach Cert RCNT, PGCertEd Lond., RNT

Associate Professor: G. Hart, DipNurs BCIT, DCHN Cumberland, BA MHP NSW

Senior Lecturers:
A. L. Dewar, BA BScN Sask., MHP NSW
H. Edwards, BA Qld, DipAppSc QIT, FRCNA
D. Gaskell, BAppSc GradDipHSc WAIT, MAppSc Curtin
R. E. Nash, BA Qld, DipAppSc QIT, FRCNA
J. W. Penridge, BEdSt Qld, DipNursEd, FRCNA, HMIAO
F. Sanders, BA Qld, DipAppSc ComNurs Lincoln, MSocPlanDev Qld, FRCNA
K. S. Stolz, MS Rock., DipNAdmin BBus QIT, FRCNA
R. N. Thornton, DipNursEd Cumberland, GradDipAdmin Kuring-gai,
BEd S.Aust.CAE, GDCL Nutrition IAN, MHPed NSW
D. Weir, BA BSc Flin., MSc Qld

Lecturers:
D. Anderson, BA Qld, GDNursStuds Armidale
A. Avery, BCom MCN NSW, BHSc RMIHE, MEd W'gong
A. Barnard, MA Macq.
R. Bull, BAppSc Canb.
D. Collins, BA Qld, BAppSc QIT, DipAppSc (NursEd), FRCNA
D. Creedy, BA(Hons) Qld, GDEd LaT.
M. Curry, BAppSc QIT, DipAppSc (NursEd), MSPD Qld
H. Donovan, BAppSc
S. V. Dunn, BNurs NY State, MNurs Wash.
R. Elder, BA(Hons) Qld
S. Goold, QAM, DipNursEd, BAppSc
C. Green, DipAppScNurs Charles Sturt, DipT BNurs S.Aust.CAE
M. Harris, DipComHlthNurs BBus (Hlth Admin) QIT
J. Holzl, BAppSc Canb.
L. Humphreys-Reid, DipAppSc QIT
U. Kellet, BA(Hons) Liv., MNurs
J. M. A. Letizia, DipAppSc BAppSc (Nurs)
J. Mannion, BAppSc, GradDipSoeSc (Counselling)
J. McArdle, DipT Adel., BEd S.Aust.CAE
S. Scarlett, BA Well., MHP NSW
L. Stockhausen, BEd Armidale
C. C. Turner, DipNursEd Armidale, BA NE
C. Windsor, BA Griff.
J. Wollin, BA Gippsland, DipComHlthNurs
P. Yates, BA MSocSc, DipAppSc QIT, FRCNA

Associate Lecturers:
J. Cunningham, BAppSc DipNursEd
A. Donovan, DipAppSc
B. Fentiman, BAppSc QIT
J. Foster, BNurs
C. Nagle, BAppSc
H. Nutter, BAppSc
K. Theobald, BAppSc
School of Optometry

Head of School: Professor L. Carney, BAppSc MSc PhD Melb., LOSc, FAAO
Associate Professors:
D.A. Atchison, MScOptom PhD Melb., FAAO
P. G. Swann, BSc(Hons) Aston, MAppSc, FBCO, FAAO
Senior Lecturers:
M. J. Collins, MAppSc, FAAO
J. E. Lovie-Kitchin, MScOptom Melb., GDRehab LaT., LOSc, FAAO
J.M. Wood, BSc(Hons) PhD Aston, MBCO
Lecturers:
J. D. Bevan, GDHlthEd Brisbane, DipAppSc MSc Griff.
C. F. Wildsoet, BSc(Hons) Qld, DipAppSc, PhD Qld
Senior Tutor: V. Shuley, BOptom NSW
Research Fellow: J. M. Wood, BSc(Hons) PhD Aston, MBCO
Post Doctoral Fellow: A. Bruce, BScOptom Melb.

School of Public Health

Head of School: Professor C. Reilly, BPhil Gregorian Fac Tullamore, BSc PhD
University College Dublin, HDipEd Clongowes Wood College
Associate Professor: D. Stewart BA(Hons) Durh., MA(Ed) Leic., PGCertEd Oxf., PhD Otago
Senior Lecturers:
S. Capra, BSc(Hons) DipNutDiet Syd., MSocSc Birm., MDAA, AHA
A. Crawford, Teach Cert Menc., BEd Brisbane, MAPodA(Hons)
B.E.H. Fleming, DipPHInspl RSH, BSc MSc Griff., FAIEH, MEIA
P. Hindson, BSc Syd., MPH Berkley
C. Jehne, BA BSc(Hons) NSW, GDEd(Tert) Darling Downs, BA
MEDAdmin Qld, MA Griff.
M. L. O'Connor, DipT Kelvin Grove, MA Ohio S., BEd PhD Qld
C. Patterson, MSc PhD Qld, GDBusAdmin
Lecturers:
P.J. Bennett, DipAppSc(Pod) MAPodA, GDHlth
P. Davey, ADHlthSurv BBus(HlthAdmin) QIT, MEnvCHlth Griff., MAIEH
J. DiDonato, BBus (Hlth Admin) QIT
T. Farr, BDesSt Qld, GDOHS Curtin
C.A. Forrester, BHMS Qld, GDTeach Brisbane, MEnvHlth Griff.
M. Henry, DipHomeSc CTCO, BA Qld, MCurrST NE, GDCouns Brisbane
C.M. Jeppeson, ADHlthSurv, MAIEH
M. Marendy, DipT Kelvin Grove, BEd S.Aust.CAE, MSc Alta
J. Mitchell, BA DipEd Macq., ADMedRecAdmin Cumberland, MSc Griff.
A.M. Moor, BSc Nott., DipNutDiet Lond.
S. Napier, BEd DipT(HomeEc) Kelvin Grove
E. Parker, BA MSocWork Tor.S.
D. Pentergast, BAppSc(HomeEc) GDTeach Brisbane, MED(Hons) NE
P. Perlman, BS Oregon, DPM Calif.
S. Pyott, BSc GradCertEd Leeds, AdvDipEd Brun., MSc Griff., CTex AT!
M. Service, BEd DipT Brisbane
D.A. Stormont, MSc Qld, GDNutDiet QIT
P. Tinley, BSc CNA
A. P. Vivanti, BSc Qld, GDNutDiet QIT
M.A. Wingett, CertT DipHomSc Kelvin Grove, GDEdSt Armidale, BEd Brisbane,
MED Charles Sturt
Faculty of Information Technology

Dean: Professor D. Longley, BSc(Physics)(Hons) Manc., MSc(Tech) UMIST, PhD Leic., CEng, FIEE, FAIM

Director, Research: Professor K.J. Gough, MSc PhD Well., FNZEI, MIEEE, MACM, MACS

Faculty Administration Officer: M. McDowell, BA BEcon Qld, BSc(SocSc)(Hons) Brist.

School of Computing Science

Head of School: Associate Professor G. M. Mohay, BSc(Hons) W.Aust., PhD Monash, MACS, MACM, AIEEE

Professor of Neural Computing: Professor J. Diederick, BPsych DipPsych Muenster, PhD Bielefeld

Senior Lecturers:
P.T.J. Cattell, BSc BEd DipCompSc Qld, MSc Essex, MACS
S. Geva, BSc Hebrew, GDComComp QIT, MApplSc, MIEEE
J.R. Hynd, BSc(Hons) Qld, PhD Syd., MACS, MACM
M.G. Roggenkamp, BEd James Cook, DipCompSc MScSt Qld, MACS, MACM, AIEEE
J. Sitte, PhD Uppsala, APS, INNS, MIEEE

Lecturers:
P. Bancroft, CertT Kelvin Grove, BSc MScSt Qld, GDComComp, MACM
H.A. Bergen, BSc(Hons) Massey, PhD NSW, DipCompSc Qld, MACS
T.A. Chorvat, BMaths(Hons) W'gong
R.J. Christie, BA DipT N'cleCAE, BA DipCompSc NE
J.D. Day, BE(Hons) Syd., GDCompSc MEngSc PhD Qld, MACS, MACM
L.J. Dunn, BA Qld, MA W.Aust., MACM
G.D. Finn, BSc(Hons) PhD Qld, MS Hawaii, IAU
J. Holford, BAppSc(Physics) QIT, DipEd Qld, GDCompSc QIT, MApplSc(Comp)
X. Li, BSc Chongqing, MSc Qld
G. Low, BAppSc ADipA Mitchell, GDMgt Capricornia, MApplSc, MACS
H.M. Maitland, BAppSc(Maths) QIT, DipEd Qld, GDAppComp UCQ
H.L. Morarji, BE(Hons) MSc Cant., PhD Kent, CEng, MBCS, AFIMA
P. Roe, MEng(Hons) York, PhD Glasgow
A. Rhodes, BAppSc QIT
N. Richter, BEng Syd., BA MEngSc DipCompSc Qld
A. Rosel, BEng Rheinland, MSc Qld, IEAust
G. Semeczko, BSc(Hons) Qld, MACM, MIEEE
D. Taylor, BSc Qld, MSc Virginia, DECUS
R. Thomas, BSc Trin.W., APDA

Associate Lecturer: J. Hogan, BSc(Hons) Qld

School of Information Systems

Head of School: Professor M.P. Papazoglou, BSc PhD Dund., MSc Edin.

Associate Professor: B.A. Underwood, BBus MS(MIS) TexasTech, MBA Qld, MACS
J.C. Owen, BA(Hons) Lond., MA PhD Qld, AdvCertLibSc MLS Pitts, ALIA

Senior Lecturers:
A.M. Anderson, BSc MinfSys Qld, MACS
H.H. Bentley, TCert St Luke's, BSc(Hons) Manc., MSc Qld, MACS
M.R. Middleton, BSc W.Aust., MScSoc DipLib GDHuman Comm NSW, ALIA
R.W. Smyth, BA DipEd DipInfProc Qld, MSc Aston, MACS
A.B. Tickle, BSc MSc DipCompSc Qld, GDMgt Capricornia, MACS

Lecturers:
D.F. Abercrombie, BSc BEcon DipCompSc Qld
R.D. Andrews, DipT Kelvin Grove, BEd Brisbane, GDComComp
M. Dixon, BSc Sacramento, MBA San Francisco
D. Edmond, BSc(Hons) Edin.
J.S. Goodell, BA Lafayette Coll., MS AdvMLS PhD Florida S., AAIM, ARMA
E.M. Gurrie, BEd State College of Vic., GDComp Deakin
K. Ling, BSc Melb., GDDP Caulfield, MCom NSW, GMIEA, MACS
M. McLoughlin, BSc(Hons) PhD Qld
M. Orlowski, MSc PhD Warsaw
J. Reye, BSc(Hons) Qld, MIEE, MACs, MACM
A.G. Stewart, BA DipEd MLitSt(CompSc) Qld, MACS, AIMM, MIEE(CS)
L. Thater, BSc Sacramento, MBA San Francisco
C. Tilley, BA(Hons) MA Qld, DipContEd NE, GDLibSc QIT, ALIA, AAIM, IIMC
A. Wheeldon, BSc(Hons) N'cle(UK), MInfSys Curtin, MACS
C.J. White, MA MLS W.Ontario, PhD Qld, ACS
C.S. Willie, BA Utah, MBA Br.Col.

Associate Lecturers:
C.P. Edwards, BBus Brisbane
S. Mitra, BSc Delhi, MTechnology ITT, Delhi

Information Security Research Centre
Director: Professor W. Caelli, BSc(Hons) N'cle(NSW), PhD ANU, FACS, MIEEE
Visiting Fellow: S. Russell, BE MEngSc DipCompSc Qld

Faculty of Law
Dean: Professor D.G. Gardiner, BA LLM(Hons) Syd., Barrister
Associate Dean: Professor M. Cope, BA LLB LLM Qld, Barrister
Faculty Administration Officer: J.K. Blyth, BA(SecStudies) Canb., FIPS, AIMM, JP

Law Library
Law Librarian: T.C.M. Hutchinson, BA LLB Qld, DipLib NSW, GDLegalPrac QIT
Assistant Law Librarian: E.L. Barnett, BA LLB(Hons) Qld, GDLegalPrac QIT; GDLibSc

Research and Postgraduate Studies
Director: Vacant

Centre for Commercial and Property Law
Professor W.D. Duncan LLB Qld, LLM Lond., Solicitor (Feez Ruthning Professor of Property Law)
Professor C.D. Gilbert BA LLB(Hons) LLM Qld, DJur York, Barrister and Solicitor (ACT), Solicitor (Qld) (Clayton Utz Professor of Commercial Law)

Law School
Professor: D.E. Fisher, MA LLB PhD Edin., Solicitor (Scotland)
Principal Lecturer: C.A.C. MacDonald, BA LLB Qld, LLM Lond., Solicitor
Senior Lecturers:
G.R. Clarke, BA LLM Qld, LLB(Hons) Qld, Barrister
S.G. Corones, BCom LLB PhD Qld, LLM Lond., Solicitor (Qld, England and Wales)
G.A. Egert, BA LLM Qld, Barrister
G.E. Fisher, BA(Hons) LLB(Hons) Qld, BCL(Hons) Oxf.
P.J.M. MacFarlane, BA Flin., BLegS Macq., LLM Syd., Barrister
A.L.W. Mason, LLM Qld, Solicitor
R.J. Sibley, CertEng LLM Qld, Barrister
P.V. Tahmindjis, BA LLB Syd., LLM Lond., Barrister (NSW)
A.E. Wallace, LLB Qld, LLM Monash, Solicitor
I.A. Wilson, LLM Melb., Barrister and Solicitor (Vic.), Barrister (Qld)

Lecturers:
N.A. Burke, BA LLB(Hons) ANU, Solicitor
D.A. Butler, LLB(Hons) QIT, Solicitor
S.A. Christensen, LLB(Hons) QIT, Solicitor
S.E. Colbran, BCom(Hons) LLB(Hons) Qld, Solicitor
L.T. Davies, LLB GDLegalPrac QIT, LLM Qld, Solicitor
A.M. Duetz, LLB QIT, Solicitor
L.R. de Plevitz, BA NSW, LLB(Hons), Solicitor
H.M. Endre, LLB GDLegalPrac Adel., Barrister and Solicitor (SA), Solicitor (NSW), Barrister (Qld)
S.C. Fisher, LLB(Hons) NSWIT, Barrister and Solicitor (ACT), Solicitor (NSW, Qld)
W.E. Harris, LLB(Hons) QIT, Solicitor
S.M. Jackson, LLB(Hons) QIT, Solicitor
A.I. MacAdam, BCom LLB(Hons) Qld, Barrister
R.M. Macdonald, BA LLB Qld, GDLegalPrac QIT, Solicitor
G.I. Mackenzie, LLB QIT, Solicitor
F.A. Martin, LLB(Hons) UTS, Solicitor (NSW)
F.D. McGlone, BA DipEd LLB Syd., Barrister (NSW)
G.E. Nisbet, BASocWk Qld, LLB QIT, Solicitor
J. Nothdurft, BA LLB NSW, MA Brun.
J.R. Pyke, BSc Syd., LLB NSW, Barrister (NSW)
M.M. Quirey, BA LLB(Hons) LLM Qld, Solicitor
M.M.J. Ridley, BA LLB Qld, GDLegalPrac, Solicitor
S.M. Rigney, BA LLB Qld, GDLegalPrac QIT, Solicitor
D.J. Robinson, LLB(Hons) GDLegalPrac QIT, Solicitor
N.J. Rogers, LLB(Hons) QIT, Solicitor
C.A. Rowell, LLB DipT QIT, Solicitor
M.J. Shirley, BA LLB(Hons) Qld, GDLegalPrac, Solicitor
L.A. Taylor, BA LLB(Hons) Qld, Solicitor
E.A. Webb, BA Griff., DipEd Qld, LLB(Hons)
M.R. Willmott, BCom LLB Qld, LLM Camb., Solicitor
L.G. Wiseman, LLB(Hons) GDLegalPrac QIT, LLM Lond., Solicitor

Legal Practice
Director: Associate Professor J.K. de Groot, BA LLB Qld, Solicitor
Senior Lecturer: A.J. Chay, LLM Qld, Solicitor
Lecturers:
K.F. Maxwell, LLB GDLegalPrac QIT, Solicitor
J. Pastellas, BA LLB Qld, GDLegalPrac QIT, Solicitor
Justice Studies

Director: Associate Professor S.D. Petrie, CertEd BEd(Hons) Leeds, PhD Qld
Deputy Director: G.J. Dean, MSW Qld
Senior Lecturer: G. Christie, DipT DipEd MA MEd Aberd.
Lecturers:
A.N. Chantler, BSc Qld, GDTeach Kelvin Grove
P.F. Condliffe, LLB Melb., BSW LaT., GEd, Barrister
S.M. Currie, BA LLB Qld, Barrister and Solicitor (ACT), Solicitor
C. Imlah, BA NE, GDAbStudies S.Aust.CAE
C.J. Lennings, BA(Hons) MPsyhd Syd.
B.J. Mason, BA LLB(Hons) ANU, MPhil(Crim) Camb., Barrister and Solicitor (ACT), Solicitor (NSW)
S. McCulloch, DipT BA(Hons) MAppPsych Qld
M.A. Salidu, BA LLB Qld
C.S. Thorne, BA Qld, DipEdAdmin(Grad) Griff.
B.O. Wigan, BA James Cook, Dip OHSM, DipMan

Court and Parliamentary Reporting
Course Coordinator: C.M. Hindmarsh, BA(SecStudies) Canb., MIPS
Lecturers:
H. Cain, ADCourt & Parliamentary Reporting Brisbane, RPR
T.A. Laing, Dip Court Reporting NAIT

Faculty of Science

Dean: Professor A.J. Webber, MS G'town, Wash., DC, PhD Qld, DMT, FAIMLS
Assistant Dean: D.W. Field, BSc(Hons) PhD Adel., DipT Adel.CAE, FAIP
Faculty Administration Officer: S. Gibb, BSc(Hons) Dip Glas., Dip Stir.

School of Chemistry
Head of School: Vacant
Senior Lecturers:
J.P. Bartley, MSc(Hons) PhD Auck., CChem(UK), MRSC, AAIFST
M.R. Chambers, PhD (Econ) Stir., PhD Lond., CChem(UK), MRSC
P.M. Fredericks, BSc(Hons) DPhil Sus., FRACI
R.L.W. Frost, BEd MSc PhD Qld, CChem, MRACI
P.J. Hetherington, BSc(App)(Hons) PhD Tas.
S. Kokot, BSc(Hons) PhD NSW, CChem, FRACI
E.J. O'Reilly, MSc Qld, DipEd, CChem, FRACI
D.P. Schweinsberg, ASTC BSc NSW, MSc PhD Qld, CChem, MRACI, AMAusIMM
G. Smith, BSc PhD Qld, DipIndChem, CChem, MRACI
Lecturers:
D.P. Arnold, BSc PhD Qld, DipIndChem, CChem, MRACI
N.D. Bofinger, BSc NE, PhD Qld, CChem, MRACI
S.E. Bottle, BSc(Hons) Qld, PhD Griff., MRACI
C.F. Carvalho, BSc(Hons), PhD W.Aust., MRACI
I.S. Costin, BSc(Hons) PhD Qld, DipTertEd NE, MEdSt, MRACI
G.K. Douglas, BSc(Hons) NE, PhD Tas., CChem, MRACI
P.A. Duckworth, BSc(Hons) PhD Syd., CChem, MRACI
K.P. Herlihy, BSc(Hons) Qld, DipIndChem, CChem, MRACI
R.A. Johnson, BSc MSc PhD Qld, MRACI
G.M. Kimber, MSc BEd Qld, CChem, FRACI
D.S. Sagatys, BSc(Hons) Qld, PhD IT
M. Selby, BSc(Hons) PhD NSW, MRACI
B.N. Venzke, MSc PhD Qld

Laboratory Manager: N.A. Seils, DipIndChem

Senior Laboratory Technicians:
P.R. Comino, CIC, ADAppChem
E.P. Martinez, CIC, ADClinLabTech
A.M. Schwede, CIC, ADAppChem
P.R. Stevens, CIC, ADAppChem

School of Geology

Head of School: D. Gust, BA Lawrence, MA Rice, PhD ANU
Principal Lecturer: L.H. Hamilton, BE MSc NSW, PhD Lond., DIC, FAIG, FAusIMM

Lecturers:
M.E. Cox, BA Macq., MS Hawaii, PhD Auck.
D.C. O’Connell, BSc DipEd Qld, MSc James Cook, BEd Brisbane, FGS(Lond.), MAusIMM
A.T. Grenfell, BSc DipEd PhD Qld
S.C. Lang, BSc(Hons) Qld
W.F. Ridley, MSc Qld
G.G. Shorten, MSc Qld, TCert Kuring-gai, MAusIMM
J.P. Williams, BSc Syd., MAppSc QIT, FRAS

Technologist: W. Kwiecien, CIC, ADAppChem, BAppSc
Senior Laboratory Technician: F. Robbins, BSc(Hons) Dunelm, MAus IMM

School of Life Science

Head of School: Professor V.R. Sara, BA(Hons) PhD Syd.

Associate Professors:
M.F. Capra, MSc Syd., PhD Otago
J.L. Dale, BScAgr PhD Syd.
J.S. Welch, MSc PhD Qld, MPH Syd., FAIMLS

Senior Lecturers:
J.G. Aaskov, BSc Qld, PhD Leeds, FASM, MRC Path Lond.
D.J. Allan, QDAH(Hons) BSc(Vet) BVSc(Hons) MB BS PhD Qld, MACVSc
D.E. Allen, BSc(Hons) Birm., PhD ANU, FRMS, AAIMLS
E.A. Bennett, BA BSc(Hons) Qld
W.A. Dodd, MSc Adel., PhD Alta, MAIH
N.A. Marsh, BSc(Hons) Queens Elizabeth College PhD Lond.
P.P. Stallybrass, BAppSc MLS QIT, MS Buffalo (NY), DMT, FAIMLS
P. Timms, MSc PhD Qld, FASM
J.C. Wilson, MAppSc, CBiol, MIBiol
P.A. Wood, BSc(Hons) PhD Qld, FASM
G.H. Yezdani, BSc(Hons) MSc Sindh, PhD Monash, CBiol, MAIBS, MAIBiol

Lecturers:
A.J. Anderson, BSc(Hons) MSc Qld
H. Carberry, BAppSc(MLS) GDNutDiet QIT, GDMedia AFTRS
B.N. Cooke, MSc Qld, CertT Kelvin Grove
J.F. Coulson, BPharm(Hons) Lond., MPharm Qld, PhD Strath., PhC, MASM
C.J. Craven, MSc Qld, MAACB, AAIMLS
C. Dallemagne, MB BS Brussels, GDTropMed Antwerp, PhD Qld
A.G. Edwardson, BSc(Hons) Birm., BEd MEdSt Qld, CBiol, MIBiol
R.J. Epping, BSc(Hons) PhD ANU
T.H. Forster, MAppSc QIT, AAIMLS
L. Hafner, BSc(Hons) PhD LaT., MASM
R.M. Harding, BSc(Hons) PhD Qld
B.V. Harmon, BSc(Hons) PhD Qld
P. Hoeben, BSc Adam, DipBiol D' dorf, PhD ANU
G.J. Kelly, BAgSc(Hons) PhD Syd., MAIBiol
C.R. King, BSc Lond., MSc Salf., PhD Qld, ARCATS, MAIBiol
H.S.F. Loh, BSc NE, MASANZ
B.W. MacDonald, BSc(Hons) Qld, BAppSc, DMT
B.J. McMahon, MSc Qld, CBiol, MIBiol, MAIBiol
J.A. Marsh, MSc DipEd PhD Qld, ADBioILT Capricornia, QDAH
P.B. Mather, BSc(Hons) PhD LaT.
M. O’Brien, BSc(Hons) PhD Qld
M.B. Plenderleith, BSc(Hons) Edin., PhD Bristol
A. Pope, BSc Qld, CT(IASC), CT(ASC), AAIMLS
R.J. Sheedy, BSc(Hons) PhD Qld
R.M. Sherrard, BSc(Hons) MBCLB, PhD Sheffield
J.R. Simpson, BSc(Hons) PhD NSW, DMT
B.G. Stevens, BSc(Hons) Qld
T.P. Walsh, BSc(Hons) PhD Qld
N.A. White, MAppSc
I. Williamson, BSc(Hons) Griff., PhD Flin.

Associate Lecturers:
M.F. Bateson, BSc(Hons) Qld
S.T. Hahn, BA UCSD, DipEd PhD Qld
M.H. Hargreaves, BSc(Hons) Qld, MASM
F. Horne, BAppSc MLS
T. Yi, BSc Beijing

Laboratory Manager: N. Kerswill, BSc Qld, GDChemAnl GDMgt Capricornia

School of Mathematics

Head of School: A.N. Pettitt, BSc(Hons) MSc PhD Not., FSS, MSSA
Associate Professor: H. MacGillivray, BSc(Hons) PhD Qld
Senior Lecturers:
V.V. Anh, BSc(Hons) PhD Tas., MEC NE
C.M. Bothwell, BSc BEd MLitSt Qld, ALCM
E.P. Dawson, BSc DipEd Wash., MA Syd., MLitSt MSc Qld, PhD, AFICA
J. Gudgeon, BSc(Hons) Hull, MSc Oxf., FIMA
I.F. Ogle, MSc NE, FSS, FQFA, MSSA
J. Van Leersum, BSc BE(Hons) PhD Monash
A.M. Wolanowski, MSc Lubin, PhD Warsaw, DipCompSc Qld
J. Wrigley, MSc MSci Qld, MLitt NE, GradDipCompEd

Lecturers:
R.N. Buttsworth, BSc(Hons) BA(Hons) MSc DipEd PhD Qld
C.C. Calder, BSc(Hons) MSc Lond.
G.P. Carter, CertT Mt Gravatt, BSc MSci Qld
R.J.B. Fawcett, BSc(Hons) PhD Qld, AMusA, ATCL
D. Hill, BAppSc QIT
D. Huang, MSc PhD Peking
R.F. Hubbard, BA NZ, MLitSt Qld
M. Ilic, MSc Qld, PhD
M.T. Kelly, BSc DipEd MLitSt Qld
E. Kozan, MSc METU, PhD HU
M.R. Littler, BSc(Hons) Lond., DipMaths(Tech) CEng, AFIMA
M.S. Mackisack, BSc(Hons) BA(Hons) DipEd PhD ANU
A. Markovic, BSc(Hons) James Cook
L.M. Scotney, BSc DipEd Qld
N.M. Spencer, BAppSc(Maths) ADElecEng QIT, PhD
B.S. Tasker, BA NE, MAAppSc
I.W. Turner, MAAppSc QIT, PhD Qld
E.M. Walker, BSc(Hons) Qld, MSc Oxf., AIA Lond., AAIA
D.F. Welburn, BSc Qld
Statistical Consultants:
R. Darnell, DipBiometry Syd., BAppSc QAC, MSc NE
M.A. Haynes, BMath N’cle(NSW), MScSt Qld
S. Low Choy, BSc(Hons) Qld

School of Physics

Head of School: B.W. Thomas, MSc PhD DipEd W.Aust., FAIP, MACPSEM, FAIM
Principal Lecturer: B.J. Thomas, BSc(Hons) PhD W.Aust., MAIP, MACPSEM
Senior Lecturers:
J.A. Davies, BSc(Hons) City, Lond., MSc Qld, AIMEE
R.E. Dunlop, MSc Qld, MAIP, MASUM
D.W. Field, BSc(Hons), PhD Adel., DipT Adel.CAE, FAIP
T.G. Lewis, BSc BEd Qld, MSc Aston, MSc Griff., DipRMS, MAIP
B.M. O’Leary, BSc DipEd Syd., MSc Sur., MAIP
L. Morawska, MPhysics DPhysics Jagiellonian
T. van Doorn, BSc(Hons) PhD Qld, MACPSEM
Lecturers:
I.R. Cowling, BSc(Hons) PhD Flin., ISES
I.R. Edmonds, MSc Auck., PhD Warw., MAIP, ISES
R.A. Fleming, MSc Qld, MAIP
M.A. Harkness, DipAppSc DMU, GDBusAdmin, FIR, ASUM
M.M. Kaila, BSc(Hons) MSc Delhi, PhD NSW, MAIP
P.D. Killen, BSc(Hons) PhD Qld
G.J. Michael, BSc(Hons) PhD Qld
W.C. Middleton, MSc BEd Qld, MAIP, MAAS
G.I. Moore, BSc(Hons) PhD Qld
R.J. Norton, BSc Qld, MSc Brun., MAIP
F. Quintarelli, BSc(Ed) BSc(Hons) PhD Metb.
P.A. Rowntree, DipAppSc GDEd(Tert) Darling Downs, MIR, ASSUM, AISRRT
D.E. Starkey, DipAppSc, MIR
J.D. Veitch, BArts (Ed) Macq., CertRadiography(Therapy), MIR
C.F. Wong, DipSc HK, MSc McGill, PhD Sask., MARPS, MAAPT
Associate Lecturers:
S.J. Coyne, BSc Qld, MAAppSc (MedPhysics)
D.J. Pearce, BSc(Hons) DipEd NE
K.F. Tan, BSc(Hons) Adel.
Technologist: N.A. Raftery, BSc(Hons) BA Qld
Laboratory Manager: R. Bergman
Senior Technicians:
J.A. Jull
G.W. Kibbey
The Australian Key Centre in Land Information Studies (AKCLIS) was established in 1985 and aims to be a world recognised Centre of Excellence dealing with geographic information (in its broadest sense) which is of academic and commercial significance to Australia.

Its founding members are QUT, the Queensland Government’s Department of Lands and the University of Queensland.

The Centre’s mission is to support and foster research, formal education and training in the land information industry; to support industry in developing new markets for Australia and abroad; to transfer and diffuse technology throughout the industry; and to seek funding for research and training programs.

During 1992, the Centre convened a national workshop attracting researchers and teachers from the private and public sectors and from teaching institutions across Australia to assist in identifying the most pressing requirements still outstanding in research, education and training, within its areas of scientific endeavour.

In 1991 the Centre delivered, participated in, or coordinated training programs totalling more than three work years for local interstate and international trainees. Over 80 per cent of the training conducted by the Centre was undertaken for overseas governments or in overseas locations. Extensive consultancies in training have been undertaken in South-East Asia and the South-West Pacific.

In an innovative advance in teaching remote sensing, the Centre developed a computer aided learning package for use in senior high schools, undergraduate training in universities and continuing professional education. The program has won recognition and awards from the Australian Institute of Cartographers and the Australian Society for Educational Technology and is being marketed internationally.

The Centre also plays a role overseas and was recognised as a Centre of Excellence in Land Information Studies by the prestigious Institute for Land Information based in Washington DC. The Centre provides training for the five-year Natural Resources Management and Development Program in the Philippines which is funded by AIDAB. In addition, training in remote sensing has been conducted in the Pacific and the Centre has a postgraduate exchange program with the University of Wuhan, China.

More than 42 learned papers were presented in 1991 by AKCLIS researchers at conferences, seminars and workshops both in Australia and overseas.

Director: S. Johnston, BBus (Man) QIT, MSc Bath
Centre for Biological Population Management

The Centre for Biological Population Management provides a focus for research and education in population management. Its initial activity was strongly directed to vertebrate pest management and this area remains the major strength of the Centre. This focus has been expanded to include aquaculture and plant tissue culture.

The Centre's goal is to provide practical solutions to problems in population management by:

- developing cost-effective and environmentally sound management strategies for important species
- developing new economic resources through the application of biotechnology to aquaculture and plant tissue culture
- offering international standard training and education in population biology, population management, aquaculture and plant tissue culture.

Its academic and research staff are from diverse areas of the biological sciences, ensuring a wide skills base and a multidisciplinary approach to complex research problems.

The Centre has a significant national research profile in its three general research areas of vertebrate pest management, aquaculture and plant tissue culture. Strong research links with federal and state research authorities and private sector research organisations ensure the Centre remains at the forefront of national research in these areas.

An international research profile has been developed through collaborative projects with universities, government agencies and the private sector in the Pacific, South-East Asia, USA, Mexico and Africa. These international links provide opportunities for staff exchange and collaborative research. The Centre is actively involved in research projects in Fiji, Malaysia, Indonesia and Mexico.

Centre activities include:

**Management Strategies Program:**
- integrated pest management strategies
- conservation management strategies
- management of captive populations
- water quality and wastewater management technology.

**Biotechnology Application Program:**
- technologies for the production of economically important species and species products
- use of novel species in aquaculture
- use of genetic and physiological techniques for improving production in the aquaculture industry
- new plant varieties of economic importance
- new plant propagation techniques.

**Education and Training Program:**
- honours, masters and doctoral programs
- integration of research with undergraduate programs
Centre for Eye Research

The Centre for Eye Research was established in the School of Optometry in 1986 to coordinate the wide range of research activities in the visual and ophthalmic sciences. The Centre has a vigorous program of research investigating human vision and how the problems people have with vision may be resolved or alleviated.

In 1988 the Centre was given University Centre status and provided with support funding to pursue its mission of developing the research and postgraduate activities of the School of Optometry. In 1989, the Centre’s first PhD students were enrolled.

The research activities of the Centre encompass the clinical, theoretical and applied aspects of the visual sciences. There is an emphasis on the functional and performance aspects of vision. The Centre also undertakes research for the ophthalmic and pharmaceutical industries towards the development of improved ophthalmic appliances and materials. In addition to investigating the causes of human vision problems, the Centre also undertakes research work for government, industry and business to resolve visual problems in the workplace, in transport and in industry.

The Centre for Eye Research serves as a focus for collaboration with groups internal and external to QUT. This collaboration with industry and with other research units is well established, and the Centre has attracted significant research grants from industry and government funding agencies.

The Centre’s facilities and resources are unique within Queensland and provide a resource for the development of the visual and ophthalmic sciences and industries in the State.

Director: Professor L.G. Carney, BAppSc MSc PhD Melb., LOSc, FAAO

Centre for Instrumental and Developmental Chemistry

The Centre for Instrumental and Developmental Chemistry was formed in January 1992. It emphasises high quality fundamental research and expert service of community needs through research, postgraduate education, development projects and consultancy.

Research

The Centre specialises in three main areas:

Analytical Science

Research in this area was initiated within the now superseded Centre for Analytical Science. Project areas currently being researched in the analytical science program include the development of new analytical instrumentation; the use of chemometrics; the elucidation of three-dimensional structures of complex molecules by NMR, X-ray
diffraction and mass spectrometry; the use of vibrational spectroscopy for the characterisation of polymers, minerals, biological molecules and dyes.

**Applied Organic Chemistry**
The program encompasses a wide range of industrial sectors, and research makes extensive use of the instrumental infrastructure of the Centre. Current areas of activity include the synthesis of new molecules for use in industrial electronics and in the medical field; the isolation and characterisation of new compounds of medicinal benefit from natural sources; the development of new synthetic procedures, especially those based on the use of enzyme technology; development of new procedures in enzyme fermentation, enzyme technology, and biochemical engineering and processing.

**Corrosion Science and Applied Electrochemistry**
The corrosion science program has been well supported by industrial grants. Research includes the study of the corrosion of metals and alloys in industrial environments; investigation of the electrodeposition of copper during the refining process; and examination of the oxidative degradation of cotton and artificial fibres.

**Consulting, Testing and Continuing Education**
The previous Centre for Analytical Science was very active in consulting and testing. This activity earned valuable funds and forged strong links with the industrial community, leading to joint research projects. The new Centre for Instrumental and Developmental Chemistry will continue and expand this activity. Centre staff have established a reputation in continuing education by developing short courses in corrosion science and in vibrational spectroscopy. These courses have been given in every capital city of Australia and in South-east Asia. Future opportunities exist for the Centre to expand its continuing education activities.

**Equipment**
Activities revolve around sophisticated, high-cost instrumentation, including mass spectrometry, nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry, fourier transform raman and infrared spectroscopy, and inductively coupled plasma emission spectrometry.

*Director:* P.M. Fredericks, BSc(Hons) DPhil Sus., FRACI

**Centre for Medical and Health Physics**
The Centre for Medical and Health Physics, formed in 1988, provides a formalised focus and vehicle through which to foster the application of physics and supporting disciplines to clinical and occupational health areas in the community.

The Centre has the following functions:

- to undertake research and development in existing and anticipated problems relating to diagnosis and treatment of persons in the clinical and occupational areas
- to conduct programs aimed at educating the health industry in new technologies
- to disseminate knowledge through postgraduate studies at both master and doctoral levels in areas where the Centre is optimally placed to do so
- to facilitate the integrated and coordinated transfer of appropriate technology to the countries of South-East Asia and the Pacific Basin by admitting overseas students to postgraduate studies within the Centre; arranging exchange between staff
associated with the Centre and overseas scientists; encouraging the secondment of staff associated with the Centre to overseas countries to undertake sponsored applied research and consultancy; and offering specialist courses

- to develop new products in medical and health-related fields
- to improve the performance of existing medical instrumentation by participating in quality assurance and instrumentation development projects
- to encourage the active involvement of its members, industry (in its broadest sense) and the medical profession to achieve the above.

Recent progress has been considerable, especially because nearly all funding for operation has to be generated by members acquiring research grants and consultancies. A wide range of research and consultancy projects has been undertaken and a number of PhD students have begun their studies.

Centre members have strong links with other educational, scientific and professional networks. The Centre supports conference attendance to enhance these links, professional development and visibility.

**Education**
The Centre’s staff provides support for undergraduate and postgraduate studies in the following programs:

- Bachelor of Applied Science – Physics major
- Bachelor of Applied Science – Medical Radiation Technology, with majors in Medical Imaging Technology and Radiotherapy Technology
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours) – Medical Physics
- Graduate Diploma in Applied Science, with majors in Medical Physics and Medical Ultrasound
- Master of Applied Science, with majors in Medical Physics and Medical Ultrasound
- PhD programs.

**Continuing Education**
The Centre offers short courses in:

- radiation health physics
- principles and practices of noise management
- management of noise in shops, offices, factories and their environs
- radiography
- environmental physics for industrial application
- diagnosistic ultrasound.

**Research and Consultancy**
The Centre’s current areas of research and development are in:

- medical physics (imaging science)
- medical physics (body composition)
- health physics (occupational and environmental radiations).
The Centre’s major areas of consultancy are:

- measurement of radioactivity
- shielding design for radiological practices
- measurement of light transmittance/reflectance
- measurement of noise levels.

The Centre encourages and welcomes the active participation of all QUT staff, and professionals from outside the University.

Director: Associate Professor B.W. Thomas, DipEd MSc PhD W.Aust., FAIP, MACPSEM, FAIM

Centre for Molecular Biotechnology

The Centre for Molecular Biotechnology, established in 1988, currently has a staff and postgraduate complement exceeding 50. The Centre is located on the Gardens Point campus in a modern, well-equipped laboratory complex with associated facilities. The Centre focuses on research and postgraduate education in the area of recombinant DNA technology. The technology is utilised in three ways – to improve plant productivity by increasing the resistance to viral and fungal infections; to develop vaccines for human and animal use; and in the detection of infectious and genetic disease. Research is concentrated into a few programs, emphasising strategic grant-funded and contract research. Postgraduate education includes Masters, PhD and programs and components of the undergraduate, Honours and Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology courses. The Centre actively encourages interaction with other groups and has established collaborative projects and links with other institutions and Australian and overseas companies.

The current principal research programs include:

- the development of rapid diagnostic technology for human genetic diseases
- molecular plant virology and pathology
- chlamydia diagnosis and control
- muscle protein structure and function
- molecular biology of photosynthesis
- arbovirus pathogenesis.

Director: Associate Professor J. L. Dale, BScAgr PhD Syd., MASM

Centre for Mathematics and Science Education

The Centre for Mathematics and Science Education seeks to promote a numerate and scientifically literate society by coordinating research in the teaching and learning of mathematics and science. It applies this research through graduate teaching, consultancy, curriculum development and the production of educational resources. It is affiliated with the Faculty of Education, with staff drawn primarily from the School of Mathematics, Science and Technology Education and with members from other schools and faculties. An administrative office, clinical facility, facilities for research assistants and higher degree students are located on Kelvin Grove campus.
Research
Research is a major Centre priority. The research program may be classified broadly into four categories relating to mathematics, science and technology education:

- curriculum and instruction
- cognition and metacognition
- the social context of teaching and learning
- information-based technology applications.

The Centre offers PhD and MEd (Research) courses and a professional doctorate in education (EdD).

Teaching
The Centre aims towards teaching excellence with a staff experienced in undergraduate, higher degree, continuing education courses, and in supervising theses in mathematics and science education. The Master in Education (MEd) and professional doctorate in education (EdD) degrees are offered by coursework and dissertation and allow specialisation in mathematics, science and technology education. Staff are active in writing teacher-education materials and classroom texts in mathematics and science education.

Consultancy
Through consultancy, the Centre aims to promote success and excellence in mathematics and science for students of all ages and backgrounds. Staff are actively involved in a range of consultancy services to meet the needs of schools, industry and the general community. These services include: diagnostic, remedial and enrichment activities with students; in-service seminars and short courses for industry and educators; cooperative projects with business and the Department of Education; and writing and editing for publishers. The Centre welcomes enquiries for the provision of services to the profession and the community.

Director (Acting): Dr C. J. McRobbie, BSc Qld, MSc Pacific, PhD Monash

Centre for Signal Processing Research
The Centre for Signal Processing Research grew from a significant research concentration in the rapidly expanding area of signal processing. Established in 1986, the concentration received Faculty Centre status in 1990 and University Centre status in 1991.

The Centre supports the majority of research students in the School of Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering. Signal processing has a wide range of application areas and has undergone explosive growth within the last 10 years. The Centre is the focus for signal processing research in QUT. It also provides an important resource for industry, government, the engineering profession and the community in general. The Centre’s research activities encompass both theoretical and applied aspects of signal processing.

The Centre offers high level technological expertise combined with an ability to apply research commercially and technically.
The Centre has four main objectives:

- to remain at the forefront of technological research advances
- to provide clients with state-of-the-art results
- to provide stimulating postgraduate education
- to maintain and enhance the University's research profile.

It serves to foster postgraduate research and teaching with 16 PhD candidates and three Masters students currently enrolled within the Centre. Staff have established good contacts with academics in other Australian universities, government-funded research agencies and industries. They have also built up an international profile through conference attendance and research collaboration. The director of the Centre is the general Chairman of the International Symposium on Signal Processing and its Applications, which is held biennially on Queensland's Gold Coast.

The Centre's researchers are active in the areas of image processing, signal theory and speech processing/signal compression. They undertake research for government agencies and industry to resolve a range of signal processing problems. Contracts are in place with granting bodies such as DSTO, CSIRO, Auspace and the Australian Federal Police.

The signal theory group has specialised in the areas of algorithm development for efficient signal processing implementation, detection of signal in noise, estimation of signal parameters in a noise-affected environment, sonar and radar applications and spectral analysis.

Speech processing/signal compression is involved in artificial neural network speech recognition, digital filtering, speaker verification for law enforcement agencies, voice encryption and scrambling and tape recording enhancement.

Image processing and computer vision areas have concentrated on analysis of data in digital images, the development of efficient algorithms, the enhancement of images for information recovery, robot vision, and computer recognition of three-dimensional objects and interpretation of images.

*Director:* Professor B. Boashash, BE Lyon, MSc PhD Inst. Nat. Poly. Grenoble, SMIEEE, FIEEE

**Information Security Research Centre**

The Information Security Research Centre, formed in July 1988, is a joint venture between industry and QUT's Faculty of Information Technology. Its Director, Professor W.J. Caelli is Chairman of Technical Committee 11 (Security and Protection in Information Processing Systems) of the International Federation for Information Processing (IFIP), an international body of computer professionals established in 1960 under the auspices of UNESCO.

The Centre's activities focus on the control, management and security of computer systems and networks. Its role is to undertake research, development, consultancy and education activities in this designated area.

The Centre has areas of major research concentration in:

- cryptology
- information security management
The Key Centre in Strategic Management

The Key Centre in Strategic Management was established by the Australian Research Council and the Department of Employment, Education and Training (DEET) in 1989 following a national competition that attracted a large number of applications to initiate key centres. The Key Centre is also funded by other important sources including the Queensland Government, Queensland Tertiary Education Foundation, and QUT. The Key Centre draws together expertise from QUT's faculties, from other institutions including the Australian Organisation for Quality, and Technical and Further Education (TAFE). It also has close links with many enterprises in the private and public sectors and with other universities and research centres around Australia and overseas. It is based at QUT's Gardens Point campus and provides QUT with a powerful resource which is being used to build even stronger links between education and enterprises, governments, unions and the wider community.

Mission and Objectives

The Key Centre's mission is to maintain and further develop its role as a national and international centre of excellence in teaching and research on strategic management and management education, with a selective concentration on particular approaches.

Specific objectives are:

- to improve management education, skills and effectiveness in private- and public-sector enterprises, in the Centre’s main areas of strategic management, currently quality management, human resources, employment relations and the possible transferability of ‘Japanese’ and other high-performance management strategies in Australia

- to investigate issues in its selected areas that could provide social and economic benefits for Australia and other countries; for instance, to explain the
interdependency among quality management, human resources and employment relations and by focusing on particular sectors including tertiary education, and technical and further education (TAFE); tourism; health; manufacturing; and small- and medium-sized enterprises

- to disseminate the Centre's findings by publishing, designing learning opportunities, public speaking, networking and providing advisory and consulting services

- to contribute to education, for example, via its Seminar Series, Management Certificates, Graduate Diploma in Quality, Master of Quality, PhD, Women in Management programs and various short courses

- to establish the Centre's position within Australia's changing systems of education and skill formation and thereby to contribute to the continuing development of QUT and of other educational institutions in TAFE as well as the tertiary sector

- to provide an environment in and around the Centre which fosters the development of staff and students' research skills and professional growth.

Research is a high priority for the Key Centre which is a hub for a network of researchers, including those at Honours, Masters, PhD and post-doctoral levels, visiting professors and teams of academics working with practitioners, some of whom are Key Centre associates. Its research is funded by a range of sources, from competitive research grants to contracts that involve applied research or consulting.

The Key Centre convenes seminars and conferences, publishes working papers and other publications and welcomes short-term and medium-term research visitors, for example, on secondment or study leave from within QUT or from other organisations.

The Key Centre's significant progress towards fulfilling its mission and objectives is illustrated in its books and other publications including its Annual Report, Working Papers, Reprints and Seminar Programs, which are available on request.

**Director:** Professor G.J. Bamber, BSc(Hons) Manc., PhD H-W Edin., CMAHRI, FAIM, FBIM, FIPM

**Queensland Government Professor of Quality Management:** I.W. Saunders, BA Oxf., Dip MathStatist Camb., PhD ANU

## Physical Infrastructure Centre

The Physical Infrastructure Centre is a national body for civil engineering research. Its role is to develop rehabilitation and management strategies together with new products for the civil engineering profession, government and industry.

The Centre is concerned with roads, railways, bridges, water and waste water treatment plants, urban drainage and solid waste treatment systems, building structures and associated earthworks, pavements and materials. The Centre undertakes consultation, continuing education and research in these areas.

The Centre has been in existence since 1990 and has attracted industry projects to the value of $802,173.

These include:

- involvement in the rehabilitation of the Story Bridge

- researching cracked mechanisms and control for low cost roads on expansive soil clays
- developing individual household package plants for wastewater treatment
- improving traffic flows by examining the traffic interaction between roundabouts, signalised and unsignalised intersections
- devising a new portal frame building system using recently developed hollow flange beams sections.

Australia's physical infrastructure assets are valued at several billion dollars. The Physical Infrastructure Centre is contributing to Australia's economic performance by ensuring this resource is maintained and operated at the highest level.

Since 1989, staff involved in the Centre have produced 133 refereed journals and conference proceedings and 73 other publications. The Centre presently has 23 researchers and 71 postgraduate students.

**Director:** Associate Professor G.H. Brameld, BE(Hons) MEngSc BCom PhD Qld, MIEAust, MIABSE
ACADEMIC AND STUDENT SERVICES

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Unit
The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Program was established in 1984 to meet the needs of students and to respond to a growing demand by both staff and students for the provision of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander perspectives across all courses. At the beginning of 1991 the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Unit (ATSIU) was formed. A major aim of the Unit is to develop and improve the participation and successful outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students.

The Unit's central office is on the Kelvin Grove campus with offices on the Gardens Point and Carseldine campuses. In addition to teaching and research services the Unit provides academic and welfare support to all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students at QUT.

In 1992 the Unit responded to increased demand for entrance to a diversity of courses across the faculties and campuses; and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students gained entry into a wide range of courses including the Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Education, Bachelor of Arts, (Drama, Music and Visual Arts), Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Nursing, Bachelor of Teaching, and Bachelor of Applied Science.

The Unit also fulfils a research, advisory and consultancy function for tertiary researchers, government departments, and community and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander organisations in order to promote Aboriginal Studies and Torres Strait Islander Studies as academic disciplines.

The Unit provides staff development opportunities in the field of cross-cultural communication and conducts courses, conferences and seminars relevant to the development of Aboriginal Studies and Torres Strait Islander Studies as academic disciplines.

Staff in the Unit assist in teaching mainstream courses throughout the University.

Coordinator: P. Duncan, DipTeach Syd.TC., BLitt ANU, MEd Canb.

Chaplaincy Services
The University caters for the emotional and spiritual needs of students and staff through the provision of Chaplaincy Services. The Ecumenical Chaplaincy is a joint venture of QUT and the major Christian denominations. There are presently two full-time chaplains working at QUT, operating on a schedule of weekly visits to each campus.

Chaplaincy Centres and Chapel
The Chaplaincy Centres are ecumenical, and although the chaplains represent the major Christian denominations, they are available to people of other religions as well. If necessary, they are able to put people in touch with appropriate contacts from different denominations or religions.

The Chaplaincy Centres are a focus for Christians from a diversity of traditions and theological emphases. The purpose is to encourage community spirit and to be a lively influence within each campus. The chaplains aim to relate Christian faith to both personal commitment and to the corporate structures of church and society. Activities include
counselling, social gatherings, discussion groups, eucharist, prayer and meditation
groups. Chaplaincy can also serve as a bridge across the divisions that may surface in
any human institution.

At the Gardens Point campus there is a Muslim mosque in a room adjacent to the main
chaplaincy rooms.

A chaplain is available at the Chaplaincy Centres below:

GARDENS POINT, Old Government House near the entrance to the Library, telephone
(07) 864 2700 or (07) 864 2086.

KELVIN GROVE, room C420, Community Building, telephone (07) 864 3135.

KEDRON PARK, telephone (07) 864 4290.

CARSELDINE, level 4 of the Community Building, telephone (07) 864 4529.

Computing Services

Computing Services provides the core computing infrastructure, services and support for
QUT. Computing Services:

- provides and maintains the university-wide data communications network with
  links to worldwide data networks
- provides and maintains a wide range of central computing facilities
- maintains and supports a range of computing software
- designs, develops and maintains corporate and departmental information systems to
  assist in the management of the university
- provides information services and help to its clients
- delivers training courses to university staff and postgraduate students
- provides and manages personal computing laboratories for teaching and student use
- supports the university's research program through a specialised team, which
  facilitates the use of computers in research and especially the use of the
  university's Supercomputer
- supports all aspects of workstation use through a team which provides hardware,
  software, and communication assistance
- has a contracting service which provides departments of the university with
  programming, survey data analysis, and data entry services on a contract basis.

Hours

Mainframe computers are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, except for times
needed for stand-alone file backup and preventive maintenance. These times are chosen
to cause minimum disruption to normal use, and vary from system to system. If any
system is scheduled to be unavailable, information will be posted in on-line news and
log-on messages on that system.

Operator coverage is from 7.15 am to midnight Monday to Friday and 8.45 am to 5.15 pm
on weekends semesters and many weekends between semesters.

Most computing laboratories are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. They either allow
open access or special access to authorised students.
Full information on system scheduling, backup times, opening hours, and operator coverage is provided by the Computing Services Help Desk on (07) 864 4275.

**Student Registration**

To use any of the mainframe computer systems, students must be registered. A registered user is said to have an account, although no charges are made for the legitimate educational use of computing facilities at QUT. Teaching staff will arrange accounts for their students in any subject where use of a mainframe computer is required. A student will have a separate account for each subject requiring mainframe use.

Each registered user is given a user name and a password. It is important to keep the password secret because the registered person is held responsible for any misuse of an account. Please refer to the Computing Services Getting Started booklets, introducing the various mainframe systems, for methods of changing passwords and recommended strategies for choosing passwords.

Students are required to sign an undertaking that they will respect the rules of Computing Services relating to computer use. These rules have been designed to encourage the best use of the university's computing resources by all authorised users. Summaries of the rules are posted in laboratories and a full list is available from the department.

**Campus Computer Centres and Laboratories**

The major systems are housed in a machine room at the Gardens Point campus. All campuses have Computing Services Offices, which act as a contact point for university staff and focus for computing activities there.

Computing Services also manages approximately 16 computer laboratories located on the various campuses. The laboratories are equipped with microcomputers, specialised workstations, graphical display terminals, and VDUs. Most of these are connected to the university network or a local area network. Much common microcomputer software is available on these systems, including WordPerfect, MS-Windows, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase IV, and DrawPerfect.

Many of the laboratories may be booked for classes, but at least one laboratory on each campus cannot be booked, and so is always open for student use.

An introduction to the use of computing facilities at QUT is provided by the Computing Services publication Student Computing Guide available from QUT Bookshops.

**Charging**

Unless explicitly stated, no actual transfer of funds occurs when Computing Services undertakes computer processing work solely for the education of QUT staff or students or for QUT administration. Accounts are generated, however, for record and control. Facilities are sometimes made available for external use for specifically agreed projects and at commercial rates listed in the schedule of charges.

**User Assistance**

Computing Services provides a broad range of assistance to users in making the most of computing facilities. These include:

- a help desk giving direct assistance to university staff on all aspects of computer use. Staff may seek help by visiting the Help Desks at Gardens Point or Kedron Park, or via the Help Desk telephone lines on extension 4275;
training courses provided to staff and postgraduate students in the use of facilities, operating systems and important application programs;

- a wide range of documents which assist users in various aspects of computer use, including how to get started in using various computer systems, introductions to operating system commands, system utility programs, languages, and important application programs;

- a consultancy service to staff on a broad range of information technology issues. Specialist advice is available in areas including supercomputing, use of Computer Aided Design/Computer Aided Manufacture, statistical analysis, and typesetting;

- a data conversion service, converting files between various formats and media;

- a data entry service, particularly appropriate for users with large quantities of data (such as survey data for statistical analysis);

- a contract programming service specialising in services such as technical programming, data analysis, and the development of departmental information systems;

- services providing the evaluation, purchase and installation of hardware, software and consumable items.

**Management Information Systems**

QUT is a large modern organisation which makes extensive use of automated information systems in its management. The Management Information Systems section is responsible for the planning, analysis, design, development, coordination, and support of these systems. Important systems include the student information system, the personnel/payroll system, the finance system, and the equipment system. Management Information Systems also undertakes the production of specific information systems for schools and departments on a contract basis.

**Workstation Support**

A specialised team provides support to university staff in their use of terminals, personal computers and workstations. The support includes hardware, software and communications support.

As part of this service staff undertake to maintain and repair items from a list of supported computing equipment. This list of supported equipment is available from Computing Services to aid sections of the university in planning and making purchases. It covers a wide range of equipment at a range of price levels.

**The Communication Network**

The computing facilities of the university are connected by a data communications network, which links buildings and campuses. The inter-campus links are used for data and voice traffic. More than 3000 workstations and terminals are located on the four Brisbane campuses and the Sunshine Coast facility at Nambour.

Devices in a growing number of areas are connected to an Ethernet network, either directly or via terminal servers. Others are connected via an MDX or Micom port selector. These communication systems are linked so that any device may be connected to any of the systems on the network. The network may also be accessed via dial-up lines. A number of local area networks are in the process of being integrated into the university network.
Computing Services supports all services available through the Australian Academic and Research Network (AARNet), which is connected to major networks throughout the world. Services include national and international e-mail, network news, connection to remote host computers, and file transfer.

**Major Computer Systems**

The major computers in the university network are:

- a Digital Vax cluster which is used for teaching, research, and administration. The processors are a Vax 6430 with 128 megabytes of memory and a Vax 6610 with 128 megabytes of memory. The cluster has a total of 18.7 gigabytes of disk storage, four high density cartridge drives, two tape drives, two line printers, a high capacity laser printer, an optical mark reader, and a diverse range of graphics equipment. The operating system is VMS Version 5;

- a Convex C220 mini-supercomputer providing superior research computing facilities. It has a dual processor, an integrated vector processor, 128 megabytes of memory, 4 gigabytes of disk storage, and a tape drive. The operating system is Unix;

- a McDonnell-Douglas Series X system, model 1000 with two quad processors, 320 megabytes of memory, and 4.6 gigabytes of disk storage is operated and maintained by Computing Services for the Library. It runs under the Unix operating system and the Reality database system. The library applications software, provided by General Automation, is Urica 2000. The software includes an On-line Public Access Catalog, circulation, and acquisitions modules;

- a Hewlett-Packard HP 3000, which is primarily for student administration. It has 96 megabytes of memory, 5.6 gigabytes of disk space, and one tape drive. The operating system is MPE/XL.

**Mainframe Software**

A wide range of software is provided for research, teaching, office automation, and personal productivity purposes. This includes programming languages, editors and other utilities, software development platforms, electronic mail, word processing, text processing and other office automation systems, and a broad range of teaching and research application packages.

Common languages include Ada, Basic, C, Cobol-74, Fortran, Lisp, Macro-32, Modula II, Occam, OPS-5, Pascal, Prolog, RPG, and Simula. Software development platforms include Oracle, Powerhouse, and Rdb.

The mail systems are integrated, and users have a choice of mail interface, including PC Mail, Vax Mail, Unix mail, and HP Desk.

Important teaching and research application packages include SPSS, SAS, Genstat, Nastran, GDS, GKS, Lindo, GNC, Tex, Latex, Aspen, Spice, Camel, and Sig.

**Counselling and Health Services**

The Department of Counselling and Health is an autonomous professional department of QUT, which takes an active role in promoting the personal, career and educational development of students and staff and providing for their health and well-being.
Counselling and Careers Services

The Counselling Section assists with normal development needs. Personal and social matters, educational difficulties, welfare and financial issues, and decision making on future career and personal planning are some of the areas handled by counsellors.

The Careers and Employment Section organises the Campus Interview Program for final year students, and helps students prepare for these interviews. It also conducts a survey of graduate destinations in the year following graduation.

The Counselling and Careers Service offers programs designed to aid the development of personal maturity and effective patterns of living, studying and working. These include workshops on communication, assertiveness, job-hunting skills and career planning; stress management groups; and reading efficiency and tertiary learning skills programs.

Complementing these is a range of general welfare and guidance services, including financial aid, course and career information, and an accommodation self-help service. Contact with community agencies offering services to students is also provided.

Services are provided by professionally qualified staff. Facilities vary across campuses but generally include consultation rooms, and a library of course and welfare information. Services are free of charge and available to students (both full- and part-time) and staff at all campuses, as well as to others intending to enrol at QUT in the future. All consultations are strictly confidential. Counsellors are available during normal University hours; however, out-of-hours appointments can be arranged.

GARDENS POINT CAMPUS
Lower Level
Community Building
Telephone: (07) 864 2383

KELVIN GROVE CAMPUS
Top Floor
Community Building
Telephone: (07) 864 3488

KEDRON PARK CAMPUS
Ground Floor
‘D’ Block
Telephone: (07) 864 4290

CARSELDINE CAMPUS
Level 1
Community Building
Telephone: (07) 864 4539

Health Services

QUT Health Services are available to all students and staff. Services include:

Comprehensive general practice patient-care: Lifestyle advice, including information on exercise, stress, drugs and sexually transmitted diseases; minor surgery including removal of warts, moles and sunspots; pathology services including blood tests.

‘Well-woman’ care: smear tests, breast examination and contraceptive advice.

Campus accident and emergency care: First aid treatment of injury and acute illness occurring on campus.

On-going nursing care: General advice on health maintenance; continuing care of injuries, and minor operations; surveillance of medical conditions such as hypertension, asthma, diabetes; vaccinations and international travel advice; health education information and pamphlets.

Health Services are available on each campus and all consultations are strictly confidential. A Medicare card or Medibank book (for international students) is necessary for medical consultation.
Students with Disabilities/Health Problems

Students with disabilities or health problems who may require additional assistance or support during their studies are encouraged to make early contact with the Department of Counselling and Health (telephone (07) 864 2383) or the relevant course coordinator. They are also requested to indicate such needs at enrolment. Those with temporary disabilities arising from accidents and illness that may occur during the year should also make known their needs if additional support services are required.

The University seeks to provide appropriate support services for students with disabilities. These may include:

- accessible parking for those with mobility problems
- effective learning/study skills workshops
- scheduling classes in accessible rooms
- lending special audiovisual equipment
- assistance to access library resources
- lecture material in different formats such as tapes, braille, large print, computer disks
- a note-taker to assist in lectures
- an interpreter for deaf students
- alternative academic assessment procedures.

Early contact should be made with a counsellor or the course coordinator to discuss additional needs. Assistance with physical and study facilities and informing appropriate staff of additional needs can be expedited with early notice. An information booklet – *A Guide to Students with Disabilities* – is available on request from the counsellor.

International Students

The International Students Program

QUT welcomes international students to its four Brisbane campuses. All full-time degree courses offered by QUT are accredited for offer to international students. QUT also offers a range of preparatory programs to assist international students to meet academic and English language requirements for entry to QUT courses.

An international student is any student who is not a citizen or permanent resident of Australia or a citizen of New Zealand.

There are a number of sections within QUT with specific responsibilities for aspects of the International Students Program.
International Relations Unit

The International Relations Unit is part of the Office of Educational Services within the QUT Division of Research and Advancement.

The International Relations Unit is responsible for the international promotion of QUT. Specifically, the Unit:

- coordinates publication and distribution of QUT international promotional material
- arranges for the representation of QUT at international recruitment activities
- manages the University’s relationship with Australian Education Centres, commercial agents, and other relevant private and public sector agencies
- manages the University’s institutional exchange programs
- receives international visitors.

GARDENS POINT CAMPUS
Telephone: (61 7) 864 2200
Fax: (61 7) 221 0313

The Office of International Students

The Office of International Students is located in the Student Administration Department and is responsible for the administrative aspects of the International Students Program. The Office undertakes the following:

- answers all written enquiries and advises students regarding admission and course requirements for all courses including the Foundation and Bridging Programs
- processes all international student applications
- makes all offers and monitors course quotas
- handles all visa related matters
- collects tuition and Medibank payments and administers refund policy
- administers international student scholarships.

Application and Enrolment

All international students, except those studying Year 12 in Australia, should apply on a QUT ‘F’ form. Year 12 international students in Australia should apply through the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre (QTAC). Applications and general information about entry requirements and tuition fees for all courses may be obtained by writing to the Office of International Students.

All degree students must meet the minimum English language entry requirements of IELTS 6.5 or TOEFL 575 for entry to be confirmed. Some linguistically demanding courses (such as Communication courses and postgraduate Business) require IELTS 7 or TOEFL 600.

Following acceptance of an offer and payment of one semester’s fees and one year’s health cover charges, a student will be issued with an Acceptance Advice Form to apply for a visa to travel to Australia. Enrolment will be completed during Orientation.

Attendance

To meet student visa regulations, students must fulfil all course requirements. This includes full-time enrolment, defined as 75 per cent or more of a full-time credit load for the course. Special approval must be obtained through the Office of International Students for part-time study.
Fees

Full tuition fees are charged for students enrolled in 75 per cent or more of a full-time credit load. Fees include student guild payments and all international student support services including airport greeting, accommodation service and English language support. International students are exempt from the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS).

Tuition fees must be paid in advance by the due date in order for re-enrolment to be confirmed for the following semester. Failure to re-enrol or pay semester tuition fees will result in the cancellation of the student visa. The Overseas Student Health Cover (OSHC) charge must be paid every 12 months before re-enrolment.

Students returning to full-time study after a period of absence are required to pay tuition fees appropriate at the time of return.

Tuition fees are partially refunded to students who withdraw from their course up to the end of Week 6 of the semester. After that time, no refund is available.

Fees for students on approved part-time study are levied pro rata, according to the proportion of full-time credit points being studied.

In some limited cases, applicants on temporary resident visas may be allowed to enrol part-time. Fees are levied on a pro rata basis as for other part-time international students.

KELVIN GROVE CAMPUS
C Block
Telephone: (61 7) 864 3142
Fax: (61 7) 864 3529

International Student Services

Living and studying in a new country requires significant adjustment in terms of language, culture and style of learning. In addition to the academic and professional challenges, students experience considerable personal and social development. Because international students do not have their usual sources of support and assistance (family, friends, community groups) available to them, QUT provides extensive support services.

International Students Services is located in the Department of Counselling and Health and is responsible for the following:

- preparation of pre-departure briefings
- arrangement of on-arrival reception and accommodation
- conducting Orientation Programs
- offering direct counselling and welfare support
- developing student and community support networks
- arranging social and cultural activities
- offering English as a second language and learning skills support
- ensuring preparation for students returning home
- assisting graduate employment.

GARDENS POINT CAMPUS
Lower Level
Community Building, Y Block
Telephone: (61 7) 864 2383
Fax: (61 7) 864 1522

KEDRON PARK CAMPUS
Ground Floor
D Block
Telephone: (61 7) 864 4290
Fax: (61 7) 864 4499
International Education Programs

The International Education Programs' major functions are to help international students meet QUT entry requirements. Courses offered include:

- the Foundation Program
- the Bridging Program
- English language programs.

QUT Foundation Program

The QUT Foundation Program prepares international students for courses at university level. It provides students who do not meet degree entry requirements with an opportunity to prepare for entry into QUT faculties.

QUT Foundation Program students who attain the minimum results for entry to a degree, as specified by the relevant faculty, will be guaranteed a place in the QUT degree course for which they have applied.

QUT Bridging Program

The Bridging Program is designed for students who plan to study at QUT in an undergraduate or postgraduate program in the following year and who already meet minimum academic admission criteria for their course. The Program is available in second semester, commencing in July.

Students will be given an opportunity to:

- familiarise themselves with QUT and its facilities, eg libraries, computer systems
- revise and learn new skills in English language where necessary
- develop an understanding of academic skills needed for tertiary study in Australia
- study a unit for degree credit
- make friendships and establish a network of contacts.

QUT General English (GE) courses

General English courses are offered in six-week sessions. Courses cater for students at all levels of English language from elementary to intermediate and advanced.

QUT English for Academic Purposes (EAP) courses

The English for Academic Purposes course caters for students with an advanced level of English who are about to commence a degree program at university.

The EAP program aims to develop specific English language skills and other skills needed to undertake academic study successfully in Australia.

INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

KELVIN GROVE CAMPUS

Top Floor
Community Building
Telephone: (61 7) 864 3488
Fax: (61 7) 864 3998

CARSELDINE CAMPUS

Level 4
Community Building
Telephone: (61 7) 864 4539
Fax: (61 7) 864 4999
QUT International Training Programs
Programs have been developed and conducted for groups of international participants for Queensland agencies, corporations, government departments and overseas universities. The QUT Continuing Education Unit will respond quickly to requests for specifically designed training programs from anywhere in the world.

CONTINUING EDUCATION UNIT
Telephone: (61 7) 864 2196
Fax: (61 7) 221 2822

QUT Foundation
The QUT Foundation promotes the University’s reputation through activities that strengthen links with QUT and the wider community. Interaction among our closest associates contributes to the lifelong learning of members and extends the quality of QUT’s research and education programs.

The QUT Foundation offers a number of avenues through which students, graduates and friends can keep in touch.

QUT students undertaking their first full-time course are eligible for free Associate Membership. Associate members receive invitations to Foundation functions, Inside QUT, QUT Links magazine and a 10 per cent discount at the QUT Bookshop.

All QUT Foundation members can also join an Alumni. The chapters are based on common professional, industry, faculty, geographic or other interest areas. Established alumni include Education, Built Environment and Engineering, Nursing, Home Economics, Law and the MBA Association.

For further information and membership applications please telephone the Alumni-Relations Coordinator on (07) 864 2821 or visit the Development Office, Gardens Point campus.

University Library
Students and staff of the Queensland University of Technology have access to a wide range of information and audiovisual services including professional advice in these areas. Holdings of books, periodicals and other media have been developed in conjunction with teaching and research in the University and primarily reflect these activities. Materials are arranged on open access shelving. Access is provided via online catalogues available within the buildings, via campus networks, and on a dial-in basis for persons with modems.

Locations
Libraries are located on all campuses. There is a separate Law Library at Gardens Point.

Hours
Hours differ from campus to campus and sometimes from different service points within a library. Opening hours details are available through the Library catalogue and are advertised at each location and through a variety of publications.
Membership
All staff, full-time and part-time students are automatically members of the Library and may borrow materials on any campus. Identification cards are required whenever and wherever a user borrows.

The QUT Library has extensive reciprocal borrowing arrangements with Griffith University. As well, staff and students may also be eligible to register for reciprocal privileges from a number of other tertiary institutions. Details are available from Loans Desks.

Services
A variety of services is available on most of the campuses.

Information Services: Staff are on duty at the Information Desks to answer queries and assist users in finding and using collections and resources. If the materials required by users are not held on their home campus, they may request an intercampus loan. Similarly, users with special research needs may be eligible for an interlibrary loan if the items are not held anywhere within the QUT. Special reciprocal loans may be requested if the items are held by Griffith University. Online searches of a large number of databases are also available.

Academic Liaison: Consultation with academic staff on the development of resources and services is promoted through a liaison service. A reference librarian works closely with each School in order to ensure that collections and programs will reflect their priorities.

User Education: Professional staff teach students efficient information-seeking skills through a variety of formal and informal programs. Persons interested in these programs may wish to contact the User Education Coordinator (ext 1592). As well, teaching staff may contact their reference librarian and students should enquire at the Information Desk or ask their lecturers.

Other facilities: Facilities for study include study carrels, seminar rooms, lecture theatres and supporting audiovisual and computing and photocopying facilities. Translation services, and appropriate consultancy are also available. Guides to collections and services may be found on all campuses near the main entrance.
PRIZES AND AWARDS

Faculty of Arts

4MBS Prize
Awarded to the student who gives the best performance of a distinctly twentieth-century music composition at the annual competition in October.

Australian Academy of Music Prize
Awarded to the student who gives the best performance of a Jazz and Popular Music piece at the annual competition held in second semester.

Charles Hall Prize
Awarded to the best student on the basis of results in music in the Bachelor of Arts degree from each of years one and two.

Dorothy Birt Memorial Prize
Awarded to the most outstanding student enrolled in the Master of Arts (Visual Arts) in the history of textiles.

Robert and Kay Bryan/Jack Manton Art Prize
Awarded to the final year student of the Bachelor of Arts (Visual Arts) who has submitted the most outstanding work in one or more studio areas.

Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering

The majority of prizes awarded to students in the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering are determined on the basis of excellence in units nominated by the prize donor, and in most instances students do not apply for the awards.

AFCC Civil Engineering Award*
Donated by the Australian Federation of Construction Contractors and awarded to a final year student from the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) who has achieved a sound academic record and who is seen as likely to make a significant contribution to the construction industry. The candidates for this award will be interviewed by the AFCC who will make the final selection.

AFCC Construction Industry Award*
Donated by the Australian Federation of Construction Contractors and awarded to a student from one of the courses: Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering), Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical), Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) or Bachelor of Applied Science (Quantity Surveying), who has achieved a sound academic record and who is seen as likely to make a significant contribution to the construction industry. One candidate will be nominated from each course and interviewed by the AFCC who will make the final selection.

Association of Public Authority Surveyors Prize
Awarded to the Bachelor of Applied Science (Surveying) first year student who obtains the best academic result in the unit 'Land Surveying 1'.

Australian Asphalt Pavement Association (Queensland Branch) Prizes
Awarded:
- to the student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) who shows the most promise in the unit 'Highway Engineering'; and

* Indicates those few prizes which require students to apply in order to be considered.
to the student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) who shows the most promise in the unit ‘Transport Engineering 1’.

**Australian Design Awards Student Award**  
Awarded to the student developing the most outstanding product design during their industrial design studies at QUT.

**Australian Institute of Building, Queensland Chapter Prize**  
Awarded to the student with the best academic achievement in the third or successive years of the Bachelor of Applied Science in Construction Management.

**Australian Institute of Cartographers (Queensland Division) Prizes**  
Awarded:
- to the best final year student in the Associate Diploma in Cartography for their performance over the whole course; and
- to the best student of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Surveying) Cartography strand for their performance during the year.

**Australian Institute of Project Management, Queensland Chapter Prizes**  
Awarded:
- to the Graduate Diploma in Project Management student with the highest grade point average for the course; and
- to the Master of Built Environment (Project Management) student with the best dissertation.

**Australian Institute of Queensland Surveyors (Queensland Chapter)/David McNeill Memorial Award**  
Awarded to the final year student of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Quantity Surveying) with the highest standard of proficiency in quantity surveying expertise.

**Australian Institute of Refrigeration, Air Conditioning and Heating (Queensland Division) Prize**  
Awarded to the student associated with the industry, who obtains the best performance in units in the School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering dealing with refrigeration, air conditioning or heating.

**Australian Road Federation (Queensland Region) Road Study Award**  
Awarded to a student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) who prepares the best assignment in the unit ‘Transport Engineering 1’.

**Australian Water and Waste Water Association/Don King-Scott Memorial Prize**  
Donated by the Queensland Division of the Australian Water and Wastewater Association in memory of Don King-Scott’s contribution to public health engineering in Queensland and awarded to the graduating student who gains the highest aggregate mark in the units ‘Water Quality Engineering’, ‘Public Health Engineering Practice’ and ‘Advanced Treatment Processes’ in either the Graduate Diploma in Municipal Engineering or the Master of Engineering Science (Civil).

**Paddy Behan Memorial Prize for Design in Landscape Architecture**  
Donated by the Local Government Association of Queensland and awarded to the student in the Graduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture who shows the most outstanding ability in the final year unit ‘Landscape Design’.

**Paddy Behan Memorial Prize – Planning Study**  
Donated by the Local Government Association of Queensland and awarded to the student with the best performance in the ‘Planning Thesis’ in the Master of Built Environment (City and Regional Planning).
Board of Architects of Queensland Prizes
Awarded:

☐ to the student who shows the greatest proficiency during the first three years of the architecture courses; and

☐ to the student who has shown the greatest proficiency on graduation from the Bachelor of Architecture.

Andrew Brock Memorial Prize
Donated by the staff of Utah Development Company in memory of Andrew Brock, and awarded to the student with the best performance in the second year of the Bachelor of Built Environment.

Robert S. Brodribb Memorial Prize
Donated by the Local Government Engineers Association (Queensland Branch) and Mrs R. S. Brodribb, and awarded to the student who exhibits the most outstanding performance in those units related to, or qualifying persons for, the issue of a Certificate of Competency as a Local Government Engineer.

CMPS Prize*
Donated by Crooks Michell Peacock Stewart (Qld) and awarded to the student, who on completion of the second year of a Bachelor of Engineering, has the potential to become a useful member of the engineering profession. The prize is determined with 60% based on grade point average and 40% based on a personal interview to assess: interpersonal skills, participation in campus activities and future plans in the profession.

Cottrell Cameron & Steen Surveys Pty Ltd Prize
Awarded to the student in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Surveying) who obtains the best result in the unit ‘Photogrammetry 2’.

Kevin John Davies Prize for Leadership and Innovation
Donated jointly by ERSIS Australia Pty Ltd and the School of Surveying and awarded to the graduate of the Graduate Diploma in Surveying Practice who has exhibited leadership skills and demonstrated a capacity to look to the future and who has the potential to provide leadership in innovative technology.

Dean’s Award for Excellence
Awarded to the top graduand in each undergraduate course in the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering.

Design Institute of Australia Award
Awarded to the outstanding student in ‘Product Design’ in the final year of the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Design.

The Director-General Department of Lands Prize for the Dux of the Course
Awarded to the graduate who achieves the highest aggregate marks in the Graduate Diploma in Surveying Practice course.

DSTO Microwave Radar Undergraduate Prize
Awarded to the final year student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) or the Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology who submits the final year project of exceptional merit in an area of technology relevant to microwave radar.

* Indicates those few prizes which require students to apply in order to be considered.
Electric Energy Prizes
Donated jointly by QEC and SEQEB and awarded:

☐ to the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) student specialising in Power and Control in the later years of the course, with the best performance in designated units relevant to electric energy; and

☐ to the graduate of the Associate Diploma in Electrical Engineering with the best performance in designated units relevant to electric energy.

Engineering and Surveying Alumni Award
Awarded to a final year degree student from the engineering and surveying schools for excellence in the presentation of a seminar. The seminar may be based on final year project work or on an industry-related project. Award winners will be selected at school level to represent their respective disciplines. A judging panel will select an overall winner at an evening presentation of the seminars.

Golder Associates Geotechnical Engineering Studies Award*
Donated by Golder Associates and awarded to a student of the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) who has obtained high aggregate marks for the units ‘Geology for Engineers’, ‘Soil Mechanics 1’ and ‘Soil Mechanics 2’ and, in addition, is interested in working in geotechnical engineering and is seen to have personal skills and attributes required for advancement within that field.

James Hardie Design Award
Awarded to the student in the architecture courses whose project shows a high degree of excellence of design and imaginative and creative use of Hardie’s building products for functional, practical and aesthetic purposes.

James Hardie Prize for Building
Awarded to the student in the third year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) with the best results over five semesters in the ‘Construction’ units.

Hardie Iplex Pipeline Awards*
Donated by Hardie Iplex Pipelines and awarded to a student enrolled in the penultimate year of the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) and the Associate Diploma in Civil Engineering. The awards are made on the basis of academic performance in units related to water engineering or engineering practice, together with consideration of the student’s interests and involvement in engineering practice and activities both within QUT and the community.

Heilbronn and Partners Pty Ltd Prize
Awarded to the student with the highest average result in the units ‘Land Development Practice 1’ and ‘Land Development Practice 2’ in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Surveying).

Heilbronn and Partners Pty Ltd Prize for Survey Project Management
Awarded to the graduate of the Graduate Diploma in Surveying Practice course who has achieved a high level of proficiency and demonstrated significant potential in ‘Survey Project Management’.

Institute for Drafting and Design Australia Prize
Awarded to a graduate of an Associate Diploma in Engineering who obtains the best result over any four engineering drawing units.

* Indicates those few prizes which require students to apply in order to be considered.
Institution of Electrical Engineers, United Kingdom Prize
Awarded to the honours student submitting the best project in the final year of either the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) or Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology.

Institution of Engineers, Australia – J. H. Curtis Award
Donated by the Institution of Engineers, Australia (Queensland Division), and awarded to the Bachelor of Engineering student who submits the best final year project.

Institution of Engineers, Australia Prize for Electrical Engineering
Awarded to the final year student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) or the Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology with the highest grade point average who is also a student member of the Institution of Engineers, Australia.

Institution of Surveyors, Australia (Queensland Division) Centenary Prize
Awarded to a second year student of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Surveying), who demonstrates a good academic record and a sincere interest in the surveying profession.

Institution of Surveyors, Australia (Queensland Division) Prize for Professional Practice
Donated jointly by the Institution of Surveyors, Australia (Queensland Division) and Peter W. Dawson and Associates Pty Ltd, and awarded to the graduate of the Graduate Diploma in Surveying Practice who has demonstrated a thorough understanding of the legal responsibilities of surveyors, a high level of professionalism and a commitment to working for the furtherance of the profession.

Institution of Surveyors, Australia (Queensland Division) – S. E. Reilly Prize
Awarded to the final year student of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Surveying) who is judged most proficient in practical work as well as academic work, taking into account community spirit as displayed by willingness to take part in activities outside the scope of the formal degree course.

IREE-MITEC Awards
Donated by the Institute of Radio and Electronics Engineers, Australia (Brisbane Division) and MITEC Australia Ltd and awarded:

☐ to the student who performs best in units relating to electronics and communications in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering); and

☐ to the student who performs best in units relating to electronics and communications in the final year of the Associate Diploma in Electrical Engineering.

Jasco Pty Ltd Prize
Awarded to the part-time Associate Diploma in Mechanical Engineering student who gains the best aggregate mark for ‘Engineering Drawing 1’ and ‘Engineering Drawing 2’, and who successfully completes all units in semesters 1 and 2 and enrolls in all units for semester 3.

Keilar Fox & McGhie Pty Ltd Prize for Mapping
Awarded to the graduate of the Graduate Diploma in Surveying Practice who has achieved a high level of proficiency and demonstrated significant potential in ‘Mapping’.

John Kindler Memorial Prize*
Awarded in memory of Mr John Kindler, former Chief Engineer in the Coordinator General’s Department, to a graduate of the Bachelor of Engineering, for outstanding performance throughout the course. Selection is based not only on academic

* Applications required.
achievement, but requires an involvement in sport, campus and general community
activities, concern for and relation with peers, and a mature approach to their potential
as a graduate.

**Karl Langer Memorial Award**
Donated by the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects and awarded to the student
in the Graduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture who, in the opinion of the
adjudicators, shows marked potential for the practice of landscape architecture.

**Leica Instruments Pty Ltd Prizes**
Awarded to the student with the best performance in the unit ‘Data Presentation 1’ in the
Bachelor of Applied Science (Surveying).

**Local Government Engineering Prize**
Donated by the Queensland Foundation for Local Government Engineering, and awarded
to the graduating Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) student who obtains the best overall
Health Engineering 2’, ‘Construction Planning and Economics’, and, where appropriate,
‘Design Project’ and/or electives.

**Louvre Windows Australia Pty Ltd Prize**
Awarded to the student who obtains the highest mark in the unit ‘Financial Management
for Engineers’ in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical).

**Neville Lund Memorial Prize**
Awarded to the student in the final year of the Bachelor of Built Environment (Landscape
Architecture/Urban and Regional Planning major) for the best project in integrated
environmental design.

**Peter McAnally Memorial Prize**
Donated by the staff of the School of Civil Engineering in memory of their esteemed
colleague and lecturer in Geotechnical Engineering, and awarded to the best student in
the elective units ‘Geotechnical Engineering 2’ and ‘Geotechnical Engineering 3’.

**MIM Holdings Ltd Prize**
Awarded to a final year student in a Bachelor of Engineering course who undertakes a
project of mutual benefit to QUT and MIM Holdings Ltd and which is of a high academic
standard.

**Minister for Housing and Local Government Town Planning Prize**
Awarded to the final year student in the Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional
Planning whose thesis is considered to contribute most towards the advancement of town
planning in the area of local government.

**MTIA – F. L. Hudson Memorial Foundation Achievement Award**
Awarded to the part-time student in the Associate Diploma in Mechanical Engineering
who successfully completes all units in the first three years of the course and who has the
highest aggregate score over those three years.

**National Trust Historic Building Prize**
Awarded to two final year students, one from the School of Architecture, Interior and
Industrial Design and one from the School of Planning and Landscape Architecture for
a thesis study of an historic building or precinct.

**John Grayson Pike Memorial Prize for Cadastral Surveying**
Donated by the Association of Consulting Surveyors (Queensland) and Pike Mirls
McKoulty Pty Ltd and awarded to the graduate of the Graduate Diploma in Surveying
Practice who has achieved a high level of proficiency and demonstrated significant
potential in cadastral surveying.
QEC Awards for Instrumentation and Control
Awarded:

- to a student in the Associate Diploma in Electrical Engineering for high academic performance in the field of instrumentation and automatic control; and
- to a student from the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) or Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology for high academic performance in the field of instrumentation and automatic control.

Queensland Cement Ltd Prize
Awarded to the fourth year student in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) with the best academic performance in building technology units over the four years of the course.

Queensland Department of Transport Prizes
These prizes are awarded to officers of the Queensland Department of Transport in attendance at QUT, with the best performances in the following courses: Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) – part-time, Associate Diploma in Civil Engineering – cadet draftsperson, and Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) Queensland Department of Transport scholarship holder.

RACQ Prize in Highway Engineering
Donated by the Royal Automobile Club of Queensland and awarded to the final year student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) who attains the highest average marks in Highway, Traffic and Transportation units, including any related final year project.

Rider Hunt Research Prize – Quantity Surveying
Awarded to the student in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Quantity Surveying) who has submitted the research paper judged to have the highest standard in both content and presentation on a topic related to the Quantity Surveying profession.

Noel Robinson Architects Prize
Awarded to the Dux of the sixth year of the Bachelor of Architecture determined by the best overall grade point average.

Rocla Prize
Donated by Rocla Concrete Division and awarded to the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) third year student who achieves the best academic results from both the final examination and class assignment in ‘Construction Planning and Economics’ and ‘Construction Practice’. The student selected must show an aptitude for construction management.

Royal Australian Institute of Architects – QIA Medallion
Awarded to the most outstanding student in the sixth year of the Bachelor of Architecture. The student must have shown consistent progress throughout the course.

Royal Australian Planning Institute Prizes
Awarded:

- to the final year student with the best overall performance in the Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning;
- for the best performance by a student in either the Urban and Regional Planning or Landscape Architecture strand of the Bachelor of Built Environment;
- for the best performance by a first year full-time student in the Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning; and
- for the best performance by a first year part-time student in the Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning.
Michael P. Schloman Memorial Prize
Donated by Astra Panels Pty Ltd and awarded to a student undertaking the Bachelor of Built Environment who at the first attempt shows the greatest overall proficiency in the first year units of this course or its equivalent.

A. G. Scott Memorial Prize
Donated by Mr and Mrs R.W. Scott in memory of their son Mr A.G. Scott, a graduate of the Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical). The prize is awarded to the student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) who demonstrates the greatest improvement in innovative ability and competence in mechanical engineering design, or attains the best overall performance in design work.

Society for Growing Australian Plants Prize
Donated by the Society for Growing Australian Plants (Queensland Region) and awarded to a student in the Graduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture for the best design using Australian native plants.

Society of Engineering Associates Award
Awarded to the outstanding graduate of an Associate Diploma in Engineering.

Surveying Staff Land Studies Prize
Donated by staff of the School of Surveying and awarded to the student in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Surveying) who completes second year with the highest average result in the units: ‘Land Studies A’, ‘Land Studies B’, ‘Land Administration 1’, ‘Land Administration 3’ and ‘Land Administration 4’.

Telecom Engineering Prize
Awarded to a third year full-time student in either the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) or the Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology completing ‘Information Theory and Noise’ at the first attempt, who achieves the highest semester grade point average for the semester in which ‘Information Theory and Noise’ is completed.

Urban Design Advisory Council Surveying Prize
Donated from a fund established by the Urban Design Advisory Council and awarded to the student enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Surveying) who produces the best urban design in the final year of the course.

Urban Design Advisory Council Town Planning Prize
Donated from a fund established by the Urban Design Advisory Council and awarded to the student enrolled in the Master of Built Environment (City and Regional Planning), who submits the best option project in the final year of the course.

VIPAC Engineers and Scientists Ltd Award
Awarded to the full-time student with the highest aggregate result for all units in the third year of the Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical).

George Wimpey Australia Pty Ltd Awards
Awarded:

- to the student with the best performance in the first year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Property Economics);
- to the second year student in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Property Economics) with the best performance in the unit CNB626 Land Development Studies;
- to the student with the best overall performance in the second year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Property Economics).
Carl Zeiss Pty Ltd Prize
Awarded to the student in the Associate Diploma in Cartography who obtains the best average result in the units ‘Photogrammetry 2’ and ‘Photogrammetry 3’.

Faculty of Business

Accountancy Placements Pty Ltd Prize
Awarded annually to the student either full-time or part-time, enrolled in the Bachelor of Business, who attempts for the first time the unit ‘FNB123 Managerial Accounting 1’ and achieves the best academic result.

Advertising Institute of Australia Prize
Awarded to the Bachelor of Business – Advertising graduand who achieves the highest aggregate marks in the seven unit Advertising major.

AITD Student Award for Excellence
Awarded to the three students either full-time or part-time who achieve the best academic results in each of the units ‘HRB120 Introductory Training and Development’, ‘HRB101 Advanced Training Development’ and ‘COB102 Consulting for Organisational Change’.

AMP Society Award
Awarded to the student group which produces the best community relations project in the unit ‘MKB117 Public Relations Campaigns’.

ANZ Bank Award for Excellence
Awarded to the student enrolled in the Bachelor of Business undertaking the Banking and Finance major who, in the opinion of QUT, has displayed the highest level of academic excellence for the year.

Arthur Andersen & Co Medal
Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to a full-time or part-time student enrolled in the Bachelor of Business – Accountancy major, Bachelor of Business – Banking and Finance major or the combined Bachelor of Business – Accounting/Bachelor of Laws course entering their final year of study. The student will have completed at least 16 units. Selection criteria will include an interview based on motivation, communication skills, initiative and career orientation.

Association of Brisbane Commercial Radio Stations Prize
Awarded to the Bachelor of Business – Journalism graduand who has achieved the best overall results in Radio Broadcasting units.

Association of Taxation and Management Accountants Prizes
- Awarded to the student either full-time or part-time enrolled in the Bachelor of Business – Accountancy who has achieved the best academic result in the units ‘FNB123 Managerial Accounting 1’ and ‘FNB124 Managerial Accounting 2’.
- Awarded to the student either full-time or part-time enrolled in the Bachelor of Business, undertaking the Accountancy extended major, who has achieved the best academic result in the unit ‘ALB132 Taxation Law’.

Australian Association of National Advertisers Prize
Awarded to the Bachelor of Business – Advertising graduand major full-time or part-time who attains the most meritorious overall results in the last eight semester units studied.

Australian Human Resources Institute Prizes
- Awarded to the graduating student with the highest performance in the Bachelor of Business – Human Resource Management.
Awarded to the second year student either full-time or part-time with the highest performance in the Bachelor of Business – Human Resource Management.

**Australian Institute of Bankers Prize**
Awarded annually to the student either full-time or part-time who obtains the highest aggregate marks in the unit ‘FNB114 Financial Institutions – Lending’.

**Australian Institute of Management Prizes**
- Awarded to the Bachelor of Business – Management student, either full-time or part-time for high achievement on completion of units which comprise the first full-time year of the Bachelor of Business.
- Awarded to the Bachelor of Business – Human Resource Management student, either a full-time or part-time student for high achievement on completion of units which comprise the first full-time year of the Bachelor of Business.
- Awarded to the Bachelor of Business – Management student, either full-time or part-time for consistently high achievement on completion of units which comprise the second full-time year of the Bachelor of Business.

**Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Prizes**
- To qualify, a student must be studying the Bachelor of Business majoring in Accountancy or Banking and Finance full-time for the first time. The student must pass at least eight units in the first year of enrolment including: ‘AYB110 Accounting’, ‘AYB111 Financial Accounting’ and ‘ALB110 Business Law’. The student with the best grade point average over the best eight units is the recipient of the prize.
- Awarded to the full-time graduating student in the Bachelor of Business majoring in Accountancy or Banking and Finance, who completes the degree in minimum time, who is eligible for membership of the Australian Society of Accountants and who has the best grade point average.
- Awarded to a student studying in the Bachelor of Business majoring in Accountancy or Banking and Finance full-time over the previous two years who has completed at least 16 units. The second year student with the greatest grade point average over the best eight units studied in the second year of enrolment is the recipient of the prize.

**BHP Australia Coal Limited Prize – Graduate Diploma of Business**
Awarded to the most outstanding graduate.

**Margaret Cameron Memorial Award**
Awarded to the woman student, either full-time or part-time, enrolled in the Bachelor of Business, who takes the unit ‘BSB102 Management and Organisation’ and at the first attempt obtains the highest commendable mark among the women students of the current academic year.

**Commonwealth Bank Award**
Awarded to the Bachelor of Business student either full-time or part-time who, at the first attempt, achieves the best academic result in the unit ‘EPB140 Macroeconomics’.

**Coopers and Lybrand Prize**
Awarded annually to the student either full-time or part-time, enrolled in the Bachelor of Business majoring in Accountancy or Banking and Finance, who attempts for the first time the unit ‘AYB112 Company Accounting’ and achieves the best academic result.

**Country Press Award**
Awarded to the student who achieves the best academic result in the unit ‘MJB124 Magazine and Feature Writing’.
Dalgety Winchcombe FGC Prize
Awarded to the Bachelor of Business – Journalism student who produces the best piece of print or electronic journalism on a unit of interest to the rural community.

Dean’s Award for Excellence
Awarded to the top graduating student in each of the Bachelor of Business courses.

Deloitte Ross Tohmatsu Prize
Awarded to the student enrolled in the Bachelor of Business undertaking the Accountancy major who, at the first attempt, achieves the best academic result in the unit ‘AYB101 Computerised Accounting Systems’.

Douglas Heck Award
Awarded to the graduating student in the Bachelor of Business, majoring in Accountancy, in each calendar year who passes the units ‘FNB123 Managerial Accounting 1’ and ‘FNB124 Managerial Accounting 2’ for the first time and obtains the highest average grade over the two semesters.

Duesburys Chartered Accountants Prizes
- Awarded to the student enrolled either part-time or full-time in the Bachelor of Business majoring in Accountancy or Banking and Finance, who takes the unit ‘ALB120 Company Law and Practice’ for the first time and achieves the best academic result in that unit.
- Awarded to the student enrolled in the Bachelor of Business – Accountancy major, who takes the unit ‘ALB122 Law of Business Associations’ for the first time and gains the highest result at the semester examinations.

EDP Auditors Association Prize
Awarded annually to the full-time or part-time student who achieves the highest mark, at the first attempt, in the unit ‘AYB212 Computer Security and Audit’.

Federation of Australian Radio Broadcasters Prize
Awarded to the student who achieves the highest grade in ‘MJB138 Radio and Television Journalism 2’.

Golden Casket Strategic Marketing Prize
Awarded annually to the third year student full-time or part-time enrolled in either the Bachelor of Business – Marketing, Bachelor of Business – Advertising or Bachelor of Business – Public Relations course who achieves the best academic result in the unit ‘MKB155 Strategic Marketing’.

Karen Howitt Memorial Prize
Awarded to the student who, in their final full-time or part-time year of the Bachelor of Business – Public Relations, reflects best through extra curricular activities the aims and objectives of the course.

Merv Hoskins Memorial Prize
Awarded to the Bachelor of Business student majoring in Accountancy or Banking and Finance who achieves, at the first attempt, the best academic result in the units ‘AYB110 Accounting’ and ‘AYB111 Financial Accounting’ in one academic year.

Human Resource Management Group Prize
Awarded to the Bachelor of Business student either full-time or part-time who, at the first attempt, achieves the best academic result in the unit ‘HRB105 Human Resources and the Organisation’.
ICI Australia Ltd Prize
Awarded to the final year student enrolled in the Bachelor of Business – Marketing who achieves the best overall performance.

Institute of Chartered Accountants, Australia Prize
Awarded to the full-time or part-time Bachelor of Business student majoring in Accountancy who takes the units ‘ALB113 Accounting Theory and Practice’, ‘AYB210 Auditing’ and ‘ALB132 Taxation Law and Applications’, for the first time and obtains the highest aggregate pass in all three.

KPMG Peat Marwick Prizes
- Awarded to the full-time or part-time Bachelor of Business student majoring in Accountancy who, at the first attempt, takes the second year unit ‘AYB210 Auditing’ and achieves the best academic result.
- Awarded to the full-time or part-time Bachelor of Business student majoring in Accountancy or Banking and Finance who, at the first attempt, achieves the best academic result in the unit ‘AYB111 Financial Accounting’.

Malcolm Moore Medallion
Donated by the Australian Institute of Management in honour of a founder member of the Institute. This prize is awarded to the outstanding student who has performed at a consistently high standard while enrolled in the Bachelor of Business.

Media Monitors Queensland Prize
Awarded to the student who achieves the highest overall grade point average in the units ‘MKB129 Publicity and Promotion – Print’, ‘MBK130 Publicity and Promotion – Electronic’ and ‘MKB117 Public Relations Campaigns’. This represents the student who holds the highest achievement in the area of Media Relations.

MIM Holdings Ltd Prizes
- Awarded to the Bachelor of Business – Journalism student who produces the best public affairs radio program for ‘MJB138 Radio Television Journalism 2’.
- Awarded to the Bachelor of Business student who obtains the best overall results in this course.

Mobil Oil Marketing Prize
Awarded to the Bachelor of Business – Marketing student either full-time or part-time who, at the first attempt, achieves the best academic result in the unit ‘MKB141 Marketing Management’.

PRIA “Maurice Stitt” Awards
Sponsored by PRIA (Queensland) and awarded to the Bachelor of Business – Public Relations graduand who has demonstrated academic distinction in the public relations units, and has epitomised the highest standards of the public relations profession. (2 awards)

Queensland Newspapers Prize for Journalism
Awarded to the graduating student full-time or part-time with the best overall performance in the Bachelor of Business – Journalism.

Queensland Tourist and Travel Corporation Prize
Awarded to the student full-time or part-time enrolled in the unit ‘MKB129 Publicity and Promotion – Print’ who submits the best design plan and program for promoting tourism in Queensland.

QUT Marketing Trust Fund Prize
Awarded to the Bachelor of Business student who produces the best marketing research report in the unit ‘MKB151 Marketing Research’.
Royal Australian Institute of Public Administration Prizes

- Awarded to the Bachelor of Business – Public Administration student either full-time or part-time who, at the first attempt, achieves the best academic results in the units ‘EPB159 Public Policy’ and ‘EPB155 Policy and Program Evaluation’.

- Awarded to the Bachelor of Business – Public Administration student either full-time or part-time who, at the first attempt, achieves the best academic results in the units ‘EPB154 National Government’ and ‘EPB113 Critical Analysis’.

Society of Business Communicators Queensland Prize

Awarded to the student enrolled in the Bachelor of Business who demonstrates the best overall performance in the units ‘COB138 Written Communication: Theory and Practice’, ‘COB159 Research Concepts and Techniques’, ‘COB106 Group Communication: Theory and Practice’. The recipient of the award should also be a student member of the Society of Business Communicators (Queensland) at, or prior to, the time of graduation.

J.F. Storr Prize

Awarded at intervals to the student who, being a member of the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants, being resident in Queensland, and not being a full-time student, takes the unit ‘FNN106 Managerial Accounting Honours’ for the first time and achieves the best academic result in that unit.

Taxation Institute of Australia Prize

Awarded to the full-time or part-time Bachelor of Business student majoring in Accountancy or Banking and Finance who achieves the best academic result in the unit ‘ALB132 Taxation Law’.

Turnbull Fox Phillips Public Relations Award

Awarded to the student who is judged to have prepared the best Financial Communications report on an organisation in the unit ‘MKB132 Government and Financial Relations’.

Sidney Webb Memorial Prize

Awarded to the Bachelor of Business – Human Resource Management student either full-time or part-time who, at the first attempt, achieves the best academic result in the unit ‘HRB131 Personnel Management and Industrial Relations’.

Faculty of Health

Allergan Optical Prize

Awarded to the third year student who gains the highest aggregate mark in the units ‘Optometry 5’ and ‘Optometry 6’.

Allergan Hydron Prize

Awarded to the third year student who gains the highest mark in the unit ‘Contact Lens Studies 6’.

Australian Biomechanics Corporation Award

Awarded to the student in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Podiatry) who attains the highest rate of progression in clinical podiatry during the fifth and sixth semesters.

Australian Institute of Environmental Health Prize

Awarded to the student who obtains with distinction, the highest grade point average in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Environmental Health).

Paddy Behan Memorial Prize

Donated by the Local Government Association of Queensland and awarded to the Environmental Health student who gains the highest marks in the project within the unit ‘Environmental Health 6’.
Centaur Memorial Fund for Nurses Award
Donated by the committee of the Centaur Memorial Fund for Nurses and awarded to the student who gains the highest grade point average in the final semester of the Bachelor of Nursing (Pre-registration) course.

Robert Chan Award for Clinical Dietetics
Awarded to the student who demonstrates outstanding application of clinical dietetics, based on performance in the unit ‘Practice in Clinical Dietetics’.

L.K. Claxton Award
Donated by the Australian Podiatry Association (Qld) and awarded to the student who shows the greatest proficiency in the first two semesters of the podiatry course.

Conrad and Gargett Pty Limited Prize
Awarded to the student enrolled in the Bachelor of Business (Health Administration) course who at the first attempt achieves the best overall result in the unit ‘Health Services Planning’.

Dietitians Association of Australia – Queensland Branch Prize
Awarded to the student in the Graduate Diploma in Nutrition and Dietetics who is overall the top achiever taking into account the aggregate marks in the first two semesters of the course and performance in all areas of third semester as judged by lecturers in Nutrition and Dietetics.

Food Technology Association of Queensland Prize
Awarded to the graduating student who obtains the highest aggregate marks in the Graduate Diploma in Nutrition and Dietetics.

A.M. Fraser Health Award
This award is available to students in all courses in health. The recipient will be selected by a panel of academic staff from nominations submitted by class members from each course in the School, and will be the student who demonstrates exceptional application, determination and enterprise in the successful completion of their course.

C.W. Graves Award for Orthotics
Donated by the Australian Podiatry Association (Queensland Branch) and awarded to the final year student who has shown the greatest proficiency in the area of Orthotics.

Harley Award
Donated by Harley Surgical Appliance Company Pty Ltd, and awarded to the final year student in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Podiatry) who gains the greatest distinction in the final year of the degree.

Home Economics Professional Associations Prize
The Home Economics Association of Queensland, the Queensland Association of Home Economics Teachers and the Home Economics Alumni offer two annual prizes of $500 for excellence in home economics studies.

D.W. Johnson Prize
Donated by the Queensland Division of the Australian Institute of Environmental Health, and awarded to the graduating student who obtains, with distinction, the highest aggregate of marks in the units ‘Environmental Health Management 1 and 2’.

Dr Leo Kelly Award for Dermatology
Donated by the Australian Podiatry Association (Qld) and awarded to a third year Podiatry student for their achievement in Dermatology.
Duncan Palmer Memorial Prize
Donated jointly by the Australian College of Health Services Executives and the Minister for Health, and awarded to the student who gains the highest aggregate marks over an academic year in the units ‘Health Management 1’ and ‘Health Management 2’ of the Bachelor of Business – Health Administration.

Queensland Meals on Wheels Services Assoc Inc Prize
Awarded to the top student in the unit ‘Practice in Community Nutrition’ in the graduate Diploma in Nutrition and Dietetics. The student will be selected by appropriate members of staff.

Queensland Medical Record Association Prize
Awarded to the graduating student who obtains the highest mark at the first attempt in the unit ‘Health Information Management 4’.

Queenstate Awards
Donated by Queenstate Nursing Service Pty Ltd and awarded to one student from the pre-registration and one student from the post-registration Bachelor of Nursing courses. The award is for the best overall results in the units ‘Professional Issues in Nursing 1 and 2’ and ‘Research in Nursing Practice’.

Remington Marshall Award
Awarded to the student in the final year of the Podiatry course who attains the highest rate of progression overall during the fifth and sixth semesters.

Royal Australian College of Medical Administrators Prize
Awarded to the student who obtains the highest pass at the first attempt for the unit ‘Medicine and the Law’ in the Bachelor of Business (Health Administration).

Safety Institute of Australia Medal
Awarded for outstanding academic performance to one graduand of the Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety and one graduand of the Bachelor of Applied Science – Occupational Health and Safety.

Spotless Catering Services Prize
Awarded to the student enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Nutrition and Dietetics who submits the best report in the unit ‘Practice in Food Service Management’.

Faculty of Information Technology
Australian Computer Society Incorporated Prizes
Awarded annually to the most outstanding graduate in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Computing); and the most outstanding graduate in the Bachelor of Business (Computing).

Australian Library and Information Association, Queensland Branch Prize
Awarded to the part-time student who completes the Graduate Diploma in Library Science within the time period appropriate for normal progression, and achieves the highest aggregate marks in the course.

BHA Computer Prize
Awarded annually to the Bachelor of Applied Science (Computing) student with the most outstanding performance in the units ‘Computer Architecture’ and ‘Advanced Computer Architecture’.

Britannica Reference Award
Awarded to the student completing the Graduate Diploma in Library Science who takes the unit ‘Information Sources and Services’ for the first time, and achieves the highest marks.
Data #3 Professional Services Pty Ltd Prize
Awarded to the most outstanding student in the Bachelor of Business (Computing).

Library Board of Queensland Merit Award
Awarded to the full-time student who completes the Graduate Diploma in Library Science within the time period appropriate for normal progression, and achieves the highest aggregate marks in the course.

NCR Australia Pty Ltd Prize
Awarded to the Bachelor of Business (Computing) student who takes the unit ‘Information Systems Management’ for the first time and obtains the highest pass in the unit at the semester examinations.

Queensland Online Users Group/Orbit Prizes
Awarded to the two students who perform best in the ‘Online Information Services’ unit within the Graduate Diploma in Library Science.

Faculty of Law
The following prizes are subject to final approval by respective donors and may be changed or withdrawn without notice.

OPEN PRIZES
Bar Association of Queensland Prize
An annual prize of $100 awarded to the graduate who has shown the greatest proficiency in ‘Evidence’ and ‘Civil Procedure’ of those completing their course that year.

K.G. Copp Memorial Prize
An annual prize of books to the value of approximately $100 to perpetuate the memory of the late Graham Copp. Awarded to the student with the highest average mark in the Law units studied for the LLB degree.*

Justin Geldard Memorial Prize
An annual prize of $400 to perpetuate the memory of the late Justin Geldard, awarded to the graduating Bachelor of Laws student whose degree is the best pass degree.

Rod Grant Memorial Prize
An annual prize of $500 to perpetuate the memory of the late Rod Grant, awarded to the Legal Practice course student who produces the most practical/professional ‘answer’ to a legal problem set by an independent panel of practitioners.

Una Prentice Memorial Prize
Awarded each year, under a Trust, by the Women Lawyers’ Association of Queensland, to the woman student with the highest average marks in Law units studied for the LLB degree.*

Queensland Law Society Prize
An annual prize of $750 awarded to the graduating Bachelor of Laws student with the highest aggregate mark in the units ‘Commercial Law’, ‘Company Law and Partnership’, ‘Drafting and Legal Transactions’, ‘Land Contracts’ and ‘Taxation Law’.

Charles Seymour Memorial Prize
An annual prize of $500 presented by Phillips Fox to perpetuate the memory of the late Charles Seymour for the answer to a civil procedure problem which involves pleadings.*

* Criteria subject to final approval.
CLOSED PRIZES

Central District Law Association Bursary
A prize of $300 awarded each year to a student, normally resident in the Central Queensland area, with the highest mark in ‘Introduction to Law’.

Gold Coast Law Association Bursaries

*Drafting and Legal Transactions and Land Contracts*: A bursary of $250 awarded each year to the student (who is not a full-time student and who is articled to a solicitor in the Gold Coast area) with the highest marks in ‘Drafting and Legal Transactions’ and ‘Land Contracts’.

*Civil Procedure*: A bursary of $250 awarded each year to the student (who is not a full-time student and who is articled to a solicitor in the Gold Coast area) with the highest mark in ‘Civil Procedure’.

McCullough Robertson Prizes

A prize of $700 awarded each year to the second-year full-time LLB student with the highest aggregate mark in Law units.

A prize of $300 awarded each year to the second-year full-time LLB student with the second highest aggregate mark in Law units.

A prize of $700 awarded each year to the third-year full-time combined Accountancy/Law student with the highest aggregate mark in Law units.

A prize of $300 awarded each year to the third-year full-time combined Accountancy/Law student with the second highest aggregate mark in Law units.

North Queensland Law Association Bursary

A bursary of $300 awarded each year to the first-year student (who is not a full-time student and who is articled in the North Queensland Law Association district) with the highest aggregate mark in the first-year Law units ‘Introduction to Law’ and ‘Law of Contract’.

Primrose Couper Cronin Rudkin Prize

A prize of $555 awarded each year to the student (who is not a full-time student and who resides in the Gold Coast area) with the highest mark in ‘Law of Contract’.

SUBJECT PRIZES

Australian Law Librarians Group (Queensland Division) Prize

A prize of $300 awarded each year to the best student in ‘Legal Research and Writing 2’.

Butterworths Pty Ltd Prizes

*Administrative Law*: A prize of book vouchers to the value of $100 awarded each year to the best student in ‘Administrative Law’.

*BA Justice Studies*: A prize of book vouchers to the value of $100 awarded each year to the most outstanding student in the BA Justice Studies.

*Constitutional Law*: A prize of book vouchers to the value of $100 awarded each year to the best student in ‘Constitutional Law’.

*Criminal Law and Procedure*: A prize of book vouchers to the value of $100 awarded each year to the best student in ‘Criminal Law and Procedure’.

*Equity*: A prize of book vouchers to the value of $100 awarded each year to the best student in ‘Equity’.

*Land Law*: A prize of book vouchers to the value of $100 awarded each year to the best student in ‘Land Law’.

Queensland Police Recruit Program: A prize of book vouchers to the value of $100 awarded each year to the most outstanding student from the Queensland Police Recruit Program.

Torts: A prize of book vouchers to the value of $100 awarded each year to the best student in ‘Torts’.

Clarke and Kann Prizes
Taxation Law: A prize of $1,000 awarded each year to the best student in ‘Taxation Law’.

Clewett Corser & Drummond Prize
A prize of $200 awarded each year to the best student in ‘Land Contracts’.

Corrs Chambers Westgarth Prize*
Company Law and Partnership: A prize of $1,000 awarded each year to the best student in ‘Company Law and Partnership’.

Family Law Practitioners’ Association Prize
A prize of a book voucher to the value of $100 awarded each year to the best student in ‘Family Law’.

Gilshenan & Luton Prize
A prize of $200 awarded each year to the best student in ‘Criminal Law and Procedure’ who is studying the unit for the first time.

Hill & Taylor Prizes
Drafting and Legal Transactions: A prize of $500 awarded each year to the best student in ‘Drafting and Legal Transactions’.


Law Book Company Prizes
Introduction to Law: A prize of a book voucher to the value of $100 awarded each year to the best student in ‘Introduction to Law’.

Professional Conduct: A prize of a book voucher to the value of $150 awarded each year to the best student in ‘Professional Conduct’.

Solicitors’ Trust Accounts: A prize of a book voucher to the value of $150 awarded each year to the best student in ‘Solicitors’ Trust Accounts’.

Succession: A prize of a book voucher to the value of $150 awarded each year to the best student in ‘Succession’.

Lyons Prize
Civil Procedure: A prize of the loose-leaf service ‘Supreme Court Practice’ by Ryan, Weld & Lee (current value $215) awarded each year to the best student in ‘Civil Procedure’.

Power & Power Prizes
Commercial Law: A prize of $1,000 awarded each year to the best student in ‘Commercial Law’.

Queensland Young Lawyers Prize
Family Law: A prize of $220 awarded each year to the best student in ‘Legal Research Writing I’.

* Subject to final approval.
Sly & Weigall Cannan & Peterson Prize
*Torts: A prize of $1,000 awarded each year to the best student in 'Torts'.

United Nations Association of Australia (Queensland) Prize
A prize of $50 and one year's complimentary membership of the Queensland Division of the Association awarded each year to the best student in 'Public International Law'.

Faculty of Science

Advanced Technology Laboratories/AIR Prize
The Advanced Technology Laboratories Prize, presented in association with the Australian Institute of Radiography and awarded to the student who achieves the highest mark in Clinical Practice units in the first year of the Master of Applied Science – Medical Ultrasound major.

AGFA-Gevaert/AIR Prize
The AGFA-Gevaert Prize, presented in association with the Australian Institute of Radiography and awarded to the student obtaining the highest marks in the first year unit ‘Processing Technology’ of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Imaging Technology).

L.G. Amos Prize
Awarded each year to the graduand from the multidisciplinary Bachelor of Applied Science with major studies in Chemistry who, in the opinion of the Head of the School of Chemistry, obtains the best academic record over the length of the course.

Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists Prize
Donated by the Queensland Branch of the Association, and awarded to the student in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Laboratory Science), who gains the highest aggregate marks with distinction in the units 'Clinical Biochemistry 5' and 'Clinical Biochemistry 6'.

Australian Institute of Medical Scientists Prize
Awarded to the graduating student who obtains, with distinction, the highest aggregate marks over all of the clinical techniques units of the Associate Diploma in Clinical Techniques – Laboratory strand.

Australian Laboratory Services Pty Ltd Prize
Awarded to a full-time or part-time student of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Applied Chemistry) or the multidisciplinary Bachelor of Applied Science with major studies in Chemistry, who has the best results in the final year Analytical Chemistry units.

Alan Bailey Prize
Awarded to the student with the best overall performance in 'Projects 1 and 2' in the final year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Biology).

Australian Organisation for Quality Award
Awarded annually to the most outstanding graduating student, based on the highest grade point average over the duration of the course.

Australian Society of Parasitology Prize
Awarded to the student with the highest mark in the practical component of the unit 'LSB500 Microbiology 5'.

David Barry Memorial Prize
Awarded to the graduate with the best overall academic performance in the Biology major of the Associate Diploma in Applied Science.
Canberra - Packard Prize
Awarded to the graduand undertaking major studies in Physics who has obtained the best academic record in the final year of the multidisciplinary Bachelor of Applied Science.

Centre for Biological Population Management Prize
Awarded to the outstanding student in the final year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Biology).

Centre for Medical and Health Physics Prize
Awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Director of the Centre, is the best graduand of the Master of Applied Science – Medical Physics strand.

CRA Exploration Mapping Prize
Donated by CRA Exploration Pty Ltd and awarded to the best project student in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Geology) for demonstrated ability in geological mapping.

George Edward Curphey Prize in Mathematics
Awarded to the student enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics) who, in the opinion of the Head of the School of Mathematics, is the most academically outstanding graduate of the year.

George Edward Curphey Prize in Theoretical Mechanics
Awarded to the student enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics) who obtains the best performance of the year in ‘Classical Theoretical Mechanics’, providing that the Head of School judges the student to be of sufficiently outstanding merit.

James Vincent Duhig Prize
Donated by the Australian Institute of Medical Scientists, and awarded to the student who gains the highest pass, with distinction, in the unit ‘Histopathology 6’ in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Laboratory Science).

Dupont/AIR Award
The Dupont Prize, presented in association with the Australian Institute of Radiography and awarded to the student achieving the best academic record in the first year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Imaging Technology).

Hugo Flecker Memorial Prizes
Donated by the Royal Australasian College of Radiologists, Queensland Branch, and awarded to students in the third year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Imaging Technology) and the Bachelor of Applied Science (Radiotherapy Technology) respectively, who obtain the best performance in the clinical practice units for that year.

GEC Automation/AIR Prize
The GEC Automation Prize, presented in association with the Australian Institute of Radiography and awarded to the student obtaining the highest marks in the first year unit ‘Treatment Planning 1’ of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Radiotherapy Technology).

Geological Society of Australia Medal
Awarded to the graduand who obtains the best results in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Geology).

Colin Graham Memorial Prize
Awarded from monies held in trust to the graduand from the Bachelor of Applied Science (Applied Chemistry) who, in the opinion of the Head of the School of Chemistry, has the best academic record over the length of the course.
Noel Middleton Gutteridge Memorial Prize
Donated by the Australian Institute of Medical Scientists, and awarded to the student who obtains, with distinction, the highest pass over the ninth to twelfth semesters of the part-time course leading to the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Laboratory Science).

Haines Medical/AIR Award
The Haines Medical Prize, presented in association with the Australian Institute of Radiography and awarded to the student achieving the best academic record in the first year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Radiotherapy Technology).

Hanime/ AIR Prize
The Hanime Prize, presented in association with the Australian Institute of Radiography and awarded to the student achieving the best academic record in the third year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Imaging Technology).

Incitec Ltd Prize
Awarded annually to a full-time or part-time student of the Bachelor of Applied Science in Applied Chemistry or the multidisciplinary Bachelor of Applied Science with major studies in Chemistry who, in the opinion of the Head of School, shows at the first attempt the greatest overall proficiency in Year 3, semesters 1 and 2 (or the part-time equivalent) of the above courses. If no student is considered suitable in a given year, no prize will be awarded.

Michael & Elizabeth Innis Prize
Awarded to the student who gains the highest pass with distinction in the units ‘Haematology 5’ and ‘Haematology 6’ in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Laboratory Science).

Kodak Prize
Awarded to the student in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Imaging Technology), who obtains the best academic record (as determined from awarded grades) for the course completed in that year.

I.M. & M.J. Mackerras Prize
Donated by the Australian Institute of Medical Scientists, and awarded to the student who gains the highest pass with distinction in the unit area of ‘Medical Parasitology’ within the unit ‘Microbiology 5’.

Mallinckrodt/AIR Award
The Mallinckrodt Prize, presented in association with the Australian Institute of Radiography, and awarded to the student achieving the best academic record in the second year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Radiotherapy Technology).

Meadow Lea Foods – J.L. Forsyth Memorial Prize
Donated by Meadow Lea Foods and awarded to the student who has shown the greatest proficiency in the units of the fifth and sixth years of the part-time course for the Bachelor of Applied Science (Applied Chemistry).

Medical Applications/AIR Prize
The Medical Applications Prize, presented in association with the Australian Institute of Radiography and awarded to the student achieving the best academic record in the third year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Radiotherapy Technology).

MIM Holdings Limited Prizes
- Awarded to the student who obtains the highest mark in the unit ‘Field Excursions 6’ in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Geology).
- Awarded to the student who obtains the highest mark in the unit ‘Engineering Mathematics’ in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics).
Mining and Metallurgical Bursaries Fund Prizes
Donated by the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy and awarded to the students of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Geology) who show the most outstanding potential in completing the course.

Nursery Industry Association Prize
To be awarded to the second year student with the highest aggregate marks in the units ‘Plant Physiology 1’ and ‘Plant Tissue Culture 1’ in the multidisciplinary Bachelor of Applied Science.

PESA (Qld) Geology Award
Awarded to the student who obtains the highest results for the third year Geology units relating to the petroleum industry.

Physics Staff Prize
Awarded to the student completing the second year of the multidisciplinary Bachelor of Applied Science and undertaking major studies in Physics, who obtains the best academic record for that year.

Plant Tissue Culture Prize
To be awarded to the student with the highest aggregate marks in the units ‘Plant Tissue Culture 2’ and ‘Plant Physiology 2’ in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Biology).

Population Management Prize
To be awarded to the student with the highest aggregate marks in the units ‘Population Management’ and ‘Case Studies in Population Management’ in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Biology).

Prospectors Supplies Pty Ltd Prize
Awarded to the first year student of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Geology) who obtains the highest aggregate marks for the year.

Royal Australian Chemical Institute Queensland Branch Prize
Awarded to the student showing, at the first attempt, the greatest proficiency in the second year of the full-time course (or its part-time equivalent) leading either to the Bachelor of Applied Science (Applied Chemistry) or to the multidisciplinary Bachelor of Applied Science with major studies in Chemistry.

Royal College of Pathologists of Australia (Queensland Committee) Prize
Awarded to the student who obtains the highest pass in the units ‘Microbiology 5’ and ‘Clinical Bacteriology 6’ in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Laboratory Science).

J.R. Saal Prize
Donated by the Australian Institute of Medical Scientists and awarded to the full-time student graduating in minimum time, who obtains, with distinction, the highest aggregate marks over all of the clinical units of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Laboratory Science).

Sea World Prize
Awarded to the student with the highest aggregate marks in the final year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Biology).

Schering/AIR Award
The Schering prize, presented in association with the Australian Institute of Radiography and awarded to the student achieving the best academic record in the second year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Imaging Technology).
Charles O. Schloman Memorial Prize
Donated by Astra Panels Pty Ltd, and awarded to the student undertaking the Bachelor of Applied Science (Applied Chemistry) or the Chemistry major of the multidisciplinary Bachelor of Applied Science who, in the opinion of the Head of School, shows at the first attempt the greatest overall proficiency in the second year Organic Chemistry units of the full-time course (or its part-time equivalent). If no student is considered suitable for the award in a given year, no prize will be awarded.

Charles O. Schloman Memorial Prize (Physical Chemistry)
Awarded annually to a full-time or part-time student of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Applied Chemistry) or the multidisciplinary Bachelor of Applied Science – Chemistry major who, in the opinion of the Head of School, shows at the first attempt, the greatest proficiency in the second year Physical Chemistry units of the full-time course (or its part-time equivalent). If no student is considered suitable for the award in a given year, no prize will be awarded.

School of Mathematics Staff Prizes
Awarded to the students enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Science in Mathematics who, in the opinion of the Head of the School of Mathematics, obtains the best results in the mathematics component of each year of the full-time program or its equivalent and is in the Honours year.

Surface Coatings Association (Qld Section) Prize
Awarded to a final year student enrolled in a course within the School of Chemistry who has obtained the best results in Materials Science studies in the final year of Applied Chemistry, covering ‘Materials Science 1 and 2’.

Toshiba/AIR Ultrasound Prize
The Toshiba Ultrasound Prize, presented in association with the Australian Institute of Radiography and awarded to the student who achieves the best academic record in the first year of the Master of Applied Science – Medical Ultrasound major.

Velseis Geophysics Prize
Awarded to the graduand with the highest aggregate marks in the units ‘Geophysics’ and ‘Applied Geophysics’.

Byron Watkins Prize
Awarded annually in honour of Byron Watkins, the foundation Chief Instructor of the Chemistry Department of the former Central Technical College. The award is sponsored by the Industrial and Applied Chemistry Past Students’ Association.

It is made to the graduating student in the Chemistry major of the Associate Diploma in Applied Science, who shows the highest level of achievement during the course.

Winthrop/AIR Travelling Fellowship
The Winthrop Travelling Fellowship, presented in association with the Australian Institute of Radiography and awarded to the graduand of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Imaging Technology) or (Radiotherapy Technology) course who achieves the best academic record over the three-year course.
STUDENT GUILD

The QUT Student Guild plays a major role in the life of the University by providing students with services, facilities, activities and representation that enhance campus life. All students are members of the Guild and have access to all Guild services. The Guild can only continue to be effective through the support and involvement of its members.

Guild Council

The Guild is governed by Guild Council which consists of the Executive (President, General Secretary, Women’s Services Director, Education Director, Welfare Services Director, Recreation Director and four Campus Directors), faculty representatives and specialist representatives (for postgraduate students, part-time and external students, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students and overseas students).

All members of Guild Council are elected at the annual general elections and all students are eligible to stand for positions in the elections. Students can also nominate and vote for campus coordinators who organise activities and services on the respective campuses.

Facilities and Services

The Guild operates Student Information Centres on each campus. Students can access a variety of services, facilities and equipment through these centres and staff are able to assist with enquiries about all aspects of the Guild and campus life.

Campus Student Information Centres

The range of equipment for use by students includes photocopiers, fordigraph machines, thermal copiers, and typewriters.

Other services provided through these Centres include identity photos, stationery and stamp sales, Queensland Teachers Credit Union Agencies (Kelvin Grove, Kedron Park, Carseldine), photodeveloping, laminating services and sales of cassette tapes, computer disks, T-shirts and sweatshirts.

For more information contact Student Information Offices: Gardens Point telephone (07) 864 1680; Kelvin Grove telephone (07) 864 3704; Kedron Park telephone (07) 864 4016 and Carseldine telephone (07) 864 4714.

The following is a list of the services provided by the Guild. Further details can be obtained by contacting the relevant campus Student Information Centre.

Education and Welfare Services

ACADEMIC APPEALS ASSISTANCE
A member of staff is available to assist students wishing to appeal against an academic grade or academic ruling (eg exclusion) of the University. The service is free to members. For more information telephone (07) 864 4010.

AUSTUDY ADVICE
Free specialist advice is available to members on how to apply for Austudy or appeal a decision on Austudy eligibility. For more information telephone (07) 864 4009.
LEGAL SERVICE
The Guild retains Caxton Legal Service to provide advice and assistance free to students. Appointments can be made through the relevant campus Student Information Centre.

STUDENTPLAN ACCIDENT INSURANCE
All full-time and part-time students of the University are covered by StudentPlan Accident Insurance, a comprehensive policy that provides medical, hospital and other benefits to students in the event of accidents in certain circumstances. Enrolled students are covered 24 hours a day. Further information is available from your campus Student Information Centre.

ACCOMMODATION SERVICE
The Guild is able to assist students to find suitable accommodation including hostels, flats, private board, and share houses. Accommodation noticeboards are maintained on each campus. Contact the relevant campus Student Information Centre. The service is free to members.

PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT
A member of staff is available to assist students with seeking part-time employment whilst they are studying. Students can also receive advice about résumé writing and interview techniques. A range of job opportunities is displayed on noticeboards at Student Information Centres. For more information contact the Student Employment Officer on (07) 864 4007 or check with the relevant campus Student Information Centre.

CHILD CARE CENTRE
The Guild operates a Child Care Centre at Gardens Point that caters for 25 children per day Monday to Friday. Fees are reasonable and government subsidies and fee relief are available. For enquiries telephone (07) 864 1690. The Guild will also be sponsoring a new child care centre to open at Carseldine during 1993. For further information about child care services contact the Child Care Coordinator on (07) 864 4032.

SECONDHAND BOOKSHOPS
A wide range of secondhand books is offered for sale through Student Information Centres on all campuses. Students may leave unwanted texts with the service for disposal. A small handling fee is charged.

EXTERNAL STUDENTS' SERVICES
The Guild will pay for the cost of postage of QUT Bookshop and secondhand book purchases on behalf of external students. The Guild also has a 008 telephone line available to external students for queries regarding Guild services, local information for students attending study schools and assistance for students pursuing academic appeals or other grievances related to their studies. This line is available Monday to Friday from 8.30am to 5.00pm and is 008–773 219. (Please note: all queries regarding units, course materials, assignments, etc should be directed through the appropriate channel within the External Studies Section.)

COURSE EVALUATION HANDBOOK
The Guild conducts surveys of students each year to determine their opinion on matters relating to their courses, lecturers and standard of education received. A handbook containing results of surveys and other general information is published each year.

NATIONAL UNION OF STUDENTS
The Guild is a member of the National Union of Students (NUS) and participates in a range of State and national forums on education issues. All students are eligible to nominate and vote for NUS delegates.
Sport, Recreation and Activities

QUT SPORTS CENTRE
The QUT Sports Centre is located at Gardens Point and is open seven days a week. It contains a 25-metre indoor heated swimming pool, three squash courts, a sundeck and kiosk. Activities include rebound volleyball, table tennis, aqua-aerobics, training sessions, learn-to-swim classes and general fitness and relaxation swimming. For enquiries telephone (07) 864 1688.

FITNESS CENTRES/GYMNASIUMS
The Guild operates gymnasiums at Kelvin Grove (telephone (07) 864 3710) and Gardens Point (telephone (07) 864 1685) offering fitness assessments, weights, aerobics, squash courts (Kelvin Grove), sports medicine clinics, and other recreation activities.

PHYSIOTHERAPY CENTRES
The Guild contracts with a physiotherapy clinic to provide a physiotherapy service at Kelvin Grove (telephone (07) 864 3711) and Gardens Point (telephone (07) 864 1687). Fees are very reasonable.

WEIGHT TRAINING ROOMS
Kedron Park and Carseldine have weight training rooms available for use by students. Contact Student Information Centres for further information.

GAMES ROOMS
All campuses have games rooms containing facilities ranging from pinball machines and darts equipment to table tennis and pool tables.

CLUBS AND SOCIETIES
The Guild provides financial and organisational assistance to clubs and societies which meet the Guild’s requirements for affiliation. Clubs and societies may be educational, cultural, social, political, religious, sporting or recreational.

SPORTING COMPETITIONS
The Guild organises intercampus and interfaculty sporting competitions throughout the year. Students also have the opportunity to participate in intercollegiate sporting competitions at a state and national level.

SOCIAL AND CULTURAL ACTIVITIES
A variety of social and cultural events and activities are organised throughout the year. These include balls, cabarets, bands, barbecues, films and theatre events and may be run on each campus or as cross-campus activities. Watch noticeboards for more information.

RECREATION COURSES
A range of recreation courses is offered by the Guild. These include ski trips, exercise courses, martial arts, massage, health and relaxation, golf, self-defence, abseiling, scuba diving, parachuting and special trips such as to the Birdsville Races. Information brochures appear throughout the year.

RECREATION EQUIPMENT
A limited equipment pool is available for use by students.

For more information about sport, recreation and activities contact: Recreation Officer (Gardens Point) telephone (07) 864 1685; Recreation Officer (Kelvin Grove) telephone (07) 864 3708; Recreation Officer (Kedron Park) telephone (07) 864 4019; Recreation Officer (Carseldine) telephone (07) 864 4716.
Media and Publications

STUDENT NEWSPAPER
The Guild regularly publishes a free community newspaper called ‘UTOPIA’ to which students can contribute. It acts as a forum for a wide range of topics of student interest. Editors of the paper are elected each year and all students are eligible to stand for election. For more information contact ‘UTOPIA’, telephone (07) 864 4012.

PUBLICATIONS
The Guild produces a range of publications throughout the year including a diary, wallplanner, newsletters, clubs and societies handbook, the Annual Report and various brochures on services and activities.

Women’s Services

RESOURCE AREA
A Women’s Resource Room is located at Gardens Point and provides space for quiet study, reading and coffee and tea-making facilities. The Guild employs a part-time Women’s Services Officer at Gardens Point and a full-time Women’s Services Officer who covers Kelvin Grove, Kedron Park and Carseldine. The Women’s Services Officers are available to assist with information, complaints and problems, and work to educate the campus community about women’s issues.

WOMEN’S LIBRARY
A wide range of books and publications is available for borrowing from the women’s resource library which is available through your campus Student Information Centre.

WORKSHOPS AND SEMINARS
The women’s area conducts workshops and seminars on a range of topics that may either be specifically relevant to women or of general interest. Topics include health, stress management, women and politics, women and media, relaxation, women and sport, meeting procedures, assertiveness training, women and careers, and self-defence.

SPECIAL EVENTS AND ENTERTAINMENT
A number of special women’s events occur each year, eg International Women’s Day and Blue Stocking Week. These often include a range of entertainment such as films, bands, theatre, dances and art exhibitions.

CAMPAIGNS AND INFORMATION
The Women’s area runs campaigns throughout the year to highlight issues relating to women. These include sexual harassment, discrimination, child care, women in sport and women’s health.

For more information about the Women’s area and services telephone (07) 864 1682 (Gardens Point) and (07) 864 3709 (Kelvin Grove, Kedron Park and Carseldine).

Other Services

CAMPUS SHOP
The Campus Shop at Gardens Point sells a large range of calculators, shoes, sportswear, chemist lines, cigarettes and other goods and has photo developing and dry cleaning services. Telephone (07) 864 1681.

‘DEGREES’ CAFE
‘Degrees’ is a licensed cafe run by the Guild at Gardens Point. ‘Degrees’ offers a wide range of reasonably priced meals and snacks. For more information contact the Guild on (07) 864 1666.
GRADUATION GOWN HIRE AND SALE
The Guild hires out gowns, hoods and mortarboards for graduation ceremonies or photographs. Hire fees are gowns $17, hoods $8 and mortarboards $5. Academic regalia is also available for sale. Telephone (07) 864 1666.

LEGAL REGALIA FOR SALE
The Guild sells a range of regalia for the legal profession including wigs and wig cases, jackets, gowns, bibs and bags. Telephone (07) 864 1666.

STUDENT LOUNGES
Student lounges, where students can relax or socialise, are provided by the Guild at Kelvin Grove, Kedron Park and Carseldine. Cafe bar machines are available there or nearby.

For further information about the Guild, its services and facilities contact any Student Information Centre or the Guild Secretariats at Gardens Point and Kedron Park. (General enquiries telephone (07) 864 1666.)

The QUT Student Guild is owned by and operated for students.
Queensland University of Technology houses a significant collection of more than 900 international and Australian paintings, sculptures, decorative arts and works on paper. These holdings represent the fourth largest public art collection in Queensland.

Established in 1945, the collection encompasses historical and contemporary works, spanning the period from the late eighteenth century to the present day. The greatest strengths lie in the extensive collection of works by Queensland-based artists from the 1940s onwards and the outstanding holdings of Australian art of the 1970s, particularly paintings, prints and ceramics.

The collection features a number of excellent Australian paintings of the 1970s by Lesley Dumbrell, John Firth-Smith, Richard Larter, Alun Leach-Jones, Keith Looby, Victor Majzner, Allan Mitelman, John Olsen and Ken Whisson.

QUT's rapidly expanding collection of Australian prints comprises works by artists who were actively involved in the graphic arts during the 1970s such as George Baldessin, Roger Kemp, Bea Maddock, John Olsen, Lloyd Rees and Jan Senbergs. These significant holdings form an interesting complement to earlier prints by Margaret Preston, Lionel Lindsay, Murray Griffin, Elaine Haxton, Charles Blackman, Arthur Boyd and Fred Williams. The collection has recently been enriched by the acquisition of several contemporary prints, including fine examples by Ray Arnold, Pam Debenham, Barbara Hanrahan, Diane Mantzaris, Banduk Marika and Mike Parr.

QUT possesses a small but distinguished group of twentieth century American and European prints by Georges Braque, Alexander Calder, Hans Hartung, R.B. Kitaj, L.S. Lowry, Henry Moore, William Scott, Graham Sutherland, Victor Vasarely and Paul Wunderlich. In addition, the collection contains some outstanding Japanese woodcuts of the late eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.

Contemporary Australian ceramics have been acquired consistently since the early 1970s and several important purchases have been made. Highlights include major sculptural pieces by Olive Bishop, Margaret Dodd, Marea Gazzard and Lorraine Jenyns, and exquisite vessels by Stephen Benwell, Greg Daly, Gwyn Hanssen-Pigott, Carl McConnell, Milton Moon, Jenny Orchard and Alan Peascod.

Acquisitions made during the past two years reflect the high priority and commitment given by QUT to the work of young, emerging artists. The purchase of representative works by Gordon Bennett, Dean Bowen, Eugene Carchesio, Thecla Puruntatameri, Anne Wallace and Judy Watson exemplifies the significance and depth of this commitment.

Displayed in various designated spaces at QUT’s four Brisbane campuses, the collection is a rich cultural and educational resource, offering the opportunity for students, staff and the wider community to enjoy and study fine works of art by leading Australian and international artists.

Policy, procedures and funding of the collection are determined by the Art Collection Committee, comprising senior staff members of the University and external members appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. The Committee is currently chaired by QUT’s Chancellor, Victor Pullar AO.

Development, management, research, preservation and display of the collection are administered by the University Curator, Stephen Rainbird and Assistant Curator, Tracy Muche. For further information telephone (07) 864 3240.
CONTENTS

Student Rules, Policies and Procedures

Enrolment .................................................................................................................. 95
Sanctions on Students who Fail to Meet Obligations ............................................. 101
Non-award Studies ................................................................................................. 102
Transfer of Credit .................................................................................................... 103
Assessment ................................................................................................................ 105
Review of Grades and Academic Rulings .............................................................. 110
Unsatisfactory Academic Performance and Exclusion .......................................... 112
Student Appeals ....................................................................................................... 114
Higher Education Contribution Scheme .................................................................. 116
Student Guild Fee Rules .......................................................................................... 117
Miscellaneous Student Charges .............................................................................. 118
International Students ............................................................................................ 120

Policy Statements

Assessment Provisions for Students with Disabilities ............................................. 144
University Medals .................................................................................................... 145
STUDENT RULES, POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

The following rules are based on those existing prior to 1991 at the Queensland University of Technology and the Brisbane College of Advanced Education. They aim to provide the least disadvantage to continuing students. If a student considers that they have been disadvantaged by a change in the rules, the student should make the case in writing to the Registrar.

In these rules, reference to the Registrar includes reference to any officer of the University authorised by the Registrar to carry into effect any or all of the powers, duties and responsibilities included in these rules.

For information on the University’s admission rules and procedures please refer to the publication Admission Procedures 1994 which is available from QUT’s Admissions Section.

1. Enrolment

1.1 Deferment of enrolment

Commencing students may be granted deferment of enrolment if the request is made by the end of the second week of the first semester of enrolment in the course. The period of deferment is until the first semester of the following academic year. Unless otherwise specified, deferment is automatic in undergraduate courses. Deferment is not normally granted for postgraduate courses.

1.2 Failure to enrol following admission

If a commencing student fails to enrol for the semester by the date specified in the University’s letter of offer, the enrolment lapses and the offer of admission is withdrawn.

1.3 Enrolment to conform with offer

Commencing students are required to enrol as specified in the University’s letter of offer as regards to course and, where applicable, major, attendance mode or campus.

1.4 Enrolment (commencing students)

FORM: Enrolment Form for Commencing Students.
SOURCE: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove campus; Campus Administration Offices.
SUBMIT TO: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove campus; Campus Administration Offices.

A commencing student is enrolled on completion of all of the following:
- application for admission;
- acceptance of the offer of a quota place in terms of the conditions prescribed;
- submission of a completed enrolment form and its acceptance by the University;
- payment of prescribed fees (unless the Registrar has granted an extension of time for such payment and has accepted the enrolment subject to payment at a later prescribed date);
- submission of a completed HECS payment options form;
- completion of any other required procedures.
1.5 Re-enrolment (continuing students)

FORM: Enrolment Form for Continuing Students.
SOURCE: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove campus;
         Campus Administration Offices.
SUBMIT TO: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove campus;
           Campus Administration Offices.

A continuing student is required to lodge an enrolment form each calendar year. A continuing student is enrolled on completion of the following:

- submission of a completed enrolment form and its acceptance by the University;
- payment of prescribed fees (unless the Registrar has granted an extension of time for such payment and has accepted the enrolment subject to payment at a later prescribed date);
- completion of any other required procedures, provided that the student is not subject to exclusion, termination of enrolment or has been refused the right to re-enrol under Rule 2.

Students are required to re-enrol by the published closing date. An enrolment form lodged after the closing date may be accepted at the discretion of the Registrar on payment of a late fee. Students who fail to re-enrol will be subject to cancellation of enrolment.

1.6 Personal information

Students are obliged to provide personal information for statistical purposes as required by the Commonwealth Government.

1.7 Mailing address

FORM: Change to Enrolment Form (Form C).
SOURCE: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove campus;
         Campus Administration Offices.
SUBMIT TO: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove campus;
           Campus Administration Offices.

Students are required to provide a reliable mailing address for correspondence with the University and must promptly notify the University of any change of address. Failure to receive a notice because of change of address is not a sufficient excuse for missing a deadline or an obligation.

1.8 Confirmation of enrolment

Each semester, and following any change of enrolment details, the University provides students with a statement of their current enrolment program. It is the student’s responsibility to inform the University of any discrepancy in the statement in accordance with the instructions given.

Failure to correct an inaccurate record may have serious financial, administrative and academic consequences.

1.9 Nomination of enrolment program

1.9.1 Maximum and minimum semester loads

Except with the approval of the Dean of Faculty, a full-time student shall not enrol for a program which exceeds the standard credit points for a full-time semester in the course, or the number of credit points allocated to the semester of the course from which the majority of units has been selected, whichever is the greater.
Except with the approval of the Dean of Faculty, a part-time student shall enrol in a program with credit points totalling at least 35 per cent of the standard credit points for the full-time course.

1.9.2 Prerequisites and co-requisites

A prerequisite unit is one which must be passed before the student proceeds to a further unit which has the prerequisite so specified. A co-requisite is one which, if not previously passed, must be studied concurrently with another unit with which it is a co-requisite.

A Head of School may permit a student to undertake a unit without the student having passed the specified prerequisites if the Head of School is satisfied that the student has the appropriate background knowledge necessary for the unit.

1.9.3 Right to amend enrolment programs

A course coordinator may amend a student’s enrolment program for any of the following reasons:

- credit points exceeding the maximum allowed;
- credit points less than the minimum allowed;
- timetable incompatibility;
- non-compliance with course rules.

1.10 Change to enrolment program

FORM: Change to Enrolment Form (Form C).
SOURCE: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove campus; Campus Administration Offices.
SUBMIT TO: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove campus; Campus Administration Offices.

Students are responsible for advising the Registrar of any changes to their enrolment program. Students may only receive a result for units in which they have been officially enrolled.

1.10.1 Addition and substitution of units

Students may add units to their existing enrolment program up to the end of the second week of semester.

Requests received after the second week of the semester are approved only in exceptional circumstances as determined by the Registrar or relevant course coordinator and are subject to the payment of a late fee.

1.10.2 Cancellation of units

Students may cancel their enrolment in units except where the cancellation results in an enrolment program which has fewer credit points than the minimum allowable, or which represents a departure from a program prescribed for a student on probation. The consequences of cancellation depend on the date on which cancellation is requested.

For units undertaken in the first or second semester:

(i) Cancellation in the first two weeks of the semester: The units are deleted from the student’s record.

(ii) Cancellation from the third week of the semester to 31 March in the case of first semester, or 31 August in the case of second semester: A status of ‘Withdrawn’ is recorded against the units concerned. A ‘Withdrawn’ unit is not included in the calculation of the student’s GPA.
(iii) **Cancellation after 31 March or 31 August and before the end of the semester:**
A result of 'Withdrawn – Failure' is awarded unless the examiner awards a passing grade on the basis of the assessment undertaken by the student prior to cancellation.

The Registrar, on advice from the Faculty, may waive the fail result arising from late cancellation if satisfied that the cancellation was necessitated by medical, compassionate or other exceptional circumstances.

In the case of multi-semester units, provisions (i) and (ii) above apply only to the initial semester of the unit. For cancellation at any time in the second or subsequent semester of a multi-semester unit a result of 'Withdrawn – Failure' is awarded.

For units undertaken in the Summer School period:

(i) **Cancellation in the first two weeks of the Summer School:** The units are deleted from the student's record.

(ii) **Cancellation after the second week of the Summer School:** A result of 'Withdrawn – Failure' is awarded unless the cancellation was necessitated by medical, compassionate or exceptional circumstances.

1.11 **Change of course or major**

Offers of admission to commencing students specify the particular course and, where applicable, major for which the offer is made. Students are required to enrol as specified (see Rule 1.3) and complete at least the first semester accordingly.

1.11.1 **Transfer to another course or major offered by the same Faculty**

**FORM:** Intra-Faculty Changes Form (Form I).  
**SOURCE:** Faculty Administration Office.  
**SUBMIT TO:** Faculty Administration Office.

Students who wish to transfer to another course offered by the same Faculty or to transfer to another major within the same course, may apply to do so using the Intra-Faculty Changes Form (Form I). Applications will be determined by Faculties and will be subject to the following prescriptions:

(i) if the application is made after completion of the first semester but before completion of the first year the student must have met the minimum entry level which applied for the proposed new course or major in the most recent admission period;

(ii) if the application is made after completion of the first year the student’s eligibility will be assessed according to criteria established by Deans of Faculties and published before the close of applications each year.

1.11.2 **Transfer to a course offered by a different Faculty**

Students who wish to transfer to a course offered by a different Faculty should apply as follows:

- in the case of an undergraduate course, to QTAC, using Form B;
- in the case of a postgraduate course, to the QUT Admissions Office, using Form P.

1.12 **Change of attendance mode**

**FORM:** Intra-Faculty Changes Form (Form I).  
**SOURCE:** Faculty Administration Office.  
**SUBMIT TO:** Faculty Administration Office.

1.12.1 **Definitions of attendance modes**
Full-time students are students who are enrolled for the semester in 75 per cent or more of the standard credit points for a full-time semester of the course.

Part-time students are students who are enrolled for the semester in less than 75 per cent of the standard credit points for a full-time semester of the course.

External students are students undertaking all units in a semester by external study.

1.12.2 Procedure

Offers of admission to commencing students will specify the attendance mode for which the offer is made. Students are required to enrol as specified (see Rule 1.3) and complete at least the first semester accordingly.

Students who wish to change to another attendance mode may apply to do so using the Intra-Faculty Changes Form (Form I). Applications will be determined by Faculties.

1.13 Transfer to another campus

Where a course is offered on more than one campus, students will be allocated to one of the campuses and will be required to attend that campus for at least the first semester.

Students who wish to change to another campus may apply to do so using the Intra-Faculty Changes Form (Form I). Applications will be determined by Faculties.

1.14 Exceptions

In special circumstances Deans of Faculties may approve exceptions to policies set out above in 1.11 – 1.13, as under:

- the requirement that commencing students enrol and complete at least the first semester of their course as specified in their offer of admission; that is, no change to course, major, attendance mode or campus before the end of the first semester of the course;

- the requirement in 1.11.1 (i) that students who wish to transfer to another course or major within the same Faculty must have met the minimum entry level which applied for the proposed new course or major in the most recent admission round.

1.15 Concurrent enrolment

Concurrent enrolment in two or more QUT courses is permitted except where the total study load in a semester exceeds 48 credit points, in which case the approval of the course coordinator of each course is required.

1.16 Alternative studies

**FORM:** Application to Undertake Alternative Studies.

**SOURCE:** Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove campus; Campus Administration Offices.

**SUBMIT TO:** Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove campus; Campus Administration Offices.

Alternative studies refers to the completion of a unit or units at QUT or another tertiary institution:

(i) in place of core units listed in the course structure; or

(ii) in satisfaction of elective or other requirements where the unit is not listed in a schedule of units for such purposes AND where the unit is offered by a Faculty other than the one responsible for the course which the student is undertaking.

An application for alternative studies requires the course coordinator to approve that the nominated alternative is a valid substitute in terms of the course rules. Where the
alternative unit is offered by another QUT Faculty, the approval of the Dean of Faculty offering the unit is required.

Where alternative studies involve units taken at QUT, the units and results will appear on the student's academic record in the normal way. Where the alternative studies are undertaken at another institution, it is the student's responsibility to provide an official statement of results from the other institution. In this case credit for the alternative studies will be given in the form of exemption.

1.17 Leave of absence

FORM: Cancellation/Leave of Absence Form (Form L).
SOURCE: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove campus; Campus Administration Offices.
SUBMIT TO: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove campus; Campus Administration Offices.

Students who find that their circumstances necessitate a period of absence from their course may request leave of absence.

For students in undergraduate courses, except where specified in the course rules, approval of leave of absence for periods up to one year is automatic. For periods in excess of one year or for students in postgraduate courses, leave of absence is subject to approval by the relevant Dean of Faculty.

In cases where leave of absence is granted after 31 March for first semester or 31 August for second semester, 'Withdrawn - Failure' results will be awarded except where the Registrar, on advice from the Faculty, is satisfied that the period of leave was necessitated by medical, compassionate or other exceptional circumstances.

At the end of the nominated period, students are sent a form with which to re-enrol. If they do not re-enrol, their leave of absence is terminated and their enrolment status is altered to 'cancelled'.

1.18 Cancellation of enrolment

FORM: Cancellation/Leave of Absence Form (Form L).
SOURCE: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove campus; Campus Administration Offices.
SUBMIT TO: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove campus; Campus Administration Offices.

Students may cancel their enrolment in a course at any time but should take into account the provisions of Rule 1.10.

1.19 Re-admission following a period of non-attendance or exclusion

FORM: Readmission Form (Form R).
SOURCE: QUT Admissions Office, Kelvin Grove campus; Campus Administration Offices.
SUBMIT TO: QUT Admissions Office, Kelvin Grove campus; Campus Administration Offices.

Students who wish to re-enter a course after a period of absence and who are not returning from leave of absence may apply to do so as follows:

☐ if re-entering the first year of an undergraduate course, apply through QTAC;
☐ if re-entering the second or later years of an undergraduate course, apply to the University using Form R;
if re-entering any year of a postgraduate course, apply to the University using Form R.

Students who have been excluded from a course as a result of unsatisfactory academic performance may seek re-admission to the course after a period of time. Applications for re-admission will not be considered until at least two semesters have elapsed since exclusion. Applications require the approval of the relevant Faculty Academic Board.

Application is made directly to the University on Form R and must be lodged well before the commencement of the semester in which the student wishes to resume. The student must submit a written statement in support of the application, which should address such factors as changed circumstances, academic and/or vocational performance since exclusion, maturity and motivation.

A student who is permitted to re-enrol following a period of absence will be required to satisfy the course requirements which apply at the time of resumption. Depending on the length of the absence and on changes to course content and structure during the intervening period, the student will not necessarily retain credit for all units completed prior to the absence. The course coordinator may require a student to repeat units which have been passed previously or to undertake additional units in order to satisfy the current course requirements.

1.20 Time limits for completion of courses
Students are expected to progress with minimum interruption towards completion of their course.

Time limits have been established for each type of course and are measured in calendar years from the first day of the first semester in which the student was enrolled. The time limits, inclusive of periods of exclusion, leave of absence or other periods of interruption, are as follows:

- Associate diploma courses: 7 years
- Diploma courses: 10 years
- 3 and 4 year degree courses: 10 years
- Combined degree courses: 11 years
- Graduate Certificate: 2 years
- Graduate diploma courses and the in-service
  - Bachelor of Education: 4 years
- Master degree courses by course work: 6 years
- PhD and master degree by research and thesis: as per course rules

Students who exceed these limits may be asked to show cause why they should not be excluded from further enrolment in the course.

Students excluded because of failure to complete a course within time limits have the right of appeal. (See Rule 8, Student appeals.)

2. Sanctions on students who fail to meet obligations

The Registrar may impose sanctions on a student who has failed to meet one or more of the following obligations:

- payment of prescribed fees;
- payment of late fees;
- payment of fines;
□ return of Resource Centre/Library materials/Faculty equipment or materials;
□ conforming with instructions or essential procedures.

One or more of the following sanctions may be applied:
(i) withholding of results;
(ii) withholding of transcript of academic record;
(iii) withholding of award certificate;
(iv) loss of right to re-enrol.

In lieu of (i), (ii) and (iii) above a statement that the student has completed course requirements may be provided for purposes of seeking employment.

The student will be informed in writing of the application of sanctions. (Refer to Section 6. Review of grades and academic rulings for provisions for appeal against the imposition of sanctions.)

The sanctions will be lifted once the student has discharged the obligation which led to their application.

3. Non-award studies

3.1 Definition
Non-award students are those who have approval to undertake certain units from an award course without enrolling in the course itself.

Non-award students receive normal instruction, assessment and examination results in such units but are not admitted to undertake a complete award course.

3.2 Categories
There are two categories of non-award students:
□ cross-institution students who undertake QUT units for credit towards an award course at an Australian Commonwealth-funded institution;
□ visiting students who undertake units from award courses for purposes of professional or personal development, or in order to meet course entry requirements.

3.3 Application procedure
Non-award students are required to make application for each semester in which they wish to study. Applicants are responsible for obtaining information on unit availability, suitability of their background and timetables.

An application for enrolment as a non-award student may be rejected if the applicant does not have an educational background appropriate to the unit/s applied for, or if there are insufficient places remaining in the class. An application for enrolment as a non-award student requires the approval of the relevant Dean of Faculty.

3.3.1 Cross-institution student
FORM: Cross-institution Admission Form (Form X).
SOURCE: QUT Admissions Office Kelvin Grove campus; Campus Administration Offices.
SUBMIT TO: QUT Admissions Office Kelvin Grove campus; Campus Administration Offices.
An application for admission as a cross-institution student must be accompanied by documentary evidence from a recognised institution of higher education that the proposed unit/s are accepted for credit in a course offered by the institution.

3.3.2 Visiting student

FORM: Visiting Student Application Form (Form V).
SOURCE: QUT Admissions Office Kelvin Grove campus; Campus Administration Offices.
SUBMIT TO: QUT Admissions Office Kelvin Grove campus; Campus Administration Offices.

An application for admission as a visiting student must be accompanied by the appropriate tuition fee.

3.4 Fees for non-award studies

Cross-institution students are required as a condition of their enrolment to make payments under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme, and to pay fees for membership of the QUT Student Guild.

Visiting students are required to pay tuition and other fees as advised by the University.

3.5 Rules relating to non-award studies

Non-award students are subject to the University’s student rules generally, with the exception of those relating to academic progress (Section 7).

A visiting student is not permitted to accumulate credits for units totalling more than 20 per cent of the credit points of an award course except in special cases approved by the Registrar.

Where a student is excluded from a course, the student is not permitted to enrol as a non-award student in any unit of that course except at the discretion of the Dean of Faculty responsible for the course.

4. Transfer of credit

FORM: Application for Credit.
SOURCE: Credit Office, Kelvin Grove campus; Campus Administration Offices.
SUBMIT TO: Credit Office, Kelvin Grove campus; Campus Administration Offices.

4.1 Policy

Recognition in the form of credit will be given for study, demonstrable expertise and relevant experience to an extent that is consistent with the maintenance of established academic standards. It is considered to be in the interests of students to facilitate their movement between institutions and between courses of various types and levels. The University has negotiated formal arrangements with a number of institutions concerning the transfer of students and the granting of agreed credit (Appendix 1); where no such arrangement exists, applications will be considered on their individual merits and in the spirit of this policy. The course coordinator, in consultation with the lecturer responsible for the unit where appropriate, is responsible for approving applications for credit which are not covered by a formal arrangement.

In making a determination on an application for credit, consideration will be given to the following:
4.1.1 Total credit available

The total credit available is dependent upon the length of the course. For courses of up to and including one year of equivalent full-time study, credit may be given for a maximum of one-half of the credit points required for course completion. For courses exceeding one year of equivalent full-time study, credit may be granted up to a limit which requires the student to complete the equivalent of one year of full-time study.

In practice, credit will be approved for all suitable units until:

(i) all suitable units have been accounted for; or
(ii) credit has been awarded up to the total credit available limit.

Situation (i) will apply when the student has completed too little work to reach the total credit available limit, or when sufficient work has been completed but in a different field of study or at a significantly different level.

When situation (ii) occurs the student will be offered the option of accepting this quantity of credit and enrolling in the course or, alternatively, completing the course of the previous institution by means of an agreed upon program of study at QUT as a non-award student. Considerations will include how much credit the student would forfeit by accepting the amount offered, and whether or not a suitable program of study can be devised. The student’s previous institution must agree in advance to the program proposed. It is the student’s responsibility to secure the agreement of the previous institution.

4.1.2 Recency of previous studies

In determining whether credit can be granted the University must be confident of the currency of the applicant’s knowledge. Studies undertaken ten or more years previous to the date of application will not be accepted for credit purposes unless a special case is made or assessment is given to establish the currency of the applicant’s knowledge. Further, in fields where practice and technology is changing rapidly, credit may not be granted where knowledge has become dated.

4.2 Forms of credit

Three alternatives are available:

4.2.1 Specified exemption

Specified exemption will be approved when prior studies, expertise or experience satisfy the objectives and requirements of the unit for which credit is sought.

4.2.2 Unspecified exemption

Where course rules permit, exemption may be given from an unspecified unit on the basis of prior completion of studies judged to be equally acceptable within the structure of the course.

4.2.3 Block exemption

Where course rules permit, block exemption of a fixed number of credit points may be given on the basis of prior completion of studies judged to be equally acceptable within the structure of the course.

Credit may be granted on a provisional basis, in which case the confirmation of the granting of credit is dependent on the student’s performance in some specified part of the course.
4.3 Application procedure

4.3.1 Timing of applications

Admission applicants who also intend to apply for credit should do so immediately they are in possession of all the required documentation. Applications may be submitted before an offer of admission has been received, and must be submitted before the stipulated due date. Applications received after the due date may not be processed in time for first semester unit choices to be adjusted to reflect credit granted; applications received after the census date in any semester cannot be effective for that semester.

Students already enrolled in a QUT course who become eligible to apply for credit should ensure that their application is submitted before the due date for any semester in which the award of credit might affect their unit enrolment.

4.3.2 Documentation

Applicants are responsible for providing an official transcript of results and copies of the outline or syllabus of units completed. Before doing so, applicants are encouraged to contact the appropriate course coordinator to determine which of their former units are likely to be relevant. Undocumented applications will not be considered.

4.3.3 Other requirements

Applicants for credit may be required to attend an interview or to undergo an appropriate form of assessment.

4.3.4 Notification

Decisions on applications for credit will be conveyed in writing by the Registrar.

4.4 Review of credit application decisions

Applicants for credit who are dissatisfied with the outcome of an application may have the decision reviewed and can expect to be provided with a clear indication of the reasons for the University’s ruling. The review procedure is set out in Section 6. Review of grades and academic rulings.

5. Assessment

Assessment policy

5.1 Assessment policy

Students will be assessed in accordance with the published assessment policy and practices of the Faculty offering the unit.

5.2 Notification of assessment requirements

In the first two weeks of a unit, students will be advised in writing of assessment requirements for the unit. This statement will provide details of all assessment items, including due dates, and the procedures to be used in determining the final grade.

No subsequent changes to assessment requirements will be made except by mutual agreement between the lecturer responsible for the unit and the students taking the unit, and then only if approved by the relevant Head of School.
Assessment rules

5.3 Availability for examinations
Students must be available throughout periods designated for centrally organised examinations. Examinations may be held between 8.00am and 9.00pm on weekdays, and 8.00am and 6.00pm on Saturdays.

5.4 Timetables
Timetables for centrally organised examinations will be released to students no later than two weeks prior to their commencement.

5.5 Student identification
Students must bring into the examination room and keep displayed their Student Identification Card.

5.6 Students to comply with directions
5.6.1 A student shall comply with all directions given by the examination supervisor and all instructions to candidates set out on the examination materials or displayed in the examination room.
5.6.2 A student’s behaviour must not disturb, distract or adversely affect any other student.

5.7 Entering and leaving an examination room
5.7.1 Students who are given permission to enter or leave an examination room shall comply with all conditions on which the permission is given.
5.7.2 Students are not permitted to leave the examination room:
(i) until half the prescribed working time has elapsed;
(ii) during the last 15 minutes of working time;
unless there are exceptional circumstances such as illness.
5.7.3 Students who arrive late and before half the working time of the examination has elapsed will normally be permitted to take the examination. However, no additional working time will be allowed unless exceptional circumstances warrant.

5.8 Unauthorised material not to be brought into the examination room
Students may bring into an examination room only those materials approved for the unit under examination and indicated as such on the examination paper. All other materials are expressly prohibited unless:
(i) brought into the room with the permission of the examination supervisor;
(ii) deposited by the student directly upon entering the examination room at a place stipulated by the examination supervisor.
It is inconsequential for this rule that the unauthorised material is not related to the unit under examination.

5.9 Student not to remove papers
A student shall not remove from the examination room any worked scripts or other paper provided for use during the course of the examination (other than the question paper supplied where this is authorised by the examination supervisor) or other material which is the property of the University.
5.10 **Student not to communicate with others**

During an examination a student shall not communicate by word or otherwise with any other person except the examination supervisor or examiner.

5.11 **Cheating**

Students are expected to exhibit honesty and ethical behaviour in undertaking assessment requirements of units. Cheating is defined as any fraudulent response whatsoever by students to any item of assessment including any action which may otherwise defeat the purposes of the assessment.

A student shall not cheat or attempt to cheat in any assessment item.

5.12 **Plagiarism**

A student shall not plagiarise in any item of assessment.

Plagiarism is the act of taking and using another's work as one's own. Where plagiarism occurs in items of assessment contributing to the result in a unit, it shall be regarded as, and treated in the same manner as, cheating in an examination. For the purpose of these rules any of the following acts constitute plagiarism unless the work is appropriately acknowledged:

- copying the work of another student;
- directly copying any part of another's work;
- summarising the work of another;
- using or developing an idea or thesis derived from another person's work;
- using experimental results obtained by another.

**Penalties for breach of assessment rules**

5.13 **Penalties**

5.13.1 If a student breaches Rules 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 5.10, 5.11, or 5.12, the student may be dealt with under the Student Discipline By-law.

5.13.2 A student who breaches any of the rules stated in 5.13.1 above shall be liable, in addition to any other penalty, to incur the following penalties:

(i) the award of a Low Fail result in the unit concerned;
(ii) the award of Low Fail results in all units in which the student would have received final results in the same academic semester;
(iii) exclusion from the University for a period;
(iv) expulsion from the University.

5.13.3 Students accused of a breach of the rules will be given the opportunity to show cause why a penalty should not be applied.

5.13.4 A student excluded because of breach of assessment may appeal to the Academic Appeals Committee. An appeal must state the grounds and reasons for the appeal and must reach the Secretary of the Academic Appeals Committee within 14 days of the date of the letter advising the student of the penalty.
Deferred examinations and special consideration of factors affecting student’s performance in assessment

FORM: Application for Deferred Examination/Special Consideration.
SOURCE: Examination Office, Gardens Point campus; Campus Administration Offices.
SUBMIT TO: Examination Office, Gardens Point campus; Campus Administration Offices.

5.14 Deferred examinations
Students who through medical or other exceptional circumstances beyond their control are unable to attend an examination at the prescribed time, or complete an examination, may apply to sit for a deferred examination.

Applications for deferred examinations, including the documentation detailed in Rule 5.16, should normally be submitted prior to or within three days of the examination date, depending on the circumstances.

Normally, deferred examinations are not granted to candidates who misread examination timetables.

A deferred examination is regarded as a significant concession to a student and, as such, will only be granted when a properly documented and timely case is made by the applicant. Students should not expect to be granted an unlimited number of deferred examinations.

Students will receive written notification of the outcome of their application including, where appropriate, the date, time, location and format of the deferred examination.

5.15 Special consideration of factors affecting assessment performance
Students who consider that their performance in an assessment item was adversely affected by illness, or other exceptional circumstances beyond their control, may apply for special consideration.

Applications for special consideration, including the documentation detailed in Rule 5.16, should normally be submitted prior to or within three days of the examination or the submission of the assessment item.

5.16 Documentation required for deferred examination or special consideration
5.16.1 Students applying for a deferred examination or special consideration on medical grounds must submit a medical certificate from a registered medical or dental practitioner stating:
- the date on which the practitioner examined the student;
- the nature, severity and duration of the complaint;
- the practitioner’s opinion of the effect of the complaint on the student’s ability to sit for, or perform satisfactorily in the assessment item.

A statement that a student was ‘not fit for duty’ or was suffering from a ‘medical condition’ will not be accepted.

5.16.2 Students applying for a deferred examination or special consideration on other than medical grounds must submit with the application a statutory declaration stating the disability or exceptional circumstances which:
- prevented or will prevent the student from sitting for the examination in the case of an application for a deferred examination;
affected the student's performance in the assessment item in the case of an application for special consideration. Students should also supply any corroborative evidence in support of the application.

**Grading scale**

**5.17 Final results**

**Pass Grades**
- 7 High Distinction
- 6 Distinction
- 5 Credit
- 4 Pass
- 3 Low Pass (See Note)

S3 Pass Supplementary; final grade awarded following satisfactory completion of supplementary assessment. (See Note)
or, where approved for use, S - Satisfactory

**Fail Grades**
- 2 Fail
- S2 Fail Supplementary
- 1 Low Fail
- K Withdrawn - Failure

or, where approved for use, U - Unsatisfactory

(Note: A grade of 3 counts as a passing grade for the purpose of completing award requirements and fulfilling prerequisite requirements, except where it is stated in course rules that a higher grade is required. The limit on the number of grades of 3 which may be credited towards an award is specified in Appendix 2. Grades of S3 are not regarded as equivalent to grades of 3 for purposes of Table 2.)

**Other Results**
- E - Exempt
- W - Withdrawn

**5.18 Unfinalised results**
The following will be recorded when a result is not finalised at the time of release of results:

- A - Result Unfinalised
- SA - Supplementary Assessment
- DA - Deferred Assessment
- T - Assessment Continues

- The result will be issued when available.
- Student is to undertake supplementary assessment.
- Student is to undertake deferred assessment.
- Studies extending over more than one semester.

**5.19 Grade Point Average**
The Grade Point Average (GPA) is a simple numerical index which summarises the student's academic performance in a course in a single semester and over the duration of the student's enrolment in the course.

The GPA is reported on the Certificate of Results and on the Statement of Academic Record. Two values of the GPA are given: the GPA for the semester and the GPA in the course.

\[
GPA = \frac{\sum (\text{credit points of unit} \times \text{numeric value of grade})}{\sum \text{credit points of unit}}
\]
Notes:
- The GPA calculation includes all attempts at units which are awarded a numeric grade and the result ‘Withdrawn – Failure’ (which is converted to a 1) are included in the calculation of a GPA
- unfinished results are not included in the calculation;
- only QUT units are included (not units taken at an external institution);
- only units taken after the introduction of the seven-point grading scale are included in the calculation.

Release of results

5.20 Release of results
Following certification by Deans of Faculties, results will be released at the direction of the Registrar.

5.21 Notification of results
A Certificate of Results will be mailed to each student at the end of each semester and after the completion of any Summer School studies.

Passing grades and unfinished results are published in the press.

Noticeboard lists, containing all results, are placed on University campus noticeboards.

5.21.1 Request for non-publication of results
FORM: Application for Non-publication of Results.
SOURCE: Examination Office, Gardens Point campus.
SUBMIT TO: Examination Office, Gardens Point campus.

Students may request to have their results withheld from public release. Application must be made no later than 30 May for first semester, 30 October for second semester and 31 December for Summer School studies. The request to withhold results from public release will remain in force until specifically revoked by the student.

Graduation

5.22 Eligibility for graduation
Students are eligible to graduate upon completion of course requirements.

A passing grade must be achieved in all units set out in the course structure, except that in certain specified units a grade of 4 or better must be obtained to satisfy the course requirements. In addition, Faculty Academic Boards have set a limit on the number of grades of 3 which may be credited towards awards. These limits are specified in Appendix 2.

6. Review of grades and academic rulings

FORMS: Application for Review of Grade,
Application for Review of Academic Ruling.
SOURCE: Enrolment Office, Kelvin Grove campus;
Examination Office, Gardens Point campus;
Campus Administration Offices.
SUBMIT TO: Enrolment Office, Kelvin Grove campus;
Examination Office, Gardens Point campus;
Campus Administration Offices.
6.1 Review of grades
During the course of a semester students should discuss their progress in all coursework exercises (including examinations which form part of progressive assessment) with relevant teaching staff, and can expect to be provided with a clear indication of the extent to which they have or have not achieved the objectives set for each assessment item.

Any student who believes that an error has been made or an injustice done with regard to a final grade for a unit may request a review of the grade.

Where, after discussion, the student believes that an error persists or that the final grade is not a fair reflection of their work, the student may request a review at the end of semester following notification of the final grade.

The review process may involve three steps.

Step 1 – Informal consultation
Upon notification of the final grade, a student who is dissatisfied with the grade should contact relevant teaching staff (lecturer, unit coordinator, course coordinator) and seek clarification of the reason for the grade.

Step 2 – School-level review
If a student remains dissatisfied after step 1, or if the student is unable to make contact with relevant teaching staff, an application for a formal review may be submitted. Applications must be made on an Application for Review of Grade Form.

Applications normally must be submitted to the Registrar within 14 days of the release of the results, accompanied by appropriate information and documentation if available, and must state the specific grounds on which the application for review is based.

The application for review is forwarded to the Head of School responsible for the unit in dispute, who determines the form of the review. The University requires that minimally any such review consider whether all items of assessment have been marked and whether the aggregate marks were compiled accurately.

The Registrar normally advises students of the outcome within 14 days of receipt of the application.

Step 3 – Faculty-level review
A student who is dissatisfied with the outcome of step 2 may apply to the Registrar within seven days of receipt of such notification to progress to a further stage of review. The student must resubmit the application for review form stating why the previous review was inadequate and may provide additional reasons or evidence for the further review.

The application is forwarded through the chairperson to the faculty review committee, which is a sub-committee of the faculty academic board, and which minimally must comprise the dean (or nominee), a member of academic staff and a student representative appointed by the faculty academic board. The quorum of the committee is two. The committee determines whether grounds exist for the further review.

The process for step 3 requires the faculty involved, through the relevant Head of School, to reconsider the assessment of the item(s) in dispute. All such reconsiderations must be accompanied by a written rationale for the final decision reached, to ensure that due process has been observed and that a record exists of the decision.

Outcomes of such reviews must be endorsed by the faculty-level review committee. The committee determines whether reviews have been conducted appropriately, monitors the
number and type of reviews conducted and reports on its activities to the faculty academic board.

The Registrar normally advises students of the outcome within 14 days of receipt of the application.

Reviews may lead to no change or to either a less favourable or more favourable outcome for the student.

Reviews under steps 2 and 3 involve separate fees, which are reimbursed if a higher grade is awarded following the review.

6.2 Review of academic rulings
Students who have received advice of a ruling in regard to an academic matter (for example, amount of credit awarded, cancellation of units, amendment of enrolment program, refusal of application to waive prerequisite), and who wish to be provided with further information on the basis and implications of the ruling, should contact their faculty office. Faculty administration officers will provide available information in response to such a request, or arrange for the student to have further discussions as deemed appropriate in the circumstances.

If, after having received such further advice, the student believes that an error has been made or that a ruling is unjust, the student is entitled to submit an application for review. Applications must be made on an Application for Review of Academic Ruling Form.

Applications must be submitted to the Registrar within 14 days of mailing of written advice of a ruling. Applications must be accompanied by appropriate information and documentation if available, and must state the specific grounds on which the application for review is based.

Applications are referred to the relevant dean of faculty, who determines the form of the review. A review may lead to no change or to either a less favourable or more favourable outcome for the student. The Registrar advises students of the outcome of reviews.

6.3 Status of students awaiting the outcome of a review
The University will make determinations on reviews as soon as practicable, but will not necessarily resolve any particular case before the close of enrolments for the next semester.

In this event the student remains bound, pending resolution of the case, by the ruling or by the consequences of the grade which are the unit of the review or appeal, except in special circumstances as may be determined by the Registrar.

7. Unsatisfactory academic performance and exclusion
Students are expected to maintain a satisfactory level of performance in their studies at QUT. Performance is reviewed at the end of each semester. Students whose performance is unsatisfactory are placed on probationary enrolment. If performance continues at an unsatisfactory level the student may be excluded. In addition, a single failure in a unit designated as critical to students' progress in the course may result in exclusion.

This policy applies to studies undertaken while enrolled in an award course. Non-award students are required to apply for enrolment each semester, and their applications may be accepted or rejected by the Registrar on the recommendation of the relevant Dean of Faculty.
7.1 Probationary enrolment
A student is placed on probationary enrolment if:

(i) the student fails a unit which has been failed previously; or
(ii) the student has a Grade Point Average of less than 3.0 in the course in which he or she is enrolled.

For the purpose of this rule a unit is uniquely identified by the unit code. Where a unit code has been changed on administrative grounds, the unit will be deemed to be the same unit for the purpose of this rule.

The Registrar notifies students that they have been placed on probationary enrolment and advises them that they should discuss their progress with their course coordinator.

7.2 Terms of probationary enrolment
Students on probationary enrolment are required to enrol as the course coordinator directs.

Students placed on probationary enrolment at the end of first semester remain on probationary enrolment for the duration of the following semester. Students placed on probationary enrolment at the end of second semester remain on probationary enrolment for the duration of the following academic year.

If a student cancels their enrolment while on probationary enrolment, any subsequent enrolment in that course is a probationary enrolment for the purposes of defining eligibility for exclusion. The periods of probationary enrolment before and after the period of cancelled enrolment are counted as one period of probationary enrolment.

7.3 Exclusion
The Faculty Academic Board may exclude a student under the following circumstances:

(i) at the end of an academic year, the Academic Board may exclude a student who has had, or is eligible for, a second or subsequent period of probation during the year;
(ii) at the end of a semester, the Academic Board may exclude a student who has failed to achieve a satisfactory level of performance in a designated unit.

Designated units are indicated in Appendix 3 and include professional experience units, practice teaching units, units requiring the development of particular skills and units requiring certain personal qualities. A satisfactory level of performance in a designated unit is a grade of 4 (Pass) or higher, or S - Satisfactory, where appropriate.

A student who is eligible under (i) or (ii) above but who is not excluded by the Academic Board is placed on probation.

Exclusion normally applies to the course in which the student was enrolled. An Academic Board may exclude a student from all courses or a specified group of courses offered by the faculty if the student is eligible for exclusion under (i) or (ii) above and either has had at least two periods of probationary enrolment or has been excluded previously from another QUT course.

Academic Committee, on the recommendation of the Academic Board, may exclude a student from all QUT courses if the Academic Board is recommending exclusion from all the faculty's courses and the student has been excluded previously from a course in another faculty.

An excluded student may not enrol as a non-award student in any units in the course or courses from which they have been excluded except at the discretion of the Dean of the Faculty responsible for the course.
Students who are excluded are notified by registered mail. Excluded students have the right of appeal to the Academic Appeals Committee.

7.4 Duration of exclusion and readmission after exclusion
If a student does not appeal against an exclusion decision or if the student’s appeal is not successful, the exclusion remains in force for an indefinite period of time and may only be revoked by the decision of the Faculty Academic Board to approve an application for readmission.

An application for readmission will not be considered until at least two semesters have elapsed since exclusion.

The student’s application for readmission must be accompanied by a statement which addresses such factors as changed circumstances, academic and/or vocational performance since exclusion, maturity and motivation.

Students readmitted after a period of exclusion will be placed on probationary enrolment for the remainder of the academic year.

At the end of the academic year, the Academic Board of the relevant faculty will review the academic performance of each student readmitted to the course during that year. If the student’s Grade Point Average since readmission is less than 3.5, the student may be excluded as per Rule 7.3.

If the student is permitted to proceed with the course, in subsequent years the student is subject to the probationary rules. In administering the probationary rules, units failed prior to the period of exclusion and the Grade Point Average prior to the period of exclusion will be taken into account.

8. Student appeals

A student who has been excluded on the grounds of unsatisfactory academic performance or failure to complete an award within time limits, or who has been excluded because of breach of assessment rules has right of appeal.

8.1 General procedure to lodge an appeal
Appeals are made in writing to the Secretary of the Academic Appeals Committee. Correspondence must include the grounds and reasons for the appeal and must reach the Secretary of the Academic Appeals Committee within 14 days of the date of the letter which advised the student of the exclusion.

8.2 Appeals against exclusion for unsatisfactory academic performance
An appeal against exclusion for unsatisfactory academic performance is referred to the relevant Faculty Academic Board. The Academic Board recommends to the Academic Appeals Committee whether the appeal should be upheld or dismissed. The Committee considers:

- whether the penalty imposed and procedures followed were correct according to policy and rules;
- the severity or otherwise of the penalty imposed;
- mitigating circumstances advanced by or on behalf of the student in the appeal.

Appellants may be invited to present their case to the Academic Appeals Committee at a time nominated by the Committee. An appellant may choose to be accompanied by a companion. The companion would not speak unless invited to do so by the Chair of the
Committee. A representative of the Equity Board may be invited to attend the Academic Appeals Committee.

When an appeal against exclusion is upheld, the student is placed on probationary enrolment for the remainder of the academic year.

8.3 Appeals against exclusion for failure to complete a course within time limits
An appeal against exclusion for failing to complete a course within time limits is referred to the relevant Academic Board. The Academic Board recommends to the Academic Appeals Committee whether the appeal should be upheld or dismissed. The Committee considers:

☐ whether the penalty imposed and the procedures followed were correct according to the relevant policies and rules;

☐ the severity or otherwise of the penalty imposed;

☐ mitigating circumstances advanced by or on behalf of the student in the appeal.

Appellants may be invited to present their case to the Academic Appeals Committee at a time nominated by the Committee. An appellant may choose to be accompanied by a companion. The companion would not speak unless invited to do so by the Chair of the Committee. A representative of the Equity Board may be invited to attend the Academic Appeals Committee.

When the Academic Board recommends that an appeal be upheld, the Board includes in its report a specified period in which the student will complete the course requirements and any units or special examinations that the student will be required to undertake.

When the Academic Appeals Committee decides that an appeal be upheld, the appeal is referred back to the Academic Board to determine conditions under which the student may complete the course.

8.4 Appeals against exclusion for breach of assessment rules
An appeal against exclusion for cheating is referred to the Academic Appeals Committee which determines whether the appeal should be upheld or dismissed. The Committee considers:

☐ whether the original penalty was correct under the relevant rules;

☐ whether procedures were properly carried out;

☐ the severity or otherwise of the penalty imposed.

Appellants may be invited to present their case to the Academic Appeals Committee at a time nominated by the Committee. An appellant may choose to be accompanied by a companion. The companion would not speak unless invited to do so by the Chair of the Committee. A representative of the Equity Board may be invited to attend the Academic Appeals Committee.

8.5 Status of students awaiting the outcome of an appeal
The University will make determinations on academic appeals as soon as practicable, but will not necessarily resolve any particular case before the close of enrolments for the next semester.

In this event the student remains bound, pending resolution of the case, by the ruling or by the consequences of the grade which are the subject of the appeal, except in special circumstances as may be determined by the Registrar.
9. Higher Education Contribution Scheme

Under the Commonwealth Government legislation, all students must comply with certain conditions with respect to the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) as a condition of their enrolment.

9.1 HECS Payment Options Form

All students are required to lodge the HECS Payment Options Form at the time of their initial enrolment in a course. A new HECS Payment Options Form must be lodged when a student changes course or when a student wishes to change HECS payment option. Students concurrently enrolled in more than one course are required to lodge a new HECS Payment Options Form for each course.

Unless a student is exempted from HECS under the terms of the Commonwealth legislation, the student must select either the up-front payment option or the deferred payment option as the method for making their HECS payment.

Students who fail to lodge a valid HECS Payment Options Form by the first day of the semester of enrolment in their course will have their enrolment cancelled on the grounds that they have not fulfilled the conditions of enrolment.

9.2 Up-front payment option

Students who select the up-front payment option are sent an invoice for the HECS amount to be paid. The calculation is based on the recorded enrolment of the student for the semester on the invoiced date.

A student who fails to pay in full the invoiced amount by the due date will be charged a late fee for the acceptance of the up-front payment or must complete a HECS Payment Options Form selecting the deferred payment option and provide a tax file number or a Tax File Number Application/Enquiry Form.

Students who fail to take the action specified above will have their enrolment cancelled on the grounds that they have not fulfilled the conditions of enrolment.

9.3 Deferred payment option

Students who select the deferred payment option must provide a tax file number or a Tax File Number Application/Enquiry Form.

Students who fail to supply a tax file number or a Tax File Number Application/Enquiry Form will have their enrolment cancelled on the grounds that they have not fulfilled the conditions of enrolment.

9.4 Changing HECS payment option

Students may change their HECS payment option by lodging a new HECS Payment Options Form by the first day of the semester. The new payment option applies to all future semesters until a further change of payment option is notified.

9.5 The HECS Notice

Following the census date for a semester, students are provided with the HECS Notice setting out their HECS liability for the semester which was determined by their unit enrolment on the census date.

Students have 14 days from the date of the HECS Notice to advise Student Administration of any error in the notice.
In the case of students selecting the up-front payment option, if a student’s enrolment program has changed since the initial invoice, the student may be required to pay an additional amount or a refund may be provided.
Students who fail to pay in full any additional amount will have their enrolment cancelled on the grounds that they have not fulfilled the conditions of enrolment.

10. Student Guild fee rules

10.1 Membership of the Guild
Subject to Rule 10.2, all enrolled students, excepting such persons or classes of persons as QUT Council declares by resolution to be ineligible for membership, shall be members of the Guild.

10.2 Conscientious objection
An enrolled student who:
- declares in writing to the Registrar that they have a conscientious objection to being a member of the Guild and notifies the Guild accordingly; and
- pays to QUT an amount equivalent to the Guild fees which would be payable if the student were a member of the Guild; and
- pays to QUT an amount equivalent to 5 per cent of the Guild fees as a fee for use of University facilities in processing the declaration of conscientious objection

is exempt from membership of the Guild.

10.3 Fees to be paid
Guild fees payable for membership of the Guild shall be the amount approved by QUT Council. Guild fees for both semesters shall be paid in full prior to, or at the time of, submitting an enrolment form.

10.4 Consequences of non-payment or part-payment
If Guild fees payable by a student have not been paid at the time of lodging an enrolment form, or the student has not notified the Registrar of a conscientious objection as per Rule 10.2, the Registrar may refuse to accept the student’s enrolment.

A student who has not paid all Guild fees due and who satisfies the Registrar that they are unable to make payment at the time of submitting an enrolment form may be granted an extension of time in which to pay the fees. In this case the enrolment is accepted subject to an agreement that all Guild fees will be paid by the extended date indicated by the Registrar.

A student who has not paid the full amount of Guild fees due may have their enrolment cancelled or may have sanctions imposed as specified in Rule 2.

10.5 Refund of fees
A student who cancels enrolment on or before 31 March for first semester or 31 August for second semester shall be entitled to a refund of the Guild fees for that semester. The refund will be made by the University on behalf of the QUT Guild. The student is required to surrender any current QUT Student Card.
11. Miscellaneous student charges

11.1 Guild fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Type</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students</td>
<td>$130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time students</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External students</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11.2 Administrative charges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Late lodgement of application for admission</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late lodgement of enrolment form</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late addition or change to an enrolment program</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review of grades (refundable)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 2 - School-level review*</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 3 - Faculty-level review*</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement of Academic Record</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-issue of ID Card</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late collection of ID card</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-issue of Award Certificate</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-issue of receipt for fees paid</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late fee for up-front HECS payment</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-issue of Notice of HECS liability</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11.3 Deposit system for use of laboratory facilities

A student enrolled in any unit included in the 'Schedule of Units relating to Laboratory Deposits' which the Registrar may vary from time to time, shall deposit $50 for the use of laboratory facilities.

The student shall be required to pay only one deposit irrespective of the number of such units included in an enrolment.

At the end of the year the deposit shall be refunded to the student less the cost of any breakages which have not been made good.

APPENDIX 1: Credit transfer policies

1.1 Policy statement: general principles concerning transfer of credit and combined awards – Technical and Further Education; Training, Employment, Queensland (TAFE.TEQ)/QUT

There is a history of favourable credit transfer arrangements between various TAFE.TEQ and QUT courses. Further, there is a general willingness on the part of TAFE.TEQ and QUT to review courses to identify areas in which advanced standing, transfer of credit, efficient progression from TAFE.TEQ to QUT courses and the development of combined awards might be appropriate. TAFE.TEQ and QUT seek to eliminate unnecessary barriers to student progression, recognise problem areas and seek appropriate solutions and processes so that increased numbers of better educated graduates can be made available to industry.

The following principles form the substance of the agreement between QUT and TAFE.TEQ in this area.

Principles

Note: These principles apply specifically to credit transfer arrangements and combined awards between TAFE.TEQ associate diploma and diploma courses and QUT degree level courses in related fields.

* Refer to 6.1 Review of grades.
(i) **Course development/review:** When developing and/or reviewing units with common or closely linked vocational outcomes, TAFE.TEQ and QUT will work in consultation with a view to establishing automatic equivalence. Units developed in this way will give TAFE students full QUT exemptions.

(ii) **Block exemptions:** The awarding of block credits is given a high priority. This allows for appropriate substitution in degree courses without disadvantaging the student’s foundation in core discipline units. While a normal exemption would comprise 96 credit points (Associate Diploma), in certain circumstances additional credit may be awarded.

(iii) **Individual unit exemptions:** Where there is a close equivalence between TAFE.TEQ and QUT units and/or they have been prepared jointly, then the student will be given credit for individual units that fall outside those already credited in any block exemption.

(iv) **Maximum recognition of previously completed learning:** A student should be given maximum recognition for prior learning. Credit should be given for all appropriate learning experiences.

(v) **The adoption of flexible constructs for credit exemptions:** Flexible constructs should be adopted to ensure that the combined credit exemptions of unit blocks, individual units and recognition of prior learning are not reduced by a pre-determined ceiling. The only limiting factor in such arrangements is standard QUT policy regarding transfer of credit.

(vi) **Joint use of resources:** Where appropriate and mutually beneficial, maximum utilisation of joint resources (human and physical) will be made in the development and delivery of courses.

(vii) **Combined awards:** Where joint arrangements could provide more effectively for the flexibility and specialisations sought by industry, the development of combined awards will be encouraged.

(viii) **New articulation and credit transfer arrangements:** Individuals or groups seeking to initiate any development that may lead to articulation and/or transfer of credit between TAFE.TEQ and QUT are to do so through the appropriate Associate Director (TAFE.TEQ) and Dean of Faculty (QUT).

### 1.2 Articulation of awards

The University considers that it is in the interest of students to facilitate their movement between courses of various types and levels. In developing new courses or revising existing courses, faculties are asked to pay particular attention to achieving close articulation between courses both within the University and between institutions/sectors (eg. QUT and TAFE.TEQ).

Specific articulation and credit transfer arrangements between levels of completed awards in related fields will normally be as follows:

- **associate diploma awards**

  Upon entry to this award, students will normally gain credit on the basis of the following:

  (i) certificate – 24 credit points (0.5 semester),* or

  (ii) advanced certificate – 48 credit points (1.0 semester)

- **diploma awards**

  Upon entry to this award, students will normally gain credit on the basis of the following:

* All semester values refer to full-time or equivalent. QUT operates on standard length semesters of 48 credit points.
(i) associate diploma – 144 credit points (3.0 semesters)

☐ bachelor degree awards
Upon entry to this award, students will normally gain credit on the basis of the following:
(i) associate diploma – 96 credit points (2.0 semesters), or
(ii) diploma – 192 credit points (4.0 semesters)

☐ graduate diploma awards
Upon entry to this award, students will normally gain credit on the basis of the following:
(i) graduate certificate – 48 credit points (1.0 semester)

☐ two-year master degree awards
Upon entry to this award, students will normally gain credit on the basis of the following:
(i) four-year bachelor degree at honours standard – 96 credit points (2.0 semesters), or
(ii) honours – 96 credit points (2.0 semesters), or
(iii) graduate diploma – 96 credit points (2.0 semesters)

☐ professional doctorate awards
Upon entry to this award, students will normally gain credit on the basis of the following:
(i) master degree – 96 credit points (2.0 semesters)

☐ doctor of philosophy awards
Upon entry to this award, students will normally gain credit on the basis of the following:
(i) master degree – 48 credit points (1.0 semester)

Specific articulation and credit transfer arrangements between levels of awards in related
fields on the basis of incomplete studies will normally be as follows:

☐ master degree awards
Students admitted to a doctoral research award or a professional doctorate award but who
either do not qualify to progress to the award or do not wish to proceed may on application
be transferred to a master degree award.

☐ graduate diploma awards
In specifically designed master/graduate diploma awards, students may be granted a
graduate diploma on the basis of the following:
(i) master degree by coursework – satisfactory completion of at least 96 credit
points (2.0 semesters)
if they either do not qualify or do not wish to proceed to the higher level award.

International Students
For general information regarding international students and programs available refer to
the General Information Section of the Handbook.

Advanced Standing Arrangements for Students with Overseas Qualifications
QUT offers advanced standing to students who have successfully completed
post-secondary courses in their home country. The following tables provide a sample of
specific arrangements approved by the relevant Faculty. Students must meet minimum
academic and English language requirements prior to entry.
Faculty of Engineering

Students with Diplomas from Ngee Ann Polytechnic and Singapore Polytechnic in a similar study area are eligible for the following courses:

BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING (ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER)

Course Duration: 2.5 years full-time

Candidates with a notional GPA of 6.00 or above may be exempt from the first six months of the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2 (July)</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB206 Vacation Practice 1*</td>
<td>5 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB401 Network Theory 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB430 Engineering Fields</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB474 Microprocessors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB520 Control Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One General Elective Unit</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1 (February)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB137 English for Technologists</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB553 Electrical Power Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB620 Control Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB661 Information Theory &amp; Noise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB562 Transmission &amp; Propagation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB573 Industrial Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB587 Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB893 Engineering Mathematics 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB406 Vacation Practice 2*</td>
<td>5 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB531 Electrical Power Transmission</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB601 Realtime Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB602 Signal Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB621 Advanced Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB788 Design 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB967 Digital Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB971 Applied Electronics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB894 Engineering Mathematics 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB652 Power Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB662 Microwave &amp; Antenna Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB742 Power Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB968 Digital Signal Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB789 Project*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB821 Production Technology and Quality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB887 Design 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Technical Elective Unit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB606 Vacation Practice 3*</td>
<td>5 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB741 Power Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB890 Advanced Information Technology Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB820 Engineering Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Do not enrol in this unit until completion of vacation practice.
EEB888 Design 4 3
EEB789 Project* 6
One Technical Elective Unit 3

General Elective Units
ACB480 Personal and Corporate Finance
EEB600 Starting a Technology Based Business
HRB121 Management Techniques
ISB393 Computer Based Information Systems
SSB907 Psychology for Engineers
General Elective Unit

Technical Elective Units
EEB761 Statistical Communications 3
EEB841 Mining Electrotechnology 3
EEB922 Computer Controlled Systems 3
EEB951 High Voltage Equipment 3
EEB954 Electrical Energy Utilisation 3
EEB955 Power Electronics Applications 3
EEB961 Communications Techniques 3
EEB962 Microwave Systems Engineering 3
EEB972 Integrated Electronic Techniques 3
MAB895 Introduction to Cryptology 3
MAB896 Error Control & Data Compression Techniques 3
MAB920 Coding & Encryption Techniques 3
MAB982 Advanced Topics in Cryptology 3
or any alternative core unit not previously completed, or advanced units from Computing Science.

BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING (CIVIL)

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB201</td>
<td>Steel Structures 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB241</td>
<td>Soil Mechanics 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB281</td>
<td>Strength of Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB394</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Design 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB354</td>
<td>Structural Engineering 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB492</td>
<td>Engineering Investigation &amp; Reporting 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB493</td>
<td>Engineering Maths 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB893</td>
<td>Engineering Maths 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB202</td>
<td>Concrete Structures 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB304</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Design 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB313</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB355</td>
<td>Structural Engineering 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB360</td>
<td>Hydraulic Engineering 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB422</td>
<td>Civil Systems 2*</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB493</td>
<td>Engineering Maths 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Industrial Experience 2

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB306</td>
<td>Concrete Structures 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB405</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Design 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB460</td>
<td>Hydraulic Engineering 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB470</td>
<td>Public Health Engineering 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB491</td>
<td>Project (Civil)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Elective Units</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Part-time timetable.
### Semester 4
- **CEB341** Geotechnical Engineering 1  
- **CEB401** Design Project  
- **CEB405** Civil Engineering Design 2  
- **CEB406** Structural Applications*  
- **CEB491** Project (Civil)  
  - Two Elective Units  

### Industrial Experience 3

### BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING (MECHANICAL)

#### Course Duration: 2 years full-time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1 (February)</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEB339 Project 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB381 Design 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB510 Noise and Vibrations</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB511 Stress Analysis</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB550 Heat Transfer</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB773 Design for Manufacturing 1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Group B Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2 (July)</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEB463 Tribology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB483 Design 3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB610 Mechanics 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB640 Automation 1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB650 Thermodynamics 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB670 Industrial Engineering 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Group C Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNB116 Financial Management for Engineers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB464 Fluids 3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB489 Mechanical Design Project</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEN710 Automation 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB771 Industrial Engineering 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB911 Finite Element Analysis</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Group D Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB111 Industrial Management</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB409 Project 2</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB489 Mechanical Design Project</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB772 Engineering Project Appraisal</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB981 Design of Materials Handling Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Group E Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Industrial Experience Units
- **MEB300** Industrial Experience 2  
  - 5 weeks  
- **MEB402** Industrial Experience 3  
  - 5 weeks

**Note:** Advanced standing programs for mechanical and civil engineers apply to diplomates with a grade point average equivalent greater than 5. Other diplomates may only be admitted directly into Year 2 of the Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) course. Diplomates admitted to the advanced standing program will not normally be granted any additional exemptions from units.

* Part-time timetable.
**Faculty of Business**

**BACHELOR OF BUSINESS**

Diploma in Business Studies from Ngee Ann Polytechnic

Students who have completed a Diploma in Business Studies at Ngee Ann Polytechnic with credit level passes and have gained entry into the Bachelor of Business course will be granted the following exemptions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR</th>
<th>NGEE ANN UNIT</th>
<th>QUT UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Business Computing 1</td>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Organisation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics 1</td>
<td>EPB110 Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics 2</td>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Average of credit pass over</td>
<td>EPB150 Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>remainder of course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International</td>
<td>Business Computing 2</td>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Business Organisation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accounting 2</td>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sales &amp; Promotion</td>
<td>ALB110 Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Average of credit passes in</td>
<td>MKB140 Principles of Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the following four units:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Personnel &amp; Industrial Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cost &amp; Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>BLOCK EXEMPTION</td>
<td>COB160 Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EPB116 Economic Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MKB140 Principles of Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AYB100 Accounting for Managers/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EPB124 Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EPB109 Business Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALB110 Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HRB129 Operations &amp; Production Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FNB107 Corporate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seven unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAJOR</td>
<td>NGEE ANN UNIT</td>
<td>QUT UNIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Management                 | Business Organisation Economics 2  
Accounting 2  
Business Computing 2  
Personnel & Industrial Relations  
Operations Management      | BSB102 Management & Organisation  
EPB116 Economic Principles  
AYB100 Accounting for Managers  
ISB892 Business Computing  
HRB131 Personnel Management & Industrial Relations  
HRB129 Operations & Production Management |
|                            | Average of credit passes in the following seven units:  
Statistics  
Business Finance  
Business Law  
Principles & Practice of Marketing  
Sales & Promotion  
Cost & Management Accounting  
Elective Unit          | Seven unspecified Elective Units                                              |
| Public Administration      | Business Organisations  
Business Computing 2  
Accounting 2  
Operations Management      | BSB102 Management & Organisation  
ISB892 Business Computing  
AYB110 Accounting  
EPB109 Business Methodology |
|                            | Average of credit passes over remainder of course                             | Four unspecified Elective Units                                           |
| Industrial Relations       | Human Resource Management Economics 2  
Business Computing 2  
Personnel & Industrial Relations  
Operations Management      | BSB102 Management & Organisation  
EPB116 Economic Principles  
FNB102 Business Computing  
HRB131 Personnel Management & Industrial Relations |
|                            | Average of credit passes in following eight units:  
Accounting  
Business Finance  
Business Law  
Statistics  
Principles & Practice of Marketing  
Sales & Promotion  
Operations Management  
Cost & Management Accounting | Eight unspecified Elective Units                                           |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR</th>
<th>NGEE ANN UNIT</th>
<th>QUT UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Average of credit passes in the following five units: Business Finance Sales &amp; Promotion Operations Management Cost &amp; Management Accounting Elective Unit</td>
<td>Five unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Diploma in Accountancy from Ngee Ann Polytechnic**

Students who have applied for and gained entry into the Bachelor of Business course with credit level passes will be granted the following exemptions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR</th>
<th>NGEE ANN UNIT</th>
<th>QUT UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organisational</td>
<td>Economics 2, Business Organisations</td>
<td>EPB116 Economic Principles, BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies</td>
<td>Average of credit passes in five of the following subjects:</td>
<td>Eight unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accounting, Business Computing, Business Finance, Business Law, Statistics,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principles &amp; Practice of Marketing, Sales &amp; Promotion, Personnel &amp; Industrial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relations, Operations Management, Cost &amp; Management, Accounting, Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>Financial Accounting 1, Business Information Technology 1, Business</td>
<td>AYB110 Accounting, ISB892 Business Computing, COB160 Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Finance, Cost Accounting, Financial Accounting 2, Auditing, Average of</td>
<td>Business Statistics, FNB111 Finance 1, FNB123 Managerial Accounting 1,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>credit passes in final year units</td>
<td>AYB111 Financial Accounting, AYB210 Auditing, Up to two unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>2, Business Law, Business Finance</td>
<td>Accounting, ALB110 Business Law, EPB132 International Trade &amp; Finance,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Average of credit passes in the following four units:</td>
<td>Four unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auditing, Company Law, Singapore Taxation, Law Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Students who have not obtained credit passes may also apply for entry to the course, and if accepted may apply for exemptions and will be considered on a unit-by-unit basis.
Diploma of Mass Communication from Ngee Ann Polytechnic

Students who have completed a Diploma of Mass Communication at Ngee Ann Polytechnic with credit level passes and have gained entry into the Bachelor of Business course will be granted the following exemptions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR</th>
<th>NGEE ANN UNIT</th>
<th>QUT UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>COB106 Group Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication Issues &amp; Law</td>
<td>MJB139 Journalistic Ethics &amp; Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mass Media in Singapore</td>
<td>MJB104 Media Industries &amp; Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mass Media in Asia and the Pacific</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specialist Option: News Report &amp; Writing 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>News Report &amp; Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Radio &amp; Television Production 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>News Reporting &amp; Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication (Human &amp; Mass)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Radio &amp; Television Production 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Remaining Units in Diploma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mass Media in Asia and the Pacific</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specialist Option: News Report &amp; Writing 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>News Report &amp; Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Radio &amp; Television Production 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>News Reporting &amp; Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication (Human &amp; Mass)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Radio &amp; Television Production 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Remaining Units in Diploma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Given the above exemptions students will have 96 credit points (eight units) to complete to be eligible for graduation in the Bachelor of Business (Journalism) primary major. Two of the eight units are EPB124 Government and COB144 Literature and Communication. Students should undertake an elective unit in place of each of these units.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR</th>
<th>NGEE ANN UNIT</th>
<th>QUT UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>MKB142 Consumer Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication (Human &amp; Mass) plus</td>
<td>COB106 Group Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mass Media in Singapore plus</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mass Media in Asia &amp; the Pacific</td>
<td>MJB104 Media Industries &amp; Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>News Reporting &amp; Writing</td>
<td>MJB120 Newswriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Option:</td>
<td>MJB117 Public Relations Campaigns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Public Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics &amp; Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Radio &amp; Television</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Production I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Remaining Units in Diploma</td>
<td>Four unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>Copywriting &amp; Graphics</td>
<td>MKB118 Advertising Copywriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication Issues &amp; Law</td>
<td>MKB122 Advertising Regulations &amp; Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>MKB142 Consumer Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication (Human &amp; Mass)</td>
<td>COB106 Group Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advertising plus</td>
<td>MKB116 Principles of Advertising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Advertising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics &amp; Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exempt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Remaining Units in Diploma</td>
<td>Five unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAJOR</td>
<td>NGEE ANN UNIT</td>
<td>QUT UNIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film &amp; Television Production</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Radio &amp; Television Production 2 plus</td>
<td>MJB100 Creative Sound &amp; Image</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Copywriting &amp; Graphics</td>
<td>COB106 Group Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>MJB104 Media Industries &amp; Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mass Media in Singapore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>OR</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mass Media in Asia &amp; the Pacific</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>News Reporting &amp; Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Radio &amp; Television</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Production 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>OR</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Television</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication (Human &amp; Mass)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Radio &amp; Television Production 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exempt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exempt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Remaining Units in Diploma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Remaining Units in Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Four unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Diploma in Accountancy from Singapore Polytechnic

Students who have completed a Diploma in Accountancy at the Singapore Polytechnic with grades of 'pass' or above and who have gained entry into the Bachelor of Business degree course, will be granted the following exemptions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR</th>
<th>QUT UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COB160 Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EFB110 Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EFB140 Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EFB150 Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAB173 Quantitative Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diploma in Banking and Finance from Singapore Polytechnic

Students who have completed a Diploma in Banking and Finance at the Singapore Polytechnic with grades of 'pass' or above and who have gained entry into the Bachelor of Business degree course will be granted the following exemptions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR</th>
<th>QUT UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Banking &amp; Finance</td>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COB160 Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EFB110 Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EFB140 Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EFB150 Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAB173 Quantitative Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Diploma in Business Administration from Singapore Polytechnic**

Students who have completed a Diploma in Business Administration at Singapore Polytechnic with grades of ‘credit’ or above and who have gained entry into the Bachelor or Business course will be granted the following exemptions based on Singapore Polytechnic subjects as specified:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR</th>
<th>SINGAPORE POLYTECHNIC UNIT</th>
<th>QUT UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economics</strong></td>
<td>BA0046 Principles of Management</td>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA0045 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS1501 Computer Application in Business</td>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA0056 Quantitative Analysis 1)</td>
<td>MAB173 Quantitative Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA0057 Quantitative Analysis 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA0042 Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA0048 Introduction to Business Stats</td>
<td>EPB110 Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA0049 Statistical Application for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA2013 Macroeconomics Theory 1</td>
<td>EPB142 Macroeconomics Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA0044 Microeconomics</td>
<td>EPB150 Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit grades in the remainder of the course</td>
<td>Four Unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>International</strong></td>
<td>BA0046 Principles of Management</td>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA0045 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS1501 Computer Application in Business</td>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business</strong></td>
<td>LC0024 English/French/German/Japanese 1</td>
<td>Foreign Language 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA4065 Business Accounting 1</td>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA4023 Microeconomics</td>
<td>EPB150 Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA4024 Introduction to Statistics 1</td>
<td>EPB163 Research &amp; Survey Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA4034 Statistical Applications for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LC0025 English/French/German/Japanese 2</td>
<td>Foreign Language 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA4038 Business Law 1</td>
<td>ALB110 Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA4036 Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>MKB140 Principles of Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LC0025 English/French/German/Japanese 3</td>
<td>Foreign Language 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA4061 Introduction Trade Documentation</td>
<td>EPB132 Introduction Trade &amp; Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA4063 Introduction Trade Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Average of pass level in each selected unit for credit as an elective unit</td>
<td>Four unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAJOR</td>
<td>SINGAPORE POLYTECHNIC UNIT</td>
<td>QUT UNIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>BA0044 Microeconomics&lt;br&gt;BA0042 Principles of Accounting 1&lt;br&gt;BA0045 Macroeconomics&lt;br&gt;BA0046 Principles of Management&lt;br&gt;MS1501 Computer Application in Business 1&lt;br&gt;BA0048 Introduction to Business Statistics</td>
<td>EPB150 Microeconomics&lt;br&gt;AYB110 Accounting&lt;br&gt;EPB140 Macroeconomics&lt;br&gt;BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation&lt;br&gt;ISB892 Business Computing&lt;br&gt;EPB109 Business Methodology&lt;br&gt;Four unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing*</td>
<td>MS1501 Computer Applications in Business&lt;br&gt;BA0045 Macroeconomics&lt;br&gt;BA0050 Introduction to Marketing&lt;br&gt;BA0042 Principles of Accounting 1&lt;br&gt;BA0048 Introduction to Business Statistics&lt;br&gt;BA0049 Statistical Applications for Business&lt;br&gt;BA0046 Principles of Management&lt;br&gt;BA0058 Business Law 1</td>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing&lt;br&gt;EPB116 Economic Principles&lt;br&gt;MKB140 Principles of Marketing&lt;br&gt;AYB110 Accounting&lt;br&gt;EPB109 Business Methodology&lt;br&gt;BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation&lt;br&gt;ALB110 Business Law&lt;br&gt;Five unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management*</td>
<td>BA0046 Principles of Management&lt;br&gt;BA0045 Macroeconomics&lt;br&gt;BA0042 Principles of Accounting 1&lt;br&gt;MS1501 Computer Applications in Business&lt;br&gt;BA0054 Human Resource Management&lt;br&gt;BA0055 Employee &amp; Industrial Relations</td>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation&lt;br&gt;EPB116 Economic Principles&lt;br&gt;AYB110 Accounting&lt;br&gt;ISB892 Business Computing&lt;br&gt;HRB131 Personnel Management &amp; Industrial Relations&lt;br&gt;Eight unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations*</td>
<td>BA0046 Principles of Management&lt;br&gt;BA0045 Macroeconomics&lt;br&gt;MS1501 Computer Applications in Business&lt;br&gt;BA0054 Human Resource Management&lt;br&gt;BA0055 Employee &amp; Industrial Relations</td>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation&lt;br&gt;EPB116 Economic Principles&lt;br&gt;ISB892 Business Computing&lt;br&gt;HRB131 Personnel Management &amp; Industrial Relations&lt;br&gt;Eight unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*To be confirmed.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR</th>
<th>SINGAPORE POLYTECHNIC UNIT</th>
<th>QUT UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management*</td>
<td>BA0046 Principles of Management</td>
<td>BS102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA0045 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>EPB116 Economic Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA0042 Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS1501 Computer Applications in Business</td>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA0048 Introduction to Business Statistics</td>
<td>EPB109 Business Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA0049 Statistical Applications for Business</td>
<td>HRB131 Personnel Management &amp; Industrial Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA0054 Human Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA0055 Employee &amp; Industrial Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Average of credit grades in the remainder of the course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Five unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisational Studies*</td>
<td>BA0045 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>EPB116 Economic Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA0046 Principles of Management</td>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Average of credit grades in the remainder of the course</td>
<td>Eight unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film &amp; Television Production*</td>
<td>MS1501 Computer Applications in Business</td>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA0046 Principles of Management</td>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA0045 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>EPB116 Economic Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Average of credit grades in the remainder of the course</td>
<td>Three unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism*</td>
<td>MS1501 Computer Applications in Business</td>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA0045 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>EPB116 Economic Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Average of credit grades in the remainder of the course</td>
<td>Four unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisational Commn*</td>
<td>MS1501 Computer Applications in Business</td>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA0046 Principles of Management</td>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Average of credit grades in the remainder of the course</td>
<td>Eight unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* To be confirmed.
### Commercial Certificate from Assumption Commercial College

Students who have completed the three-year Commercial Certificate at Assumption Commercial College and who have obtained a GPA of greater than 3.2 out of 4 will be given preferential entry to the QUT Bachelor of Business three-year course. The normal English test requirement by QUT applies.

Students who have completed the three-year Commercial Certificate and who have obtained a GPA of between 2 and 3.2 will be required to undertake six months of study under the QUT Business Foundation Program. Entry to the QUT Bachelor of Business three-year course will be via the Business Foundation rules: viz if the student obtains a credit in four units including English, that student is eligible to apply for a position in the course.

### Associate Diploma from Assumption Commercial College

Students who have completed the two-year Associate Diploma will be the subject of a further submission. The first students to complete this course in areas relevant to the QUT Bachelor of Business course are expected to complete their studies in 1993.

---

*To be confirmed.*
Certificate in Accounting or Business Computing from Tunku Abdul Rahman College

Students who have completed a two-year Certificate in Accounting or Business Computing with a ‘B’ grade point average at Tunku Abdul Rahman College will be given preferential entry to the QUT Bachelor of Business course.

Students with less than a ‘B’ grade point average will need to compete with all other overseas students for available places.

Diploma in Commerce from Tunku Abdul Rahman College

Students who have passed the first year in the Diploma in Commerce at Tunku Abdul Rahman College will be granted one full year of credit in the Bachelor of Business course provided they enrol in a Major relevant to their studies in the Diploma in Commerce.

Diploma in Commerce (Financial Accounting) from Tunku Abdul Rahman College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR</th>
<th>QUT UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>ALB110 Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COB160 Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB110 Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB150 Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FNB123 Managerial Accounting 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One unspecified Elective Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diploma in Commerce (Business Management)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR</th>
<th>QUT UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>ALB110 Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COB160 Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB110 Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB150 Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB116 Economic Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HRB130 Organisational Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four unspecified Elective Units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students seeking credit in other majors in the Bachelor of Business course will have their applications considered on a case-by-case basis.
Accounting from the Chartered Association of Certified Accountants, England

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPROVED</th>
<th>QUT Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Home Unit</strong></td>
<td><strong>Bookkeeping &amp; Accounts 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookkeeping &amp; Accounts 1</td>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookkeeping &amp; Accounts 2</td>
<td>AYB111 Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookkeeping &amp; Accounts 2</td>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 4</td>
<td>EPB110 Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>FNB111 Finance 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Mathematics</td>
<td>FNB123 Managerial Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>ALB110 Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 6 - Financial Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercantile Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOT APPROVED</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>AYB210 Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing &amp; Investigations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>EPB150 Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

☐ **Faculty of Information Technology**

The following are course structures for the two-year advanced standing programs offered by the Faculty of Information Technology. Students are required to complete one year (96 credit points) to complete the degree. It is intended to give students a general idea of the material covered and the elective units available. Core and elective unit offerings may change.

**BACHELOR OF APPLIED SCIENCE (COMPUTING) – SEMESTER 1 OR 2 ENTRY**

Program for graduates of Ngee Ann Polytechnic and JSIST Diploma in Programming and Systems Analysis

**Semester 1 1993**
- Foundation of Computing*
- Data Structures and Algorithms Laboratory+
- Data Communications # or Advanced Computer Architectures**
- Elective Unit

**Semester 2 1993**
- Languages and Language Processing
- Data Security
- Elective Unit
- Programming Language Paradigms

* For students who have not done a Quantitative Methods subject (as in old Ngee Ann program), or did not pass A level Mathematics which included Probability and Statistics.

+ For students to whom footnote * does not apply.

# For non-Computer Architecture students of the Ngee Ann or JSIST course.

** For Computer Architecture students of the Ngee Ann or JSIST course.
Plus two elective units to be chosen from:
Statistical Methods
Special Studies
Graphics
Expert Systems
Systems Programming
Advanced Computer Architecture
Decision Support Systems
Information Resources
Information Systems Management
Database 2
Concurrent Systems (only for non-Computer Architecture Students)

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS (INFORMATION MANAGEMENT) – SEMESTER 1 1993 ENTRY ONLY

Program for graduates of Ngee Ann Polytechnic

Semester 1 1993
Information Management 1
OR
Management & Organisation
Information Issues and Values
Information Management 2 (Analysis & Use)
Information Resources
Decision Support Systems

Semester 2 1993
Laboratory 4 (Information Support Methods)
OR
Business Elective Unit
Information Management 3 (Strategy & Planning)
Statistical Methods
Applied Cognitive Psychology

Where choices are shown, the choice will be made after consultation with the course coordinator, and will depend upon previous experience and study.

Due to scheduling of units, students who wish to enter the course during the second semester are not able to complete the course within two semesters.

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS (COMPUTING) – SEMESTER 1 OR 2 1993 ENTRY

Program for graduates of Ngee Ann Polytechnic and JSIST (Higher Diploma in Information Systems)

Entry with advanced standing of two years (192 credit points) in the Bachelor of Business (Computing) course is awarded to HND graduates in Computing Studies from Ngee Ann Polytechnic and JSIST. Students will complete one year (96 credit points) of units selected from the following list with the course coordinator’s advice:

Database 2
Decision Support Systems
Knowledge-Based Systems
Information Systems Management
Statistical methods
Unix and C
Data Security
Special Topic 1
Special Topic 2
Information Resources
Plus other elective units as available.
BACHELOR OF APPLIED SCIENCE (COMPUTING)

Program for graduates of Tunku Abdul Rahman College

1. Diploma in Science – Computer Science/Physics Computer Science/Mathematics

Graduates in these courses will be awarded credit for 50% of the Bachelor Applied Science (Computing) course (144 credit points), and may enter in either first or second semester. TARC students will be required to complete the following QUT units to attain the QUT degree:

Information Management 1
Data Structures and Algorithms
Computer Architecture
Programming Language Paradigms
Languages and Language Processing
Concurrent Systems
Software Engineering
Advanced Computer Architecture
Laboratory 4 (Software Development)
Elective Unit
Elective Unit
Elective Unit
Totals 144 credit points

ELECTIVE UNITS
Special Studies
Graphics
Data Security
Artificial Intelligence
Expert Systems
Systems Programming
Advanced Computing Architecture
Database Design
Database Management
Information Management 2
BSB102 Management and Organisation
MKB140 Principles of Marketing

2. Diploma in Science – Computer Science/Microelectronics

Graduates from this course will be awarded credit for a minimum of 120 credit points from the Bachelor of Applied Science – Computing, with 168 credit points required to complete the degree.

Students will be required to complete the same units as listed in 1 above plus:

Project Work 12 credit points
Data Communications 12 credit points

3. Certificate in Computer Studies (First Semester Entry Only)

Graduates from this Certificate course will be awarded one year of credit equivalent to a block exemption from the first year of Bachelor of Applied Science – Computing or Bachelor of Business – Computing degree, or Bachelor of Business (Information Management).

Students will be required to complete the second and third years of the degree and complete units to a total of 192 credit points.
4. Certificate in Computing with Accounting (Mid-Year Entry Only)
Graduates from this Certificate course will be awarded 48 credit points, equivalent to one semester of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Computing) course.

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS (COMPUTING)
Entry with advanced standing in 144 credit point is awarded to graduates of the Diploma in Science (Computer Science) from Kolej Tunku Abdul Rahman. Students will be required to complete the following units (144 credit points):
Information Management 1
Database 2
Laboratory 3
Decision Support Systems
Knowledge-Based Systems
Information Systems Management
Data Security
Applications Development

Plus four elective units (48 credit points) as advised by the course coordinator.

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS (INFORMATION MANAGEMENT)
Students who have successfully completed the TARC Diploma in Science (Computer Science) are entitled to advanced standing in the Bachelor of Business (Information Management) course to the extent of 144 credit points.
They may complete the Information Management course in three semesters as follows:

Semester 1 1993
ITB310 Information Management 1
ITB331 Information Management 2 (Analysis & Use)
ITB322 Information Resources
ITB320 Laboratory 3 (Database Applications)

Semester 2 1993
ITB323 Laboratory 4 (Information Support Methods)
ITB341 Information Management 3 (Strategy & Planning)
MAB172 Statistical Methods
SSB937 Applied Cognitive Psychology

Semester 3 1994
ITB241 Decision Support Systems
ITB330 Information Issues and Values
Elective Unit
Elective Unit

Elective units to be chosen are subject to prerequisite requirements from units offered in Information Technology courses or Business units, such as:
AYB100 Accounting for Managers
BSB102 Management and Organisation
COB134 Speech Communication; Theory & Practice
COB144 Literature and Communication
EPB124 Government
EPB150 Microeconomics
HRB126 Management Processes
HRB131 Personnel Management and Industrial Relations
MKB140 Principles of Marketing
MJB126 Video Production

Mid-year entry is also possible, but unit sequencing must be confirmed with the course coordinator, and may require more than three semesters depending upon unit selection and availability.
APPENDIX 2: Eligibility for graduation - limits on grades of 3

### Faculty of Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree/Program</th>
<th>Grade Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts (Drama)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts (Visual Arts)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Social Science (Counselling)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (Dance, Drama, Visual Arts)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts (Dance)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts (Drama)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts (Music)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts (Visual Arts)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Science (Human Services)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Science (Psychology)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Diploma in Arts (Dance)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts (Humanities)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts (Social Science)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Grade Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business (Management)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business (Communication)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business (Commerce)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Business Administration</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Communication</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Advanced Accounting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Business (Industrial Relations)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Quality</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business (Honours) – Accounting</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business (Honours) – Communication</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business (Honours) – Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Faculty of Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Grade Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business (Management)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business (Communication)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business (Commerce)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Business Administration</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Communication</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Advanced Accounting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Business (Industrial Relations)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Quality</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business (Honours) – Accounting</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business (Honours) – Communication</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business (Honours) – Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Faculty of Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Grade Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education (Research)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Education (Curriculum)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Education (Computer Education)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Education (Early Childhood)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Education (Early Childhood/Primary/Secondary)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Education (Educational Management)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Education (Resource Teaching)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Education (Teacher-Librarianship)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Teaching (Early Childhood, Primary)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Education (In-Service)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Education (Secondary)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma in Education (Secondary)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Health</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Health Science (Health Education)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Applied Science (Home Economics)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty of Information Technology</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>12.5% of the total course credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty of Law</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>12.5% of the total course credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Diploma in Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Court and Parliamentary Reporting)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty of Science</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>12.5% of the total course credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interfaculty Courses</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>12.5% of the total course credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDIX 3: Exclusion - designated units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### FACULTY OF ARTS

#### Bachelor of Arts (Dance)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB102</td>
<td>Contemporary Technique 1</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB103</td>
<td>Classical Technique 1</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB107</td>
<td>Contemporary Technique 2</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB108</td>
<td>Classical Technique 2</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Bachelor of Arts (Drama)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB241</td>
<td>Voice 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB242</td>
<td>Voice 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB247</td>
<td>Acting 3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB248</td>
<td>Acting 4</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Bachelor of Arts (Music)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB501</td>
<td>Chief Practical Study 2</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB502</td>
<td>Chief Practical Study 3</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB561</td>
<td>Practical Studies A1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB562</td>
<td>Practical Studies A2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB563</td>
<td>Aural and Written Musicianship 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB564</td>
<td>Aural and Written Musicianship 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Bachelor of Arts (Visual Arts)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB702</td>
<td>Foundation Media Study 1</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB703</td>
<td>Foundation Media Study 2</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB707</td>
<td>Advanced Media Study 1</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB708</td>
<td>Advanced Media Study 2</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB709</td>
<td>Advanced Media Study 3</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB710</td>
<td>Advanced Media Study 4</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Bachelor of Social Science (Human Services)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB026</td>
<td>Fieldwork Practice 1</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB036</td>
<td>Fieldwork Practice 2</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Associate Diploma in Arts (Dance)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAX111</td>
<td>Repertoire and Practice Period 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAX112</td>
<td>Repertoire and Practice Period 2</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAX113</td>
<td>Repertoire and Practice Period 3</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAX114</td>
<td>Repertoire and Practice Period 4</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAX117</td>
<td>Ballet Technique 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAX118</td>
<td>Ballet Technique 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAX119</td>
<td>Ballet Technique 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAX120</td>
<td>Ballet Technique 4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAX121</td>
<td>Contemporary Technique 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAX122</td>
<td>Contemporary Technique 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAX123</td>
<td>Contemporary Technique 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAX124</td>
<td>Contemporary Technique 4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POLICY STATEMENTS

Assessment Provisions for Students with Disabilities

Students with permanent or temporary disabilities have the right to alternative arrangements, consistent with a commitment to academic excellence and equality of opportunity, to enable them to fulfil their course requirements.

Some alternatives
Disabilities may prevent or inhibit students from completing certain unit requirements, such as performing particular skills, writing assignments, test papers or examinations, or executing physical or laboratory tasks.

Suggested variations in assessment techniques for students with disabilities are listed below. Issues of validity, reliability and equity, together with ease of marking, should be taken into account when adopting such alternatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variations</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mode</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Questioning modality</td>
<td>Brailled or audiotaped questions, viva voce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>testing, signing interpreter etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response modality</td>
<td>Oral rather than written answers - recorded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on tape, viva voce, signing etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Context</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time</td>
<td>Extended period to answer examination,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>respite breaks during an examination, extra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>time to complete assignments, deferment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>without penalty etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>Tape recorder, brailler, print magnifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>electric typewriter, special desk for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wheelchair, adapted laboratory equipment etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate examination room</td>
<td>Special equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Personal assistance (to avoid disturbing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>others)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal assistance</td>
<td>Amanuensis, reader, interpreter, aide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Such alternative approaches to assessment need to be carefully considered before implementation to ensure undue over- or under-compensation does not occur. A separate brochure, Assessment Procedures for Students with Disabilities, explaining the advantages and disadvantages of such alternatives is available from campus counsellors.

Responsibilities

Students should make their needs known to relevant lecturers early in the semester.

To support their request for special consideration students may be required to present a certificate from a medical or other specialist practitioner (eg. psychologist) which substantiates the nature of the special need. Appropriate documentation can be sighted and supported by a counsellor who provides referral to the relevant course coordinator, faculty or school.
Alternative forms of assessment are usually negotiated between student and lecturer, but advice can be sought from the course coordinator or counselling service as needed. Lecturers or course coordinators should notify the Student Administration section of any special examination requirements, including the level of expertise allowable in any assistant (amanuensis, interpreter, aide) who may be required, so that the student is neither advantaged nor disadvantaged in comparison with other students. Students are to be given adequate lead time prior to an assessment item to gain working familiarity with such assistants. Lecturers should also notify the library of particular equipment needs.

For centrally organised assessment items responsibility for the conduct and administration of alternative assessment provisions for students with disabilities rests with Student Administration. Unless negotiated otherwise by lecturer and student, responsibility for employing an amanuensis or interpreter as well as providing special equipment, settings and supervision will rest with the Examination Officer. Costs of employing supervisors, personal assistants and providing examination materials (eg. blank audio-cassettes; brailled examination papers) are to be borne by the Student Administration section. A record of requests and adaptions made will be retained for review purposes.

For other assessment, current responsibility primarily rests with faculties and schools. The scope and funding of support services for such assessment is currently under review.

University Medals

1. Academic Committee may award medals known as Queensland University of Technology Medals to graduates of certain courses as defined in 2 below, who have achieved an exceptionally high level of performance in their studies. For the award of a medal, a student should have reached a distinguished academic standard based on Grade Point Average in all units and in the thesis where such is required. The standard should be at a higher level than would normally be expected from an excellent candidate. The medal should be testimony that the recipient not only shows exceptional academic promise at the time of the award, but also exhibits a distinguished record of achievement throughout the whole of the degree.

2. Eligibility to be considered for the award of a University Medal will be limited to:

   (i) graduates of honours degrees where the student's performance in the related bachelor degree is also taken into account;

   (ii) graduates of degrees with honours; or

   (iii) graduates of bachelor degrees of at least three years normal duration where no honours award is available.

In completing one of the above awards, graduates must have been enrolled at QUT for at least two years of full-time study or equivalent.

3. Power to recommend graduates for the award of University Medals resides with Faculty Academic Boards; in making such a recommendation Faculty Academic Boards are required also to submit:

   (i) the academic records of the students recommended;

   (ii) the academic records of the other students considered;

   (iii) a statement supporting the recommendation.
4. Academic Committee may make determinations from time to time concerning the number of medals which may be awarded in an academic year or the ratio of medals to the number of eligible graduates.

Currently there is an upper limit on the proportion of eligible graduates who receive University medals in any year of one per 200 eligible graduands or part thereof per faculty. Any number above this requires specific approval by Academic Committee.
3

Academic Programs
CONTENTS

University-Wide and Interfaculty Courses ............................................. 149
Faculty of Arts ................................................................. 185
Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering ................................ .. 209
Faculty of Business ............................................................. 299
Faculty of Education .......................................................... 385
Faculty of Health ............................................................... 461
Faculty of Information Technology ................................................. 497
Faculty of Law .................................................................. 533
Faculty of Science .............................................................. 559
Index of Courses ................................................................. 601
UNIVERSITY-WIDE
AND
INTERFACULTY COURSES
Courses

- Doctor of Philosophy (IF49) ...................................................... 151
- Master of Applied Science (Research) ........................................ 158
- Graduate Diploma in Quality (IF69) ........................................... 163
- Honours Degrees ...................................................................... 164
- Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Laws (IF34) ............... 166
- Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws (IF36) ................................... 167
- Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology (IF23) .................................................. 172
- Bachelor of Business (Accountancy)/Bachelor of Laws (IF31) ................................................................. 174
- Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (IF33) .... 176
- Bachelor of Engineering (Manufacturing Systems)/Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (IF53) .................................................. 178
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Surveying)/Bachelor of Information Technology (IF52) ...................................................... 180
- New Opportunities in Tertiary Education (NOTE) Program (BN10)... 182
UNIVERSITY-WIDE AND INTERFACULTY COURSES

Course Structures

- Doctor of Philosophy (IF49)

Introduction
The main purpose of graduate study is to encourage independence and originality of thought in the quest for knowledge. The Doctor of Philosophy degree is awarded in recognition of a student’s erudition in a broad field of learning and for notable accomplishment in that field through an original and substantial contribution to knowledge. The candidate’s research must reveal high critical ability and powers of imagination and synthesis, and may be in the form of new knowledge, or of significant and original adaptation, application and interpretation of existing knowledge.

1. General Conditions
1.1. The Council of the Queensland University of Technology was established in 1989 under the Queensland University of Technology Act.
1.2. This document sets out the Regulations governing the award of the degree of PhD.
1.3. The Council’s power to approve arrangements for the registration and examination of candidates for the degree of PhD is exercised through a Research Management Committee, which shall be a subcommittee of Academic Committee. In exercising this power, the Research Management Committee shall be advised by faculty academic boards, deans of faculty and heads of school, as appropriate.
1.4. In order to qualify for the award of the degree of PhD, a candidate must submit to the Research Management Committee:
- a certificate of satisfactory completion of the candidate’s approved course of study signed by the Principal Supervisor
- a declaration signed by the candidate that he/she has not been a candidate for another tertiary award without permission of the Research Management Committee
- a certificate recommending acceptance of the thesis in fulfilment of the conditions for the award of the PhD degree signed by each member of the faculty panel that recommended examination of the thesis and the Examination Committee which accepted it
- an application for conferral of the degree, and
- four copies of the thesis in the required format.

2. Registration
2.1.1. A candidate may register either as a full-time or as a part-time student (see also Section 4). To be registered as a full-time student, a candidate must be able to commit to the course not less than three-quarters of a normal working week, averaged over each year of candidacy. Such a student may not devote more than 300 hours annually to teaching activities, including preparation and marking.
2.1.2. A candidate who is unable to devote to the course the proportion of time specified in Section 2.1.1 may register as a part-time student.

2.1.3. A candidate's program of research or other approved investigation may be based at a place of employment or a sponsoring institution (see Section 7). Normally, support of the sponsoring establishment for the candidate's application is required for registration.

2.1.4. A sponsoring establishment is required to certify annually by 31 December that all registered PhD candidates sponsored by that organisation are actively engaged in their course of study, and are maintaining frequent contact with their local supervisor.

2.2. To gain registration in a course of study leading to the award of a Doctor of Philosophy, a candidate normally shall hold a relevant first class or second class division A honours degree or an appropriate master degree (by coursework or by thesis) of the QUT or of another recognised institution.

2.3 Before accepting an application for registration, the Research Management Committee must satisfy itself that the candidate has sufficient command of English to complete satisfactorily the proposed course of study, to pass an oral examination in English as described in Section 9.2, and to prepare a thesis in English.

2.4 Without the specific permission of the Research Management Committee, students may not be registered as candidates for a PhD degree if they are registered candidates for another tertiary award.

2.5 The Research Management Committee may cancel a candidate's registration if:

- after consulting a candidate's supervisors and having taken account of all relevant circumstances, the committee is of the opinion that the candidate either has effectively discontinued their studies or has no reasonable expectation of completing the course of study within the maximum time allowed (see Section 4), or
- the candidate's grade point average in coursework undertaken is below 5.00 on a 7 point scale.

2.6 A student whose registration has lapsed or has been cancelled, and who wishes subsequently to re-enter the course of study to pursue an investigation which is substantially the same as their previous investigation, may be re-admitted under such conditions as the Research Management Committee shall prescribe.

3. Course of Study

3.1. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is required to complete successfully a course of study which results in a substantial contribution to knowledge. This contribution may be in the form of new knowledge, or of significant and original adaptation, application and interpretation of existing knowledge.

3.2. The course of study normally will include:

- a program of assessed coursework
- participation in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication
- regular face-to-face interaction with supervisors, and
- a program of supervised research and investigation.
The course of study must be such as to enable the candidate to acquire competence in relevant methods of research and scholarship related to the subject of the proposed investigation, and to display sustained independent effort.

3.3 Coursework at doctoral level demands a capacity for critical analysis and a specialisation of research interests not normally appropriate for an undergraduate program. Such coursework may be conducted in a number of ways:

- as advanced lecture courses
- as seminars in which faculty and students present critical studies of selected problems within the subject field
- as independent study or reading courses, or
- as research projects conducted under faculty supervision.

In all cases, coursework will be based upon a formal syllabus setting out the educational outcomes expected from the course, a list of topics to be covered, the prescribed reading material and the method of assessment of progress through and at the end of the course.

3.4 Coursework will occupy not more than half of the total period of registration (see Section 4).

3.5 An application for registration should set out systematically and fully the candidate's intended course of study. The description should include the area of study within which the candidate's course lies, the coursework to be undertaken, the nature of participation in scholarly activities of the centre, school or faculty in which the study is being undertaken, the objectives of the proposed program of research and investigation, its relationship to previous work in the same field, the research methods to be followed, and the proposed title of the thesis to be written.

3.6 A candidate is normally expected to pursue the approved program of research and investigation throughout the period of registration. Where circumstances make modification or extension of the program desirable, approval for the proposed change must be sought in writing from the Research Management Committee. Permission to maintain the candidate's registration may be given by the committee in such circumstances, provided that the course of study remains in the same field.

3.7 Where a candidate's approved program of research and investigation forms part of a group project, the application must indicate clearly the individual contribution expected to be made by the candidate, and the extent to which the work is to be carried out in collaboration with others (see also Section 8.4).

3.8 Where an approved program of research and investigation is carried out jointly in QUT and in an industrial, commercial, professional or research establishment, the nature of the work to be carried out in each need not be prescribed in detail initially, but a clear indication must be provided of the way in which the work that the candidate is likely to undertake in the collaborating establishment relates to work to be undertaken at QUT or elsewhere.

3.9 In appropriate cases, the Research Management Committee may approve a course of study leading to the presentation of a thesis accompanied by material in other than written form, or exceptionally, in lieu of a research program, a program of scholarly postgraduate work concerned with significant aspects of industrial, commercial or professional activity. Such approval must be sought from the Research Management Committee at the time of application for registration or when approval to modify the course of study is sought. At the same time, arrangements for the examination of such candidates should
be proposed for approval by the Research Management Committee, including details of
the form which the candidate’s presentation is expected to take.

4. Period of Time for Completion of Course of Study

4.1. A full-time candidate who does not hold a master degree appropriate to the course
of study will normally be required to complete a period of registration of at least 30
months before submitting the thesis for examination. The corresponding period in the
case of a part-time candidate shall be 42 months. In special cases the Research
Management Committee may approve a shorter period.

4.2. A holder of a master degree appropriate to the course of study may submit the thesis
for examination after not less than 24 months of registration if a full-time student, or 36
months if a part-time student. In special cases the Research Management Committee may
approve a shorter period.

4.3. Without the permission of the Research Management Committee, no full-time
candidate for the degree of PhD shall submit a thesis for examination more than 48 months
from the date on which registration in the program was granted. The corresponding period
in the case of a part-time candidate shall be 60 months.

4.4. Where a candidate wishes to change from full-time to part-time registration, or vice
versa, application must be made in writing to the Research Management Committee. All
such applications must specify the revised date of expected completion.

4.5. Where application is made for permission to extend the period within which the
candidate may submit a thesis for examination, details of the candidate’s progress shall
be presented to the Research Management Committee, together with the reasons for the
delay in completing the course and the expected date of completion. Where the committee
agrees to an extension, it may set a limit to the maximum period of registration in the
PhD program.

5. Transfer of Registration

5.1. Where a candidate has undertaken part of a proposed course of study as a registered
student in another institution, this period of registration may, on application in writing to
the Research Management Committee at the time of application for registration, be
counted towards the candidate’s period of registration in the QUT course. The application
must include details of the work already undertaken, the reasons for the transfer and the
expected date of completion.

5.2. A candidate registered for a master degree at QUT or elsewhere may apply for
transfer to the PhD degree.

5.3. Application for transfer of registration from a master degree must be made on the
prescribed form and normally may be made after at least 12 months registration in the
master degree. The candidate shall prepare for the Research Management Committee a
detailed progress report, and the committee shall seek the advice of the candidate’s
supervisors. Where coursework has been undertaken as part of the master degree, a
transfer normally may be approved only if the candidate has attained a grade point
average of at least 5.00 on a 7 point scale.

5.4. Applications for transfer normally should be submitted at least 24 months in advance
of the probable date of submission of the PhD thesis.

5.5. The registration period for the PhD shall include such prior registration approved by
the Research Management Committee.
5.6 The periods of minimum and maximum time for presentation of the thesis shall be extended by eight months for candidates who were admitted to a master degree from a pass degree.

5.7 A candidate registered for the degree of PhD who is unable to complete the approved course of study may apply for transfer to an appropriate master degree.

6. Supervision
6.1. Normally two supervisors shall be appointed for each PhD candidate.

6.2. One supervisor shall be the Principal Supervisor, with responsibility for supervising the candidate on a frequent basis. The Principal Supervisor shall be a member of QUT staff. A Principal Supervisor normally shall have undertaken the successful supervision of research degree candidates. Where a Principal Supervisor is proposed who has not undertaken such supervision, an associate supervisor (see Section 6.3) should have had such experience.

6.3. An associate supervisor may be appointed either from QUT or from elsewhere. Where appropriate, more than one associate supervisor may be appointed. The Research Management Committee may approve the appointment as associate supervisor of a person without experience sufficient to satisfy appointment as a Principal Supervisor. Where collaboration has been arranged between QUT and another organisation, the latter is expected to recommend to the committee a member of its staff as an associate supervisor.

6.4. The Research Management Committee must be satisfied regarding the qualifications and experience of all proposed supervisors.

6.5. The Principal Supervisor is required to report every six months to the Research Management Committee on progress made by the candidate. Each progress report is to be sighted by the candidate and submitted through the Head of School.

7. Place and Conditions of Work
7.1. The research program must normally be carried out under supervision in a suitable environment in Australia.

7.2. The Research Management Committee must be satisfied that arrangements as set out in these regulations regarding coursework, participation in scholarly activities, supervision, facilities and training in research methods may be made for the candidate, and that accommodation, equipment and access to library and computing facilities meet the needs of the approved course of study.

8. Thesis
8.1. The thesis must be presented in accordance with the requirements of the Council, including any accompanying declarations (see Section 1).

8.2. Except with the specific permission of the Research Management Committee, the thesis must be presented in the English language. Such permission must be sought at the time of application for registration, and will not be granted solely on the grounds that the candidate’s ability to satisfy the Examination Committee will be affected adversely by the requirement to present the thesis in English.

8.3. The thesis must include a statement of the objectives of the investigation, and must acknowledge published or other sources of information, together with any substantial financial assistance received.
8.4. Where a candidate's research program forms part of a collaborative group project, the thesis must indicate clearly the candidate's individual contribution and the extent to which co-workers contributed to the candidate's program.

8.5. Subject to QUT's intellectual property policy, the copyright of the thesis is vested in the candidate.

8.6. Where a candidate or the sponsoring establishment wishes the thesis to remain confidential for a period of time after completion of the work, application for approval must be made to the Research Management Committee when the thesis is submitted. The period normally shall not exceed two years from the date on which the Examination Committee recommends acceptance of the thesis, during which time the thesis will be held on restricted access in the QUT Library.

9. Examinations

9.1. Any fees payable in relation to the examination of a candidate shall be determined by the Council.

9.2. In order to determine whether the thesis is acceptable for examination by the Examination Committee, and subject to the provisions of Section 9.3, the candidate shall be examined orally by the faculty to which they are attached. The examination will be based on:

- the work described in the thesis, and
- the field of study in which the investigation lies.

The faculty shall advertise or otherwise arrange for the oral examination which should be attended by all available members of the Examination Committee. The examination shall be conducted by a panel of three nominated by the faculty and chaired by the Principal Supervisor. Sufficient copies of the thesis, bound in temporary cover, must be presented to the Chairperson of the faculty examining panel so as to provide a copy for each member of the panel and each attending member of the Examination Committee. The faculty examining panel shall use the prescribed form when advising the faculty and the Research Management Committee that the thesis meets with their approval.

9.3. Where for good and sufficient reasons the Research Management Committee is satisfied that a candidate would be seriously disadvantaged if required to undergo an oral examination, an alternative form of examination may be approved. Such approval shall not be given solely on the grounds that the candidate's knowledge of the English language is inadequate (see Section 2.3).

9.4. The thesis shall normally be examined by an Examination Committee comprising at least two external examiners and not more than one internal examiner. The internal examiner normally shall chair the committee. If there is no internal examiner, then the Research Management Committee shall appoint a chairperson.

9.5. Subject to agreement between supervisors and not later than six months before the proposed date for the submission of the thesis, the Principal Supervisor is required to recommend to the Research Management Committee the composition of a proposed Examination Committee, together with the title of the candidate's thesis.

9.6. Four copies of the thesis in the required format must be presented to the Research Management Committee together with certification that the approved course of study has been completed and the thesis accepted by the faculty to which the candidate is attached (see Section 9.2). Receipt of the thesis by the Research Management Committee shall constitute the submission of the candidate's thesis for examination.
9.7. The candidate’s Principal Supervisor shall forward arrangements for examination of the thesis through the faculty to the Research Management Committee for approval.

9.8. In exceptional circumstances, the Research Management Committee may act directly to make suitable arrangements for the examination of a candidate, including the selection of examiners.

9.9 Normally, examiners must agree to read and report upon the thesis within two months of its receipt.

9.10 The external examiners must be independent of both the University and the sponsoring establishment, if any.

9.11 External examiners should normally have substantial research experience in the area under investigation. At least one external examiner must also have had experience of examining research degree candidates at the doctoral level.

9.12. The internal examiner, if any, may be an associate supervisor.

9.13. The internal examiner must have experience of research in the general field under investigation and, where practicable, should have specialist knowledge of the area in which the investigation was conducted.

9.14. The Research Management Committee shall provide the examiners with a copy of the thesis and of the Council’s PhD Regulations, and with any other relevant information.

9.15. When the examiners are in agreement with respect to the thesis, the Chairperson shall transmit the result of the examination on the prescribed form to the Chairperson of the Research Management Committee. The examiners’ report shall recommend:

(i) that the degree be awarded, with or without minor modifications to the thesis, or
(ii) that the candidate be re-examined, or
(iii) that the degree not be awarded.

When the recommendation is that the degree be awarded, the Chairperson must return an Examiners’ Report together with a certificate signed by each examiner recommending acceptance of the thesis in fulfillment of the conditions for the award of the PhD degree. A copy of the thesis, together with the certification by the faculty examiners and the Examination Committee will then be lodged in the QUT Library. A copy will be sent at the same time to the sponsoring establishment, if any.

9.16. If the examiners cannot reach agreement, they shall submit separate reports and recommendations to the Research Management Committee. The committee may then:

(i) not award the degree, or
(ii) accept a majority recommendation with or without the advice of a further external examiner.

9.17 A candidate who fails to satisfy the Research Management Committee at the first attempt may, on the recommendation of the examiners and with the approval of the Research Management Committee, be re-examined not more than once. Application must be made to the Research Management Committee for approval of the re-examination arrangements.

9.18 Re-examination shall take place within 12 months from the date on which the candidate is advised in writing of such re-examination. The Research Management Committee may, on application by the candidate and supported by the Principal Supervisor, approve an extension of this period.

9.19 The examiners must give the candidate guidance on the deficiencies identified by the first examination.
9.20 The Research Management Committee may require that an additional external examiner be appointed for the re-examination.

9.21 Regulations applicable to examinations generally shall apply to the re-examination.

9.22 The examiners may recommend that a candidate who has been examined for the degree of PhD be awarded the degree of Master, provided that the candidate meets or can meet the requirements of a Master’s program.

Master of Applied Science (Research)

This research program is available in:

- the Faculty of Health (HL84)
- the Faculty of Information Technology (IT84), see description in the Faculty entry.

For the corresponding program in the Faculty of Science, refer to the description of Master of Applied Science (SC80) in the Faculty of Science entry.

Introduction

The objectives of the course are:

- to provide postgraduate educational opportunities in specialised fields of applied science and information technology by means of a program which involves either an original contribution to knowledge or an original application of existing knowledge
- to provide further education in research methods
- to enable graduates employed in industry to undertake further education by research and thesis
- to enable industrial organisations and other external agencies to sponsor a student research program under the control and supervision of the faculty
- to further relationships between the University and industry or other external agencies engaged in applied science, to their mutual advantage.

1. General Conditions

1.1 The Council of the Queensland University of Technology was established in 1989 under the Queensland University of Technology Act 1988.

1.2 The Council’s power to approve recommendations from faculty academic boards regarding the registration, supervision and examination of research degree candidates and to develop policy and procedure relating to research degrees is exercised through a Research Management Committee which shall be a subcommittee of Academic Committee.

1.3 Research Management Committee has delegated responsibility for day-to-day administration of research master degree courses to faculty academic boards. Academic boards shall report biannually to the Research Management Committee on progress made by research master degree candidates.

1.4 Unless the context otherwise indicates or requires, the words ‘academic board’ and ‘faculty’ shall refer to the faculty in which the candidate registers.

1.5 In order to qualify for the award of the degree of Master of Applied Science, a candidate must:
D have completed the approved course of study under the supervision prescribed by the academic board
D have submitted and the academic board have accepted a thesis prepared under the supervision of the supervisor
D have completed any other work prescribed by the academic board, and
D submit to the academic board a declaration signed by the candidate that they have not been a candidate for another tertiary award without permission of the academic board.

2. Registration

2.1 Applications shall be accepted subject to the availability of facilities and supervision.

2.2 Applications may be lodged with the Registrar at any time.

2.3 The minimum academic qualifications for admission to a program leading to a Master of Applied Science (Research), shall be:
D possession of a bachelor degree in health science, applied science or other approved degree from the Queensland University of Technology, or
D possession of an equivalent qualification, or
D submission of such other evidence of qualifications as will satisfy the academic board that the applicant possesses the capacity to pursue the course of study.

2.4 Additional requirements for admission to a particular program may be laid down by the academic board.

2.5 In considering an applicant for registration the academic board shall, in addition to assessing the applicant’s suitability, assess the proposed program and its relevance to the aims and objectives of the University.

2.6 A candidate may register either as a full-time or as a part-time student. To be registered as a full-time student, a candidate must be able to commit to the course not less than three-quarters of a normal working week, averaged over each year of candidacy. Such a student may not devote more than 300 hours annually to teaching activities, including preparation and marking.

2.7 A candidate may be internal or external. An external candidate is one whose program of research and investigation is based at a place of employment or sponsoring institution. Normally, support of the sponsoring institution for the candidate’s application is required for registration.

2.8 A candidate shall be registered initially as:
D a graduate student (provisional), or
D a graduate student.

A graduate student (provisional) becomes a graduate student when registration is confirmed. Applicants not holding an appropriate honours degree or its equivalent shall normally be given provisional registration.

2.9 A candidate shall receive confirmed registration as a graduate student when he/she:
D has satisfied the requirements for admission and achieved by work and study a standard recognised by the academic board, or
D has been accepted for provisional registration in the faculty and has achieved, by subsequent work and study, a standard recognised by the academic board
D has satisfied the academic board that he/she is a fit person to undertake the program
☐ has satisfied the academic board that he/she can devote sufficient time to the research and study.

2.10 The academic board may cancel a candidate's registration if:

☐ after consulting a candidate's supervisors and having taken account of all relevant circumstances, the academic board is of the opinion that the candidate either has effectively discontinued his/her studies or has no reasonable expectation of completing the course of study within the maximum time allowed (see Section 4).

2.11 A candidate whose registration has lapsed or has been cancelled and who wishes subsequently to re-enter the course to undertake a research program which is the same or essentially the same as the previous program may be re-admitted under such conditions as the academic board may prescribe.

3. Course of Study

3.1 A candidate for the degree of Master of Applied Science shall undertake a program of research and investigation on a topic approved by the academic board. All projects should be sponsored either by outside agencies such as industry, government authorities, or professional organisations, or by the University itself.

3.2 The program must be such as to enable the candidate to develop and demonstrate a level of scientific competence significantly higher than that expected of a first degree graduate. The required competence normally would include mastery of relevant techniques, investigatory skills, critical thinking, and a high level of knowledge in the specialist area.

3.3 A candidate may be required by the academic board to undertake an appropriate course of study concurrently with the research program. The course of study normally will include:

☐ a program of assessed coursework

☐ participation in University scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication

☐ regular face-to-face interaction with supervisors, and

☐ a program of supervised research and investigation.

3.4 Coursework at masters level demands a capacity for critical analysis and a specialisation of research interests not normally appropriate for an undergraduate program. Such coursework may be conducted in a number of ways:

☐ as advanced lecture courses

☐ as seminars in which faculty and students present critical studies of selected problems within the subject field

☐ as independent study or reading courses, or

☐ as research projects conducted under faculty supervision.

In all cases, coursework will be based upon a formal syllabus setting out the educational outcomes expected from the course, a list of topics to be covered, the prescribed reading material and the method of assessment of progress through and at the end of the course.

3.5 Coursework will occupy not more than half of the total period of registration.

3.6 An application for registration should set out systematically and fully the candidate's intended course of study. The description should include the area of study within which the candidate's course lies, the coursework to be undertaken, the proposed title of the thesis to be written, the aim of the proposed program of research and investigation, its
background, the significance and possible application of the research program, and the research plan.

4. Period of Time for Completion of Course of Study
4.1 A full-time graduate student (provisional) shall not be eligible for confirmation of registration as a graduate student until a period of at least 12 months has elapsed from initial registration. The corresponding period in the case of a part-time student shall be at least 24 months.

4.2 A registered graduate student shall present the thesis for examination after a period of at least one year for a full-time student or two years for a part-time student has elapsed from the time of confirmed registration, except in the case of special permission granted under 4.4. In special cases the academic board may approve a shorter period.

4.3 A registered graduate student shall present the thesis for examination no later than two years if a full-time student or four years if a part-time student from the date of confirmed registration.

4.4 A registered graduate student who holds an honours degree appropriate to the course of study may submit the thesis for examination after not less than one year of registration if a full-time student, or two years if a part-time student. In special cases the academic board may approve a shorter period.

4.5 Where application is made for permission to extend the period within which the candidate may submit a thesis for examination, details of the candidate’s progress shall be presented to the academic board together with the reasons for the delay in completing the course and the expected date of completion. Where the academic board agrees to an extension, it may set a limit to the maximum period of registration in the program.

5. Supervision
5.1 For each candidate the academic board shall appoint one or more supervisors with appropriate experience provided that, where more than one supervisor is appointed, one shall be nominated as the Principal Supervisor and others as associate supervisors.

5.2 In the case of an internal student, the Principal Supervisor normally shall be from the academic staff of the school where the student carries out the work.

5.3 In the case of an external student, the Principal Supervisor normally shall be from the academic staff of the school supporting the work and at least one associate supervisor shall be from the sponsoring organisation.

5.4 At the end of each six-month period a student shall submit a report on the work undertaken to the Principal Supervisor and the Principal Supervisor shall submit a report to the academic board on the student’s work. This report shall be seen by the candidate before submission to the academic board.

6. Place and Conditions of Work
6.1 The research program must normally be carried out under supervision in a suitable environment in Australia.

6.2 The academic board shall not admit a candidate to undertake a program of research based at the University unless it has received a statement from the head of school and/or director of centre in which the study is proposed that, in their opinion, the applicant is a fit person to undertake a research program leading to the master degree, that the program is supported, and that the school/department is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the applicant’s work.
6.3 The academic board shall not admit a candidate to undertake a research program based at a sponsoring establishment unless it has received:

- a statement from the employer or director of the sponsoring institution that the applicant will be provided with facilities to undertake the research project and that they are willing to accept responsibility for supervising the applicant’s work, and

- a statement from the head of school or director of centre in which the study is proposed that, in their opinion, the applicant is a fit person to undertake a research program leading to the master degree, that the program is supported, and that after examination of the proposed external facilities and supervision, the school/department is willing to accept the responsibility of supervising the work.

7. Thesis

7.1 In the form of presentation, availability and copyright, the thesis shall comply with the provisions of the document Requirements for Presenting Theses.

7.2 Not later than six months after confirmed registration the candidate shall submit the title of the thesis for approval by the academic board. After approval has been granted, no change shall be made except with the permission of the academic board.

7.3 The candidate shall give two months’ notice of intention to submit the thesis. Such notice shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee, if any.

7.4 The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

- a significant portion of the work described must have been carried out subsequent to initial registration for the degree

- it must describe a program of work carried out by the candidate, and must involve either an original contribution to knowledge or an original application of existing knowledge

- it must reach a satisfactory standard of literary presentation

- it shall be the candidate’s own account of the work. Where work is carried out conjointly with other persons, the academic board shall be advised of the extent of the candidate’s contribution to the joint work

- the thesis shall not contain as its main content any work or material which the student has previously submitted for another degree or similar award

- supporting documents, such as published papers, may be submitted with the thesis if they have a bearing on the subject of the thesis, and

- the thesis shall contain an abstract of not more than 300 words.

7.5 Except with the specific permission of the academic board the thesis must be presented in the English language. Such permission must be sought at the time of application for registration, and will not be granted solely on the grounds that the candidate’s ability to satisfy the examiners will be affected adversely by the requirement to present the thesis in English.

7.6 Subject to QUT’s Intellectual Property policy, the copyright of the thesis is vested in the candidate.

7.7 Where a candidate or the sponsoring establishment wishes the thesis to remain confidential for a period of time after completion of the work, application for approval must be made to Research Management Committee when the thesis is submitted. The period normally shall not exceed two years from the date on which the examiners
recommend acceptance of the thesis, during which time the thesis will be held on restricted access in the QUT Library.

8. Examination of Thesis
8.1 The academic board shall appoint at least two examiners of whom at least one shall be from outside the University.
8.2 Normally, examiners must agree to read and report upon the thesis within two months of its receipt.
8.3 A candidate may be required to make an oral defence of the thesis.
8.4 On receipt of satisfactory reports from the examiners, and when the provisions of 7.1 have been fulfilled, the academic board shall recommend to Academic Committee that the candidate be awarded the degree.
8.5 If the examiners’ reports are conflicting, the academic board may, after appropriate consultation with the Principal Supervisor:
   □ seek advice from a further external examiner, or
   □ not award the degree.
8.6 If, on the basis of the examiners’ reports, the academic board does not recommend that the degree be awarded then it shall:
   □ permit the student to resubmit the thesis within one year for re-examination, or
   □ cancel the student’s registration.

Graduate Diploma in Quality (IF69)

The course is administered by the Academic Boards of the Faculties of Built Environment and Engineering, Business and Science via a three-person Executive Committee.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Ian Ogle

Entry Requirements
To be eligible for enrolment in the Graduate Diploma in Quality, an applicant shall have completed a course at degree level or possess an equivalent qualification in Science, Engineering, Management, Commerce, Education or another field deemed to be appropriate.

Where an equivalent course of study or examination cannot be readily established, an applicant may, in accordance with University practice, be recommended for special entry. This type of entry may depend collectively on such factors as the applicant’s qualifications, background experience, current employment position etc.
**Part-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
<th>Duration (Wks)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRP108 Quality System Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRP109 Managing Communications for Quality</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP111 Statistical Methods in Quality</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEP173 Quality Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
<th>Duration (Wks)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNP101 Quality Cost Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRP102 Human Factors in Quality</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP121 Statistical Process Control</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEP273 Quality Measurement &amp; Testing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
<th>Duration (Wks)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPP101 Economic Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISP380 Quality Information Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP211 Sampling Procedures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEP371 Reliability &amp; Maintainability</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8-14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
<th>Duration (Wks)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IFP222 Project</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP221 Quality Problem Solving Techniques</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEP473 Quality Systems &amp; Assessment</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1-14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Honours Degrees

1. **General**

1.1 These regulations apply to honours degrees consisting of an additional year of full-time study (or equivalent) following completion of an undergraduate pass degree. The policy does not apply to pass degrees which may be awarded with honours.

1.2 Faculties are required to make a submission to Academic Committee for an honours program in the form of a new course proposal. Such a proposal should seek approval for a single honours program covering the full range of majors offered within an undergraduate award, whether or not all majors are to be offered at honours level.

1.3 Faculties are expected to produce statements of procedures to be read with, or which may incorporate, this policy statement.

1.4 Each honours program will be assigned a separate quota.

2. **Admission to an honours degree**

2.1 Students who wish to undertake an honours program should normally apply for admission to it at the end of the final year of their pass degree, or within 18 months of completing that degree.

2.2 In order to be considered eligible for admission, students should have attained a grade point average of at least 5 or an average grade of credit over the entire basic course, including grades of at least credit in all units directly relevant to, or specified as prerequisite for, the proposed honours program.

2.3 However, students who have demonstrated outstanding performance in only the final year of a degree, or whose application is based on other factors including work experience or involvement in research, may be admitted at the discretion of the Dean.
3. Duration
3.1 Except in special circumstances as approved by the Dean, the requirements for an honours degree must be completed within two successive years following first enrolment.

4. Program requirements
4.1 Honours programs must comprise one year of full-time study or equivalent with at least 25 per cent but not more than 50 per cent of the credit points associated with the course to be allocated to a project or dissertation.

4.2 Faculties are responsible for providing candidates with program outlines which specify the distribution of credit point load between project/dissertation and coursework, the procedure for project or dissertation approval and a concise statement of faculty requirements, supervision arrangements, and procedures for examining project reports and dissertations.

5. Unsatisfactory progress
5.1 Failure to make satisfactory progress with either the coursework component of an honours program or with the project/dissertation, or both, may lead to exclusion from the program.

5.2 Unsatisfactory progress consists of:
- receiving a grade of less than 4 (or ‘Satisfactory’, where applicable) in one unit of the coursework component;
- failure to make sufficient progress with the project or dissertation component, in the opinion of the dean.

5.3 A student who is excluded from or otherwise fails to complete an honours program will not normally be readmitted to that program.

6. Assessment
6.1 The minimum grade which may be credited towards an honours degree is 4 (or ‘Satisfactory’, where applicable).

6.2 A minimum of three copies of a dissertation should be presented to the supervisor for examination. Dissertations should be temporarily bound in order to facilitate the making of any revisions and editorial changes required by examiners before final printing and binding.

6.3 Project reports and dissertations will be examined by an examining committee, appointed by the Dean, and consisting of at least two examiners, one of whom may be external to the University. The supervisor of the candidate’s work may be a member of the committee but may not chair the committee or act as the primary examiner.

7. Determination of level of honours awards
7.1 The faculty academic board, on advice from the school, will determine the level of honours to be awarded.

7.2 Honours degrees will be awarded at the following levels after account is taken of the candidate’s performance in all units and appropriate weight applied to the project or dissertation:

- Honours 1: First Class Honours
- Honours 2A: Second Class Honours, Division A
- Honours 2B: Second Class Honours, Division B
- Honours 3: Third Class Honours
7.3 The level of honours award is to be determined by guidelines, as follows:

Honours 1  Grade point average of 6.50-7.00, or equivalent
Honours 2A Grade point average of 5.50-6.49, or equivalent
Honours 2B Grade point average of 4.50-5.49, or equivalent
Honours 3  Grade point average of 4.00-4.49, or equivalent.

7.4 A candidate who does not reach the standard required for Honours 3 remains with a pass degree.

Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Laws (IF34)*

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 558 - 570

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 55.8 - 57.0

Course Coordinators: Dr Don Field, Professor Malcolm Cope

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td>LWB101/1</td>
<td>Introduction to Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB104/1</td>
<td>Legal Research &amp; Writing 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td>LWB101/2</td>
<td>Introduction to Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB104/2</td>
<td>Legal Research &amp; Writing 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td>LWB102/1</td>
<td>Law of Contract</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td>LWB102/2</td>
<td>Law of Contract</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 1</td>
<td>LWB103/1</td>
<td>Torts</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB202/1</td>
<td>Criminal Law &amp; Procedure</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 2</td>
<td>LWB103/2</td>
<td>Torts</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB202/2</td>
<td>Criminal Law &amp; Procedure</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 1</td>
<td>LWB201/1</td>
<td>Land Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB203/1</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB301/1</td>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Subject to approval.
+ Students will be required to attend an advisory session where in consultation with an academic advisor select their Science units.
LWB303/1  Commercial Law 12  3
LWB311/1  Administrative Law 12  3

Year 4, Semester 2
LWB201/2  Land Law 12  3
LWB203/2  Constitutional Law 12  3
LWB301/2  Equity 12  3
LWB303/2  Commercial Law 12  3
LWB311/2  Administrative Law 12  3

Year 5, Semester 1
LWB309  Succession 8  2
LWB401/1  Company Law & Partnership 12  3
LWB402  Evidence 12  3
LWB403/1  Taxation Law 12  3
LWB404/1  Civil Procedure 12  3
LWB414/1  Drafting & Legal Transactions 8  2
LWB415/1  Legal Research & Writing 2 4  1
One Law Elective Unit 8-12  2-3

Year 5, Semester 2
LWB401/2  Company Law & Partnership 12  3
LWB403/2  Taxation Law 12  3
LWB404/2  Civil Procedure 12  3
LWB409  Professional Conduct (5 weeks) 2  2
LWB414/2  Drafting & Legal Transactions 8  2
LWB415/2  Legal Research & Writing 2 4  1
Two Law Elective Units 16-24  4-6

Elective Units
The offering of elective units in any semester will depend on sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. The choice of all elective units is subject to the approval of the Dean of Faculty.

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws (IF36)
Location: Carseldine and Gardens Point campuses
Course Duration: 5 years full-time
Total Credit Points: 558 - 570
Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 55.8 - 57.0
Course Coordinators: Dr Wayne Hindsley, Professor Malcolm Cope

Course Structure:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Students enrol in four of the following five core units:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB603  Texts &amp; Interpretation (compulsory for all students) 12  3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus three of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB600  Australian Society &amp; Culture 12  3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB601  Human Identity &amp; Change 12  3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB602  The Humanities Traditions 12  3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Units
The offering of elective units in any semester will depend on sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. The choice of all elective units is subject to the approval of the Dean of Faculty.
Languages other than English (specialising in one of French, German, Indonesian or Japanese).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB641</td>
<td>Introductory Indonesian 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB660</td>
<td>Introductory Japanese 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB662</td>
<td>Japanese Language &amp; Culture 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB735</td>
<td>Introductory French 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB737</td>
<td>German Language &amp; Culture 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB670</td>
<td>Introductory French 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB672</td>
<td>French Language &amp; Culture 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB735</td>
<td>Introductory German 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB737</td>
<td>German Language &amp; Culture 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

Students enrol in four units, including at least two of the following entry level units to the various major study sequences offered by the School of Humanities.

**Major Study Sequences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB610</td>
<td>Approaches to Asia/Pacific Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB680</td>
<td>Approaches to Australian Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB720</td>
<td>Approaches to European Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may enrol in up to two units offered by other schools/faculties.

**Year 2**

Students must complete a minimum of 84 credit points of advanced level units in their chosen major study sequence. Up to two of these advanced levels units may be from approved offerings of other schools/faculties.

**Details of Major Study Sequences**

**ASIA/PACIFIC STUDIES**

Asia/Pacific Studies offer four options. Students studying one of the three language options must complete a 120 credit point extended major.

**Option 1 – Asia/Pacific Political, Cultural and Development Studies (96 credit points)**

Units offered by the School of Humanities

**Introductory (Compulsory)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB610</td>
<td>Approaches to Asia/Pacific Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced (Elective Units)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB611</td>
<td>Indonesian Social Geography</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB612</td>
<td>Modern Indonesian Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB613</td>
<td>Social Geography of Thailand</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB614</td>
<td>Contemporary Thailand</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB615</td>
<td>Modern China &amp; Japan</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB616</td>
<td>Modern India &amp; South-East Asia</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB617</td>
<td>Women, Aid &amp; Development</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB618</td>
<td>Asian Women: Tradition, Colonisation &amp; Revolution</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB619</td>
<td>Pacific Culture Contact</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB620</td>
<td>The Pacific Since 1945</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB621</td>
<td>North American Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB622</td>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB623</td>
<td>Asia/Pacific Political Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 2 – Indonesian Language and Culture (120 credit points)**

Units offered by the School of Humanities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB610</td>
<td>Approaches to Asia/Pacific Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AND EITHER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB611</td>
<td>Indonesian Social Geography</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Option 3 – Japanese Language and Culture (120 credit points)
Units offered by the School of Humanities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB610</td>
<td>Approaches to Asia/Pacific Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB615</td>
<td>Modern China &amp; Japan</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sequence of six Japanese language units</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In-country summer school or equivalent</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 4 – French Language and Culture (120 credit points)
Units offered by the School of Humanities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB610</td>
<td>Approaches to Asia/Pacific Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AND EITHER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB619</td>
<td>Pacific Culture Contact</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB620</td>
<td>The Pacific Since 1945</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sequence of six language units</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In-country summer school or equivalent</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUSTRALIAN STUDIES
Australian Studies offers four minor studies sequences. A major studies sequence in Australian studies constitutes 96 credit points and must be taken from at least two of the minor studies sequences.

Option 1 – Contemporary Australia
Units offered by the School of Humanities:

Introductory (Compulsory)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB680</td>
<td>Approaches to Australian Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced (Elective)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB682</td>
<td>Social Movements in Australia</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB683</td>
<td>Australian Geographical Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB685</td>
<td>Resources, Planning &amp; Development</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB686</td>
<td>Introduction to Politics: An Australian Perspective</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB687</td>
<td>Contemporary Moral Problems: An Australian Perspective</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 2 – Historical Australia
Units offered by the School of Humanities:

Introductory (Compulsory)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB680</td>
<td>Approaches to Australian Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced (Elective Unit)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB690</td>
<td>Themes in Australian History</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB691</td>
<td>Women’s Past - Women’s History to Feminist</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Historiography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB692</td>
<td>Conspiracy &amp; Dissent in Australian History</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB693</td>
<td>Australian Race Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 3 – Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies
Units offered by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Unit in conjunction with the School of Humanities:
### Introductory (Compulsory)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB700</td>
<td>Aboriginal &amp; Torres Strait Islander Culture Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Advanced (Elective Unit)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB701</td>
<td>Aboriginal &amp; Torres Strait Islander Literature</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB702</td>
<td>The Australian Dreaming: The Indigenous Construction</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB703</td>
<td>Politics &amp; Political Culture in Indigenous Australia</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB693</td>
<td>Australian Race Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB690</td>
<td>Themes in Australian History</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Option 4 – Australian Literary and Cultural Studies

Units offered by the School of Humanities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB680</td>
<td>Approaches to Australian Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Advanced (Elective Unit)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB710</td>
<td>Australian Literary Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB701</td>
<td>Aboriginal &amp; Torres Strait Islander Literature</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB711</td>
<td>Australian Women’s Writing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB712</td>
<td>Australian Children’s &amp; Adolescent Fiction</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EUROPEAN STUDIES

European Studies offers three options. Students studying one of the language options must complete a 120 credit point extended major.

### Option 1 – European History, Literature and Culture (96 credit points)

Units offered by the School of Humanities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB720</td>
<td>Approaches to European Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Advanced (Elective Unit)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB721</td>
<td>The Classical World (to 500 AD)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB722</td>
<td>Foundations of Modern Europe</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB723</td>
<td>Europe in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB724</td>
<td>Nineteenth Century English Literature &amp; Culture</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB725</td>
<td>Twentieth Century English Literature &amp; Culture</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB726</td>
<td>European Literature &amp; Social Change</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB727</td>
<td>European Literature &amp; Identity</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB728</td>
<td>Popular Literature</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB729</td>
<td>Shakespeare in the Modern World</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB730</td>
<td>Women’s Writing &amp; Representation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Option 2 – French Language and Culture (120 credit points)

Units offered by the School of Humanities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB720</td>
<td>Approaches to European Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB723</td>
<td>Europe in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A sequence of six French language units 72
In-country summer school or equivalent 24

### Option 3 – German Language and Culture (120 credit points)

Units offered by the School of Humanities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB720</td>
<td>Approaches to European Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB723</td>
<td>Europe in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A sequence of six German language units 72
In-country summer school or equivalent 24
Year 3, Semester 1
LWB101/1  Introduction to Law  12  3
LWB102/1  Law of Contract  12  3
LWB104/1  Legal Research & Writing  4  1
LWB103/1  Torts  12  3
LWB202/1  Criminal Law & Procedure  12  3

Year 3, Semester 2
LWB101/2  Introduction to Law  12  3
LWB102/2  Law of Contract  12  3
LWB104/2  Legal Research & Writing  4  1
LWB103/2  Torts  12  3
LWB202/2  Criminal Law & Procedure  12  3

Year 4, Semester 1
LWB201/1  Land Law  12  3
LWB203/1  Constitutional Law  12  3
LWB301/1  Equity  12  3
LWB303/1  Commercial Law  12  3
LWB311/1  Administrative Law  12  3

Year 4, Semester 2
LWB201/2  Land Law  12  3
LWB203/2  Constitutional Law  12  3
LWB301/2  Equity  12  3
LWB303/2  Commercial Law  12  3
LWB311/2  Administrative Law  12  3

Year 5, Semester 1
LWB309  Succession  8  2
LWB401/1  Company Law & Partnership  12  3
LWB402  Evidence  12  3
LWB403/1  Taxation Law  12  3
LWB404/1  Civil Procedure  12  3
LWB414/1  Drafting & Legal Transactions  8  2
LWB415/1  Legal Research & Writing  4  1
One Law Elective Unit  8-12  2-3

Year 5, Semester 2
LWB401/2  Company Law & Partnership  12  3
LWB403/2  Taxation Law  12  3
LWB404/2  Civil Procedure  12  3
LWB409  Professional Conduct (5 weeks)  2  2
LWB414/2  Drafting & Legal Transactions  8  2
LWB415/2  Legal Research & Writing  4  1
Two Law Elective Units  16-24  4-6

Elective Units
The offering of elective units in any semester depends on sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. The choice of all elective units is subject to the approval of the Dean of Faculty.
Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology (IF23)*

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 497

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 46.7 (average)

Course Coordinators:
Information Technology – Mr Mike Roggenkamp
Engineering – Mr John Edwards

Professional Recognition
This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society as meeting the training and experience requirements for admission to the grade of Member of the Society. It is accredited by the Institution of Engineers, Australia, and the Institution of Radio and Electronics Engineers, Australia as meeting the training requirements for admission to Graduate membership of these Institutions.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB101 Circuits &amp; Measurements</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB202 Electromagnetics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB187 Engineering Mathematics 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB132 Engineering Physics 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB101 Laboratory 1 (Computing Environments)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB210 Formal Representation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB410 Software Development 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB163 Professional Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB203 Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB272 Digital Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB188 Engineering Mathematics 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB232 Engineering Physics 2A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB102 Laboratory 2 (Computer Applications)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB411 Software Development 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB412 Technology of Information Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB302 Electrotechnology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB303 Network Theory 1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB371 Electronic Devices</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB372 Sequential Logic</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB561 Analogue Communications</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB421 Data Structures &amp; Algorithms</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB493/1 Engineering Mathematics 2+</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB361 Signals &amp; Systems</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB401 Network Theory 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB471 Electronics</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See Special Notes relating to Bachelor of Engineering courses.
+ Unit extends over two semesters.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB422</td>
<td>Laboratory 3 (ADTs in a UNIX Environment)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB431</td>
<td>Programming Language Paradigms</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB493/2</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 2*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB422</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB893</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB420</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB894</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB430</td>
<td>Concurrent Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB440</td>
<td>Languages &amp; Language Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB520</td>
<td>Control Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB893</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB573</td>
<td>Industrial Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB587</td>
<td>Design 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB591</td>
<td>Systems Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB601</td>
<td>Digital Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB602</td>
<td>Signal Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB621</td>
<td>Advanced Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB620</td>
<td>Control Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB661</td>
<td>Information Theory &amp; Noise</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB430</td>
<td>Concurrent Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB440</td>
<td>Languages &amp; Language Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB687</td>
<td>Design 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB971</td>
<td>Applied Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB978</td>
<td>Design 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB982</td>
<td>Production Technology &amp; Quality</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB967</td>
<td>Digital Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB968</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB424</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB820</td>
<td>Engineering Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB821</td>
<td>Realtime Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB820</td>
<td>Engineering Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB821</td>
<td>Realtime Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB887</td>
<td>Design 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB450</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Architectures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB856</td>
<td>Transmission &amp; Propagation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB980/1</td>
<td>Project*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB789/1</td>
<td>Project*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB562</td>
<td>One Computing Elective Unit</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Electrical Elective Unit</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB789/2</td>
<td>Project*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB888</td>
<td>Design 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Computing Elective Unit</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Electrical Elective Unit</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB761</td>
<td>Statistical Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB922</td>
<td>Computer Controlled Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB955</td>
<td>Power Electronics Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB961</td>
<td>Communication Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB956</td>
<td>Microwave Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB959</td>
<td>Digital Spectral Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB972</td>
<td>Integrated Electronic Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* * Unit extends over two semesters.
MAB895 Introduction to Cryptology  7  4
MAB896 Error Control of Data Compression Techniques  7  4
MAB920 Coding & Encryption Techniques  12  3
MAB982 Advanced Topics in Cryptology  12  4

Computing Elective Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB441</td>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB442</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB443</td>
<td>Systems Programming</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB444</td>
<td>Special Studies</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB443</td>
<td>Systems Programming</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB445</td>
<td>Special Studies</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB449</td>
<td>Expert Systems</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Any advanced unit not previously completed in either the Electrical and Computer Engineering or Computing Science degree courses may be studied as an elective unit. Not all of these elective units will be run. Please see the Faculty Office/School noticeboards before enrolling.

Industrial Experience Units*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB901</td>
<td>Industrial Experience 1</td>
<td>5 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB902</td>
<td>Industrial Experience 2</td>
<td>5 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB903</td>
<td>Industrial Experience 3</td>
<td>5 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Business (Accountancy)/Bachelor of Laws (IF31)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 562

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 56.2 (average)

Course Coordinators:
Business – Mr Rob Humphreys
Law – Professor Malcolm Cope

Professional Recognition

The combined Accountancy/Law degree satisfies the academic requirements of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia and the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants. The course also satisfies the academic requirements of the Solicitors’ Board and the Barristers’ Board of Queensland.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB110</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB150</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB101/1</td>
<td>Introduction to Law+</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See Special Notes relating to Bachelor of Engineering courses.
+ Unit extends over two semesters.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB111</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB110</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB101/2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB104/2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB101</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB112</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB140</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB102/1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB103/1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB111</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB123</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB102/2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB103/2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB210</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB112</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB124</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB202/1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB203/1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB213</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB202/2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB203/2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB301/1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB302/1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB303/1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB311/1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB309</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB401/1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB402</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB403/1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB404/1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB414/1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB415/1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Unit extends over two semesters.
Year 5, Semester 2

LWB401/2 Company Law & Partnership* 12 3
LWB403/2 Taxation Law* 12 3
LWB404/2 Civil Procedure* 12 3
LWB409 Professional Conduct (5 weeks) 2 2
LWB414/2 Drafting & Legal Transactions* 8 2
LWB415/2 Legal Research & Writing 2* 4 1

Note: In second semester of the final year of their course, all students must complete six hours of classes in Insolvency Law conducted by the Faculty of Law.

Elective Units

1. The offering of elective units in any semester depends on sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. The choice of all elective units is subject to the approval of the relevant Dean of Faculty.

2. The accounting elective unit may be chosen from units offered by the School of Accountancy (units prefixed AYB), the School of Finance (units prefixed FNB) and the School of Accounting Legal Studies (units prefixed ALB). However the following incompatible units are not available:

   AYB100 Accounting for Managers
   FNB115 Financial Institutions – Management
   FNB117 Financial Modelling

All units offered by the School of Accounting Legal Studies (units prefixed ALB) are incompatible with units offered by the Faculty of Law.

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (IF33)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 560 - 568

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 56.1 (average)

Course Coordinators:
   Information Technology – Mr Hamish Bentley
   Laws – Professor Malcolm Cope

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society as meeting the knowledge requirements associated with the grade of ‘Member’ of the Society, and it meets the academic requirements for admission to practice as a barrister or solicitor.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB101 Laboratory 1 (Computing Environments)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB210 Formal Representation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB310 Information Management 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB410 Software Development 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Unit extends over two semesters.
### Year 1, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB103</td>
<td>Business Communications &amp; Applications</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB102</td>
<td>Laboratory 2 (Computer Applications)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB411</td>
<td>Software Development 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB412</td>
<td>Technology of Information Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB220</td>
<td>Database Design</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB221</td>
<td>Laboratory 3 (Commercial Programming)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB520</td>
<td>Data Communications</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB101/1</td>
<td>Introduction to Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB102/1</td>
<td>Law of Contract*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB104/1</td>
<td>Legal Research &amp; Writing 1*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB223</td>
<td>Laboratory 4 (4GL Programming)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB224</td>
<td>Systems Analysis &amp; Design 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB101/2</td>
<td>Introduction to Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB102/2</td>
<td>Law of Contract*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB104/2</td>
<td>Legal Research &amp; Writing 1*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB230</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB232</td>
<td>Database Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB103/1</td>
<td>Torts*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB202/1</td>
<td>Criminal Law &amp; Procedure*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB203/1</td>
<td>Constitutional Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB241</td>
<td>Information Systems Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB103/2</td>
<td>Torts*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB202/2</td>
<td>Criminal Law &amp; Procedure*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB203/2</td>
<td>Constitutional Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB201/1</td>
<td>Land Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB301/1</td>
<td>Equity*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB303/1</td>
<td>Commercial Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB311/2</td>
<td>Administrative Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Law Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>8-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB201/2</td>
<td>Land Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB301/2</td>
<td>Equity*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB303/2</td>
<td>Commercial Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB311/2</td>
<td>Administrative Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Law Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>8-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 5, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB309</td>
<td>Succession</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB401/1</td>
<td>Company Law &amp; Partnership*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB402</td>
<td>Evidence</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB403/1</td>
<td>Taxation Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB414/1</td>
<td>Drafting &amp; Legal Transactions*</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB415/1</td>
<td>Legal Research &amp; Writing 2*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 5, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB401/2</td>
<td>Company Law &amp; Partnership*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB403/2</td>
<td>Taxation Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB404/2</td>
<td>Civil Procedure*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB409</td>
<td>Professional Conduct (5 weeks)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB414/2</td>
<td>Drafting &amp; Legal Transactions*</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Unit extends over two semesters.*
Elective Units
The offering of elective units in any semester will depend on sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. The choice of all elective units is subject to the approval of the Dean of Faculty.

Bachelor of Engineering (Manufacturing Systems)/Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (IF53)*

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 560

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 56

Course Coordinator: Professor Walter Wong, Dr Ramasay Iyer

Professional Recognition
Membership, The Institution of Engineers, Australia
Diploma, Australian Institute of Export

Special Course Requirements
All students shall have engaged in a total of at least 15 weeks in employment approved by the course coordinator to satisfy the industrial experience requirements.

To gain approval for industrial experience, the student must first enrol in the unit and then submit a description of the employment to the course coordinator on an industrial experience record form completed by both the student and employer. Forms are available from the faculty office of Built Environment and Engineering.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB103</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB184</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB191</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB187</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB173</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB140</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB132</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB185</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB291</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB109</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB188</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB111</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB133</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See Special Notes relating to Bachelor of Engineering courses.
### Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALB110</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB101</td>
<td>Circuits &amp; Measurements</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB116</td>
<td>Economic Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB493/1</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 2*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB121</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB230</td>
<td>Materials 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB250</td>
<td>Thermodynamics 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB100</td>
<td>Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB202</td>
<td>Electromagnetics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB493/2</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 2*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB101</td>
<td>Design 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB251</td>
<td>Thermodynamics 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB471</td>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB142</td>
<td>Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HBB116</td>
<td>Innovation and Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB313</td>
<td>Mechanics 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB361</td>
<td>Fluids 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB381</td>
<td>Design 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB510</td>
<td>Noise &amp; Vibrations</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB571</td>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB141</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB272</td>
<td>Digital Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBB131</td>
<td>Personnel Management &amp; Industrial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB231</td>
<td>Materials 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB462</td>
<td>Fluids 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB670</td>
<td>Industrial Engineering 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB673</td>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering 3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB146</td>
<td>Services Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB372</td>
<td>Sequential Logic</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB107</td>
<td>Corporate Finance</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB520</td>
<td>Data Communications</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB463</td>
<td>Tribology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB771</td>
<td>Industrial Engineering 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB773</td>
<td>Design for Manufacturing 1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB151</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB474</td>
<td>Microprocessors</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB120</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB640</td>
<td>Automation</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB660</td>
<td>Fluid Power</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB974</td>
<td>Design for Manufacturing 2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB976</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Manufacturing</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB148</td>
<td>Marketing Decision Making</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 5, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEB900/1</td>
<td>Manufacturing Project*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB971</td>
<td>Knowledge Based Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB977</td>
<td>Computer Control of Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB143</td>
<td>Export Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB149</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Group A Elective Unit</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Unit extends over two semesters
Year 5, Semester 2

MEB900/2 Manufacturing Project* 12 3
MEB970 Manufacturing Resources Planning 7 3
MEB975 Design of Manufacturing Systems 7 3
MKB155 Strategic Marketing 12 3
HRB135 Small Business Management 12 3
OR
MKB153 Professional Marketing Practice 12 3
One Group B Elective Unit 7 3

Industrial Experience Units+

MEB270 Industrial Experience 1 5 weeks
MEB470 Industrial Experience 2 5 weeks
MEB600 Industrial Experience 3 5 weeks

Elective Units

GROUP A
MEB500 Special Topic 1 7 3
MEB531 Advanced Materials 7 3
MEB973 Plastics Technology 7 3

GROUP B
MEB483 Design 3 7 3
MEB601 Special Topic 2 7 3
MEB810 Industrial Noise & Vibrations 7 3

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Surveying)/Bachelor of Information Technology (IF52)+

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 4.5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 468

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 52 (average)

Course Coordinators: Mr Jim Glasscock, Mr Michael Middleton

Professional Recognition

This course has been accredited by the Australian Computer Society as meeting the knowledge requirements associated with the grade of ‘Member’ of the Society and it meets the requirements of the Surveyors Board of Queensland for registration as a surveyor, but not for licensing.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB101 Laboratory 1 (Computing Environments)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB210 Formal Representation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB410 Software Development 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB199 Survey Mathematics 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB111 Data Presentation 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Unit extends over two semesters.

+ See Special Notes relating to Bachelor of Engineering courses.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB103</td>
<td>Business Communications &amp; Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB102</td>
<td>Laboratory 2 (Computer Applications)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB412</td>
<td>Technology of Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB495</td>
<td>Survey Mathematics 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB499</td>
<td>Basic Statistics for Surveyors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB220</td>
<td>Database Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB310</td>
<td>Information Management I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB321</td>
<td>Systems Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB121</td>
<td>Land Surveying 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB470</td>
<td>Land Administration 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB411</td>
<td>Software Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB520</td>
<td>Data Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB937</td>
<td>Applied Cognitive Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB212</td>
<td>Data Presentation 2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB226</td>
<td>Land Surveying 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB270</td>
<td>Land Administration 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB320</td>
<td>Laboratory 3 (Database Applications)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB170</td>
<td>Physics for Surveyors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB311</td>
<td>Data Presentation 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB331</td>
<td>Observations &amp; Adjustments 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB352/1</td>
<td>Land Studies A*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB393</td>
<td>Land Surveying 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB573</td>
<td>Land Administration 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB323</td>
<td>Laboratory 4 (Information Support Methods)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB343</td>
<td>Photogrammetry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB352/2</td>
<td>Land Studies A*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB430</td>
<td>Land Surveying 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB431</td>
<td>Observations &amp; Adjustments 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB442</td>
<td>Geodetic Computations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB331</td>
<td>Information Management 2 (Analysis &amp; Use)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB441</td>
<td>Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB795</td>
<td>Survey Mathematics 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB443</td>
<td>Photogrammetry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB535</td>
<td>Land Surveying 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB551</td>
<td>Land Valuation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IFB880/1</td>
<td>Project*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB341</td>
<td>Information Management 3 (Strategy &amp; Planning)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB473</td>
<td>Land Information Systems 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB636</td>
<td>Land Surveying 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB682</td>
<td>Seminar 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB688</td>
<td>Professional Practice A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IFB880/2</td>
<td>Project*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB330</td>
<td>Information Issues &amp; Values</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Unit extends over two semesters.
SVB563 Land Information Systems 2
Elective Unit - Business 12 3
Elective Unit - General 12 3

General elective units may be chosen from any unit in a QUT degree course subject to prerequisites and approval. The offering of elective units in any semester depends upon sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff.

Recommended Business Elective Units are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester Elective Units</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB100 Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB144 Literature &amp; Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB150 Microeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB126 Management Processes</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB140 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB118 Fundamentals of Photography</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB126 Video Production</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester Elective Units</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB134 Speech Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB124 Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB126 Management Processes</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB131 Personnel Management &amp; Industrial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB124 Public Relations Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB140 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- New Opportunities in Tertiary Education (NOTE)
  Program (BN10)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year part-time

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 24

Coordinators: Mrs Jenny Danslow, Ms Deborah Messer

A one-year, part-time post-secondary studies program for women. The program provides bridging tuition to enable women who have the abilities - but who do not meet unit entry requirements - to undertake study in engineering, science or technology courses at QUT.

This program assists with articulation into certain courses within the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering, Faculty of Information Technology and the Faculty of Science.

Students are guided into a study program which takes account of their background and the course to which entry is sought. Units are selected from the following list designed specifically for the NOTE program. Students also undertake two or three units from the first year of the course to which entry is sought.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHS200 Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS021 Introductory Physics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS090</td>
<td>Mathematics (a full year unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS092</td>
<td>Mathematics A (a single semester unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB001</td>
<td>Computing Practice (NOTE) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB002</td>
<td>Computing Practice (NOTE) 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Courses

- Master of Arts (AA22) ............................................................ 187
- Graduate Diploma of Social Science (Counselling) (SS10) ........ 188
- Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (Drama or Visual Arts) (AA40) .... 189
- Bachelor of Arts (HU20) ....................................................... 190
- Bachelor of Arts (Dance) (AA11) ........................................... 194
- Bachelor of Arts (Drama) (AA21) ........................................... 195
- Bachelor of Arts (Music) (AA51) ............................................ 198
- Bachelor of Arts (Visual Arts) (AA71) ................................... 200
- Bachelor of Social Science (Human Services) (SS07) .......... 201
- Bachelor of Social Science (Psychology) (SS07) ................. 201
- Associate Diploma in Arts (Dance) (AA10) ......................... 206
FACULTY OF ARTS

Course Structures

- Master of Arts (AA22)

With majors in: Dance, Drama, Music, Visual Arts, Humanities and Social Science

Location: Kelvin Grove campus (Dance, Drama, Music, Visual Arts)
Carseldine campus (Humanities, Social Science)

Course Duration: 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time (3-year qualified entry)
1 year full-time, 2 years part-time (4-year qualified entry)

Total Credit Points: 192 or 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Professor Peter Lavery

Discipline Coordinators:
Dance – Ms Kristin Bell
Drama – Mr Brad Haseman
Music – Mr Adrian Thomas
Visual Arts – Dr Joe Airo-Farulla
Humanities – Dr Wayne Hindsley
Social Science – Professor Gisela Kaplan

Entry Requirements
To be eligible for admission, an applicant must hold the following:
(i) an approved honours degree; or
(ii) an approved postgraduate diploma; or
(iii) an approved bachelor’s degree at an acceptable standard; or
(iv) other qualifications deemed acceptable which may include substantial relevant experience.

Course Structure
Students with an approved 4-year entry qualification will normally undertake a 96 credit point Research Project.

Students in Dance, Drama, Music or Visual Arts with an approved 3-year entry qualification will normally undertake 48 credit points of core studies and either 48 credit points of elective units and a 96 credit point Research Project or a 144 credit point Research Project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Units</th>
<th>Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAN003</td>
<td>Aesthetic Codes in Contemporary Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAN002</td>
<td>Arts Research Methods 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAN004</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Semester 2**

AAN001  Arts Research Methods 1  12  3  
AAN004  Graduate Seminar  12  3  

**Research Project**

The Research Project in Dance, Drama, Music and Visual Arts may be undertaken as a 96 credit point or 144 credit point project. Students proceed through the project by enrolling each semester in one of the repeatable units:

- ATN001  Research Project - 1 unit  12  
- ATN002  Research Project - 2 units  24  
- ATN003  Research Project - 3 units  36  
- ATN004  Research Project - 4 units  48  

**Elective Units**

Details of elective units available can be obtained from the unit coordinator in each discipline (applicable only in Dance, Drama, Music and Visual Arts).

---

**Graduate Diploma of Social Science (Counselling) (SS10)**

**Location:** Carseldine campus

**Course Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 96

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Mr Glen Guy

**Entry Requirements**

To be eligible for admission, an applicant must hold the following:

- (i) an approved degree or diploma in the field of human service;
- (ii) relevant work experience; and
- (iii) personal suitability.

**Special Course Requirements**

The course is currently offered on a part-time basis, which involves attendance at two 3-hour evening sessions per week plus additional practicum requirements. Students should note that the practicums are not scheduled on a regular weekly contact basis but that a minimum of 24 hours work in each practicum is required during the semester in which the practicum is scheduled.

**Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSP000  Interpersonal Relationships in Counselling</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSP001  Theory &amp; Practice of Counselling 1 (including Practicum 1)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSP003  Counselling &amp; Human Development</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSP004  Theory &amp; Practice of Counselling 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 2, Semester 1
SSP005 Practicum 2 8
SSP006 Counselling: A Sociological Perspective 8 3
SSP007 Theory & Practice of Counselling 3 12

Year 2, Semester 2
SSP016 Advanced Practicum 8
Elective Unit Select from List 8 3
Elective Unit Select from List 8 3

Elective Units
SSP009 Career Guidance & Counselling 8 3
SSP012 The Counsellor & the Organisation 8 3
SSP013 Independent Study 8 3
SSP014 Family Therapy I 8 3
SSP017 Counselling in Groups 8 3

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (Drama or Visual Arts) (AA40)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48
For regulations regarding the Honours program consult the University-wide and Interfaculty Courses section of this Handbook.

Course Coordinators:
Drama – Ms Jacqueline Hamilton
Visual Arts – Dr Joe Airo-Farulla

BACHELOR OF ARTS (HONOURS) (DRAMA)

Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB001 Research Project</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAN200 Dramaturgy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAN202 Textual Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAN003 Aesthetic Codes in Contemporary Society OR</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAN006 Independent Study</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Contact Hrs/Wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB001 Research Project</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAN004 Graduate Seminar</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BACHELOR OF ARTS (HONOURS) (VISUAL ARTS)

Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB020 Research Project</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB021 Advanced Research Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB023 Advanced Readings in Australian Art</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAN700 Contemporary Debates on the Nature of Art</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Semester 2
AAN004 Graduate Seminar 12 3
AAB020 Research Project 24

Anchor of Arts (HU20)

Location: Carseldine campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time; 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Wayne Hindsley

Students must complete the first year requirements and one of the major study sequences offered by the School of Humanities. They may choose to complete a second major study sequence, one or more minor study sequences, or a range of elective units. Students may complete up to 144 credit points offered by other schools/faculties as part of their degree.

Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Students enrol in four of the following five core units:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB603 Texts &amp; Interpretation (compulsory for all students)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus three of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB600 Australian Society &amp; Culture</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB601 Human Identity &amp; Change</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB602 The Humanities Traditions</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages other than English (specialising in one of French, German, Indonesian or Japanese)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB641 Introductory Indonesian I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB660 Introductory Japanese I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (for students who have completed Year 12 Japanese or equivalent)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB662 Japanese Language &amp; Culture I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB670 Introductory French I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (for students who have completed Year 12 French or equivalent)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB672 French Language &amp; Culture I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB735 Introductory German I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (for students who have completed Year 12 German or equivalent)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB737 German Language &amp; Culture I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 1, Semester 2

Students enrol in four units, including at least two of the following entry level units to the various major/minor study sequences offered by the School of Humanities.

Major Study Sequences

| HUB610 Approaches to Asian/Pacific Studies | 12 | 3 |
| HUB680 Approaches to Australian Studies | 12 | 3 |
| HUB720 Approaches to European Studies | 12 | 3 |

Minor Study Sequences

| HUB686 Introduction to Politics - An Australian Perspective | 12 | 3 |
| HUB750 Understanding Ethics | 12 | 3 |
| HUB760 Approaches to Feminist/Gender Studies | 12 | 3 |

Students may enrol in up to two units offered by other schools/faculties.
Years 2 and 3
Students must complete a minimum of 84 credit points of advanced level units in their chosen major study sequence. Up to two of these advanced level units may be from approved offerings of other schools/faculties.

Details of Major Study Sequences
ASIA/PACIFIC STUDIES
Asia/Pacific Studies offers four options. Students studying one of the three language options must complete a 120 credit point extended major.

Option 1 – Asia/Pacific Political, Cultural and Development Studies (96 credit points)
Units offered by the School of Humanities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Introductory (Compulsory)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches to Asian/Pacific Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advanced (Elective Units)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB611</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesian Social Geography</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Indonesian Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB613</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Geography of Thailand</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB614</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Thailand</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB615</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern China &amp; Japan</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB616</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern India &amp; South-East Asia</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB617</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women, Aid &amp; Development</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB618</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Women: Tradition, Colonisation &amp; Revolution</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB619</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Culture Contact</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB620</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pacific Since 1945</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB621</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North American Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB622</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB623</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian/Pacific Political Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 2 – Indonesian Language and Culture (120 credit points)
Units offered by the School of Humanities:

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches to Asian/Pacific Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND EITHER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB611</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesian Social Geography</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Indonesian Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence of six Indonesian language units</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-country summer school or equivalent</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 3 – Japanese Language and Culture (120 credit points)
Units offered by the School of Humanities:

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches to Asian/Pacific Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB615</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern China &amp; Japan</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence of six Japanese language units</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-country summer school or equivalent</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 4 – French Language and Culture (120 credit points)
Units offered by the School of Humanities:

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches to Asian/Pacific Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND EITHER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB619</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Culture Contact</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB620</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pacific Since 1945</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence of six language units</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-country summer school or equivalent</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AUSTRALIAN STUDIES

Australian Studies offers four minor study sequences. A major studies sequence in Australian Studies constitutes 96 credit points and must be taken from at least two of the minor studies sequences.

Option 1 – Contemporary Australia

Units offered by the School of Humanities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Introductory (Compulsory)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB680 Approaches to Australian Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced (Elective Units)

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB682 Social Movements in Australia</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB683 Australian Geographical Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB685 Resources Planning &amp; Development</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB686 Introduction to Politics: An Australian Perspective</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB687 Contemporary Moral Problems: An Australian Perspective</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 2 – Historical Australia

Units offered by the School of Humanities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Introductory (Compulsory)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB680 Approaches to Australian Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced (Elective Units)

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB690 Themes in Australian History</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB691 Women's Past - Women's History to Feminist Historiography</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB692 Conspiracy &amp; Dissent in Australian History</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB693 Australian Race Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 3 – Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies

Units offered by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Unit in conjunction with the School of Humanities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Introductory (Compulsory)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB700 Aboriginal &amp; Torres Strait Islander Culture Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced (Elective Units)

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB690 Themes in Australian History</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB693 Australian Race Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB701 Aboriginal &amp; Torres Strait Islander Literature</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB702 The Australian Dreaming: The Indigenous Construction</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB703 Politics &amp; Political Culture in Indigenous Australia</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 4 - Australian Literary and Cultural Studies

Units offered by the School of Humanities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Introductory (Compulsory)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB680 Approaches to Australian Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced (Elective Units)

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB701 Aboriginal &amp; Torres Strait Islander Literature</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB710 Australian Literary Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB711 Australian Women's Writing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB712 Australian Children’s &amp; Adolescent Fiction</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EUROPEAN STUDIES
European Studies offers three options. Students studying one of the language options must complete a 120 credit point extended major.

Option 1 – European History, Literature and Culture (96 credit points)
Units offered by the School of Humanities:

**Introductory (Compulsory)**
- HUB720 Approaches to European Studies 12 3

**Advanced (Elective Units)**
- HUB721 The Classical World (to 500 AD) 12 3
- HUB722 Foundations of Modern Europe 12 3
- HUB723 Europe in the Twentieth Century 12 3
- HUB724 Nineteenth Century English Literature & Culture 12 3
- HUB725 Twentieth Century English Literature & Culture 12 3
- HUB726 European Literature & Social Change 12 3
- HUB727 European Literature & Identity 12 3
- HUB728 Popular Literature 12 3
- HUB729 Shakespeare in the Modern World 12 3
- HUB730 Women’s Writing & Representation 12 3

Option 2 – French Language and Culture (120 credit points)
Units offered by the School of Humanities:
- HUB720 Approaches to European Studies 12 3
- HUB723 Europe in the Twentieth Century 12 3
- Sequence of six French language units 72
- In-country summer school or equivalent 24

Option 3 – German Language and Culture (120 credit points)
Units offered by the School of Humanities:
- HUB720 Approaches to European Studies 12 3
- HUB723 Europe in the Twentieth Century 12 3
- Sequence of six German language units 72
- In-country summer school or equivalent 24

MINOR STUDY SEQUENCES
Applied Ethics
Units offered by the School of Humanities:

**Introductory (Compulsory)**
- HUB750 Understanding Ethics 12 3

**Advanced (Elective Units)**
- HUB751 Ethics & Public Life 12 3
- HUB752 The Just Society 12 3
- HUB753 Ethical Decision-Making 12 3
- HUB754 Feminism & Ethics 12 3
- HUB755 Vulnerable Identities 12 3

**Feminist Studies** – Students may complete the minor by enrolling in one of the following two strands. Other combinations of units may be undertaken with the approval of the course coordinator.

**Strand 1 – Gender and Representation**

**Introductory (Compulsory)**
- HUB760 Approaches to Feminist Studies 12 3
Advanced (Elective Units)
HUB711  Australian Women's Writing  12  3
HUB730  Women's Writing & Representation  12  3
HUB754  Feminism & Ethics  12  3

Strand 2 – Women’s Historical and Spatial Perspectives
Introductory (Compulsory)
HUB760  Approaches to Feminist Studies  12  3

Advanced (Elective Units)
HUB618  Asian Women: Tradition, Colonisation & Revolution  12  3
HUB691  Women’s Past: Women’s History to Feminist Historiography  12  3
HUB617  Women, Aid & Development  12  3

Political Studies
Units offered by the School of Humanities:

Introductory (Compulsory)
HUB686  Introduction to Politics: An Australian Perspective  12  3

Advanced (Elective Units)
HUB623  Asian/Pacific Political Studies  12  3
HUB682  Social Movements in Australia  12  3
HUB752  The Just Society  12  3
HUB771  Political Ideologies  12  3

Other elective units offered by other schools/faculties may be included in the minor study sequence with prior approval by the course coordinator.

# Bachelor of Arts (Dance) (AA11)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Course Coordinator: Mrs Susan Street

Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB051  Arts in Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB100  Composition 1*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB101  Dance Kinesiology &amp; Alignment*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB104  Music*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB121  Contemporary Technique 1*</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB123  Classical Technique 1*</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB125  Dance Analysis &amp; History 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB106  Dance Analysis &amp; History 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Unit extends over two semesters.
Year 2, Semester 1

AAB109 Practicum* 12
AAB122 Contemporary Technique 2* 16 7.5
AAB124 Classical Technique 2* 16 6
AAB126 Composition & Production Techniques 16 5
Elective Unit/s

Year 2, Semester 2

AAB111 Dance Research 8 2
AAB112 History of Australian Theatre Dance 8 3
Elective Unit/s

Note: Year 2 Elective unit/s must total 20 credit points for the year.

Year 3, Semester 1

AAB113 Writings on Dance 12 2
AAB114 Dance in Australian Society 12 3
AAB115 Professional Development Studies 8 2
AAB116 Dance in the Community 12 3
OR
AAB117 Dance in Education 16 3
Elective Unit/s

Year 3, Semester 2

AAB118 Dance Independent Study 16
OR
AAB119 Jazz & Folk Dance 12 3
Elective Unit/s

Note: Year 3 Elective unit/s must total 36 credit points for the year.

Elective Units

AAB151 Contemporary Technique 1 12
AAB152 Contemporary Technique 2 12
AAB153 Advanced Performance 1 20
AAB154 Advanced Performance 2 36
AAB155 Advanced Analysis 1: Ballet 12 3
AAB156 Advanced Analysis 2: Modern Dance 12 3
AAB157 Advanced Analysis 3: Comparative Study 12 1
AAB158 Advanced Composition 1 8 5
AAB159 Advanced Composition 2 12 5
AAB160 Advanced Composition 3 12 5
AAB161 Dance in the Community 1 16 3
AAB162 Dance in the Community 2 16 3
AAB163 Dance in the Community 3 16 3
AAB164 Dance Elective 8

Elective units can be selected from other approved QUT courses. Consult the course coordinator for details.

** Bachelor of Arts (Drama) (AA21)**

**Location:** Kelvin Grove campus

**Course Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Total Credit Points:** 288

**Course Coordinator:** Associate Professor Rod Wissler

* Unit extends over two semesters.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OPEN (OPE)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB051 Arts &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB052 Signs &amp; Meanings</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB204 Voice &amp; Movement 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB206 Stagecraft 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB208 Elements of Drama</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB202 Acting 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB205 Voice &amp; Movement 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB207 Stagecraft 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB209 Introductory Theatre Studies</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB225 Practicum 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB203 Acting 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB211 Development of Theatre 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB213 Directing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB214 Drama Process</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB215 Theatre Design</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB212 Development of Theatre 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB216 Playwrighting</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB226 Practicum 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit/s</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB217 Arts Research &amp; Evaluation 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB219 Professional Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit/s</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB218 Arts Research &amp; Evaluation 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB220 Theatre Studies Option</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB227 Practicum 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit/s</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACTING (ACT)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1 (as for Open)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB203 Acting 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB211 Development of Theatre 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB213 Directing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB241 Voice 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB245 Movement</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB246 Music &amp; Dance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB212 Development of Theatre 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB226 Practicum 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB242 Voice 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB246 Music &amp; Dance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB247 Acting 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB219 Professional Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ARTS MANAGEMENT (THM)

Year 1, Semester 1 (as for Open)

Year 1, Semester 2
AAB202  Acting 1  8  6
AAB207  Stagecraft 2  8  4
AAB225  Practicum 1  12
COB160  Professional Communication  12  3
ISB892  Business Computing  12  3-4

Year 2, Semester 1
AAB261  The Arts Environment  12  3
AAB262  Arts Finance  8  2
AAB264  Performing Arts Promotion  8  2
AYB100  Accounting for Managers  12  3
BSB102  Management & Organisation  12  3

Year 2, Semester 2
AAB212  Development of Theatre 2  8  3
AAB226  Practicum 2  12
AAB263  Arts Marketing  12  3
MKB124  Public Relations Principles  12  3

Year 3, Semester 1
AAB217  Arts Research & Evaluation  12  3
AAB219  Professional Studies  12  3
AAB265  Issues in Arts Management  12  3
AAB266  Production Planning  8  2

Year 3, Semester 2
AAB227  Practicum 3  8
AAB250  Theatre Production  36

STAGE MANAGEMENT (STM)

Year 1 (as for Open)

Year 2, Semester 1
AAB211  Development of Theatre 1  8  3
AAB261  The Arts Environment  12  3
AAB281  Technical Aspects of Theatre Design  8  2
AAB289  Production Techniques 1  12  6
AAB292  Stage Management 1  12  3

Year 2, Semester 2
AAB212  Development of Theatre 2  8  3
AAB226  Practicum 2  12
AAB287  The Stage Set  8  3
AAB290  Production Techniques 2  8  3
AAB293  Stage Management 2  8  6

Year 3, Semester 1
AAB219  Professional Studies  12  3
AAB266  Production Planning  8  2
AAB291  Production Techniques 3  8  3
AAB294  Stage Management 3  12  3
COB160  Professional Communication  12  4

Year 3, Semester 2
AAB227  Practicum 3  8
AAB250  Theatre Production  36

EDUCATIONAL DRAMA (EDD)
Year 1 (as for Open)

Year 2, Semester 1
AAB203  Acting 2  12  4
AAB211  Development of Theatre 1  8  3
AAB214  Drama Process  8  3
AAB302  Children’s Play to Performance  8  3
AAB303  Theatre in Education  8  3

Year 2, Semester 2
AAB212  Development of Theatre 2  8  3
AAB226  Practicum 2  12
AAB304  Forming Knowledge  8  3
Elective Unit/s  24

Year 3, Semester 1
AAB217  Arts Research & Evaluation 1  12  3
AAB219  Professional Studies  12  3
Elective Unit/s  24

Year 3, Semester 2
AAB220  Theatre Studies Option  8  2
AAB227  Practicum 3  8
AAB305  Advanced Drama Process  8  3
Elective Unit/s  24

DRAMA ELECTIVE UNITS
AAB321  Advanced Design 1  12
AAB322  Advanced Design 2  12
AAB323  Advanced Design 3  24
AAB324  Advanced Directing 1  12
AAB325  Advanced Directing 2  12
AAB326  Advanced Directing 3  24
AAB327  Advanced Playwrighting 1  12
AAB328  Advanced Playwrighting 2  12
AAB329  Independent Study: Drama  24

Elective units can be selected from other approved QUT courses. Consult the course coordinator for details.

Bachelor of Arts (Music) (AA51)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288.

Course Coordinator: Mr Adrian Thomas
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMBINED STUDIES STRAND (COS)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB051 Arts &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB561 Practical Studies A1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB563 Aural &amp; Written Musicianship 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB566 Practical Studies B1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB562 Practical Studies A2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB564 Aural &amp; Written Musicianship 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB567 Practical Studies B2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB568 Music in the 20th Century: 1900-1950</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB501 Chief Practical Study 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB504 Ensemble Studies C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB507 Aural Musicianship</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB516 Systems of Part Writing 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB518 Literature &amp; Analysis of Music 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Studies 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB501 Chief Practical Study 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB504 Ensemble Studies C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB507 Aural Musicianship</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB513 Music Studies 2 (Music Elective Unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB516 Systems of Part Writing 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB519 Literature &amp; Analysis of Music 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Studies 3 (Non-Music Elective Unit)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB502 Chief Practical Study 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB505 Ensemble Studies C3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB514 Music Studies 3 (Music Elective Unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB517 Systems of Part Writing 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB520 Literature &amp; Analysis of Music 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Studies 4 (Non-Music Elective Unit)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB502 Chief Practical Study 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB505 Ensemble Studies C3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB511 Twentieth Century Music 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB515 Music Studies 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB517 Systems of Part Writing 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Studies 5 (Elective Unit)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INSTRUMENTAL PERFORMANCE STRAND (INP)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As for Combined Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JAZZ AND POPULAR MUSIC STRAND (POP)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB051 Arts &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB561 Practical Studies A1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB563 Aural &amp; Written Musicianship 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB569 Composition &amp; Technology 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 1, Semester 2
AAB562 Practical Studies A2 12 5
AAB564 Aural & Written Musicianship 2 12 5
AAB568 Music in the 20th Century: 1900-1950 12 4
AAB570 Composition & Technology 2 12 3

Year 2, Semester 1
AAB501 Chief Practical Study 2 8 2
AAB516 Systems of Part Writing 1 6 2
AAB518 Literature & Analysis of Music 1 8 4
AAB553 Popular Music Composition 3 8 3
AAB555 Improvisation 6 3
AAB558 Ensemble Studies P2 8 7

Year 2, Semester 2
AAB501 Chief Practical Study 2 8 2
AAB513 Music Studies 2 (Music Elective Unit) 8 2-4
AAB516 Systems of Part Writing 1 6 2
AAB519 Literature & Analysis of Music 2 8 4
AAB553 Popular Music Composition 3 8 3
AAB555 Improvisation 6 3
AAB558 Ensemble Studies P2 8 7

Year 3, Semester 1
AAB502 Chief Practical Study 3 8 2
AAB505 Ensemble Studies C3 6 6
AAB514 Music Studies 3 (Music Elective Unit) 8 2-4
AAB517 Systems of Part Writing 2 6 2
AAB520 Literature & Analysis of Music 3 8 4
AAB554 Popular Music Composition 4 6 3
AAB556 Popular Music, Sociology, Attitudes & Applications 8 2

Year 3, Semester 2
AAB502 Chief Practical Study 3 8 2
AAB505 Ensemble Studies C3 6 6
AAB511 Twentieth Century Music 3 8 4
AAB515 Music Studies 4 (Music Elective Unit) 8 2-4
AAB517 Systems of Part Writing 2 6 2
AAB554 Popular Music: Composition 4 6 3

Elective units can be selected from other approved QUT courses. Consult the course coordinator for details.

Bachelor of Arts (Visual Arts) (AA71)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Course Coordinator: Mr Brian Dean

Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB052 Signs and Meanings 12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB701 The Making of Modernism 12 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB702 Foundation Media Studies 1 24 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB051 Arts in Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR Elective Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB703 Foundation Media Studies 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB704 Art Since 1945</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB705 Practicum 1* OR Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB707 Advanced Media Studies 1</td>
<td>24 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB705 Practicum 1* OR Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB708 Advanced Media Studies 2</td>
<td>24 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB711 Australian Art</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB705 Practicum 1* OR Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB713 Research Methods Seminar+ OR Elective Unit</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB709 Advanced Media Studies 3</td>
<td>24 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB712 Contemporary Arts Issues #</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB706 Practicum 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB710 Advanced Media Studies 4</td>
<td>24 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB714 Professional Studies** OR Elective Unit</td>
<td>12 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Units**

- AAB444 Visual Arts of Asia | 12 3 |
- AAB720 Extended Media Study 2 | 12 3 |
- AAB721 Extended Media Study 4 | 12 3 |
- AAB722 Extended Media Study 6 | 12 3 |
- AAB724 Renaissance Studies | 12 3 |

### Bachelor of Social Science (Human Services) (SS07)

### Bachelor of Social Science (Psychology) (SS07)

**Location:** Carseldine campus

**Course Duration:** 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 288

**Course Coordinators:**

- Human Services Major – Mr Ross Daniels
- Psychology Major – Dr Dick Hicks

* Unit is taken once only, in any of the three indicated semesters.
+ Prerequisite unit taken only by students seeking entry to Honours year.
# Students enrolled in AAB713 Research Methods Seminar are not required to enrol in AAB712.
** Required unit for all students not undertaking a minor outside of Visual Arts.
HUMAN SERVICES MAJOR (HSE)

**Entry Requirements**

Applicants must have completed Year 12 (or equivalent).

Provision exists for the entry and support of persons from educationally disadvantaged backgrounds.

All non-school leaver applicants must complete a personal suitability questionnaire. Non-school leaver applicants are normally required to attend an interview.

### Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB000</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB001</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB002</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB003</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB004</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB005</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB006</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB007</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB008</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB009</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB010</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB015</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB016</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB026</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>360 hrs for 10 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Inter-Semester Period**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB020</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB021</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB022</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB023</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB025</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB030</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB031</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB032</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SSB033  Aged Services 3  12  3
SSB034  Multicultural Services 3  12  3
SSB035  Youth Services 3  12  3

Inter-Semester Period
SSB036  Fieldwork Practice 2*  360 hrs for 10 wks

Year 3, Semester 2
SSB037  Studies in Human Rights 3  12  3
SSB038  Social Policy & Social Change  12  3
SSB039  Contemporary Social Policies  12  3
SSB040  Directed Studies in Human Service Practice & Theories  12  3

Part-Time Course Structure
There are a number of options to undertake part-time slots. For details of the part-time course, contact the course coordinator.

PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR (PSY)
Entry Requirements
High School Applicants
Year 12 (or equivalent) is required with Sound Achievement over four semesters in English.

Fields used for selection within OP are: Primary B; Secondary C. Studies in Mathematics would be desirable for entry to the Psychology Major.

Non-School Leaver Entry
Non-school leaver applicants for the majors in psychology will be admitted on the basis of academic merit along, if so decided, with consideration of responses to a questionnaire and/or an interview process. That is, consideration is being given to the use of the alternate entry scheme for the Psychology Majors (ie. using experience and other relevant indicators of potential).

TAFE Associate Diploma Holders
(i) Minimum age – not applicable;
(ii) Experience requirements – not applicable;
(iii) Quality of Associate Diploma – Grade Point Average must be equivalent to normal Queensland Tertiary Entrance Score minimum cut-off point (ie. Credit or better in a completed Associate Diploma).
(iv) Credit policy – Normally up to 96 credit points will be granted for completed studies in a relevant associate diploma. Where subjects only are deemed relevant appropriate credit points will be granted on a subject to subject basis. Each application to be considered individually.
(v) Personal suitability – Interviews and assessment of personal suitability may be required as part of the selection and allocation process.

Overseas Candidates
(i) Qualifications must be equivalent to normal Queensland Achievement standards as for high school applicants.
(ii) Non-residents must pass a relevant English test and achieve the following scores:
   TOEFL  580
   IELTS  6.0

* Practicum completed during mid-semester break.
Special Consideration
Applicants who do not meet the requirements for normal or other entry may present documentary evidence of qualifications, experience and other relevant information for special consideration through QUT’s Alternative Entry program.

### Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB000</td>
<td>Australian Society: Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB001</td>
<td>Human Development 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB002</td>
<td>Studies in Human Rights 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB003</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB004</td>
<td>Social Inequality in Australia</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB005</td>
<td>Human Development 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB007</td>
<td>Interpersonal Processes &amp; Skills</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB930</td>
<td>Psychological Research Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB008</td>
<td>Counselling Theory &amp; Practice 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB915</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB950</td>
<td>Research Design &amp; Data Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB017</td>
<td>Group Work</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB933</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB934</td>
<td>Biology &amp; Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB936</td>
<td>Personality &amp; Psychopathology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Four of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB943</td>
<td>Occupational &amp; Vocational Psychology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB946</td>
<td>Counselling Theory &amp; Practice 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB951</td>
<td>Advanced Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB941</td>
<td>Psychological Assessment</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Psychology Elective Units
The following elective units are offered in the Psychology program to enable diversity of choice at undergraduate and early postgraduate level and to allow innovative approaches to current and perceived community needs. However, such elective units will be offered subject to staff availability and sufficient student enrolment to justify running the unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB804</td>
<td>Psychology &amp; Gender</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB938</td>
<td>Psychology of Violence</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB939</td>
<td>Alcohol &amp; Other Drug Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other elective unit approved by Head of School.

**Note:** Elective units are to be chosen in consultation with the Head of School or appointed nominee/adviser to ensure that progression rules for the degree and/or for fourth year study are followed.

Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Applied Science students completing a minor or a secondary major in Psychology at the Gardens Point campus may choose from the following units also but are to note incompatible units. (These units are not normally open to Bachelor of Social Science students who will follow the Social Science program).

- SSB912 Psychology (incompatible with Introduction to Psychology)
- SSB913 Developmental Psychology (incompatible with Human Development 1 & 2)
- SSB917 Physiological & Health Psychology (incompatible with Biology & Behaviour)
- SSB937 Applied Cognitive Psychology (incompatible with Cognitive Psychology)

Other units as advised from time to time.

Students should seek advice before finalising their choices.

### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB000</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB003</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB004</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB930</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB007</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB001</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB002</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB004</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB930</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB005</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB008</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB915</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB017</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB936</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB950</td>
<td>Elective Unit (12)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 4, Semester 2
Two of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB933</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB934</td>
<td>Biology &amp; Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>(12)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 5, Semester 1
Two of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB943</td>
<td>Occupational &amp; Vocational Psychology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB951</td>
<td>Advanced Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>(12)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 5, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB941</td>
<td>Psychological Assessment</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>(12)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 6, Semester 1
Two of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSB946</td>
<td>Counselling Theory &amp; Practice 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>(12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>(12)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 6, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>(12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>(12)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Associate Diploma in Arts (Dance) (AA10)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 2 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 192

Course Coordinator: Mrs Susan Street

Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Year 1, Semester 1
| AAX101      | Composition 1*                     | 8             | 2             |
| AAX103      | Music 1*                           | 8             | 1.5           |
| AAX104      | Dance Kinesiology & Alignment*     | 12            | 3.5           |
| AAX105      | Dance Styles 1*                    | 8             | 2             |
| AAX111      | Repertoire & Prac Period 1         | 12            |               |
| AAX117      | Ballet Technique 1                 | 8             | 7.5           |
| AAX121      | Contemporary Technique 1           | 8             | 7.5           |
| Year 1, Semester 2
| AAX112      | Repertoire & Prac Period 2         | 16            |               |
| AAX118      | Ballet Technique 2                 | 8             | 7.5           |
| AAX122      | Contemporary Technique 2           | 8             | 7.5           |

* Unit extends over two semesters.
### Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAX102</td>
<td>Dance Composition 2*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAX106</td>
<td>Dance Styles 2*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAX113</td>
<td>Repertoire &amp; Prac Period 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAX115</td>
<td>Dance History*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAX116</td>
<td>Stagecraft*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAX119</td>
<td>Ballet Techniques 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAX123</td>
<td>Contemporary Technique 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAX114</td>
<td>Repertoire &amp; Prac Period 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAX120</td>
<td>Ballet Technique 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAX124</td>
<td>Contemporary Technique 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Unit extends over two semesters.
Courses

- Master of Applied Science (Research) (BN71) ........................................ 211
- Master of Built Environment (BN73) .................................................. 217
- Master of Engineering (BN72) .............................................................. 224
- Master of Engineering Science (Civil) (CE74) ........................................ 231
- Master of Engineering Science (Computer Engineering) (EE75) ............. 233
- Master of Engineering Science (Engineering Management) (ME76) ...... 234
- Graduate Diploma in Computer Engineering (EE65) ............................ 235
- Graduate Diploma in Industrial Design (AR61) ...................................... 236
- Graduate Diploma in Interior Design (AR62) ......................................... 237
- Graduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture (PL66) ............................ 238
- Graduate Diploma in Municipal Engineering (CE63) ............................. 240
- Graduate Diploma in Project Management (CN64) ............................... 242
- Graduate Diploma in Surveying Practice (SV68) ................................... 244
- Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning (PL67) ....................... 245
- Graduate Diploma in Urban Design (PL69) ........................................... 246
- Graduate Certificate in Architectural Practice (AR80) ......................... 248
- Graduate Certificate in Project Development (CN81) ............................... 249
- Bachelor of Built Environment (Architectural Studies),
  Bachelor of Built Environment (Industrial Design),
  Bachelor of Built Environment (Interior Design),
  Bachelor of Built Environment (Landscape Architecture),
  Bachelor of Built Environment (Urban and Regional Planning) (BN30) ... 252
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) (CN31) ....... 257
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Property Economics) (CN32) .................... 261
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Quantity Surveying) (CN33) ................... 263
- Bachelor of Architecture (AR41) .......................................................... 267
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Surveying) (SV34) .................................. 269

☐ Special notes relating to Bachelor of Engineering courses .................. 271
- Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Avionics) (EE43) ......................... 272
- Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) (CE42) ................................................ 274
- Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) (EE44) .......................................................... 279
- Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) (ME45) ....................................... 283
- Bachelor of Technology (Mechanical) (ME35)
  – Conversion Program ................................................................. 287
- Associate Diploma in Cartography (SV24) .............................................. 288
- Associate Diploma in Civil Engineering (CE21) .................................... 289
- Associate Diploma in Electrical Engineering (EE22) ............................. 292
- Associate Diploma in Mechanical Engineering (ME23) ......................... 295
FACULTY OF BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND ENGINEERING

Course Structures

- **Master of Applied Science (Research) (BN71)**

  **Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Introduction**

The objectives of the program are:

- to provide for postgraduate educational opportunities in the specialised fields of applied science relating to the built environment, by means of a program which involves either an advanced contribution to knowledge or an advanced application of existing knowledge;
- to provide further education in research methods;
- to enable graduates employed in industry to undertake further education by thesis and research;
- to enable industrial organisations and other external agencies to sponsor a candidate research program under the control and supervision of the faculty;
- to further relationships between the University and industry or other external agencies engaged in applied science, to their mutual advantage.

1. **General Conditions**

1.1 The Council of the Queensland University of Technology was established in 1989 under the Queensland University of Technology Act 1988.

1.2 The Council’s power to approve recommendations from faculty academic boards regarding the registration, supervision and examination of research degree candidates and to develop policy and procedure relating to research degrees is exercised through a Research Management Committee which is a subcommittee of Academic Committee.

1.3 Research Management Committee has delegated responsibility for day to day administration of research master degree courses to faculty academic boards. Academic boards shall report biannually to Research Management Committee on progress made by research master degree candidates.

1.4 This program is administered by the Academic Board of the Faculty of Built Environment & Engineering through its Faculty Research Committee. The program is offered by Architecture, Interior and Industrial Design, Construction Management and Planning, Landscape Architecture and Surveying.

1.5 In order to qualify for the award of the degree of Master of Applied Science (Research), a candidate must:

- have completed the approved course of study involving advanced work under the supervision of a Thesis Panel prescribed by the Faculty Research Committee of the Built Environment & Engineering Academic Board;
have submitted and the Faculty Research Committee accepted a thesis, together with reports, and/or documents where applicable, prepared under the supervision of the Thesis Panel;

have completed such other work as may be prescribed by the Faculty Research Committee; and

submit to the Faculty Research Committee a declaration signed by the candidate that they have not been a candidate for another tertiary award without permission of the Faculty Research Committee.

2. Registration

2.1 Applications shall be accepted subject to the availability of facilities and supervision.

2.2 Applications may be lodged with the Registrar at any time.

2.3 There is a six month maximum period between acceptance by the Faculty Research Committee and enrolment by the candidate in the Master of Applied Science before the offer of admission to the program lapses. Candidates are required to complete an enrolment form each semester.

2.4 The minimum academic qualifications for admission to the Master of Applied Science (Research) program, are:

- possession of an honours degree; or
- possession of a qualification judged equivalent by the Faculty Research Committee; or
- a grade point average of 5 or better in a graduate diploma in a relevant discipline with demonstrated potential for further study and/or evidence of professional standing; or
- a grade point average of 5 or better in a coursework master degree program in a relevant discipline with demonstrated potential for further study and/or evidence of professional standing.

An applicant for the Master of Applied Science (Research) program without the minimum entry requirement may present a case for admission based on the submission of evidence of qualifications which demonstrate the applicant's capacity to pursue the course of study. The case may be based on the following:

(i) Three years professional experience in the general field in which the proposed work lies; or

(ii) Satisfactory completion of an appropriate master's qualifying program including formal coursework and/or reading program in related fields stipulated by the Faculty Research Committee;* or

(iii) The submission of technical publications or other appropriate evidence which satisfies the Faculty Research Committee that advanced knowledge has been acquired in a branch of applied science relevant to the built environment in which the applicant has worked as a professional practitioner in a position of responsibility. This knowledge should be relevant to the field of study proposed.

2.5 A candidate shall be registered initially as:

- a graduate student (provisional) if they are to undertake an appropriate qualifying program; or
- a graduate student if they are considered by the Faculty Research Committee to meet the requirements for entry.

* Pending satisfactory completion of the qualifying program provisional status will be applied to the candidate.
A graduate student (provisional) becomes a graduate student when registration is confirmed. Applicants not holding an appropriate honours degree or its equivalent shall normally be given provisional registration.

2.6 A candidate shall receive confirmed registration as a graduate student when they:
- have satisfied the requirements for admission and achieved by work and study a standard recognised by the Faculty Research Committee; or
- have been accepted for provisional registration in the faculty and has achieved, by subsequent work and study, a standard recognised by the Faculty Research Committee;
- have satisfied the Faculty Research Committee that they are a suitable person to undertake the program;
- have satisfied the Faculty Research Committee that they can devote sufficient time to the research and study.

2.7 In considering an applicant for registration, the Faculty Research Committee shall, in addition to assessing the applicant’s suitability, be satisfied that:
- the proposed program is relevant to the aims and objectives of the University; and
- the proposed program has relevance to the needs of industry.

2.8 An application for registration should set out systematically and fully the candidate’s intended course of study including the following:
- a description of the area of study within which the candidate’s course lies;
- a summary of the work to be undertaken, the proposed title of the thesis to be written, the aim of the proposed program of research and investigation, its background, the significance and possible application of the research program, and the research plan;
- the location at which the work will be undertaken, the amount of time which will be devoted to it and the resources required;
- details of academic qualifications and supporting evidence, including copies of results for each year of courses undertaken;
- a brief account of industrial experience;
- a list of publications;
- sponsorship details;
- statement of approval by the Head of School and/or Director of Centre;
- any other relevant material.

2.9 The program is offered on a full-time and/or a part-time basis. Part-time students normally will be employed in some professional capacity during the day and carry out their research on a part-time basis at QUT, in their place of employment or in a sponsoring organisation.

2.10 Full-time students may be on a scholarship from industry or QUT, and may carry out their research at QUT or in a sponsoring organisation. Normally full-time students would be expected to work on their research at QUT for not less than three-quarters of a normal working week, averaged over each year of candidacy. Such a candidate may not devote more than 300 hours annually to teaching activities, including preparation and marking.

2.11 A candidate may be internal or external. An external candidate is one whose program of research and investigation is based at a place of employment or sponsoring institution.
Normally, support of the sponsoring institution for the candidate’s application is required for registration.

2.12 The Faculty Research Committee may cancel a candidate’s registration if:

after consulting a candidate’s supervisors and having taken account of all relevant circumstances, the committee is of the opinion that the candidate either has effectively discontinued their studies or has no reasonable expectation of completing the course of study within the maximum time allowed (see Section 4).

2.13 A candidate whose registration has lapsed or has been cancelled, and who wishes subsequently to re-enter the course of study to pursue a research program which is substantially the same as the previous investigation, may be re-admitted under such conditions as the Faculty Research Committee shall prescribe.

3. Course of Study

3.1 A candidate for the degree of Master of Applied Science (Research) shall undertake a program of research and investigation on a topic approved by the Faculty Research Committee.

3.2 All research activity should be sponsored by outside agencies such as industry, government authorities and professional organisations, or by QUT itself. This provision is to ensure that programs are relevant to the aims of the University and the community. It is important that the research be primarily directed towards industry need.

3.3 The program must be such as to enable the candidate to develop and demonstrate a level of scientific competence significantly higher than that expected of a first degree graduate. The required competence normally would include mastery of relevant techniques, investigatory skills, critical thinking, and a high level of knowledge in the specialist area.

3.4 Where advised, a candidate may be required to complete satisfactorily a qualifying program of formal coursework in subjects relevant to the field of study up to a total class contact of 48 credit points.

3.5 The course of study will normally include:

- participation in University scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication;
- regular face-to-face interactions with supervisors; and
- a program of supervised research and investigation.

The course of study may also include a program of assessed coursework.

3.6 Coursework at masters level demands a capacity for critical analysis and a specialisation of research interests not normally appropriate for an undergraduate program. Such coursework may be conducted in a number of ways:

- as advanced lecture courses;
- as seminars in which faculty and candidates present critical studies of selected problems within the subject field;
- as independent study or reading courses; or
- as research projects conducted under faculty supervision.

Candidates will be encouraged to attend conferences, where these are related to the field of the research.
In all cases, coursework will be based upon a formal syllabus setting out the educational outcomes expected from the course, a list of topics to be covered, the prescribed reading material and the method of assessment of progress through and at the end of the course.

3.7 Coursework will not occupy more than half of the total period of registration.

4. Period of Time for Completion of Course Study
4.1 The duration of study for candidates with four years of relevant study at tertiary level will normally be one year of full-time study or the part-time equivalent.

4.2 In order to encourage completion of research degrees within a reasonable timeframe, QUT has set limits on the length of time for which it will fund a faculty for full-time research masters degree candidates, as two years.

4.3 A registered graduate full-time student shall present the thesis for examination after a period of at least one year but not more than two years has elapsed from the time of confirmed registration. A registered graduate part-time student shall present the thesis for examination after a period of at least two years but not more than four years has elapsed from the time of confirmed registration. In special cases the Faculty Research Committee may approve a shorter period.

4.4 Time limits are measured in years from the first day of the first semester in which the candidate was enrolled as a graduate student. Periods of exclusion or absence with or without approval are included.

4.5 Candidates who exceed these limits may be asked to show cause why they should not have their registration in the program terminated. Such candidates must make formal application to the Faculty Research Committee to have their registration extended beyond the normal time. Details of the candidate’s progress shall be presented to the committee together with the reasons for the delay in completing the course and the expected date of completion. Where the committee agrees to an extension, a time limit will be set for the maximum period of registration in the program.

4.6 Candidates are notified of exclusion from the program by registered mail. They have right of appeal to the Academic Appeals Committee.

5. Supervision
5.1 The Faculty Research Committee shall appoint two or more supervisors with appropriate experience in respect of each candidate. One shall be nominated as the Principal Supervisor and others as associate supervisors. The supervisors shall form a Thesis Panel.

5.2 The Principal Supervisor shall normally be from the academic staff of the QUT school in which the candidate is enrolled.

5.3 The Thesis Panel shall supervise all aspects of the candidate’s work program, shall receive reports from the candidate on progress and shall recommend both on successful and unsuccessful completion of components of the coursework incorporated in the candidate’s program, on progress on the thesis research and on continued enrolment.

5.4 The Thesis Panel shall receive a formal oral and written report from the candidate at least once every semester on progress on the research.

6. Place and Conditions of Work
6.1 The research program must normally be carried out under supervision in a suitable environment in Australia.
6.2 The Faculty Research Committee shall not admit a candidate to a program of research based at the University unless it has received:

☐ a supporting statement from the Head of School and/or Director of Centre in which the study is proposed that, in their opinion, the applicant is a suitable person to undertake a research program leading to the master degree, that the program is supported, that the school or centre is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the applicant and that resources are available to support the proposed research.

6.3 The Faculty Research Committee shall not admit a candidate to a program of research based at a sponsoring establishment unless it has received:

☐ a supporting statement from the employer or director of the sponsoring institution that they are aware of the course rules and are prepared to sponsor and support the applicant, that the applicant will be provided with facilities and time to undertake the research project and that they are willing to accept responsibility for supervising the applicant's work, and

☐ a supporting statement from the head of QUT school or director of centre in which the study is proposed that, in their opinion, the applicant is a suitable person to undertake a research program leading to the master degree, that the program is supported, and that after examination of the proposed external facilities and supervision, the school/centre is willing to accept the responsibility of supervising the work.

7. Thesis

7.1 In the form of presentation, availability and copyright, the thesis shall comply with all the requirements of the document Requirements for Presenting Theses.

7.2 Not later than six months after confirmed registration, a candidate shall submit the title of their thesis for approval by the Faculty Research Committee, and after approval has been granted, no change shall be made except with the permission of the committee.

7.3 The candidate shall give two months written notice of intention to submit their thesis through the Principal Supervisor.

7.4 The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

☐ a significant proportion of the work described (as determined by the Faculty Research Committee) must have been carried out subsequent to initial registration for the master degree;

☐ it must describe a program of work carried out by the candidate and must involve either an advanced contribution to the knowledge of the subject or an advanced application of existing knowledge;

☐ it must reach a satisfactory standard of literary presentation;

☐ it shall be the candidate's own account of the work. Where work is carried out conjointly with other persons, the Faculty Research Committee shall be advised of the extent of the candidate's contribution to the joint work;

☐ the thesis shall not contain as its main content any work or material which the candidate has previously submitted for another degree or similar award;

☐ the thesis may consist of reports, plans and/or documents or may be supported by these if they have a bearing on the thesis. Other supporting documents such as published papers may also be submitted with the thesis; and

☐ the thesis shall contain an abstract of not more than 300 words.
7.5 Except with the specific permission of the Faculty Research Committee the thesis must be presented in the English language. Such permission must be sought at the time of application for registration, and will not be granted solely on the grounds that the candidate’s ability to satisfy the examiners will be affected adversely by the requirement to present the thesis in English.

7.6 Subject to QUT’s Intellectual Property policy, the copyright of the thesis is vested in the candidate.

7.7 Where a candidate or the sponsoring establishment wishes the thesis to remain confidential for a period of time after completion of the work, application for approval must be made to the Research Management Committee when the thesis is submitted. The period normally shall not exceed two years from the date on which the examiners recommend acceptance of the thesis, during which time the thesis will be held on restricted access in the QUT Library.

8. Examination of Thesis

8.1 The Faculty Research Committee shall appoint two/three examiners, of whom at least one shall be from outside of the University. No supervisor of the candidate shall be appointed as one of the examiners.

8.2 Normally, examiners must agree to read and report upon the thesis within two months of its receipt.

8.3 A candidate may be required to make an oral defence of the thesis.

8.4 On receipt of the reports from the examiners, the Faculty Research Committee shall:

(i) recommend that the thesis be accepted without modification, and to the Academic Committee that the candidate be awarded the degree; or

(ii) recommend to the Academic Committee that the candidate be awarded the degree, after any minor amendments requested by the examiners have been made; or

(iii) recommend that the thesis not be accepted until major revisions have been made. Such revisions might be rewriting one of the sections, with or without additional work; or

(iv) not accept the thesis and terminate the candidate’s registration.

8.5 If the examiners’ reports are conflicting, the Faculty Research Committee may, after appropriate consultation with the Thesis Panel, resubmit the thesis to the examiners with copies of the examiners’ reports and/or seek the advice of a further external examiner. After due consideration of further reports from the examiners, a majority decision will be accepted by the Faculty Research Committee.

□ Master of Built Environment (BN73)

Location: Gardens Point campus

CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING MAJOR

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Coordinator for City and Regional Planning Major: Associate Professor Phil Heywood
Entry Requirements
Applicants for admission should:
(i) hold a Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning from QUT; or
(ii) hold a professional planning degree or diploma from a recognised university, college of advanced education, or approved equivalent tertiary institution; and
(iii) have attained a level of achievement in previous studies which attests to the applicant’s ability to undertake successfully a masters program in the field of City and Regional Planning.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1, Semester 1</td>
<td>PLN111</td>
<td>Comparative Planning Theory</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLN112</td>
<td>Concentration Studies</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLN113</td>
<td>Option Projects</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLN114</td>
<td>Applied Research Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLN115</td>
<td>Metropolitan Planning Practice &amp; Law</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 1, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLN121</td>
<td>Planning Thesis</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN122</td>
<td>Professional Seminars</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN123</td>
<td>Planning in Developing Countries</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN124</td>
<td>Option Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1, Semester 1</td>
<td>PLN111</td>
<td>Comparative Planning Theory</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLN115</td>
<td>Metropolitan Planning Practice &amp; Law</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 1, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLN122</td>
<td>Professional Seminars</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN123</td>
<td>Planning in Developing Countries</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN124</td>
<td>Option Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLN112</td>
<td>Concentration Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN113</td>
<td>Option Projects</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN114</td>
<td>Applied Research Techniques</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLN121</td>
<td>Planning Thesis</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE MAJOR

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Coordinator for Landscape Architecture Major: Mr Danny O’Hare

Entry Requirements
Applicants for admission shall:
(i) hold the Graduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture from QUT with a grade point average of 5 or better or an equivalent qualification, and

(ii) have demonstrated potential through relevant professional activities to participate actively in a masters program.

In addition, as part of the documentation for application, each applicant is required to submit:

(i) a written statement identifying the specialised area of study to be pursued (as a means of defining potential areas of concentrations and of giving a preliminary indication of the Dissertation topic) and the contribution the applicant intends to make to the course and the profession by undertaking the particular focus of study; and

(ii) a folio in A4 or A3 format demonstrating the applicant’s professional experience and expertise.

### Full-Time Course Structure*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IFN001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN250</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN251</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN253</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN257</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN255</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN256</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Units which may include one or more of the above totalling</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 1, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLN252</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN254</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN258</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-Time Course Structure*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IFN001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN250</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN251</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN255</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit/s totalling</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 1, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLN252</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN254</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN256</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit/s totalling</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLN253</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must complete a minimum of 48 credit points per semester in the full-time course and a minimum of 24 credit points per semester in the part-time course.
PLN257  Research Method AND  4  1
PLN255  Concentration Studies A OR  4  1
PLN256  Concentration Studies B OR  8  2
OR Elective Unit OR  8  2
OR Elective Units which may include one or more of the above totalling 16  4

Year 2, Semester 2
PLN258  Dissertation 24  6

PROJECT MANAGEMENT MAJOR

Course Duration: 1.5 years full-time, 3 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Coordinator for Project Management Major: Mr. Andrew Leicester

The first two semesters full-time or four semesters part-time are identical to the Graduate Diploma in Project Management (CN64). Persons admitted to the Master of Built Environment who are graduates of the Graduate Diploma in Project Management will complete CNN441 (one semester full-time) or CNN442 (two semesters part-time).

Entry Requirements

Applicants for admission shall hold:

(i) a bachelor degree and demonstrated potential in professional activity to undertake a masters degree course; or
(ii) a bachelor degree and a relevant graduate diploma or qualifying program with a grade point average of 5 or better; or
(iii) qualifications deemed equivalent to (i) or (ii) by the Dean of Faculty on the recommendation of the course coordinator; and
(iv) shall normally have at least three years of appropriate work experience after graduation.

As the coursework of the Graduate Diploma in Project Management and the Master of Built Environment (Project Management) are identical, students may transfer from the graduate diploma to the masters degree program providing that they have a grade point average of 5 or better.

At the completion of the coursework component of the masters degree program but before the completion of the Dissertation, students have the option of electing to graduate with the Graduate Diploma in Project Management.

The Graduate Diploma in Project Management has majors in Building Project Management and Property Development. These areas are available as specialisations within the masters degree program.
# Building Project Management Specialisation

## Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1, Semester 1</td>
<td>CNP417</td>
<td>Design Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP426/1</td>
<td>Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP429/1</td>
<td>Cost Management &amp; Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP430/1</td>
<td>Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP431/1</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP433/1</td>
<td>Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP434</td>
<td>Time Management 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP414</td>
<td>Time Management 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP426/2</td>
<td>Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP429/2</td>
<td>Cost Management &amp; Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP430/2</td>
<td>Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP431/2</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP433/2</td>
<td>Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP437</td>
<td>Field Trip</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1, Semester 2</td>
<td>CNN441</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1, Semester 1</td>
<td>CNP417</td>
<td>Design Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP429/1</td>
<td>Cost Management &amp; Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP431/1</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP434</td>
<td>Time Management 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP414</td>
<td>Time Management 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP429/2</td>
<td>Cost Management &amp; Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP431/2</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP437</td>
<td>Field Trip</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1, Semester 2</td>
<td>CNP426/2</td>
<td>Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP430/2</td>
<td>Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP433/2</td>
<td>Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2, Semester 1</td>
<td>CNP426/1</td>
<td>Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP430/1</td>
<td>Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNP433/1</td>
<td>Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2, Semester 2</td>
<td>CNN442/1</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3, Semester 1</td>
<td>CNN442/1</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3, Semester 2</td>
<td>CNN442/2</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT SPECIALISATION

### Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP422 Specialist Valuations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/I Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/I Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/I Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/I Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP438/I Real Estate Investment Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP439 Property Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/2 Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/2 Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/2 Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/2 Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP437 Field Trip</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP438/2 Real Estate Investment Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP667 Applied Computing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNN441 Dissertation</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/I Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/I Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP438/I Real Estate Investment Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP439 Property Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/2 Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/2 Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP437 Field Trip</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP438/2 Real Estate Investment Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP422 Specialist Valuations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/I Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/I Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/2 Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/2 Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP667 Applied Computing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNN442/1 Dissertation</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNN442/2 Dissertation</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
URBAN DESIGN MAJOR

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Coordinator for Urban Design Major: Mr Danny O’Hare

Entry Requirements

NORMAL ENTRY
A grade point average of 5 or better in the Graduate Diploma in Urban Design at the completion of one semester full-time or two semesters part-time.

Relevant professional activity normally means the areas of Architecture, Planning and Landscape Architecture.

PROVISIONAL ENTRY
Applicants with other than normal entry requirements may be registered provisionally in the course if they submit other evidence of academic and professional attainment and candidature is approved by the Dean of the Faculty on the recommendation of the course coordinator.

A person provisionally enrolled is required to satisfactorily undertake a qualifying program which may include course units, and/or such other work as is determined before admission is confirmed. Provisional registration in the course will apply for a maximum period of 12 months for both full-time and part-time students.

Articulation to the Masters Program from the Graduate Diploma in Urban Design

Applicants are considered initially for acceptance in the Graduate Diploma in Urban Design. At the completion of one semester for full-time students and at the completion of two semesters for those studying part-time, students will be considered for enrolment in the Master of Built Environment (Urban Design). A grade point average of 5 or better in the course is normally required for progression to the masters level.

Focus in the Masters Program

The masters program includes skills and knowledge development through set coursework in common with the Graduate Diploma in Urban Design, but also requires individual research and the writing of a dissertation.

Full-Time Course Structure*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IFN001</td>
<td>Advanced Information Retrieval Skills</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN101</td>
<td>Urban Design Analysis Studio</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN103</td>
<td>Urban Design Conjecture Studio</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN105</td>
<td>Urban Design Field Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN114</td>
<td>Applied Research Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN201</td>
<td>History of Urban Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN204</td>
<td>Urban Design Theory &amp; Criticism</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP439</td>
<td>Property Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN402</td>
<td>Law &amp; Legislation in Urban Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus a selection from the following totalling at least 4 credit points:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

* Students must complete a minimum of 48 credit points per semester in the full-time course and a minimum of 24 credit points per semester in the part-time course.
PLP216  Computer Aided Data Analysis  2  1
PLP511  Environmental Psychology  4  2

Year 1, Semester 2
PLN102  Urban Design Context Studio  12  3
PLN501  Dissertation  24

With a selection of the following totalling a minimum of 12 credit points:
PLN255  Concentration Studies A  4  1
PLN256  Concentration Studies B  8  2
PLN302  Urban Landscape  4  1
PLN304  Urban Services & Functions  4  1
PLN401  Computer Applications in Urban Design  4  1
PLP505  Conservation Theory  3  1

Part-Time Course Structure*

Year 1, Semester 1
IFN001  Advanced Information Retrieval Skills  4  1
PLN101  Urban Design Analysis Studio  12  3
PLN201  History of Urban Systems  4  1
PLN204  Urban Design Theory & Criticism  4  1

Year 1, Semester 2
PLN102  Urban Design Context Studio  12  3
PLN105  Urban Design Field Studies  4  10 days
PLN114  Applied Research Techniques  4  1

Plus a selection from the following totalling at least 4 credit points:
PLN302  Urban Landscape  4  1
PLN304  Urban Services & Functions  4  1
PLN401  Computer Applications in Urban Design  4  1
PLP216  Computer Aided Data Analysis  2  1
PLP505  Conservation Theory  3  1

Year 2, Semester 1
PLN103  Urban Design Conjecture Studio  12  3

With a selection of the following totalling a minimum of 12 credit points:
CNP439  Property Management  6  2
PLN402  Law & Legislation in Urban Design  4  1
PLP216  Computer Aided Data Analysis  2  1
PLP511  Environmental Psychology  4  2

Year 2, Semester 2
PLN501  Dissertation  24

Master of Engineering (BN72)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Introduction
The objectives of the program are:

- to provide for postgraduate educational opportunities in design, investigation, development, research or any combination thereof, directly related to professional engineering practice, by means of a program which involves either an advanced contribution to knowledge or an advanced application of existing knowledge;

* Students must complete a minimum of 48 credit points per semester in the full-time course and a minimum of 24 credit points per semester in the part-time course.
to provide further education in research methods;

to further relationships between the University and industry or other external agencies involved in engineering to their mutual advantage; and

to provide formal recognition of work of an advanced nature.

1. General Conditions

1.1 The Council of the Queensland University of Technology was established in 1989 under the Queensland University of Technology Act 1988.

1.2 The Council’s power to approve recommendations from faculty academic boards regarding the registration, supervision and examination of research degree candidates and to develop policy and procedures relating to research degrees is exercised through a Research Management Committee which is a subcommittee of the Academic Committee.

1.3 The Research Management Committee has delegated responsibility for day-to-day administration of research masters degree courses to faculty academic boards. Academic boards shall report biannually to the Research Management Committee on progress made by research masters degree candidates.

1.4 This program is administered by the Academic Board of the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering through its Faculty Research Committee. The program is offered in Civil, Electrical and Electronic Systems and Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering.

1.5 In order to qualify for the award of the degree of Master of Engineering a candidate must:

- have completed the approved program involving advanced work under the supervision of a Thesis Panel prescribed by the Faculty Research Committee of the Built Environment and Engineering Academic Board;

- have submitted and the Faculty Research Committee accepted a thesis, together with reports, and/or documents where applicable, prepared under the supervision of the Thesis Panel;

- have completed such other work as may be prescribed by the Faculty Research Committee; and

- submit to the Faculty Research Committee a declaration signed by the candidate that they have not been a candidate for another tertiary award without permission of the Faculty Research Committee.

2. Registration

2.1 Applications shall be accepted subject to the availability of facilities and supervision.

2.2 Applications may be lodged with the Registrar at any time.

2.3 There is a six month maximum period between acceptance by the Faculty Research Committee and enrolment by the candidate in the Master of Engineering before the offer of admission to the program lapses. Candidates are required to complete an enrolment form each semester.

2.4 Normal admission will require the candidate to have at least an Honours 2A degree in a bachelor degree in Engineering from the Queensland University of Technology or a qualification judged equivalent by the Faculty Research Committee.

Entry to the program may be allowed to candidates without an Honours 2A degree if the candidate has a grade point average of 5 or better in the coursework component of a
masters degree program or a graduate diploma program, in a relevant discipline, together with demonstrated potential for further study and/or evidence of professional standing.

An applicant for the Master of Engineering program without the minimum entry requirement may present a case for admission based on the submission of evidence of qualifications which demonstrate the applicant’s capacity to pursue the course of study. The case may be based on the following:

(i) Three years professional experience in the general field in which the proposed work lies; or
(ii) Satisfactory completion of an appropriate master’s qualifying program including formal coursework and/or reading program in related fields stipulated by the Faculty Research Committee;* or
(iii) The submission of technical publications or other appropriate evidence which satisfies the Faculty Research Committee that advanced knowledge has been acquired in a division of engineering in which the applicant has worked as a professional engineer in a position of responsibility. This knowledge should be relevant to the field of study proposed.

2.5 A candidate shall be registered initially as:

☐ a graduate student (provisional) if they are to undertake an appropriate qualifying program; or
☐ a graduate student if they are considered by Faculty Research Committee to meet the requirements for entry.

A graduate student (provisional) becomes a graduate student when registration is confirmed. Applicants not holding an appropriate honours degree or its equivalent shall normally be given provisional registration.

2.6 A candidate shall receive confirmed registration as a graduate student when they:

☐ have satisfied the requirements for admission and achieved by work and study a standard recognised by the Faculty Research Committee; or
☐ have been accepted for provisional registration in the faculty and has achieved, by subsequent work and study, a standard recognised by the Faculty Research Committee;
☐ have satisfied the Faculty Research Committee that they are a suitable person to undertake the program;
☐ have satisfied Faculty Research Committee that they can devote sufficient time to the research and study.

2.7 In considering an applicant for registration, the Faculty Research Committee shall, in addition to assessing the applicant’s suitability, be satisfied that:

☐ the proposed program is relevant to the aims and objectives of the University; and
☐ the proposed program has relevance to the needs of industry.

2.8 An application for registration should set out systematically and fully the candidate’s intended course of study including the following:

☐ a description of the area of study within which the candidate’s course lies;
☐ a summary of the work to be undertaken, the proposed title of the thesis to be written, the aim of the proposed program, its background, the significance and possible application of the research program, and the research plan;

* Pending satisfactory completion of the qualifying program provisional status will be applied to the candidate.
the location at which the work will be undertaken, the amount of time which will be devoted to it and the resources required;

details of academic qualifications and supporting evidence, including copies of results for each year of courses undertaken;

a brief account of industrial experience;

a list of publications;

sponsorship details;

statement of approval by the Head of School and/or Director of Centre; and

any other relevant material.

2.9 The program is offered on a full-time and/or a part-time basis. Part-time students normally will be employed in some professional engineering capacity during the day and carry out their research projects on a part-time basis at QUT, in their place of employment or in a sponsoring organisation.

2.10 Full-time students may be on a scholarship from industry or QUT, and may carry out their projects at QUT or in a sponsoring organisation. Normally full-time students would be expected to work on their research projects at QUT for not less than three-quarters of a normal working week, averaged over each year of candidacy. Such a candidate may not devote more than 300 hours annually to teaching activities, including preparation and marking.

2.11 A candidate may be internal or external. An external candidate is one whose program of research is based at a place of employment or sponsoring institution. Normally, support of the sponsoring institution for the candidate’s application is required for registration.

2.12 The Faculty Research Committee may cancel a candidate’s registration if after consulting a candidate’s supervisors and having taken account of all relevant circumstances, the committee is of the opinion that the candidate either has effectively discontinued their studies or has no reasonable expectation of completing the course of study within the maximum time allowed (see Section 4).

2.13 A candidate whose registration has lapsed or has been cancelled, and who wishes subsequently to re-enter the course of study to pursue a research program which is substantially the same as the previous investigation, may be re-admitted under such conditions as the Faculty Research Committee shall prescribe.

3. Course of Study

3.1 A candidate for the degree of Master of Engineering will undertake necessary project work in design, investigation and research and/or development work on a topic approved by the Faculty Research Committee.

3.2 All projects should be sponsored by outside agencies such as industry, government authorities and professional organisations, or by QUT itself. This provision is to ensure that programs are relevant to the aims of the University and the community. It is important that projects be primarily directed towards industry need.

3.3 The program must be such as to enable the candidate to develop and demonstrate a level of scientific competence significantly higher than that expected of a first degree graduate. The required competence normally would include mastery of relevant techniques, investigatory skills, critical thinking, and a high level of knowledge in the specialist engineering area.
3.4 Where advised, a candidate may be required to complete satisfactorily a qualifying program of formal coursework in units relevant to the field of study up to a total class contact of 48 credit points.

3.5 The course of study normally will include:

- participation in University scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication;
- regular face-to-face interactions with supervisors; and
- a program of supervised research and investigation.

The course of study may also include a program of assessed coursework.

3.6 Coursework at masters level demands a capacity for critical analysis and a specialisation of research interests not normally appropriate for an undergraduate program. Such coursework may be conducted in a number of ways:

- as advanced lecture courses;
- as seminars in which faculty and candidates present critical studies of selected problems within the subject field;
- as independent study or reading courses; or
- as research projects conducted under faculty supervision.

Candidates will be encouraged to attend conferences, where these are related to the field of the research.

In all cases, coursework will be based upon a formal syllabus setting out the educational outcomes expected from the course, a list of topics to be covered, the prescribed reading material and the method of assessment of progress through and at the end of the course.

3.7 Coursework will not occupy more than half of the total period of registration.

4. Period of Time for Completion of Course Study

4.1 The duration of study for candidates with four years of relevant study at tertiary level will normally be one year of full-time study or the part-time equivalent.

4.2 In order to encourage completion of research degrees within a reasonable timeframe, QUT has set limits on the length of time for which it will fund a faculty for full-time research masters degree candidates, as two years.

4.3 A registered graduate full-time student shall present the thesis for examination after a period of at least one year but not more than two years has elapsed from the time of confirmed registration. A registered graduate part-time student shall present the thesis for examination after a period of at least two years but not more than four years has elapsed from the time of confirmed registration. In special cases the Faculty Research Committee may approve a shorter period.

4.4 Time limits are measured in years from the first day of the first semester in which the candidate was enrolled as a graduate student. Periods of exclusion or absence with or without approval are included.

4.5 Candidates who exceed these limits may be asked to show cause why they should not have their registration in the program terminated. Such candidates must make formal application to the Faculty Research Committee to have their registration extended beyond the normal time. Details of the candidate's progress shall be presented to the committee together with the reasons for the delay in completing the course and the expected date of completion. Where the committee agrees to an extension, a time limit will be set for the maximum period of registration in the program.
4.6 Candidates are notified of exclusion by registered mail. They have right of appeal to the Academic Appeals Committee.

5. Supervision

5.1 The Faculty Research Committee shall appoint two or more supervisors with appropriate experience in respect of each candidate. One shall be nominated as the Principal Supervisor and others as associate supervisors. The supervisors shall form a Thesis Panel.

5.2 The Principal Supervisor shall normally be from the academic staff of the QUT school in which the candidate is enrolled.

5.3 The Thesis Panel shall supervise all aspects of the candidate’s work program, shall receive reports from the candidate on progress and shall recommend both on successful and unsuccessful completion of components of the coursework incorporated in the candidate’s program, on progress on the thesis research project and on continued enrolment.

5.4 The Thesis Panel shall receive a formal oral and written report from the candidate at least once every semester on progress on the research project.

6. Place and Conditions of Work

6.1 The research program must normally be carried out under supervision in a suitable environment in Australia.

6.2 The Faculty Research Committee shall not admit a candidate to a program of research based at the University unless it has received:

☐ a supporting statement from the Head of School and/or Director of Centre in which the study is proposed that, in their opinion, the applicant is a suitable person to undertake a research program leading to the masters degree, that the program is supported, that the school or centre is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the applicant and that resources are available to support the proposed research.

6.3 The Faculty Research Committee shall not admit a candidate to a program of research based at a sponsoring establishment unless it has received:

☐ a supporting statement from the employer or director of the sponsoring institution that they are aware of the course rules and are prepared to sponsor and support the applicant, that the applicant will be provided with facilities and time to undertake the research project and that they are willing to accept responsibility for supervising the applicant’s work; and

☐ a supporting statement from the head of QUT school or director of centre in which the study is proposed that, in their opinion, the applicant is a suitable person to undertake a research program leading to the masters degree, that the program is supported, and that after examination of the proposed external facilities and supervision, the school/centre is willing to accept the responsibility of supervising the work.

7. Thesis

7.1 In the form of presentation, availability and copyright, the thesis shall comply with all the requirements of the document Requirements for Presenting Theses.

7.2 No later than six months after confirmed registration, a candidate shall submit the title of their thesis for approval by the Faculty Research Committee, and after approval has been granted, no change will be made except with the permission of the Committee.
7.3 The candidate shall give two months written notice of intention to submit their thesis through the Principal Supervisor.

7.4 The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

- a significant proportion of the work described (as determined by the Faculty Research Committee) must have been carried out subsequent to initial registration for the masters degree;

- it must describe a program of work carried out by the candidate and must involve either an advanced contribution to the knowledge of the subject or an advanced application of existing knowledge;

- it must reach a satisfactory standard of literary presentation;

- it shall be the candidate’s own account of the work. Where work is carried out conjointly with other persons, the Faculty Research Committee shall be advised of the extent of the candidate’s contribution to the joint work;

- the thesis shall not contain as its main content any work or material which the candidate has previously submitted for another degree or similar award;

- the thesis may consist primarily of reports, plans and/or documents or may be supported by these if they have a bearing on the subject of the thesis. Other supporting documents such as published papers may also be submitted with the thesis; and

- the thesis shall contain an abstract of not more than 300 words.

7.5 Except with the specific permission of the Faculty Research Committee the thesis must be presented in the English language. Such permission must be sought at the time of application for registration, and will not be granted solely on the grounds that the candidate’s ability to satisfy the examiners will be affected adversely by the requirement to present the thesis in English.

7.6 Subject to QUT’s Intellectual Property policy, the copyright of the thesis is vested in the candidate.

7.7 Where a candidate or the sponsoring establishment wishes the thesis to remain confidential for a period of time after completion of the work, application for approval must be made to the Research Management Committee when the thesis is submitted. The period normally shall not exceed two years from the date on which the examiners recommend acceptance of the thesis during which time the thesis will be held on restricted access in the QUT Library.

8. Examination of Thesis

8.1 The Faculty Research Committee shall appoint two/three examiners, of whom at least one shall be from outside of the University. No supervisor of the candidate shall be appointed as one of the examiners.

8.2 Normally, examiners must agree to read and report upon the thesis within two months of its receipt.

8.3 A candidate may be required to make an oral defence of the thesis.

8.4 On receipt of the reports from the examiners, the Faculty Research Committee shall:

(i) recommend that the thesis be accepted without modification, and to the Academic Committee that the candidate be awarded the degree; or

(ii) recommend to the Academic Committee that the candidate be awarded the degree, after any minor amendments requested by the examiners have been made; or
(iii) recommend that the thesis not be accepted until major revisions have been made. Such revisions might be rewriting one of the sections, with or without additional work; or
(iv) not accept the thesis and terminate the candidate’s registration.

8.5 If the examiners’ reports are conflicting, the Faculty Research Committee may, after appropriate consultation with the Thesis Panel, resubmit the thesis to the examiners with copies of the examiners’ reports and/or seek the advice of a further external examiner. After due consideration of further reports from the examiners, a majority decision will be accepted by the Faculty Research Committee.

- Master of Engineering Science (Civil) (CE74)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 24

Course Coordinator: Mr Robin Black

Entry Requirements

Entrants to the masters degree program must either:

(i) have obtained a Bachelor of Engineering degree with honours in Civil Engineering; or
(ii) have obtained a Graduate Diploma with a grade point average of at least 5 on a 7 point scale.

Where entrants do not have honours ranking in their Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) degree and/or have not undertaken units equivalent to the available QUT undergraduate units in their chosen area of study, the Head of School may require that additional undergraduate units be undertaken.

Entrants may transfer from the Graduate Diploma in Municipal Engineering (CE63) with a grade point average (GPA) of at least 5 after completion of at least 50 per cent of the coursework for the Graduate Diploma.

Note: In so doing students must comply with rule 4.1.1 of the Student Rules which states ‘for courses of up to and including one year of equivalent full-time study, credit may be given for a maximum of one half of the credit points required for course completion’.

Graduates who have completed the prescribed units for a major will have their award certificates and academic transcripts endorsed “Majoring in...”.

Course Structure

The course consists of a minimum of 96 credit points. Either 36 or 20 credit points are allocated to a project and the remainder to the non-project units. The majority of the units are common with the Graduate Diploma in Municipal Engineering (CE63). Students who do not wish to undertake a major must complete the core units plus any other combination of units, to make up the minimum total of 96 credit points. Such programs should be devised in consultation with the course coordinator.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP131 Engineering Management &amp; Administration</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units chosen from major</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP200 Process Modelling</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units chosen from major</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semesters 1 and 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP999 Project A* AND</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units chosen from major totalling 12 credit points</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP998 Project B* AND</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units chosen from major totalling 28 credit points</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING MAJOR (Evn)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP172 Water Quality Engineering+</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP277 Waste Management#</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP290 Environmental Law &amp; Assessment**</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose remaining units from:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP174 Public Health Engineering Practice++</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP276 Advanced Treatment Processes**</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP128 Municipal Engineering Planning+</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP310 Urban Transportation Planning#</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP361 Drainage Engineering**</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP691 Environmental Chemistry#</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL GOVERNMENT ENGINEERING MAJOR (LGN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP107 Construction Management &amp; Economics++</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP127 Road &amp; Traffic Engineering++</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP128 Municipal Engineering Planning#</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose remaining units from:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP109 Municipal Law &amp; Regulations+</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP290 Environmental Law &amp; Assessment++</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP361 Drainage Engineering**</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING MAJOR (PHN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP172 Water Quality Engineering+</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP174 Public Health Engineering Practice++</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP276 Advanced Treatment Processes**</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP277 Waste Management#</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose remaining units from any other major.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING MAJOR (TRN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP127 Road &amp; Traffic Engineering++</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP215 Advanced Traffic Engineering**</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP218 Transportation Engineering+</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Unit extends over two semesters.
+ Offered in even years, Semester 1.
# Offered in even years, Semester 2.
** Offered in odd years, Semester 1.
++ Offered in odd years, Semester 2.
Choose remaining units from:
CEP310  Urban Transportation Planning*  8  2
CEP361  Drainage Engineering+  8  2
Choose extra units from any other major.

Master of Engineering Science (Computer Engineering) (EE75)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Sridha Sridharan

Entry Requirements
(i) A Bachelor’s degree in Engineering with at least second class honours; or
(ii) Students in possession of a Bachelor’s degree in Engineering may transfer from the Graduate Diploma in Computer Engineering with a grade point average of at least 5 (credit level) at the end of the first part-time year.
(iii) Graduates from the previous Graduate Diplomas in Automatic Control or Computer Controlled Systems or the Graduate Diploma in Computer Engineering with a grade point average of 5 or greater and with a Bachelor’s degree in Engineering can complete the Master of Engineering Science by completing the research project and thesis.

Methods of Assessment
The course is assessed 50 per cent by coursework and 50 per cent by thesis.

The coursework consists of the four compulsory units of the Graduate Diploma in Computer Engineering. Assessment of these units usually includes a written formal examination and may include formal assignments in problem solving and design, formal laboratory reports, construction of computer programs, individual laboratory investigation/project, oral examinations, dissertations.

The thesis must be examined and accepted by one internal and one external examiner.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEP102 Unix &amp; C for Engineering</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEP104 Real-Time Operating Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEP300/1 Research Project</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEP101 Algorithms for Control &amp; Signal Processing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEP103 Computer Hardware &amp; Interfacing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEP300/2 Research Project</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Offered in even years, Semester 2.
+ Offered in odd years, Semester 1.
## Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEP102 Unix &amp; C for Engineering</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEP104 Real-Time Operating Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEP101 Algorithms for Control &amp; Signal Processing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEP103 Computer Hardware &amp; Interfacing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEP300/1 Research Project</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEP300/2 Research Project</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Master of Engineering Science (Engineering Management) (ME76)

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time, 2 years part-time (block release)

**Total Credit Points:** 96

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Professor William Scott

**Entry Requirements**

(i) A Bachelor’s degree in Engineering (or its equivalent) with honours; or

(ii) A Bachelor’s degree in Engineering (or its equivalent), together with a relevant graduate diploma or qualifying program with a grade point average of 5 or better; or

(iii) A Bachelor’s degree in Engineering (or its equivalent), together with at least three years industrial experience, and potential demonstrated through professional activity to undertake a masters degree course.

Part-time students are expected to be employed in some professional engineering capacity during the day and to carry out their QUT studies at night. Students taking the block release option will need to be available for two intensive periods (one week and two weeks) per year for two years.

Students will specialise in either manufacturing systems engineering or plant maintenance.

## Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MNN110 Management for Engineers</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEN170 Systems Modelling &amp; Simulation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEN190 Project</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Contact Hrs/Wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEN140</td>
<td>Reliability and Maintenance Optimisation*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEN171</td>
<td>Advanced Manufacturing Technologies+</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACN822</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting for Engineers</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEN190/2</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEN280</td>
<td>Engineering Project Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEN270</td>
<td>Manufacturing Resource Planning+</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEN240</td>
<td>Maintenance Management and Technology*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEN170</td>
<td>Systems Modelling and Simulation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNN110</td>
<td>Management for Engineers</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNN113</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting for Engineers</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEN171</td>
<td>Advanced Manufacturing Technologies#</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEN140</td>
<td>Reliability and Maintenance Optimisation+</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEN280</td>
<td>Engineering Project Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEN270</td>
<td>Manufacturing Resource Planning#</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEN240</td>
<td>Maintenance Management &amp; Technology+</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEN190</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduate Diploma in Computer Engineering (EE65)

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 96

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Mr Paul Wilson

**Entry Requirements**

Applicants must hold a Bachelor's degree in Engineering or Computer Science. Applicants possessing a degree in other areas of technology such as Mathematics, Physics or Chemistry may be required to undertake prerequisite undergraduate units.

**Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EEP102</td>
<td>Unix &amp; C for Engineering</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EEP104</td>
<td>Real-Time Operating Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 1, Semester 2
EEP101 Algorithms for Control & Signal Processing 12 3
EEP103 Computer Hardware & Interfacing 12 3

Year 2, Semester 1 – Elective Units*
Select two units from the following three:
EEP122 Graphics & Computer Vision 12 3
EEP123 Process Control & Robotics 12 3
EEP124 Data Communications 12 3

Year 2, Semester 2 – Elective Units*
Select two units from the following three:
EEP120 Networks & Distributed Computing 12 3
EEP121 Parallel & Super Computing 12 3
EEP125 Advanced Engineering Software Tools 12 3

Graduate Diploma in Industrial Design (AR61)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Vesna Popovic

Entry Requirements
To be eligible for admission, an applicant must:
(i) hold an approved degree or diploma from a recognised tertiary institution, or
(ii) have attained professional recognition by an equivalent course of study or examination.

Professional Recognition
The Graduate Diploma in Industrial Design has been accredited by the Design Institute of Australia (DIA). Graduates are eligible for Associate membership upon graduation.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARP613 Advanced Ergonomics 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARP642 Case Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARP671 History, Theory &amp; Criticism of Industrial Design</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARP672 Industrial Design 1</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARP674 Industrial Design Research 1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARP676 Advanced CAD for Industrial Designers 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARP623 Advanced Ergonomics 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARP652 Design Management &amp; Decision Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARP653 Professional Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARP673 Industrial Design 2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The School reserves the right to cancel any Elective Unit which has insufficient enrolment.
### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARP613 Advanced Ergonomics 1</td>
<td>ARP623 Advanced Ergonomics 2</td>
<td>ARP652 Design Management &amp; Decision Theory</td>
<td>ARP675 Industrial Design Research 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARP671 History, Theory &amp; Criticism of Industrial Design</td>
<td>ARP673 Industrial Design 2</td>
<td>ARP653 Professional Practice</td>
<td>ARP677 Advanced CAD for Industrial Designers 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARP672 Industrial Design 1</td>
<td>ARP676 Advanced CAD for Industrial Designers 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARP677 Advanced CAD for Industrial Designers 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduate Diploma in Interior Design (AR62)

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 96

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Mr Peter Hedley

**Entry Requirements**

To be eligible for admission, an applicant must:

(i) hold an approved degree or diploma from a recognised tertiary institution; and
(ii) have attained professional recognition by an equivalent course of study or examination.

**Professional Recognition**

The Graduate Diploma in Interior Design is fully accredited by the Design Institute of Australia.
Graduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture (PL66)

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 192

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Mr George Williams

**Entry Requirements**
To be eligible for normal admission, an applicant must:
(i) hold a degree or diploma from a recognised tertiary institution; or
(ii) have attained professional recognition by a course of study or examination.

Special entry provisions also apply. Prior to beginning studies in the course (but not necessarily prior to application for admission) applicants are required to have appropriate skills and knowledge in basic design/perception, free-hand graphics and technical drawing.

Graduates of the Bachelor of Built Environment (Landscape Architecture) are credited with Year 1 (full-time) or Years 1 and 2 (part-time). Students from other backgrounds may be granted credit as appropriate to their education and experience.

**Professional Recognition**
The Graduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture is accredited by the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects.
## Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLP503 History of Landscape Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP505 Conservation Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP506 User &amp; Character Design Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP516 Landscape Graphics 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP521 Map &amp; Air Photo Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP523 Landscape Construction 1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP525 Introduction to Practice 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP527 Landscape Ecology 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLP504 Planting Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP507 Site Planning</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP514 Landscape Ecology 2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP515 Impacts &amp; Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP520 Landscape Graphics 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP524 Landscape Construction 2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP526 Introduction to Practice 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLP202 Residential Landscape Design</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP203 Urban Landscape Design</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP210 Landscape Management A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP212 Advanced Landscape Graphics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP218 Advanced Landscape Construction 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP221 Landscape Practice 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLP204 Landscape Planning</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP205 Landscape Design</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP215 School Field Trip</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7-10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP219 Advanced Landscape Construction 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP220 Landscape Management B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP222 Landscape Practice 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLP503 History of Landscape Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP516 Landscape Graphics 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP521 Map &amp; Air Photo Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP525 Introduction to Practice 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP527 Landscape Ecology 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLP504 Planting Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP514 Landscape Ecology 2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP520 Landscape Graphics 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP526 Introduction to Practice 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLP505 Conservation Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP506 User &amp; Character Design Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP523 Landscape Construction 1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLP507 Site Planning</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP515 Impacts &amp; Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP524 Landscape Construction 2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Diploma in Municipal Engineering (CE63)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 24

Course Coordinator: Mr Robin Black

Entry Requirements

NORMAL ENTRY
To be eligible for admission an applicant must hold an acceptable degree or diploma in engineering from a recognised institution.

QUALIFYING ENTRY
Applicants who do not meet the requirements for normal entry but who hold a degree or diploma in a technological field or other equivalent qualifications or hold professional engineering recognition may be required to complete such prerequisite engineering units as may be determined by the Head of the School of Civil Engineering prior to enrolment in the course.

Course Structure

The course has four majors. It consists of 40 credit points (10 semester hours) of core material common to all majors and a minimum of 56 credit points (14 semester hours) of material prescribed for majors. The majority of the units are common with the Master of Engineering Science (Civil) course (CE74).

Students may transfer from the Graduate Diploma in Municipal Engineering to the Master of Engineering Science (Civil) providing that they have obtained a grade point average of at least 5 after completion of at least 50% of the coursework of the graduate diploma.

Note: In so doing students must comply with rule 4.1.1 of the Student Rules which states 'for courses of up to and including one year of equivalent full-time study, credit may be given for a maximum of one half of the credit points required for course completion'.
Students who do not wish to undertake a major must complete the core units plus any combination of units from the majors totalling at least 56 credit points. Programs should be devised in consultation with the course coordinator.

Graduates who have completed the prescribed units for a major will have their award certificates and academic transcripts endorsed "Majoring in...".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Structure – All Majors</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP128 Municipal Engineering Planning</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP131 Engineering Management &amp; Administration</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP200 Process Modelling</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP361 Drainage Engineering</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Unit from chosen major</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units chosen from major</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units chosen from major</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING MAJOR (EVN)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEP172 Water Quality Engineering*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP174 Public Health Engineering Practice+</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP276 Advanced Treatment Processes#</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP277 Waste Management**</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP290 Environmental Law &amp; Assessment#</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP691 Environmental Chemistry**</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ENGINEERING MAJOR (LGN)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEP107 Construction Management &amp; Economics+</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP109 Municipal Law &amp; Regulations#</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP127 Road &amp; Traffic Engineering+</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP174 Public Health Engineering Practice+</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus units totalling at least 16 credit points from any other major.++

**PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING MAJOR (PHN)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEP172 Water Quality Engineering*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP174 Public Health Engineering Practice+</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP276 Advanced Treatment Processes#</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP277 Waste Management**</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus units totalling at least 16 credit points from any other major.++

**TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING MAJOR (TRN)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEP127 Road &amp; Traffic Engineering+</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP215 Advanced Traffic Engineering#</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP218 Transportation Engineering*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP310 Urban Transportation Planning**</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus units totalling at least 16 credit points from any other major.++

* Offered in even years, Semester 1.
+ Offered in odd years, Semester 1.
# Offered in odd years, Semester 2.
** Offered in even years, Semester 2.
++ Includes CEP491 Municipal Engineering Practice (16 credit points and 4 contact hours) which is available in any semester.
Graduate Diploma in Project Management (CN64)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Andrew Leicester

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for admission an applicant must:

(i) hold an approved degree or diploma from a recognised tertiary institution; or
(ii) have attained professional recognition by an equivalent course of study or examination, and
(iii) have a minimum of three years of relevant experience after graduation.

Where an equivalent course of study or examination cannot be readily established, an applicant, at the discretion of the Dean of Faculty, may be permitted to undertake a qualifying examination, the satisfactory completion of which will entitle the applicant to the status of a graduate or diplomate for the purpose of admission.

BUILDING MAJOR

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP417: Design Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/1: Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP429/1: Cost Management &amp; Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/1: Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/1: Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/1: Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP434: Time Management 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP414: Time Management 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/2: Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP429/2: Cost Management &amp; Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/2: Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/2: Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/2: Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP437: Field Trip</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP417: Design Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP429/1: Cost Management &amp; Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/1: Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP434: Time Management 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP414: Time Management 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP429/2: Cost Management &amp; Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP422</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT MAJOR

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/l Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/l Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/l Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/l Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP438/l Real Estate Investment Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP439 Property Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/2 Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/2 Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/2 Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/2 Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP437 Field Trip</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP438/2 Real Estate Investment Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP667 Applied Computing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP422</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP438/1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/2 Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/2 Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP437 Field Trip</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP438/2 Real Estate Investment Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP422</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/2 Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/2 Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP667 Applied Computing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Diploma in Surveying Practice (SV68)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time (34 weeks)

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: To be advised

Professional Recognition
Successful completion of the course leads to the award of Graduate Diploma in Surveying Practice, and licensing by the Surveyors Board of Queensland.

Entry Requirements
NORMAL ENTRY
To be eligible for admission an applicant must hold the following:

(i) a Bachelor of Applied Science (Surveying) degree from the Queensland University of Technology; or

(ii) a Bachelor of Surveying degree from the University of Queensland; or

(iii) from another tertiary institution a degree acceptable to the Surveyors Board of Queensland and considered by the Head of the School of Planning, Landscape Architecture and Surveying to be at least equivalent to QUT’s Bachelor of Applied Science (Surveying) degree.

QUALIFYING ENTRY
Applicants who do not meet the requirements for normal entry but who hold a tertiary qualification in a technological field or other equivalent qualification may be required to complete such prerequisite surveying and other units as may be determined by the Head of School prior to enrolment in the course.

Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Total Student Contact Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVP111</td>
<td>Cadastral Surveying 1</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVP112</td>
<td>Survey Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVP113</td>
<td>Office Operations</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVP114</td>
<td>Practice Law</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVP115</td>
<td>Professional Practice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVP116</td>
<td>Survey Project Management</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVP211</td>
<td>Cadastral Surveying 2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVP212</td>
<td>Building Control Surveys</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVP213</td>
<td>Detail Surveys</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVP214</td>
<td>Mapping</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVP215</td>
<td>Innovations &amp; Systems Developments</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVP216</td>
<td>Surveys for Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVP217</td>
<td>Engineering Surveying</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning (PL67)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years full-time, 3.5 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 192

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Brian Hudson

Entry Requirements
To be eligible for admission, an applicant must:
(i) hold a degree or diploma from a recognised tertiary institution; or
(ii) have attained professional recognition by an equivalent course of study or examination.

Graduates of the Bachelor of Built Environment (Urban and Regional Planning) shall be credited with Year 1 (full-time) or Years 1 and 2 (part-time) of the course (except for PLP560 History of Planning). Students from other backgrounds will be granted credit as appropriate to their education and experience.

Students who do not have basic graphics skills are required to attend a QUT graphics workshop/summer school before being permitted to enter the Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning program.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COP115 Professional Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP550 Planning Processes</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP553 Site Planning Methods</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP554 Site Planning Practice &amp; Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP557 Transport Planning</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP562 Economics of Town Planning</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP564 Introduction to Maps &amp; Air Photos</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISB183 Introduction to Computers in Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP558 Population &amp; Urban Studies</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP559 Environmental Impacts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP560 History of Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP561 Urban Design Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP565 Urban Land Development</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP566 Housing &amp; Community Services</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP567 Urban Design Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLP401 Rural Land Use &amp; Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP404 Theories for Planning</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP407 Urban Policy Processes</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP411 Planning Practice &amp; Law (Urban)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP413 Regional Planning Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP414 Resource Management</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP418 Computer Applications in Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLP402 Social Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP405 Procedural Planning Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP406 Professional Procedures &amp; Ethics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP412</td>
<td>Planning Practice &amp; Law (Regional &amp; Strategic)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP415</td>
<td>Research Methods &amp; Individual Project</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP416</td>
<td>Urban Policy Implementation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP420</td>
<td>School Field Trip</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Course Structure**

**Year 1, Semester 1**
- COP115 Professional Communication: 4, 2
- PLP550 Planning Processes: 8, 2
- PLP553 Site Planning Methods: 8, 2
- PLP554 Site Planning Practice & Law: 12, 4

**Year 1, Semester 2**
- ISBI83 Introduction to Computers in Planning: 4, 1
- PLP558 Population & Urban Studies: 8, 3
- PLP560 History of Planning: 4, 1
- PLP561 Urban Design Methods: 4, 1
- PLP567 Urban Design Practice: 12, 3

**Year 2, Semester 1**
- PLP404 Theories for Planning: 8, 2
- PLP418 Computer Applications in Planning: 4, 2
- PLP557 Transport Planning: 8, 2
- PLP562 Economics of Town Planning: 8, 2
- PLP564 Introduction to Maps & Air Photos: 4, 1

**Year 2, Semester 2**
- PLP402 Social Planning: 4, 1
- PLP405 Procedural Planning Theory: 4, 1
- PLP420 School Field Trip: 4
- PLP559 Environmental Impacts: 4, 2
- PLP565 Urban Land Development: 4, 1
- PLP566 Housing and Community Services: 8, 2

**Year 3, Semester 1**
- PLP401 Rural Land Use & Planning: 4, 1
- PLP407 Urban Policy Processes: 8, 2
- PLP411 Planning Practice & Law (Urban): 12, 4
- PLP413 Regional Planning Methods: 4, 1

**Year 3, Semester 2**
- PLP406 Professional Procedures & Ethics: 4, 1
- PLP412 Planning Practice & Law (Regional & Strategic): 12, 4
- PLP415 Research Methods & Individual Project*: 8, 2
- PLP416 Urban Policy Implementation: 4, 1

**Year 4, Semester 1**
- PLP414 Resource Management: 8, 2
- PLP415 Research Methods & Individual Project: 12, 2

---

**Graduate Diploma in Urban Design (PL69)**

**Course Duration:** 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 96

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

* Students attend classes but do not enrol in this semester. Individual Project is prepared and submitted in the next semester.
Course Coordinator: Mr Danny O'Hare

Entry Requirements

NORMAL ENTRY

To be eligible for admission an applicant must hold a bachelor degree with a grade point average of 5 or better and demonstrated potential in a relevant professional activity, or a relevant graduate diploma with a grade point average of 5 or better, or a qualifying program with a grade point average of 5 or better.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA – MASTERS LEVEL ARTICULATION

Applicants are considered initially for acceptance in the Graduate Diploma in Urban Design. At the completion of one semester for full-time students and at the completion of two semesters for those studying part-time, students will be considered for enrolment in the Master of Built Environment (Urban Design). A grade point average of 5 or better in the course is normally required for progression to the masters level.

Focus in the Graduate Diploma

The Graduate Diploma focuses on skills and knowledge development through set coursework and elective coursework.

Full-Time Course Structure*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN101 Urban Design Analysis Studio</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN103 Urban Design Conjecture Studio</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN105 Urban Design Field Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN114 Applied Research Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN201 History of Urban Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN204 Urban Design Theory and Criticism</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus a selection from the following totalling at least 4 credit points:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP439 Property Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN402 Law and Legislation in Urban Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP216 Computer Aided Data Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP511 Environmental Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLN102 Urban Design Context Studio</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus any of the following totalling at least 36 credit points:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN255 Concentration Studies A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN256 Concentration Studies B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN302 Urban Landscape</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN304 Urban Services and Functions</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN401 Computer Applications in Urban Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP505 Conservation Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit/s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-Time Course Structure*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN101 Urban Design Analysis Studio</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN201 History of Urban Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN204 Urban Design Theory and Criticism</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students must complete a minimum of 48 credit points per semester in the full-time course and a minimum of 24 credit points per semester in the part-time course.
### Year 1, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLN102</td>
<td>Urban Design Context Studio</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN105</td>
<td>Urban Design Field Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN114</td>
<td>Applied Research Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plus a selection from the following totalling at least 4 credit points:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLN302</td>
<td>Urban Landscape</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN304</td>
<td>Urban Services and Functions</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN401</td>
<td>Computer Applications in Urban Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP216</td>
<td>Computer Aided Data Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP505</td>
<td>Conservation Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLN103</td>
<td>Urban Design Conjecture Studio</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With a selection of the following totalling a minimum of 12 credit points:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP439</td>
<td>Property Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN402</td>
<td>Law and Legislation in Urban Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP216</td>
<td>Computer Aided Data Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP511</td>
<td>Environmental Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 2

Any of the following totalling at least 24 credit points:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLN255</td>
<td>Concentration Studies A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN256</td>
<td>Concentration Studies B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN302</td>
<td>Urban Landscape</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN304</td>
<td>Urban Services and Functions</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN401</td>
<td>Computer Applications in Urban Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP505</td>
<td>Conservation Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit/s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Graduate Certificate in Architectural Practice (AR80)

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 1 year part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 48

**Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester:** 24

**Course Coordinator:** Mr Dan Nutter

**Entry Requirements**

An applicant must:

(i) hold a professional degree or professional diploma in architecture from a recognised University, College of Advanced Education, or approved equivalent tertiary institution; or

(ii) have gained professional recognition in architecture or an allied profession by an equivalent course of study or examination.

Where an equivalent course of study or examination cannot be readily established an applicant, at the discretion of the Head of School, may be recommended for special entry. This type of entry may depend collectively on such factors as the applicant's qualifications, background, experience and current employment.
### Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARP151</td>
<td>Architectural Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARP153</td>
<td>Legal Studies in Architecture</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARP152</td>
<td>Architectural Administration</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARP154</td>
<td>Architectural Cost Planning</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Each unit has a one-day workshop of six hours duration.

### Graduate Certificate in Project Development (CN81)

With Specialisations in Construction Management, Property Development, Property Economics, and Project Management

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 1 year part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 48

**Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester:** 24

**Course Coordinator:** Mr Andrew Leicester

**Entry Requirements**

**NORMAL ENTRY**

An applicant must:

(i) hold a relevant degree or diploma from a recognised University, College of Advanced Education or approved tertiary institution; or

(ii) hold degree-equivalent professional qualifications.

**SPECIAL ENTRY**

An applicant must:

(i) have extensive, relevant, professional experience as determined by the course coordinator;

(ii) for the specialisations in Project Management and Property Development, have a minimum of three years relevant experience after graduation.

**Course Structure**

No exemptions are permitted. If a unit has been studied previously then an alternative should be selected.

If students have opted for the specialisations in Project Management or Property Development, after the successful completion of one graduate certificate, they may complete a further 48 credit points in the same discipline with the guidance and approval of the course coordinator and be granted a graduate diploma in that discipline.

It should be noted that some units are available in concentrated format over a period of one, two or three days rather than in the standard format of two hours per week for one or two semesters. These will only be run if there is sufficient demand and will be self funding from fees charged.
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SPECIALISATION
Students must complete a total of 48 credit points from the following units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB601 Formwork Design and Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/1 Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP429/1 Cost Management and Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/1 Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/1 Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP434 Time Management 1 (Foreshadowed)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP414 Time Management 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/2 Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP429/2 Cost Management and Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/2 Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/2 Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP667 Applied Computing (Foreshadowed)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT SPECIALISATION
Students must complete a total of 48 credit points from the following units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP422 Specialist Valuations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/1 Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/1 Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/1 Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/1 Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP438/1 Real Estate Investment Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP439 Property Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/2 Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/2 Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/2 Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/2 Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP437 Field Trip</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP438/2 Real Estate Investment Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP667 Applied Computing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROPERTY ECONOMICS SPECIALISATION
Students must complete a total of 48 credit points from the following units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNP439 Property Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP422 Specialist Valuations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/1 Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/1 Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB668 Law 6 - Valuation of Land</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP438/1 Real Estate Investment Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/1 Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB626</td>
<td>Land Development Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB471</td>
<td>Law 7 - Property Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB472</td>
<td>Property Taxation Issues</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/2</td>
<td>Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/2</td>
<td>Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/2</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP438/2</td>
<td>Real Estate Investment Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB564</td>
<td>Valuation 7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP667</td>
<td>Applied Computing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROJECT MANAGEMENT SPECIALISATION

Students must complete a total of 48 credit points from the following units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP417</td>
<td>Design Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/1</td>
<td>Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP429/1</td>
<td>Cost Management and Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/1</td>
<td>Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/1</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/1</td>
<td>Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP434</td>
<td>Time Management 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP414</td>
<td>Time Management 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/2</td>
<td>Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP429/2</td>
<td>Cost Management and Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/2</td>
<td>Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/2</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/2</td>
<td>Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP437</td>
<td>Field Trip</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP667</td>
<td>Applied Computing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It should also be noted that a Graduate Certificate in Project Development with no specialisation can be taken by enrolling in 48 credit points from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB601</td>
<td>Formwork Design and Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB668</td>
<td>Law 6 - Valuation of Land</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP417</td>
<td>Design Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP422</td>
<td>Specialist Valuations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/1</td>
<td>Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP429/1</td>
<td>Cost Management and Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/1</td>
<td>Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431/1</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/1</td>
<td>Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP434</td>
<td>Time Management 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP438/1</td>
<td>Real Estate Investment Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP439</td>
<td>Property Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB471</td>
<td>Law 7 - Property Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB472</td>
<td>Property Taxation Issues</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB564</td>
<td>Valuation 7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB626</td>
<td>Land Development Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP414</td>
<td>Time Management 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP426/2</td>
<td>Project Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP429/2</td>
<td>Cost Management and Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP430/2</td>
<td>Current Issues</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP431</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP433/2</td>
<td>Project Management Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP437</td>
<td>Field Trip</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP438/2</td>
<td>Real Estate Investment Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNP667</td>
<td>Applied Computing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is possible for other units to be taken with the prior approval of the course coordinator, in order that the specific needs of individual students are met.

- **Bachelor of Built Environment (Architectural Studies), Bachelor of Built Environment (Industrial Design), Bachelor of Built Environment (Interior Design), Bachelor of Built Environment (Landscape Architecture), Bachelor of Built Environment (Urban and Regional Planning) (BN30)**

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Total Credit Points:** 288

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** To be advised

**Majors Coordinators:**
- Architectural Studies – Associate Professor Gordon Holden
- Industrial Design – Associate Professor Vesna Popovic
- Interior Design – Mr Peter Hedley
- Landscape Architecture – Ms Delwyn Poulton
- Urban and Regional Planning – Ms Janelle Brown

**Professional Recognition**

**ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES MAJOR**

The Bachelor of Built Environment (Architectural Studies) must be completed before students are eligible to apply for entry to the fourth year of the part-time Bachelor of Architecture course.

Upon completion of the remaining three years of the part-time course, during which time students have been employed in an approved professional practice, the academic requirements for membership of professional bodies are met.

**INDUSTRIAL DESIGN MAJOR**

Successful completion of the Bachelor of Built Environment (Industrial Design) satisfies the entry requirement for the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Design - graduates of which are eligible for Associate Membership of the Design Institute of Australia.

**INTERIOR DESIGN MAJOR**

Successful completion of the Bachelor of Built Environment (Interior Design) satisfies the requirements for entry into the Graduate Diploma in Interior Design, which is presently undergoing accreditation by the Design Institute of Australia.
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE MAJOR
Successful performance in the Bachelor of Built Environment (Landscape Architecture) enables students to gain entry to the Graduate Diploma course. The Graduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture is the only course in Landscape Architecture in Queensland, and one of the courses in Landscape Architecture accredited by the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects.

URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING MAJOR
Successful completion of the Bachelor of Built Environment (Urban and Regional Planning) enables students to gain entry to the Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning, which is fully accredited by the Royal Australian Planning Institute.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1, Semester 1</td>
<td>ARB102</td>
<td>History of the Built Environment 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB140</td>
<td>Introductory Design 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB141</td>
<td>The Human Environment 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB142</td>
<td>Technology 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BNB001</td>
<td>Learning at University</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COB163</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAB181</td>
<td>Applied Mathematics for Designers 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLB113</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB200</td>
<td>Introductory Design 2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB201</td>
<td>The Human Environment 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB241</td>
<td>History of the Built Environment 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB242</td>
<td>Technology 2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLB209</td>
<td>Applied Land Science for Designers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB289</td>
<td>Design Science 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB309</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB340</td>
<td>Architectural Design 1</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB341</td>
<td>Building Construction 1</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB343</td>
<td>Visual Communication for Architects 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CEB359</td>
<td>Principles of Structures 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLB301</td>
<td>The Human Environment 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB288</td>
<td>Design Science 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB290</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB440</td>
<td>Architectural Design 2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB441</td>
<td>Building Construction 2</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB443</td>
<td>Visual Communication for Architects 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CEB459</td>
<td>Principles of Structures 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLB401</td>
<td>The Human Environment 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB389</td>
<td>Design Science 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB391</td>
<td>Building Services 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB540</td>
<td>Architectural Design 3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB541</td>
<td>Building Construction 3</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB544</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture in the Built Environment*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CEB559</td>
<td>Principles of Structures 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Upon application students will be exempted from ARB544 if they have completed ARB444 Environmental Impact.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits 1</th>
<th>Credits 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARB388</td>
<td>Design Science 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB392</td>
<td>Building Services 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB640</td>
<td>Architectural Design 4</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB641</td>
<td>Building Construction 4</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB646</td>
<td>Law of the Built Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB659</td>
<td>Principles of Structures 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INDUSTRIAL DESIGN MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits 1</th>
<th>Credits 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARB102</td>
<td>History of the Built Environment 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB140</td>
<td>Introductory Design 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB141</td>
<td>The Human Environment 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB151</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNB001</td>
<td>Learning at University</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB163</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB181</td>
<td>Applied Mathematics for Designers 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB144</td>
<td>Applied Science for Designers 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB113</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits 1</th>
<th>Credits 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARB200</td>
<td>Introductory Design 2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB201</td>
<td>The Human Environment 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB241</td>
<td>History of the Built Environment 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB251</td>
<td>Ergonomics for Industrial Designers 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB292</td>
<td>Applied Science for Designers 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB196</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits 1</th>
<th>Credits 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARB350</td>
<td>Industrial Design 1</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB351</td>
<td>Ergonomics for Industrial Designers 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB352</td>
<td>Visual Communication for Industrial Designers 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB353</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB354</td>
<td>CAD for Industrial Designers 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB301</td>
<td>The Human Environment 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits 1</th>
<th>Credits 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARB444</td>
<td>Environmental Impact</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB450</td>
<td>Industrial Design 2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB452</td>
<td>Visual Communication for Industrial Designers 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB453</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology 2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB454</td>
<td>CAD for Industrial Designers 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB010</td>
<td>Dynamics 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB401</td>
<td>The Human Environment 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits 1</th>
<th>Credits 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARB550</td>
<td>Industrial Design 3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB552</td>
<td>Visual Communication for Industrial Designers 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB553</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB554</td>
<td>CAD for Industrial Designers 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB555</td>
<td>Economics of Industrial Production</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB012</td>
<td>Dynamics 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB160</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits 1</th>
<th>Credits 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARB646</td>
<td>Law of the Built Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB650</td>
<td>Industrial Design 4</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB652</td>
<td>Visual Communication for Industrial Designers 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB653</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology 4</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB654</td>
<td>CAD for Industrial Designers 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**INTERIOR DESIGN MAJOR**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARB102</td>
<td>History of the Built Environment 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB140</td>
<td>Introductory Design 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB141</td>
<td>The Human Environment 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB161</td>
<td>Light &amp; Colour Studies</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB171</td>
<td>Introduction to Interior Technology 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNB001</td>
<td>Learning at University</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB163</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB113</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARB200</td>
<td>Introductory Design 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB201</td>
<td>The Human Environment 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB241</td>
<td>History of the Built Environment 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB271</td>
<td>Introduction to Interior Technology 2</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARB360</td>
<td>Interior Design 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB361</td>
<td>Interior Technology 1</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB362</td>
<td>Furniture &amp; Fittings 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB363</td>
<td>Visual Communication for Interior Designers 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB301</td>
<td>The Human Environment 3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARB444</td>
<td>Environmental Impact</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB460</td>
<td>Interior Design 2</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB461</td>
<td>Interior Technology 2</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB462</td>
<td>Furniture &amp; Fittings 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB463</td>
<td>Visual Communication for Interior Designers 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB464</td>
<td>Architectural Interior Systems 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB401</td>
<td>The Human Environment 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARB560</td>
<td>Interior Design 3</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB561</td>
<td>Interior Technology 3</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB562</td>
<td>Furniture &amp; Fittings 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB563</td>
<td>Visual Communication for Interior Designers 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB564</td>
<td>Architectural Interior Systems 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARB646</td>
<td>Law of the Built Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB660</td>
<td>Interior Design 4</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB661</td>
<td>Interior Technology 4</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB662</td>
<td>Furniture &amp; Fittings 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB663</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE MAJOR**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BNB001</td>
<td>Learning at University</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB163</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB195</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB102</td>
<td>History of the Built Environment 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB113</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB135</td>
<td>Map &amp; Air Photo Interpretation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB140</td>
<td>Introductory Design 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB141</td>
<td>The Human Environment 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB144</td>
<td>Applied Science for Designers 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB292</td>
<td>Applied Science for Designers 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB196</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB200</td>
<td>Introductory Design 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB201</td>
<td>The Human Environment 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB209</td>
<td>Applied Land Science for Designers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB241</td>
<td>History of the Built Environment 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB300</td>
<td>Planning &amp; Landscape Design 1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB301</td>
<td>The Human Environment 3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB340</td>
<td>Site Measurement</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB343</td>
<td>Introduction to the Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB345</td>
<td>Introduction to Ecology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB346</td>
<td>Graphic Communication</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB400</td>
<td>Planning &amp; Landscape Design 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB401</td>
<td>The Human Environment 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB408</td>
<td>Design Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB409</td>
<td>Computer Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB411</td>
<td>Landscape Ecology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB414</td>
<td>Population &amp; Urban Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB440</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB442</td>
<td>Quantities &amp; Costs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB500</td>
<td>Planning &amp; Landscape Design 3</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB511</td>
<td>Landscape Construction</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB546</td>
<td>Land Development 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB547</td>
<td>Land Use Generation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB562</td>
<td>Report Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB565</td>
<td>Landscape Graphics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB646</td>
<td>Law of the Built Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB600</td>
<td>Planning &amp; Landscape Design 4</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB640</td>
<td>Planting Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB643</td>
<td>Issues &amp; Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB645</td>
<td>Grading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB647</td>
<td>Land Use Policies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB649</td>
<td>Conservation Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB651</td>
<td>Elective Unit - Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB659</td>
<td>Impacts &amp; Assessment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING MAJOR**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BNB001</td>
<td>Learning at University</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB163</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB195</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB102</td>
<td>History of the Built Environment 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB113</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB135</td>
<td>Map &amp; Air Photo Interpretation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB140</td>
<td>Introductory Design 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB141</td>
<td>The Human Environment 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB144</td>
<td>Applied Science for Designers 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB292</td>
<td>Applied Science for Designers 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB196</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB200</td>
<td>Introductory Design 2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB201</td>
<td>The Human Environment 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB209</td>
<td>Applied Land Science for Designers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB241</td>
<td>History of the Built Environment 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLB300</td>
<td>Planning &amp; Landscape Design 1</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB301</td>
<td>The Human Environment 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB340</td>
<td>Site Measurement</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB343</td>
<td>Introduction to the Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB345</td>
<td>Introduction to Ecology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB346</td>
<td>Graphic Communication</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLB400</td>
<td>Planning &amp; Landscape Design 2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB401</td>
<td>The Human Environment 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB408</td>
<td>Design Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB409</td>
<td>Computer Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB411</td>
<td>Landscape Ecology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB414</td>
<td>Population &amp; Urban Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB440</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLB442</td>
<td>Quantities &amp; Costs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB500</td>
<td>Planning &amp; Landscape Design 3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB546</td>
<td>Land Development 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB547</td>
<td>Land Use Generation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB561</td>
<td>Economics of Town Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB562</td>
<td>Report Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB563</td>
<td>Transport Planning</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB654</td>
<td>Elective (Planning)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARB646</td>
<td>Law of the Built Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB600</td>
<td>Planning &amp; Landscape Design 4</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB643</td>
<td>Issues &amp; Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB646</td>
<td>Land Development 2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB647</td>
<td>Land Use Policies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB649</td>
<td>Conservation Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB656</td>
<td>Housing &amp; Community Services</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB659</td>
<td>Impacts &amp; Assessment</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management)**  
(CN31)

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 6 years part-time, 2 years full-time plus 2 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 287

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Mr Gary Thomas

**Special Course Requirements**

A student registered in the part-time study program must be employed full-time by an approved building organisation or other approved body, for three of the final four years of the course.

A student registered in the full-time study program must be similarly employed during the final two years part-time segment of the course.
Part-time study generally involves 11 to 12 hours per week and comprises a half-day release from employment with the remaining time spread over two or three nights between 5pm and 9.30pm.

For the first two years of the part-time course a whole day release from employment is required.

Units are offered only once each year. This means that full-time students are required to attend part of their program in the evening.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full-Time/Part-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNB001 Learning at University</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB103 Material Science 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB145 Structures 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB151 Construction 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB342 Law 2 - Principles &amp; Property</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB163 Professional Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB297 Mathematics for Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB908 Behavioural Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB101 Surveying &amp; Measuring</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB104 Material Science 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB131 Measurement of Construction 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB146 Structures 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB154 Construction 2</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB343 Economics of the Construction Industry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB347 Hygiene &amp; Sanitation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB180 Computer Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB203 Project Survey</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB013 Building Services 1 - HVAC</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB245 Measurement of Construction 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB247 Material Science 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB253 Construction 3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB259 Structures 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB403 Building Management 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB440/1 Law 3 - Building Contracts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB442/1 Valuation &amp; Dilapidations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB443 Building Services 3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB601 Formwork Design &amp; Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB014 Building Services 2 - Electrical</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB243 Law 1 - Building Acts &amp; Regulations</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB246 Measurement of Construction 2B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB254 Construction 4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB404 Building Management 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB405 Project Equipment &amp; Safety</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB440/2 Law 3 - Building Contracts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB442/2 Valuation &amp; Dilapidations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB446 Estimating 1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB341</td>
<td>Building &amp; Civil Engineering Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB444</td>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Electrical Estimating</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Elective Unit*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB501</td>
<td>Building Management 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB527</td>
<td>PM2 - Quantitative Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB540</td>
<td>Estimating 2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB545</td>
<td>PM3 - Construction Planning Techniques 1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB301</td>
<td>PM1 - Advanced Construction Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB502</td>
<td>Building Management 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB543</td>
<td>Law 4 - Torts &amp; Arbitrations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB548</td>
<td>PM4 - Construction Planning Techniques 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB550</td>
<td>PM5 - Project Cost Control</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB701</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Quantities 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Elective Unit*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB603</td>
<td>Building Management 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB623</td>
<td>PM6 - Building Development Techniques 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB642</td>
<td>Applied Computer Techniques</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB656/1</td>
<td>Building Research</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB401</td>
<td>Building Economics &amp; Cost Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB606</td>
<td>PM8 - Land Development Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB624</td>
<td>PM7 - Building Development Techniques 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB643</td>
<td>Law 5 - Commercial Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Elective Unit*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB656/2</td>
<td>Building Research</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB103</td>
<td>Material Science 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB145</td>
<td>Structures 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB151</td>
<td>Construction 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB297</td>
<td>Mathematics for Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB104</td>
<td>Material Science 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB146</td>
<td>Structures 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB154</td>
<td>Construction 2</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB163</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB005</td>
<td>Measurement of Construction 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB247</td>
<td>Material Science 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB253</td>
<td>Construction 3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB259</td>
<td>Structures 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB180</td>
<td>Computer Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Elective units may be taken from any other course offered by the University in consultation with the course coordinator.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB006 Measurement of Construction 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB243 Law 1 - Building Acts &amp; Regulations</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB254 Construction 4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB009 Measurement of Construction 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB013 Building Services 1 - HVAC</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB341 Building &amp; Civil Engineering Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB342 Law 2 - Principles &amp; Property</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB908 Behavioural Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB101 Surveying &amp; Measuring</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB010 Measurement of Construction 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB014 Building Services 2 - Electrical</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB347 Hygiene &amp; Sanitation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB405 Project Equipment &amp; Safety</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB203 Project Survey</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB403 Building Management 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB440/1 Law 3 - Building Contracts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB442/1 Valuation &amp; Dilapidations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB443 Building Services 3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB444 Mechanical &amp; Electrical Estimating</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR Elective Unit*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB601 Formwork Design &amp; Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB301 PM1 - Advanced Construction Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB343 Economics of the Construction Industry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR Elective Unit*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB404 Building Management 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB440/2 Law 3 - Building Contracts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB442/2 Valuation &amp; Dilapidations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB446 Estimating 1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB701 Civil Engineering Quantities 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR Elective Unit*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB501 Building Management 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB527 PM2 - Quantitative Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB540 Estimating 2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB545 PM3 - Construction Planning Techniques 1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB401 Building Economics &amp; Cost Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB502 Building Management 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB543 Law 4 - Torts &amp; Arbitrations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB548 PM4 - Construction Planning Techniques 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB550 PM5 - Project Cost Control</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 6, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB603 Building Management 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB623 PM6 - Building Development Techniques 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Elective units may be taken from any other course offered by the University in consultation with the course coordinator.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB642</td>
<td>Applied Computer Techniques</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB656/1</td>
<td>Building Research</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 6, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB606</td>
<td>PM8 - Land Development Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB624</td>
<td>PM7 - Building Development Techniques 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB643</td>
<td>Law 5 - Commercial Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Elective Unit*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB656/2</td>
<td>Building Research</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bachelor of Applied Science (Property Economics) (CN32)**

*Location: Gardens Point campus*

**Course Duration:** 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 288

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 50

**Course Coordinator:** Mr Terry Boyd

**Professional Recognition**

Completion of the undergraduate course together with the related experience requirements make a graduate eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Valuers and Land Economists, registration by the Valuers Registration Board of Queensland and licensing as a real estate agent.

**Special Course Requirement**

A student registered in the part-time study program must be employed full-time in an approved organisation for three of the final four years of the course.

Part-time study generally involves 11 hours per week and comprises a half-day release from employment with the remaining time spread over two or three nights between 5pm and 9.30pm.

**Full-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB161</td>
<td>Building Studies 1</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB263</td>
<td>Valuation 1</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB342</td>
<td>Law 2 - Principles &amp; Property</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB163</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB298</td>
<td>Mathematics &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB440</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB663</td>
<td>Urban Planning 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB908</td>
<td>Behavioural Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB162</td>
<td>Building Studies 2</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB166</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB268</td>
<td>Valuation 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB362</td>
<td>Property Agency</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB365</td>
<td>Time Management</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Elective units may be taken from any other course offered by the University in consultation with the course coordinator.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB643</td>
<td>Law 5 - Commercial Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB180</td>
<td>Computer Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB441</td>
<td>Urban Planning 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB261</td>
<td>Building Studies 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB363</td>
<td>Valuation 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB367</td>
<td>Real Estate Accounting 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB465</td>
<td>Property Investment Analysis 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB665</td>
<td>Property Management 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB668</td>
<td>Law 6 - Valuation of Land</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB101</td>
<td>Surveying &amp; Measuring</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB262</td>
<td>Building Studies 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB364</td>
<td>Valuation 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB368</td>
<td>Real Estate Accounting 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB466</td>
<td>Property Investment Analysis 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB567</td>
<td>Real Estate Market Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB626</td>
<td>Land Development Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB666</td>
<td>Property Management 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB464</td>
<td>Valuation 5 - Rural</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB471</td>
<td>Law 7 - Property Practice Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB561</td>
<td>Property Maintenance</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB563</td>
<td>Statutory Valuation</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB568</td>
<td>Real Estate Practice</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB661</td>
<td>Research Dissertation 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB663</td>
<td>Project Development Process 1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB470</td>
<td>Valuation 6 - Rural</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB472</td>
<td>Property Taxation Issues</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB543</td>
<td>Law 4 - Torts &amp; Arbitration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB564</td>
<td>Valuation 7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB662</td>
<td>Research Dissertation 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB664</td>
<td>Project Development Process 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB667</td>
<td>Applied Computer Techniques</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB161</td>
<td>Building Studies 1</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB298</td>
<td>Mathematics &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB440</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 1, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB162</td>
<td>Building Studies 2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB166</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB565</td>
<td>Time Management</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB180</td>
<td>Computer Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB261</td>
<td>Building Studies 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB263</td>
<td>Valuation 1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB342</td>
<td>Law 2 - Principles &amp; Property</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBI63</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bachelor of Applied Science (Quantity Surveying) (CN33)

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 6 years part-time, 2 years full-time plus 2 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 286

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB262 Building Studies 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB268 Valuation 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB362 Property Agency</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB626 Land Development Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB363 Valuation 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB367 Real Estate Accounting 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB668 Law 6 - Valuation of Land</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB663 Urban Planning 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB364 Valuation 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB368 Real Estate Accounting 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB643 Law 5 - Commercial Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB441 Urban Planning 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB464 Valuation 5 - Rural</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB465 Property Investment Analysis 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSF908 Behavioural Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB101 Surveying &amp; Measuring</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB466 Property Investment Analysis 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB470 Valuation 6 - Rural</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB472 Property Taxation Issues</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB543 Law 4 - Torts &amp; Arbitrations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB561 Property Maintenance</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB563 Statutory Valuation</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB568 Real Estate Practice</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB564 Valuation 7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB567 Real Estate Market Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB667 Applied Computer Techniques</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 6, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB471 Law 7 - Property Practice Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB661 Research Dissertation 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB663 Project Development Process 1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB665 Property Management 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 6, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB662 Research Dissertation 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB664 Project Development Process 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB666 Property Management 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course Coordinator: Mr Don Campbell-Stewart

Professional Recognition
Completion of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Quantity Surveying) together with the related experience requirements, enables a graduate to be eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveying.

Special Course Requirements
A student registered in the part-time study program must be employed in a building or quantity surveying office under the direction of a qualified quantity surveyor for three of the final four years of the course.

A student registered in the full-time study program must be similarly employed during the final two year part-time segment of the course.

Part-time study generally involves 11-12 hours per week; comprising a half-day release from employment and the remaining time spread over two or three nights between 5pm and 9.30pm.

For the first two years of the part-time course a whole day release from employment is required.

Units are offered only once each year. This means that full-time students are required to attend part of their program in the evening.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full-Time/Part-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNB001 Learning at University</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB103 Material Science 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB145 Structures 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB151 Construction 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB342 Law 2 - Principles &amp; Property</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB442/1 Valuation &amp; Dilapidations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB501 Building Management 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB163 Professional Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB297 Mathematics for Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB101 Surveying &amp; Measuring</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB104 Material Science 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB131 Measurement of Construction IA</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB146 Structures 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB154 Construction 2</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB343 Economics of the Construction Industry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB347 Hygiene &amp; Sanitation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB442/2 Valuation &amp; Dilapidations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB180 Computer Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB013 Building Services 1 - HVAC</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB245 Measurement of Construction 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB247 Material Science 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB253 Construction 3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB259 Structures 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB403 Building Management 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB440/1 Law 3 - Building Contracts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB443 Building Services 3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB527 PM2 - Quantitative Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB014</td>
<td>Building Services 2 - Electrical</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB243</td>
<td>Law 1 - Building Acts &amp; Regulations</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB246</td>
<td>Measurement of Construction 2B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB254</td>
<td>Construction 4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB404</td>
<td>Building Management 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB440/2</td>
<td>Law 3 - Building Contracts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB446</td>
<td>Estimating 1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB543</td>
<td>Law 4 - Torts &amp; Arbitrations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB643</td>
<td>Law 5 - Commercial Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Elective Unit*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB341</td>
<td>Building &amp; Civil Engineering Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB444</td>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Electrical Estimating</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Elective Unit*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB451</td>
<td>Computer Software Applications 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB461</td>
<td>Measurement of Construction 5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB540</td>
<td>Estimating 2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB545</td>
<td>PM3 - Construction Planning Techniques 1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB301</td>
<td>PM1 - Advanced Construction Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB462</td>
<td>Measurement of Construction 6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB502</td>
<td>Building Management 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB520</td>
<td>Specifications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB524</td>
<td>Measurement of Construction 7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB526</td>
<td>Post Contract Services 1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB552</td>
<td>Office Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB603</td>
<td>Building Management 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB701</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Quantities 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB623</td>
<td>PM6 - Building Development Techniques 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB647</td>
<td>Cost Planning &amp; Cost Control 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB653</td>
<td>Post Contract Services 2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB656/1</td>
<td>Building Research</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB901</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Quantities 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB452</td>
<td>Computer Software Applications 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB624</td>
<td>PM7 - Building Development Techniques 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB648</td>
<td>Cost Planning &amp; Cost Control 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB656/2</td>
<td>Building Research</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB103</td>
<td>Material Science 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB145</td>
<td>Structures 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB151</td>
<td>Construction 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB297</td>
<td>Mathematics for Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Elective units may be taken from any other course offered by the University in consultation with the course coordinator.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB154</td>
<td>Construction 2</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB163</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB005</td>
<td>Measurement of Construction 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB247</td>
<td>Material Science 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB253</td>
<td>Construction 3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB259</td>
<td>Structures 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB180</td>
<td>Computer Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB006</td>
<td>Measurement of Construction 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB243</td>
<td>Law 1 - Building Acts &amp; Regulations</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB254</td>
<td>Construction 4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB009</td>
<td>Measurement of Construction 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB013</td>
<td>Building Services 1 - HVAC</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB341</td>
<td>Building &amp; Civil Engineering Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB342</td>
<td>Law 2 - Principles &amp; Property</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB442/1</td>
<td>Valuation &amp; Dilapidations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB101</td>
<td>Surveying &amp; Measuring</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB010</td>
<td>Measurement of Construction 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB014</td>
<td>Building Services 2 - Electrical</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB343</td>
<td>Economics of the Construction Industry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Elective Unit*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB347</td>
<td>Hygiene &amp; Sanitation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB442/2</td>
<td>Valuation &amp; Dilapidations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB520</td>
<td>Specification</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB701</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Quantities 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB403</td>
<td>Building Management 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB440/1</td>
<td>Law 3 - Building Contracts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB443</td>
<td>Building Services 3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB451</td>
<td>Computer Software Applications 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB461</td>
<td>Measurement of Construction 5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB901</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Quantities 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB301</td>
<td>PM1 - Advanced Construction Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB404</td>
<td>Building Management 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB440/2</td>
<td>Law 3 - Building Contracts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB446</td>
<td>Estimating 1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB462</td>
<td>Measurement of Construction 6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 5, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB444</td>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Electrical Estimating</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Elective Unit*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB501</td>
<td>Building Management 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB527</td>
<td>PM2 - Quantitative Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB540</td>
<td>Estimating 2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB545</td>
<td>PM3 - Construction Planning Techniques 1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Elective units may be taken from any other course offered by the University in consultation with the course coordinator.
Year 5, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB502</td>
<td>Building Management 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB524</td>
<td>Measurement of Construction 7</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB526</td>
<td>Post Contract Services 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB543</td>
<td>Law 4 - Torts &amp; Arbitrations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB552</td>
<td>Office Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB643</td>
<td>Law 5 - Commercial Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

Elective Unit*

3

Year 6, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB603</td>
<td>Building Management 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB623</td>
<td>PM6 - Building Development Techniques 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB647</td>
<td>Cost Planning &amp; Cost Control 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB653</td>
<td>Post Contract Services 2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB656/1</td>
<td>Building Research</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 6, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNB452</td>
<td>Computer Software Applications 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB624</td>
<td>PM7 - Building Development Techniques 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB648</td>
<td>Cost Planning &amp; Cost Control 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNB656/2</td>
<td>Building Research</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Architecture (AR41)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Gordon Holden

Professional Recognition

On completion of the course and one year's postgraduate practical experience graduates are eligible for associate membership of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects and are eligible to sit for the registration examination conducted by the Board of Architects of Queensland.

Special Course Requirements

(i) Except as provided in (ii) below, a student must be engaged in approved employment for 11 months per year for four of the six years of the course, including one of the two final years. Approved employment is defined as working under the direction of an architect or, for a period not exceeding six months, gaining experience in a related field approved by the Head of School. Students should work under the same employer for at least six months. Students must enrol in approved employment units in the semester (or summer school period) in which they expect to finalise the specific approved employment unit involved, so that they can be credited with a result for the unit. All necessary documentation must be forwarded to the course coordinator in time for the unit to be finalised by the end of the semester in which the student is enrolled.

* Elective units may be taken from any other course offered by the University in consultation with the course coordinator.
(ii) A student who is admitted with advanced standing and who is granted exemption from all units in the first three years of the course may be granted exemption from the unit ARB791 Approved Employment 1.

### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td>ARB191</td>
<td>The Human Environment 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB193</td>
<td>Design 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB195</td>
<td>Technology 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB197</td>
<td>History of Architecture &amp; Art 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COB163</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td>ARB132</td>
<td>The Human Environment 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB194</td>
<td>Design 2</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB196</td>
<td>Technology 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB198</td>
<td>History of Architecture &amp; Art 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td>ARB289</td>
<td>Design Science 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB291</td>
<td>The Human Environment 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB293</td>
<td>Design 3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB295</td>
<td>Building Construction 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB299</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CEB359</td>
<td>Principles of Structures 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td>ARB288</td>
<td>Design Science 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB290</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB292</td>
<td>The Human Environment 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB294</td>
<td>Design 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB296</td>
<td>Building Construction 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CEB459</td>
<td>Principles of Structures 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 1</td>
<td>ARB389</td>
<td>Design Science 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB391</td>
<td>Building Services 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB393</td>
<td>Design 5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB395</td>
<td>Building Construction 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB544</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture in the Built Environment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CEB559</td>
<td>Principles of Structures 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 2</td>
<td>ARB388</td>
<td>Design Science 4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB392</td>
<td>Building Services 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB394</td>
<td>Design 6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB396</td>
<td>Building Construction 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB646</td>
<td>Law of the Built Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CEB659</td>
<td>Principles of Structures 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 1</td>
<td>ARB491/1</td>
<td>History of Architecture &amp; Art 3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB493/1</td>
<td>Design 7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB495/1</td>
<td>Professional Studies 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB497/1</td>
<td>Advanced Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 2</td>
<td>ARB491/2</td>
<td>History of Architecture &amp; Art 3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARB493/2</td>
<td>Design 7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ARB495/2  Professional Studies 1  8  4
ARB497/2  Advanced Technology  4  2

Year 5, Semester 1
ARB591/1  History of Architecture & Art 4  2  1
ARB593/1  Design 8  10  5
ARB595/1  Professional Studies 2  8  4
ARB590/1  Elective 1A  4  2

Year 5, Semester 2
ARB591/2  History of Architecture & Art 4  2  1
ARB593/2  Design 8  10  5
ARB595/2  Professional Studies 2  8  4
ARB598/2  Elective 1B  4  2

Year 6, Semester 1
ARB693/1  Design 9  16  5
ARB695/1  Professional Studies 3  4  2
ARB697/1  Elective 2  4  2

Year 6, Semester 2
ARB695/2  Professional Studies 3  4  2
ARB697/2  Elective 2  20  5

Approved Employment Units
ARB791/1  Approved Employment 1
ARB792/1  Approved Employment 2
ARB793/1  Approved Employment 3
ARB794/1  Approved Employment 4

Bachelor of Applied Science (Surveying) (SV34)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: To be advised

Professional Recognition
This degree meets the educational requirements for registration and licensing by the Surveyors Board of Queensland and also satisfies the academic requirements for admission as a member of both the Institution of Surveyors (Australia) and the Australian Institute of Cartographers.

Special Course Requirements
For successful completion of the course a student must have completed at least 18 weeks of approved employment. For the employment to be recognised, the student must first enrol in the industrial experience unit in the semester in which the unit is expected to be finalised, then submit details of the work experience on an industrial experience record form or in diaries which are certified by the employer. Should employment exceed the minimum required, it is strongly recommended that the details also be recorded in the diaries and certified by the employer as a record of experience which may be used when
seeking registration or licensing by the Surveyors Board. Students may be required to attend camps off-campus and/or practical sessions in the Moreton region.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB294 Computer Programming</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB199 Survey Mathematics 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB111 Data Presentation 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB121 Land Surveying 1</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB282 Seminar 1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB352/1 Land Studies A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB495 Survey Mathematics 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB499 Basic Statistics for Surveyors</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB211 Data Presentation 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB226 Land Surveying 2</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB270 Land Administration 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB352/2 Land Studies A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At the end of Year 1, Semester 2, students must select either the Surveying or Cartography Major and must obtain vacation practice in that area.

**SURVEYING MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAB795 Survey Mathematics 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB170 Physics for Surveyors</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB311 Data Presentation 3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB331 Observations &amp; Adjustments 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB393 Land Surveying 3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB473 Land Information Systems 1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB573 Land Administration 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB364 Engineering Science 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB343 Photogrammetry 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB412 Cartographic Practice</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB430 Land Surveying 4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB431 Observations &amp; Adjustments 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB442 Geodetic Computations</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB451 Land Studies B</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB574 Land Administration 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SVB443 Photogrammetry 2</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB470 Land Administration 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB535 Land Surveying 5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB551 Land Valuation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB561 Land Development Practice 1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB563 Land Information Systems 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB571 Cadastre</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB683/1 Project</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SVB636 Land Surveying 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB639 Observations &amp; Adjustment 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB640 Geodesy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB664 Land Development Practice 2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB680 Professional Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB682 Seminar 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SVB683/2 Project
Two Elective Units

### CARTOGRAPHY MAJOR

#### Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAB795</td>
<td>Survey Mathematics 3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB170</td>
<td>Physics for Surveyors</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB311</td>
<td>Data Presentation 3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB331</td>
<td>Observations &amp; Adjustments 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB473</td>
<td>Land Information Systems 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB573</td>
<td>Land Administration 3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB911</td>
<td>Graphic Design 1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SVB343</td>
<td>Photogrammetry 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB412</td>
<td>Cartographic Practice</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB431</td>
<td>Observations &amp; Adjustments 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB442</td>
<td>Geodetic Computations</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB451</td>
<td>Land Studies B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB574</td>
<td>Land Administration 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB912</td>
<td>Graphic Design 2</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SVB443</td>
<td>Photogrammetry 2</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB470</td>
<td>Land Administration 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB561</td>
<td>Land Development Practice 1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB563</td>
<td>Land Information Systems 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB571</td>
<td>Cadastre</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB685/1</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 3, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SVB639</td>
<td>Observations &amp; Adjustments 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB664</td>
<td>Land Development Practice 2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB680</td>
<td>Professional Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB682</td>
<td>Seminar 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB685/2</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Elective Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB504</td>
<td>Engineering Science 3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB634</td>
<td>Topics in Engineering Surveying</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB643</td>
<td>Photogrammetry 3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB645</td>
<td>Remote Sensing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB670</td>
<td>Land Administration 5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB684</td>
<td>Map Production Planning</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB694</td>
<td>Geodesy 2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Industrial Experience Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SVB199</td>
<td>Industrial Experience 1</td>
<td>6 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB299</td>
<td>Industrial Experience 2</td>
<td>6 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB399</td>
<td>Industrial Experience 3</td>
<td>6 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Special notes relating to Bachelor of Engineering courses

#### Course Progression

It is important that students follow as normal a progression through their courses as possible. Units should be taken in an orderly sequence as set out in published course structures. Units failed, should be picked up in the next semester that they are offered. In order to maintain orderly progression through a course, a prerequisite requirement may be waived, if a student has attempted but not passed the prerequisite. This is considered
to be a major concession. Students who have failed units or have doubts about having the necessary background to proceed, should seek the advice of the course coordinator.

Field Trips
Field trips or field projects in Engineering courses have a compulsory attendance requirement.

Industrial Experience
A student shall have engaged in at least 15 weeks of approved employment prior to graduating. In addition, students in the Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Avionics) degree are required to obtain two weeks specialist experience during the first year of their course.

As a minimum requirement five weeks of any employment is suitable for credit towards Industrial Experience 1. Five weeks of employment in any engineering firm may be credited towards Industrial Experience 2, whilst the requirement for Industrial Experience 3 is that five weeks of employment must be obtained in the specialty engineering area being studied, i.e. civil, electrical or mechanical engineering.

Students must enrol in industrial experience units so that when completed they can be credited to their academic record. THE ENROLMENT MUST BE IN THE SEMESTER IN WHICH STUDENTS EXPECT TO SUBMIT AN INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE RECORD FORM which will fulfill the minimum requirement of five weeks for the unit.

The student must submit an industrial experience record form which has been completed by both the student and the employer. These forms are available from the Faculty office. In addition, civil engineering students must submit written report(s) covering the experience claimed for Industrial Experience 2 and Industrial Experience 3. A booklet outlining the requirements is available from the Civil Engineering office in ‘L’ Block, Gardens Point campus.

■ Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Avionics) (EE43)*

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: To be advised.

Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNB001</td>
<td>Learning at University</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB102</td>
<td>Civil Engineering I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB184</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics 1+</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB002</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Chemistry#</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB163</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB191</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See Special Notes relating to Bachelor of Engineering courses.

+ Students who have not successfully completed CEB184 or CEB185 may enrol in the equivalent units CEB001 Engineering Mechanics A or CEB002 Engineering Mechanics B which will be offered during the summer vacation.

# CHB002 Introduction to Engineering Chemistry is to be taken by those students not obtaining a ‘Sound Achievement’ in Year 12 Chemistry. All other students must apply for an exemption from this unit.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB101</td>
<td>Circuits &amp; Measurements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB187</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 1A</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB121</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB171</td>
<td>Introduction to Manufacturing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB132</td>
<td>Engineering Physics 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB185</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics 2+</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB202</td>
<td>Electromagnetics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB203</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB371</td>
<td>Electronic Devices</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB188</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB111</td>
<td>Dynamics</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB133</td>
<td>Materials 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB232</td>
<td>Engineering Physics 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSB490</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB303</td>
<td>Network Theory 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB373</td>
<td>Digital Electronics Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB471</td>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB561</td>
<td>Analogue Communications</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB493</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB362</td>
<td>Thermo-Fluids</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB361</td>
<td>Signals &amp; Systems</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB401</td>
<td>Network Theory 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB430</td>
<td>Engineering Fields</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB473</td>
<td>Integrated Circuits</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB474</td>
<td>Microprocessors</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB520</td>
<td>Control Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB493</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB362</td>
<td>Aerodynamics 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB562</td>
<td>Transmission &amp; Propagation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB580</td>
<td>Aerospace Design 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB602</td>
<td>Signal Processing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB620</td>
<td>Control Systems Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB692</td>
<td>Space Technology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB893</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB553</td>
<td>Aerodynamics 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB690</td>
<td>Aircraft Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB662</td>
<td>Microwave &amp; Antenna Technology</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB680</td>
<td>Aerospace Design 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB691</td>
<td>Aeronautical Computing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB967</td>
<td>Digital Communications</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB968</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB894</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB551</td>
<td>Propulsion &amp; Engines</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB611</td>
<td>Stability &amp; Control of Aircraft</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB722</td>
<td>Flight Control Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB780</td>
<td>Aerospace Design 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB784</td>
<td>Aerospace Project</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB947</td>
<td>Radar &amp; Radio Navigational Aids</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB790</td>
<td>Spacecraft &amp; Satellite Design</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 4, Semester 2

ELE690 Remote Sensing
One Elective Unit

Elective Units
EEB601 Real-Time Operating Systems
EEB784/2 Aerospace Project
EEB888 Aerospace Design 4
MEB740 Maintenance Management & Technology
Two Elective Units

Elective Units
EEB932 Automatic Flight Control
EEB933 Combat Systems
EEB934 Advanced Communications & Navigation Systems
EEB935 Advanced Satellite Systems
EEB980 Aerospace Law
FNB116 Financial Management for Engineers
HRB111 Industrial Management
MEB774 Operations Management
Any approved unit offered for E44
BE(Electrical & Computer Engineering)

Industrial Experience Units*

EEB107 Aeronautical Industrial Experience 1 2 weeks
EEB206 Industrial Experience 1 5 weeks
EEB407 Aeronautical Industrial Experience 2 5 weeks
EEB607 Aeronautical Industrial Experience 3 5 weeks

* Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) (CE42)*

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Terry Piggott

Professional Recognition
This degree meets the requirements for membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia.

Environmental Engineering Stream
Students may elect to enter the environmental stream of this course at the end of Year 2 full-time or at the end of Semester 1 in Year 4 part-time. This will involve the taking of two alternative core units and four prescribed elective units, in addition to some environmentally based topics in design units and project. Special conditions apply to students wishing to return to the main course from the environmental engineering stream.

* See Special Notes relating to Bachelor of Engineering courses.
## Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BNB001 Learning at University</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB102 Civil Engineering I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB184 Engineering Mechanics 1*</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB002 Introduction to Engineering Chemistry+</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB163 Professional Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB191 Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB101 Circuits &amp; Measurements</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB187 Engineering Mathematics 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB121 Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB171 Introduction to Manufacturing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB132 Engineering Physics 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB185 Engineering Mechanics 2*</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB346 Engineering Chemistry C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB291 Introduction to FORTRAN</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB188 Engineering Mathematics 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB111 Dynamics</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB133 Materials 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB232 Engineering Physics 2A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB306 Surveying</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB201 Steel Structures</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB231 Concrete Technology</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB260 Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB281 Strength of Materials</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB282 Statics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB291 Civil Engineering Materials</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB519 Geology for Engineers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB493/1 Engineering Mathematics 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2#</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB202 Concrete Structures 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB220 Civil Systems 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB240 Soil Mechanics 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB253 Structural Engineering 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB312 Highway Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB360 Hydraulic Engineering 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB393 Engineering Investigation &amp; Reporting 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB404 Field Trip</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB493/2 Engineering Mathematics 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB241 Soil Mechanics 2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB304/1 Civil Engineering Design 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB306 Concrete Structures 2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB375 Environmental Science &amp; Technology**</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB307 Construction Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students who have not successfully completed CEB184 or CEB185 may enrol in the equivalent units CEB001 Engineering Mechanics A or CEB002 Engineering Mechanics B which will be offered during the summer vacation.

+ CHB002 Introduction to Engineering Chemistry is to be taken only by those students not obtaining a Sound Achievement in Year 12 Chemistry. All other students must apply for an exemption from this unit.

# Year 2, Semester 2 includes a tutorial week during which field trips are to be taken.

** Alternative unit compulsory for the Environmental Engineering Stream.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB354</td>
<td>Structural Engineering 2</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB460</td>
<td>Hydraulic Engineering 2</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB893</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB304/2</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Design 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB305</td>
<td>Construction Planning &amp; Economics 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB308</td>
<td>Construction Planning &amp; Economics 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB313</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB341</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB355</td>
<td>Structural Engineering 3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB466</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB361</td>
<td>Hydrology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB370</td>
<td>Public Health Engineering 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB405/1</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Design 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB406</td>
<td>Structural Applications</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB422</td>
<td>Civil Systems 2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB430</td>
<td>Building Construction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB470</td>
<td>Public Health Engineering 2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB491/1</td>
<td>Project (Civil)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB492</td>
<td>Engineering Investigation and Reporting 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Elective Units</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB543</td>
<td>Environmental Geohydrology*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB561</td>
<td>Coastal Engineering*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB401</td>
<td>Design Project</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB403</td>
<td>Professional Practice</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB405/2</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Design 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB491/2</td>
<td>Project (Civil)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three Elective Units</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB543</td>
<td>Environmental Geohydrology*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB575</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Assessment*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB570</td>
<td>Public Health Engineering 3*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Units**

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB501</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Practice 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB505</td>
<td>Project Management &amp; Administration</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB512</td>
<td>Transport Engineering 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB541</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB543</td>
<td>Environmental Geohydrology*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB551</td>
<td>Advanced Structural Design</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB561</td>
<td>Coastal Engineering+</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB503</td>
<td>Advanced Construction Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB506</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Practice 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB511</td>
<td>Transport Engineering 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB520</td>
<td>Finite Element Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB531</td>
<td>Masonry Design</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB542</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering 3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB560</td>
<td>Hydraulic Engineering 3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB570</td>
<td>Public Health Engineering 3*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB575</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Assessment*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Alternative unit compulsory for the Environmental Engineering Stream.
NOTE: Student's elective programs are subject to approval by the Head of School.

Industrial Experience Units*
- CEB192 Industrial Experience I 5 weeks
- CEB292 Industrial Experience 2 5 weeks
- CEB392 Industrial Experience 3 5 weeks

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB102 Civil Engineering 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB184 Engineering Mechanics 1+</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB002 Introduction to Engineering Chemistry#</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB187 Engineering Mathematics 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB121 Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB171 Introduction to Manufacturing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB132 Engineering Physics 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB185 Engineering Mechanics 2+</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB188 Engineering Mathematics 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB111 Dynamics</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB133 Materials 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB232 Engineering Physics 2A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB231 Concrete Technology</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB291 Civil Engineering Materials</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB163 Professional Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB191 Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB493/1 Engineering Mathematics 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2*</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB253 Structural Engineering 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB281 Strength of Materials</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB282 Statics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB404 Field Trip</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB291 Introduction to FORTRAN</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB493/2 Engineering Mathematics 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVB306 Surveying</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB201 Steel Structures</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB260 Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB307 Construction Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB519 Geology for Engineers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB893 Engineering Mathematics 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB202 Concrete Structures 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB240 Soil Mechanics 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB305 Construction Planning &amp; Economics 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB360 Hydraulic Engineering 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB346 Engineering Chemistry C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See Special Notes relating to Bachelor of Engineering courses.
+ Students who have not successfully completed CEB184 or CEB185 may enrol in the equivalent units CEB001 Engineering Mechanics A or CEB002 Engineering Mechanics B which will be offered during the summer vacation.
# CHB002 Introduction to Engineering Chemistry is to be taken only by those students not obtaining a 'Sound Achievement' in Grade 12 Chemistry. All other students must apply for an exemption from this unit.
### Year 4, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB220</td>
<td>Civil Systems 1</td>
<td>6 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB241</td>
<td>Soil Mechanics 2</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB354</td>
<td>Structural Engineering 2</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB460</td>
<td>Hydraulic Engineering 2</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB101</td>
<td>Circuits &amp; Measurements</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB312</td>
<td>Highway Engineering</td>
<td>6 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB341</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering 1</td>
<td>6 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB355</td>
<td>Structural Engineering 3</td>
<td>6 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB491</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry*</td>
<td>6 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB361</td>
<td>Hydrology</td>
<td>6 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB370</td>
<td>Public Health Engineering 1</td>
<td>6 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 5, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB304/1</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Design 1</td>
<td>8 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB306</td>
<td>Concrete Structures 2</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB375</td>
<td>Environmental Science &amp; Technology</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB313</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering</td>
<td>6 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB393</td>
<td>Engineering Investigation &amp; Reporting</td>
<td>3 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB470</td>
<td>Public Health Engineering 2</td>
<td>5 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB492</td>
<td>Engineering Investigation &amp; Reporting 2</td>
<td>3 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 5, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB304/2</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Design 1</td>
<td>8 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB308</td>
<td>Construction Planning and Economics 2</td>
<td>4 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB406</td>
<td>Structural Applications</td>
<td>6 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB422</td>
<td>Civil Systems 2</td>
<td>5 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB430</td>
<td>Building Construction</td>
<td>2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 6, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB401</td>
<td>Design Project</td>
<td>8 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB405/1</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Design 2</td>
<td>6 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB491/1</td>
<td>Project (Civil)</td>
<td>9 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Elective Units</td>
<td>12 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB543</td>
<td>Environmental Geohydrology*</td>
<td>6 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB561</td>
<td>Coastal Engineering*</td>
<td>6 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 6, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB403</td>
<td>Professional Practice</td>
<td>7 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB405/2</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Design 2</td>
<td>6 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB491/2</td>
<td>Project (Civil)</td>
<td>9 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Elective Units</td>
<td>12 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB570</td>
<td>Public Health Engineering 3*</td>
<td>6 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB575</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Assessment*</td>
<td>6 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Units**

Refer to Full-Time Structure.

**Industrial Experience Units**

Refer to Full-Time Structure.

---

* Alternative unit compulsory for the Environmental Engineering Stream.
Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) (EE44)*

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: To be advised.

Professional Recognition
This degree meets the requirements for membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia and of the Institution of Radio and Electronics Engineers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNB001 Learning at University</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB102 Civil Engineering 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB184 Engineering Mechanics 1+</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB002 Introduction to Engineering Chemistry#</td>
<td>(2) (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB163 Professional Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB191 Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB101 Circuits &amp; Measurements</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB187 Engineering Mathematics 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB121 Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB171 Introduction to Manufacturing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB132 Engineering Physics 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB291 Introduction to FORTRAN</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB202 Electromagnetics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB203 Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB272 Digital Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB371 Electronic Devices</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB188 Engineering Mathematics 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB111 Dynamics</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB133 Materials 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB232 Engineering Physics 2A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB490 Software Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB302 Electrotechnology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB303 Network Theory 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB372 Sequential Logic</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB471 Electronics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB561 Analogue Communications</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB493/1 Engineering Mathematics 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See Special Notes relating to Bachelor of Engineering courses.
+ Students who have not successfully completed CEB184 may enrol in the equivalent unit CEB001 Engineering Mechanics A which will be offered during the summer vacation.
# CHB002 Introduction to Engineering Chemistry is to be taken only by those students not obtaining a "Sound Achievement" in Year 12 Chemistry. All other students must apply for an exemption from this unit.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB361</td>
<td>Signals &amp; Systems</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB400</td>
<td>Electrical Power Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB401</td>
<td>Network Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB430</td>
<td>Engineering Fields</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB473</td>
<td>Integrated Circuits</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB474</td>
<td>Microprocessors</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB520</td>
<td>Control Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAB493/2</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB404</td>
<td>Electrical Machines</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB562</td>
<td>Transmission &amp; Propagation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB573</td>
<td>Industrial Electronics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB587</td>
<td>Design 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB591</td>
<td>Systems Programming Languages</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB620</td>
<td>Control Systems Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB661</td>
<td>Information Theory &amp; Noise</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAB893</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB601</td>
<td>Realtime Operating Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB602</td>
<td>Signal Processing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB621</td>
<td>Advanced Control Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB788</td>
<td>Design 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB967</td>
<td>Digital Communications</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB971</td>
<td>Applied Electronics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAB531</td>
<td>Electrical Power Transmission</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAB894</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB662</td>
<td>Microwave &amp; Antenna Technology</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB652</td>
<td>Power Electronics</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB789/1</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB821</td>
<td>Production Technology &amp; Quality</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB887</td>
<td>Design 3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB968</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAB742</td>
<td>Power Systems Engineering</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB600</td>
<td>Starting a Technology Based Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FNB125</td>
<td>Personal &amp; Corporate Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HRB121</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISB393</td>
<td>Computer Based Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSB907</td>
<td>Psychology for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB789/2</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB820</td>
<td>Engineering Management</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB888</td>
<td>Design 4</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB890</td>
<td>Advanced Information Technology Topics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAB741</td>
<td>Power Systems Analysis</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAB894</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>BNB103</td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEB600</td>
<td>Starting a Technology Based Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FNB125</td>
<td>Personal &amp; Corporate Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HRB121</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISB393</td>
<td>Computer Based Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSB907</td>
<td>Psychology for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Technical Elective Units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB761</td>
<td>Statistical Communications</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB841</td>
<td>Mining Electrotechnology</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB922</td>
<td>Computer Controlled Systems</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB951</td>
<td>High Voltage Equipment</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB954</td>
<td>Electrical Energy Utilisation</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB955</td>
<td>Power Electronics Applications</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB956</td>
<td>Photovoltaic Engineering</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB961</td>
<td>Communications Techniques</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB962</td>
<td>Microwave Systems Engineering</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB969</td>
<td>Digital Spectral Analysis</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB972</td>
<td>Integrated Electronic Techniques</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB895</td>
<td>Introduction to Cryptology</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB896</td>
<td>Error Control &amp; Data Compression Techniques</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB920</td>
<td>Coding &amp; Encryption Techniques</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB982</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Cryptology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

Any alternative core unit not previously completed, or advanced unit from Computing Science.

**Industrial Experience Units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB206</td>
<td>Industrial Experience 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB406</td>
<td>Industrial Experience 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB606</td>
<td>Industrial Experience 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB002</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB191</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB101</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB187</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB121</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB132</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSB291</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB203</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB272</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB371</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB188</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB232</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB163</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB303</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB471</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB561</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB493/1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB202</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB361</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB401</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB493/2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB133</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See special notes relating to Bachelor of Engineering courses.

+ CHB002 Introduction to Engineering Chemistry is to be taken only by those students not obtaining a 'Sound Achievement' in Year 12 Chemistry. All other students must apply for an exemption from this unit.
### Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB102</td>
<td>Civil Engineering 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB184</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics 1*</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB302</td>
<td>Electrotechnology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB372</td>
<td>Sequential Logic</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB893</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB400</td>
<td>Electrical Power Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB473</td>
<td>Integrated Circuits</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB474</td>
<td>Microprocessors</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB520</td>
<td>Control Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB894</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students who have not successfully completed CEB184 may enrol in the equivalent unit CEB001 Engineering Mechanics A which will be offered during the summer vacation.

+ Unit extends over two semesters.

### Year 4, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSB490</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB404</td>
<td>Electrical Machines</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB573</td>
<td>Industrial Electronics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB591</td>
<td>Systems Programming Languages</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB620</td>
<td>Control Systems Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB430</td>
<td>Engineering Fields</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB601</td>
<td>Realtime Operating Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB602</td>
<td>Signal Processing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB971</td>
<td>Applied Electronics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB531</td>
<td>Electrical Power Transmission</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB111</td>
<td>Dynamics</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 5, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB553</td>
<td>Electrical Power Equipment</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB661</td>
<td>Information Theory &amp; Noise</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB562</td>
<td>Transmission &amp; Propagation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB587</td>
<td>Design 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB821</td>
<td>Production Technology &amp; Quality</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB742</td>
<td>Power Systems Engineering</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB968</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB171</td>
<td>Introduction to Manufacturing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 5, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB621</td>
<td>Advanced Control Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB788</td>
<td>Design 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB820</td>
<td>Engineering Management</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB967</td>
<td>Digital Communications</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One General Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 6, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB662</td>
<td>Microwave &amp; Antenna Technology</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB652</td>
<td>Power Electronics</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB789</td>
<td>Project+</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB887</td>
<td>Design 3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Technical Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 6, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB789</td>
<td>Project+</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB888</td>
<td>Design 4</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EEB890  Advanced Information Technology Topics  8  3
OR
EEB741  Power Systems Analysis  8  3
One Technical Elective Unit  7  3

Elective Units
Refer to the full-time course structure.

Industrial Experience Units
Refer to the full-time course structure.

■ Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) (ME45)*

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Doug Hargreaves

Professional Recognition
This degree is recognised for the purpose of membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BNB001 Learning at University</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB102 Civil Engineering I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB184 Engineering Mechanics 1+</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB002 Introduction to Engineering Chemistry#</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB163 Professional Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB191 Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB101 Circuits &amp; Measurement</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB187 Engineering Mathematics 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB121 Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB171 Introduction to Manufacturing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB132 Engineering Physics 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB185 Engineering Mechanics 2+</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB344 Engineering Chemistry M</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB291 Introduction to FORTRAN</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB202 Electromagnetics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB188 Engineering Mathematics 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB101 Design I</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB111 Dynamics</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB133 Materials 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See Special Notes relating to Bachelor of Engineering courses.
+ Students who have not successfully completed CEB184 or CEB185 may enrol in the equivalent units CEB001 Engineering Mechanics A or CEB002 Engineering Mechanics B which will be offered during the summer vacation.
# CHB002 Introduction to Engineering Chemistry is to be taken only by those students not obtaining a 'Sound Achievement' in Year 12 Chemistry. All other students must apply for an exemption in this unit.
| Year 2, Semester 1 |
| EEB209 | Electrical Engineering 2M |
| MAB493/1 | Engineering Mathematics 2 |
| MEB230 | Materials 2 |
| MEB250 | Thermodynamics 1 |
| MEB313 | Mechanics 1 |
| MEB361 | Fluids 1 |
| MEB370 | Manufacturing Systems 1 |
| MEB381 | Design 2 |
| Year 2, Semester 2 |
| MAB493/2 | Engineering Mathematics 2 |
| MEB231 | Materials 3 |
| MEB251 | Thermodynamics 2 |
| MEB411 | Theory of Machines |
| MEB462 | Fluids 2 |
| MEB472 | Manufacturing Systems 2 |
| MEB483 | Design 3 |
| One Group A Elective Unit | |
| Year 3, Semester 1 |
| MAB893 | Engineering Mathematics 3 |
| MEB502 | Research Methods |
| MEB510 | Noise & Vibrations |
| MEB511 | Stress Analysis |
| MEB550 | Heat Transfer |
| MEB773 | Design for Manufacturing 1 |
| One Group B Elective Unit | |
| Year 3, Semester 2 |
| EEB273 | Microcomputers in Engineering |
| MEB463 | Tribology |
| MEB610 | Mechanics 2 |
| MEB640 | Automation 1 |
| MEB650 | Thermodynamics 3 |
| MEB660 | Fluid Power |
| MEB670 | Industrial Engineering 1 |
| One Group C Elective Unit | |
| Year 4, Semester 1 |
| FNB116 | Financial Management for Engineers |
| MEB464 | Fluids 3 |
| MEB489/1 | Mechanical Design Project* |
| MEB710 | Automation 2 |
| MEB771 | Industrial Engineering 2 |
| MEB911 | Finite Element Analysis |
| One Group D Elective Unit | |
| Year 4, Semester 2 |
| HRB111 | Industrial Management |
| MEB408 | Project 1 |
| MEB489/2 | Mechanical Design Project* |
| MEB772 | Engineering Project Appraisal |
| MEB981 | Design of Materials Handling Systems |
| One Group E Elective Unit | |

* All students must complete MEB489 and MEB408 (or MEB409).
**Elective Units**

**GROUP A**
- BNB103 General Elective 4 2
- EEB600 Starting a Technology Based Business 4 2
- ISB393 Computer Based Information Systems 4 2
- SSB907 Psychology for Engineers 4 2

**GROUP B**
- MEB450 Air Conditioning 7 3
- MEB500 Special Topic 1 7 3
- MEB531 Advanced Materials 7 3

**GROUP C**
- MEB601 Special Topic 2 7 3
- MEB680 Advanced Mechanical Design 7 3
- MEB950 Process Plant Design 7 3
- MEB976 Computer Integrated Manufacturing 7 3

**GROUP D**
- MEB701 Special Topic 3 7 3
- MEB977 Computer Control of Manufacturing Systems 7 3
- MEB980 Design of Power Transmission Systems 7 3

**GROUP E**
- MEB800 Special Topic 4 7 3
- MEB810 Industrial Noise & Vibration 7 3
- MEB960 Fluid Systems Design 7 3
- MEB975 Design of Manufacturing Systems 7 3

**Industrial Experience Units***
- MEB200 Industrial Experience 1 5 weeks
- MEB300 Industrial Experience 2 5 weeks
- MEB402 Industrial Experience 3 5 weeks

**Part-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEB184 Engineering Mechanics 1+</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB002 Introduction to Engineering Chemistry#</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB163 Professional Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB187 Engineering Mathematics 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB121 Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB132 Engineering Physics 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**
- CEB185 Engineering Mechanics 2+ | 7 | 3 |
- CHB344 Engineering Chemistry M | 4 | 2 |
- MAB188 Engineering Mathematics 1B | 6 | 3 |
- MEB111 Dynamics | 7 | 3 |
- MEB133 Materials 1 | 6 | 3 |

**Year 2, Semester 1**
- CEB102 Civil Engineering I | 2 | 1 |
- CSB191 Introduction to Computing | 4 | 2 |
- EEB101 Circuits & Measurements | 7 | 3 |
- MAB493/1 Engineering Mathematics 2 | 6 | 3 |

* See Special Notes relating to Bachelor of Engineering courses.
+ Students who have not successfully completed CEB184 or CEB185 may enrol in the equivalent units CEB001 Engineering Mechanics A or CEB002 Engineering Mechanics B which will be offered during the summer vacation.
# CHB002 Introduction to Engineering Chemistry is to be taken only by those students not obtaining a 'Sound Achievement' in Year 12 Chemistry. All other students should apply for an exemption in this unit.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits/Weekly Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEB171</td>
<td>Introduction to Manufacturing</td>
<td>2/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB230</td>
<td>Materials 2</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits/Weekly Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSB291</td>
<td>Introduction to FORTRAN</td>
<td>4/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB202</td>
<td>Electromagnetics</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEB273</td>
<td>Microcomputers in Engineering</td>
<td>4/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB493/2</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 2</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB101</td>
<td>Design 1</td>
<td>8/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Group A Elective Unit</td>
<td>4/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits/Weekly Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAB893</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 3</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB250</td>
<td>Thermodynamics 1</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB313</td>
<td>Mechanics 1</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB361</td>
<td>Fluids 1</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB773</td>
<td>Design for Manufacturing 1</td>
<td>7/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits/Weekly Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEB231</td>
<td>Materials 3</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB251</td>
<td>Thermodynamics 2</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB411</td>
<td>Theory of Machines</td>
<td>7/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB462</td>
<td>Fluids 2</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB463</td>
<td>Tribology</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits/Weekly Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB209</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering 2M</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB370</td>
<td>Manufacturing Systems 1</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB381</td>
<td>Design 2</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB511</td>
<td>Stress Analysis</td>
<td>7/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB550</td>
<td>Heat Transfer</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits/Weekly Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEB472</td>
<td>Manufacturing Systems 2</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB483</td>
<td>Design 3</td>
<td>7/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB610</td>
<td>Mechanics 2</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB640</td>
<td>Automation 1</td>
<td>7/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB670</td>
<td>Industrial Engineering 1</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 5, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits/Weekly Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNB116</td>
<td>Financial Management for Engineers</td>
<td>8/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB464</td>
<td>Fluids 3</td>
<td>7/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB510</td>
<td>Noise &amp; Vibrations</td>
<td>7/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB911</td>
<td>Finite Element Analysis</td>
<td>7/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Group B Elective Unit</td>
<td>7/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 5, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits/Weekly Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEB502</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>8/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB650</td>
<td>Thermodynamics 3</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB660</td>
<td>Fluid Power</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB981</td>
<td>Design of Materials Handling Systems</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Group C Elective Unit</td>
<td>7/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 6, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits/Weekly Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEB409</td>
<td>Project 2**+</td>
<td>7/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB489</td>
<td>Mechanical Design Project**+</td>
<td>7/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB710</td>
<td>Automation 2</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB771</td>
<td>Industrial Engineering 2</td>
<td>6/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Group D Elective Unit</td>
<td>7/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Unit extends over two semesters.
+ All students must complete MEB489 and MEB408 (or MEB409).
Year 6, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB111</td>
<td>Industrial Management</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB409</td>
<td>Project 2*+</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB489</td>
<td>Mechanical Design Project*+</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB772</td>
<td>Engineering Project Appraisal</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Group E Elective Unit</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Units**
Refer to the full-time course structure.

**Industrial Experience Units**
Refer to the full-time course structure.

---

**Bachelor of Technology (Mechanical) (ME35) – Conversion Program**

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 3 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 127

**Course Coordinator:** Dr Andy Tan

**Entry Requirements**
Applicants require an Associate Diploma in Mechanical or Manufacturing Engineering or a Bachelor of Science degree in a relevant discipline. Applicants holding an Associate Diploma in other engineering disciplines will also be considered. Such candidates may be required to complete additional units.

**Course Structure**

### Year 1, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAB185</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB230</td>
<td>Materials 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB313</td>
<td>Mechanics 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB183</td>
<td>Mathematics 1#</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 1, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEB101</td>
<td>Design 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB184</td>
<td>Mathematics 2*</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB251</td>
<td>Thermodynamics 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB462</td>
<td>Fluids 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB148</td>
<td>Managing People at Work (not offered until 1994)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB773</td>
<td>Design for Manufacturing 1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB674</td>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All students must complete MEB489 and MEB408 (or MEB409).
+ Unit extends over two semesters.

# Students who do not have the equivalent of MAB183 Mathematics 1 and MAB184 Mathematics 2 are required to enrol in these additional units.
### Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB149</td>
<td>Human Resources and Industrial Relations</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(not offered until 1994)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB186</td>
<td>Mathematics 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB472</td>
<td>Manufacturing Systems 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEB463</td>
<td>Tribology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB501/1</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Group A Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEB740</td>
<td>Maintenance Management and Technology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB501/2</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Group B Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Units

**GROUP A**
- MEB450 Air Conditioning
- MEB660 Fluid Power
- MEB973 Plastics Technology

**GROUP B**
- MEB550 Heat Transfer
- MEB612 Mechanical Measurements
- MEB976 Computer Integrated Manufacturing

### Associate Diploma in Cartography (SV24)

**Course Discontinued:** No further intakes

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 4 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 192

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** To be advised

**Professional Recognition**

The course is recognised for Associate Membership of the Australian Institute of Cartographers.

**Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SVT343</td>
<td>Photogrammetry 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVT511</td>
<td>CAD Systems</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVT513</td>
<td>Digital Mapping</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 1**

**Year 3, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COX107</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVT623</td>
<td>Project Mapping</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVT642</td>
<td>Map Projections 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVT443</td>
<td>Photogrammetry 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 4, Semester 1
SVT742  Map Projections 2  8  3
SVT915  Cartography 3  8  3
SVT992  Computer Graphics 2  8  3

Year 4, Semester 2
SVT826  Cartographic Administration  8  3
SVT916  Cartography 4  8  3
SVT945  Remote Sensing  8  3

Associate Diploma in Civil Engineering (CE21)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time.

Total Credit Points: 192

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Frank Bullen

Professional Recognition

This course is recognised for Associate Membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia, membership of the Society of Engineering Associates and of the Institute for Drafting and Design, Australia.

Note: There are two majors in the course: a General Major and a Water and Wastewater Process Operation Major. The General Major is offered both full-time and part-time. The Water and Wastewater Process Operation Major will be offered in the part-time mode, subject to quotas.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET120</td>
<td>Civil Systems 1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET135</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET180</td>
<td>Civil Drafting Practice A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET195</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET815</td>
<td>Road Location &amp; Design</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET894</td>
<td>Computations A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET120</td>
<td>Engineering Drawing I</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVT306</td>
<td>Engineering Surveying</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 1, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET190</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Materials</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET235</td>
<td>Laboratory Practice A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET255</td>
<td>Structural Mechanics</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET286</td>
<td>Civil Office Practice</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET287</td>
<td>Civil Office Practice A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET365</td>
<td>Hydraulic Engineering</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET435</td>
<td>Concrete Practice</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET645</td>
<td>Soil Mechanics</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET306</td>
<td>Field Practice 1A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET387</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Drafting A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Generally a full-time student will gain 24 credit points by successfully completing eight practical experience units designated by the suffix ‘A’ after the unit name, and a part-time student will gain 24 credit points for successfully completing 120 weeks of approved industrial employment. However a combination of practical experience units and industrial employment totalling 24 credit points will be accepted. Industrial employment units 4 to 8 must involve the student in civil engineering work. Forms for obtaining credit for industrial employment are available from the Faculty office. Students must enrol in the industrial employment unit(s) in the semester in which they expect to submit their completed form for obtaining credit. Details of acceptable industrial employment can be obtained from the course coordinator.

Part-Time Course Structure

Part-time students shall have engaged in at least 120 weeks of approved employment, i.e. 15 weeks for each of the eight industrial employment units, before being eligible for the Associate Diploma award. For the employment to be recognised, students must enrol in the industrial employment unit(s) then submit an industrial experience record form which has been completed by both the student and the employer.

The first four semesters are common to the General and Water and Wastewater Process Operation Majors.
### Year 3, Semester 1
- CET565 Road & Drainage Engineering 7 3
- CET585 Civil Engineering Drafting 7 3
- CET775 Public Health Engineering 7 3

### Year 3, Semester 2
- CET708 Specifications & Estimates 7 3
- CET756 Building Construction Practice 7 3
- One List B1 Elective Unit 7 3

### Year 4, Semester 1
- CET704 Civil Construction Practice 7 3
- One List B1 Elective Unit 7 3
- One List B2 Elective Unit 7 3

### Year 4, Semester 2
- One List B1 Elective Unit 7 3
- Two List B2 Elective Units 14 6

---

**COURSE ELECTIVE UNITS**

**LIST A – All Elective Units in the Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET420</td>
<td>Civil Systems 2</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET606</td>
<td>Construction Management (Evening)</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET655</td>
<td>Concrete and Steel Design (Day &amp; Evening)</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET703</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Practice 1 (not 1993)</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET707</td>
<td>Municipal Engineering (Evening)</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET735</td>
<td>Advanced Laboratory Testing 1</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET787</td>
<td>Structural Engineering Drawing (Day)</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET797</td>
<td>Project 1</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET802</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Practice 2 (not 1993)</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET838</td>
<td>Advanced Laboratory Testing 2</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET856</td>
<td>Advanced Construction Techniques</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET887</td>
<td>Computer Aided Drafting (Day &amp; Evening)</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET888</td>
<td>Structural Drawing &amp; Design (Day)</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA145</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry (Evening)</td>
<td>8 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST219</td>
<td>Engineering Geology</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRX111</td>
<td>Safety and Industrial Relations (Evening)</td>
<td>7 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET140</td>
<td>Engineering Materials 1</td>
<td>8 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST B1 Elective Units**

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET606</td>
<td>Construction Management (Evening)</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET655</td>
<td>Concrete and Steel Design (Day)</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET887</td>
<td>Computer Aided Drafting (Evening)</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST219</td>
<td>Engineering Geology</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET655</td>
<td>Concrete and Steel Design (Evening)</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET787</td>
<td>Structural Engineering Drawing (Day)</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET887</td>
<td>Computer Aided Drafting (Day &amp; Evening)</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRX111</td>
<td>Safety and Industrial Relations (Evening)</td>
<td>7 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List B2 Elective Units**

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET703</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Practice 1 (not 1993)</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET707</td>
<td>Municipal Engineering (Evening)</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET735</td>
<td>Advanced Laboratory Testing 1</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET797</td>
<td>Project 1</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA145</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry (Evening)</td>
<td>8 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST219</td>
<td>Engineering Geology</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET140</td>
<td>Engineering Materials 1</td>
<td>8 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET420</td>
<td>Civil Systems 2</td>
<td>7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CET797  Project I  7  3
CET802  Civil Engineering Practice 2 (not 1993)  7  3
CET838  Advanced Laboratory Testing 2  7  3
CET856  Advanced Construction Techniques  7  3
CET888  Structural Drawing & Design (Day)  7  3

Up to 21 credit points from other modes or strands of this course or from other QUT courses may be approved by the course coordinator as alternatives to the listed elective units. The number of elective units available is dependent upon a sufficient number of students being enrolled.

Degree level units may be selected as electives with the approval of the course coordinator.

WATER AND WASTEWATER PROCESS OPERATION Major
(Semesters 1 to 4 are common to the General Major.)

**Year 3, Semester 1**
- CET565  Road & Drainage Engineering  7  3
- CET585  Civil Engineering Drafting  7  3
- CET775  Public Health Engineering  7  3
- OR
- CET598  Project 2  21  9

**Year 3, Semester 2**
- CET776  Equipment Operation and Maintenance  7  3
- CHA145  Introductory Chemistry  8  3
- CHA644  Process Measurement and Monitoring 1  7  3

**Year 4, Semester 1**
- CET606  Construction Management  7  3
- CET777  Process Operation & Control 1  7  3
- CHA744  Process Measurement and Monitoring 2  7  3

**Year 4, Semester 2**
- CET876  Plant Operation and Maintenance  7  3
- CET877  Process Operation and Control 2  7  3
- CHA844  Trade Waste Control  7  3

**Industrial Employment Units (Part-Time only)**
- BNT100  Industrial Employment 1  3  15 weeks
- BNT200  Industrial Employment 2  3  15 weeks
- BNT300  Industrial Employment 3  3  15 weeks
- BNT400  Industrial Employment 4  3  15 weeks
- BNT500  Industrial Employment 5  3  15 weeks
- BNT600  Industrial Employment 6  3  15 weeks
- BNT700  Industrial Employment 7  3  15 weeks
- BNT800  Industrial Employment 8  3  15 weeks

- **Associate Diploma in Electrical Engineering (EE22)**

Course Discontinued: No further intakes

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time plus 2 years part-time, 4 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 192

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48
Course Coordinator: To be advised.

Professional Recognition
This course is recognised for associate membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia, membership of the Society of Engineering Associates and of the Institute for Drafting and Design, Australia.

Course options: Students are required to select two of the following four modules as their majors – Computer Systems, Industrial Systems, Power or Telecommunications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTER SYSTEMS MODULE</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EET590 Microprocessor Systems (a)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET690 Computer Organisation (b)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET791 Computer Programming 2 (c)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET891 Advanced Computing Techniques (d)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS MODULE</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EET522 Control Systems 2 (a)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET678 Applied Electronics (b)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET720 Modern Control Technology (c)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET870 Industrial Electronics (d)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER MODULE</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EET642 Electrical Power Systems (a)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET650 Electrical Equipment (b)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET753 Testing &amp; Commissioning Techniques (c)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET840 Substations &amp; Protection Systems (d)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TELECOMMUNICATIONS MODULE</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EET560 Communications Engineering 1 (a)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET737 Transmission &amp; Propagation (b)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET760 Communications Engineering 2 (c)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET860 Communications Technology (d)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full-Time/Part-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Year 1 no longer offered

Year 2, Semester 1
- EET570 Electronics 2
- Major 1 (a) 7
- Major 2 (a) 7

Year 2, Semester 2
- MET600 Materials for Electrical Engineers 4
- MET601 Mechanical Plant 3
- Major 1 (b) 7
- Major 2 (b) 7

Year 3, Semester 1
- One Elective Unit 7
- Major 1 (c) 7
- Major 2 (c) 7

Year 3, Semester 2
- EET880 Design 7
- Major 1 (d) 7
- Major 2 (d) 7
Industrial Employment Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BNT500</td>
<td>Industrial Employment 5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNT600</td>
<td>Industrial Employment 6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNT700</td>
<td>Industrial Employment 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNT800</td>
<td>Industrial Employment 8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students enrolled in the one year full-time/two years part-time Associate Diploma in Electrical Engineering shall have engaged in at least 60 weeks of approved employment, ie. 15 weeks for each of the four industrial employment units, before being eligible for the Associate Diploma award. An industrial experience record form, as for part-time students, must be submitted. Students must enrol in the industrial employment units in the semester in which they expect to submit their completed form for obtaining credit.

Part-Time Course Structure

Normally, part-time students shall have engaged in at least 120 weeks of approved employment, ie. 15 weeks for each of the eight industrial employment units, before being eligible for the Associate Diploma award. For the employment to be recognised, students must enrol in the industrial employment units, then submit an industrial experience record form, which has been completed by both the student and the employer. However, a combination of practical experience units and industrial experience totalling 24 credit points will be accepted. Forms are available from the Faculty office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CST390 Computer Programming 1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET350 Electrical Engineering 3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET676 Digital Electronics</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EET420 Control Systems 1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET460 Telecommunications</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET490 Computer Packages</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EET570 Electronics 2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major 1 (a)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major 2 (a)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MET600 Materials for Electrical Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET601 Mechanical Plant</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major 1 (b)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major 2 (b)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One Elective Unit</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major 1 (c)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major 2 (c)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EET880 Design</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major 1 (d)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major 2 (d)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Industrial Employment Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BNT100</td>
<td>Industrial Employment 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNT200</td>
<td>Industrial Employment 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I. Majors 1 and 2 refer to units taken from two of the four modules, viz., Computer Systems, Industrial Systems, Power or Telecommunications; (a), (b), (c) and (d) refer to units within each module.

2. For the elective, a unit may be chosen from any other module which runs in the same semester. Degree level units may be selected as elective units with the approval of the course coordinator.

3. A student who has completed the following trade courses in Queensland may apply to be exempted from the following units. Prior approval is not necessary to gain exemption if these courses are studied concurrently with a QUT course. A student enrolled in an apprenticeship training course who wishes to defer a unit, in anticipation of an exemption, must make written application to the Registrar.

☐ EET111 Electrical Engineering 1 – Fitter (Instrumentation); Electrical Fitter and/or Mechanic; Radio and/or Television Mechanic; Telecommunications Certificate

☐ EET350 Electrical Engineering 3 – Electrical Fitter and Mechanic.

### Associate Diploma in Mechanical Engineering (ME23)

**Course Discontinued:** No further intakes

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 192

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Mr. Jack Laracy

**Professional Recognition**

This course is recognised for associate membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia, membership of the Society of Engineering Associates and of the Institute for Drafting and Design, Australia.

**Full-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EET500</td>
<td>Electrical Technology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET250</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET320</td>
<td>Engineering Drawing 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET572</td>
<td>Production Planning &amp; Control</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET580</td>
<td>Machine Elements 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET920</td>
<td>Computer Aided Design &amp; Drafting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET933</td>
<td>Industrial Tribology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MET350</td>
<td>Process Engineering</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET420</td>
<td>Engineering Drawing 4</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET421</td>
<td>Mechanical Project IA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET373</td>
<td>CAD/CAM Technology</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET650</td>
<td>Plant Engineering IA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET961</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET971</td>
<td>Industrial Practice</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Elective Unit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Units

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEB101</td>
<td>Circuits &amp; Measurements*</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB187</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics IA*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET511</td>
<td>Noise, Stress &amp; Vibration Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET733</td>
<td>Industrial Metallurgy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET782</td>
<td>Jig &amp; Tool Design</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET850</td>
<td>Energy Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB132</td>
<td>Engineering Physics IA*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAA251</td>
<td>Statistics &amp; Data Processing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB188</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics IB*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB111</td>
<td>Dynamics*</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET352</td>
<td>Air Conditioning &amp; Refrigeration</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET680</td>
<td>Machine Elements 2</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET960</td>
<td>Fluid Power</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Industrial Experience

An industrial experience record form must be submitted. Forms for obtaining credit for industrial employment are available from the Faculty office. Students must enrol in the industrial employment unit in the semester in which they expect to submit their completed form for obtaining credit.

**Note:**

1. From time to time a series of special elective units may be made available to meet industrial demand provided both student numbers and staff resources can justify their inclusion in the course.

2. Degree level units (*) may be selected as elective units with the approval of the Head of School.

3. Generally, a full-time student will gain 24 credit points by successfully completing six practical experience units designated by the suffix 'A' after the unit name and a part-time student will gain 24 credit points for successfully completing 120 weeks of industrial employment. However, a combination of practical experience units and industrial employment totalling 24 credit points will be accepted.

4. A registered student who has completed the following trade courses in Queensland may apply to be exempted from the following units. Prior approval is not necessary to gain exemption if these courses are studied concurrently with a QUT course. A student enrolled in an apprenticeship training course who wishes to defer a subject, in anticipation of an exemption, must make written application to the Registrar.

- MET170 Manufacturing Technology - Mechanical Fitter, Toolmaker.

* Degree level units may be selected as elective units with the approval of the Head of the School.
Part-Time Course Structure

Part-time students shall have engaged in at least 120 weeks of approved employment, i.e. 15 weeks for each of the eight industrial employment units, before being eligible for the Associate Diploma award. For the employment to be recognised, students must enrol in the industrial employment units and then submit an industrial experience record form, which has been completed by both the student and the employer. Forms are available from the Faculty office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MET320 Engineering Drawing 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET560 Thermofluids</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET940 Mechanical Measurements</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSA165 Computing</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET170 Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET420 Engineering Drawing 4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EET500 Electrical Technology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET250 Thermodynamics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET580 Machine Elements 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MET573 CAD/CAM Technology</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET920 Computer Aided Design &amp; Drafting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET961 Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MET572 Production Planning &amp; Control</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET933 Industrial Tribology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Elective Unit</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MET350 Process Engineering</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET971 Industrial Practice</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Elective Unit</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Units

The list of elective units is the same as for the full-time course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Industrial Employment Units</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BNT100 Industrial Employment 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNT200 Industrial Employment 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNT300 Industrial Employment 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNT400 Industrial Employment 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNT500 Industrial Employment 5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNT600 Industrial Employment 6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNT700 Industrial Employment 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNT800 Industrial Employment 8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Courses

- Master of Business in the fields of Accounting, Managerial Accounting and Finance and Accounting Legal Studies (BS87) .................................................. 301
- Master of Business in the fields of Communication Management, Journalism and Media Studies (BS84) ................................................................. 303
- Master of Business (Marketing) (BS85) ...................................................................... 312
- Master of Business Administration (BS81) ................................................................ 314
- Master of Quality (BS86) .......................................................................................... 319
- Graduate Diploma in Business Administration .......................................................... 320
- Graduate Diploma in Advanced Accounting (BS70) .................................................. 320
- Graduate Diploma in Business (Administration) (BS78) ......................................... 322
- Graduate Diploma in Communication (BS72) .......................................................... 327
- Graduate Diploma in Business (Industrial Relations) (BS74) ................................... 332
- Graduate Diploma in Quality (BS77) ......................................................................... 333
- Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Accountancy) (BS60) .......................................... 334
- Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Communication) (BS61) .................................... 334
- Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Management) (BS62) .......................................... 336
- Special requirements for the Bachelor of Business degree course in the Faculty of Business ........................................................................................................ 340
- Bachelor of Business (BS50) .................................................................................. 340
- Accountancy Major .................................................................................................. 341
- Advertising Major .................................................................................................. 345
- Banking and Finance Major .................................................................................... 347
- Economics Major .................................................................................................. 349
- Film and Television Production Major ..................................................................... 352
- Human Resource Management Major ..................................................................... 354
- Industrial Relations Major ..................................................................................... 356
- International Business Major .................................................................................. 358
- Journalism Major .................................................................................................. 362
- Management Major ............................................................................................... 364
- Marketing Major .................................................................................................... 366
- Organisational Communication Major .................................................................. 368
- Organisational Studies Major ................................................................................ 370
- Public Administration Major ................................................................................... 372
- Public Relations Major .......................................................................................... 374
- Associate Diploma in Business (Industrial Relations) (BS10) ............................... 383
Course Structures

■ Master of Business (BS87)

In the fields of: Accounting, Managerial Accounting and Finance, Accounting Legal Studies

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 192

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr John Polichronis

Course Content: 14 units and a dissertation/research project

Entry Requirements

Applicants for admission to candidature for a degree of masters:

(i) (a) shall hold a Bachelor of Business - Accountancy or Bachelor of Business - Banking and Finance degree from QUT and shall have achieved a level of attainment in an appropriate discipline or disciplines considered by the Academic Board of the Faculty of Business to be acceptable for the purpose of proceeding to a degree of master; or

(b) shall hold, from another tertiary institution or from QUT, qualifications approved by the Accounting Board of Studies, on the recommendation of the Head of School responsible for the specialisation which the applicant seeks to study, as equivalent to the requirements set out in (i) (a) above; and

(ii) shall normally have had at least two years of appropriate work experience.

Course Requirements

Students are required to complete satisfactorily 14 units and a dissertation/research project equivalent to two units.

In selecting units, students may choose from three areas of specialisation – Accounting, Managerial Accounting and Finance, and Accounting Legal Studies (see Lists 1, 2 and 3 respectively in the schedule of postgraduate units). The 14 units must include: AYN102 Accounting Research or BSN141 Applied Research Methods. A maximum of two general elective units may be drawn from any postgraduate units offered within QUT or elsewhere, subject to the approval of the course coordinator.

Dissertation/Research Project

Students are required to do either BSN100 Dissertation, or BSN142 Research Project. Students must complete AYN102 Accounting Research as a prerequisite to enrol in BSN100 Dissertation, or BSN141 Applied Research Methods as a prerequisite to BSN142 Research Project. Please note that BSN142 Research Project is incompatible with BSN100 Dissertation. The dissertation should reflect the application of theoretical analysis or problem-solving in Accounting, Managerial Accounting and Finance, or
Accounting Legal Studies. The research project should reflect the application of knowledge gained in the masters degree to the resolution of a contemporary business problem in the area of Public Accounting, Managerial Accounting and Finance, or Accounting Legal Studies. Students are advised to seek a topic, and to approach a supervisor, early in their program.

**Schedule of Postgraduate Units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYN102</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN141</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN100</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN142</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List 1**

**ACCOUNTING**

- AYN103 Advanced Company Accounting
- AYN104 Audit Sampling
- AYN106 Auditing Honours
- AYN107 Auditing Standards & Practice
- AYN109 Computer Auditing
- AYN111 External Reporting Issues
- AYN115 Financial Accounting Honours
- AYN117 Financial Reporting
- AYN118 Internal Auditing
- AYN119 International Accounting
- AYN300 Accounting 1 (PY)
- AYN301 Auditing (PY)
- AYN302 Special Topic - Public Accounting

**List 2**

**MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING/FINANCE**

- FNN100 Advanced Capital Budgeting
- FNN101 Finance Honours
- FNN103 Financial Modelling
- FNN104 Financial Risk Management
- FNN105 International Finance
- FNN106 Managerial Accounting Honours
- FNN110 Managerial Accounting Issues A Accounting/Finance
- FNN111 Managerial Accounting Issues B
- FNN112 Special Topic – Managerial
- FNN300 Accounting 2 (PY)
- FNN301 Management Accounting (PY)

**List 3**

**ACCOUNTING LEGAL STUDIES**

- ALN101 Advanced Tax Planning
- ALN102 Advanced Taxation
- ALN104 Commercial Law Honours
- ALN105 Indirect Taxation
- ALN106 International Taxation
- ALN107 Liquidations & Receiverships
- ALN109 Special Topic – Commercial Law
- ALN110 Taxation Policy Honours
- ALN300 Insolvency & Reconstruction (PY)
- ALN301 Taxation 1 (PY)
- ALN302 Taxation 2 (PY)

Professional Year (PY) units can be taken only by students enrolled for the Professional Year with the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia. Students not undertaking
the PY may enrol in the equivalent postgraduate units, but should note that abnormal timetables apply. Credit cannot be gained for both a PY unit and its equivalent unit.

The dissertation/research project proposal must be presented at a seminar to Faculty staff in the semester prior to enrolling in the dissertation/research project.

Program

Formal hours in all coursework units will be approximately three hours per week (Credit Points = 12). The dissertation/research project will be regarded as the equivalent of six formal hours per week (Credit Points = 24).

For further information regarding postgraduate Accountancy courses students are advised to request a copy of the 1993 Guide to Postgraduate Studies in Accountancy.

■ Master of Business (BS84)

In the fields of: Communication Management, Journalism and Media Studies

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 192

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Philip Neilsen

Entry Requirements

Applicants for admission to candidature for the Master of Communication degree shall hold a Bachelor of Business degree with a Communication major from QUT, or a comparable degree from another tertiary institution, having achieved a level of attainment considered by the Faculty of Business Academic Board as acceptable for progression to a degree of master.

The Master of Communication normally requires two years full-time study or four years part-time study. However, graduates possessing a Bachelor of Business (Honours) in a relevant discipline area from the communication field of study or an approved equivalent Honours qualification will receive credit for the first year full-time or the first two years part-time of the normal masters program as set out below.

Note: The required dissertation length is 12,000 to 15,000 words. The required thesis length is 30,000 words.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1 (ALL MAJORS)</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSP102 Communication Seminar</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP106 Communication Theory 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJPI01 Communication Theory 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJPI02 Communication Policy Environment OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP108 Communication Technologies &amp; Society OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A unit approved by the course coordinator</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSP100 Dissertation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Year 2, Semester 1 (COMMUNICATION MANAGEMENT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSP101</td>
<td>Advanced Communication Seminar</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON101</td>
<td>Communication Strategies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON102</td>
<td>Advanced Organisational Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON103</td>
<td>Advanced Communication Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN116</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 1 (JOURNALISM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MJN105</td>
<td>Comparative Journalism</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJN106</td>
<td>Journalistic Freedom &amp; Responsibility</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJN107</td>
<td>News Media &amp; International Conflict</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSP101</td>
<td>Advanced Communication Seminar</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN116</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 1 (MEDIA STUDIES)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSP101</td>
<td>Advanced Communication Seminar</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJN100</td>
<td>Advanced Media Theory</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJN101</td>
<td>Advanced Media Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJN103</td>
<td>Australian Media Contexts</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN116</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-Time Course Structure

| Year 1, Semester 1 (ALL MAJORS) | | Credit Points | Contact Hrs/Wk |
|----------------------------------| |---------------|----------------|
| COP106 | Communication Theory 1         | 12            | 3              |
| MJP101 | Communication Theory 2         | 12            | 3              |

### Year 1, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSP102</td>
<td>Communication Seminar</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSP104</td>
<td>Dissertation Part 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSP105</td>
<td>Dissertation Part 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP108</td>
<td>Communication Technologies &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJP102</td>
<td>Communication Policy Environment</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit approved by the course coordinator</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSP106</td>
<td>Dissertation Part 3</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester 1 (COMMUNICATION MANAGEMENT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CON101</td>
<td>Communication Strategies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON102</td>
<td>Advanced Organisational Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN803</td>
<td>Thesis Part 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSP101</td>
<td>Advanced Communication Seminar</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN804</td>
<td>Thesis Part 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON103</td>
<td>Advanced Communication Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Year 4, Semester 2
- BSN805 Thesis Part 3 24

### Year 3, Semester 1 (JOURNALISM)
- MJN105 Comparative Journalism 12 3
- MJN106 Journalistic Freedom & Responsibility 12 3

### Year 3, Semester 2
- BSN803 Thesis Part 1 12
- BSP101 Advanced Communication Seminar 12 3

### Year 4, Semester 1
- BSN804 Thesis Part 2 12
- MJN107 News Media & International Conflict 12 3

### Year 4, Semester 2
- BSN805 Thesis Part 3 24

### Year 3, Semester 1 (MEDIA STUDIES)
- MJN100 Advanced Media Theory 12 3
- MJN101 Advanced Media Analysis 12 3
- MJN103 Australian Media Contexts 12 3

### Year 3, Semester 2
- BSN803 Thesis Part 1 12
- BSP101 Advanced Communication Seminar 12 3

### Year 4, Semester 1
- BSN804 Thesis Part 2 12
- MJN101 Advanced Media Analysis 12 3
- MJN103 Australian Media Contexts 12 3

### Year 4, Semester 2
- BSN805 Thesis Part 3 24

---

**Note:** The required dissertation length is 12000 to 15000 words. The required thesis length is 30,000 words.

---

### Master of Business (BS83)


**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 192

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Mr Barry Smith

**Entry Requirements**

Applicants for admission to candidature for the Master of Business shall:

(i) hold an approved Business or other degree which includes a major in the area of intended masters level study, and a grade point average of 5 or better in units studied.
in the three years of undergraduate study. Greater weight may be given to performance in advanced level units;

(ii) should preferably have appropriate work experience, which might include voluntary work, employment in the home, and part-time work.

Alternatively, candidates who produce evidence of other qualifications and/or experience which is considered by the Dean to qualify the candidate for admission may be accepted.

Candidates who have completed an appropriate BBus(Hons) or equivalent program may be admitted to the MBus with advanced standing such that they will normally be required to complete a further 96 credit points of thesis work.

Course Requirements
Students must complete three prescribed units (36 credit points), one elective unit (12 credit points), and a thesis (144 credit points).

ECONOMICS MAJOR

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB400 Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/1 Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN108 Developments in Microeconomic Theories</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN111 Contemporary Macroeconomic Theories</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN144 /2/3/4 Thesis</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN145 /1/2/3/4 Thesis</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN145 /5/6/7/8 Thesis</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB400 Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN111 Contemporary Macroeconomic Theories*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPN108 Developments in Microeconomic Theories*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/1/2 Thesis</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/3/4 Thesis</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN145/1/2 Thesis</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Semesters of these units may be changed.
Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td>BSB400</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSN144/1</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HRN115</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in HRM</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HRN116</td>
<td>HRM Cases</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td>BSN144</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/2/3/4</td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td>BSN145</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td>BSN145</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td>BSB400</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HRN115</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in HRM</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td>BSN144/1</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HRN116</td>
<td>HRM Cases*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td>BSN144/2</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td>BSN144/3/4</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 1</td>
<td>BSN145/1/2</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 2</td>
<td>BSN145/3/4</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Semesters of these units may be changed.
Year 4, Semester 1
BSN145  /5/6  Thesis  24

Year 4, Semester 2
BSN145  /7/8  Thesis  24

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS MAJOR

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB400 Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN101 Advanced Theory &amp; Comparativism</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN117 Industrial Relations &amp; Work Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/1 Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/2/3/4 Thesis*</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN145</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/1/2/3/4 Thesis</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2, Semester 2
BSN145  /5/6/7/8 Thesis  48

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB400 Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN101 Advanced Theory &amp; Comparativism</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/1 Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN117 Industrial Relations &amp; Work Organisation*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/2 Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/3/4 Thesis</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 3, Semester 1
BSN145/1/2 Thesis  24

Year 3, Semester 2
BSN145/3/4 Thesis  24

Year 4, Semester 1
BSN145/5/6 Thesis  24

* Semesters of these units may be changed.
### Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB400 Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/1 Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN109 International Business Policy &amp; Competitive Strategies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/2/3/4 Thesis</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN110 Regional Study</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN145/1/2/3/4 Thesis</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN145/5/6/7/8 Thesis</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB400 Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN109 International Business Policy &amp; Competitive Strategies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPN110 Regional Study</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/1/2 Thesis</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/3/4 Thesis</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN145/1/2 Thesis</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN145/3/4 Thesis</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN145/5/6 Thesis</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN145/7/8 Thesis</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MANAGEMENT MAJOR**

### Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB400 Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/1 Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN118 Advanced Readings in Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN119 Current Issues in Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

| BSN144 Thesis | 36 | 3 |
| Elective Unit | 12 | |

**Year 2, Semester 1**

| BSN145 Thesis | 48 | |

**Year 2, Semester 2**

| BSN145 Thesis | 48 | |

### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB400 Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN118 Advanced Readings in Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

| HRN119 Current Issues in Management* | 12 | 3 |
| BSN144/1 Thesis | 12 | |

**Year 2, Semester 1**

| BSN144/2 Thesis | 12 | 3 |
| Elective Unit* | 12 | |

**Year 2, Semester 2**

| BSN144/3/4 Thesis | 24 | |

**Year 3, Semester 1**

| BSN145/1/2 Thesis | 24 | |

**Year 3, Semester 2**

| BSN145/3/4 Thesis | 24 | |

**Year 4, Semester 1**

| BSN145 /5/6 Thesis | 24 | |

**Year 4, Semester 2**

| BSN145 /6/7 Thesis | 24 | |

*Semesters of these units may be changed.*
PUBLIC POLICY MAJOR

**Full-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB400</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN104</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN106</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN144 2/3/4 Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN145 1/2/3/4 Thesis</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN145 5/6/7/8 Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB400 Research Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN104 Policy Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/1 Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN106 Program Management*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/2 Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/3/4 Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN145/1/2 Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN145/3/4 Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN145 5/6 Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN145 7/8 Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The thesis is a substantial written report, normally containing up to 60,000 words of examinable material.

* Semesters of these units may be changed.
Master of Business (BS85)

In the fields of: Marketing Management and Marketing Science.
(Subject to University approval.)

Course Duration: 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time.

Total Credit Points: 192

Standard Credit Points/Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Bill Collyer

Entry Requirements
Applicants for admission to candidature for the Master of Business (Marketing) shall:
(i) hold an approved Business or other degree which includes a relevant major in the area of intended masters level study;
(ii) alternatively, candidates who produce evidence of other qualifications and/or experience which is considered by the Dean to qualify the candidate for admission may be accepted.

The Master of Business (Marketing) normally requires two years of full-time study or four years of part-time study. However, graduates possessing a Bachelor of Business (Honours) in a relevant discipline area from the marketing field of study or an approved equivalent Honours qualification will receive credit for the first year full-time or the first two years part-time of the normal masters program as set out in the Handbook.

Special Course Requirements
The course requires completion of 192 credit points, comprising coursework (48 credit points) and a thesis (144 credit points) of approximately 60,000 words.

Subject to the approval of the course coordinator and the other institutions concerned, students may be permitted to take some units chosen from other institutions' masters-level programs.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB400 Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MKN100 Seminars in Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit 1*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit 2*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit 3*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKN104 Thesis /1/2/3/4</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKN104 Thesis /5/6/7/8</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKN104 Thesis /9/10/11/12</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elective Units
* Students must choose three elective units from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB400</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN100</td>
<td>Seminars in Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN101</td>
<td>Seminars in Business Forecasting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN102</td>
<td>Business Logistics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN103</td>
<td>Seminars in Marketing Modelling</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN107</td>
<td>Seminars in Marketing Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN108</td>
<td>Seminars in Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN109</td>
<td>Product Innovation &amp; Development</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN110</td>
<td>Seminars in Strategic Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or any other appropriate postgraduate unit with the course coordinator’s approval.

Part-Time Course Structure

| Year 1, Semester 1 | | | |
|--------------------| | | |
| BSB400             | Research Methodology | 12 | 3 |
| OR                 |                       |    |   |
| MKN100             | Seminars in Quantitative Research Methods | 12 | 3 |
| Elective Unit 1*   |                       |    |   |

| Year 1, Semester 2 | | | |
|--------------------| | | |
| Elective Unit 2*   | | 12 | 3 |
| Elective Unit 3*   | | 12 | 3 |

| Year 2, Semester 1 | | | |
|--------------------| | | |
| MKN104             | Thesis | 24 | |
| /1/2               | |    |   |

| Year 2, Semester 2 | | | |
|--------------------| | | |
| MKN104             | Thesis | 24 | |
| /3/4               | |    |   |

| Year 3, Semester 1 | | | |
|--------------------| | | |
| MKN104             | Thesis | 24 | |
| /5/6               | |    |   |

| Year 3, Semester 2 | | | |
|--------------------| | | |
| MKN104             | Thesis | 24 | |
| /7/8               | |    |   |

| Year 4, Semester 1 | | | |
|--------------------| | | |
| MKN104             | Thesis | 24 | |
| /9/10              | |    |   |

| Year 4, Semester 2 | | | |
|--------------------| | | |
| MKN104             | Thesis | 24 | |
| /11/12             | |    |   |

Elective Units
* Students must choose three elective units from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB400</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN100</td>
<td>Seminars in Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN101</td>
<td>Seminars in Business Forecasting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN102</td>
<td>Business Logistics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN103</td>
<td>Seminars in Marketing Modelling</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN107</td>
<td>Seminars in Marketing Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN108</td>
<td>Seminars in Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Master of Business Administration (BS81)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 192

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

The Master of Business Administration is a postgraduate degree in business administration, designed for non-business graduates. The degree includes three majors: Management, Accounting, and Design and Engineering.

Entry Requirements

A candidate for entry into the Master of Business Administration (MBA) program should normally possess:

(i) an undergraduate degree from a recognised Australian or overseas institution;
(ii) at least two years of appropriate full-time work experience; and
(iii) an appropriate standard of tertiary-level achievement in quantitative methods/statistics. A candidate who has not successfully completed at least one such approved degree-level unit will be required to complete EPN105 Statistical Methods as an elective unit in the MBA.

MBA Director: Dr Alan Williams

Coordinators:
Management Major – Mr Greg Southey
Accounting Major – Mr John Sweeting
Design and Engineering – Mr Bob Nicol

MANAGEMENT MAJOR (MAN)

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYN101 Accounting Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN102 Managerial Economics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN104 Introduction to Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN106 Marketing Methods &amp; Practices</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALN103 Business Law &amp; Ethics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN101 Government-Business Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN105 Labour-Management Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN105 Decision Support Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRN108 People in Organisations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 2, Semester 2
- HRN112 Business Policy 12 3
- Elective Unit 12 3
- Elective Unit 12 3
- Elective Unit 12 3

**Part-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYN101 Accounting Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN104 Introduction to Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN105 Labour-Management Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN105 Decision Support Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN102 Managerial Economics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN106 Marketing Methods &amp; Practices</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALN103 Business Law &amp; Ethics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN101 Government-Business Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN108 People in Organisations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN112 Business Policy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACCOUNTANCY MAJOR (ACA)**

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYN112 Financial Accounting 1*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN102 Managerial Economics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN104 Introduction to Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN106 Marketing Methods &amp; Practices</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALN103 Business Law &amp; Ethics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYN113 Financial Accounting 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN101 Government-Business Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN105 Decision Support Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYN114 Financial Accounting 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNN102 Managerial Finance</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* AYN101 Accounting Principles is incompatible with AYN112 Financial Accounting 1.
HRN108  People in Organisations 12  3
Elective Unit (ALB122 - Law of Business Associations) 12  3

Year 2, Semester 2
FNN303  Management Accounting 12  3
HRN112  Business Policy 12  3
Elective Unit (ALB132 - Taxation Law) 12  3
Elective Unit (AYN120 Auditing) 12  3

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1
AYN112  Financial Accounting 1* 12  3
HRN104  Introduction to Management 12  3

Year 1, Semester 2
EPN101  Government-Business Relations 12  3
MKN105  Decision Support Systems 12  3

Year 2, Semester 1
EPN102  Managerial Economics 12  3
MKN106  Marketing Methods & Practices 12  3

Year 2, Semester 2
ALN103  Business Law & Ethics 12  3
AYN113  Financial Accounting 2 12  3

Year 3, Semester 1
FNN102  Managerial Finance 12  3
HRN108  People in Organisations 12  3

Year 3, Semester 2
FNN303  Management Accounting 12  3
HRN112  Business Policy 12  3

Year 4, Semester 1
AYN114  Financial Accounting 3 12  3
Elective Unit (ALB122 - Law of Business Associations) 12  3

Year 4, Semester 2
Elective Unit (ALB132 - Taxation Law) 12  3
Elective Unit (AYN120 - Auditing) 12  3

Incompatible Units
Note: AYN101 Accounting Principles is incompatible with AYN112 Financial Accounting 1.

DESIGN AND ENGINEERING MAJOR

Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1
AYN101  Accounting Principles 12  3
EPN102  Managerial Economics 12  3
HRN104  Introduction to Management 12  3
MKN106  Marketing Methods & Practices 12  3

*  AYN101 Accounting Principles is incompatible with AYN112 Financial Accounting 1.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALN103 Business Law &amp; Ethics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN101 Government-Business Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN105 Labour-Management Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN105 Decision Support Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRN108 People in Organisations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEN170 Systems Modelling &amp; Simulation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRN112 Business Policy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRN104 Introduction to Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN106 Marketing Methods &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPN101 Government-Business Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN105 Decision Support Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPN102 Managerial Economics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEN170 Systems Modelling &amp; Simulations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALN103 Business Law &amp; Ethics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN105 Labour-Management Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYN101 Accounting Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN108 People in Organisations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRN112 Business Policy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Units**

**MANAGEMENT MAJOR**

Elective units may be undertaken across a number of areas, provided that prerequisite requirements are met. Alternatively, a student may use the elective units to pursue more specialised study in an area of particular interest. Please consult the Postgraduate Student Office, Faculty of Business for a list of elective units available in 1993. Students undertaking the Management Major and who wish to major in areas such as Finance,
Economics, Marketing and International Business should take FNN102 Managerial Finance as an elective unit early in their program.

MBA candidates will be permitted to undertake elective units from a limited number of advanced undergraduate units offered within the Faculty of Business. A small number of Master of Business units may also be available as MBA elective units.

**Elective Units**

**ACCOUNTING MAJOR**

Accounting Major students must undertake three elective units and upon completion will satisfy the academic requirements for Associate level membership of the Australian Society of CPAs.

To satisfy the academic requirements for CPA level membership of the Australian Society of CPAs and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, the following three units must be completed as elective units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALB122</td>
<td>Law of Business Associations</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALB132</td>
<td>Taxation Law</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYN120</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accounting Major students who have not successfully completed at least one quantitative methods/statistics degree-level unit will be required to take the unit EPN105 Statistical Methods as an additional elective unit. Suggested elective units are noted in brackets in the course structure.

**Exemptions/Substitutions**

(i) Holders of postgraduate awards are eligible to apply for MBA exemptions. Such exemptions will not be awarded as a whole; rather, they are granted on a unit by unit basis, on the basis of successful previous study. MBA students who have completed a Graduate Diploma in Business Administration are eligible to apply for up to eight exemptions.

(ii) An MBA applicant who possesses a Bachelor of Business or other approved undergraduate degree may apply for up to four exemptions and four substitutions provided that the results obtained in the similar undergraduate units are at least at the level of credit (or 5 on a 1-7 scale) in each case.

(iii) All exemptions will be dealt with in terms of QUT policy, as set out in the Student Policies and Procedures section in this Handbook.

(iv) An MBA student who has been accorded exemptions may not be permitted to graduate with a GDBA unless they actually complete six GDBA/MBA units offered by this University.

**Relationship between MBA and GDBA**

Following the successful completion of eight MBA units (including at least five units from the core and strand core areas), students may elect either to discontinue enrolment and to graduate with a GDBA, or to pursue eight further units in order to complete the MBA. Students who choose to graduate with a GDBA will not retain a place in the MBA; they will need to compete again for admission if they wish to complete the MBA at a later date.
Master of Quality (BS86)

This course is administered by the Academic Boards of the Faculties of Built Environment and Engineering, Business and Science through the Key Centre in Strategic Management.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Professor Ian Saunders

Entry Requirements

Applicants for the Master of Quality normally will enrol first for the Graduate Diploma in Quality. Students who perform adequately in the Graduate Diploma (normally a GPA of 5 or higher) will be eligible to proceed with the MQual. Suitably qualified applicants may be exempted from some or all of the requirements of the Graduate Diploma.

Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
<th>Duration (Wks)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN143</td>
<td>Implementing and Sustaining Total Quality Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN120</td>
<td>Quantitative Systems Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEN180</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN112</td>
<td>Business Policy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN114</td>
<td>Legal and Industrial Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEN181</td>
<td>Loss Control Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose any two elective units from the following four units:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN111</td>
<td>Marketing for Quality Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MAN210</td>
<td>Designed Experiments for Quality Improvement</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ISN380</td>
<td>Information Systems &amp; Quality</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MEN271</td>
<td>Metrology AND</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN149</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN150</td>
<td>Project (continued)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Diploma in Business Administration

Location: Gardens Point campus
There is no annual intake to the GDBA and no provision for enrolment in this course. However, students who have gained a place in the MBA program may, following the successful completion of eight MBA units (including at least six of the 12 compulsory units), elect to discontinue their enrolment and to graduate with a GDBA. Students who choose to graduate with a GDBA will not retain a place in the MBA; they will need to compete again for admission to the MBA if they wish to complete the MBA at a later date. It is recommended that potential applicants consider the Graduate Diploma of Business (Administration) (BS73). See details elsewhere in this Handbook.

Graduate Diploma in Advanced Accounting (BS70)

Location: Gardens Point campus
Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time
Total Credit Points: 96
Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48
Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Peter Best

Entry Requirements
Applicants should hold a degree or a diploma from a recognised tertiary institution, with an appropriate major in Accounting, provided that in the case of a diploma, additional work may be required.
Students may be required to take one or more undergraduate units in order to make good any deficiency in their qualifications to enter the postgraduate course.

Course Requirements
The student must complete eight units (96 credit points total). A minimum of six units must be selected from Lists 1, 2 and 3. Up to two postgraduate units may be selected from List 4.

List 1
ACCOUNTING
AYN103 Advanced Company Accounting AYN117 Financial Reporting
AYN104 Audit Sampling AYN118 Internal Auditing
AYN106 Auditing Honours AYN119 International Accounting
AYN107 Auditing Standards & Practice AYN300 Accounting 1 (PY)
AYN109 Computer Auditing AYN301 Auditing (PY)
AYN111 External Reporting Issues AYN302 Special Topic - Public Accounting
AYN115 Financial Accounting Honours

List 2
MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING/FINANCE
FNN100 Advanced Capital Budgeting FNN110 Managerial Accounting Issues A
FNN101 Finance Honours FNN111 Managerial Accounting Issues B
FNN103 Financial Modelling FNN112 Special Topic – Managerial Accounting/Finance
FNN104 Financial Risk Management FNN300 Accounting 2 (PY)
FNN105 International Finance FNN301 Management Accounting (PY)
FNN106 Managerial Accounting Honours
Professional Year Higher Degree Program

The Professional Year Higher Degree Program (PYHDP) allows people employed with a chartered accountant in public practice to complete their Professional Year (PY) studies at QUT within the Graduate Diploma in Advanced Accounting.

The PYHDP does not run independently of the PY program as offered by the Institute of Chartered Accountants. QUT presents this program in accordance with the Institute PY syllabus, program and timetable. **Students must enrol with the Institute as well as with QUT.** Not only will they complete the same workshops and module examinations as other PY candidates, they will also be required to complete and to pass internal assessment as set by QUT.

Students enrolled in the PYHDP must complete the following course of study:

- ALN101 Advanced Tax Planning
- ALN301 Taxation 1 (PY)
- AYN117 Financial Reporting
- AYN300 Accounting 1 (PY)
- FNN300 Accounting 2 (PY)
- Elective Unit 1
- Elective Unit 2

Plus one of:
- ALN300 Insolvency & Reconstruction (PY)
- ALN302 Taxation 2 (PY)
- AYN301 Auditing (PY)
- FNN301 Management Accounting (PY)

Postgraduate units will be offered every year subject to staff availability and student numbers.
Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALN104</td>
<td>Commercial Law Honours</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALN105</td>
<td>Indirect Taxation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALN107</td>
<td>Liquidations &amp; Receiverships</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALN110</td>
<td>Taxation Policy Honours</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALN300</td>
<td>Insolvency &amp; Reconstruction (PY)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALN301</td>
<td>Taxation 1 (PY) (Note: Classes begin in April)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALN302</td>
<td>Taxation 2 (PY)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYN103</td>
<td>Advanced Company Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYN106</td>
<td>Auditing Honours</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYN109</td>
<td>Computer Auditing</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYN111</td>
<td>External Reporting Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYN118</td>
<td>Internal Auditing</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYN119</td>
<td>International Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYN300</td>
<td>Accounting 1 (PY)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN100</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNN103</td>
<td>Financial Modelling</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNN104</td>
<td>Financial Risk Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNN105</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Diploma in Business (Administration) (BS78)

In the fields of: Arts Administration, Human Services, Management, Organisational Change, and Personnel Management

Location: Kedron Park and Gardens Point campuses

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Ms Jennifer Radbourne

Entry Requirements

A candidate for entry into the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration program should normally possess:

(i) an undergraduate degree from a recognised Australian or overseas institution;

(ii) at least two years of appropriate full-time work experience.
   (a) Applicants for the Arts Administration major may be eligible with part-time or volunteer work experience. A selection interview is required.
   (b) Applicants for the Human Services major must have not less than three years experience in human service organisations. A selection interview is required.

(iii) mature age applicants without a degree but with extensive experience at an appropriate level will be considered for special entry.
## ARTS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

### Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRN104 Introduction to Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYN101 Accounting Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN102 Managerial Economics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN108 People in Organisations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN106 Marketing Methods and Practices</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKP108 Arts Administration &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 1, Semester 2

| ALN103 Business Law & Ethics | 12 | 3 |
| OR | | |
| COB112 Organisational Communication | 12 | 3 |
| OR | | |
| HRN105 Labour Management Relations | 12 | 3 |
| MKP109 The Arts Industry | 12 | 3 |
| MKP107 Marketing for Arts Administrators | 12 | 3 |
| Elective Unit | 12 | 3 |

### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRN104 Introduction to Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKP108 Arts Administration &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 1, Semester 2

| ALN103 Business Law & Ethics | 12 | 3 |
| OR | | |
| COB112 Organisational Communication | 12 | 3 |
| OR | | |
| HRN105 Labour Management Relations | 12 | 3 |
| MKP109 The Arts Industry | 12 | 3 |

### Year 2, Semester 1

| HRN108 People in Organisations | 12 | 3 |
| OR | | |
| MKN106 Marketing Methods & Practices | 12 | 3 |
| AYN101 Accounting Principles | 12 | 3 |
| OR | | |
| EPN102 Managerial Economics | 12 | 3 |

### Year 2, Semester 2

| MKP107 Marketing for Arts Administrators | 12 | 3 |
| Elective Unit | 12 | 3 |

## HUMAN SERVICES MAJOR

### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COP118 Managing Human Service Organisations 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN104 Introduction to Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 1, Semester 2
ALN103  Business Law & Ethics  12  3
OR
COB112  Organisational Communication  12  3
OR
HRN105  Labour-Management Relations  12  3
COP110  Social & Organisational Change  12  3

Year 2, Semester 1
HRN108  People in Organisations  12  3
OR
MKN106  Marketing Methods & Practice  12  3
AYN101  Accounting Principles  12  3
OR
EPN102  Managerial Economics  12  3

Year 2, Semester 2
COP119  Managing Human Service Organisations 2  12  3
Elective Unit  12  3

This major is only offered part-time.

MANAGEMENT MAJOR

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRN104  Introduction to Management 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYN101  Accounting Principles 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN102  Managerial Economics 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN108  People in Organisations 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKN106  Marketing Methods &amp; Practice 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 1, Semester 2
ALN103  Business Law & Ethics  12  3
OR
HRN105  Labour-Management Relations  12  3
Elective Unit  12  3
Elective Unit  12  3
Elective Unit  12  3

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRN104  Introduction to Management 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYN101  Accounting Principles 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN102  Managerial Economics 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 1, Semester 2
ALN103  Business Law & Ethics  12  3
OR
HRN105  Labour-Management Relations  12  3
Elective Unit  12  3

Year 2, Semester 1
HRN108  People in Organisations  12  3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKN106</td>
<td>Marketing Methods &amp; Practices</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE MAJOR**

### Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td>COB102</td>
<td>Consulting for Organisational Change</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HRN104</td>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AYN101</td>
<td>Accounting Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPN102</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HRN108</td>
<td>People in Organisations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MKN106</td>
<td>Marketing Methods &amp; Practices</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td>ALN103</td>
<td>Business Law &amp; Ethics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COB112</td>
<td>Organisational Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HRN105</td>
<td>Labour-Management Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COB103</td>
<td>Perspectives on Organisation &amp; Environment</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COB111</td>
<td>Organisational Change: Applications</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COP110</td>
<td>Social &amp; Organisational Change</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td>COB102</td>
<td>Consulting for Organisational Change</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HRN104</td>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td>ALN103</td>
<td>Business Law &amp; Ethics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COB112</td>
<td>Organisational Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HRN105</td>
<td>Labour-Management Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COP110</td>
<td>Social &amp; Organisational Change</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td>HRN108</td>
<td>People in Organisations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MKN106</td>
<td>Marketing Methods &amp; Practices</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AYN101</td>
<td>Accounting Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPN102</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td>COB103</td>
<td>Perspectives on Organisation &amp; Environment</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COB111</td>
<td>Organisational Change: Applications</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT MAJOR

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRN104</td>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN108</td>
<td>People in Organisations</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRP110</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRN105</td>
<td>Labour Management Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HR Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HR Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRN104</td>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRP110</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRN105</td>
<td>Labour-Management Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRN108</td>
<td>People in Organisations</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HR Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HR Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Units

Arts Administration and Human Services minors select elective units from:

ELECTIVE UNITS (2 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB102</td>
<td>Consulting for Organisational Change</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB108</td>
<td>Inter-Organisational Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB114</td>
<td>Trends in Organisational Design</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP111</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP123</td>
<td>Applications in Communication Technology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP124</td>
<td>Issues in Communication Technology in Organisations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB124</td>
<td>Public Relations Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKP102</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKP100</td>
<td>Fundraising Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

(i) Elective units other than those listed may be selected from other undergraduate and postgraduate courses at QUT subject to approval of the course coordinator and the unit lecturer.

(ii) At least 50% of units taken must be taken at postgraduate level.

(iii) If students have undertaken equivalent studies in a prior award, they will be required to substitute for the unit(s).

(iv) Students intending to seek enrolment in the MBA are advised to choose elective units compatible with the MBA structure.
Graduate Diploma in Communication (BS72)

With majors in: Advertising, Film and Television, Fundraising, Journalism, Organisational Communication, and Public Relations

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Philip Neilsen

Entry Requirements

A degree or diploma from a recognised tertiary institution, with the proviso that diploma graduates may be required to undertake additional work at the discretion of the course coordinator.

SPECIAL ENTRY

A limited number of places will be available to practitioners in the relevant professions who, while possessing no formal degree, can demonstrate and document significant experiential grasp of their professions. These candidates will be senior members of their profession.

Bachelor of Business (Communication) graduates, if they enrol in the Graduate Diploma course, must select a major different from their undergraduate major. These students also undertake COP106 Communication Theory 1 instead of COB138 Written Communication: Theory and Practice and MJP101 Communication Theory 2 instead of COB113 Theoretical Perspectives on Communication.

An applicant who does not meet the requirements for normal entry may present documentary evidence of qualifications, experience and other relevant information for special consideration.

Course Requirements

Except in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Dean of the Faculty a part-time student may not enrol for more than two units in any one semester. Prerequisites for all units with COB, MJB, MKB codes may be waived for students in the Graduate Diploma in Communication at the discretion of the Head of School or their nominee.

ADVERTISING MAJOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB138</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising Elective Unit from Group 1 (below)(a)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising Elective Unit from Group 1 (below)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit (b)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB113</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB126</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising Elective Unit from Group 2 (below)(c)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit (c)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advertising Elective Unit from Group 1 (below)(a)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit (b)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB138</td>
<td>Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising Elective Unit from Group 1 (below)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB113</td>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit (c)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKB126</td>
<td>Advertising Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising Elective Unit from Group 2 (below)(c)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Advertising Elective Units Group 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKB116</td>
<td>Principles of Advertising (a)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB118</td>
<td>Advertising Copywriting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB122</td>
<td>Advertising Regulation &amp; Ethics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB125</td>
<td>Media Planning</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB157</td>
<td>Principles of Direct Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Advertising Elective Units Group 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKB119</td>
<td>Advertising Copywriting - Electronic (c)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB121</td>
<td>Retail Advertising</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB128</td>
<td>Direct Response Advertising</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(i) **MKB116 must be taken** by students who have not worked in the advertising or marketing industries. It must **not** be taken by those who have worked in those industries. If in doubt students should consult the Senior Lecturer in Advertising.

(ii) Students who have not previously studied a marketing unit are **strongly recommended** to take MKB140 Principles of Marketing as their Year 1, Semester 1 elective unit.

(iii) Students taking MKB119 must take MJB126 Video Production as their Year 2, Semester 1 elective unit.

### FILM AND TELEVISION MAJOR

### Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB138</td>
<td>Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB126</td>
<td>Video Production</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB127</td>
<td>Narrative Concepts</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB129</td>
<td>Film &amp; Television Scriptwriting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB113</td>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB134</td>
<td>Video Documentary Production</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COB138</td>
<td>Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MJB127</td>
<td>Narrative Concepts</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MJB126</td>
<td>Video Production</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MJB129</td>
<td>Film &amp; Television Scriptwriting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MJB134</td>
<td>Video Documentary Production</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COB113</td>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FUNDRAISING MAJOR

### Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COB138</td>
<td>Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MKB140</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MKP100</td>
<td>Fundraising Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COB113</td>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MKB157</td>
<td>Principles of Direct Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MKP101</td>
<td>Fundraising Campaigns</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## JOURNALISM MAJOR

### Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COB138</td>
<td>Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MJP100</td>
<td>Journalistic Writing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Points</td>
<td>Hrs/Wk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB139</td>
<td>Journalistic Ethics &amp; Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB126</td>
<td>Video Production</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB113</td>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB124</td>
<td>Feature Writing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB122</td>
<td>Sub-Editing &amp; Layout</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB132</td>
<td>Radio &amp; Television Journalism 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Course Structure**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB138</td>
<td>Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJP100</td>
<td>Journalistic Writing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MJB124</td>
<td>Feature Writing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB126</td>
<td>Video Production</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB113</td>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB139</td>
<td>Journalistic Ethics &amp; Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MJB122</td>
<td>Sub-Editing &amp; Layout</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB132</td>
<td>Radio &amp; Television Journalism 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ORGANISATIONAL COMMUNICATION MAJOR**

**Full-Time Course Structure**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB106</td>
<td>Group Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB109</td>
<td>Issues in Publishing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB113</td>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB138</td>
<td>Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB112</td>
<td>Organisational Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB157</td>
<td>Corporate Writing &amp; Editing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON102</td>
<td>Advanced Organisational Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Course Structure**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB106</td>
<td>Group Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB109</td>
<td>Issues in Publishing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB138</td>
<td>Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

330
Year 1, Semester 2
COB112 Organisational Communication 12 3
COB113 Theoretical Perspectives on Communication 12 3

Year 2, Semester 1
Elective Unit 12 3
Elective Unit 12 3

Year 2, Semester 2
COB157 Corporate Writing & Editing 12 3
CON102 Advanced Organisational Communication 12 3

PUBLIC RELATIONS MAJOR

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB138 Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB124 Public Relations Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB129 Publicity &amp; Promotion - Print</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB113 Theoretical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB123 Publications Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB132 Government &amp; Financial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB138 Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB124 Public Relations Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB113 Theoretical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB129 Publicity &amp; Promotion - Print</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKB123 Publications Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKB132 Government &amp; Financial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Units
It is recommended that students select their elective units from another major in the Graduate Diploma in Communication. Any deviation from this must be approved in writing by the course coordinator or nominee.
Graduate Diploma in Business (Industrial Relations) (BS74)

Location: Kedron Park campus

Course duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: To be advised.

Entry Requirements
To be eligible for admission, an applicant must meet one of the following criteria:
(i) hold an approved degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution;
(ii) there exists provision for special entry for people without a degree but with appropriate industrial relations experience.

### Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALP101</td>
<td>Employment Law</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRP100</td>
<td>International Industrial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRP104</td>
<td>Industrial Relations Practices</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRP107</td>
<td>Industrial Relations Theory</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALP102</td>
<td>Australian Industrial Law</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRP103</td>
<td>Industrial Relations Strategies &amp; Policies</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRP105</td>
<td>Industrial Relations Processes</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRP106</td>
<td>Industrial Relations &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALP101</td>
<td>Employment Law</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRP100</td>
<td>International Industrial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALP102</td>
<td>Australian Industrial Law</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRP106</td>
<td>Industrial Relations &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRP104</td>
<td>Industrial Relations Practices</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRP107</td>
<td>Industrial Relations Theory</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRP103</td>
<td>Industrial Relations Strategies &amp; Policies</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRP105</td>
<td>Industrial Relations Processes</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elective units to be selected from:

HRB105  Human Resources & the Organisation  12  3
HRN104  Introduction to Management  12  3
HRN108  People in Organisations  12  3

or a unit approved by the course coordinator.

**Graduate Diploma in Quality (BS77)**

The course is administered by the Academic Boards of the Faculties of Built Environment and Engineering, Business and Science via a three-person Executive Committee.

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 96

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Mr Ian Ogle

**Entry Requirements**

To be eligible for enrolment in the Graduate Diploma in Quality, an applicant shall have completed a course at degree level or possess an equivalent qualification in Science, Engineering, Management, Commerce, Education or another field deemed to be appropriate.

Where an equivalent course of study or examination cannot be readily established, an applicant may, in accordance with University practice, be recommended for special entry. This type of entry may depend collectively on such factors as the applicant’s qualifications, background experience, current employment position etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
<th>Duration (Wks)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRP108 Quality System Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRP109 Managing Communications for Quality</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP111 Statistical Methods in Quality</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEP173 Quality Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNP101 Quality Cost Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRP102 Human Factors in Quality</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP121 Statistical Process Control</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEP273 Quality Measurement &amp; Testing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP101 Economic Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISP380 Quality Information Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP211 Sampling Procedures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEP371 Reliability &amp; Maintainability</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP221 Quality Problem Solving Techniques</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEP473 Quality Systems &amp; Assessment</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1-14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Accountancy) (BS60)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Professor Scott Holmes

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for admission, an applicant must hold the following:

(i) a QUT Bachelor of Business (Accountancy) degree or equivalent; and
(ii) usually should have attained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 5 over that degree, including grades of at least credit in all units directly relevant to the proposed Honours program.

Application for admission should normally be made at the end of the final year of the pass degree, or within 18 months of completing that degree.

Applicants who do not satisfy the above conditions but who have demonstrated outstanding performance in only the final year of a degree, for whose application is based on other factors including work experience or involvement in research, may be admitted at the discretion of the course coordinator.

Course Requirements

Core Units (Compulsory)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYN102</td>
<td>Accounting Research</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN100</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Units

Students must complete five units from this group (subject to the approval of the course coordinator) including at least one of AYN115, FNN101, FNN106.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALN104</td>
<td>Commercial Law Honours</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALN110</td>
<td>Taxation Policy Honours</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYN106</td>
<td>Auditing Honours</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYN115</td>
<td>Financial Accounting Honours</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNN101</td>
<td>Finance Honours</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNN106</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting Honours</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Communication) (BS61)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

* Elective units may be taken from postgraduate units offered by any faculty within the University, subject to the approval of the course coordinator.
**Course Coordinators:**  
Dr Stuart Cunningham – Communication  
Mr Bill Collyer – Marketing

**Entry Requirements**  
Applicants for admission to candidature for the Bachelor of Business (Honours) shall:

1. hold a Bachelor of Business from QUT with a grade point average (GPA) of 5 or better in relevant units studied in the three years of undergraduate study; or
2. hold from QUT or from another tertiary institution, qualifications approved by the relevant Board of Studies as equivalent to the requirements set out above, including a GPA of 5 or above;
3. alternatively, candidates who produce evidence of other qualifications and/or experience which is considered by the Dean on advice of the course coordinator to qualify the candidate for admission, may be accepted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSP102 Communication Seminar</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP106 Communication Theory 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJP101 Communication Theory 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJP102 Communication Policy Environment OR</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP108 Communication Technologies &amp; Society OR</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit approved by the course coordinator</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSP100 Dissertation</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP106 Communication Theory 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJP101 Communication Theory 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSP102 Communication Seminar</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSP104 Dissertation Part 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP108 Communication Technologies &amp; Society OR</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJP102 Communication Policy Environment OR</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit approved by the course coordinator</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSP105 Dissertation Part 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSP106 Dissertation Part 3</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS62)**


**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 96

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Mr Barry Smith

**Entry Requirements**

Applicants for admission to candidature for a Bachelor of Business (Honours) shall;

(i) hold a Bachelor of Business from QUT and have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5 or better in units studied in the three years of undergraduate study. Greater weight may be given to performance in advanced level units; or

(ii) hold from QUT or another tertiary institution, qualifications approved by the Faculty of Business Academic Board as equivalent to the requirements set out in paragraph (i); or

(iii) have other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Dean to qualify for admission.

Applications for admission to Honours will normally be at the end of the final year of the pass degree, or within 18 months of completing the pass degree.

**Course Requirements**

Students must complete three prescribed units (36 credit points), one elective unit (12 credit points), and a thesis (48 credit points).

Coursework units and thesis will be graded on a 1-7 scale. The course coordinator, in conjunction with thesis examiners and supervisors, will recommend awards of 1st class, 2nd class division A, 2nd class division B, or 3rd class Honours to Academic Board, on the basis that the thesis is weighted at twice the weight of the coursework.

**ECONOMICS MAJOR**

**Full-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB400 Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/1 Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN108 Developments in Microeconomic Theories</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN111 Contemporary Macroeconomic Theories</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN144 /2/3/4 Thesis</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Contact Hrs/Wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part-Time Course Structure</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB400 Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN111 Contemporary Macroeconomic Theories</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BSN144/1 Thesis</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPN108 Developments in Microeconomic Theories</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BSN144/2 Thesis</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective Unit</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BSN144/3/4 Thesis</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB400 Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/1 Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN115 Contemporary Issues in HRM</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN116 HRM Cases</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BSN144/2 Thesis</strong></td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective Unit</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB400 Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN115 Contemporary Issues in HRM</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/1 Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN116 HRM Cases</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BSN144/2 Thesis</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective Unit</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BSN144/3/4 Thesis</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB400 Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/1 Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN101 Advanced Theory &amp; Comparativism</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN117 Industrial Relations &amp; Work Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Semesters of these units may be changed.*
### Part-Time Course Structure

| Year 1, Semester 1 |  | 
|-------------------|---|---|
| BSB400 Research Methodology | 12 | 3 |
| HRN101 Advanced Theory & Comparativism | 12 |

| Year 1, Semester 2 |  | 
|-------------------|---|---|
| BSN144 Thesis | 12 |
| HRN117 Industrial Relations & Work Organisation* | 12 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/2 Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Year 2, Semester 2 |  | 
|-------------------|---|---|
| BSN144/3/4 Thesis | 24 |

### INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MAJOR

#### Full-Time Course Structure

| Year 1, Semester 1 |  | 
|-------------------|---|---|
| BSB400 Research Methodology | 12 | 3 |
| BSN144/1 Thesis | 12 |
| EPN109 International Business Policy & Competitive Strategies | 12 | 3 |
| Elective Unit | 12 |

| Year 1, Semester 2 |  | 
|-------------------|---|---|
| BSN144 Thesis | 36 |
| EPN110 Regional Study | 12 | 3 |

| Year 1, Semester 1 |  | 
|-------------------|---|---|
| BSB400 Research Methodology | 12 | 3 |
| EPN109 International Business Policy & Competitive Strategies | 12 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPN110 Regional Study</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Year 2, Semester 1 |  | 
|-------------------|---|---|
| BSN144 Thesis | 24 |

| Year 2, Semester 2 |  | 
|-------------------|---|---|
| BSN144/3/4 Thesis | 24 |

* Semesters of these units may be changed.
### MANAGEMENT MAJOR

**Full-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB400</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/1</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN118</td>
<td>Advanced Readings in Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN119</td>
<td>Current Issues in Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/2/3/4</td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB400</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN118</td>
<td>Advanced Readings in Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/1</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN119</td>
<td>Current Issues in Management*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/2</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/3/4</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PUBLIC POLICY MAJOR**

**Full-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/1</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB400</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN104</td>
<td>Policy Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN106</td>
<td>Program Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/2/3/4</td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB400</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN104</td>
<td>Policy Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN144/1</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPN106</td>
<td>Program Management*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Semesters of these units may be changed.*
Year 2, Semester 1
BSN144/2 Thesis 12
Elective Unit* 12

Year 2, Semester 2
BSN144/3/4 Thesis 24

Note: It is recommended that students select their elective units from the major in the Honours program in which they are enrolled or an approved advanced undergraduate unit which was not completed in their undergraduate degree.

■ Special requirements for the Bachelor of Business degree in the Faculty of Business

☐ Except in exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Dean of Faculty, a full-time student may enrol only in units selected from those contained in the normal course program for Semesters 1 and 2 in the first year of study. Similarly, a part-time student may select units only from those listed for Years 1 and 2 in the first two years of study.

☐ Except with the approval of the Dean, a student must enrol for more than one unit in any semester.

■ Bachelor of Business (BS50)

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Mike Quayle

Subject Area Coordinators:
Accountancy, Banking and Finance, and Accounting Legal Studies – Ms Chris Ryan
Economics, International Business and Public Administration – Mr Peter Carroll
Human Resource Management, Management and Industrial Relations – Mr Paul Sutcliffe
Journalism and Film and Television – Associate Professor Len Granato
Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations – Mr Terry Euler
Organisational Communication and Organisational Studies – Ms Lyn Simpson

Course Requirements
Students commencing the Bachelor of Business from 1992 onwards must complete the following requirements:

(i) 24 units totalling 288 credit points;

(ii) these units will comprise four faculty core units, four units as required by a student’s Board of Studies and eight specific units comprising a Primary Major and one of the following:

(a) Extended Major and four elective units or a minor
(b) Secondary Major
(c) two minors

* Semesters of these units may be changed.
Elective units may be chosen from any degree course at QUT or from any other recognised University subject to the approval of the student’s course coordinator.

**DEFINITIONS**

**Different types of Major:**

(i) **Primary Major** - a group of eight specified units in a particular discipline area. These units are specified in the course outline. Primary means the discipline in which the student wishes to graduate. Every graduate in the Bachelor of Business will have a primary major.

(ii) **Secondary Major** - a coherent group of eight specified units in a discipline area different from the primary major.

(iii) **Minor** - a coherent group of four specified units in a discipline area.

(iv) **Extended Major** - an additional group of four specified units in the same discipline area as the primary major.

**Accountancy Major (ACA)**

**ACCOUNTANCY EXTENDED MAJOR**

**Location:** School of Accountancy; Gardens Point and Kedron Park campuses, Sunshine Coast centre (First two and a half years only)

**Course Duration:** 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 288

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Subject Area Coordinator:** Ms Chris Ryan

**Professional Recognition**

Students completing the Bachelor of Business (Accountancy) degree satisfy the academic requirements for membership of various professional associations and statutory bodies provided the extended major indicated below is completed.

The degree is recognised for membership as satisfying the academic requirements of the following associations and boards: Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants (ASCPA); Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICA); Companies Auditors Board (CAB); Tax Agents Registration Board (TARB); Australian Computer Society (ACS). The degree is also recognised for undergraduate membership by the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators (ICS&A) and also the Institute of Corporate Managers, Secretaries and Administrators (ICMS&A) provided students complete Company Secretarial Practice and Finance 3 as elective units.

To satisfy the academic requirements for CPA level membership of the ASCPA and membership of the ICA, graduates must complete the Accountancy Extended Major.

To satisfy the academic requirements for Associate level membership of the ASCPA, graduates must have completed the Accountancy major.
ACCOUNTANCY EXTENDED MAJOR

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB150 Microeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB173 Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALB110 Business Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB111 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB110 Business Statistics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALB122 Law of Business Associations*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB101 Computerised Accounting Systems*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB112 Company Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB160 Professional Communication (Business)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB210 Auditing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB111 Finance 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB123 Managerial Accounting 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALB132 Taxation Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB112 Finance 2*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB124 Managerial Accounting 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB113 Accounting Theory &amp; Applications</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB150 Microeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB111 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB173 Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALB110 Business Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB110 Business Statistics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Extended major units.
### Year 3, Semester 1
- AYB101  
  Computerised Accounting Systems*  
  12  
  3
- COB160  
  Professional Communication (Business)  
  12  
  3

### Year 3, Semester 2
- BSB102  
  Management & Organisation  
  12  
  3
- FNB111  
  Finance 1  
  12  
  4

### Year 4, Semester 1
- ALB122  
  Law of Business Associations*  
  12  
  3
- AYB112  
  Company Accounting  
  12  
  4

### Year 4, Semester 2
- AYB210  
  Auditing  
  12  
  3
- FNB123  
  Managerial Accounting 1  
  12  
  4

### Year 5, Semester 1
- ALB132  
  Taxation Law*  
  12  
  3
- FNB112  
  Finance 2*  
  12  
  4

### Year 5, Semester 2
- AYB113  
  Accounting Theory & Applications  
  Elective Unit  
  12  
  4

### Year 6, Semester 1
- FNB124  
  Managerial Accounting 2  
  Elective Unit  
  12  
  4

### Year 6, Semester 2
- Elective Unit  
  12  
  4
- Elective Unit  
  12  
  4

### HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)
Refer to the course outline of BS60 for details.

**BUSINESS LAW AND TAXATION SECONDARY MAJOR**
(For Bachelor of Business (Accountancy) students only.)

To complete the Business Law and Taxation Secondary Major, students must complete the Accountancy Extended Major and select four of the following units as electives:

### Secondary Major Options
- ALB100  
  Taxation Disputes  
  12  
  3
- ALB103  
  Financial Institutions Law  
  12  
  3
- ALB105  
  International Business Law  
  12  
  3
- ALB111  
  Commercial & Securities Law  
  12  
  3
- ALB120  
  Company Law & Practice  
  12  
  3
- ALB121  
  Insolvency Law & Practice  
  12  
  3
- ALB130  
  Indirect Taxation  
  12  
  3
- ALB131  
  Tax Planning  
  12  
  3
- ALB133  
  Taxation of Business Entities  
  12  
  3

**Note:** Students undertaking this secondary major should do ALB132 Taxation Law in Year 2, Semester 2 of the full-time program (Year 4, Semester 2 of the part-time program) instead of AYB210 Auditing, so as to allow for a suitable choice of elective units to be undertaken in the law major.

* Extended major units.
## Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB150 Microeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB173 Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB111 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB155 Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB110 Business Statistics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALB110 Business Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB101 Computerised Accounting Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB150 Professional Communication (Business)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB222 Systems Analysis &amp; Design I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB112 Company Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB123 Managerial Accounting I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB221 Laboratory 3 (Commercial Programming)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB210 Auditing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB124 Managerial Accounting 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISP383 Office Information Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB242 Decision Support Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB520 Data Communications</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB113 Accounting Theory &amp; Applications</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB212 Computer Security &amp; Audit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB111 Finance I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB150 Microeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB111 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB173 Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Computing elective units.
Year 2, Semester 2
EPB110  Business Statistics 12 3
CSB155  Introduction to Computing 12 4

Year 3, Semester 1
AYB101  Computerised Accounting Systems 12 3
COB160  Professional Communication (Business) 12 3

Year 3, Semester 2
BSB102  Management & Organisation 12 3
ITB222  Systems Analysis & Design 12 4

Year 4, Semester 1
ALB110  Business Law 12 3
ITB520  Data Communications 12 4

Year 4, Semester 2
AYB112  Company Accounting 12 4
FNB123  Managerial Accounting 1 12 4

Year 5, Semester 1
AYB210  Auditing 12 3
ITB221  Laboratory 3 (Commercial Programming) 12 4

Year 5, Semester 2
AYB212  Computer Security & Audit 12 3
FNB111  Finance 1 12 4

Year 6, Semester 1
FNB124  Managerial Accounting 2 12 4
ISP383  Office Information Systems 12 3
OR
ITB242  Decision Support Systems 12 3

Year 6, Semester 2
AYB113  Accounting Theory & Applications 12 4
Elective Unit* 12

HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)
Refer to the course outline of BS60 for details.

☐ Advertising Major (ADV)

Location: School of Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations, Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Subject Area Coordinator: Mr Terry Euler

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Professional Recognition
The course is accredited by the Advertising Institute of Australia. It is also endorsed by the Advertising Federation of Australia, the Australian Association of National

* Computing elective unit.
Advertisers and the Australian Direct Marketing Association. Graduates are eligible for Associate Membership (Dip) of the Advertising Institute of Australia.

## Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB113</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB138</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB112</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB140</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB134</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB116</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB142</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKB118</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB122</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB157</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKB125</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB141</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB138</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB140</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB113</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB112</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISB892</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB116</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students are recommended to take MKB119 Advertising Copywriting * Electronic and MKB121 Retail Advertising for these elective units.*
Year 2, Semester 2
MKB118 Advertising Copywriting 12 3
MKB122 Advertising Regulation & Ethics 12 3

Year 3, Semester 1
MKB125 Media Planning 12 3
MKB142 Consumer Behaviour 12 3

Year 3, Semester 2
MKB157 Principles of Direct Marketing 12 3
Elective Unit 12

Year 4, Semester 1
MKB141 Marketing Management 12 3
Elective Unit* 12

Year 4, Semester 2
COB134 Speech Communication: Theory & Practice 12 3
MKB126 Advertising Management 12 3

Year 5, Semester 1
MKB128 Direct Response Advertising 12 3
Elective Unit* 12

Year 5, Semester 2
COB106 Group Communication: Theory & Practice 12 3
Elective Unit 12

Year 6, Semester 1
EPB124 Government 12 3
MKB131 Advertising Campaigns 12 3

Year 6, Semester 2
EPB116 Economic Principles 12 3
Elective Unit 12

HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)
Refer to the course outline of BS61 for details.

☐ Banking and Finance Major (BKF)

BANKING AND FINANCE EXTENDED MAJOR
Location: School of Finance, Gardens Point campus, Sunshine Coast centre (First year only).

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time
Total Credit Points: 288
Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Subject Area Coordinator: Ms Chris Ryan

Professional Recognition
Students completing the Bachelor of Business (Banking and Finance) degree satisfy the academic requirements for membership of various professional associations.

* Students are recommended to take MKB119 Advertising Copywriting - Electronic and MKB121 Retail Advertising for these elective units.
The degree is recognised as satisfying the academic requirements for membership purposes by the Australian Institute of Bankers. If the units Law of Business Associations, Auditing, Taxation Law and Accounting Theory and Applications are completed as electives, students will satisfy the academic requirements for CPA level membership of ASCPA and membership of the ICA. If the units Law of Business Associations, Company Secretarial Practice and Finance 3 are included as electives, students will satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Institute of Corporate Managers, Secretaries and Administrators (ICMSA).

### Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB150 Microeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB173 Quantitative Methods*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALB110 Business Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB111 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB110 Business Statistics*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALB103 Financial Institutions Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB112 Company Accounting*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB160 Professional Communication (Business)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB111 Finance 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB112 Finance 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB117 Financial Modelling</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB123 Managerial Accounting 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNB100 Australian Financial Markets</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB114 Financial Institutions - Lending</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNB115 Financial Institutions - Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB120 International Finance*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB150 Microeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB111 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Extended major units.
Year 2, Semester 1
ISB892  Business Computing  12  3/4
MAB173  Quantitative Methods*  12  3

Year 2, Semester 2
ALB110  Business Law  12  3
EPB110  Business Statistics*  12  3

Year 3, Semester 1
COB160  Professional Communication (Business)  12  3
FNB111  Finance 1  12  4

Year 3, Semester 2
BSB102  Management & Organisation  12  3
FNB112  Finance 2  12  4

Year 4, Semester 1
ALB103  Financial Institutions Law  12  3
AYB112  Company Accounting*  12  4

Year 4, Semester 2
FNB117  Financial Modelling  12  4
FNB123  Managerial Accounting 1  12  4

Year 5, Semester 1
FNB100  Australian Financial Markets  12  3
FNB114  Financial Institutions - Lending  12  3

Year 5, Semester 2
FNB115  Financial Institutions - Management  12  4
                    Elective Unit  12

Year 6, Semester 1
                    Elective Unit  12

Year 6, Semester 2
FNB120  International Finance*  12  4
                    Elective Unit  12

HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)
Refer to the course outline of BS60 for details.

☐ Economics Major (ECO)
Location: School of Economics and Public Policy, Gardens Point and Kedron Park campuses
Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time
Total Credit Points: 288
Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48
Subject Area Coordinator: Mr Peter Carroll

* Extended major units.
**Professional Recognition**

This degree satisfies the academic requirements for ordinary membership of the Economics Society of Australia, and, with the completion of the extended major, for professional membership of the Queensland division of the Economics Society, the Chartered Institute of Transport, the Market Research Society and the Australian Marketing Institute. It also partially fulfils the requirements for affiliate membership of the Australian Institute of Bankers.

### Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1, Semester 1</td>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation OR EPB124 Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAB173 Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1, Semester 2</td>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB106 Australian Economic History</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB110 Business Statistics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB150 Microeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2, Semester 1</td>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation OR EPB124 Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB104 Applied Economic Techniques 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB142 Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB152 Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2, Semester 2</td>
<td>EPB141 Macroeconomic Policy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB151 Microeconomic Policy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3, Semester 1</td>
<td>Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extended Major Option or Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extended Major Option or Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3, Semester 2</td>
<td>Extended Major Option or Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extended Major Option or Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1, Semester 1</td>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB124</td>
<td>Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB173</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB110</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB150</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPB106</td>
<td>Australian Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB110</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPB142</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB152</td>
<td>Microeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPB141</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB151</td>
<td>Microeconomic Policy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB124</td>
<td>Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB104</td>
<td>Applied Economic Techniques 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extended Major Option or Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 6, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extended Major Option or Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Major Option or Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 6, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extended Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may select their Major and Extended Major options from the list below.

**MAJOR AND EXTENDED MAJOR OPTIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPB102</td>
<td>Applied Econometrics A*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB103</td>
<td>Applied Econometrics B</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB107</td>
<td>Business Economic Forecasting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB115</td>
<td>Economic Model Building</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB117</td>
<td>Economics of Industry</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB127</td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB130</td>
<td>International Economics*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB144</td>
<td>Mathematical Economic Applications*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB153</td>
<td>Monetary Theory &amp; Policy</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB158</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes major option.
Film and Television Production Major (FTV)

Location: School of Media and Journalism, Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Subject Area Coordinator: Mr Ridley Williams

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB113</td>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB138</td>
<td>Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892</td>
<td>Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB118</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Photography*+</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB134</td>
<td>Speech Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB108</td>
<td>Creative Sound &amp; Image*+</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB120</td>
<td>Newswriting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB127</td>
<td>Narrative Concept*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB106</td>
<td>Group Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB126</td>
<td>Video Production</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB129</td>
<td>Film &amp; Television Scriptwriting*+</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MJB113</td>
<td>Film Drama Production*+</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB116</td>
<td>Film Language &amp; Genre</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB134</td>
<td>Video Documentary Production*+</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MJB104</td>
<td>Media Industries &amp; Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB114</td>
<td>Film &amp; Video Business*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB131</td>
<td>Television Studio/Post Production*+</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB116</td>
<td>Economic Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Workshops may involve a further three hours.

+ Denotes major option.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MJB102</td>
<td>Text Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB115</td>
<td>Supervised Project Film &amp; TV+</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 6, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 6, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes major option.
+ Workshops may involve a further three hours.
# Students may not take both Film Language and Genre, and Film Genres.
**HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)**
Refer to the course outline of BS61 for details.

![Human Resource Management Major (HRM)]

**Location:** School of Human Resource Management and Labour Relations, Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 288

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Subject Area Coordinator:** Mr Paul Sutcliffe

**Professional Recognition**
This degree satisfies the academic requirements for membership of the Australian Human Resources Institute, the Australian Institute of Management and the Australian Institute of Training and Development.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB116 Economic Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB130 Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB100 Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB109 Business Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB163 Research &amp; Survey Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB124 Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB131 Personnel Management &amp; Industrial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB105 Human Resources &amp; the Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB103 Employment Regulation &amp; Administration</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB104 Foundation HR Competencies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB100 Advanced Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students selecting Macroeconomics must also include Microeconomics in their program.*
### Year 3, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB136</td>
<td>Strategic HRM</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-Time Course Structure

#### Year 1, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB116</td>
<td>Economic Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB140</td>
<td>Macroeconomics*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 1, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB130</td>
<td>Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB131</td>
<td>Personnel Management &amp; Industrial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB105</td>
<td>Human Resources &amp; the Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892</td>
<td>Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPB109</td>
<td>Business Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB163</td>
<td>Research &amp; Survey Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB104</td>
<td>Foundation HRM Competencies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPB124</td>
<td>Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 3, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB100</td>
<td>Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB103</td>
<td>Employment Regulation &amp; Administration</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 4, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB100</td>
<td>Advanced Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 4, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 5, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 5, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 6, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 6, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB136</td>
<td>Strategic HRM</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students selecting Macroeconomics must also include Microeconomics in their program.*
MAJOR AND EXTENDED MAJOR OPTIONS
Extended majors are any four units from the list of options not already completed in the major.

- COB102 Consulting For Organisational Change 12 3
- COB111 Organisational Change: Applications 12 3
- HRB101 Advanced Training & Development 12 3
- HRB102 Advocacy & Negotiation 12 3
- HRB107 Independent Study - HRD 12 3
- HRB108 Independent Study - HRM 12 3
- HRB114 Industrial Relations Institutions 12 3
- HRB118 International Management 12 3
- HRB119 Interviewing & Counselling 12 3
- HRB120 Introductory Training & Development 12 3
- HRB128 Occupational Health & Safety Management 12 3
- HRB134 Recruitment & Selection 12 3
- HRB146 Special Topic - HRM 12 3
- HRB402 Public Personnel Management 12 3

HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)
Refer to the course outline of BS62 for details.

☐ Industrial Relations Major (IRE)

Location: School of Human Resource Management and Labour Relations, Kedron Park campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Subject Area Coordinator: Mr Paul Sutcliffe

Professional Recognition
Graduates can join the Industrial Relations Society and the Australian Human Resources Institute.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB116 Economic Principles*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB124 Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB130 Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB106 Australian Economic History*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB150 Microeconomics*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB113 Industrial Relations History</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students must complete either EPB140 Macroeconomics and EPB150 Microeconomics or EPB116 Economics Principles and EPB106 Australian Economic History.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB131</td>
<td>Personnel Management &amp; Industrial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892</td>
<td>Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB110</td>
<td>Industrial Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB114</td>
<td>Industrial Relations Institutions</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB138</td>
<td>Work &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB137</td>
<td>Wages &amp; Employment</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB116</td>
<td>Economic Principles*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB140</td>
<td>Macroeconomics*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td>HRB113</td>
<td>Industrial Relations History</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISB892</td>
<td>Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td>EPB124</td>
<td>Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HRB131</td>
<td>Personnel Management &amp; Industrial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td>EPB106</td>
<td>Australian Economic History*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB150</td>
<td>Microeconomics*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HRB137</td>
<td>Wages &amp; Employment</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 1</td>
<td>HRB114</td>
<td>Industrial Relations Institutions</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 2</td>
<td>HRB130</td>
<td>Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students must complete either EPB140 Macroeconomics and EPB150 Microeconomics or EPB116 Economics Principles and EPB106 Australian Economic History.
Year 4, Semester 1
HRB138 Work & Society  
Elective Unit  
12 3

Year 4, Semester 2
Major Option  
Elective Unit  
12

Year 5, Semester 1
HRB110 Industrial Law  
Elective Unit  
12 3

Year 5, Semester 2
Major Option  
Elective Unit  
12

Year 6, Semester 1
Major Option  
Elective Unit  
12

Year 6, Semester 2
Elective Unit  
Elective Unit  
12

Students should select their core options, and major and extended major options from the following lists.

CORE OPTIONS
AYB100 Accounting for Managers  
EPB109 Business Methodology  
OR  
EPB163 Research & Survey Methods  
EPB112 Critical Analysis  
12 3

MAJOR AND EXTENDED MAJOR OPTIONS
Extended majors are any four units from the list of options not already completed in the major.

HRB102 Advocacy & Negotiation  
HRB103 Employment Regulation & Administration  
HRB105 Human Resources & the Organisation  
HRB109 Industrial Democracy  
HRB115 Industrial Relations Policies  
HRB128 Occupational Health & Safety Management  
HRB144 Public Sector Industrial Relations  
HRB150 Comparative Industrial Relations  
12 3

HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)
Refer to the course outline of BS62 for details.

☐ International Business Major (INB)

Location: School of Economics and Public Policy, Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Subject Area Coordinator: Mr Peter Carroll
Professional Recognition
This degree satisfies the academic requirements for membership of the Australian
Business Economists Society.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language 1*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB100 Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB150 Microeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB163 Research &amp; Survey Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB173 Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language 2*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALB110 Business Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB124 Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB140 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language 3*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPB132 International Trade &amp; Finance</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area Studies Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language 4*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPB133 Globalisation &amp; World Business+ or Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB107 Corporate Finance+ or Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB111 Finance 1+ or Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area Studies Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALB105 International Business Law+ or Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB131 International Politics &amp; Business+ or Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB149 International Marketing+ or Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Language to be chosen from designated options.
+ Denotes extended major unit.
Year 1, Semester 2
EPB140  Macroeconomics  12  3
EPB163  Research & Survey Methods  12  3
OR
MAB173  Quantitative Methods  12  3

Year 2, Semester 1
AYB100  Accounting for Managers  12  3
OR
AYB110  Accounting  12  4
EPB124  Government  12  3

Year 2, Semester 2
ALB110  Business Law  12  3
EPB150  Microeconomics  12  3

Year 3, Semester 1
MKB140  Principles of Marketing  12  3
Language 1*  12  3

Year 3, Semester 2
Language 2*  12  3
Area Studies Option  12

Year 4, Semester 1
FNB107  Corporate Finance+ or Elective Unit  12  3
OR
FNB111  Finance 1+ or Elective Unit  12  4
Language 3*  12  3

Year 4, Semester 2
EPB132  International Trade & Finance  12  3
Language 4*  12  3

Year 5, Semester 1
EPB133  Globalisation & World Business+ or Elective Unit  12  3
Area Studies Option  12

Year 5, Semester 2
MKB149  International Marketing+ or Elective Unit  12  3
Elective Unit  12

Year 6, Semester 1
Elective Unit  12
Elective Unit  12

Year 6, Semester 2
ALB105  International Business Law+ or Elective Unit  12  3
OR
EPB131  International Politics & Business+ or Elective Unit  12  3
Elective Unit  12

The codes for language units are as follows:

Year 1, Semester 1
FRENCH
HUB670  Introductory French 1 OR  12  5
HUB672  French Language & Culture 1#  12  4

*  Language to be chosen from designated options.
+  Denotes extended major unit.
#  Advanced level unit for students who have completed Year 12 in this language.
INDONESIAN
HUB641 Introductory Indonesian 1  12  5

JAPANESE
HUB660 Introductory Japanese 1  12  5
OR
HUB662 Japanese Language & Culture 1*  12  4

GERMAN
HUB735 Introductory German 1  12  5
OR
HUB737 German Language & Culture 1*  12  4

Year 1, Semester 2

FRENCH
HUB671 Introductory French 2  12  5
OR
HUB673 French Language & Culture 2*  12  4

INDONESIAN
HUB642 Introductory Indonesian 2  12  5

JAPANESE
HUB661 Introductory Japanese 2  12  5
OR
HUB663 Japanese Language & Culture 2*  12  4

GERMAN
HUB736 Introductory German 2  12  5
OR
HUB738 German Language & Culture 2*  12  4

Year 2, Semester 1

HUB643 Indonesian Language & Culture 3  12  5
HUB664 Japanese Language & Culture 3  12  5
HUB674 French Language & Culture 3  12  5
HUB739 German Language & Culture 3  12  5

Year 2, Semester 2

HUB644 Indonesian Language & Culture 4  12  5
HUB665 Japanese Language & Culture 4  12  5
HUB675 French Language & Culture 4  12  5
HUB740 German Language & Culture 4  12  5

Year 3, Semester 1

HUB645 Indonesian Language & Culture 5  12  5
HUB666 Japanese Language & Culture 5  12  5
HUB676 French Language & Culture 5  12  5
HUB741 German Language & Culture 5  12  5

Year 3, Semester 2

HUB646 Indonesian Language & Culture 6  12  5
HUB667 Japanese Language & Culture 6  12  5
HUB677 French Language & Culture 6  12  5
HUB742 German Language & Culture 6  12  5

Area Studies Options
Students must select either Europe or Asia but may do both using elective units.

ASIA
EPB105 Asian Economic Development  12  3
EPB108 Business in Asia  12  3

* Advanced level unit for students who have completed Year 12 in this language.
HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)
Refer to the course outline of BS62 for details.

☐ Journalism Major (JOU)

Location: School of Media and Journalism, Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Subject Area Coordinator: Dr Errol Hodge

Professional Recognition
This degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists’ Association.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB113 Theoretical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB138 Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJBI20 Newswriting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB134 Speech Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB116 Economic Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB124 Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJBI121 Reporting Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB106 Group Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJBI124 Feature Writing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJBI126 Video Production</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB144 Literature &amp; Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJBI132 Radio &amp; Television Journalism 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJBI139 Journalistic Ethics &amp; Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJBI04 Media Industries &amp; Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJBI122 Sub-Editing &amp; Layout</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJBI138 Radio &amp; Television Journalism 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJBI02 Text Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJBI103 News Production</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>COB138</td>
<td>Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISB892</td>
<td>Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>COB113</td>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MJB120</td>
<td>Newswriting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>COB134</td>
<td>Speech Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MJB121</td>
<td>Reporting Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>EPB116</td>
<td>Economic Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MJB124</td>
<td>Feature Writing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>EPB124</td>
<td>Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MJB139</td>
<td>Journalistic Ethics &amp; Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>COB106</td>
<td>Group Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MJB126</td>
<td>Video Production</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>COB144</td>
<td>Literature &amp; Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MJB132</td>
<td>Radio &amp; Television Journalism 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>MJB104</td>
<td>Media Industries &amp; Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MJB138</td>
<td>Radio &amp; Television Journalism 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>MJB137</td>
<td>Public Affairs Reporting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>MJB122</td>
<td>Sub-Editing &amp; Layout</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 6, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>MJB102</td>
<td>Text Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MJB103</td>
<td>News Production</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 6, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)**

Refer to the course outline BS61 for details.
Management Major (MAN)

**Location:** School of Human Resource Management and Labour Relations, Gardens Point and Kedron Park campuses

**Course Duration:** 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 288

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Subject Area Coordinator:** Mr Paul Sutcliffe

**Professional Recognition**

This major satisfies the academic requirements for membership of the Australian Institute of Management.

### Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB116 Economic Principles*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB124 Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB130 Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB100 Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB106 Australian Economic History*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB150 Microeconomics*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB131 Personnel Management &amp; Industrial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB116 Innovation &amp; Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB126 Management Processes</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB127 Management Theory &amp; Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB129 Operations &amp; Production Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB125 Management Strategy &amp; Policy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must complete either EPB140 Macroeconomics and EPB150 Microeconomics or EPB116 Economic Principles and EPB106 Australian Economic History.*
## Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EPB116</td>
<td>Economic Principles*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EPB140</td>
<td>Macroeconomics*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>HRB130</td>
<td>Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HRB131</td>
<td>Personnel Management &amp; Industrial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>HRB126</td>
<td>Management Processes</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISB892</td>
<td>Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>AYB110</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AYB100</td>
<td>Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EPB106</td>
<td>Australian Economic History*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EPB150</td>
<td>Microeconomics*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>EPB124</td>
<td>Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HRB116</td>
<td>Innovation &amp; Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Major Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>HRB129</td>
<td>Operations &amp; Production Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>HRB127</td>
<td>Management Theory &amp; Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Major Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 6, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Major Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 6, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>HRB125</td>
<td>Management Policy &amp; Strategy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must complete either EPB140 Macroeconomics and EPB150 Microeconomics or EPB116 Economic Principles and EPB106 Australian Economic History.*
MAJOR AND EXTENDED MAJOR OPTIONS

Extended majors are any four units from the list of options not already completed in the major.

- COB102 Consulting for Organisational Change 12 3
- EPB109 Business Methodology 12 3
- EPB163 Research & Survey Methods 12 3
- FNB111 Finance 1 12 4
- HRB105 Human Resources & the Organisation 12 3
- HRB106 Independent Study in Management 12 3
- HRB114 Industrial Relations Institutions 12 3
- HRB118 International Management 12 3
- HRB135 Small Business Management 12 3
- HRB140 Management & Technology 12 3
- HRB147 Sports Administration 12 3
- HRB403 Quality Management 12 3
- MKB140 Principles of Marketing 12 3

HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)
Refer to the course outline of BS62 for details.

☐ Marketing Major (MKG)

Location: School of Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations, Gardens Point and Kedron Park campuses

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Subject Area Coordinator: Mr Terry Euler

Professional Recognition

Students of the marketing degree may meet the requirements for membership of a number of professional bodies. These could include the Australian Marketing Institute, the Marketing Research Society of Australia, the Australian Institute of Management and the American Marketing Association. Details of such membership may be obtained through the School of Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB160 Professional Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB116 Economic Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB140 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB100 Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB124 Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB109</td>
<td>Business Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB142</td>
<td>Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALB110</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB141</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKB108</td>
<td>Market Practices</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB146</td>
<td>Services Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB148</td>
<td>Marketing Decision Making</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKB136</td>
<td>Marketing Logistics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB151</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNB107</td>
<td>Corporate Finance*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB111</td>
<td>Finance 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB155</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPB116</td>
<td>Economic Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB140</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB160</td>
<td>Professional Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892</td>
<td>Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB100</td>
<td>Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB110</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB142</td>
<td>Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB124</td>
<td>Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB109</td>
<td>Business Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKB141</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKB146</td>
<td>Services Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students not wishing to do more Finance units are advised to complete FNB107 Corporate Finance.
Year 4, Semester 1
ALB110 Business Law 12 3
Elective Unit 12

Year 4, Semester 2
MKB108 Market Practices 12 3
OR
MKB148 Marketing Decision Making 12 3
Elective Unit 12

Year 5, Semester 1
MKB151 Marketing Research 12 3
Elective Unit 12

Year 5, Semester 2
FNB107 Corporate Finance* 12 3
OR
FNB111 Finance 1 12 4
Elective Unit 12

Year 6, Semester 1
MKB136 Marketing Logistics 12 3
Elective Unit 12

Year 6, Semester 2
MKB155 Strategic Marketing 12 3
Elective Unit 12

HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)
Refer to the course outline of BS61 for details.

☐ Organisational Communication Major (ORC)

Location: School of Communication and Organisational Studies, Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Subject Area Coordinator: Ms Lyn Simpson

Professional Recognition
Graduates may become members of the Society of Business Communicators and other similar professional organisations.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB110 Organisation &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB113 Theoretical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB138 Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students not wishing to do more Finance units are advised to complete FNB107 Corporate Finance.
### Year 1, Semester 2
- **BSB102** Management & Organisation 12 3
- **COB134** Speech Communication: Theory & Practice 12 3
- **EPB124** Government 12 3
- **MJB120** Newswriting 12 3

### Year 2, Semester 1
- **COB106** Group Communication: Theory & Practice 12 3
- **COB159** Research Concepts & Techniques 12 3
- Elective Unit/Minor/Major 2 12
- Elective Unit/Minor/Major 2 12

### Year 2, Semester 2
- **COB112** Organisational Communication 12 3
- **COB157** Corporate Writing & Editing 12 3
- Elective Unit/Minor/Major 2 12
- Elective Unit/Minor/Major 2 12

### Year 3, Semester 1
- **COB102** Consulting for Organisational Change 12 3
- **COB158** Advanced Speech Communication (Theory & Practice) 12 3
- Elective Unit/Minor/Major 2 12
- Elective Unit/Minor/Major 2 12

### Year 3, Semester 2
- **COB101** Computer Mediated Communication 12 3
- **COB103** Critical Perspectives on Organisations & Environment 12 3
- Elective Unit/Minor/Major 2 12
- Elective Unit/Minor/Major 2 12

### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COB138</strong> Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice 12 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISB892</strong> Business Computing 12 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COB110</strong> Organisation &amp; Society 12 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COB113</strong> Theoretical Perspectives on Communication 12 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COB134</strong> Speech Communication: Theory &amp; Practice 12 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPB124</strong> Government 12 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BSB102</strong> Management &amp; Organisation 12 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MJB120</strong> Newswriting 12 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit/Minor/Major 2 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit/Minor/Major 2 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COB106</strong> Group Communication: Theory &amp; Practice 12 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COB159</strong> Research Concepts &amp; Techniques 12 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COB112</strong> Organisational Communication 12 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit/Minor/Major 2 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 4, Semester 2
COB102 Consulting for Organisational Change 12 3
COB158 Advanced Speech Communication: Theory & Practice 12 3

Year 5, Semester 1
COB157 Corporate Writing & Editing 12 3
Elective Unit/Minor/Major 2 12

Year 5, Semester 2
Elective Unit/Minor/Major 2 12
Elective Unit/Minor/Major 2 12

Year 6, Semester 1
COB100 Communication Management 12 3
COB103 Critical Perspectives on Organisations & Environment 12 3

Year 6, Semester 2
Elective Unit/Minor/Major 2 12
Elective Unit/Minor/Major 2 12

HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)
Refer to the course outline of BS61 for details.

☐ Organisational Studies Major (ORS)

Location: School of Communication and Organisational Studies, Kedron Park campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Subject Area Coordinator: Ms Lyn Simpson

Professional Recognition
Graduates from this degree may become members of the Institute of Management Consulting, Australia, the Australian Institute of Training and Development and affiliate members of the Australian Institute of Management.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB110 Organisation &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB138 Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB116 Economic Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB124 Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB105 Ethics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB134 Speech Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit/minor/major 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB129 Organisational Processes</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB159 Research Concepts &amp; Techniques</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB108</td>
<td>Inter-Organisational Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB112</td>
<td>Organisational Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit/minor/major 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit/minor/major 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB102</td>
<td>Consulting for Organisational Change</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB113</td>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit/minor/major 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit/minor/major 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 3, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB103</td>
<td>Critical Perspectives on Organisations &amp; Environment</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB111</td>
<td>Organisational Change: Applications</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit/minor/major 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit/minor/major 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COB110</td>
<td>Organisation &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB124</td>
<td>Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB129</td>
<td>Organisational Processes</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB134</td>
<td>Speech Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB138</td>
<td>Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB159</td>
<td>Research Concepts &amp; Techniques</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPB116</td>
<td>Economic Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB104</td>
<td>Foundation HR Competencies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 3, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB108</td>
<td>Inter-Organisational Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 4, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB112</td>
<td>Organisational Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 4, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB102</td>
<td>Consulting for Organisational Change</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB113</td>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 5, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit/minor/major 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit/minor/major 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 5, Semester 2
Elective Unit/minor/major 2 12
Elective Unit/minor/major 2 12

Year 6, Semester 1
COB103 Critical Perspectives on Organisations & Environment 12 3
Elective Unit/minor/major 2 12

Year 6, Semester 2
COB111 Organisational Change: Applications 12 3
Elective Unit/minor/major 2 12

HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)
Refer to the course outline of BS61 for details.

☐ Public Administration Major (PUA)

Location: School of Economics and Public Policy, Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Subject Area Coordinator: Mr Peter Carroll

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Professional Recognition
This degree satisfies the requirements for membership of the Royal Institute of Public Administration, the Institute of Municipal Management and, subject to the choice of suitable elective units, the Australian Human Resource Institute (AHRI).

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB92 Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB124 Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB140 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Contact Hrs/Wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB112 Critical Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB150 Microeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB154 National Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB167 State Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Contact Hrs/Wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB100 Administrative Theory</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB135 Local Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB162 Reform &amp; the Public Sector* or Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB163 Research &amp; Survey Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Contact Hrs/Wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB100 Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB110 Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes extended major unit.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPB156</td>
<td>Political &amp; Administrative Analysis* or Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB157</td>
<td>Public Enterprise</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALB108</td>
<td>Public Administrative Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB125</td>
<td>Government &amp; Business* or Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB159</td>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPB131</td>
<td>International Politics &amp; Business* or Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB155</td>
<td>Policy &amp; Program Evaluation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB124</td>
<td>Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB140</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB150</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB154</td>
<td>National Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISB892</td>
<td>Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB157</td>
<td>Public Enterprise</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB167</td>
<td>State Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALB108</td>
<td>Public Administrative Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB135</td>
<td>Local Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB112</td>
<td>Critical Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB156</td>
<td>Political &amp; Administrative Analysis* or Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB100</td>
<td>Administrative Theory</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB163</td>
<td>Research &amp; Survey Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AYB100</td>
<td>Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AYB110</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB159</td>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB162</td>
<td>Reform &amp; the Public Sector* or Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB155</td>
<td>Policy &amp; Program Evaluation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes extended major unit.
Year 6, Semester 1
EPB125  Government & Business* or Elective Unit  12  3
       Elective Unit  12

Year 6, Semester 2
EPB131  International Politics & Business* or Elective Unit  12  3
       Elective Unit  12

HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)
Refer to the course outline of BS62 for details.

☐ Public Relations Major (PUR)

Location: School of Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations, Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Subject Area Coordinator: Mr Terry Euler

Professional Recognition
Students of the Public Relations degree may, as a result of their choice of area of major study or elective study, meet the requirements of membership of a number of professional bodies. These could include the Public Relations Institute of Australia, the Society of Business Communicators as well as associated and international bodies. Details of such memberships can be obtained through the School of Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB113</td>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB138</td>
<td>Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892</td>
<td>Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB120</td>
<td>Newswriting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB134</td>
<td>Speech Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB116</td>
<td>Economic Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB124</td>
<td>Public Relations Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB140</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB106</td>
<td>Group Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB104</td>
<td>Media Industries &amp; Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB126</td>
<td>Video Production</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB112</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB129</td>
<td>Publicity &amp; Promotion - Print</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKB123</td>
<td>Publication Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB130</td>
<td>Publicity &amp; Promotion - Electronic</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes extended major unit.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COBI38</td>
<td>Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892</td>
<td>Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBI113</td>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB120</td>
<td>Newswriting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBI134</td>
<td>Speech Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKBI24</td>
<td>Public Relations Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB126</td>
<td>Video Production</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKBI29</td>
<td>Publicity &amp; Promotion - Print</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKBI30</td>
<td>Publicity &amp; Promotion - Electronic</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKBI40</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBI106</td>
<td>Group Communication: Theory &amp; Practice OR</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB104</td>
<td>Media Industries &amp; Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKBI142</td>
<td>Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPBI16</td>
<td>Economic Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKBI123</td>
<td>Publication Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPBI24</td>
<td>Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKBI120</td>
<td>Public Relations Writing &amp; Editing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKBI112</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKBI132</td>
<td>Government &amp; Financial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKBI133</td>
<td>Public Relations Consulting &amp; Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 6, Semester 1
MKB117 Public Relations Campaigns 12 3
Elective Unit 12

Year 6, Semester 2
Elective Unit 12
Elective Unit 12

HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)
Refer to the course outline of BS61 for details.

SECONDARY MAJORS

ACCOUNTING SECONDARY MAJOR
(For Faculty of Business students only.)

Subject to prerequisite requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALB110</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALB122</td>
<td>Law of Business Associations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB101</td>
<td>Computerised Accounting Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB111</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB112</td>
<td>Company Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB110</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB111</td>
<td>Finance I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB123</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADVERTISING SECONDARY MAJOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKB116</td>
<td>Principles of Advertising</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB118</td>
<td>Advertising Copywriting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB122</td>
<td>Advertising Regulation &amp; Ethics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB125</td>
<td>Media Planning</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB126</td>
<td>Advertising Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB128</td>
<td>Direct Response Advertising</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB131</td>
<td>Advertising Campaigns</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB142</td>
<td>Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUSINESS LAW AND TAXATION SECONDARY MAJOR
(For students other than Bachelor of Business (Accountancy.)

Subject to prerequisite requirements eight units selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALB100</td>
<td>Taxation Disputes</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALB103</td>
<td>Financial Institutions Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALB105</td>
<td>International Business Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALB110</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALB111</td>
<td>Commercial &amp; Securities Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALB120</td>
<td>Company Law &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALB121</td>
<td>Insolvency Law &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALB122</td>
<td>Law of Business Associations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALB130</td>
<td>Indirect Taxation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALB131</td>
<td>Tax Planning</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALB132</td>
<td>Taxation Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALB133</td>
<td>Taxation of Business Entities</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY SECONDARY MAJOR
(Bachelor of Education secondary major.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB118</td>
<td>Communication Technology in Organisations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB119</td>
<td>Text Formatting &amp; Transcription</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB120</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB121</td>
<td>Records Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB122</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COB123  Issues in Communication Technology  12  3
COB124  Office Transcription A  12  3
COB125  Office Transcription B  12  3
COB126  Supervision & Administration  12  3

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS SECONDARY MAJOR
ALB122  Law of Business Associations  12  3
ALB132  Taxation Law  12  3
AYB101  Computerised Accounting Systems  12  3
FNB112  Finance 2  12  4
  Secondary Major Option  12
  Secondary Major Option  12
  Secondary Major Option  12
  Secondary Major Option  12

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS SECONDARY MAJOR OPTIONS
AYB212  Computer Security & Audit  12  3
FNB104  Computer Applications in Finance  12  4
FNB105  Computer Applications in Managerial Accounting  12  4
FNB106  Computer Applications in Public Practice  12  4
FNB117  Financial Modelling  12  4

ECONOMICS SECONDARY MAJOR*
Students may select up to eight of the following:

EPB102  Applied Econometrics A  12  3
EPB104  Applied Economic Techniques 1  12  3
EPB106  Australian Economic History  12  3
EPB140  Macroeconomics  12  3
EPB141  Macroeconomic Policy  12  3
EPB142  Macroeconomic Theory  12  3
EPB150  Microeconomics  12  3
EPB151  Microeconomic Policy  12  3
EPB152  Microeconomic Theory  12  3

ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS FORECASTING SECONDARY MAJOR*
EPB104  Applied Economic Techniques 1  12  3
EPB107  Business Economic Forecasting  12  3
EPB110  Business Statistics  12  3
MAB173  Quantitative Methods  12  3
  OR
EPB102  Applied Econometrics A  12  3
EPB103  Applied Econometrics B  12  3
EPB109  Business Methodology  12  3
EPB142  Macroeconomic Theory  12  3
EPB152  Microeconomic Theory  12  3

ECONOMICS AND PUBLIC POLICY SECONDARY MAJOR*
EPB125  Government & Business  12  3
EPB142  Macroeconomic Theory  12  3
EPB152  Microeconomic Theory  12  3
EPB155  Policy & Program Evaluation  12  3
EPB157  Public Enterprise  12  3
EPB159  Public Policy  12  3

and two of:
EPB117  Economics of Industry  12  3
EPB127  History of Economic Thought  12  3
EPB130  International Economics  12  3
EPB141  Macroeconomic Policy  12  3
EPB151  Microeconomic Policy  12  3
EPB153  Monetary Theory & Policy  12  3
EPB158  Public Finance  12  3
EPB160  Public Sector Economics  12  3

* An additional secondary major option must be substituted if any unit has already been completed.
EPB164  Spatial & Regional Economics  12  3
EPB168  Transport & Communication Economics  12  3

ECONOMICS STUDIES MINOR AND MAJOR
(For Bachelor of Education students only.)

Minor (72 credit points) plus:
EPB114  Economic Development  12  3
EPB132  International Trade & Finance  12  3
EPB140  Macroeconomics  12  3
EPB150  Microeconomics  12  3
EPB163  Research & Survey Methods  12  3
EPB171  Economic Analysis & Policy  12  3

Major (96 credit points) The above minor plus:
EPB106  Australian Economic History  12  3
EPB111  Comparative Economic Systems  12  3

FILM AND TELEVISION PRODUCTION SECONDARY MAJOR
MJB108  Creative Sound & Image  12  3
MJB113  Film Drama Production  12  3
MJB118  Fundamentals of Photography  12  3
MJB126  Video Production  12  3
MJB127  Narrative Concepts  12  3
MJB129  Film & Television Scriptwriting  12  3
MJB131  Television Studio/Post Production  12  3
MJB134  Video Documentary Production  12  3

FINANCE SECONDARY MAJOR
ALB122  Law of Business Associations  12  3
ALB132  Taxation Law  12  3
FNB100  Australian Financial Markets  12  3
FNB112  Finance 2
  Secondary Major Option  12  4
  Secondary Major Option  12  4
  Secondary Major Option  12  4
  Secondary Major Option  12  4

FINANCE SECONDARY MAJOR OPTIONS
ALB103  Financial Institutions - Law  12  3
FNB113  Finance 3  12  4
FNB114  Financial Institutions - Lending  12  3
FNB115  Financial Institutions - Management  12  4
FNB117  Financial Modelling  12  4
FNB120  International Finance  12  4
FNB121  Issues in Finance  12  4
FNB126  Portfolio & Security Analysis  12  4

GOVERNMENT SECONDARY MAJOR OPTIONS
Students may select any eight of the following units, provided they have the appropriate prerequisites:

EPB100  Administrative Theory  12  3
EPB121  European Integration  12  3
EPB124  Government  12  3
EPB125  Government & Business  12  3
EPB131  International Politics & Business  12  3
EPB135  Local Government  12  3
EPB154  National Government  12  3
EPB155  Policy & Program Evaluation  12  3
EPB156  Political & Administrative Analysis  12  3
EPB157  Public Enterprise  12  3
EPB159  Public Policy  12  3
EPB162 Reform & the Public Sector 12 3
EPB167 State Government 12 3

**HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SECONDARY MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB103</td>
<td>Employment Regulation &amp; Administration</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB105</td>
<td>Human Resources &amp; the Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB130</td>
<td>Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB131</td>
<td>Personnel Management &amp; Industrial Relations*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB136</td>
<td>Strategic HRM</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SECONDARY MAJOR OPTIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB102</td>
<td>Consulting for Organisational Change</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB100</td>
<td>Advanced Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB101</td>
<td>Advanced Training &amp; Development</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB102</td>
<td>Advocacy &amp; Negotiation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB104</td>
<td>Foundation HR Competencies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB107</td>
<td>Independent Study - HRD</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB108</td>
<td>Independent Study - HRM</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB114</td>
<td>Industrial Relations Institutions</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB119</td>
<td>Interviewing &amp; Counselling</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB120</td>
<td>Introductory Training &amp; Development</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB128</td>
<td>Occupational Health &amp; Safety Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB134</td>
<td>Recruitment &amp; Selection</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB144</td>
<td>Public Sector Industrial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB146</td>
<td>Special Topic - HRM</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB402</td>
<td>Public Personnel Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS SECONDARY MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB114</td>
<td>Industrial Relations Institutions</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB131</td>
<td>Personnel Management &amp; Industrial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS SECONDARY MAJOR OPTIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB102</td>
<td>Advocacy &amp; Negotiation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB103</td>
<td>Employment Regulation &amp; Administration</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB105</td>
<td>Human Resources &amp; the Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB109</td>
<td>Industrial Democracy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB110</td>
<td>Industrial Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB113</td>
<td>Industrial Relations History</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB115</td>
<td>Industrial Relations Policies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB128</td>
<td>Occupational Health &amp; Safety Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB137</td>
<td>Wages &amp; Employment</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB138</td>
<td>Work &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB144</td>
<td>Public Sector Industrial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRP100</td>
<td>Comparative Industrial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SECONDARY MAJOR OPTIONS**

Students may select up to eight of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALB105</td>
<td>International Business Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB105</td>
<td>Asian Economic Development</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB108</td>
<td>Business in Asia</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB111</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB114</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* An additional secondary major option must be substituted if this unit has already been completed.
EPB120  European Economic History  12  3
EPB121  European Integration  12  3
EPB131  International Politics & Business  12  3
EPB132  International Trade & Finance  12  3
EPB133  Globalisation & World Business  12  3
HRB118  International Management  12  3
MKB149  International Marketing  12  3
Language 1  12  3
Language 2  12  3
Language 3  12  3
Language 4  12  3

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT*
EPB131  International Politics & Business  12  3
EPB132  International Trade & Finance
OR
EPB133  Globalisation & World Business  12  3
HRB118  International Management  12  3
HRB131  Personnel Management & Industrial Relations  12  3
OR, for those who have already completed HRB131
HRB117  International Human Resource Management  12  3
OR
HRB150  Comparative Industrial Relations  12  3

and any four from:
ALB105  International Business Law  12  3
EPB105  Asian Economic Development  12  3
EPB108  Business in Asia  12  3
EPB120  European Economic History  12  3
EPB121  European Integration  12  3
EPB131  International Politics & Business  12  3
EPB133  Globalisation & World Business  12  3
HRB117  International Human Resource Management  12  3
HRB150  Comparative Industrial Relations  12  3
MKB149  International Marketing  12  3
Language 1  12  3
Language 2  12  3
Language 3  12  3
Language 4  12  3

JOURNALISM SECONDARY MAJOR
MJB120  Newswriting  12  3
MJB121  Reporting Principles  12  3
MJB122  Sub-Editing & Layout  12  3
MJB124  Feature Writing  12  3
MJB132  Radio & Television Journalism 1  12  3
MJB137  Public Affairs Reporting  12  3
MJB138  Radio & Television Journalism 2  12  3
MJB139  Journalistic Ethics & Issues  12  3

LOCAL GOVERNMENT SECONDARY MAJOR*
ALB110  Business Law  12  3
ALB111  Commercial & Securities Law  12  3
AYB103  Government Accounting  12  3
AYB111  Financial Accounting  12  4
EPB125  Government & Business  12  3
EPB136  Local Government Administrative Practice 1  12  3
EPB137  Local Government Administrative Practice 2  12  3
EPB162  Reform & the Public Sector  12  3

MANAGEMENT SECONDARY MAJOR
BSB102  Management & Organisation*  12  3
HRB126  Management Processes  12  3

* An additional secondary major option must be substituted if this unit has already been completed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB127</td>
<td>Management Theory &amp; Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB131</td>
<td>Personnel Management &amp; Industrial Relations*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAGEMENT SECONDARY MAJOR OPTIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB102</td>
<td>Consulting for Organisational Change</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB111</td>
<td>Finance I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB105</td>
<td>Human Resources &amp; the Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB106</td>
<td>Independent Study in Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB114</td>
<td>Industrial Relations Institutions</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB116</td>
<td>Innovation &amp; Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB118</td>
<td>International Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB125</td>
<td>Management Strategy &amp; Policy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB129</td>
<td>Operations &amp; Production Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB133</td>
<td>Public Sector Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB135</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB140</td>
<td>Management &amp; Technology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB147</td>
<td>Sports Administration</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB403</td>
<td>Quality Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB140</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB141</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB142</td>
<td>Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARKETING SECONDARY MAJOR OPTIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB136</td>
<td>Marketing Logistics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB143</td>
<td>Export Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB144</td>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB145</td>
<td>Retailing Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB146</td>
<td>Services Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB148</td>
<td>Marketing Decision Making</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB149</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB152</td>
<td>Promotional Strategy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB155</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIA STUDIES SECONDARY MAJOR (Bachelor of Education secondary major.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB100</td>
<td>Media Production</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB105</td>
<td>Film &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB109</td>
<td>Australian Television</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB126</td>
<td>Video Production</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB130</td>
<td>Media Text Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB140</td>
<td>The Media &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB141</td>
<td>Film Language</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB143</td>
<td>Australian Film</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIA STUDIES SECONDARY MAJOR (Bachelor of Arts secondary major.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB105</td>
<td>Film &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB109</td>
<td>Australian Television</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB130</td>
<td>Media Text Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB140</td>
<td>The Media &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* An additional secondary major option must be substituted if this unit has already been completed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MJB141</td>
<td>Film Language</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB143</td>
<td>Australian Film</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Major Option</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB100</td>
<td>Media Production</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB106</td>
<td>Screen Adaptation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB107</td>
<td>Gender &amp; the Media</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB110</td>
<td>Asian &amp; Latin American Cinema</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB126</td>
<td>Video Production</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB144</td>
<td>European Cinema</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB146</td>
<td>Australian Documentary Film</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB147</td>
<td>Film Genres</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB149</td>
<td>Film History</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEDIA STUDIES SECONDARY MAJOR OPTIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB106</td>
<td>Group Communications: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB110</td>
<td>Organisation &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB112</td>
<td>Organisational Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB113</td>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB134</td>
<td>Speech Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB138</td>
<td>Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB157</td>
<td>Corporate Writing &amp; Editing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PUBLIC POLICY SECONDARY MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPB125</td>
<td>Government &amp; Business</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB131</td>
<td>International Politics &amp; Business</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB154</td>
<td>National Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB155</td>
<td>Policy &amp; Program Evaluation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB159</td>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and any three from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALB108</td>
<td>Public Administrative Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB135</td>
<td>Local Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB157</td>
<td>Public Enterprise</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB166</td>
<td>Special Topic Public Policy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB167</td>
<td>State Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PUBLIC RELATIONS SECONDARY MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MJB120</td>
<td>Newswriting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB117</td>
<td>Public Relations Campaigns</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB120</td>
<td>Public Relations Writing &amp; Editing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB123</td>
<td>Publication Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB124</td>
<td>Public Relations Principles</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB129</td>
<td>Publicity &amp; Promotion - Print</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB132</td>
<td>Government &amp; Financial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB133</td>
<td>Public Relations Consulting &amp; Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION SECONDARY MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPB155</td>
<td>Policy &amp; Program Evaluation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB157</td>
<td>Public Enterprise</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB159</td>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB162</td>
<td>Reform &amp; the Public Sector</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB103</td>
<td>Employment Regulation &amp; Administration</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB144</td>
<td>Public Sector Industrial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB146</td>
<td>Equal Employment Opportunity (Special Topic - HRM)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB402</td>
<td>Public Personnel Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* An additional secondary major option must be substituted if this unit has already been completed.*
**Associate Diploma in Business (Industrial Relations) (BS10)**

**Course Discontinued:** No further intakes

**Location:** Kedron Park campus

**Course Duration:** 4 years part-time internal and external*

**Total Credit Points:** 192

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Dr Don Lambert

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALX100 Australian Employment Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRX102 Industrial Relations Institutions</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPX104 Research Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRX104 Industrial Relations Skills 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COX100 Introduction to Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPX100 Elements of Labour Economics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPX102 Macroeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRX101 Industrial Relations &amp; Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRX105 Industrial Relations Skills 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRX110 Workplace Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALX101 Australian Industrial Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRX106 Industrial Relations Skills 4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* It is unlikely that the external mode will be offered. Intending candidates for external study should contact the Faculty of Business for further information.
FACULTY OF EDUCATION
Courses

- Doctor of Education (ED11) ................................................................. 387
- Master of Education (Research) (ED12) ............................................. 393
- Master of Education (ED13) ................................................................. 398
- Graduate Diploma in Education (Computer Education) (ED21) ....... 406
- Graduate Diploma in Education (Curriculum) (ED22) ......................... 407
- Graduate Diploma in Education (Early Childhood) (ED20) .............. 410
- Graduate Diploma in Education (Early Childhood Teaching) (ED30) ... 411
- Graduate Diploma in Education (Educational Management) (ED23) .... 411
- Graduate Diploma in Education (Primary Teaching) (ED31) .............. 413
- Graduate Diploma in Education (Resource Teaching) (ED24) .............. 414
- Graduate Diploma in Education (Secondary Teaching) (ED32) .......... 415
- Graduate Diploma in Education (Teacher-Librarianship) (ED25) ....... 417
- Graduate Diploma in Education (Teacher-Librarianship) (ED27) ....... 419
- Bachelor of Education (In-Service) (ED26) ....................................... 419
- Bachelor of Education (Secondary) (ED50) ........................................ 424
- Bachelor of Education (Primary) (ED51) ............................................ 443
- Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) (ED52) ............................. 449
- Bachelor of Teaching (Early Childhood/Primary) ........................... 453
- Bachelor of Teaching (Early Childhood) (ED40) .............................. 453
- External Child Care Upgrading Program (ED42) .............................. 454
- Bachelor of Teaching (Primary) (ED41) ............................................. 455
- Graduate Certificate in Education (ED61) ........................................ 457
- Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL) (ED60) ......................... 460
FACULTY OF EDUCATION

Course Structures

Doctor of Education (ED11)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus
Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time
Total Credit Points: 288
Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48
Course Coordinator: Professor Brian Hansford

Entry Requirements
Candidates will be admitted to the EdD who:
(i) hold a four year Education degree, or its equivalent, with First Class Honours or Honours IIA, or
(ii) hold a Master's degree in Education or in another field relevant to the EdD, and
(iii) have two years' practice in a position of professional responsibility in education or a closely related field.

Provisional Enrolment
Students with lesser academic qualifications but with exemplary professional experience may be given provisional enrolment on the approval of the Dean of Education.

(i) A candidate so admitted shall be required to complete the four designated qualifying units at credit level (grade of 5) or better.

(ii) A candidate who completes course units at a satisfactory level during the period of provisional enrolment will be permitted to count these units towards the degree.

(iii) Unless the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee accepts that exceptional circumstances justify extension of provisional status, it must be cleared within one calendar year from enrolment in the course. Such clearance will require submission of a positive recommendation by the course coordinator for approval by the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee. The maximum period of extension of provisional candidature shall be one year.

(iv) A provisional candidate who fails to achieve a credit level in any qualifying or coursework units or fails to make satisfactory progress shall have their candidature terminated or be required to show cause to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee through the course coordinator as to why their candidature should not be terminated.

(v) A candidate whose provisional candidature is terminated may, after a period of two years, be permitted to apply for re-enrolment as a provisional candidate.

Procedure for Enrolment
(i) Before submitting an application for enrolment, a potential candidate shall consult the course coordinator who will nominate, through the Head of School, an academic supervisor to assist in the preparation of the appropriate application form concerning eligibility and special interests.
(ii) A person seeking admission to the course shall apply on the appropriate application forms through Student Administration. The completed application forms should be accompanied by any specified documentation. These will include a proposal for a course of study and research to be pursued for the purpose of obtaining the degree and other requirements as specified in the form. A person relying on qualifications from another institution of higher education shall furnish with their application evidence of such qualifications. After acknowledgement and recording of basic information by Student Administration, the application will be forwarded for consideration to the course coordinator.

(iii) The course coordinator will forward recommendations on applications to the Dean for approval before forwarding official advice to all applicants on the outcome of their applications through Student Administration.

Course of Study

LENGTH

(i) Candidates for the degree of Doctor of Education will normally be required to complete their course in three years of full-time study or six years of part-time study.

(ii) Without the permission of the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee, no full-time candidate for the degree of EdD shall submit a thesis for examination more than 48 months from the date on which registration in the program was granted. The corresponding period in the case of a part-time candidate shall be 60 months.

(iii) Where a candidate wishes to change from full-time to part-time registration, or vice versa, application must be made in writing to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee. All such applications must specify the revised date of expected completion.

(iv) Where application is made for permission to extend the period within which the candidate may submit a thesis for examination, details of the candidate’s progress shall be presented to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee, together with the reasons for the delay in completing the course and the expected date of completion. Where the Committee agrees to an extension, it may set a limit to the maximum period of registration in the EdD program.

CREDIT POINTS

A candidate for the Doctor of Education award will obtain a total of 144 credit points in coursework, and 144 credit points in the preparation and presentation of a thesis.

Studies in the course of the award will consist of two stages involving specified coursework and a thesis. Satisfactory performance in Stage 1 will be necessary before preparation and submission of the thesis can commence.

Course Structure

Stage 1

The 144 credit points of coursework in Stage 1 will consist of:

(i) four 12 credit point units taken with students in the coursework Master of Education course;

(ii) two 48 credit point year-long units (Advanced Seminars in Interdisciplinary Studies In Education and Advanced Seminars in Applied Educational Research).

Note: Students entering the course with an MEd degree (or equivalent) will be granted exemption from the four 12 credit point units.
Stage 2
Stage 2 will consist of the preparation, presentation and defence of a thesis. The 144 credit point thesis component of Stage 2 will involve the initial preparation and oral presentation of a research proposal of at least 10,000 words at a special doctoral seminar held for that purpose.

Normally this paper will lead to the preparation and presentation of a thesis of 50,000 words (or equivalent), and an oral defence of the thesis.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDN601 Major Issues in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR700/1 Advanced Seminars in Interdisciplinary Studies in Education</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One MEd Elective Unit selected from List A (or equivalent)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN600 Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR700/2 Advanced Seminars in Interdisciplinary Studies in Education (continued)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One MEd Elective Unit selected from List A (or equivalent)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 1, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDR701/1 Advanced Seminars in Applied Educational Research</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR702/1 Thesis</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR701/2 Advanced Seminars in Applied Educational Research (continued)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR702/2 Thesis (continued)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDR702/3 Thesis (continued)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR702/4 Thesis (continued)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDN601 Major Issues in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One MEd Elective Unit selected from List A (or equivalent)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN600 Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One MEd Elective Unit selected from List A (or equivalent)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR700/1 Advanced Seminars in Interdisciplinary Studies in Education</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Year 2, Semester 2
- **EDR700/2** Advanced Seminars in Interdisciplinary Studies in Education (continued) 24 3

### Year 3, Semester 1
- **EDR701/1** Advanced Seminars in Applied Educational Research 24 3

### Year 3, Semester 2
- **EDR701/2** Advanced Seminars in Applied Educational Research (continued) 24 3

### Year 4, Semester 1
- **EDR702/1** Thesis 24

### Year 4, Semester 2
- **EDR702/2** Thesis 24

### Year 5, Semester 1
- **EDR702/3** Thesis 24

### Year 5, Semester 2
- **EDR702/4** Thesis 24

### Year 6, Semester 1
- **EDR702/5** Thesis 24

### Year 6, Semester 2
- **EDR702/6** Thesis 24

### Elective Units

**List A: MEd Elective Units**
- **CPN601** Emerging Leadership Approaches in Education
- **CPN602** Leaders as Agents of Change in Education
- **EAN601** Early Childhood Curriculum: Design Issues
- **EAN602** Early Childhood Services & Policies
- **EAN603** Research Seminar in Early Childhood Issues
- **EAN604** Young Children, Families & Community
- **LAN601** Foundations of English/Language Arts Education
- **LAN602** Literacy & Schooling
- **MDN601** Curriculum Studies in Mathematics, Science & Computer Education
- **MDN602** Focus on the Mathematics, Science & Computer Education Classroom
- **MDN605** Resources & Technology in Mathematics & Science Education
- **MDN606** Policy Study in Mathematics & Science Education
- **MDN607** Issues in Science Education
- **MDN608** Computer Supported Learning Environments
- **MDN609** Emerging Educational Technologies
- **MDN610** The Computer as Instructional Medium
- **SBN601** Social & Environmental Education 1
- **SBN602** Social & Environmental Education 2

**TRANSFER OF CREDIT**

(i) On the recommendation of the course coordinator, the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee may grant credit for studies passed at an approved institution of higher education, provided that:

(a) the studies are of equivalent standard and value to those offered at the University;

(b) the studies are appropriate to the candidate's work at the University.

(ii) There shall be no maximum to credit granted for units previously completed at this institution prior to enrolment in the Doctor of Education course.
(iii) The maximum credit granted for studies passed elsewhere shall be the equivalent to half the full-time study program.

(iv) Credit may be granted for units passed elsewhere after enrolment in the Doctor of Education course, provided that the candidate has previously obtained the permission of the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee to enrol in these units.

(v) Students may be exempted from core units based on the successful completion of previous equivalent studies provided that the candidate has previously obtained the permission of the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee.

(vi) Where credit is granted, the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee may reduce proportionately the candidate’s period of enrolment.

(vii) A candidate who is re-enrolling following withdrawal or termination of candidature may be granted credit by the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee for previously completed studies upon the recommendation of the course coordinator.

Thesis Supervision

(i) Normally two supervisors shall be appointed for each EdD candidate.

(ii) One supervisor shall be the Principal Supervisor, with responsibility for supervising the candidate on a frequent basis. The Principal Supervisor shall be a member of QUT staff. A Principal Supervisor normally shall have undertaken the successful supervision of research degree candidates. Where a Principal Supervisor is proposed who has not undertaken such supervision, an Associate Supervisor should have had such experience.

(iii) An Associate Supervisor may be appointed either from QUT or from elsewhere. Where appropriate, more than one Associate Supervisor may be appointed. The Higher Degrees Advisory Committee may approve the appointment as Associate Supervisor of a person without experience sufficient to satisfy appointment as a Principal Supervisor. Where collaboration has been arranged between QUT and another organisation, the latter is expected to recommend to the Committee a member of its staff as an Associate Supervisor.

(iv) The Higher Degrees Advisory Committee must be satisfied regarding the qualifications and experience of all proposed supervisors.

(v) The Principal Supervisor is required to report every six months to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee on progress made by the candidate. Each progress report is to be sighted by the candidate and submitted through the Head of School and the Director of the Centre or Research Concentration.

Progress and Unsatisfactory Progress

PROGRESSION

In each year of candidature the academic progress of each candidate shall be reviewed by the course coordinator. Satisfactory progress for provisional candidates will consist of passing of qualifying requirements or course units at appropriate exit levels. For candidates enrolled in coursework, it will mean the successful completion of the relevant coursework units.

Progress reports will be submitted at designated intervals, normally at least twice each year, to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee.

UNSATISFACTORY PROGRESS

(i) With respect to coursework studies, candidates who have not attained a credit level (Grade of 5 or better) or who have otherwise progressed unsatisfactorily, may have their candidature terminated on the recommendation of the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee.
(ii) With respect to the thesis project, progress which is considered clearly unsatisfactory by both the Supervisor and the course coordinator may lead to a recommendation by them to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee that the candidate be excluded from the course.

(iii) Before the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee recommends to terminate candidature, the candidate shall be given the opportunity to show cause why this action should not be taken.

Examination of the Thesis

SUBMISSION OF THESIS

(i) A candidate should submit a minimum of three copies of a thesis to the course coordinator for both internal, oral and external examination. These should be temporarily bound in order to facilitate the making of any revisions and editorial changes required by examiners at each stage of the examining process (if the thesis is otherwise acceptable to them) before final printing and binding.

(ii) The thesis should be accompanied by a signed declaration which states that:

(a) the candidate has complied with the ethics of experimentation as set out in the publication Guide to Thesis Presentation;

(b) the thesis is the candidate’s own work and that all other sources are correctly acknowledged;

(c) the thesis has not been submitted to another institution.

EXAMINATION OF THESIS

(i) An oral defence of the thesis will be a component of the overall thesis examination procedure. The course coordinator will normally act as Chairperson of a panel of three examiners for the oral examination. At such an examination, the attendance of observers, other than the Dean and relevant Head of School, is subject to the express approval of the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee.

(ii) Examiners must receive copies of the thesis four weeks in advance of the date set for the oral examination.

(iii) After making revisions suggested in the oral examination, candidates will submit three unbound copies of the thesis for external examination.

(iv) Each thesis will then be examined by three examiners appointed by the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee on the recommendation of the course coordinator in consultation with the candidate. Such appointments should be finalised from two to four weeks prior to the anticipated submission date of the thesis. At least two of the examiners appointed will be external to the University.

(v) Examiners will be required to submit written assessments of the thesis within eight weeks of its receipt. Those assessments will be presented on official forms forwarded with the thesis.

(vi) When the examiners are in agreement with respect to the thesis, the course coordinator shall transmit the result of the examination on the prescribed form to the Chairperson of the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee. The examiners' report shall recommend (i) that the degree be awarded, with or without minor modifications to the thesis, or (ii) that the candidate be re-examined, or (iii) that the degree not be awarded. When the recommendation is that the degree be awarded, the Chairperson must return an Examiners’ Report together with a certificate signed by each examiner recommending acceptance of the thesis in fulfilment of the conditions for the award of the EdD degree.
(vii) If the examiners cannot reach agreement, they shall submit separate reports and recommendations to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee. The Committee may then (i) not award the degree, or (ii) accept a majority recommendation with or without the advice of a further external examiner.

(viii) A candidate who fails to satisfy the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee at the first attempt may, on the recommendation of the examiners and with the approval of the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee, be re-examined not more than once. Application must be made to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee for approval of the re-examination arrangements.

(ix) Re-examination shall take place within 12 months from the date on which the candidate is advised in writing of such re-examination. The Higher Degrees Advisory Committee may, on application by the candidate and supported by the Principal Supervisor, approve an extension of this period.

(x) The examiners must give the candidate guidance on the deficiencies identified by the first examination.

(xi) The Higher Degrees Advisory Committee may require that an additional external examiner be appointed for the re-examination.

(xii) Regulations applicable to examinations generally shall apply to the re-examination.

(xiii) The examiners may recommend that a candidate who has been examined for the degree of EdD be awarded the degree of Master, provided that the candidate meets or can meet the requirements of a Master's program.

**Admission to Degree**

Prior to admission to the award, a candidate must have three of the completed documents bound. Of these, one copy of the completed document must be submitted to the University Library, one to the Faculty Office, and one to the Principal Supervisor.

A candidate who:

(i) fulfils the requirements of these rules; and

(ii) whose work is of a standard that satisfies the Faculty Academic Board (after considering the results in all units and/or the reports of all examiners); and

(iii) has otherwise complied with the provisions of all statutes and other applicable rules may be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Education.

# Master of Education (Research) (ED12)

**Location:** Kelvin Grove campus

**Course Duration:** 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 96

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Dr Sue Johnston

**Entry Requirements**

A person may enrol as a candidate for the degree of Master of Education by research if that person holds:

(i) an honours degree; or
(ii) a grade point average of 5 or better in a graduate diploma with demonstrated potential for further study and/or evidence of professional standing; or

(iii) a grade point average of 5 or better in a coursework master degree program with demonstrated potential for further study and/or evidence of professional standing.

Applicants may be required to provide satisfactory formal evidence of proficiency in the English language.

**PROVISIONAL ENROLMENT**

In special circumstances and with the specific approval of the Dean, a person may be admitted to the Master of Education (Research) on a provisional basis. The conditions which must be satisfied to remove the provisional status must be detailed in writing by the course coordinator, endorsed by the Dean and placed on record by the Registrar.

(i) A candidate so admitted shall be required to complete any designated qualifying units at credit level or better.

(ii) A candidate who completes course units at a satisfactory level during the period of provisional enrolment will be permitted to count these units towards the degree.

(iii) Unless the Dean accepts that exceptional circumstances justify extension of provisional status, it must be cleared within one calendar year from enrolment in the course. Such clearance will require approval by the Dean of a positive recommendation by the course coordinator. The maximum period of extension of provisional candidature shall be one year.

(iv) A provisional candidate who fails to achieve a credit level in any qualifying unit(s) or a pass level in any coursework units or fails to make satisfactory progress in research studies shall have their candidature terminated or be required to show cause to the Dean through the course coordinator as to why their candidature should not be terminated.

(v) A candidate whose provisional candidature is terminated may, after a lapse of two years, be permitted to apply for re-enrolment as a provisional candidate.

**PROCEDURE FOR ENROLMENT**

(i) Before submitting an application for enrolment, a potential candidate shall consult the Coordinator of the Master of Education (Research) concerning eligibility and special interests.

(ii) A person seeking admission to the Master of Education (Research) shall apply on the appropriate forms through Student Administration. The completed application forms should be accompanied by any specified documentation. These will include a proposal for a course of study and research to be pursued for the purpose of obtaining the degree and other requirements as specified in particular strands. A person relying on qualifications from another institution of higher education shall furnish with the application evidence of such qualifications. After acknowledgement and recording of basic information by Student Administration, an application will be forwarded for consideration by the course coordinator who may require the applicant to attend an interview.

(iii) The course coordinator will forward recommendations on applications to the Dean for approval before forwarding official advice to all applicants on the outcome of their applications through Student Administration.

**Course of Study**

**LENGTH**

Candidates for the degree of Master of Education (Research) will normally be required to complete their course in one year of full-time study. If candidates have enrolled for
the course by part-time study, then they will normally complete the course in a minimum of two years of study. Full-time students will be normally permitted to spend no more than two years to complete the course and part-time students will be allowed to spend a maximum of four years.

CREDIT POINTS
A candidate for the Master of Education (Research) award will obtain a total of 96 credit points from research studies.

Studies in the course of the award will consist of four stages of detailed research investigations.

Special Course Requirements
As a student proceeds through the four stages of the course he/she will be required to submit a progress report to the Coordinator at the conclusion of each semester.

There is provision in the course structure for students to present their proposal and their research in progress to a research seminar. Such seminars will be held at regular intervals with the frequency depending on the number of research students. All students enrolled in this course are to attend such seminars to present their own work and to discuss and evaluate the work of their peers. Academic staff, who are supervising research students, are also expected to attend seminars on a regular basis.

Course Structure
STAGE 1: PREPARATION
Preparation of a brief preliminary outline for the research in consultation with the supervisory team; acquisition of knowledge of a range of appropriate research methods; commencement of a comprehensive literature search.

STAGE 2: PROPOSAL
Adoption of an appropriate research design for the proposed research; preparation of a comprehensive proposal for the research including a draft review of the literature; presentation and justification of the proposal to a seminar or seminars of other students in the strand and appropriate academic staff; trial research procedures.

STAGE 3: IMPLEMENTATION
Implementation of the research for the thesis; completion of the literature review; provision of a progress report.

STAGE 4: SUBMISSION
Completion and presentation of a thesis or alternative to the supervisory team for approval; production of the thesis in a suitable form for examination.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT
(i) On the recommendation of the course coordinator, the Dean may grant credit for studies passed at an approved institution of higher education, provided that:
   (a) the studies are of equivalent standard and value to those offered at the University;
   (b) the studies are appropriate to the candidate's work at the University;
   (c) the studies have not counted towards a previous qualification;
   (d) the studies are not included in those that have been designated as qualifying studies for the course.

(ii) There shall be no maximum credit granted for units previously completed at this institution prior to enrolment in the Master of Education (Research) award.

(iii) The maximum credit granted for studies passed elsewhere shall be the equivalent to one semester of full-time study.
(iv) Credit may be granted for units passed elsewhere after enrolment in the Master of Education (Research) award, provided that the candidate has previously obtained the permission of the Dean to enrol in these units.

(v) Where credit is granted the Dean may reduce proportionately the candidate’s period of enrolment.

(iv) A candidate who is re-enrolling following withdrawal or termination of candidature may be granted credit for previously successful studies by the Dean upon the recommendation of the course coordinator.

Supervision
Supervision in the Master of Education (Research) award consists of the supervision of a thesis. The thesis must be submitted to conform with format, style and other guidelines as set out in the publication Guide to Thesis Presentation which is available from Student Administration.

Thesis Project
(i) The nature of the thesis research project must permit the candidate to demonstrate the acquisition of relevant research skills and their effective application to an investigation of genuine substance and significance.

(ii) Early planning must allow for the submission of an approved initial unit enrolment form to the Registrar by the published due date.

(iii) By no later than the end of the first semester a plan for the full program must be prepared and signed by the candidate and the course coordinator (who shall retain copies) and be lodged with the Registrar for endorsement by the Dean.

(iv) The thesis must comprise a comprehensive, lucid and concise exposition on the context, objectives and conduct of the investigation and on its outcomes and their interpretation.

Supervision
(i) For each candidate undertaking a thesis project a Thesis Supervisor must be appointed. An appropriate Supervisor or supervisory team should be identified early in the program when the thesis topic is chosen. An appointment will be made by the Dean on the advice of the course coordinator.

(ii) Candidates should meet regularly with their Supervisor to discuss progress, submit drafts or progress reports or present seminars where appropriate at least each semester and seek guidance as necessary.

(iii) Supervisors should be readily available to candidates, should provide scholarly support and constructive criticism and should assist as appropriate with access to facilities, and any relevant external agencies.

(iv) The Dean will not normally approve the appointment of any staff member as Thesis Supervisor to more than four candidates concurrently.

(v) In special circumstances and with the specific approval of the Dean, an external Supervisor may be appointed.

Progression and Unsatisfactory Progress
PROGRESSION
In each semester of the candidature the academic progress of each candidate shall be reviewed by the course coordinator. Satisfactory progress for provisional candidates will consist of passing of qualifying requirements or course units at the appropriate levels. For students enrolled in research studies, satisfactory progress will be judged by the
submission of a report to the course coordinator. Progress reports will be submitted at
designated intervals, normally at least twice each year.

**UNSATISFACTORY PROGRESS**

(i) With respect to coursework studies, candidates who have failed two or more units
or who have otherwise progressed unsatisfactorily, may have their candidature
terminated by the Dean.

(ii) With respect to the thesis project, progress which is considered clearly
unsatisfactory by both the Supervisor and the course coordinator may lead to a
recommendation by them to the Dean that the candidate be excluded from the
course.

(iii) Before the Dean decides to terminate candidature, the candidate shall be given the
opportunity to show cause why this action should not be taken.

**Examination of the Thesis**

**SUBMISSION OF THESIS**

(i) A candidate should submit a minimum of three copies of a thesis to the course
coordinator for examination. These should be temporarily bound in order to
facilitate the making of any revisions and editorial changes required by examiners
(if the thesis is otherwise acceptable to them) before final printing and binding.

(ii) The thesis should be accompanied by a signed declaration that:

(a) the candidate has complied with the ethics of experimentation as set out in the
publication *Guide to Thesis Presentation*;

(b) the thesis is the candidate's own work and that all other sources are correctly
acknowledged;

(c) the thesis has not been submitted to another institution.

**EXAMINATION OF THESIS**

(i) Each thesis will be examined by at least two examiners appointed by the Dean on
the recommendation of the course coordinator in consultation with the candidate.
Such appointments should be finalised from two to four weeks prior to the
anticipated submission date of the thesis. At least one of the examiners appointed
will be external to the University.

(ii) An oral defence of a thesis may be made a component of the overall thesis
examination procedure upon the recommendation of the Advisory Committee.
Should this be the case, the course coordinator will normally act as Chairperson of
the group of examiners for the oral examination. At such an examination, the
attendance of observers other than the Heads of the relevant Department or School
(if they so wish) is subject to the express approval of the Dean.

(iii) Examiners must receive copies of the thesis in reasonable time to permit its thorough
consideration and appraisal before the date by which assessments are required or
before any oral examination. Whether or not there is an oral examination, each
examiner is required to submit a written assessment of the thesis within eight weeks
of its receipt.

(iv) These assessments will be presented on official forms available from the Registrar
and will deal with the general standard and quality of the work and not with specific
detail. They will be submitted to the course coordinator by the specified date and,
if there is to be an oral examination, before this examination. These assessments are
individual and confidential and should not be made available to other examiners.
Each should make one of the following recommendations:
(a) Pass – implying that the thesis will be fully satisfactory except possibly for minor editorial changes;

(b) Resubmit – implying that the thesis will be fully acceptable when certain necessary corrections or modifications are made by the candidate and resubmitted to the examiners;

(c) Fail – implying that the thesis is not of an acceptable standard.

(v) In the case of (a) and (b) above, an examiner should provide, along with the official assessment form, a separate document indicating where corrections or modifications are required and, as appropriate, providing any constructive criticism and comment helpful to the candidate. An examiner will refer to any notably original contributions which the candidate has made and may comment on the scope for further research or postgraduate study. Such additional documents should be retained temporarily by the course coordinator.

(vi) The course coordinator will forward the set of examiner’s assessment forms (together with the additional signed judgments of each examiner respecting any oral examination held) to the Dean, attaching a formal recommendation based on these. The Dean will indicate acceptance or otherwise of the recommendation.

(vii) If a recommendation of type (a) is accepted, the Dean will ask the course coordinator to make the examiners’ requirements available to the candidate and will sign an official record indicating satisfaction of all thesis requirements when advised by the course coordinator that all required changes have been completed satisfactorily.

(viii) If a recommendation of type (b) is accepted, the Dean will ask the course coordinator to ensure that the candidate is requested to submit the thesis with any necessary corrections or modifications and that the revised thesis is forwarded to the examiner for assessment.

(ix) If the Dean accepts a recommendation of type (c) the normal implication is that the candidate will be excluded from the course. However, in exceptional circumstances the Dean may grant the candidate an opportunity to submit a substantially new thesis after a period of not less than six months.

Master of Education (ED13)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Keith Lucas

Entry Requirements

Candidates will be admitted to the course who:

(i) hold an appropriate four-year bachelor degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Dean of the Faculty; or

(ii) hold other qualifications acceptable to the Dean which may include substantial work experience or involvement in relevant research activities; and

(iii) have had at least one year’s practical experience in some branch of education acceptable to the Dean; and
have a command of English.

Students who do not meet the entry requirements may be admitted on a provisional basis and be required to undertake preliminary coursework and reading as determined by the course coordinator. After satisfactory completion of the preliminary studies students will be admitted to full candidature.

Provisional Enrolment

In special circumstances and with the specific approval of the Dean, a person may be admitted to the Master of Education course on a provisional basis to complete qualifying units. The conditions which must be satisfied to meet the qualifying requirement must be detailed in writing by the course coordinator and endorsed by the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee for the Dean's approval.

(i) A candidate so admitted shall be required to complete any designated qualifying units at credit level (grade of 5) or better.

(ii) A candidate who completes course units at a satisfactory level during the period of provisional enrolment may be permitted to count these units towards the degree.

(iii) Unless the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee accepts that exceptional circumstances justify extension of provisional status, it must be cleared within one calendar year from enrolment in the course. Such clearance will require submission of a positive recommendation by the course coordinator for approval by the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee. The maximum period of extension of provisional candidature shall be one year.

(iv) A provisional candidate who fails to achieve a credit level in any qualifying unit(s) or a pass level in any coursework units or fails to make satisfactory progress shall have their candidature terminated or be required to show cause to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee through the coordinator of the relevant area of interest as to why their candidature should not be terminated.

(v) A candidate whose provisional candidature is terminated may, after a period of two years, be permitted to apply for re-enrolment as a provisional candidate.

Procedure for Enrolment

(i) Before submitting an application for enrolment, a potential candidate shall consult the coordinator of the relevant Area of Interest of the Master of Education course concerning eligibility and special interests.

(ii) A person seeking admission to the Master of Education course shall apply on the appropriate forms through Student Administration. The completed application forms should be accompanied by any specified documentation. These will include a proposal for a course of study and research to be pursued for the purpose of obtaining the degree and other requirements as specified in particular areas of interest. A person relying on qualifications from another institution of higher education shall furnish with their application evidence of such qualifications. After acknowledgement and recording of basic information by Student Administration, an application will be forwarded for consideration by the Area of Interest coordinator who may require the applicant to attend an interview.

(iii) Area of Interest coordinators will forward recommendations on applications to the Dean, through the course coordinator, for approval before forwarding official advice to all applicants on the outcome of their applications through Student Administration.
Course of Study

LENGTH
Candidates for the degree of Master of Education will normally be required to complete their course in a minimum of one year of full-time study. If candidates have enrolled for the course by part-time study, then they will normally complete the course in a minimum of two years of study. Full-time students normally will be permitted to spend no more than two years to complete the course and part-time students will be allowed to spend a maximum of four years.

CREDIT POINTS
(i) A candidate for a Master of Education will obtain a total of 96 credit points from studies in coursework units and/or from research studies. The course will consist of core units and studies in a selected area of interest. Core studies will comprise 24 credit points and elective units will consist of studies totalling 72 credit points. Candidates will enrol to study in one of the designated areas of interest. They will not normally be permitted to transfer from one area of interest to another.

(ii) Studies in the areas of interest of the course will consist of coursework units and research investigations. All students will complete a minimum of two elective units and a dissertation/thesis in their selected area of interest.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN600 Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN601 Major Issues in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN615 Thesis 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN604 Dissertation Stage 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One unit selected from Lists A-H in Area of Interest</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four Options are available for the structure of Semester 2. Students are required to select one.

Year 1, Semester 2

Option 1 (48cp Thesis)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDN616 Thesis 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN617 Thesis 3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN618 Thesis 4</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One unit selected from Lists A-H in Area of Interest</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 2 (36cp Thesis)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDN616 Thesis 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN617 Thesis 3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One unit selected from Lists A-H in Area of Interest</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One unit selected from Lists A-H in Area of Interest</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 3 (24cp Dissertation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDN606 Dissertation Stage 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One unit selected from Lists A-H in Area of Interest</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One unit selected from Lists A-H in Area of Interest</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One unit selected from Lists A-H in Area of Interest</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 4 (12cp Independent Study)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDN603 Independent Study</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One unit selected from Lists A-H in Area of Interest</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One unit selected from Lists A-H in Area of Interest</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One unit selected from Lists A-H in Area of Interest</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDN600 Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR EDN601 Major Issues in Education One unit selected from Lists A-H in Area of Interest</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDN600 Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR EDN601 Major Issues in Education One unit selected from Lists A-H in Area of Interest</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four Options are available for the structure of Year 2. Students are required to select one.

**Option 1 (48cp Thesis)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDN615 Thesis 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN616 Thesis 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDN617 Thesis 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN618 Thesis 4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 2 (36cp Thesis)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDN615 Thesis 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One unit selected from Lists A-H</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDN616 Thesis 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN617 Thesis 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 3 (24cp Dissertation)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDN604 Dissertation Stage 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One unit selected from Lists A-H</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDN606 Dissertation Stage 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One unit selected from Lists A-H</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 4 (12cp Independent Study)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One unit selected from Lists A-H</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One unit selected from Lists A-H</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDN603 Independent Study</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One unit selected from Lists A-H</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Units**

- LIST A: EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (ECE)
  - EAN601 Early Childhood Curriculum Design Issues
  - EAN602 Early Childhood Services & Policies
  - EAN603 Research Seminar in Early Childhood Issues
  - EAN604 Young Children, Families & Community
LIST B: LANGUAGE AND LITERACY EDUCATION
LAN601 Foundations of English/Language Arts Education
LAN602 Literacy & Schooling
LAN603 Children's & Young Adults' Literature
LAN604 Contemporary Approaches in Writing

LIST C: LEADERSHIP (LEA)
CPN603 Changing Agendas in Leadership Education
CPN604 Equity & Education Management: Issues & Strategies
CPN605 Organisational Cultures & Education Leadership
CPN606 Educational Leadership, Power & Careers

LIST D: LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT
LEN601 Learning & Cognitive Development
LEN602 Advanced Educational Counselling
LEN603 Educational Counselling Professional Practice
LEN604 Psychoeducational Assessment
LEN605 Learners with Special Needs
LEN606 Remediating Learning Difficulties

LIST E: MATHEMATICS/SCIENCE/COMPUTING EDUCATION (MSC)
MDN601 Curriculum Studies in Mathematics, Science & Computer Education
MDN602 Focus on the Mathematics, Science & Computer Education Classroom
MDN603 Curriculum Specialisation in Mathematics, Science & Computer Education
MDN604 Diagnosis & Assessment in Mathematics
MDN605 Resources & Technology in Mathematics & Science Education
MDN606 Policy Study in Mathematics & Science Education
MDN607 Issues in Science Education
MDN608 Computer Supported Learning Environments
MDN609 Emerging Educational Technologies
MDN610 The Computer as Instructional Medium

LIST F: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES IN CURRICULUM
CUN601 Curriculum Investigations
CUN602 Professional Development
CUN603 Empowerment for Curriculum Change
CUN604 Collaborative Supervision in Curriculum Practice

LIST G: SOCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION (SEE)
SBN601 Social & Environmental Education 1
SBN602 Social & Environmental Education 2

INDIVIDUALLY SUPERVISED UNITS
EDN602 Advanced Seminars
EDN603 Independent Study
EDN604 Dissertation (24 cps)

TRANSFER OF CREDIT
(i) On the recommendation of the course coordinator, the Dean may grant credit for studies passed at an approved institution of higher education, provided that:
   (a) the studies are of equivalent standard and value to those offered at the University;
   (b) the studies are appropriate to the candidate's work at the University;
   (c) the studies are not included in those that have been designated as qualifying studies for the course.
(ii) There shall be no maximum credit granted for units previously completed at this institution prior to enrolment in the Master of Education course.
(iii) The maximum credit granted for studies passed elsewhere shall be the equivalent to half the full-time study program.
(iv) Credit may be granted for units passed elsewhere after enrolment in the Master of Education course, provided that the candidate has previously obtained the permission of the Dean to enrol in these units.
(v) Students may be exempted from core units based on the successful completion of previous equivalent studies provided that the candidate has previously obtained the permission of the Dean.

(vi) Where credit is granted, the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee may reduce proportionately the candidate’s period of enrolment.

(vii) A candidate who is re-enrolling following withdrawal or termination of candidature may be granted credit by the Dean for previously completed studies upon the recommendation of the course coordinator.

Supervision

Supervision in the Master of Education course consists of two components:

(i) the supervision of individualised coursework units; and

(ii) the supervision of a thesis/dissertation/research project.

SUPERVISION OF INDIVIDUALISED UNITS

Certain coursework units in particular areas of interest involve individual candidates working with supervising lecturers on a one-to-one basis. Here, candidates have the opportunity to explore and negotiate with their lecturers to engage in integrated professional experiences that are closely linked to the candidates’ current professional needs. This interaction consists of a dialogue between candidate and lecturer to design an appropriate course of study for the particular units. Subsequently, they submit this plan of study to the area of interest coordinator for approval.

SUPERVISION OF A THESIS

A Thesis or Dissertation must be submitted to conform with format, style and other guidelines as set out in the publication Guide to Thesis Presentation which is available from the Faculty of Education Office.

(i) Thesis/Dissertation

(a) The nature of the thesis/dissertation project must permit the candidate to demonstrate the acquisition of relevant research skills and their effective application in an investigation of genuine substance and significance.

(b) By no later than the end of the first semester of enrolment in EDN615 or EDN604 a plan for the full program must be prepared and signed by the candidate and the principal supervisor (who shall retain copies) and be lodged along with the appropriate Ethical Clearance forms with the relevant Head of School for endorsement.

(c) The thesis/dissertation must comprise a comprehensive, lucid and concise exposition on the context, objectives and conduct of the investigation and on its outcomes and their interpretation.

(ii) Supervision

(a) For each candidate undertaking a thesis/dissertation a Supervisor must be appointed. An appropriate Supervisor or supervisory team should be identified early in the program when the thesis/dissertation topic is chosen. An appointment will be made by the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee on the advice of the relevant Head of School and the course coordinator.

(b) Candidates should meet regularly with their Supervisor to discuss progress, submit drafts or progress reports or present seminars where appropriate at least each semester and seek guidance as necessary.

(c) Supervisors should be readily available to consult with candidates, should provide scholarly support and constructive criticism and should assist as appropriate with access to facilities, and any relevant external agencies.
(d) In special circumstances and with the specific approval of the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee, an external Supervisor may be appointed.

Progression and Unsatisfactory Progress

PROGRESSION
In each year of candidature the academic progress of each candidate shall be reviewed by the course coordinator. Satisfactory progress for provisional candidates will consist of passing of qualifying requirements or course units at appropriate exit levels. For candidates enrolled in the coursework degree, it will mean the successful completion of the relevant coursework units.

Progress reports will be submitted at designated intervals, normally at least twice each year, to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee.

UNSATISFACTORY PROGRESS
(i) With respect to coursework studies, candidates who have failed two or more units or who have otherwise progressed unsatisfactorily, may have their candidature terminated on the recommendation of the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee.

(ii) With respect to the thesis/dissertation, progress which is considered clearly unsatisfactory by both the Supervisor and the area of interest coordinator may lead to a recommendation by them to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee that the candidate be excluded from the course.

(iii) Before the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee recommends to terminate candidature, the candidate shall be given the opportunity to show cause why this action should not be taken.

Examination of the Thesis/Dissertation

SUBMISSION OF THESIS/DISSERTATION
(i) A candidate should submit a minimum of three copies of a thesis/dissertation to the course coordinator for examination. These should be temporarily bound in order to facilitate the making of any revisions and editorial changes required by examiners (if the thesis/dissertation is otherwise acceptable to them) before final printing and binding.

(ii) The thesis/dissertation should be accompanied by a signed declaration which states that:

(a) the candidate has complied with the ethics of experimentation as set out in the publication Guide to Thesis Presentation;

(b) the thesis/dissertation is the candidate's own work and that all other sources are correctly acknowledged;

(c) the thesis/dissertation has not been submitted to another institution.

EXAMINATION OF THESIS/DISSERTATION
(i) Each thesis/dissertation will be examined by at least two examiners appointed by the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee on the recommendation of the relevant area of interest coordinator in consultation with the candidate. Such appointments should be finalised from two to four weeks prior to the anticipated submission date of the thesis/dissertation. At least one of the examiners appointed will be external to the University for 48 and 36 credit point theses.

(ii) An oral defence of a specific thesis/dissertation may be made a component of the overall thesis examination procedure upon the recommendation of the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee. Should this be the case, the relevant area of interest coordinator will normally act as Chairperson of the group of examiners for the oral examination. At such an examination, the attendance of observers, other than the
Dean and relevant Head of School, is subject to the express approval of the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee.

(iii) Examiners must receive copies of the thesis/dissertation in reasonable time to permit its thorough consideration and appraisal before the date by which assessments are required or before any oral examination. Whether or not there is an oral examination, each examiner is required to submit a written assessment of the thesis/dissertation within eight weeks of its receipt.

(iv) These assessments will be presented on official forms available from the Faculty of Education Office and will deal with the general standard and quality of the work and not with specific detail. They will be submitted to the course coordinator by the specified date and, if there is to be an oral examination, before such oral examination. These assessments are individual and confidential and should not be made available to other examiners. Each should make one of the following recommendations:

(a) Pass – implying that the thesis/dissertation will be fully satisfactory except possibly for minor editorial changes;
(b) Resubmit – implying that the thesis/dissertation will be fully acceptable when certain necessary corrections or modifications are made by the candidate and resubmitted to the examiners;
(c) Fail – implying that the thesis/dissertation is not of an acceptable standard.

(v) In the case of (a) and (b) above, an examiner should provide, along with the official assessment form, a separate document indicating where corrections or modifications are required and, as appropriate, providing any constructive criticism and comment helpful to the candidate. An examiner will refer to any notably original contributions which the candidate has made and may comment on the scope for further research or postgraduate study. Such additional documents should be retained temporarily by the course coordinator.

(vi) The course coordinator will forward the set of examiner’s assessment forms (together with the additional signed judgments of each examiner respecting any oral examination) to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee, attaching a formal recommendation based on the examiners’ reports. The Faculty Academic Board may accept or reject the recommendation.

(vii) If a recommendation of type (a) is accepted, the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee will ask the course coordinator to make the examiners’ requirements available to the candidate and will sign an official record indicating satisfaction of all thesis requirements when advised by the course coordinator that all changes have been completed satisfactorily.

(viii) If a recommendation of type (b) is accepted, the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee will ask the relevant course coordinator to ensure that the candidate is requested to resubmit the thesis with any necessary corrections or modifications and that the revised thesis is forwarded to the examiners for assessment.

(ix) If the Faculty Academic Board accepts a recommendation of type (c) the normal implication is that the candidate will be excluded from the course. However, in exceptional circumstances, the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee may grant the candidate an opportunity to submit a substantially new thesis after a period of not less than six months.

(x) Normally all examiners will be expected to rate the thesis as meeting a satisfactory standard in order for a pass to be awarded. However, if there is substantial disagreement between examiners concerning the acceptability of a thesis, the
Faculty Academic Board may confer and seek further advice from the Higher Degree Advisory Committee before making a ruling.

Admission to Degree
Prior to admission to the award, a candidate must have two of the completed documents bound. Of these, one copy of the completed document must be submitted for inclusion in the University Library collection.

A candidate who:
(i) fulfils the requirements of these rules; and
(ii) whose work is of a standard that satisfies the Faculty Academic Board (after considering the results in all units and/or the reports of all examiners); and
(iii) has otherwise complied with the provisions of all statutes and other applicable rules; may be admitted to the degree of Master of Education.

Graduate Diploma in Education (Computer Education) (ED21)
Location: Kelvin Grove-campus
Course Duration: 2 years part-time internal or external
Total Credit Points: 96
Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48
Course Coordinator: Mr Paul Shield

Entry Requirements
To be eligible for admission, an applicant must:
(i) hold an approved Bachelor Degree, Diploma of Teaching or equivalent; and
(ii) have had at least one year's teaching experience.

External students will need to have access to a computer system which supports the languages Pascal (preferably Turbo Pascal), Logo and PROLOG, (preferably Turbo PROLOG), and which includes a disk drive and printer. Although some software resources are available for borrowing, external students will normally be expected to provide their own software.

It is highly desirable that external students have access to an IBM PC or compatible with at least 640K of memory for at least some parts of the course.

The following units are scheduled in Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDP532</td>
<td>Computer Systems in an Educational Context (core)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP537</td>
<td>Major Issues in Computer Education (core)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List A: Elective Units (2 to be chosen)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP530</td>
<td>Computer Applications in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP536</td>
<td>Computer Graphics in Teaching</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP507</td>
<td>Teaching Secondary Computer Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP533</td>
<td>Teaching Information Systems Modelling</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following units are scheduled in Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDP503</td>
<td>Information Systems in Education (core)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP506</td>
<td>Computer Education Project (core)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List B: Elective Units (2 to be chosen)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDP531</td>
<td>Investigations into Computer Aided Learning</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP534</td>
<td>Educational Applications of Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP535</td>
<td>Educational Software Development</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP504</td>
<td>School Administration using Information Technology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP508</td>
<td>Computer Use in the Primary Curriculum</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some possible sequences of study are given below. Other sequences are possible within the prerequisite structure of the course. It is suggested that those applicants with little knowledge of computing do MDP530 in their first semester.

Possible sequences of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODE</th>
<th>SEMESTER 1</th>
<th>SEMESTER 2</th>
<th>SEMESTER 3</th>
<th>SEMESTER 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Secondary</td>
<td>Computer Systems in an Educational Context; Major Issues in Computer Education</td>
<td>Information Systems in Education; Educational Software Development</td>
<td>Teaching Information System; Modelling; Teaching Secondary Computer Studies</td>
<td>Computer Education Project; Educational Applications of Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary General</td>
<td>Computer Applications in Education; Major Issues in Computer Education</td>
<td>Information Systems in Education; Investigations into Computer Aided Learning</td>
<td>Computer Systems in an Educational Context; Computer Graphics in Teaching</td>
<td>Computer Education Project; School Administration Using Information Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary</td>
<td>Computer Applications in Education; Major Issues in Computer Education</td>
<td>Information Systems in Education; Computer Use in the Primary Curriculum</td>
<td>Computer Systems in an Educational Context; Computer Graphics in Teaching</td>
<td>Computer Education Project; School Administration Using Information Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAFE</td>
<td>Computer Systems in an Educational Context; Computer Applications in Education</td>
<td>Information Systems in Education; Educational Software Development</td>
<td>Computer Graphics in Teaching; Teaching Information System Modelling</td>
<td>Computer Education Project; Investigations into Computer Aided Learning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Graduate Diploma in Education (Curriculum) (ED22)**

  **Location:** Kelvin Grove and/or Carseldine campus

  **Course Duration:** 2 years part-time

  **Total Credit Points:** 96

  **Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48
Course Coordinator: Dr Roy Ballantyne

Entry Requirements
To be eligible for entry an applicant must:
(i) hold an approved diploma or degree (or equivalent); and
(ii) have had at least one year's teaching experience; and
(iii) have successfully completed some studies in the specialisation area of their choice.

Course Structure
The Graduate Diploma in Education (Curriculum) is designed to provide opportunities for postgraduate study in specific curriculum areas of interest. At present, these interests are in the areas of Art Education, Arts in Early Childhood, Environmental Education, Human Relationships Education, Mathematics Education, Music Education, Science Education, Adult Literacy and Business Education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CORE UNITS</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUP501 Curriculum Foundations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUP502 Curriculum Development &amp; Innovation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ELECTIVE UNITS ADULT LITERACY</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAP521 Program Development, Implementation &amp; Assessment in Adult Literacy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP522 Specific Groups of Adult Literacy Learners</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP523 Understanding Literacy – Understanding Adult Literacy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP524 Teaching &amp; Learning in Adult Literacy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP525 Issues in Language Learning</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP526 Independent Project in Adult Literacy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ART EDUCATION</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAP501 Art Curriculum Foundations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP502 Art Education Program Design &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP503 Clay Materials 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP504 Clay Materials 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP505 Fibre Arts 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP506 Fibre Arts 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP507 Painting 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP508 Painting 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP509 Photographic Media 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP510 Photographic Media 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP511 Printmaking 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP512 Printmaking 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAP551 Dance Education in Early Childhood</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP552 From Play to Drama in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP553 Music in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP554 The Artistic Process &amp; the Visual Arts in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB202 Acting 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB203 Acting 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB305 Advanced Drama Process</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP503 Clay Materials 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP504 Clay Materials 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB117 Dance in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB213 Directing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB214 Drama Process</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB208</td>
<td>Elements of Drama</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP505</td>
<td>Fibre Arts 1</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP506</td>
<td>Fibre Arts 2</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP507</td>
<td>Painting 1</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP508</td>
<td>Painting 2</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB511</td>
<td>Printmaking 1</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB119</td>
<td>Jazz &amp; Folk Dance</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB206</td>
<td>Stagecraft 1</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB303</td>
<td>Theatre in Education</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUSINESS EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBP506</td>
<td>Business Organisation &amp; Management Education 1</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBP507</td>
<td>Business Organisation &amp; Management Education 2</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBP508</td>
<td>Issues in Legal Education</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBP510</td>
<td>Issues in Office Communication Technology Education</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBP511</td>
<td>Issues in Accounting Education</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBP500</td>
<td>Curriculum Issues in Environmental Education 1</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBP501</td>
<td>Curriculum Issues in Environmental Education 2</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBP502</td>
<td>Ethics &amp; Economics in Environmental Education</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBP503</td>
<td>Natural Environmental Education Issues</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBP504</td>
<td>Practical &amp; Fieldwork in Environmental Education</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBP505</td>
<td>Social Environmental Education Issues</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HUMAN RELATIONSHIPS EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEP515</td>
<td>Human Sexuality &amp; Learning</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEP517</td>
<td>Ethics &amp; Human Relationships Education</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEP518</td>
<td>Human Relationships Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEP519</td>
<td>Interpersonal &amp; Professional Relationships 1</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPP510</td>
<td>Sociocultural Context of Human Relationships Education</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEP522</td>
<td>Interpersonal &amp; Small Group Teaching Strategies</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATHEMATICS EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDP515</td>
<td>Mathematics Curriculum Specialisation</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP516</td>
<td>Diagnosis &amp; Evaluation in Mathematics Education</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP517</td>
<td>Foundations of Mathematics in Education</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP518</td>
<td>Historical Topics for Mathematics Education</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP519</td>
<td>Mathematics, Science, Technology &amp; Society</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP520</td>
<td>Thinking &amp; Learning in Mathematics &amp; Science</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSIC EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAP530</td>
<td>Curriculum Analysis &amp; Modification</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP531</td>
<td>Issues in Music Education</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP532</td>
<td>Applied Studies</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP533</td>
<td>Baroque &amp; the Rococo</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP534</td>
<td>Classical &amp; Romantic Music</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP535</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Music</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCIENCE EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDP519</td>
<td>Mathematics, Science, Technology &amp; Society</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP520</td>
<td>Thinking &amp; Learning in Mathematics &amp; Science</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP525</td>
<td>Science Curriculum Specialisation</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP526</td>
<td>Resourcing Science Education</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP527</td>
<td>Science Concept Development &amp; Learning</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP528</td>
<td>Perceptual &amp; Experimental Skills in Science Education</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Diploma in Education (Early Childhood) (ED20)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 2 years external

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Ms Gail Halliwell

Entry Requirements
To be eligible for admission, an applicant must hold the following:

(i) an approved Diploma of Teaching or equivalent; and
(ii) at least one year’s teaching experience; and
(iii) current teacher registration.

Special Course Requirements
Students should note that there is a compulsory period of two weeks’ practice teaching (or more, according to Individual Teaching Experience Profiles) with children in the early childhood age range, to be undertaken at the completion of the first four units of the course. Students employed as teachers need to complete these practice periods during school holidays in a specially organised setting. A further compulsory period of two weeks with children in the early childhood age range is held toward the end of the course to provide opportunities for program design and evaluation. Some students may need to undertake this practicum during school holidays.

Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAP520 Early Childhood Development &amp; Learning</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP521 Early Childhood Education 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDP510 Practicum in Early Childhood 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP522 Early Childhood Education 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP523 The Context of Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAP524 Research in Early Childhood</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP525 Early Childhood Program Planning</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDP511 Practicum in Early Childhood 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP526 Early Childhood Education 3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP527 Transactions in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Diploma in Education (Early Childhood Teaching) (ED30)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Professor Gerald Ashby

Entry Requirements
To be eligible for admission, an applicant must hold the following:
(i) an approved degree or equivalent (no prerequisite studies required); and
(ii) personal suitability.

Special Course Requirements
There is provision for 60 days of practice teaching and field studies within early childhood educational settings.

Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAP410</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP411</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP412</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP413</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP414</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP410</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAP415</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP416</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP417</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP418</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP419</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP411</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Diploma in Education (Educational Management) ED23

Location: Kelvin Grove campus (some units may be provided at Gardens Point or Kedron Park campuses)

Course Duration: 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Nadine McCrea
Entry Requirements
To be eligible an applicant must have:

(i) an appropriate teaching/education or other relevant qualification at diploma, degree or graduate diploma level;

(ii) at least one year experience in an educational setting.

Applicants who do not meet the requirements for normal entry may present documentary evidence of experience and abilities with the standard application form.

Applicants will provide:

(i) an academic transcript(s) detailing units undertaken (include additional postgraduate studies).

(ii) names and addresses, phone and fax of two professional referees who can comment on your recent qualifications and/or experiences;

(iii) a rationale about your reasons for applying and desire to participate in the course, including a description of any relevant experiences in management/administration in an educational setting(s).

Applicants may be selected for interview prior to an offer being made.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP512 Policies &amp; Practices in Educational Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRN104 Introduction to Management (Gardens Point)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP513 Educational Services Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One unit selected from Lists A-C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB100 Accounting for Managers (Gardens Point &amp; Kedron Park)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One unit selected from Lists A-C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP514 Educational Management Field Project</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One unit selected from Lists A-C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Units (Semester of offer)**

**Semester 1**

**List A: Educational Management Elective Units (Faculty of Education)**

EAP500 Early Childhood Leadership & Advocacy | 12 | 3 |
EDP515 Human Resource Management in Education | 12 | 3 |
EDB490 Research Methods in Education | 12 | 3 |
CUB444 Educators & the Law | 12 | 3 |

**List B: Business Elective Units (Faculty of Business)**

HRB135 Small Business Mgt (Gardens Point & Kedron Park) | 12 | 3 |
HRN108 People in Organisations (Gardens Point) | 12 | 3 |
MKB140 Principles of Marketing (Gardens Point & Kedron Park) | 12 | 3 |

**Semester 2**

**List A: Educational Management Elective Units (Faculty of Education)**

CPB440 The Community & School Administration | 12 | 3 |
CPB445 Career/Life Patterns of Women Teachers | 12 | 3 |
CUB444 Educators & the Law | 12 | 3 |

* Only one List B unit can be chosen from the entire course.
Working with Parents & Community  12  3
Research Methods in Education  12  3

List B: Business Elective Units (Faculty of Business)*
HRN105  Labour - Management Relations (Gardens Point)  12  3
HRB135  Small Business Mgt (Gardens Point & Kedron Park)  12  3
MKP102  Entrepreneurship (Kedron Park)  12  3

List C: Other Elective Unit
One unit may be negotiated with the course coordinator.

Graduate Diploma in Education (Primary Teaching) (ED31)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Lyn English

Entry Requirements
To be eligible for admission, an applicant must hold an approved degree or equivalent (no prerequisite studies are required). Interviews will be conducted when deemed necessary.

Special Course Requirements
Students are required to demonstrate competencies in swimming and first aid by the conclusion of the year and prior to Teacher Registration. Students may be given opportunities to specialise in a LOTE unit if certain requirements are met.

Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUP420</td>
<td>Professional &amp; Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP412</td>
<td>Practice Teaching 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4 (weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP440</td>
<td>Language &amp; Literacy 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEP430</td>
<td>Human Development &amp; Learning</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP450</td>
<td>Mathematics, Science &amp; Technology 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUP421</td>
<td>Professional &amp; Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPP431</td>
<td>The Sociocultural Context of Contemporary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educational Issues &amp; Practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP413</td>
<td>Practice Teaching 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4 (weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP441</td>
<td>Language &amp; Literacy 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP451</td>
<td>Mathematics, Science &amp; Technology 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Diploma in Education (Resource Teaching) (ED24)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years (minimum) part-time or external

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Barrie O'Connor

Entry Requirements
To be eligible for admission, an applicant must:
(i) hold an appropriate degree or Diploma of Teaching (or equivalent); and
(ii) have a minimum of two years successful teaching experience; and
(iii) be recommended by their employing authority as having general personal suitability to fulfil the resource/support teacher duties.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEP523 Learners with Special Needs</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEP524 Developing Relationships &amp; Groups</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEP525 Remediating Learning Difficulties</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP529 Assessment &amp; Remediation in Mathematics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPP501 Sociocultural Issues in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUP503 Curriculum: Learners with Special Needs</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB490 Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEP526 Study Skills, Literacy &amp; Learning</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-Time (Evening and External) Structure
Unit availability for evening and external students occurs in a two-year cycle to permit course completion in minimum time. Those not pursuing course completion in minimum time may not gain access to required units until these recur in the advertised cycle.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEP524 Developing Relationships &amp; Groups</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEP525 Remediating Learning Difficulties</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDP529 Assessment &amp; Remediation in Mathematics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEP526 Study Skills, Literacy &amp; Learning</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUP503 Curriculum: Learners with Special Needs</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB490 Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPP501 Sociocultural Issues in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEP523 Learners with Special Needs</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Diploma in Education (Secondary Teaching) (ED32)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Ian Macpherson

Entry Requirements

There are two sets of entry requirements:

(i) possession of a recognised degree, or in some cases diploma; and
(ii) eligibility to study Curriculum and Teaching Units, as follows:

- Curriculum major: successful studies amounting to 33 per cent of the undergraduate degree;
- Curriculum minor: successful studies amounting to 16 per cent of the undergraduate degree.

Some unit areas have further requirements:

- Science: a breadth of Science studies is sought;
- Art: a range of studio skills is preferred.

Interviews and auditions are held in certain unit areas such as Drama and Music.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPP410 Understanding Education A</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP450 Teaching Practice A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum &amp; Teaching Studies A</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(One Unit Selected from Group A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEP410 Human Development &amp; Learning A</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUP411 Understanding Education B</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP451 Teaching Practice B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum &amp; Teaching Studies B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(One Unit Selected from Group B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum &amp; Teaching Studies C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(One Unit Selected from Group C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEP411 Human Development &amp; Learning B</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curriculum and Teaching Studies

Group A units are prerequisites for the Group B units in the same block. Together, A and B units form the Curriculum major. Students take one Group A unit and:

- two Group B units in the same block, or
- one Group B unit in the same block and one Group C unit, or
- one Group B unit in the same block and one Group B unit for which they are qualified from a different block.
**Group A Units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAP420</td>
<td>The Arts CTS A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMP420</td>
<td>Physical Education CTS A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP420</td>
<td>Communication CTS A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP430</td>
<td>Languages other than English (LOTE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP420</td>
<td>Computer Education CTS A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP430</td>
<td>Mathematics CTS A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP440</td>
<td>Science CTS A (Full-Time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP420</td>
<td>Home Economics CTS A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBP420</td>
<td>Business Education CTS A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group B Units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAP421</td>
<td>Dance CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP422</td>
<td>Drama CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP423</td>
<td>Music CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP424</td>
<td>Visual Arts CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMP421</td>
<td>Physical Education CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB329</td>
<td>Foundations of Health Education &amp; Health Behaviour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP421</td>
<td>English CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP422</td>
<td>Film &amp; Television CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP431</td>
<td>Chinese CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP432</td>
<td>French CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP433</td>
<td>German CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP434</td>
<td>Indonesian CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP435</td>
<td>Italian CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP436</td>
<td>Japanese CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP421</td>
<td>Computer Education CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP431</td>
<td>Mathematics CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP441</td>
<td>Science CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP442</td>
<td>Agriculture CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP443</td>
<td>Biology CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP444</td>
<td>Chemistry CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP445</td>
<td>Earth Science CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP446</td>
<td>Marine Studies CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP447</td>
<td>Physics CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP421</td>
<td>Home Economics CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBP421</td>
<td>Accounting/ Business Management CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBP422</td>
<td>Economics CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBP423</td>
<td>Legal Studies CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBP424</td>
<td>Office Automation CTS B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group C Units**

For students who take a Group C unit, this is the Curriculum minor.

Prerequisite undergraduate studies are required for the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAP425</td>
<td>Drama CTS C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP426</td>
<td>Music CTS C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP427</td>
<td>Visual Arts CTS C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMP423</td>
<td>Outdoor Education CTS C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP423</td>
<td>English CTS C*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP424</td>
<td>Teaching English as a Second Language CTS C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP437</td>
<td>LOTE in the Primary School CTS C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP432</td>
<td>Junior Mathematics CTS C*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP448</td>
<td>Junior Science CTS C*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBP433</td>
<td>Junior Social Science CTS C*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No prerequisite studies are required for the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPP420</td>
<td>Aboriginal Education CTS C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEP421</td>
<td>Adult Learners CTS C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEP422</td>
<td>Exceptionality CTS C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These units are incompatible with the Group A unit in the same field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP449</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP449</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(continued)</td>
<td>(24)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(continued)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDP441</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP451</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUP411</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Diploma in Education (Teacher-Librarianship) (ED25)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time, 2 years external

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Geoff Chapman

Entry Requirements:
To be eligible for admission, an applicant must:
(i) hold an appropriate degree, diploma or equivalent qualification, including an approved teaching qualification; and
(ii) have had proven satisfactory teaching experience, normally at least three years in the last ten; and
(iii) have personal suitability.

Note: Students will be interviewed in person or by telephone.

Professional Recognition
The course is recognised by the Australian Library and Information Association as a specialist professional qualification.

Special Course Requirements
The course is offered full-time or part-time (on campus and external). It is possible for students to complete the entire course in one mode or a combination of modes.

To meet course requirements students must complete satisfactorily six compulsory core units and two elective units.
All students will undertake the fieldwork components of the first four core units. Activities, timing and placements will be negotiated according to personal and geographical circumstances.

Course Structure

Full-Time; Part-Time
(during the day and/or evening) or External.

The course comprises six core units and two elective units.

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAP501</td>
<td>Foundations of Teacher-Librarianship</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 (Evening)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP502</td>
<td>Curriculum &amp; Related Resources</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 (Day)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP503</td>
<td>Literature &amp; Literacy: Resources &amp; Strategies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 (Day)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP504</td>
<td>School Library Resources: Organisation &amp; Access</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 (Evening)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP505</td>
<td>Communication &amp; Management in School Library Resource Centres</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP506</td>
<td>Information Services for Schools (Prerequisite LAP501)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAP507</td>
<td>Australian Literature for Young People (List A)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP509</td>
<td>Directed Study</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP512</td>
<td>Literature for Young People (List A)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP513</td>
<td>Media Literacy &amp; the School</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2

Core Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAP501</td>
<td>Foundations of Teacher-Librarianship</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP502</td>
<td>Curriculum &amp; Related Resources</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP503</td>
<td>Literature &amp; Literacy: Resources &amp; Strategies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 (Evening)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP504</td>
<td>School Library Resources: Organisation &amp; Access</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP505</td>
<td>Communication &amp; Management in School Library Resource Centres</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP506</td>
<td>Information Services for Schools (Prerequisite LAP502)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAP509</td>
<td>Directed Study</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP512</td>
<td>Literature for Young People (List A)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP516</td>
<td>Special Seminar: Canadian Books for Young People (List C)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 (Evening)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP517</td>
<td>Storytelling</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 (Evening)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP518</td>
<td>Visual Literacy &amp; Resource Design (List B)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Compulsory Study School

Elective Unit List

Elective units provide opportunities for students to extend their competence in specialised areas falling within overall course objectives.

These elective units are offered over four semesters:

List A (Literature/Resources)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISP811</td>
<td>Books &amp; Publishing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP507</td>
<td>Australian Literature for Young People</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP511</td>
<td>Literacy Education &amp; Libraries</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP512</td>
<td>Literature for Young People</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP515</td>
<td>Resource Services for Special Needs</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 or External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP517</td>
<td>Storytelling</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP518</td>
<td>Visual Literacy &amp; Resource Design</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List B (Systems/Management/Communication)

LAP510 Interactive Technologies in Instruction 12 External
LAP513 Media Literacy & the School 12 External
LAP514 Reference Services & Materials 12 External

List C
LAP509 Directed Study 12
LAP516 Special Seminar 12 May vary

Note: Students may select elective units from the Graduate Diploma in Library Science and from other University courses as approved by the course coordinator.

Graduate Diploma in Education (Teacher-Librarianship) (ED27)

Note: This course applies to those students who commenced the Graduate Diploma in Education (Teacher-Librarianship) prior to 1992. The Core Units will not be offered after 1993.

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Coordinator: Mr Geoff Chapman

Core Units (Compulsory)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAP901</td>
<td>Resource Service Administration</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP902</td>
<td>Reference Services &amp; Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>External*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP903</td>
<td>Collection Development for Learning</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>External</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Semester 1: For students who live in the greater Brisbane area and can attend six compulsory evening sessions. Semester 2: Compulsory study school during the September school vacation.

Elective Units
Two elective units to be taken from the Elective Unit List in ED25.

Bachelor of Education (In-Service) (ED26)

Location: Carseldine and Kelvin Grove campuses

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time or external

Total Credit Points: 96 (144 for the Extended Program)

Course Coordinator: Dr John Lidstone

Entry requirements
Applicants must possess:
(i) a diploma or equivalent; and
(ii) have at least one year of teaching experience.

Special Course Requirements
Studies towards the in-service strand of the Bachelor of Education (In-Service) degree are available through three linking programs each pitched at a different level. These are:
Reorientation to Teaching Program: a course designed to give specific categories of former teachers an opportunity to learn of recent developments in education;

Extended Bachelor of Education Program: a course of units (normally a minimum of four) designed to replace the Diploma of Teaching (Upgrading); and

Bachelor of Education: a course designed for three-year-trained (or equivalent) teachers wishing to pursue degree studies in education.

Reorientation to Teaching Program
Former teachers who have had fewer than three years' preservice teacher education and less than three years' teaching experience in the last eight years, are required to complete a reorientation-to-teaching program.

This program is available from the University of Southern Queensland, Post Office Darling Heights, Toowoomba, Q 4350.

On successful completion of the program, participants are eligible for entry into the 'Extended' Bachelor of Education course.

Extended Bachelor of Education (In-Service) Program
Course Structure
Students who have less than three years of training are required to undertake additional studies prior to the eight units required for the Bachelor of Education (In-Service) award. The additional studies are as follows:

For Primary & Early Childhood Teachers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part 1: Compulsory Units</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAB490 Recent Developments in Language/Reading</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB490 Topics in Teaching Mathematics</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part 2: Two of the following units determined by the course coordinator after reviewing the student’s academic background:

- CPB491 Sociology of Education 12
- CPB492 Philosophy of Education 12
- LEB490 Human Development & Learning 12

For TAFE and Secondary Teachers

Part 1: Compulsory Units

- CPB493 Secondary Education Today 12
- CUB490 Introduction to Curriculum Construction 12

Part 2: Two of the following units determined by the course coordinator after reviewing the student’s academic background:

- CPB491 Sociology of Education 12
- CPB492 Philosophy of Education 12
- LEB490 Human Development & Learning 12

Any student who has completed four or more units of an Upgrading course will be eligible for transfer to the final eight units of the Bachelor of Education (In-Service) course irrespective of the nature of the units completed, i.e. they need not be those specified in Part 1 and Part 2 above.
Bachelor of Education (In-Service)

Course Structure
Students are required to complete successfully eight (8) units from the following areas:

**STUDIES IN EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPB420</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Education*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>at least one (1) other unit from</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>units listed under Studies in Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CURRICULUM STUDIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUB410</td>
<td>Teachers &amp; the Curriculum+</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>at least one (1) other unit from</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>units listed under Curriculum Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIALIST STUDIES**

Two units to be studied

OR

Specialist Studies Plus Studies in Teaching/Learning Process

One unit from Specialist Studies PLUS one unit from Studies in Teaching/Learning Process.

**OTHER UNITS**

Two units from any of the following lists:

- Studies in Education
- Curriculum Studies
- Specialist Studies
- Studies in the Teaching/Learning Process

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPB421</td>
<td>Philosophical Perspectives on Schooling</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPB422</td>
<td>Philosophy in the Classroom</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPB423</td>
<td>Society, Social Policy &amp; Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPB424</td>
<td>Sociology of the School</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPB425</td>
<td>Aesthetic Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEB420</td>
<td>Interpersonal Psychology in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEB421</td>
<td>Applied Strategies in Classroom Learning</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEB422</td>
<td>Adult Learning</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STUDIES IN EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB410</td>
<td>Art Curriculum Design &amp; Development</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB411</td>
<td>Drama Across the Curriculum</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUB410</td>
<td>Teachers &amp; the Curriculum</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUB411</td>
<td>Evaluation in Curriculum Development</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUB413</td>
<td>Curriculum, Making it Happen at School</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUB414</td>
<td>Adult Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB410</td>
<td>Early Education: Deciding the Curriculum</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB411</td>
<td>Early Education: Literacy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB410</td>
<td>Physical Education Curriculum: Secondary</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB411</td>
<td>Physical Education Curriculum: Primary</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB410</td>
<td>Language Curriculum Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB410</td>
<td>Computers in the School Curriculum</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB411</td>
<td>Early Childhood Mathematics Curriculum</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This unit is compulsory and MUST be studied in the first semester of enrolment.
+ This unit is compulsory and MUST be studied in either first or second semester of enrolment.
The following Graduate Diploma in Education (Curriculum) unit may also be selected:

EAP553 Music in Early Childhood Education 12 3

SPECIALIST STUDIES

ACADEMY OF THE ARTS,
FACULTY OF ARTS
AAB444 Visual Arts of Asia 12 3
AAB447 Drawing 1 12 3
AAB449 Educational Drama 12 3
AAB453 Computer Graphics 1 12 3
AAB454 Sculpture 1 12 3
AAB711 Australian Art 12 3
AAB712 Contemporary Art Issues 12 3
AAP503 Clay Materials 1 12 3
AAP505 Fibre Arts 1 12 3
AAP507 Painting 1 12 3
AAP509 Photographic Media 1 12 3
AAP511 Printmaking 1 12 3

The following Graduate Diploma in Education (Curriculum) units may also be selected:

AAP535 Twentieth Century Music 12 3

SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTANCY
FACULTY OF BUSINESS
AYB214 Company Accounting for Educators 12 3

SCHOOL OF CULTURAL AND POLICY STUDIES,
FACULTY OF EDUCATION
CPB440 The Community & School Administration 12 3
CPB441 History of Australian Education 12 3
CPB442 Education for a Multicultural Society 12 3
CPB443 Comparative & International Education 12 3
CPB444 Issues in Aboriginal Education 12 3
CPB445 Career & Life Patterns of Women Teachers 12 3
CPB446 Women, Education & Social Change in Australia 12 3

SCHOOL OF COMMUNICATION AND ORGANISATIONAL STUDIES
FACULTY OF BUSINESS
COB156 Advanced Secretarial Studies 12 3

SCHOOL OF CURRICULUM AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES,
FACULTY OF EDUCATION
CUB441 International Education Field Study 12 3
CUB442 Introduction to Educational Administration 12 3
CUB443 Classroom Assessment Practices 12 3
CUB444 Educators & the Law 12 3
CUB445 Community Resources & School Change 12 3

SCHOOL OF EARLY CHILDHOOD,
FACULTY OF EDUCATION
EAB440 Working with Parents & Community 12 3
EAB441 Early Education Development & Learning 12 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Human Movement Studies, Faculty of Health</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMB440 Motor Development &amp; Learning in Children</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB441 Sociology of Sport</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB442 Administration in Physical Education &amp; Sport</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Humanities, Faculty of Arts</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB002 Contemporary Moral Problems</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB111 Approaches to Literature</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB311 The Study of History</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB312 Asian Studies</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB313 Australian Studies</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB314 Indonesia: Australia's Neighbour</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Language and Literacy Education, Faculty of Education</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAB440 Recent Developments in the Teaching of Writing</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB441 Children's Literature</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB442 Tutoring Parents as Literacy Tutors</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB443 Trends in the Teaching of Reading</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB444 Learning to Read Through Reading/Writing</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB445 Language Learning Through FLIP</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB446 Grammar for Writers</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Learning and Development, Faculty of Education</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEB441 Educational Counselling</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEB442 Advanced Educational Counselling</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEB443 Human Sexuality &amp; Learning</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEB444 Human Sexuality &amp; Development</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEB445 Studies in Alcohol &amp; Other Drugs</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEB446 Psychoeducational Assessment</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEB447 Psychology of Reading Disability</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEB448 Working in Teams</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Life Science, Faculty of Science</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSB485 Australian Biology</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Mathematics, Science and Technology Education, Faculty of Education</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDB440 Computers &amp; Education</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB441 Explorations using LOGO</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following Graduate Diploma in Education (Computer Education) units may also be selected:

| MDP503 Information Systems & Education | 12 3 |
| MDP532 Computer Systems in an Educational Context | 12 3 |

The following Graduate Diploma in Education (Curriculum) units may also be selected:

| MDP516 Diagnosis & Evaluation in Mathematics Education | 12 3 |
| MDP517 Foundations of Mathematics in Education | 12 3 |
| MDP518 Historical Topics for the Mathematics Classroom | 12 3 |
| MDP519 Mathematics, Science Technology & Society | 12 3 |
| MDP526 Resources in Science Education | 12 3 |
| MDP527 Science Concept Development & Learning | 12 3 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Public Health, Faculty of Health</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUB365 Evolution of Western Dress</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB440 Clothing Design</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB441 Nutrition Education</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCHOOL OF SOCIAL, BUSINESS AND ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION
FACULTY OF EDUCATION
SBB440  Environmental Education  12  3

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE,
FACULTY OF ARTS
SSB802  Technology & Culture  12  3

STUDIES IN THE TEACHING/LEARNING PROCESS (OPTIONAL)
CUB431  Classroom Management: Models & Practice  12  3
CUB432  Teachers & Isolated Learners  12  3
CUB433  Teaching Strategies  12  3
CUB434  Supervision of Teaching  12  3
LEB430  Creativity in Problem Solving  12  3
LEB431  Innovative Teaching Methods  12  3
MDB430  Teaching Mathematics Problem Solving  12  3

FACULTY OF EDUCATION UNITS
EDB440  Independent Study  12  3
(Available both semesters). Check the Independent Study Guide available from Student Affairs, Kelvin Grove campus, telephone (07) 864 3408.
EDB490  Research Methods in Education  12  3

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) (ED50)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus (some unit areas are located at Carseldine and Gardens Point campuses)

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Bob Hardingham

Course Structure*
(Students complete 192 credit points of professional studies and 192 credit points of discipline studies.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline Studies X+ 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline Studies Y+* 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB321  Education in Context 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB324  Language, Technology &amp; Education 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline Studies X 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline Studies Y 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB322  Human Development &amp; Education 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB323  Introduction to Professional Practice in Education 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See Transaction Program section for structure to be followed by second, third, and fourth year students in 1993.
+ See Discipline Studies section for explanation of discipline studies X and Y.
# Bachelor of Education (Secondary) Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STRAND</th>
<th>YEAR 1</th>
<th>YEAR 2</th>
<th>YEAR 3</th>
<th>YEAR 4</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATION STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Technology &amp; Education (12)</td>
<td>Language Technology &amp; Education (12)</td>
<td>Human Development &amp; Education (12)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Experience (2 weeks) +</td>
<td>Field Experience (2 weeks) +</td>
<td>Professional Practice 1 (4 weeks PT) (12)</td>
<td>Professional Practice 2 (4 weeks PT) (12)</td>
<td>Professional Practice 3 (4 weeks PT) (12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Experience (1 week)+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRICULUM STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCIPLINE/CONTENT STUDIES</td>
<td>Discipline Studies X (24)</td>
<td>Discipline Studies X (12)</td>
<td>Discipline Studies X (12)</td>
<td>Discipline Studies X (12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Discipline Studies Y (24)</td>
<td>Discipline Studies Y (12)</td>
<td>Discipline Studies Y (12)</td>
<td>Discipline Studies Y (12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Second, third and fourth year students in 1993 follow a modified structure (see transition program).
+ Credit points for field experience come from degree education studies in corresponding semesters.
# This unit includes a component of campus-based study.
Discipline Studies X
Discipline Studies Y

Year 2, Semester 2
Discipline Studies X
Discipline Studies Y

Year 3, Semester 1
EDB325 Psychology of Learning & Teaching 12 3
Curriculum Studies IX* 12 3
Curriculum Studies IY* 12 3
EDB311 Professional Practice 1 12

Year 3, Semester 2
Discipline Studies X, Y or Z +

Year 4, Semester 1
EDB326 Sociological & Philosophical Analysis of Educational Practice 12 3
EDB312 Professional Practice 2 12
Education Studies Elective Unit (see Table 1) 12 3
Education Studies Elective Unit (see Table 1) 12 3

Year 4, Semester 2
EDB313 Professional Practice 3 12
EDB314 Professional Practice 4 12
Curriculum Studies 2X 12 3
Curriculum Studies 2Y 12 3

Table 1: Education Studies Elective Units
(Students select one unit from Group A and one unit from Group B.)

Group A: Professional Work of Educators
CPB330 Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Education Policy 12 3
CPB331 Asian Culture & Education 12 3
CPB332 Education & the Community Context 12 3
CPB333 Policy Analysis for Educators 12 3
CPB334 Powerful Teachers, Powerful Students 12 3
CPB335 Teacher as Researcher 12 3
CUB330 Education Law & the Beginning Teacher 12 3
EDB330 Independent Study # 12 3
EDB331 Learning/Teaching Environments 12 3
EDB490 Research Methods in Education 12 3
LEB330 Educational Counselling 12 3
MDB300 Teaching in the Information Age 12 3

Group B: Difference and Diversity Among Learners
CPB336 Education & Cultural Diversity 12 3
CPB337 Gender & Education 12 3
CPB338 Identifying & Responding to Student Differences 12 3
CPB339 Teaching Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Students 12 3
EDB330 Independent Study 12 3
EDB333 Developing Cooperative Environments for Diverse Learners’ Needs 12 3
EDB334 Gifted Learners 12 3
LEB331 Mainstreaming Children with Low Incidence Disabilities 12 3
LEB332 Teaching Exceptional Students 12 3

* Students complete two sets of curriculum units corresponding to the two discipline areas selected from Table 4. The sets of curriculum studies are shown in Table 2.
+ Students may take up to 24 credit points in a discipline area other than their two selected (X, Y) teaching areas. These are labelled area Z.
# Only one independent study is permitted.
Table 2: Curriculum Studies X and Y

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB412</td>
<td>Art Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB413</td>
<td>Art Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB414</td>
<td>Drama Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB415</td>
<td>Drama Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB310</td>
<td>Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB3170</td>
<td>Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB340</td>
<td>Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1B</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB380</td>
<td>Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2B</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB390</td>
<td>Health Education Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB395</td>
<td>Health Education Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB325</td>
<td>English Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB326</td>
<td>English Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB327</td>
<td>Film &amp; Media Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB328</td>
<td>Film &amp; Media Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB329</td>
<td>LOTE Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB330</td>
<td>LOTE Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB325</td>
<td>Biology Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB326</td>
<td>Biology Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB327</td>
<td>Chemistry Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB328</td>
<td>Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB329</td>
<td>Computing Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB330</td>
<td>Computing Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB331</td>
<td>Earth Science Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB332</td>
<td>Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB333</td>
<td>Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB334</td>
<td>Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB335</td>
<td>Physics Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB336</td>
<td>Physics Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB337</td>
<td>Science Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB338</td>
<td>Science Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB312</td>
<td>Home Economics Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB322</td>
<td>Home Economics Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB325</td>
<td>Accounting/Bus Management Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB326</td>
<td>Accounting/Bus Management Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB327</td>
<td>Communication Technology Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB328</td>
<td>Communication Technology Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB329</td>
<td>Economics Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB330</td>
<td>Economics Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB331</td>
<td>Geography Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB332</td>
<td>Geography Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB333</td>
<td>History Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB334</td>
<td>History Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB335</td>
<td>Legal Studies Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB336</td>
<td>Legal Studies Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB337</td>
<td>Social Science Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB338</td>
<td>Social Science Curriculum Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISCIPLINE STUDIES
(192 credit points required)
Students are required to specialise in two teaching areas appropriate to Years 8-12 in Queensland. They must complete at least 72 credit points in one area and 96 credit points in the other. The remaining 24 credit points may be added to the 72, added to the 96, or used for personal development in a third area. Hence the combinations available include the following:
Initial entry into the course is into one of the course streams as shown in Table 3.

Table 3: Entry into Course Streams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Stream</th>
<th>Discipline Areas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education</td>
<td>Accounting/Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legal Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Film &amp; Media Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indonesian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Mathematics/Computing</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Earth Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Studies are also available in Health Education.

The teaching areas are divided into Group X and Group Y as shown in Table 4. Students select one area from Group X and one from Group Y. Students may select up to 24 credit points from units in Group Z.
Table 4: Possible Combinations of Teaching Areas

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group X</td>
<td>Group Y</td>
<td>Group Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting/Business Management</td>
<td>Accounting/Business Management</td>
<td>Units listed under X and Y (excluding the two teaching areas) plus units from other suitable QUT courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Technology</td>
<td>Chemistry*</td>
<td>Earth Science*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics*</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Studies*</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
(i) Where the same teaching area is listed in both Groups X and Y (e.g., English), it may only be selected once.
(ii) There may be limited places in some disciplines as a second teaching area.
(iii) Students in the second or the third year of the course will continue with teaching area combinations outlined in 1991/92.
(iv) Under certain conditions students may be permitted to complete a double major in physical education.
(v) The teaching areas marked with an * may only be selected by students studying both discipline strands at the Gardens Point campus.

ACCOUNTING/BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
Minor (72 credit points)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB101</td>
<td>Computerised Accounting Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB110</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB111</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB122</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892</td>
<td>Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major (96 credit points)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYB101</td>
<td>Computerised Accounting Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB102</td>
<td>Accounting Disclosure &amp; Auditing</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB110</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB111</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB122</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB135</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892</td>
<td>Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extended Major (120 credit points)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALB110</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNB111</td>
<td>Finance I</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB101</td>
<td>Computerised Accounting Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB110</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB111</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB112</td>
<td>Company Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB210</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ART
Minor (72 credit points)
AAB052 Signs & Meanings 12 3
AAB421 Foundation Art Studies 12 4
AAB711 Australian Art 12 3

Plus three of the following elective units selected from:
AAB422 Computer Graphics 12 3
AAB454 Sculpture 1 12 3
AAB461 Visual Arts Design 1 12 3
AAP503 Clay Materials 1 12 3
AAP505 Fibre Arts 1 12 3
AAP507 Painting 1 12 3
AAP509 Photographic Media 1 12 3
AAP511 Printmaking 1 12 3

Major (96 credit points)
As for the minor program plus 24 additional credit points.

Extended Major (120 credit points)
As for the major program plus 24 additional credit points.

More advanced levels of study in any of these units may be negotiated with the art subject coordinator.

Advanced Level Units
AAB423 Computer Graphics 2 12 3
AAB455 Sculpture 2 12 3
AAB462 Visual Arts Design 2 12 3
AAP504 Clay Materials 2 12 3
AAP506 Fibre Arts 2 12 3
AAP508 Painting 2 12 3
AAP510 Photographic Media 2 12 3
AAP512 Printmaking 2 12 3

BIOLOGY
Minor (72 credit points)
LSB122 Biology 1 12 5
LSB242 Human Anatomy & Physiology 12 5
LSB312 Marine Studies 12 5
SCB202 Science Technology & Society 12 4

Plus two of the following elective units selected in consultation with the BEd science subject coordinator. No more than one non-Biology elective unit may be selected.

CHB182 Chemistry 1 12 5
LSB222 Biology 2 12 5
LSB232 Cell Biology 12 5
LSB302 Animal Biology 1 12 5
LSB308 Biochemistry 3 12 5
LSB322 Plant Biology 12 5
LSB328 Microbiology 3 12 5
LSB332 Plant Physiology 1 12 5
LSB352 Population Ecology 12 5
LSB362 Quantitative Methods in Life Science 12 5
LSB402 Animal Biology 2 12 5
LSB412 Applied Ecology A 12 5
LSB422 Applied Ecology B 12 5
LSB432 Genetics 12 5
Electron Microscopy 12 5
Statistics 12 5

**Major (96 credit points)**
As for the minor program plus 24 additional credit points selected in consultation with the BEd science subject coordinator.

**Extended Major (120 credit points)**
As for the major program plus 24 additional credit points selected in consultation with the BEd science subject coordinator.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Minor (72 credit points)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB182</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB282</td>
<td>Chemistry 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB402</td>
<td>Chemicals in Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB202</td>
<td>Science Technology &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus two of the following elective units selected in consultation with the BEd science subject coordinator:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB313</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB333</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB352</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB372</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB423</td>
<td>Chemical Technology 4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB452</td>
<td>Geochemistry</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB453</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB473</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry 4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB643</td>
<td>Applied Spectroscopy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB308</td>
<td>Biochemistry 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB122</td>
<td>Physics 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major (96 credit points)**
As for the minor program plus 24 additional credit points selected in consultation with the BEd science subject coordinator.

**Extended Major (120 credit points)**
As for the major program plus 24 additional credit points selected in consultation with the BEd science subject coordinator.

**COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY**

**Minor (72 credit points)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB118</td>
<td>Communication Technology in Organisations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB119</td>
<td>Text Formatting &amp; Transcription</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB120</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB121</td>
<td>Records Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB122</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB123</td>
<td>Issues in Communication Technology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major (96 credit points)**
As for the minor program plus the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB124</td>
<td>Office Transcription A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB125</td>
<td>Office Transcription B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB126</td>
<td>Supervision &amp; Administration</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPUTING**

**Minor (72 credit points)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSB860</td>
<td>Computer Systems for Teachers</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB863</td>
<td>Database Theory &amp; Techniques in Educational Contexts</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB865</td>
<td>Information System Modelling in Educational Contexts</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ISB866 Artificial Intelligence Applications for Education 12 3
OR
MDB377 Project Planning & Implementation for Educational Purposes 12 3
MDB375 Computing Tools for Educators 12 3
MDB345 Software Development for Educational Contexts 12 3

**Major (96 credit points)**

As for the minor program plus the following:

CSB087 Programming Languages for Teachers 12 3
ISB866 Artificial Intelligence Applications for Education 12 3
OR
MDB377 Project Planning & Implementation for Educational Purposes 12 3

**Extended Major (120 credit points)**

As for the major program plus an additional 24 credit points selected from the Faculty of Information Technology or Faculty of Science, School of Mathematics, in consultation with the BEd computing subject coordinator.

**DRAMA**

**Minor (72 credit points)**

AAB202 Acting 1 8 4
AAB204 Voice & Movement 1 8 4
AAB205 Voice & Movement 2 8 4
AAB208 Elements of Drama 12 4
AAB211 Development of Theatre 1 8 3
AAB214 Drama Process 8 3
AAB225 Practicum 1 12
AAB302 Children's Play to Performance 8 3

**Major (96 credit points)**

As for the minor program plus the following:

AAB304 Forming Knowledge 8 3
AAB305 Advanced Drama Process 8 4

Plus one other (8 credit point) elective unit selected in consultation with the BEd drama subject coordinator.

**Extended Major (120 credit points)**

As for the major program plus the following:

AAB212 Development of Theatre 2 8 3
AAB220 Theatre Studies Option 8 3
AAB303 Theatre in Education 8 3

**EARTH SCIENCE**

**Minor (72 credit points)**

ESB122 Earth Science 1 12 5
ESB222 Earth Science 2 12 5
SCB202 Science, Technology & Society 12 5
SCB222 Exploration of the Universe 12 5

Plus two of the following elective units selected in consultation with the BEd science subject coordinator.

CHB182 Chemistry I 12 5
ESB312 Mineralogy & Optical Mineralogy 12 5
ESB342 Structural Geology 12 5
ESB362 Economic Mineral Deposits 12 5
ESB392 Field Techniques & Studies 12 5
ESB422 Sedimentology & Stratigraphy 12 5
ESB442 Geomorphology 12 5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESB452</td>
<td>Geochemistry</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB462</td>
<td>Lithology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB502</td>
<td>Pacific Marine Geology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB512</td>
<td>Igneous &amp; Metamorphic Petrology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB562</td>
<td>Mineral Exploration</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB592</td>
<td>Geological Field Excursions</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB612</td>
<td>Earth Resources Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB622</td>
<td>Engineering Geology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB662</td>
<td>Mining Geology &amp; Feasibility</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB672</td>
<td>Geology of Fossil Fuels</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major (96 credit points)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>As for the minor program plus an additional 24 credit points selected in consultation with the BEd science subject coordinator.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Extended Major (120 credit points)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>As for the major program plus an additional 24 credit points selected in consultation with the BEd science subject coordinator.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ECONOMICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Minor (72 credit points)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB114</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB132</td>
<td>International Trade &amp; Finance</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB140</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB150</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB163</td>
<td>Research &amp; Survey Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB171</td>
<td>Economic Analysis &amp; Policy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major (96 credit points)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>As for the minor program plus the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB106</td>
<td>Australian Economic History</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB111</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ENGLISH</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Minor (72 credit points)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB603</td>
<td>Texts &amp; Interpretations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB710</td>
<td>Australian Literary Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB320</td>
<td>Studies in Language</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB140</td>
<td>The Media &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plus two of the following elective units:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB625</td>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB701</td>
<td>Aboriginal &amp; Torres Strait Islander Literature</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB711</td>
<td>Australian Women's Writing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB712</td>
<td>Australian Children's &amp; Adolescent Fiction</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB724</td>
<td>Nineteenth Century English Literature &amp; Culture</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB725</td>
<td>Twentieth Century English Literature &amp; Culture</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB726</td>
<td>European Literature &amp; Social Change</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB727</td>
<td>European Literature &amp; Identity</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB728</td>
<td>Popular Literature</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB729</td>
<td>Shakespeare in the Modern World</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB730</td>
<td>Women's Writing &amp; Representation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB321</td>
<td>Writing Workshop</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB322</td>
<td>Literature in Teaching</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB323</td>
<td>Young Adult Literature</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major (96 credit points)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>As for the minor program plus an additional 24 credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Extended Major (120 credit points)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>As for the major program plus an additional 24 credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FILM AND MEDIA
Minor (72 credit points)
MJB100 Media Production 12 3
MJB109 Australian Television 12 3
MJB126 Video Production 12 3
MJB130 Media Text Analysis 12 3
MJB140 The Media & Society 12 3
MJB141 Film Language 12 3

Major (96 credit points)
As for the minor program plus:
MJB105 Film & Society 12 3
MJB143 Australian Film 12 3

Extended Major (120 credit points)
As for the major program plus two additional elective units from the following:
MJB106 Screen Adaption 12 3
MJB107 Gender & the Media 12 3
MJB110 Asian & Latin American Cinema 12 3
MJB144 European Cinema 12 3
MJB147 Film Genres 12 3
MJB149 Film History 12 3

FRENCH
Minor (72 credit points)
HUB670 Introductory French 1 AND 12 3
HUB671 Introductory French 2 12 3
OR
HUB672 French Language & Culture 1 AND 12 3
HUB673 French Language & Culture 2 12 3
PLUS
HUB674 French Language & Culture 3 12 3
HUB675 French Language & Culture 4 12 3
HUB676 French Language & Culture 5 12 3
HUB677 French Language & Culture 6 12 3

Major (96 credit points)
As for the minor program plus 24 credit points from the following:
HUB647 Intensive In-Country Language Studies 24
HUB720 Approaches to European Studies 12 3
HUB723 Europe in the Twentieth Century 12 3

Extended Major (120 credit points)
As for the major program plus 24 additional credit points.

GEOGRAPHY
Minor (72 credit points)
HUB201 People & the Natural Environment 12 3
HUB202 Introduction to Geography 12 3
HUB204 Australian Geographical Studies 12 3
HUB207 Environmental Hazards 12 3
HUB209 Resources Planning & Development 12 3

plus one of the following elective units:
HUB611 Indonesian Social Geography 12 3
HUB612 Modern Indonesian Studies 12 3
HUB613 Social Geography of Thailand 12 3
HUB614 Contemporary Thailand 12 3
Major (96 credit points)
As for the minor core program plus three of the following elective units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB611</td>
<td>Indonesian Social Geography</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB612</td>
<td>Modern Indonesian Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB613</td>
<td>Social Geography of Thailand</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB614</td>
<td>Contemporary Thailand</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB617</td>
<td>Women, Aid &amp; Development</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB684</td>
<td>Making Space: Women’s Environments</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GERMAN
Minor (72 credit points)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB735</td>
<td>Introductory German 1 AND</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB736</td>
<td>Introductory German 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB737</td>
<td>German Language &amp; Culture 1 AND</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB738</td>
<td>German Language &amp; Culture 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB739</td>
<td>German Language &amp; Culture 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB740</td>
<td>German Language &amp; Culture 4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB741</td>
<td>German Language &amp; Culture 5</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB742</td>
<td>German Language &amp; Culture 6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major (96 credit points)
As for the minor program plus 24 credit points from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB647</td>
<td>Intensive In-Country Language Studies</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB720</td>
<td>Approaches to European Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB723</td>
<td>Europe in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extended Major (120 credit points)
As for the major program plus 24 additional credit points.

HEALTH
Minor (72 credit points)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMB305</td>
<td>Personal Health</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB007</td>
<td>Health &amp; Ethics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB327</td>
<td>Health Issues in Australia</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB329</td>
<td>Foundations of Health Education &amp; Health Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB806</td>
<td>Interpersonal &amp; Group Processes</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB922</td>
<td>Social &amp; Cultural Aspects of Health</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major (96 credit points)
As for the minor program plus two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMB332</td>
<td>Health Related Fitness</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB333</td>
<td>Child &amp; Adolescent Health</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB334</td>
<td>Food for Health</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB335</td>
<td>Occupational &amp; Environmental Health</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB336</td>
<td>Women’s Health</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB337</td>
<td>Health Needs of Specific Populations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB338</td>
<td>Substance Use in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB807</td>
<td>Human Sexuality</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB989</td>
<td>Health &amp; the Life-Cycle</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HISTORY
Minor (72 credit points)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB615</td>
<td>Modern China &amp; Japan</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB616</td>
<td>Modern India &amp; South-East Asia</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB690</td>
<td>Themes in Australian Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB722</td>
<td>Foundations of Modern Europe</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB723</td>
<td>Europe in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Plus three of the following elective units:

- HUB618 Asian Women: Tradition, Colonisation & Revolution 12
- HUB619 Pacific Culture Contact 12
- HUB621 North American Studies 12
- HUB622 Latin American Studies 12
- HUB623 Asia/Pacific Political Studies 12
- HUB691 Women's Past - Women's History to Feminist Historiography 12
- HUB692 Conspiracy & Dissent in Australian History 12
- HUB693 Australian Race Relations 12
- HUB700 Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Culture Studies 12
- HUB721 The Classical World 12

**Major (96 credit points)**

As for the minor program plus 24 additional credit points.

**HOME ECONOMICS**

**Minor (72 credit points)**

- PUB313 Design 12
- PUB317 Management & Consumer Studies 12
- PUB319 Food & Nutrition 12
- PUB321 Textiles 1 12
- PUB323 Home Economics: Social Foundations 12
- PUB325 Shelter Studies 12

**Major (96 credit points)**

As for the minor program plus two of the following elective units.

- PUB331 Shelter Design 12
- PUB333 Shelter: Cultural & Historical Contexts 12
- PUB347 Families in Other Cultures 12
- PUB349 Families & Households in Australia 12
- PUB353 Consumer Food 12
- PUB355 Food Service: Principles & Practices 12
- PUB357 Nutrition Issues in Australia 12
- PUB361 Textiles 2 12
- PUB363 Consumer Textiles 12
- PUB365 Evolution of Western Dress 12
- PUB381 Introduction to Apparel Design & Production 12
- PUB474 Food Studies 12

**Extended Major (120 credit points)**

As for the major program plus 24 additional credit points.

**INDONESIAN**

**Minor (72 credit points)**

- HUB641 Introductory Indonesian 1 12
- HUB642 Introductory Indonesian 2 12
- HUB643 Indonesian Language & Culture 3 12
- HUB644 Indonesian Language & Culture 4 12
- HUB645 Indonesian Language & Culture 5 12
- HUB646 Indonesian Language & Culture 6 12

**Major (96 credit points)**

As for the minor program plus 24 credit points from the following:

- HUB610 Approaches to Asia/Pacific Studies 12
- HUB612 Modern Indonesian Studies 12
- HUB647 Intensive In-Country Language Studies 24

**Extended Major (120 credit points)**

As for the major program plus 24 additional credit points.
**JAPANESE**

**Minor (72 credit points)**

- HUB660 Introductory Japanese 1 AND 12
- HUB661 Introductory Japanese 2 12
- OR
- HUB662 Japanese Language & Culture 1 AND 12
- HUB663 Japanese Language & Culture 2 12
- PLUS
- HUB664 Japanese Language & Culture 3 12
- HUB665 Japanese Language & Culture 4 12
- HUB666 Japanese Language & Culture 5 12
- HUB667 Japanese Language & Culture 6 12

**Major (96 credit points)**

As for the minor program plus 24 credit points from the following:

- HUB610 Approaches to Asia/Pacific Studies 12
- HUB615 Modern China & Japan 12
- HUB647 Intensive In-Country Language Studies 24

**Extended Major (120 credit points)**

As for the major program plus 24 additional credit points.

**LEGAL STUDIES**

**Minor (72 credit points)**

- JSS001 The Law & Legal Institutions 12
- JSS002 Law of Contract 12
- JSS003 Law of Torts 12
- JSS004 Criminal Law & Procedure 12
- JSS005 Individual Legal Responsibilities 12

Plus one of the following elective units:

- ALB107 Legal Environment of Business 12
- JSS006 Introduction to Law & Social Justice 12

**Major (96 credit points)**

- ALB107 Legal Environment of Business 12
- JSS001 The Law & Legal Institutions 12
- JSS002 Law of Contract 12
- JSS003 Law of Torts 12
- JSS004 Criminal Law & Procedure 12
- JSS005 Individual Legal Responsibilities 12

Plus two of the following elective units:

- ALB107 Commercial Law 12
  OR Any two law-related units (totalling 24 credit points), selected in consultation with the BEd legal studies subject coordinator.
- JSS006 Introduction to Law & Social Justice 12

**Extended Major (120 credit points)**

As for the major program plus the selection of a further two law-related units (totalling 24 credit points), selected in consultation with the BEd legal studies subject coordinator.

**MATHEMATICS**

**Minor (72 credit points)**

- MAB212 Mathematics 1 12
- MAB222 Mathematics 2 12
- MAB237 Statistics 12
- MAB422 Topics in Mathematics 12

Plus two additional elective units:

- MAB232 Discrete Mathematics 12
- MAB321 Computational Mathematics 12
- MAB342 Mathematics of Finance 12

437
MAB348  Statistics 1B  12  4
MAB630  Linear Algebra & Its Applications  12  4
MAB637  Operations Research 1A  12  4

**Major (96 credit points)**
As for the minor program plus an additional 24 credit points.

**Extended Major (120 credit points)**
As for the major program plus an additional 24 credit points.

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

**Minor (72 credit points)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMB309</td>
<td>Motor Development, Learning &amp; Performance</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHYSICS**

**Minor (72 credit points)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAB212</td>
<td>Mathematics 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB122</td>
<td>Physics 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB222</td>
<td>Physics 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB202</td>
<td>Science, Technology &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major (96 credit points)**
All Level 1 and Level 2 units plus one unit from either the following list of Level 3 elective units, or from approved units offered in the Bachelor of Applied Science (HMS) or from the Bachelor of Education (In-Service) offerings.

**PHYSICS**

**Extended Major (120 credit points)**
As for the major program plus an additional 24 credit points.

**Double Major (168 credit points)**
As for the extended major program plus an additional 48 credit points.

This option is available only for those students who are not seeking employment in the Queensland Education Department.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHB352</td>
<td>Electronics 1</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB422</td>
<td>Physics 4A</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB432</td>
<td>Physics 4B</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB442</td>
<td>Astronomy &amp; Astrophysics</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB452</td>
<td>Electronics 2</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB512</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB542</td>
<td>Applied Acoustics</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB552</td>
<td>Electronics 3</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB562</td>
<td>Physical Methods of Analysis</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB662</td>
<td>Topics in Physics</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB222</td>
<td>Exploration of the Universe</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major (96 credit points)**

As for the minor program plus 24 additional credit points selected in consultation with the BEd science subject coordinator.

**Extended Major (120 credit points)**

As for the major program plus 24 additional credit points selected in consultation with the BEd science subject coordinator.

**SCIENCE STUDIES**

**Minor (72 credit points)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB182</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB402</td>
<td>Chemicals in Society</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB122</td>
<td>Earth Science 1</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB122</td>
<td>Biology 1</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB122</td>
<td>Physics 1</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB222</td>
<td>Physics 2</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB202</td>
<td>Science, Technology &amp; Society</td>
<td>12 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus one of the following elective units selected in consultation with the BEd science subject coordinator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB182</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB402</td>
<td>Chemicals in Society</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB222</td>
<td>Biology 2</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB312</td>
<td>Marine Studies</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB375</td>
<td>Computer Tools for Educators</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB122</td>
<td>Physics 1</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB222</td>
<td>Physics 2</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB222</td>
<td>Exploration of the Universe</td>
<td>12 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students without a Sound Achievement in Senior Biology, Chemistry or Physics need to take the respective co-requisite Introductory Biology, Chemistry or Physics. It is highly recommended that students undertaking any of these Introductory units consider them as part of their Z Strand elective units. Units must be selected in consultation with the BEd science subject coordinator.

**Major (96 credit points)**

As for minor program plus 24 additional credit points selected in consultation with the BEd science subject coordinator.

**Extended Major (120 credit points)**

As for the major program plus 24 additional credit points from any science units selected in consultation with the BEd science subject coordinator.

**SOCIAL SCIENCE**

**Minor (72 credit points)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB623</td>
<td>Asian Pacific Political Studies</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB680</td>
<td>Approaches to Australian Studies</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB686</td>
<td>Introduction to Australian Politics</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HUB700  Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Culture Studies  12  3

Plus two of the following elective units:
HUB610  Approaches to Asia/Pacific Studies  12  3
HUB612  Modern Indonesian Studies  12  3
HUB614  Contemporary Thailand  12  3
HUB617  Women, Aid & Development  12  3
HUB620  The Pacific Since 1945  12  3
HUB682  Social Movements in Australia  12  3
HUB683  Australian Geographical Studies  12  3
HUB684  Making Space: Women’s Environments  12  3
HUB693  Australian Race Relations  12  3
HUB723  Europe in the Twentieth Century  12  3

Major (96 credit points)
As for the minor program plus 24 credit points.

**Transition Program**
This program is for second, third and fourth year students in 1993.

**Second Year Students in 1993**

Year 1 (1992)
Bachelor of Education (Secondary) course – Year 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 (1993), Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB323  Introduction to Professional Practice in Education 12 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB324  Language, Technology &amp; Education 12 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline Studies X (see Table 1) 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline Studies Y (see Table 1) 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 (1993), Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline Studies X (see Table 1) 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline Studies Y (see Table 1) 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 (1994)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Education (Secondary) new course – Year 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4 (1995)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Education (Secondary) new course – Year 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Year Students in 1993**

Year 1 (1991)
Bachelor of Education (Secondary) course – Year 1

Year 2 (1992)
Bachelor of Education (Secondary) course – Year 2

Year 3 (1993), Semester 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDB311  Professional Practice 1     12  3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB325  Psychology of Learning &amp; Teaching 12 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum Studies 1X (see Table 2) 12 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum Studies 1Y (see Table 2) 12 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 3 (1993), Semester 2
Discipline Studies X, Y or Z*

Year 4 (1994)
Bachelor of Education (Secondary) new course – Year 4

Fourth Year Students in 1993

Year 1 (1990)
Bachelor of Education (Secondary) course – Year 1

Year 2 (1991)
Bachelor of Education (Secondary) course – Year 2

Year 3 (1992)
Bachelor of Education (Secondary) course – Year 3

Year 4 (1993), Semester 1
CUB302 Teachers & School Programs 12 3
EDB302 Practice Teaching 2 12 3
Curriculum & Teaching Studies 2A (see Table 3) 12 3
Curriculum & Teaching Studies 2B (see Table 3) 12 3

Year 4 (1993), Semester 2
EDB326 Sociological & Philosophical Analysis of Educational Practice 12 3
EDB303 Practice Teaching 3 8
Curriculum & Teaching Studies 3A (see Table 3) 8
Curriculum & Teaching Studies 3B (see Table 3) 8 3

Table 1: Discipline Studies X, Y and Z
This course requires students to complete 192 credit points in discipline studies with at least 72 in one teaching area and 96 in a second teaching area. Students may select up to 24 credit points in a third discipline area (group Z). These areas for current second year students are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group X</th>
<th>Group Y</th>
<th>Group Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting/Business Management</td>
<td>Accounting/Business Management</td>
<td>Units listed under X and Y (excluding the two teaching areas) plus units from other suitable QUT courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>Earth Science*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>Film &amp; Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Studies</td>
<td>German</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legal Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students may select up to 24 credit points in a discipline area other than their two selected (X, Y) teaching areas. These are labelled area Z.
**Table 2: Curriculum Studies X and Y**

Students select two units from this group corresponding with their two teaching areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB412</td>
<td>Art Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB414</td>
<td>Drama Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB310</td>
<td>Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB390</td>
<td>Health Education Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB325</td>
<td>English Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB327</td>
<td>Film &amp; Media Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB329</td>
<td>LOTE Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB325</td>
<td>Biology Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB327</td>
<td>Chemistry Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB329</td>
<td>Computing Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB331</td>
<td>Earth Science Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB333</td>
<td>Mathematics Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB335</td>
<td>Physics Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB337</td>
<td>Science Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB312</td>
<td>Home Economics Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB325</td>
<td>Accounting/Bus Management Curriculum Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB327</td>
<td>Communication Technology Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB329</td>
<td>Economics Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB331</td>
<td>Geography Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB333</td>
<td>History Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB335</td>
<td>Legal Studies Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB337</td>
<td>Social Science Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 3: Curriculum and Teaching Studies A and B**

Students complete two sets of units from this list corresponding with their two teaching areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB435</td>
<td>Art Curric &amp; Teach 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB436</td>
<td>Art Curric &amp; Teach 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB438</td>
<td>Drama Curric &amp; Teach 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB439</td>
<td>Drama Curric &amp; Teach 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB320</td>
<td>Physical Education Curric &amp; Teach 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB330</td>
<td>Physical Education Curric &amp; Teach 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB351</td>
<td>English Curric &amp; Teach 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB352</td>
<td>English Curric &amp; Teach 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB354</td>
<td>Film &amp; Media Curric &amp; Teach 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB355</td>
<td>Film &amp; Media Curric &amp; Teach 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB357</td>
<td>LOTE Curric &amp; Teach 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB358</td>
<td>LOTE Curric &amp; Teach 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEB351</td>
<td>Human Relationships Education Curric &amp; Teach 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEB352</td>
<td>Human Relationships Education Curric &amp; Teach 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB351</td>
<td>Biology Curric &amp; Teach 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB352</td>
<td>Biology Curric &amp; Teach 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB354</td>
<td>Chemistry Curric &amp; Teach 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB355</td>
<td>Chemistry Curric &amp; Teach 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB357</td>
<td>Computing Curric &amp; Teach 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB358</td>
<td>Computing Curric &amp; Teach 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB360</td>
<td>Earth Science Curric &amp; Teach 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB361</td>
<td>Earth Science Curric &amp; Teach 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB363</td>
<td>Mathematics Curric &amp; Teach 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB364</td>
<td>Mathematics Curric &amp; Teach 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB366</td>
<td>Physics Curric &amp; Teach 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB367</td>
<td>Physics Curric &amp; Teach 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB369</td>
<td>Science Curric &amp; Teach 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB370</td>
<td>Science Curric &amp; Teach 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB320</td>
<td>Home Economics Curric &amp; Teach 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4: Education Studies Elective Unit

Students select one unit from this group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPB331</td>
<td>Asian Culture &amp; Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPB336</td>
<td>Education &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPB337</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPB339</td>
<td>Teaching Aboriginal &amp; Torres Strait Islander</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUB330</td>
<td>Education Law &amp; the Beginning Teacher</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB330</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB490</td>
<td>Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEB330</td>
<td>Educational Counselling</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEB331</td>
<td>Mainstreaming Children with Low Incidence Disabilities</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEB332</td>
<td>Teaching Exceptional Students</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB300</td>
<td>Teaching in the Information Age</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Education (Primary) (ED51)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus (some elective units are located at Carseldine campus)

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Bob Hardingham

Course Structure*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDB321 Education in Context</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB324 Language, Technology &amp; Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB302 Mathematics Foundations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB303 Science Foundations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See Transaction Program section for structure to be followed by third year students in 1993.
### Year 1, Semester 2
- **EDB322** Human Development & Education 12 3
- **EDB323** Introduction to Professional Practice in Education 12 3

Two units from the following (elective unit A):
- **AAB918** Art Foundation Studies 12 3
- **HMB171** Fitness, Health & Wellness 12 3
- **SBB342** Social & Environmental Foundations 12 3

### Year 2, Semester 1
- **EDB315** Teachers as Communicators and Professional Practice 1 12 3
- **AAB914** Visual & Performing Arts Curriculum 1 12 3
- **SBB340** Teaching Social Education 12 3
  - LOTE 1 Elective Unit (see Table 1) 12 3
  - OR
  - B1 Elective Unit (see Table 2) 12 3

### Year 2, Semester 2
- **EDB316** Teachers as Managers & Professional Practice 2 12 3
- **LAB338** Classroom Language Learning 12 3
- **MDB339** Mathematics Education 12 3
  - LOTE 2 Elective Unit (see Table 1) 12 3
  - OR
  - B2 Elective Unit (see Table 2) 12 3

### Year 3, Semester 1
- **AAB915** Visual & Performing Arts Curriculum 2 12 3
  - OR
  - LOTE 3 Elective Unit (see Table 1) 12 3
- **EDB317** Teachers as Curriculum Decision-makers and Professional Practice 3 12 3
- **EDB325** Psychology of Learning & Teaching 12 3
- **MDB341** Science Education 12 3

### Year 3, Semester 2
- **EDB326** Sociological & Philosophical Analysis of Educational Practice 12 3
- **HMB301** Health & Physical Education 1 12 5
- **SBB339** Curriculum in Social Education 12 3
  - OR
  - LOTE 4 Elective Unit (see Table 1) 12 3
  - LOTE 5 Elective Unit (see Table 1) 12 3
  - OR
  - B3 Elective Unit (see Table 2) 12 3

### Year 4, Semester 1
- **EDB318** Teachers as Responsive Practitioners and Professional Practice 4 12 3
- **HMB302** Health & Physical Education 2 12 3
  - OR
  - LOTE 6 Elective Unit (see Table 1) 12 3
- **LAB331** Language Programming & Assessment 12 3
- **MDB340** Mathematics & Technology Education 12 3

### Year 4, Semester 2
- **EDB319** Teachers as Reflective Practitioners and Professional Practice 5 12 3
  - Curriculum Elective Unit (see Table 4) 12 3

- **Education Studies Elective Unit (see Table 3)** 12 3
- **Education Studies Elective Unit (see Table 3)** 12 3
Table 1: Languages Other Than English (LOTE)

General primary/LOTE students are required to complete 72 credit points of discipline/content studies plus 12 credit points of curriculum studies in one of the four languages available. The language units in the discipline/content strand are as follows:

**FRENCH**
- HUB670 Introductory French 1 AND 12 3
- HUB671 Introductory French 2 12 3
- HUB672 French Language & Culture 1 AND OR 12 3
- HUB673 French Language & Culture 2 PLUS 12 3
- HUB674 French Language & Culture 3 12 3
- HUB675 French Language & Culture 4 12 3
- HUB676 French Language & Culture 5 12 3
- HUB677 French Language & Culture 6 12 3

**GERMAN**
- HUB735 Introductory German 1 AND 12 3
- HUB736 Introductory German 2 12 3
- HUB737 German Language & Culture 1 AND OR 12 3
- HUB738 German Language & Culture 2 PLUS 12 3
- HUB739 German Language & Culture 3 12 3
- HUB740 German Language & Culture 4 12 3
- HUB741 German Language & Culture 5 12 3
- HUB742 German Language & Culture 6 12 3

**INDONESIAN**
- HUB641 Indonesian Language & Culture 1 12 3
- HUB642 Indonesian Language & Culture 2 12 3
- HUB643 Indonesian Language & Culture 3 12 3
- HUB644 Indonesian Language & Culture 4 12 3
- HUB645 Indonesian Language & Culture 5 12 3
- HUB646 Indonesian Language & Culture 6 12 3

**JAPANESE**
- HUB660 Introductory Japanese 1 AND 12 3
- HUB661 Introductory Japanese 2 12 3
- HUB662 Japanese Language & Culture 1 AND OR 12 3
- HUB663 Japanese Language & Culture 2 PLUS 12 3
- HUB664 Japanese Language & Culture 3 12 3
- HUB665 Japanese Language & Culture 4 12 3
- HUB666 Japanese Language & Culture 5 12 3
- HUB667 Japanese Language & Culture 6 12 3

Table 2: Elective Units B

Students (except for those following the LOTE program) complete three units from one of the following groups:

**ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER STUDIES**
- EDB336 Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islanders, Past & Present 12 3
- EDB337 Issues in Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Cultures 12 3
- EDB338 Murri & Torres Strait Islander Studies: An Integrated Perspective 12 3
# Bachelor of Education (Primary) Course Structure*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STRAND</th>
<th>YEAR 1</th>
<th></th>
<th>YEAR 2</th>
<th></th>
<th>YEAR 3</th>
<th></th>
<th>YEAR 4</th>
<th></th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUCATION STUDIES</strong></td>
<td>Education in Context (12)</td>
<td>Introduction to Professional Practice (12)</td>
<td>Teachers as Communicators &amp; Professional Practice 1 (3 weeks) (12)</td>
<td>Teachers as Managers &amp; Professional Practice 2 (3 weeks) (12)</td>
<td>Teachers as Curriculums Decision-Makers &amp; Professional Practice 3 (3 weeks) (12) # Field Experience (1 week)</td>
<td>Teachers as Responsive Practitioners &amp; Professional Practice 4 (2 weeks) (12)</td>
<td>Teachers as Reflective Practitioners &amp; Professional Practice 5 (2 weeks) (12)</td>
<td>Education Studies Elective Unit (12)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</strong></td>
<td>Field Experience (2 weeks) +</td>
<td>Field Experience (1 week) +</td>
<td>Teachers as Communicators &amp; Professional Practice 1 (3 weeks) (12) #</td>
<td>Teachers as Managers &amp; Professional Practice 2 (3 weeks) (12) #</td>
<td>Teachers as Curriculums Decision-Makers &amp; Professional Practice 3 (3 weeks) (12) # Field Experience (1 week)</td>
<td>Teachers as Responsive Practitioners &amp; Professional Practice 4 (2 weeks) (12) #</td>
<td>Teachers as Reflective Practitioners &amp; Professional Practice 5 (2 weeks) (12)</td>
<td>Education Studies Elective Unit (12)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DISCIPLINE/CONTENT STUDIES</strong></td>
<td>Maths Foundations (12) Science Foundations (12)</td>
<td>Elective Unit A (12) Elective Unit A (12)</td>
<td>LOTE 1 (12) OR Elective Unit B1 (12)</td>
<td>LOTE 2 (12) OR Elective Unit B2 (12)</td>
<td>LOTE 3 (12)</td>
<td>LOTE 4 (12) OR Elective Unit B3 (12)</td>
<td>LOTE 5 (12) OR Elective Unit B3 (12)</td>
<td>LOTE 6 (12)</td>
<td>84 - 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Third year students in 1993 follow a modified structure (see transition program).

+ Credit points for field experience come from the education studies in the corresponding component.

# These units include a component of campus-based study.
ASIAN STUDIES
HUB610 Approaches to Asian/Pacific Basin Studies 12 3
HUB612 Modern Indonesian Studies 12 3
HUB615 Modern China & Japan 12 3

HEALTH
HMB305 Personal Health 12 3
HMB333 Child & Adolescent Health 12 3
PUB327 Health Issues in Australia 12 3

LANGUAGE
LAB335 Literature in Teaching 12 3
LAB336 Linguistics in Teaching 12 3
LAB337 Workshop for Writers 12 3

MATHEMATICS
MDB301 History of Mathematics 12 3
MDB347 Excursions in Number 12 3
MDB349 Mathematical Thinking 12 3

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
HMB304 Physical Activity & Modern Society 12 3
HMB306 Developmental & Integrated Physical Activity 12 3
HMB308 Physical Activity Studies 12 3

SCIENCE
MDB378 Earth & Space 12 3
MDB379 Science & Survival 12 3
MDB380 Technology & Life Science 12 3

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES
HMB345 Motor Development & Performance in Disabled Children 12 3
LEB304 Children with Social & Emotional Difficulties 12 3
LEB305 Understanding Children with Intellectual Disabilities 12 3

SOCIAL SCIENCES
SBB343 Australia, Asia & the Pacific - A Futures Approach 12 3
SBB344 Consumer Education in Primary Schools 12 3
SBB345 The Australian Legacy 12 3

THE ARTS
Students wishing to undertake studies in Dance, Drama or Visual Art will be able to select an appropriate sequence of accredited units offered to education students by the Academy of the Arts. Any student wishing to select a Visual Arts specialisation may select any studio unit listed for the BEd (Secondary) (ED50) extended major. Those wishing to take a music specialisation will take the following three music units.

AAB911 Exploring Music 1 12 3
AAB912 Exploring Music 2 12 3
AAB913 Exploring Music 3 12 3

Table 3: Education Studies Elective Units
Students select one unit from Group A and one unit from Group B.

Group A: Professional Work of Educators
CPB330 Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Education Policy 12 3
CPB331 Asian Culture & Education 12 3
CPB332 Education & the Community Context 12 3
CPB333 Policy Analysis for Educators 12 3
CPB334 Powerful Teachers, Powerful Students 12 3
CPB335 Teacher as Researcher 12 3
CUB330 Education Law & the Beginning Teacher 12 3
EDB330 Independent Study * 12 3

* Only one independent study is permitted.
Group B: Difference and Diversity Among Learners

CPB336 Education & Cultural Diversity 12 3
CPB337 Gender & Education 12 3
CPB338 Identifying & Responding to Student Differences 12 3
CPB339 Teaching Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Students 12 3
EDB330 Independent Study* 12 3
EDB333 Developing Cooperative Environments for Diverse Learners' Needs 12 3
EDB334 Gifted Learners 12 3
LEB331 Mainstreaming Children with Low Incidence Disabilities 12 3
LEB332 Teaching Exceptional Students 12 3

Table 4: Curriculum Elective Units

Students select one unit from this group
AAB916 Advanced Visual & Performing Arts Curriculum 12 3
AAB917 The Arts & the Whole Curriculum 12 3
HMB341 Sporting & Camping Administration 12 3
HMB342 The Development of Teaching Skills in Physical Education 12 3
HMB343 Environmental Health 12 3
HMB344 Human Relationships Education 12 3
LAB332 Children's Literature in Primary Curriculum 12 3
LAB333 Language in Key Learnings 12 3
LAB334 Primary LOTE Curriculum Studies * 12 3
MDB342 Computers in the School Curriculum 12 3
MDB343 Diagnosis & Remediation in Mathematics 12 3
MDB344 Initiatives in Science Education 12 3
SBB341 Directions in Social Education 12 3
SBB346 Environmental Education 12 3

Transition Program

This program is for third year students in 1993.

Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB915 Visual &amp; Performing Arts Curriculum 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB317 Teachers as Curriculum Decision-Makers &amp; Professional Practice 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB324 Language, Technology &amp; Education B2 Elective Unit (see Table 1)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDB326 Sociological &amp; Philosophical Analysis of Educational Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB339 Curriculum in Social Education A Elective Unit (see Table 2) B3 Elective Unit (see Table 3)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4 (1994)</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Education (Primary) course – Year 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For students following the LOTE program.
Table 1: B2 Elective Units
Students select one unit from this group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB903</td>
<td>Visual Arts 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB909</td>
<td>Performing Arts 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB281</td>
<td>Early Childhood 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB204</td>
<td>Physical Activity Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB242</td>
<td>Health Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB419</td>
<td>LOTE 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB261</td>
<td>Literature &amp; Education 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB301</td>
<td>History of Mathematics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB379</td>
<td>Science &amp; Survival</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB261</td>
<td>Social Sciences 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: A Elective Units
Students select one unit from this group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB918</td>
<td>Arts Foundation Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB171</td>
<td>Fitness, Health &amp; Wellness</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB342</td>
<td>Social &amp; Environmental Foundations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3: B3 Elective Units
Students select one unit from this group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB904</td>
<td>Visual Arts 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB910</td>
<td>Performing Arts 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB282</td>
<td>Early Childhood 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB205</td>
<td>Physical Activity Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB243</td>
<td>Health Studies 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB262</td>
<td>Literature &amp; Education 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB271</td>
<td>LOTE 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB263</td>
<td>Applications in Mathematics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB265</td>
<td>Biology &amp; Technology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB262</td>
<td>Social Sciences 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) (ED52)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Bob Hardingham

Course Structure*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EAB320</td>
<td>Early Childhood Transactions 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDB321</td>
<td>Education in Context</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDB323</td>
<td>Introduction to Professional Practice in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MDB302</td>
<td>Mathematics Foundations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EAB302</td>
<td>Early Childhood Foundations 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDB322</td>
<td>Human Development &amp; Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See Transition Program section for structure to be followed by third year students in 1993.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDB324</td>
<td>Language, Technology &amp; Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB303</td>
<td>Science Foundations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB303</td>
<td>Early Childhood Foundations 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB305</td>
<td>Early Childhood Language Education 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB307</td>
<td>Early Childhood Mathematics Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB305</td>
<td>Early Childhood Practices 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB309</td>
<td>Integrated Early Childhood Curriculum 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB321</td>
<td>Early Childhood Transactions 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB306</td>
<td>Early Childhood Practices 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Unit 1 (see Table 1)**

**Year 3, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB304</td>
<td>Early Childhood Foundations 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB307</td>
<td>Early Childhood Practices 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB325</td>
<td>Psychology of Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB326</td>
<td>Sociological &amp; Philosophical Analysis of Educational Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB300</td>
<td>Early Childhood Arts 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB308</td>
<td>Early Childhood Sciences, Mathematics &amp; Technology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB308</td>
<td>Early Childhood Practices 4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Unit 2 (see Table 1)**

**Year 4, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB301</td>
<td>Early Childhood Arts 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB306</td>
<td>Early Childhood Language Education 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB309</td>
<td>Early Childhood Practices 5</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Unit 3 (see Table 2)**

**Year 4, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education Studies Elective Unit (see Table 3)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education Studies Elective Unit (see Table 3)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB310</td>
<td>Integrated Early Childhood Curriculum 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB310</td>
<td>Early Childhood Practices 6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 1: Elective Units 1 and 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB312</td>
<td>Case Studies in Early Childhood &amp; Family Literacy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB313</td>
<td>Children's Literature for Early Childhood Settings</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB314</td>
<td>Children, Teachers &amp; the Environment</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB315</td>
<td>Creating Curriculum with Young Children</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB316</td>
<td>Early Childhood Art Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB317</td>
<td>Early Childhood Drama in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB323</td>
<td>Everyday Food &amp; Science for Young Children</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB326</td>
<td>Music Education &amp; Young Children</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB329</td>
<td>Routines for Inclusive Early Childhood Curriculum</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB330</td>
<td>Storytelling in Early Childhood</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB331</td>
<td>Technology &amp; the Young Child</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB301</td>
<td>History of Mathematics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 2: Elective Unit 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB311</td>
<td>Alternative Programs in Early Childhood</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB318</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education &amp; Family Issues in Australia</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB319</td>
<td>Early Childhood Sociocultural Contexts</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB322</td>
<td>Ethical Responsibilities in Early Childhood</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB324</td>
<td>Integrating Young Children with Disabilities into Early Childhood Programs</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3: Education Studies Elective Units

Students select one unit from Group A and one unit from Group B.

Group A: Professional Work of Educators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPB330</td>
<td>Aboriginal &amp; Torres Strait Islander Education Policy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPB331</td>
<td>Asian Culture &amp; Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPB332</td>
<td>Education &amp; the Community Context</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPB333</td>
<td>Policy Analysis for Educators</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPB334</td>
<td>Powerful Teachers, Powerful Students</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPB335</td>
<td>Teacher as Researcher</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUB330</td>
<td>Education Law &amp; the Beginning Teacher</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB330</td>
<td>Independent Study *</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB331</td>
<td>Learning/Teaching Environments</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB490</td>
<td>Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEB330</td>
<td>Educational Counselling</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB300</td>
<td>Teaching in the Information Age</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Group B: Difference & Diversity Among Learners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPB336</td>
<td>Education &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPB337</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPB338</td>
<td>Identifying &amp; Responding to Student Differences</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPB339</td>
<td>Teaching Aboriginal &amp; Torres Strait Islander Students</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB330</td>
<td>Independent Study *</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB333</td>
<td>Developing Cooperative Environments for Diverse Learners’ Needs</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB334</td>
<td>Gifted Learners</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEB331</td>
<td>Mainstreaming Children with Low Incidence Disabilities</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEB332</td>
<td>Teaching Exceptional Students</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course Structure

This program is for third year students in 1993.

Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB309</td>
<td>Integrated Early Childhood Curriculum 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB326</td>
<td>Sociological &amp; Philosophical Analysis of Educational Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB327</td>
<td>Practical Child Care Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 3, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB308</td>
<td>Early Childhood Sciences, Mathematics &amp; Technology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB321</td>
<td>Early Childhood Transactions 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB308</td>
<td>Early Childhood Practices 4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 4, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB301</td>
<td>Early Childhood Arts 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB306</td>
<td>Early Childhood Language Education 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB309</td>
<td>Early Childhood Practices 5</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Only one independent study is permitted.
# Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) Course Structure*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STRAND</th>
<th>YEAR 1</th>
<th></th>
<th>YEAR 2</th>
<th></th>
<th>YEAR 3</th>
<th></th>
<th>YEAR 4</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SEMESTER 1</td>
<td>SEMESTER 2</td>
<td>SEMESTER 1</td>
<td>SEMESTER 2</td>
<td>SEMESTER 1</td>
<td>SEMESTER 2</td>
<td>SEMESTER 1</td>
<td>SEMESTER 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Field Experience (2 weeks) **</td>
<td></td>
<td>Early Childhood Practices 1</td>
<td>(2 weeks) (12) #</td>
<td>Early Childhood Practices 2</td>
<td>(2 weeks) (12) #</td>
<td>Early Childhood Practices 3</td>
<td>(2 weeks) (12) #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Field Experience (2 weeks) **</td>
<td></td>
<td>Early Childhood Practices 2</td>
<td>(2 weeks) (12) #</td>
<td>Early Childhood Practices 3</td>
<td>(2 weeks) (12) #</td>
<td>Early Childhood Practices 4</td>
<td>(2 weeks) (12) #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CURRICULUM STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>CURRICULUM STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>CURRICULUM STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>CURRICULUM STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EC Transactions 1</td>
<td>(12)</td>
<td>Science Foundations 12</td>
<td></td>
<td>EC Transactions 2</td>
<td>(12)</td>
<td>Elective Unit 1</td>
<td>(12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maths Foundations 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DISCIPLINE/CONTENT STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

* Three year students in 1993 follow a modified structure (see transition program).
+ These three elective units may be taken in a variety of schools and faculties.
# These units include a component of campus-based study.
** Credit points for field experience come from the education studies in the corresponding component.
### Year 4, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB310</td>
<td>Integrated Early Childhood Curriculum 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB310</td>
<td>Early Childhood Practices 6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB311</td>
<td>Education Studies Elective Unit (see Table 3)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB312</td>
<td>Education Studies Elective Unit (see Table 3)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Elective Units

**Table 4: Elective Unit 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB312</td>
<td>Case Studies in Early Childhood &amp; Family Literacy</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB313</td>
<td>Children's Literature for Early Childhood Settings</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB316</td>
<td>Early Childhood Art Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB323</td>
<td>Everyday Food &amp; Science for Young Children</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB326</td>
<td>Music Education &amp; Young Children</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 5: Elective Unit 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB314</td>
<td>Children, Teachers &amp; the Environment</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB315</td>
<td>Creating Curricula with Young Children</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB329</td>
<td>Routines for Inclusive Early Childhood Curriculum</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB330</td>
<td>Storytelling in Early Childhood</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB331</td>
<td>Technology &amp; the Young Child</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

## Bachelor of Teaching (Early Childhood/Primary)

**Location:** Kelvin Grove campus

**Course Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Total Credit Points:** 288

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Mr John Cook

The Bachelor of Teaching (Early Childhood/Primary) course is being phased out and replaced by the Bachelor of Education (Pre-Service) course.

As of 1993, there will be no further intake of students into the Bachelor of Teaching course. The second and third year of the program will be offered until 1994.

---

## Bachelor of Teaching (Early Childhood) (ED40)

**Location:** Kelvin Grove campus

**Associate Course Coordinator:** Mr Rod Campbell

### Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB103</td>
<td>Australian Families &amp; Early Education</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB121</td>
<td>Early Childhood Curriculum: Mathematics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB122</td>
<td>Early Childhood Curriculum: Language &amp; Literacy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB142</td>
<td>Language &amp; Cognitive Aspects: B-8 years</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB152</td>
<td>Teaching Strategies 2: Years 1-3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit – select from List A</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 2, Semester 2
EAB104 Early Childhood Teachers & Families 8 2
EAB123 Early Childhood Curriculum: Visual Arts 8 3
EAB124 Early Childhood Curriculum: Drama & Social Education 8 3
EAB143 Social Emotional & Creative Aspects: B-8 years 8 2
EAB153 Teaching Strategies 3 12 2

Year 3, Semester 1
EAB125 Early Childhood Curriculum: Music & Movement 8 3
EAB126 Early Childhood Curriculum: Science/Health Education 8 3
EAB144 Integrating the Exceptional Child in Early Childhood 8 2

Select one of the following:
EAB154 Teaching Strategies 4: Child Care 12 2
EAB155 Teaching Strategies 4: Kindergarten/Preschool 12 2
EAB156 Teaching Strategies 4: Years 1-3 12 2
Elective Unit – select from List A 8 2

Year 3, Semester 2
EAB105 Early Childhood Education Contexts 8 2
EAB157 Teaching Strategies 5 12 3

Two units from the following:
EAB112 Integrated Curriculum for 3-5 Year Olds 12 3
EAB113 Integrated Routines & Learning for Under 3s 12 3
EAB127 Early Childhood Curriculum: Mathematics, Science, Literacy 12 3
Elective Unit – select from List A 8 2

First Aid Studies
Successful completion of a current St John’s Ambulance First Aid Course is a requirement of graduation from this course.

Elective Unit Lists
List A: 8 Credit Point Elective Units
CUB102 Legal Issues & the Teacher 8 2
EAB160 ESL in Early Childhood Settings 8 2
EAB161 Cultural Inclusivity in Early Childhood 8 2
EAB165 Programs for Children Under Three Years 8 3
EAB166 Special Programs for Young Children 8 3
EAB167 Children’s Literature for Early Childhood Settings 8 3
EAB168 Drama for Special Children 8 2
EAB170 Microcomputers in Early Childhood 8 2
EAB172 Parent - Professional Relationships in Early Childhood Settings 8 2
EAB176 Media for Early Childhood Teachers 8 2
EAB180 Dance Education for Young Children 8 2
EAB181 Technology in EC Centres 8 2

☐ External Child Care Upgrading Program (ED42)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 2.5 years external

Total Credit Points: 144
Special Requirements
Applicants for the external upgrading program (equivalent to 18 months of full-time study) are required to have had experience in an early childhood care and education service of at least the equivalent of one year of full-time employment; and successful completion of the Associate Diploma in Child Care (BCAE) or Associate Diploma of Education (TAFE) or a relevant qualification in child care, education, health or social work equivalent to at least two years full-time study at tertiary level.

Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2 (July-November)</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB501 Advanced Child Care Development &amp; Learning</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB502 Advanced Curriculum Theory &amp; Design for Child Care</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1 (February-June)</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB103 Australian Families &amp; Early Education</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB503 Teaching Strategies for Child Care</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2 (July-November)</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB504 Programs &amp; Teaching Strategies for Children Under Three Years</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB505 Learning Teaching &amp; Integrated Curriculum for 3-5 years</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summer School (3 weeks within the November-January period)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1 (February-June)</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB506 Field Project (Children 0-5 years)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2 (3 weeks within the July-November period)</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB508 Field Project (Children 0-12 years)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

☐ Bachelor of Teaching (Primary) (ED41)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Primary Specialisation Manager: Ms Jan Millwater

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDB252 Practice Teaching 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB230 Language Education 2*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEB241 Development &amp; Learning 2*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB228 Science Education</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three units selected from List A</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPB201 Education &amp; Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUB211 Teaching as Managing Learning</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These units are compulsory; they should be taken in alternate semesters and quotas will apply.
EDB253 Practice Teaching 3 8
LAB230 Language Education 2* 12 3
LEB241 Development & Learning* 8 3
One unit selected from List B: Disciplines Elective Units 1 8

Year 3, Semester 1
CUB212 Teachers as Curriculum Decision-Makers 12 3
EDB254 Practice Teaching 4 12
MDB231 Mathematics Education 2 12 4
One Unit from List E: Discipline Elective Units 12

Note: Early Childhood, Physical Education and Music Education major students only will complete their curriculum elective units (List D) in Semester 1 in addition to the units above.

Year 3, Semester 2
CPB202 Education & Change 8 3
EDB255 Practice Teaching 5 12
One Unit from List C: Professional Elective Units 8 3
One Unit from List D: Curriculum Elective Units 8 3
One Unit from List F: Discipline Elective Units 12 3

Elective Units
List A
AAB901 Art Education 8 5
AAB906 Music Education I 8 3
HMB201 Physical Education 1 8 3
HMB240 Health Education 8 3
SBB229 Social Education 8 3

List B: Discipline Elective Units 1
AAB902 Visual Arts I 8 3
AAB908 Performing Arts I 8 3
EAB280 Early Childhood I 8 3
HMB203 Foundations of Physical Activity 8 3
HUB418 LOTE 1 8 3
LAB260 Literature & Education 1 8 3
MDB260 Structure in Mathematics 8 3
MDB261 Earth & Space 8 3
PUB241 Health Studies 1 8 3
SBB260 Social Sciences 1 8 3

List C: Professional Elective Units
CPB280 Educational Leadership 8 3
CPB281 Ethnicity & Racism in Education 8 3
CUB281 Negotiated Study in Teaching 8 3
CUB282 Managing Exceptional Children 8 3
LEB280 Development & Learning Elective Unit 8 3

List D: Curriculum Elective Units
AAB905 Drama Education 8 3
AAB907 Music Education 2 8 3
EAB283 Early Childhood Education 8 3
HMB202 Physical Education 2 8 3
LAB270 LOTE Education 8 3
LEB270 Human Relationships Education 8 3
MDB270 Computer Education 8 3
SBB230 Environmental Education 8 3

* These units are compulsory; they should be taken in alternate semesters and quotas will apply.
List E: Discipline Elective Units 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB903</td>
<td>Visual Arts 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB909</td>
<td>Performing Arts 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB281</td>
<td>Early Childhood 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB204</td>
<td>Physical Activity Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB242</td>
<td>Health Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB419</td>
<td>LOTE 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB261</td>
<td>Literature &amp; Education 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB262</td>
<td>History of Mathematics</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB264</td>
<td>Science &amp; Survival</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB261</td>
<td>Social Sciences 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List F: Discipline Elective Units 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB904</td>
<td>Visual Arts 3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB910</td>
<td>Performing Arts 3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB282</td>
<td>Early Childhood 3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB205</td>
<td>Physical Activity Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB243</td>
<td>Health Studies 3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB262</td>
<td>Literature &amp; Education 3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB271</td>
<td>LOTE 3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB263</td>
<td>Applications in Mathematics</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB265</td>
<td>Biology &amp; Technology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB262</td>
<td>Social Sciences 3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Certificate in Education (ED61)

Location: Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point campuses

Course Duration: 1 year part-time internal or external

Total Credit Points: 48

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Ms Leonie Daws

Entry Requirements
The entry requirements will be as for the postgraduate course from which the four units that make up the Graduate Certificate are taken.

To allow for special cases, applicants with qualifications or experience deemed appropriate by the Dean of Faculty may be given provisional entry. In such cases, the course coordinator will take recommendations to the Dean.

Special Course Requirements
Students are required to complete four units in one of the following areas of interest: Computing, Mathematics and Science Education; Advanced Skills Teacher; Curriculum Development; Educational Management; Human Relationships Education; Mathematics Education; Adult Literacy Education; or Tertiary.

Units may be completed in standard, modulised and block form. In standard form, that is normal part-time mode, units are offered over the normal teaching semester. Modularised form allows students to complete modules and assessment deemed by the Dean of Faculty to be equivalent to a normal part-time unit. Units may be reduced to one or two blocks of intensive study in the third block form of study.
Course Structure

The Graduate Certificate in Education course consists of 48 credit points of units (usually four units) from a postgraduate course within the Faculty of Education deemed by the Dean of Faculty to form a coherent program of study. Postgraduate courses suitable for Graduate Certificate in Education units are Master of Education, Bachelor of Education (In-Service), Graduate Diploma in Education (Resource Teaching). Areas of study offering a Graduate Certificate in Education are listed on the following page.

Units within the Graduate Certificate in Education course can be presented in standard, modularised and block form. In standard form, i.e. normal part-time mode, the units are offered over the normal teaching semester with three to four hours a week set aside for lectures, workshops, seminars, tutorials and/or laboratories. Assessment is included in the program and is completed by the end of the examination weeks. In this form, open access mode would operate normally with tuition notes, readings and use of technologies such as audio and video conferencing.

Modularised form is the most unstructured of the three allowed forms of unit delivery within the Graduate Certificate in Education award. Determining when a student has completed a unit through standard and block form is reasonably straightforward, however special arrangements will have to be developed for units delivered in module form. The modules are offered in a variety of lengths and forms. Students can complete units by completing modules and assessment deemed by the Dean of Faculty to be equivalent to the normal part-time units (usually 12 credit points). In all cases, the determination of the curriculum, the teaching staff and the assessment of the modules shall be controlled by the Schools within the Faculty of Education.

The modules are designed to be attractive to teachers, schools and regions as in-service activities for which it is worthwhile to pay fees. Possible lengths and forms are one and two-day seminars, afternoon workshops, one and two-week blocks, workplace-based sessions and workplace study groups. Modules are designed and arranged so that they can be combined to be equivalent to units and finally to be the award of a Graduate Certificate in Education. Modules are considered to be equivalent to a unit if they cover the work normally in the unit and the same assessment as in the unit is involved. For ease of determining equivalence, assessment will be considered separately to what is covered in the modules.

The third option for units in the Graduate Certificate in Education is block form. This form of delivery allows units to be taken by students whose workplace prevents normal part-time attendance at units. The lecturing input is reduced to one or two blocks (normally two or three weeks of length in total) of intensive study. This study period or 'school' is preceded by reading and followed by independent study leading to the preparation of assessment. For teachers, the blocks will commonly occur in holiday time. This will allow open access for this form of delivery.

### Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computing, Mathematics &amp; Science Education</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDN600 Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN601 Major Issues in Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDN601 Curriculum Studies in Mathematics, Science &amp; Computer Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDN602 Focus on the Mathematics, Science &amp; Computing Classroom</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Advanced Skills Teacher
CUB431  Classroom Management: Models & Practice  12  3
CUB433  Teaching Strategies  12  3
CUB434  Supervision of Teaching  12  3
CUB443  Classroom Assessment Practices  12  3
OR
CUB445  Community Resources & School Change  12  3

Curriculum Development
CUB410  Teachers & the Curriculum  12  3
CUB411  Evaluation in Curriculum Development  12  3
CUB413  Curriculum, Making it Happen at School  12  3
CUB444  Educators & the Law  12  3

Educational Management
EDP512  Policies & Practices in Educational Management  12  3
EDP513  Educational Services Management  12  3
Select two:
CPB440  The Community & School Administration  12  3
EAP500  Early Childhood Leadership & Advocacy  12  3
EDP515  Human Resource Management in Education  12  3

Human Relationship Education
LEP515  Human Sexuality & Learning  12  3
LEP519  Interpersonal & Professional Relationships 1  12  3
LEP522  Interpersonal & Small Group Teaching Strategies  12  3
Select one:
CPP510  Sociocultural Context of HRE  12  3
LEB444  Human Sexuality & Development  12  3
LEP517  Ethics & Human Relationships Education  12  3
LEP518  Human Relationships Across the Lifespan  12  3

Mathematics Education
MDP515  Mathematics Curriculum Specialisation  12  3
MDP516  Diagnosis & Evaluation in Mathematics Education  12  3
MDP517  Foundations of Mathematics in Education  12  3
MDP520  Thinking & Learning in Mathematics & Science  12  3

Adult Literacy Education
LAP521  Program Development, Implementation & Evaluation in Adult Literacy  12  3
LAP522  Specific Groups of Adult Literacy Learners  12  3
LAP523  Understanding Literacy - Understanding Adult Literacy  12  3
LAP524  Teaching & Learning in Adult Literacy  12  3

Tertiary
EDP601  The Reflective Practitioner in Higher Education  12  3
EDP602  Adult Learning & Teaching in Higher Education  12  3
EDP603  Higher Education in Australia: Context & Issues  12  3
EDP604  Program Design, Development & Evaluation in Higher Education  12  3
Graduate Certificate of Education - Teaching of English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) ED60

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 semester full-time or 2 semesters part-time

Total Credit Points: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Ed Burke

Entry Requirements
To be eligible for admission an applicant must:
(i) hold a recognised degree or diploma; and preferably
(ii) have experience in TESOL.

Applicants who are non-native speakers of English will be asked to present an IELTS or TOEFL score or an ASLPR rating required for entry into studies within the Faculty of Education.

Course Structure
The program introduces students to theory and to the practices in teaching English to speakers of other languages. Some students may elect to specialise in child, adolescent or adult ESL/EFL learners in their seminars and assignments; others may elect to focus on the special programs (i.e., English for Special Purpose, English for Academic Purposes, ...) in LAP602 and LAP604.

Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAP601</td>
<td>Language in Use (Semester 1)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP602</td>
<td>Language Teaching in Practice (Semester 2)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP603</td>
<td>The Nature of Language Learning (Semester 1)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAP604</td>
<td>ESL Materials &amp; Curriculum (Semester 2)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Courses

- Master of Health Science (HL88) ............................................. 463
- Master of Nursing (NS85) ..................................................... 467
- Master of Public Health (PU85) .......................................... 469
- Graduate Diploma in Advanced Nursing Practice (NS62) ............. 472
- Graduate Diploma in Health Promotion (PU69) .......................... 474
- Graduate Diploma in Nutrition and Dietetics (PU62) ..................... 475
- Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety (PU65) ......... 476
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Environmental Health) (PU42) ........ 477
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Home Economics) (PU49) ............... 478
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies) (HM42) .... 479
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Occupational Health and Safety (PU44)) ......................................................... 481
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Optometry) (OP42) ......................... 482
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Podiatry) (PU45) ........................... 484
- Bachelor of Business (Health Administration) (PU48) ................. 485
- Bachelor of Nursing (Postregistration) (NS48) ........................... 488
- Bachelor of Nursing (Preregistration) (NS40) ............................. 492
Course Structures

- **Master of Health Science (HL88)**

  **Location:** Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point campuses

  **Course Duration:** 1.5 years full-time, 3 years part time

  **Total Credit Points:** 144

  **Standard Credit Points/Full-time Semester:** 48

  **Course Coordinator:** For information please contact the Faculty of Health office, telephone (07) 864 2356.

### Entry Requirements

To be eligible for entry applicants should hold:

(i) an appropriate three-year bachelor degree or equivalent and should normally have at least one year of appropriate work experience; or

(ii) an appropriate three-year bachelor degree with an additional one year of honours; or

(iii) an appropriate four-year bachelor degree or equivalent; or

(iv) an appropriate graduate diploma; or

(v) other qualifications acceptable to the Dean which may include substantial work experience or involvement in relevant research activities.

Candidates may be required to attend an interview with the relevant Head of School in which they will complete their research project and thesis, in order to establish suitability for entry into the course.

### Advanced Standing

Candidates with a four-year degree or three-year degree with an additional one year of honours may be able to obtain advanced standing up to a maximum of 48 credit points for previous study.

Candidates with a Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety, Nutrition and Dietetics or Health Promotion wanting to continue in these specialisations may be able to obtain advanced standing up to a maximum of 96 credit points for previous study. For candidates undertaking the Graduate Diploma in Health Promotion there is complete articulation with the masters degree program. In the case of the Graduate Diplomas in Occupational Health and Safety and Nutrition and Dietetics the articulation is less than complete because of professional requirements for credentialling and registration.

Candidates cannot normally enrol directly in the Masters degree in the areas of Nutrition and Dietetics, Occupational Health and Safety and Health Promotion unless they have completed relevant undergraduate qualifications in one of the above areas to the satisfaction of the course coordinator. Special consideration may be given to candidates on an individual basis by the course coordinator.

Advanced standing is not automatic and will be subject to the approval of the course coordinator.
Special Entry
Candidates who do not hold a qualification required of normal entrants may be required to successfully complete a bridging program or pre-requisites prescribed by the Dean in consultation with the relevant Head of School.

Provisional enrolment
Students who do not meet the entry requirements may be admitted on a provisional basis and be required to undertake preliminary coursework and reading as determined by the course coordinator. After satisfactory completion of the preliminary studies students will be admitted to full candidature.

Early Exit From Course
Students who successfully complete the equivalent of one year of full-time study may exit from the program with a Graduate Diploma in Health Science.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compulsory Core Units</strong> – 36 Credit Points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN009 Experimental Design &amp; Statistical Analysis for Research</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR Qualitative Research</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN405 Health in Australian Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP010 Contemporary Health Care Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN601 One compulsory core unit selected from List A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLN001 Literature Review</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three specialist elective units selected from Lists B-H</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLN002 Research Project</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLN003 Thesis Presentation</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One specialist elective unit (in appropriate discipline area) selected from List I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN009 Experimental Design &amp; Statistical Analysis for Research</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR Qualitative Research</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN405 Health in Australian Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMN603 Scientific Bases of Human Performance</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR OPN603 Advanced Ocular Pharmacology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMN604 Social Issues in Sport</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR PUP116 Ergonomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPN602 Advanced Clinical Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR PUN629 General Medicine</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP402</td>
<td>Social Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP558</td>
<td>Population &amp; Urban Studies AND Housing &amp; Community Services</td>
<td>Select</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP566</td>
<td>Environmental Health Management 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN617</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN625</td>
<td>Home Economics Philosophical Foundations</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN624</td>
<td>Home Economics Food &amp; Nutrition</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN627</td>
<td>Advanced Pharmacology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP018</td>
<td>Health Promotion Strategies</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP021</td>
<td>Case Studies on Contemporary Health Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN619</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP215</td>
<td>Occupational Health &amp; Safety Law &amp; Management 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUN601</td>
<td>Contemporary Health Care Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus one of the following units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWS006</td>
<td>Health, Ethics &amp; the Law</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN602</td>
<td>Health Planning Management &amp; Evaluation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN608</td>
<td>Economics &amp; Health</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN609</td>
<td>Health Care Finance</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN610</td>
<td>Health Services Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP007</td>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioural Epidemiology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP014</td>
<td>School Health Education</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP024</td>
<td>Foundations of Health Education</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP025</td>
<td>Community Health Promotion</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP140</td>
<td>Communication Theory &amp; Practice for Health Professionals</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLN001</td>
<td>Literature Review</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus one of the following units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMN601</td>
<td>Exercise &amp; Health Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPN601</td>
<td>Advanced Contact Lens Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN620</td>
<td>Environmental Health 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN622</td>
<td>Clothing: The Human Constructed Environment</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN623</td>
<td>Home Economics, the Family &amp; the Politics of Feminism</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN628</td>
<td>Clinical Pathology &amp; Diagnosis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP023</td>
<td>Program Planning in School &amp; Community Health</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP250</td>
<td>Occupational Hygiene</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLN002</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus one of the following units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMN602</td>
<td>Readings in Human Movement Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEP201</td>
<td>Safety Technology &amp; Practice 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPN604</td>
<td>Paediatric Optometry</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN618</td>
<td>Environmental Health Management 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN626</td>
<td>Home Economics Field Study</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN630</td>
<td>Computerised Gait Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN631</td>
<td>Podiatric Surgery</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP022</td>
<td>Health Promotion Concepts &amp; Policies</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP301</td>
<td>Safety Technology &amp; Practice 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP415</td>
<td>Occupational Health</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLN003</td>
<td>Thesis Presentation</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List A: Compulsory Core Units (select one)
LWS006 Health Ethics & the Law 12 3
PUP007 Social & Behavioural Epidemiology 12 3
PUP014 School Health Education 12 3
PUP024 Foundations of Health Education 12 3
PUP025 Community Health Promotion 12 3
PUN602 Health Planning Management & Evaluation 12 3
PUN608 Economics & Health 12 3
PUN609 Health Care Finance 12 3
PUN610 Health Services Management 12 3
PUP140 Communication Theory & Practice for Health Professionals 12 3

SPECIAL ELECTIVE UNITS*

List B: Environmental Health
PUN617 Environmental Health Management 1 12 3
PUN619 Environmental Health 1 12 3
PUN620 Environmental Health 2 12 3

List C: Health Promotion
PUP018 Health Promotion Strategies 12 3
PUP021 Case Studies on Contemporary Health Issues 12 3
PUP023 Program Planning in School & Community Health 12 3

List D: Home Economics
PLP402 Social Planning 6
PLP566 Housing & Community Services 6
PLP558 Population & Urban Studies 12 3
PUN622 Clothing: The Human Constructed Environment 12 3
PUN623 Home Economics, the Family & the Politics of Feminism 12 3
PUN624 Home Economics Food & Nutrition 12 3
PUN625 Home Economics Philosophical Foundations 12 3

List E: Human Movement Studies
HMN601 Exercise & Health Across the Lifespan 12 3
HMN603 Scientific Bases of Human Performance 12 3
HMN604 Social Issues in Sport 12 3

List F: Occupational Health & Safety
PUP116 Ergonomics 12 3
PUP215 Occupational Health & Safety Law & Management 2 12 3
PUP250 Occupational Hygiene 12 3

List G: Optometry
OPN601 Advanced Contact Lens Studies 12 3
OPN602 Advanced Clinical Methods 12 3
OPN603 Advanced Ocular Pharmacology 12 3

List H: Podiatry
PUN627 Advanced Pharmacology 12 3
PUN628 Clinical Pathology & Diagnosis 12 3
PUN629 General Medicine 12 3

List I: One to be selected in the appropriate discipline area
HMN602 Readings in Human Movement Studies 12 3
MEP201 Safety Technology & Practice 1 12 3
OPN604 Paediatric Optometry 12 3
PUN618 Environmental Health Management 2 12 3
PUN626 Home Economics Field Study 12 3
PUN630 Computerised Gait Analysis 12 3
PUN631 Podiatric Surgery 12 3
PUP022 Health Promotion Concepts & Policy: A Critical Analysis 12 3

* Elective units will only be offered if sufficient numbers enrol, thus different specialist electives may be subject to periodic intakes. Elective units other than those listed above can be selected in consultation with the course coordinator.
Note: Elective units will only be offered if sufficient numbers enrol, thus different special elective units may be subject to periodic intakes.

Elective units other than those listed above can be selected in consultation with the course coordinator.

■ Master of Nursing (NS85)

Location: Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point campuses

Course Duration: 1.5 years full-time, 3 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Ms Deanne Gaskill

Entry Requirements

NORMAL ENTRY
Applicants shall hold a Bachelor of Applied Science (or equivalent) in the appropriate discipline for which they are seeking admission and shall normally have had at least one year of appropriate work experience in the discipline for which they are seeking admission.

Applicants may be required to attend an interview with the Head of School and/or Course Coordinator to establish suitability for entrance into the course.

Applicants must hold a qualification in nursing acceptable for registration by the Nurses Registration Board of Queensland.

SPECIAL ENTRY
Applicants who do not hold the specific tertiary qualification required of normal entrants may be admitted upon successful completion of a qualifying program prescribed by the Head of School.

Special Course Requirements
Students are required to negotiate with appropriate health organisations for additional clinical practice placement outside the formal contact hours in order to meet the course requirements.

Course Requirements
Students are required to complete:

- two core units;
- two elective units;
- two clinical specialisation units;
- two advanced nursing units;
- three step-locked dissertation units.

Students should select two units in a specified clinical area to be taken concurrently. For example, students should enrol in both Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing 1 and Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing 2.
### Full-Time Course Structure
(Commencing 1993)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSN405 Qualitative Research</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Hrs/Wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN601 Contemporary Health Care Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN602 Health Planning Management &amp; Evaluation</td>
<td>select one</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN610 Health Services Management Strategies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSN150 Epidemiology &amp; Research Analysis</td>
<td>select one</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN009 Experimental Design &amp; Statistical Analysis for Research</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN103 Research Methods in Nursing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSN105 Medical/Surgical Nursing 1</td>
<td>select one</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN108 Primary Health Care Nursing 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN111 Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing 1</td>
<td>select one</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN114 Midwifery 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN117 Gerontological Nursing 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN120 Child &amp; Adolescent Nursing 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN106 Medical/Surgical Nursing 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN109 Primary Health Care Nursing 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN112 Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing 2</td>
<td>select one</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN115 Midwifery 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN118 Gerontological Nursing 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN121 Child &amp; Adolescent Nursing 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN301 Advanced Nursing Education 1</td>
<td>select one</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN304 Advanced Nursing Management 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN411 Research Seminar</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSN302 Advanced Nursing Education 2</td>
<td>elect one</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN305 Advanced Nursing Management 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN412 Research Project</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN406 Dissertation</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUN601 Contemporary Health Care Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN405 Qualitative Research</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSN105 Medical/Surgical Nursing 1</td>
<td>select one</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN108 Primary Health Care Nursing 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN111 Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing 1</td>
<td>select one</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN114 Midwifery 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN117 Gerontological Nursing 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN120 Child &amp; Adolescent Nursing 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN106 Medical/Surgical Nursing 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN109 Primary Health Care Nursing 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN112 Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing 2</td>
<td>select one</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN115 Midwifery 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN118 Gerontological Nursing 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN121 Child &amp; Adolescent Nursing 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 2, Semester 1

PUN602 Health Planning, Management & Evaluation select 12 3
PUN610 Health Services Management one 12 3
LSN150 Epidemiology & Research Strategies 12 3
MAN009 Experimental Design & Statistical Analysis for Research select 12 4
NSN103 Research Methods in Nursing one 12 3

Year 2, Semester 2

NSN301 Advanced Nursing Education 1 select 12 3
NSN304 Advanced Nursing Management 1 one 12 3
NSN411 Research Seminar 12 3

Year 3, Semester 1

NSN302 Advanced Nursing Education 2 select 12 3
NSN308 Advanced Nursing Clinical 2 one 12 3
NSN412 Research Project 12 3

Year 3, Semester 2

NSN404 Dissertation 24 3

Note: Students who commenced this course prior to 1993 should contact the course coordinator to review details of their enrolment program for 1993.

Master of Public Health (PU85)

QUT, Griffith University and The University of Queensland offer a joint Master of Public Health (MPH) degree, bringing together interdisciplinary knowledge and skills in public health across the three universities. Students enrol in and graduate from the university in which they undertake their specialist elective units and which supervises their dissertation.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1.5 years full-time, 3 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Don Stewart

Entry Requirements

The entry requirements for the Master of Public Health are identical for the three collaborating institutions, and are as follows:

(1) A person may first enrol as a candidate for the degree only if that person:

   (i) holds a bachelor degree from the university or a similar qualification from an approved institution in the health, behavioural, social or biological sciences:
      (a) with first or second class honours;
      (b) which required study for at least four years; or
      (c) which required study for at least three years, if:
         (A) a postgraduate diploma from the university or an approved institution is also held; or
(B) the research publications and written reports of that person satisfy the Faculty Academic Board that the applicant should be accepted as a candidate; and

(ii) has, since obtaining the qualifications required, had training or experience in a relevant field for a period of at least:

(a) three years, where the applicant seeks entry through paragraph (i) (c) (B); or

(b) two years, otherwise.

(2) The Dean may allow a person to be admitted as a candidate, if of the opinion:

(i) that a person has obtained a basic professional qualification in the health, behavioural, social or biological sciences in that person's home country;

(ii) that person has subsequently had at least four years of relevant professional experience, which may include a post-basic diploma or other relevant training; and

(iii) the qualifications and experience referred to above warrant admission.

(3) Notwithstanding subrules (1) and (2), a person may not be admitted without first satisfying the Dean, if necessary by passing an examination, that the person has both the level of scientific understanding and the level of proficiency in the English language to undertake the course successfully.

(4) For the purposes of subrule (1) an approved institution is one which, in the opinion of the Faculty Academic Board, maintains standards comparable to those of the university.

Application for Admission

Students enrol at the university in which they expect to undertake their specialist elective units and in which their dissertation will be supervised. Because this choice must be made before enrolment, a person seeking entry to the degree of Master of Public Health must, prior to application for admission, consult the Directorate of the MPH program (located at the Medical School in Herston).

Course of Study

(1) A candidate must:

(i) pursue the course (full-time) for not less than three nor more than six semesters; and

(ii) obtain 144 credit points (48 per semester F/T, 24 P/T) comprising:

(a) credit for all units listed in Part A of the Schedule (core units);

(b) 36 credit points from units listed in Part B of the Schedule (units); and

(c) credit for PUN607 Dissertation (48 credit points).

(2) The Dean of Health may grant credit for a core unit if the Director considers the candidate has, while enrolled in this course, passed a unit or units at least its equivalent in content and standard at any of the three collaborating institutions.

Credit for a Unit

To obtain credit for a unit a candidate must:

(i) attend lectures, seminars, tutorials, practicals and other classes;

(ii) undertake laboratory and fieldwork;

(iii) complete assignments, project reports and theses;

(iv) pass examinations; and
fulfil any other requirement in the manner and to the extent prescribed by the Director concerned.

Dissertation
(1) A candidate may not submit a dissertation for PUN607 without approval of the topic by the Director of the program after consultation with the supervisors.
(2) The dissertation must be examined by two examiners appointed by the Director.
(3) A candidate may, with the approval of the Director, submit further original work, whether published or not, for the consideration of the examiners.
(4) The Director shall determine whether credit will be awarded for the dissertation after considering the reports of the examiners.

Power of the Faculty Board to Terminate Enrolment
The Faculty Academic Board may, at any time, terminate a candidate’s enrolment if it is of the opinion that the candidate has supplied incomplete or inaccurate information with respect to application for enrolment.

Grant of Degree
The Master of Public Health degree may be conferred on a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements of these rules and complied with the provisions of all Statutes and other applicable rules.

Course Structure
Full-time students in the program undertake a coursework component in their first two semesters (or four semesters part-time - two units per semester), followed by a dissertation component of one semester (or two semesters part-time). The coursework component comprises five core units and three advanced elective units.

PART A

Core Units
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUN602</td>
<td>Health Planning, Management &amp; Evaluation (QUT)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN603</td>
<td>Environmental &amp; Occupational Health (GU)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN604</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology (UQ)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN605</td>
<td>Statistical Methods &amp; Computing (UQ)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN606</td>
<td>Social &amp; Behavioural Sciences in Public Health (GU)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PART B

Advanced Elective Units Offered by QUT
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWS006</td>
<td>Health, Ethics &amp; the Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN608</td>
<td>Economics &amp; Health</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN609</td>
<td>Health Care Finance</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN610</td>
<td>Health Services Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN611</td>
<td>Advanced Health Planning</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN612</td>
<td>Advanced Health Evaluation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN613</td>
<td>Public Health Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP018</td>
<td>Health Promotion Strategies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Additional elective units are offered by other collaborating universities.)

PART C
Dissertation: the dissertation is equivalent to an honours dissertation in type and scope and is expected to be between 10,000 and 20,000 words in length.
Graduate Diploma in Advanced Nursing Practice (NS62)

Location: Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point campuses

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Ms Deanne Gaskill

Entry Requirements

NORMAL ENTRY
Applicants for admission to the course shall hold:

(i) a nursing qualification acceptable for registration by the Nurses Registration Board of Queensland;

(ii) a degree or diploma in nursing; and

(iii) normally have at least one year of appropriate post-registration clinical experience.

SPECIAL ENTRY
An applicant who does not meet the requirements for normal entry may present documentary evidence of qualifications, experience and other relevant information for special consideration by the Head of School. Such an applicant may be required to undertake appropriate bridging units to be determined at the discretion of the Head of School. The units would normally be selected from areas of study in the Bachelor of Nursing course.

Special Course Requirements

Students are required to negotiate with appropriate health organisations for additional clinical practice placement outside the formal contact hours in order to meet the course requirements.

Each student must select one area of specialisation and complete the two units in that area of study. Six areas of specialisation will be offered in 1993: Medical/Surgical Nursing, Primary Health Care Nursing, Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing, Midwifery, Gerontological Nursing, Child and Adolescent Nursing

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSN102 Concepts for Advanced Clinical Nursing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN405 Qualitative Research</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN601 Contemporary Health Care Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSN150 Epidemiology &amp; Research Strategies</td>
<td>select one</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN009 Experimental Design &amp; Statistical Analysis for Research</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN103 Research Methods in Nursing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN104 Professional Issues in Nursing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN105 Medical/Surgical Nursing</td>
<td>select one</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN108 Primary Health Care Nursing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN111 Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN114 Midwifery</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN117 Gerontological Nursing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN120 Child &amp; Adolescent Nursing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Contact Hrs/Wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN106</td>
<td>Medical/Surgical Nursing 2</td>
<td>select 12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN109</td>
<td>Primary Health Care Nursing 2</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN112</td>
<td>Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing 2</td>
<td>select 12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN115</td>
<td>Midwifery 2</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN118</td>
<td>Gerontological Nursing 2</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN206</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN301</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Education 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN304</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Management 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP115</td>
<td>Occupational Health &amp; Safety</td>
<td>select 12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP116</td>
<td>Ergonomics</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP250</td>
<td>Occupational Hygiene</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-Time Course Structure

**Year 1, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSN102</td>
<td>Concepts for Advanced Clinical Nursing</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN601</td>
<td>Contemporary Health Care Issues</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSN104</td>
<td>Professional Issues in Nursing</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN105</td>
<td>Medical/Surgical Nursing 1</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN108</td>
<td>Primary Health Care Nursing 1</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN111</td>
<td>Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing 1</td>
<td>select 12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN114</td>
<td>Midwifery 1</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN117</td>
<td>Gerontological Nursing 1</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN120</td>
<td>Child &amp; Adolescent Nursing 1</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSN405</td>
<td>Qualitative Research</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSN150</td>
<td>Epidemiology &amp; Research Strategies</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN103</td>
<td>Research Methods in Nursing</td>
<td>select 12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN009</td>
<td>Experimental Design &amp; Statistical Analysis for Research</td>
<td>one 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSN106</td>
<td>Medical/Surgical Nursing 2</td>
<td>select 12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN109</td>
<td>Primary Health Care Nursing 2</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN112</td>
<td>Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing 2</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN115</td>
<td>Midwifery 2</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN118</td>
<td>Gerontological Nursing 2</td>
<td>select 12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN121</td>
<td>Child &amp; Adolescent Nursing 2</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN206</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN301</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Education 1</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSN304</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Management 1</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNP116</td>
<td>Ergonomics</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP115</td>
<td>Occupational Health &amp; Safety Law &amp; Management</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP250</td>
<td>Occupational Hygiene</td>
<td>one 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Students who commenced the course prior to 1993 should contact the course coordinator to review details of their enrolment program for 1993.
Graduate Diploma in Health Promotion (PU69)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 2 years part-time internal and external

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Mary-Lou O'Connor

Entry Requirements
To be eligible for admission, an applicant must hold the following:

(i) an approved degree/diploma, or General Nursing Certificate and two post-basic nursing certificates or equivalent; and

(ii) at least one year's experience in the field of teaching or community health.

Special Course Requirements*
There are three major areas in the course: compulsory units, professional units and elective units. All students are required to complete the compulsory units; however, with the approval of the course coordinator, PUP027 Independent Study (12 credit points) may be substituted for one of the compulsory units. Students can select professional units in the School or Community Health area. The scheduling of elective units is subject to staff availability and student demand.

Students should have access to school or community health settings or appropriate health organisations to enable work to be undertaken.

Part-Time Course Structure
(Commencing Students 1993)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUP010 Health in Australian Society</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP022 Health Promotion Concepts &amp; Policies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUP007 Social &amp; Behavioural Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP024 Foundations of Health Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continuing Students – transitional course structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUP007 Social &amp; Behavioural Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP013 Health Education &amp; the Change Process</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMP015 School Health Program Planning OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP017 Community Health Program Planning Elective Unit – Select one from List A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit – Select one from List A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List A: Elective Units

- PUP018 Health Promotion Strategies
- PUP021 Case Studies on Contemporary Health Issues
- PUP027 Independent Study

* Students who are unable to complete course requirements based on units offered should contact the course coordinator before enrolling in units offered in 1993.
Graduate Diploma in Nutrition and Dietetics (PU62)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1.5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mrs Sandra Capra

Professional Recognition
Graduates are eligible for membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia. This is the only recognised course for dietitians in Queensland.

Entry Requirements

NORMAL ENTRY
To be eligible for entry an applicant must:

(i) hold a degree; and
(ii) have studied two semesters each of systematic human physiology and metabolic biochemistry to second degree level. Second level nutrition studies are highly desirable.

SPECIAL ENTRY
Applicants not completely satisfying the unit requirements may apply upon completion of bridging courses prescribed by the course coordinator.

Graduate Standing
Where an equivalent course of study or examination cannot be readily established, an applicant, at the discretion of the Dean of Faculty, may be permitted to undertake a qualifying examination, satisfactory completion of which will entitle such person to the status of graduate or diplomate for the purpose of admission.

Note: Applicants should contact the course coordinator, School of Public Health, by letter when lodging the application for admission.

Special Course Requirements
Before entering the third semester of study, students shall have successfully completed all units of the first and second semesters.

Field trips as detailed in Unit Synopses have an attendance requirement and will be assessed.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUP109 Nutrition</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP110 Nutritional Epidemiology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP126 Clinical Dietetics 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP140 Communication Theory &amp; Practice for Health Professionals</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB558 Applied Physiology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note: The decision as to which of these options is to be pursued will be made after consultation with the course coordinator. Those students with insufficient physiology studies are expected to take LSB558.

Year 1, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Code</th>
<th>Subject Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUP127</td>
<td>Clinical Dietetics 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP128</td>
<td>Practical Dietetics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP129</td>
<td>Food Service &amp; Dietetic Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP018</td>
<td>Health Promotion Strategies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Code</th>
<th>Subject Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUP122</td>
<td>Practice in Clinical Dietetics</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>11 wks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP123</td>
<td>Practice in Community Nutrition</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4 wks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP132</td>
<td>Practice in Food Service Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 wks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety (PU65)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Bruce Fleming

Entry Requirements

NORMAL ENTRY
The normal entry requirement for the course is a bachelor degree or equivalent in an appropriate discipline from a recognised tertiary institution. There is no assumption of prior knowledge in occupational health and safety.

SPECIAL ENTRY
Special entry will be considered for a person without a degree, in view of experience and responsibility in occupational health and safety. As the course is academically demanding and high standards of performance are expected, such candidates will require either an extensive background in the discipline or other suitable tertiary qualifications and appropriate experience to be offered a place.

In some instances, preliminary bridging studies in the physical sciences may be required.

Additional Requirements
All applications for entry will be judged on their individual merit, but considered against a background of the course quota and the benefit of having a diverse class cohort.

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEP201</td>
<td>Safety Technology &amp; Practice 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP115</td>
<td>Occupational Health &amp; Safety Law &amp; Management 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUP116</td>
<td>Ergonomics</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP215</td>
<td>Occupational Health &amp; Safety Law &amp; Management 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Bachelor of Applied Science (Environmental Health) (PU42)**

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Total Credit Points:** 288

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Mr Bruce Fleming

**Professional Recognition**

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Environmental Health and the Environmental Institute of Australia. This course is the only one available in Queensland from which graduates will be approved by the Director-General of Health to work as an environmental health officer or health surveyor within the State.

**Special Course Requirements**

A registered student may enrol only in a full-time program. Arrangements to complete the course through a ‘sandwich’ program can be discussed with the course coordinator. This method of attendance is relevant to students living outside the Brisbane region and those who are employed as trainee Environmental Health Officers. Trainee Environmental Health Officers are permitted a maximum of six years to complete the course.

Field trips as detailed in the Unit Synopses have an attendance requirement and will be assessed.

**Full-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td>CHB142</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LSB122</td>
<td>Biology 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHB150</td>
<td>Physics 1H</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PUB207</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Health</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td>CHB242</td>
<td>Chemistry 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAB152</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHB263</td>
<td>Physics 2E</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PUB300</td>
<td>Pollution Science 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SS8914</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td>CNB151</td>
<td>Construction 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNB173</td>
<td>Material Science 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CNB175  Structures 1  4  2
ISB382  Microcomputer Applications  8  3
LSB242  Human Anatomy & Physiology  12  5
LSB301  Microbiology 1  8  3

**Year 2, Semester 2**
CNB172  Construction 2  8  4
CNB174  Material Science 2  4  2
CNB176  Structures 2  4  2
LSB431  Microbiology 2  8  3
PUB478  Food Science & Technology  12  5
PUB481  Pollution Science 2  12  5

**Year 3 Semester 1**
CNB013  Building Services HVAC  4  2
PUB210  Occupational Health & Safety 1  8  4
PUB513  Epidemiology & Diseases  12  4
PUB518  Food Hygiene Studies  8  4
PUB520  Environmental Health Management 1  12  5
SVB101  Surveying & Measuring  4  2

**Year 3, Semester 2**
CNB243  Law 1 - Building Acts & Regulations  5  2
CNB347  Hygiene & Sanitation  4  2
PUB211  Occupational Health & Safety 2  8  4
PUB620  Environmental Health Management 2  12  6
PUB621  Environmental Health Practice  12  6
PUB622  Environmental Health Project  8  4

Note: Students who commenced this degree in 1991 should contact the course coordinator to review details of their enrolment program for 1993.

---

**Bachelor of Applied Science (Home Economics) (PU49)**

**Location:** Kelvin Grove campus

**Course Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Total Credit Points:** 288

**Course Coordinator:** Mr Claus Jehne

**Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB001 Introduction to Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB144 Applied Science for Designers 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB274 Home Economics - Social Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB803 Social Psychology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB259 Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB405 Microbiology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB272 Home Economic Consumer Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB276 Design Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSB242 Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB305 Biochemistry</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PUB372  Shelter  12  4  
PUB374  Family Studies  12  4  
PUB376  Practicum 1  

Year 2, Semester 2  
PUB472  Textile Science  12  4  
PUB474  Food Studies  12  6  
PUB476  Nutrition  12  4  
PUB478  Food Science & Technology  12  5  

Year 3 Semester 1  
PUB572  Apparel Design  12  5  
PUB574  Family Resource Management  12  3  
Elective Unit  12  
Elective Unit  12  
PUB576  Practicum 2  

Year 3, Semester 2  
PUB672  Research Methods  12  3  
PUB674  Business Organisations  12  3  
Elective Unit  12  
Elective Unit  12  

Elective Units  
(Subject to availability)  
PUB328  Contemporary Influences on Health Status  12  3  
PUB331  Shelter Design  12  4  
PUB333  Shelter: Cultural & Historical Contexts  12  4  
PUB347  Families in Other Cultures  12  4  
PUB355  Food Service: Principles and Practices  12  4  
PUB369  Textiles: Supervised Project  12  3  
PUB441  Nutrition Education  12  3  
PUB540  Home Economics Counselling  12  3  
PUB542  Advanced Counselling Skills  12  3  
PUB546  Sociology of Public Health  12  3  
PUB552  Social Nutrition  12  4  
PUB554  Food Management for Families  12  5  
PUB556  Food Production & Presentation  12  6  
PUB560  Textile Marketing  12  3  
PUB582  Advanced Apparel Design  12  4  
PUB590  Product Development  12  3  
PUB592  Independent Home Ec. Study 1  12  1  
PUB594  Independent Home Ec. Study 2  12  1  

Plus approved units offered by the School of Public Health and from courses offered by other Schools.

Note: Students who commenced this course prior to 1992 should contact the course coordinator for details of their enrolment program in 1993.

Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies) (HM42)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48
Course Coordinator: Dr Andrew Hills

Special Course Requirements
Students must complete units totalling at least 384 credit points including the foundation unit (60 credit points), a major and minor study (168 credit points), elective units (60 credit points) and fourth year studies (96 credit points).

A major (120 credit points) must be completed in the discipline area of Exercise and Sport Science. This includes compulsory second level units (72 credit points) and four third level units (48 credit points) selected from Lists A or B.

Subject to appropriate prerequisite units being completed a minor may be undertaken in any approved discipline within QUT. Completion of a minor consists of passing units totalling at least 48 credit points from second and third levels (including at least 24 credit points at third level). Major and minor studies may be undertaken in the same or closely related discipline areas.

The degree may be awarded with Honours, First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A and Second Class Honours Division B. Candidates for the degree with Honours must fulfil the requirements for the pass degree and achieve such standard of proficiency in all the units of the course as may from time to time be determined by the Academic Board and approved by the Academic Committee.

All commencing students and certain continuing students are required to attend scheduled academic advisory sessions to plan their progression through the course, and to obtain approval of an academic adviser prior to effecting any change of enrolment.

Note: Students who have successfully completed 288 credit points and have met the general requirements for a three-year degree may graduate with a Bachelor of Applied Science.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMB172</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB173</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB131</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMB171</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB272</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB231</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMB271</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB273</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB274</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB276</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minor Study 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Study 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Study 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMB275</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 3, Semester 1
Minor Study 2
Major Study 3
Major Study 3
Elective Unit

Year 3, Semester 2
Major Study 4
Minor Study 4
Elective Unit
Elective Unit

Year 4, Semester 1
HMB471 Project 1 12 3
HMB473 Practicum 1 12 3
Advanced Elective Unit
Advanced Internal Elective Unit

Year 4, Semester 2
HMB472 Project 2 12 3
HMB474 Practicum 2 24
PUB233 Information Education & Communication for Health 12 3

Third Level Units
List A (Adapted, Developmental and Rehabilitative Focus)
HMB361 Functional Anatomy 2 12 4
HMB362 Biomechanics 2 12 4
HMB363 Independent Study 12 4
HMB364 Seminars in Human Movement 12 4
HMB371 Motor Control and Learning 2 12 3
HMB372 Biophysical Bases of Movement Rehabilitation 12 3
HMB374 Psychology of Rehabilitation 12 3
HMB375 Adapted Physical Activity 12 4
HMB376 Motor Development in Children 12 4
HMB377 Children in Sport 12 3

List B (Workplace Health Related Fitness Focus)
HMB361 Functional Anatomy 2 12 4
HMB362 Biomechanics 2 12 4
HMB363 Independent Study 12 4
HMB364 Seminars in Human Movement 12 4
HMB381 Exercise Physiology 2 (compulsory) 12 3
HMB382 Exercise Prescription (compulsory) 12 3
HMB383 Workplace Health 12 3
HMB384 Injury Prevention & Rehabilitation 12 3

Note: Students must complete at least four units from List A or four units from List B to complete the major study.

Bachelor of Applied Science (Occupational Health and Safety) (PU44)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48
Course Coordinator: Mr Bruce Fleming

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB142 Chemistry 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB131 Personnel Management &amp; Industrial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB150 Physics 1H</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB212 Occupational Health &amp; Safety 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB242 Chemistry 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB152 Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB263 Physics 2E</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB211 Occupational Health &amp; Safety 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB914 Psychology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISB382 Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB242 Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB301 Microbiology 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB035 Safety Technology 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB482 Occupational Health</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB411 Environmental Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB431 Microbiology 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB404 Safety Technology 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB483 Ergonomics 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB485 Occupational Hygiene 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUB512 Ergonomics 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB513 Epidemiology &amp; Diseases</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB516 Occupational Health &amp; Safety Practice 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB585 Occupational Hygiene 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUB611 Hazard Assessment &amp; Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB612 Health Promotion &amp; Education</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB613 Occupational Health &amp; Safety Practice 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB614 Industry Specialisation</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB617 Occupational Health &amp; Safety Project</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Applied Science (Optometry) (OP42)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Peter Swann
Professional Recognition

In each state and territory of Australia, the practice of optometry is regulated by Boards of Optometrical Registration which are statutory bodies set up under Acts of States' Parliaments. Under these Acts, the practice of optometry is restricted to persons whose names appear on the Register. On completion of the degree course at QUT, the graduate will have satisfied the requirements of the Optometrists' Board of Queensland, and may apply for registration to practise as an optometrist in Queensland and all States and Territories of Australia.

Special Course Requirements

The degree may be awarded with Honours, First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A and Second Class Honours Division B. Candidates for the degree with Honours must fulfil the requirements for the pass degree and achieve such standard of proficiency in all the units of the course as may from time to time be determined by the Academic Board and approved by the Academic Committee.

Some items of ophthalmic equipment are required by students for clinical use from the beginning of the third year of the course. Academic staff provide advice regarding the purchase of these instruments.

### Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB142 Chemistry 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB151 Human Anatomy 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB161 Biology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB251 Mathematics 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB122 Physics 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB242 Chemistry 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPB132 Ophthalmic Optics 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB222 Physics 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB240 Optics 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISB385 Microcomputer Software Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB351 Human Anatomy 3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB371 Biochemistry 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPB312 Visual Science 3</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB340 Optics 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSB370 Disease Processes 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB451 Human Physiology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB491 Microbiology 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB252 Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPB401 Ocular &amp; Regional Anatomy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPB412 Visual Science 4</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPB504 Ophthalmic Optics 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPB505 Clinical Optometry 5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPB508 Ocular Physiology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPB509 Optometry 5</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPB527 Diseases of the Eye 5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Applied Science (Podiatry) (PU45)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Alan Crawford

Professional Recognition
Graduates are eligible for State Registration throughout Australia. This qualification is also acceptable for registration in the United Kingdom, New Zealand and the EEC countries.

Graduates also become Members of the Australian Podiatry Association and are eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Sports Medicine Federation.

Special Course Requirement
Students are required to undertake 180 hours of clinical practice between semesters in the second and third years of the course.

Full-Time Course Structure
(Commencing Students 1993)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB142 Chemistry I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB382 Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB151 Human Anatomy I</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEB031 Material Technology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB150 Physics 1H</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB289 Organic &amp; Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB261 Systematic Anatomy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Business (Health Administration) (PU48)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Paul Hindson

Professional Recognition

Students who complete the Bachelor of Business (Health Administration) degree are eligible for membership of the Australian College of Health Service Executives.

Students who complete the Health Information Management Major are eligible for membership of the Medical Record Association of Australia.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1, Semester 1</td>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PUB130</td>
<td>Australian Health Industry</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1, Semester 2</td>
<td>EPB140</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HRB131</td>
<td>Personnel Management &amp; Industrial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2, Semester 1</td>
<td>AYB105 OR</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AYB110</td>
<td>Accounting 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PUB233</td>
<td>Information, Education &amp; Communication for Health</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2, Semester 2</td>
<td>ALB110</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPB150</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3, Semester 1</td>
<td>ISB892</td>
<td>Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PUB531</td>
<td>Health Care Economics I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3, Semester 2</td>
<td>PUB618</td>
<td>Health Computer Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4, Semester 1</td>
<td>EPB163</td>
<td>Research &amp; Survey Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWS001</td>
<td>Medicine &amp; the Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4, Semester 2</td>
<td>PUB430</td>
<td>Applied Health Care Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PUB580</td>
<td>Health Administration Finance</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5, Semester 1</td>
<td>HRB130</td>
<td>Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6, Semester 1</td>
<td>PUB600</td>
<td>Health Management 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PUB646</td>
<td>Health Services Planning</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6, Semester 2</td>
<td>PUB605</td>
<td>Health Management 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PUB634</td>
<td>Health Services Evaluation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Full-Time Course Structure</strong></td>
<td><strong>Credit Points</strong></td>
<td><strong>Contact Hrs/Wk</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB171 Anatomy &amp; Physiology 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB130 Australian Health Industry</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB233 Information, Education &amp; Communication for Health</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB131 Personnel Management &amp; Industrial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB271 Anatomy &amp; Physiology 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB220 Medical Terminology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB299 Health Information Management 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB163 Research &amp; Survey Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB361 Fundamentals of Medicine 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWS001 Medicine &amp; the Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB399 Health Information Management 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB150 Microeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB430 Applied Health Care Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB461 Fundamentals of Medicine 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB499 Health Information Management 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYB105 Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB531 Health Care Economics 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISB892 Business Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB646 Health Services Planning</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB580 Health Administration Finance</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB618 Health Computer Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB619 Health Information Management 4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB634 Health Services Evaluation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Health Administration and Health Information Management Elective Units**

Elective Units may be chosen from any degree course, subject to prerequisite requirements, availability of the unit in the timetable and approval of the Head of School.

Subject to sufficient student numbers, the following are offered as Health Administration elective units:

*Note: Students in the Health Information Management Major are required to study:
EPB150 Microeconomics AND
AYB105 Principles of Accounting

OR

PUB531 Health Care Economics 1 AND
PUB580 Health Administration Finance

Health Information Management students who wish to gain expertise in general health administration are strongly advised to complete all four units, undertaking the alternative pair as elective units.*
PUB431 Health Care Economics 2 (Second Semester) 12 3
PUB528 Health Administration Project (First & Second Semester) 12 3
PUB533 International Health Care Systems (First Semester) 12 3

**Bachelor of Nursing (Postregistration) (NS48)**

**Location:** Kelvin Grove campus

**Course Duration:** 1.5 years full-time, 3 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 144

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Associate Professor Gail Hart

**Professional Recognition**

This course is recognised by the Royal College of Nursing, Australia as satisfying the academic requirements for admission as a professional member.

**Advanced Standing**

Advanced standing of one year will be granted to graduates of the following courses conducted at QUT:

- Diploma of Applied Science – Nursing; and
- Post-registration Diploma of Applied Science courses, since (and including) 1982.

Advanced standing of six months will be granted to graduates of diploma-level nursing courses other than those conducted at QUT.

**Elective Units**

Students may select elective units (other than the identified nursing elective unit) either within or outside the School of Nursing. It will be necessary to seek approval from the appropriate School to enrol in elective units.

**Nursing Elective Units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSB150</td>
<td>Nursing Management</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB349</td>
<td>Counselling &amp; Crisis Management</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB350</td>
<td>Health Education in Nursing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB450</td>
<td>Readings in Nursing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Information on Elective Units**

Where the course summary states electives, the following units are suggested as appropriate. Students are required to contact the relevant faculty for permission.

**FACULTY OF EDUCATION**

**School of Early Childhood**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAB142</td>
<td>Language &amp; Cognitive Aspects: B-8 Years KG</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB144</td>
<td>Integrating the Exceptional Child in Early Childhood KG</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB160</td>
<td>ESL in Early Childhood Settings KG</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB161</td>
<td>Cultural Inclusivity in Early Childhood KG</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB167</td>
<td>Children’s Literature for Early Childhood Settings KG</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCHOOL OF SOCIAL, BUSINESS & ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBB410</td>
<td>Consumer Education KG</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBB411</td>
<td>Social Education: Curriculum Development KG</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SBB412  Social Education in the Curriculum KG   12   3
SBB440  Environmental Education KG   12   3

SCHOOL OF CULTURAL AND POLICY STUDIES
Bachelor of Education (Pre-Service)
CPB337  Gender & Education KG   12   3

Bachelor of Education (In-Service)
CPB420  Contemporary Issues in Education KG   12   3
CPB442  Education for a Multicultural Society KG   12   3
CPB444  Issues in Aboriginal Education (External) KG   12   3
CPB445  Career and Life Patterns of Women Teachers KG   12   3
CPB446  Women & Social Change in Australia KG   12   3

FACULTY OF BUSINESS
School of Accountancy and the School of Economics and Public Policy
AYB110  Accounting GP or KP   12   4

Which would be followed by:
AYB100  Accounting for Managers GP or KP   12   3
AYB104  Principles of Accounting GP or KP   9   3
AYB111  Financial Accounting GP or KP   12   4
EPB106  Australian Economic History GP or KP   12   3
EPB116  Economic Principles GP or KP   12   3
EPB140  Macroeconomics GP or KP   12   3
EPB150  Microeconomics GP or KP   12   3
OR

School of Human Resource Management and Labour Relations
HRB131  Personnel Management & Industrial Relations GP or KP   12   3

General
BSB102  Management & Organisation GP or KP   12   3
EPB112  Critical Analysis GP or KP   12   3
EPB124  Government GP or KP   12   3
EPB131  International Politics & Business GP or KP   12   3

Not available:
HRB130  Organisational Behaviour   12   3

FACULTY OF LAW
The following elective units are unavailable to students who have completed LWS005
Law & Nursing:
LWB483  Medico-Legal Issues GP   12   3
LWS001  Medicine & the Law GP   12   3
LWS006  Health Ethics & the Law GP   12   3

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB003  Philosophy &amp; Nursing 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWS005  Law &amp; Nursing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB504  Professional Issues in Nursing 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB109  Introduction to Environmental Health</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB905  Psychology for Health Professionals</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB004  Philosophy &amp; Nursing 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB281  Physiology &amp; Pharmacology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB906</td>
<td>Sociology for Health Professionals</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB207</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; the Individual</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB406</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; the Family</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB407</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; the Community</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing Elective Unit</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSB505</td>
<td>Professional Issues in Nursing 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB304</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; Culture</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB191</td>
<td>Clinical Physiology &amp; Pharmacology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB308</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; Mental Disorder</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB601</td>
<td>Research in Nursing Practice</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWS005</td>
<td>Law &amp; Nursing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB109</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Health</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB905</td>
<td>Psychology for Health Professionals</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSB281</td>
<td>Physiology &amp; Pharmacology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB906</td>
<td>Sociology for Health Professionals</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB003</td>
<td>Philosophy &amp; Nursing 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB504</td>
<td>Professional Issues in Nursing 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB004</td>
<td>Philosophy &amp; Nursing 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB207</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; the Individual</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB406</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; the Family</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB407</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; the Community</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing Elective Unit</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSB191</td>
<td>Clinical Physiology &amp; Pharmacology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB308</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; Mental Disorder</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB304</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; Culture</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSB505</td>
<td>Professional Issues in Nursing 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB601</td>
<td>Research in Nursing Practice</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Full-Time Course Structure

**Advanced Standing Only (QUT Graduates)**

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB003</td>
<td>Philosophy &amp; Nursing I</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB304</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; Culture</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB505</td>
<td>Professional Issues in Nursing 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB601</td>
<td>Research in Nursing Practice</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB109</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Health</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSB505</td>
<td>Professional Issues in Nursing 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB601</td>
<td>Research in Nursing Practice</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Course Structure**

**Advanced Standing Only (QUT Graduates)**

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB003</td>
<td>Philosophy &amp; Nursing I</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB304</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; Culture</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB109</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Health</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSB505</td>
<td>Professional Issues in Nursing 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB601</td>
<td>Research in Nursing Practice</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Full-Time Course Structure**

**Advanced Standing Only (Diplomates other than QUT)**

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB003</td>
<td>Philosophy &amp; Nursing I</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB304</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; Culture</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB505</td>
<td>Professional Issues in Nursing 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB601</td>
<td>Research in Nursing Practice</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB109</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Health</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB004</td>
<td>Philosophy &amp; Nursing 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWS005</td>
<td>Law &amp; Nursing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB207</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; the Individual</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB406</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; the Family</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB407</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; the Community</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB191</td>
<td>Clinical Physiology &amp; Pharmacology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB308</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; Mental Disorder</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB423</td>
<td>Food &amp; Nutrition</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Course Structure**

**Advanced Standing Only (Diplomates other than QUT)**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB003</td>
<td>Philosophy &amp; Nursing I</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB304</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; Culture</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB109</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Health</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSB191</td>
<td>Clinical Physiology &amp; Pharmacology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Nursing (Preregistration) (NS40)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 5 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Gail Hart

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for registration within Australia, and have been successful in obtaining registration in Britain, New Zealand and North America.

This course is recognised by the Royal College of Nursing, Australia as satisfying the academic requirements for admission as a professional member.

Special Course Requirements

The Clinical Practice B units each consist of a two-week period of continuous practice following the relevant semester.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSB181</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB114</td>
<td>Clinical Practice 1A</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB115</td>
<td>Clinical Practice 1B</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB151</td>
<td>Foundations of Nursing Practice 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB109</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Health</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB905</td>
<td>Psychology for Health Professionals</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSB251</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB281</td>
<td>Physiology &amp; Pharmacology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB152</td>
<td>Foundations of Nursing Practice 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB214</td>
<td>Clinical Practice 2A</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students entering the Year 2 program have been allocated to either the Biophysical Health area or the Mental Health area (subject to quota restrictions). The area not covered in Year 2 must be completed in Year 3.

**Year 2, Semester 1**

**BIOPHYSICAL HEALTH AREA**
- LSB191 Clinical Physiology & Pharmacology 8 3
- LWS005 Law & Nursing 8 3
- NSB301 Nursing & Biophysical Health 1 8 3
- NSB304 Nursing & Culture 8 3
- NSB360 Clinical Practice 3A/BH 8 3
- NSB361 Clinical Practice 3B/BH 8

**MENTAL HEALTH AREA**
- HUB003 Philosophy & Nursing 1 8 3
- NSB304 Nursing & Culture 8 3
- NSB370 Clinical Practice 3A/MH 8 3
- NSB371 Clinical Practice 3B/MH 8
- NSB402 Nursing & Mental Health 2 8 3
- PUB423 Food & Nutrition 8 3

**Year 2, Semester 2**

**BIOPHYSICAL HEALTH AREA**
- HUB003 Philosophy & Nursing 1 8 3
- NSB401 Nursing & Biophysical Health 2 8 3
- NSB406 Nursing & the Family 8 3
- NSB460 Clinical Practice 4A/BH 8 3
- NSB461 Clinical Practice 4B/BH 8
- PUB423 Food & Nutrition 8 3

**MENTAL HEALTH AREA**
- LWS005 Law & Nursing 8 3
- NSB302 Nursing & Mental Health 1 8 3
- NSB308 Nursing & Mental Disorder 8 3
- NSB407 Nursing & the Community 8 3
- NSB470 Clinical Practice 4A/MH 8 3
- NSB471 Clinical Practice 4B/MH 8

**Year 3**

The area either Biophysical or Mental Health not covered in Year 2 must be completed in Year 3.

**Year 3, Semester 1**

**BIOPHYSICAL HEALTH AREA**
- HUB004 Philosophy & Nursing 2 8 3
- LSB191 Clinical Physiology & Pharmacology 8 3
- NSB301 Nursing & Biophysical Health 1 8 3
- NSB304 Professional Issues in Nursing 1 8 3
- NSB360 Clinical Practice 5A/BH 8 3
- NSB361 Clinical Practice 5B/BH 8

**MENTAL HEALTH AREA**
- NSB302 Nursing & Mental Health 1 8 3
- NSB308 Nursing & Mental Disorder 8 3
- NSB406 Nursing & the Family 8 3
 Students entering the Year 2 program have been allocated to either the Biophysical Health area or the Mental Health area (subject to quota restrictions). The area not covered in Year 2 must be completed in Year 3.
Year 2, Semester 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB003</td>
<td>Philosophy &amp; Nursing I</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB406</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; the Family</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB423</td>
<td>Food &amp; Nutrition</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2, Semester 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSB301</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; Biophysical Health 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB360</td>
<td>Clinical Practice 3A/BH</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB361</td>
<td>Clinical Practice 3B/BH</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2, Semester 4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSB401</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; Biophysical Health 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB460</td>
<td>Clinical Practice 4A/BH</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB461</td>
<td>Clinical Practice 4B/BH</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MENTAL HEALTH AREA
Year 2, Semester 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWS005</td>
<td>Law &amp; Nursing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB304</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; Culture</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB308</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; Mental Disorder</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2, Semester 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUB003</td>
<td>Philosophy &amp; Nursing I</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB407</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; the Community</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB423</td>
<td>Food &amp; Nutrition</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2, Semester 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSB302</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; Mental Health 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB370</td>
<td>Clinical Practice 3A/MH</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB371</td>
<td>Clinical Practice 3B/MH</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2, Semester 4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSB402</td>
<td>Nursing &amp; Mental Health 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB470</td>
<td>Clinical Practice 4A/MH</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB471</td>
<td>Clinical Practice 4B/MH</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 3
Year 3 is undertaken in the full-time mode. The area either Biophysical or Mental Health not covered in Year 2 must be completed in Year 3.
FACULTY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
**Courses**

- Master of Applied Science (Research) (IT84) .................................................. 501
- Master of Applied Science (Computing) (CS36) .................................................. 501
- Master of Information Technology (IS50) ......................................................... 504
- Graduate Diploma in Business (Information Systems) (IS18) .......................... 506
- Graduate Diploma in Commercial Computing (IS04) ......................................... 506
- Graduate Diploma in Computing Science (CS19) ................................................. 507
- Graduate Diploma in Information Systems (IS24) .............................................. 509
- Graduate Diploma in Library and Information Studies (IS25) .............................. 510
- Graduate Diploma in Library Science (IS65) ....................................................... 512
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Computing) (Honours) (CS55) ......................... 513
- Bachelor of Business (Computing) (Honours) (IS61) ......................................... 514
- Bachelor of Information Technology (IT20) ....................................................... 515
- Common First Year: Bachelor of Business (Computing), Bachelor of Applied Science (Computing) (IT32) ................................................................. 522
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Computing) (CS28) ............................................. 523
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Computing) (IS28) ............................................... 524
- Bachelor of Business (Computing) (IS10) .......................................................... 526
- Bachelor of Business (Information Management) (IS43) ................................. 528
- Associate Diploma in Business (Computing) (IS08) .......................................... 530
Graduation rules
This information is relevant to all Faculty of Information Technology courses.
Students who commenced study towards a QUT award from Semester 1, 1990 (inclusive) are covered by QUT Student Rules, Procedures and Policies. To qualify for graduation, students admitted to courses offered by the Faculty of Information Technology on Gardens Point campus prior to 1990 should:

(i) obtain a grade of at least 3 in all units specified for the award; and
(ii) obtain a Graduation Index of at least 3.9. (Graduation Index is calculated as for grade point average but counting only the best results for a repeated unit and ignoring all units for which the best result is a 2 or a 1. A student may repeat any unit in order to upgrade the result and hence increase the Graduation Index.)

Rules and regulations
Students undertaking courses in the Faculty of Information Technology should acquaint themselves with Faculty policy on assessment, deferred examinations, and plagiarism in programming assignments. In many cases, Faculty policy is more explicit than University policy. Students should make sure they obtain a copy of the Faculty’s Student Information Booklet, which is distributed at the beginning of each semester.

Faculty policy regarding use of University computer facilities
Access to computer accounts, E-mail, and bulletin board facilities via QUT equipment is provided solely to assist students in education and research. Use of such facilities by students for matters unrelated to their course of study or approved research represents misuse. Any misuse may result in fines, suspension of use of computer accounts, and/or strict disciplinary action. Students will be required to sign a code of conduct on the use of these facilities.

Cooperative Education Program
(Elective Unit ITB904 – Industrial Training Experience)
AIMS
The purpose of the Cooperative Education Program is to provide students within the Bachelor of Information Technology experience of a real world environment prior to the study of the more advanced aspects of the course in which they are enrolled. This experience:

(i) enables the student to place the concepts learned in the first two years in context; and
(ii) provides an experience that will enhance the benefits obtained from early study.
The Cooperative Education period necessarily involves reorientation and on-the-job training but students are expected to apply study skills to the acquisition of the necessary knowledge and, in general, employers are not expected to provide formal training.

**SELECTION CRITERIA**

To qualify for the Cooperative Education Program, students must have enrolled in the fourth semester (or equivalent) of the Bachelor of Information Technology, and either passed all units or attained an overall grade point average of 4.5 in the first three semesters (or equivalent). The option to review a student’s grade point average at the end of the fourth semester is available to employers.

**FEATURES**

The Cooperative Education Program is offered under the guise of the unit ITB904 Industrial Training Experience and has the following features:

- The Faculty assists students to obtain suitable employment for the one-year period and also discusses the nature of the work to be undertaken with the employer. As employers choose their placements from interviews, the Faculty also arranges for students to attend sessions on interview techniques conducted by the Counselling Centre.

- An academic member of staff normally visits the student once per semester and discusses progress with the student and a representative of the employer.

- During the training period the student writes two reports on the experience, submits them to the employer for endorsement and comment, and then hands them to the Student Officer for assessment. The reports should highlight different aspects of the period, and include comments and recommendations.

- A pass in this module, as well as 24 credit points, will be granted on the basis of:
  
  (i) satisfactory completion of an approved period of cooperative education; and
  
  (ii) submission of satisfactory reports on the year’s experience. The reports must be submitted not later than the due dates specified in the study guides.

- A salary is paid to the student by the employer during this training period.

- The Faculty carefully monitors all cooperative education placements and keeps a list of employers prepared to offer training. The Faculty makes its best endeavour to find suitable training places for all students who meet the selection criteria and elect to undertake this option.

- Part-time students may apply for credit towards ITB904 on the basis of their employment. Credit will be granted on the basis of a two-year period of full-time employment in an approved environment and compliance with a number of administrative requirements:
  
  (i) a statement from the course coordinator that the arrangements have been discussed with the employer and that the proposed period of employment will provide appropriate work experience;

  (ii) satisfactory reports, written by the student, endorsed by the employer and submitted no later than the due dates.

- It is intended that full-time students on the scheme will devote their prime efforts to the Industrial Training Experience and will not, therefore, be permitted to register for more than one other unit per semester during that year.

**Note:** Where there has been significant evidence of plagiarism or computer misuse by a student at any time during the course, no placement will be available to that student.
Master of Applied Science (Research) (IT84)

See entry under University-wide and Interfaculty Courses.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor George Mohay

The units below have been devised to represent the EFTSU (Effective Full-Time Student Unit) and attendance type of graduate research students.

You should enrol in the relevant unit in each semester of your masters enrolment. At the end of each semester your result in the unit will show as ‘T’ – Assessment Continues. A final grade (Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory) will be given once the thesis has been examined according to the degree rules.

If you are required to, or if you elect to, undertake additional units as part of your doctoral enrolment, you should not enter these units on your enrolment form. Please attach an additional sheet to your enrolment form listing the additional units so that appropriate arrangements can be made. These additional units will not appear on your Enrolment Statement but your enrolment will be confirmed in due course.

Course Structure

Semesters 1 and 2

Full-time students enrol in either:

IFN100 Full-Time Masters Research

or, in instances where a candidate has exceeded the normal course duration and an extension of time has been approved:

IFN101 Full-Time Masters Research (extension)

Part-time students enrol in either:

IFN200 Part-Time Masters Research

or, in instances where a candidate has exceeded the normal course duration and an extension of time has been approved:

IFN201 Part-Time Masters Research (extension)

Master of Applied Science (Computing) (CS36)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 192

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Shlomo Gera
Entry Requirements

Applicants are required to have completed a degree level course which contains a major component in computing or, alternatively, a degree course in any discipline area followed by a graduate diploma level course in computing. The minimum level of performance expected within prerequisite studies is a grade point average (GPA) of 4.50 on a 7 point scale (or its equivalent). Selection may be determined on an individual basis and is subject to the approval of the Head, School of Computing Science.

Students may be eligible for exemptions on the basis of equivalent units completed in earlier studies. Those students who have completed a suitable honours degree or who have completed a masters qualifying program may be exempted up to 96 credit points, ie, half of the total credit points of the course. The granting of any exemption is subject to the approval of the Head, School of Computing Science.

The course structure comprises core, project and elective unit components. The student intake is heterogeneous and some students may need to undertake advanced undergraduate units as prerequisites for core units. A maximum of 48 credit points from these undergraduate prerequisites may be credited towards completion of the course.

Course Structure

Core Units

The core component comprises six units (72 credit points) and for students with all necessary prerequisite qualifications these units are undertaken in the first four semesters of the part-time course. The six mandatory units are:

- CSN100 Theory of Computing I 12 3
- CSN110 Compiler Construction 12 3
- CSN210 Distributed Systems 12 3
- CSN220 Artificial Intelligence 12 3
- ISN100 Information Systems I 12 3
- ITN502 Computer Security 12 3

Project Units

The project component comprises four to six semester units (48 - 72 credit points) depending upon student choice. CSN450 (a two-semester project) must be included in this component.

- CSN301 Minor Project 12
- CSN302 Minor Project 12
- CSN303 Minor Project 12
- CSN304 Minor Project 12
- CSN450 Major Project 24

Elective Units

The number of elective units taken by an individual student depends upon the number of prerequisite units undertaken and the number of projects selected. A minimum of two elective units (24 credit points) must be selected and a maximum of six (72 credit points) may be selected. The offering of elective units in any semester depends on sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. The choice of all elective units is subject to the approval of the relevant Head of School.

FIRST SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSN340</td>
<td>Compiler Laboratory</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSN350</td>
<td>Advanced Graphics I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSN380</td>
<td>Neural Networks – Library Science</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISN300</td>
<td>Information Systems 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN519</td>
<td>Advanced Data Communications</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECOND SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS
CSN300  Theory of Computing 2  12  3
CSN310  Parallel Processing  12  3
CSN360  Advanced Graphics 2  12  3
CSN370  Special Topic – Library Science  12  3

Full-Time Course Structure
Full-time study programs should be discussed with the course coordinator. All such programs must be approved by the Head, School of Computing Science. Not all units are offered during the day. Full-time students may be required to attend a number of evening classes.

Part-Time Course Structure
Suggested Sequence  Credit Points  Contact Hrs/Wk

Year 1, Semester 1
CSN210  Distributed Systems  12  3
ITN502  Computer Security  12  3

Year 1, Semester 2
CSN110  Compiler Construction  12  3
ISN100  Information Systems 1  12  3

Year 2, Semester 1
CSN220  Artificial Intelligence  12  3
                 Elective Unit  12  3

Year 2, Semester 2
CSN100  Theory of Computing 1  12  3
                 Elective Unit  12  3

Year 3, Semester 1
CSN301  Minor Project  12  3
                 Elective Unit  12  3

Year 3, Semester 2
CSN302  Minor Project  12  3
                 Elective Unit  12  3

Year 4, Semester 1
CSN450  Major Project*  24  3
                 Elective Unit  12  3

Year 4, Semester 2
                 Elective Unit  12  3

Note: The four university participants in the Distributed Systems Technology Centre (QUT, Griffith University, Bond University and the University of Queensland) have agreed on a common content for a masters degree in distributed systems technology. It is possible to choose a course program and elective units in CS36 which conform with this common content. Students interested in this program should consult with the course coordinator. This program will include elective units taken at the other institutions.

* Unit extends over two semesters.
Master of Information Technology (IS50)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years full-time, or 4 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 192

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Ms Alison Anderson

Entry Requirements
Applicants are required to have completed a degree level course which contains a major component in computing, or alternatively, a degree course in any discipline area followed by a graduate diploma level course in computing or library science. The minimum level of performance expected within prerequisite studies is a grade point average (GPA) of 5.00 on a 7 point grading scale (or its equivalent). Graduates of library science courses will have completed ISP101 Data Design and Processing (or its equivalent) prior to registration in the course. Selection may be determined on an individual basis and is subject to the approval of the Head, School of Information Systems.

Students may be eligible for exemptions on the basis of equivalent units completed in earlier studies. Those students who have completed a suitable honours degree or who have completed a masters qualifying program may be exempted up to 96 credit points. The granting of any exemption is subject to the approval of the Head, School of Information Systems.

Course Structure
The course structure comprises core, project and elective unit components. The student intake is heterogeneous and some students may need to undertake advanced undergraduate units which are prerequisites for core units. A maximum of 48 credit points from these undergraduate prerequisites may be credited towards completion of the course.

Core Units
The core component comprises two units (24 credit points) and for students with all necessary prerequisite qualifications, these units are undertaken in the first semester of the course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISN200</td>
<td>Major Issues in Information Technology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISN201</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project Units
The project component comprises 48-96 credit points, depending upon student choice; i.e. four minor projects (12 credit points each), one minor project per semester; or a major project (48 credit points), to be completed within the last two semesters of the full-time course or the last four semesters of the part-time course; or a dissertation (96 credit points), to be completed within the last two semesters of the full-time course or the last four semesters of the part-time course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISN301</td>
<td>Minor Project</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISN302</td>
<td>Minor Project</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISN303</td>
<td>Minor Project</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISN304</td>
<td>Minor Project</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
for full-time students:
ISN401 Major Project 48
OR
ISN500 Dissertation 96

for part-time students:
ITN296 Major Project 48
OR
ITN298 Dissertation 96

Elective Units
The number of elective units taken by a student depends upon the number of prerequisite units undertaken and the number of project units selected. A minimum of six elective units (72 credit points) must be selected and a maximum of 10 (120 credit points) may be selected. The offering of elective units in any semester depends on sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. The choice of all elective units is subject to the approval of the relevant Head of School.

FIRST SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS
ISN110 Formal Systems Specification 12 3
ISN130 Object-Oriented Systems 12 3
ISN170 Special Studies 12 3
ISN180 Human Computer Interface 12 3
ISN190 Comparative Study of Information Agencies 12 3
ISN210 Automated Systems Management 12 3
ISN240 Classification 12 3
ITN502 Computer Security 12 3
ITN519 Advanced Data Communications 12 3

SECOND SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS
ISN100 Information Systems I 12 3
ISN120 Database Systems 12 3
ISN160 Knowledge-Based Systems 12 3
ISN170 Special Studies 12 3
ISN220 Business Competitor Intelligence 12 3
ISN250 The Information Industries 12 3
ISN260 Evaluation of Information Services & Organisations 12 3
ISN270 Social Impacts of Information Technology 12 3
ISN280 Organisations, Systems & Information 12 3
ISN290 Current Advances in Database Technology 12 3
ITN550 Computer Security Risk Modelling 12 3

Full-Time Course Structure
Full-time study programs should be discussed with the course coordinator. All such programs must be approved by the Head, School of Information Systems. Not all units are offered during the day. Full-time students may be required to attend a number of evening classes.

Part-Time Course Structure
Sample Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISN200 Major Issues in Information Technology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISN201 Research Methodology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 2, Semester 1
Elective Unit 12 3
Elective Unit 12 3

Year 2, Semester 2
Elective Unit 12 3
Elective Unit 12 3

Year 3, Semester 1
ISN301 Minor Project 12 3
Elective Unit 12 3

Year 3, Semester 2
ISN302 Minor Project 12 3
Elective Unit 12 3

Year 4, Semester 1
ISN303 Minor Project 12 3
Elective Unit 12 3

Year 4, Semester 2
ISN304 Minor Project 12 3
Elective Unit 12 3

■ Graduate Diploma in Business (Information Systems) (IS18)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Hamish Bentley

Professional Recognition
This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society.

1993 Enrolments – Continuing Students Only
There has been no intake into this course from 1992. Any continuing students must arrange a study program to complete their award with the course coordinator prior to enrolment.

■ Graduate Diploma in Commercial Computing (IS04)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Alan Tickle
Professional Recognition
This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society as meeting the knowledge requirements associated with the grade of ‘Member’ of the Society.

1993 Enrolments – Continuing Students Only
There will be no intake into this course from 1993; it has been replaced by the Graduate Diploma in Information Systems (IS24).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Students Only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Units
The offering of elective units in any semester depends on sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. The choice of all elective units is subject to the approval of the relevant Head of School.

Elective units to the value of at least 48 credit points are to be chosen on the advice of the course coordinator, from units offered in the Bachelor of Information Technology (IT20).

Graduate Diploma in Computing Science (CS19)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr John Hynd

Entry Requirements
An applicant seeking admission into the Graduate Diploma in Computing Science is required to:

(i) hold a degree or a three-year diploma in a discipline other than computing from a recognised tertiary institution; applicants with undergraduate degrees or diplomas which include significant studies in computing are not eligible for admission into the course;

(ii) have completed, at a degree level, an introductory level programming unit using Pascal, Modula-2 or Ada (the equivalent of at least three hours per week for one semester). Applicants whose degrees have not included this unit must complete this unit as a visiting student before entering the course.

In addition, an introductory tertiary level unit in Mathematics is desirable.
Professional Recognition
This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society as meeting the knowledge requirements associated with the grade of 'Member' of the Society.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITP201</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP411</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP412</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP413</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITP460</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Not all units are offered during the day. Full-time students may be required to attend evening classes.

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commencing Students Only</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP201</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP412</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITP411</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP413</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITP460</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Continuing Students Only</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITP413</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP460</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Units
The offering of elective units in any semester depends on sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. The choice of all elective units is subject to the approval of the relevant Head of School. Elective units may be selected from the following list:
FIRST SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB220</td>
<td>Database Design</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB222</td>
<td>Systems Analysis &amp; Design 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB232</td>
<td>Database Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB424</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB431</td>
<td>Programming Language Paradigms</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB441</td>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB442</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB448</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Programming</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB520</td>
<td>Data Communications</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP200</td>
<td>Applications Programming</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP470</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP480</td>
<td>Project*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB220</td>
<td>Database Design</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB224</td>
<td>Systems Analysis &amp; Design 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB232</td>
<td>Database Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB440</td>
<td>Languages &amp; Language Processing</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB443</td>
<td>Systems Programming</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB520</td>
<td>Data Communications</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB523</td>
<td>Data Security</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP480</td>
<td>Project*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP481</td>
<td>Project*</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A 24 credit point project may be undertaken across two semesters (ITP480 Project) or in one semester (ITP481 Project), subject to approval from the course coordinator. This Project, ITP480 or ITP481, replaces the core Project ITP460 and one 12 credit point elective unit.

Graduate Diploma in Information Systems (IS24)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Alan Tickle

Entry Requirements

An applicant seeking admission into the Graduate Diploma in Information Systems is required to:

(i) hold a degree or a three-year diploma in a discipline other than computing from a recognised tertiary institution; applicants with undergraduate degrees or diplomas which include significant studies in computing are not eligible for admission to this course;

(ii) have completed, at a degree level, an introductory unit in Pascal or some similar structured programming language (the equivalent of at least three hours per week for one semester). Applicants whose degrees have not included an introductory computing unit must complete this unit as a visiting student before entering the course.
Professional Recognition
This course will be accredited by the Australian Computer Society as meeting the knowledge requirements associated with the grade of 'Member' of the Society.

### Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1, Semester 1</td>
<td>ITP200</td>
<td>Applications Programming</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITP201</td>
<td>Foundations of Information Modelling</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITP202</td>
<td>Systems Analysis &amp; Design</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 1, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITP203</td>
<td>Applications Development</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1, Semester 1</td>
<td>ITP200</td>
<td>Applications Programming</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITP201</td>
<td>Foundations of Information Modelling</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 1, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITP202</td>
<td>Systems Analysis &amp; Design</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITP203</td>
<td>Applications Development</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Units</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Units**

Elective units are to be chosen on the advice of the course coordinator from the units offered in the Bachelor of Information Technology (IT20).

---

**Graduate Diploma in Library and Information Studies (IS25)**

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 96

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Dr Jeanne Owen
Entry Requirements
To be eligible for admission to the Graduate Diploma in Library and Information Science, applicants are required to have a degree or a three-year diploma from a recognised tertiary institution in a discipline other than library science and to have successfully completed a degree level introductory computing unit (the equivalent of at least three hours per week for one semester). Applicants whose degrees have not included this introductory computing unit must complete this unit as a visiting student before entering the course.

Professional Recognition
Graduates are eligible to become 'Associates' (ie. professional members) of the Australian Library and Information Association.

Course Structure
Students continuing in the Graduate Diploma in Library Science (IS65) should note that only unit codes have changed; unit titles and content remain unchanged. Such students are therefore to enrol in the units they require to complete the course under the new codes.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITP201 Foundations of Information Modelling</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP311 Collection Building &amp; Acquisitions</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP312 Organisation of Knowledge</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP313 Information Sources &amp; Services</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITP314 Online Information Services</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP315 Library Programs Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP316 Field Experience</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITP201 Foundations of Information Modelling</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP311 Collection Building &amp; Acquisitions</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITP314 Online Information Services</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP315 Library Programs Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITP312 Organisation of Knowledge</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP313 Information Sources &amp; Services</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITP316 Field Experience</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS
The offering of elective units depends on sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. Elective units may be chosen from the list below. Alternatively, students may choose from any of the units offered in the Graduate Diploma in Education (Teacher-Librarianship) subject to the approval of that course coordinator; or choose

511
units from the Information Management major in the Bachelor of Information Technology (IT20) on the advice of the course coordinator; or any other appropriate unit may be taken with the approval of the Head of School.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITP317</td>
<td>Library Services to Young People</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP318</td>
<td>Advanced Organisation of Knowledge</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP319</td>
<td>Government Documents</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP320</td>
<td>Special Topic – Library Science</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP321</td>
<td>Special Topic – Library Science</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP322</td>
<td>Individual Study</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP323</td>
<td>Introduction to Records Management</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP324</td>
<td>Library Programs &amp; Services</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Diploma in Library Science (IS65)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Jeanne Owen

Course Structure

Students continuing in the Graduate Diploma in Library Science (IS65) should note that only unit codes have changed; unit titles and content remain unchanged. Such students are therefore to enrol in the units they require to complete the course under the new codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Students Only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP312 Organisation of Knowledge</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP313 Information Sources &amp; Services</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP316 Field Experience</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS

The offering of elective units depends on sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. Elective units may be chosen from the list below. Alternatively, students may choose from any of the units offered in the Graduate Diploma in Education (Teacher-Librarianship) subject to the approval of that course coordinator; or choose units from the Information Management major in the Bachelor of Information Technology (IT20) on the advice of the course coordinator; or any other appropriate unit may be taken with the approval of the Head of School.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITP317</td>
<td>Library Services to Young People</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP318</td>
<td>Advanced Organisation of Knowledge</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP319</td>
<td>Government Documents</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP320</td>
<td>Special Topic – Library Science</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP321</td>
<td>Special Topic – Library Science</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP322</td>
<td>Individual Study</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP323</td>
<td>Introduction to Records Management</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP324</td>
<td>Library Programs &amp; Services</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Applied Science (Computing) (Honours) (CS55)

Location: Gardens Point campus
Course Duration: 1 year full-time
Total Credit Points: 96
Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48
Course Coordinator: Mr Shlomo Geva

Entry Requirements
To be eligible for admission, students should have completed QUT's Bachelor of Applied Science – Computing or equivalent and should have attained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale (or its equivalent), including grades of at least credit in all units directly relevant to the proposed honours program. Application for admission should normally be made at the end of the final year of the pass degree, or within 18 months of completing that degree.

Applicants who do not satisfy the above conditions but who have demonstrated outstanding performance in only the final year of a degree, or whose application is based on other factors, including work experience or involvement in research, may be admitted at the discretion of the Dean.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSN202</td>
<td>Project*</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSN210</td>
<td>Distributed Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN502</td>
<td>Computer Security</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSN100</td>
<td>Theory of Computing 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSN110</td>
<td>Compiler Construction</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Units

The offering of elective units in any semester depends on sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. The choice of all elective units is subject to approval by the relevant Head of School.

One elective unit per semester is to be chosen from the following:

FIRST SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSN220</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSN340</td>
<td>Compiler Laboratory</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSN350</td>
<td>Advanced Graphics I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSN380</td>
<td>Neural Networks - Library Science</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISN300</td>
<td>Information Systems 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN519</td>
<td>Advanced Data Communications</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSN300</td>
<td>Theory of Computing 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSN310</td>
<td>Parallel Processing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Unit extends over two semesters.
Bachelor of Business (Computing) (Honours) (IS61)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Ms Alison Anderson

Entry Requirements
To be eligible for admission, students should have completed QUT’s Bachelor of Business – Computing or equivalent and should have attained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale (or its equivalent), including grades of at least credit in all units directly relevant to the proposed honours program. Application for admission should normally be made at the end of the final year of the pass degree, or within 18 months of completing that degree.

Applicants who do not satisfy the above conditions but who have demonstrated outstanding performance in only the final year of a degree, or whose application is based on other factors, including work experience or involvement in research, may be admitted at the discretion of the Dean.

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISN110</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISN201</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN502</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISN100</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISN120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISN211</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Units
The offering of elective units in any semester depends on sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. The choice of all elective units is subject to approval by the relevant Head of School.

Elective units may be chosen from the following:

FIRST SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISN130</th>
<th>Object-Oriented Systems</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISN170</td>
<td>Special Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISN160</th>
<th>Knowledge-Based Systems</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITN550</td>
<td>Computer Security Risk Modelling</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or from:
☐ any Faculty of Information Technology masters unit
☐ any QUT Faculty of Business postgraduate unit
☐ any QUT Faculty of Business undergraduate unit from the fifth or sixth semester of a normal full-time course.

**Bachelor of Information Technology (IT20)**

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 288

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Mr Mike Roggenkamp

**Professional Recognition**

This course will be accredited by the Australian Computer Society as meeting the knowledge requirements associated with the grade of ‘Member’ of the Society.

**Course Structure**

The course structure divides into three blocks of equal weight (ie. 96 credit points each). All students will undertake the Foundation Year of the course; this year makes up one block of the course (96 credit points).

At the end of this year, students will choose a Primary Major, in either Computing Science, Information Management or Information Systems. The Primary Major makes up the second block of the course and extends from the second to the third year; it is worth 96 credit points.

Students also choose the make-up of the third block of the course. They can undertake a secondary major (96 credit points); an extended major (48 credit points) with a minor (48 credit points); or two minors (48 credit points each). The third block also extends over the second and third year of the course.

**FOUNDATION YEAR**

**Full-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB101 Laboratory 1 (Computing Environments)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB210 Formal Representation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB310 Information Management 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB410 Software Development 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB103 Business Communications &amp; Applications</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB102 Laboratory 2 (Computer Applications)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB411 Software Development 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB412 Technology of Information Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-Time Course Structure</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Contact Hrs/Wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB101 Laboratory 1 (Computing Environments)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB210 Formal Representation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB103 Business Communications &amp; Applications</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB410 Software Development 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB310 Information Management 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB412 Technology of Information Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB102 Laboratory 2 (Computer Applications)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB411 Software Development 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At the end of this Foundation Year, students choose a Primary Major, either in Computing Science, Information Management or Information Systems. Course structures for these Primary Majors, showing Primary Major and a sample third block, ie the Extended Major with one Minor, are given below.

### Cooperative Education Program

An optional one-year paid work experience is available to eligible students at the end of the second year of full-time study. Information on this Cooperative Education Program is given in the Faculty of Information Technology’s section of the Handbook under Information for all Information Technology Students.

### COMPUTING SCIENCE PRIMARY MAJOR

**Coordinator:** to be announced

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB420 Computer Architecture</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB421 Data Structures &amp; Algorithms</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB422 Laboratory 3 (ADTS in a Unix environment)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB520 Data Communications</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB423 Laboratory 4 (Software Development)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB424 Software Engineering</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB440 Languages &amp; Language Processing#</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB430 Concurrent Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB431 Programming Language Paradigms</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit#</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB446 Project#</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit#</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Part-time Course Structure

### Year 3, Semester 1
- **ITB520** Data Communications  
  
- **Minor Unit**  
  
### Year 3, Semester 2
- **ITB421** Data Structures & Algorithms  
- **ITB422** Laboratory 3 (ADTS in a Unix environment)  
  
### Year 4, Semester 1
- **ITB440** Languages & Language Processing#  
  
- **Minor Unit**  
  
### Year 4, Semester 2
- **ITB420** Computer Architecture  
- **ITB431** Programming Language Paradigms  
  
### Year 5, Semester 1
- **ITB423** Laboratory 4 (Software Development)  
- **ITB424** Software Engineering  
  
### Year 5, Semester 2
- **ITB430** Concurrent Systems  
  
- **Minor Unit**  
  
### Year 6, Semester 1
- **Minor Unit**  
- **Elective Unit**  
  
### Year 6, Semester 2
- **ITB446** Project#  
- **Elective Unit**  
  
# Denotes extended major units. These units can be replaced with another set of minors or these units and the minor units can be replaced with a secondary major. Possible minors are given at the end of this course section.

### PRE-HONOURS EXTENDED COMPUTING SCIENCE MAJOR
A pre-honours extended major will be available for selected students in the second semester of their second year of study, in place of the extended major. This extended major will prepare students for Honours and higher-level studies; it comprises the following units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Minor Unit</th>
<th>Elective Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB440</td>
<td>Languages &amp; Language Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB450</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB452</td>
<td>Project*</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Units**
The extended major is made up of two core units, ITB440 Languages and Language Processing and ITB446 Project, and two elective units chosen from the list below. The offering of any elective units in any semester depends on sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff.

### FIRST SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Minor Unit</th>
<th>Elective Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB441</td>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB442</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB443</td>
<td>Systems Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB444</td>
<td>Special Studies 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB447</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB448</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB451</td>
<td>Project*</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECOND SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB443</td>
<td>Systems Programming</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB445</td>
<td>Special Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB449</td>
<td>Expert Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB451</td>
<td>Project*</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB453</td>
<td>Project*</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB523</td>
<td>Data Security</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB172</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods 1B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A 24 credit point project may be undertaken across two semesters (ITB451 Project) or in one semester (ITB453 Project), subject to approval from the course coordinator. This Project, ITB451 or ITB453, replaces the core Project ITB446 in the extended major and one elective unit.

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT PRIMARY MAJOR
Coordinator: Mr Michael Middleton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB220</td>
<td>Database Design</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB320</td>
<td>Laboratory 3 (Database Applications)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB321</td>
<td>Systems Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB322</td>
<td>Information Resources</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB323</td>
<td>Laboratory 4 (Information Support Methods)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB520</td>
<td>Data Communications</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB937</td>
<td>Applied Cognitive Psychology#</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB330</td>
<td>Information Issues &amp; Values</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB331</td>
<td>Information Management 2 (Analysis &amp; Use)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB340</td>
<td>Project#</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB341</td>
<td>Information Management 3 (Strategy &amp; Planning)#</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB172</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods 1B#</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part-Time Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB321</td>
<td>Systems Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB322</td>
<td>Information Resources</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB937</td>
<td>Applied Cognitive Psychology#</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB220</td>
<td>Database Design</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB320</td>
<td>Laboratory 3 (Database Applications)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB323</td>
<td>Laboratory 4 (Information Support Methods)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB520</td>
<td>Data Communications</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 5, Semester 1
ITB331 Information Management 2 (Analysis & Use) 12 3
Minor Unit 12 3

Year 5, Semester 2
MAB172 Quantitative Methods 1B# 12 3
Minor Unit 12 3

Year 6, Semester 1
ITB330 Information Issues & Values 12 3
Minor Unit 12 3

Year 6, Semester 2
ITB340 Project# 12
ITB341 Information Management 3 (Strategy & Planning)# 12 3

# Denotes extended major units. These units can be replaced with another set of minors or these units and the minor units can be replaced with a secondary major.

PRE-HONOURS EXTENDED INFORMATION MANAGEMENT MAJOR
A pre-honours extended major will be available for selected students in the second semester of their second year of study. This extended major will prepare students for Honours and higher-level studies; it comprises the following units:

ITB350 Project H 12
ITB351 Information Management 3H (Strategy & Planning) 12 3
ITB352 Laboratory 4H (Information Support Method & Evaluation) 12 3
MAB272 Research Methods 12 3

INFORMATION SYSTEMS PRIMARY MAJOR
Coordinator: Associate Professor Alan Underwood

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB220 Database Design</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB221 Laboratory 3 (Commercial Programming)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB222 Systems Analysis &amp; Design 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB520 Data Communications</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB223 Laboratory 4 (4GL Programming)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB224 Systems Analysis &amp; Design 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit#</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB230 Project</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB231 Applications Development</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB232 Database Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit#</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB240 Project#</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB241 Information Systems Management#</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Part-Time Course Structure

### Year 3, Semester 1
- ITB222 Systems Analysis & Design 1
- ITB520 Data Communications

### Year 3, Semester 2
- ITB220 Database Design
- ITB221 Laboratory 3 (Commercial Programming)

### Year 4, Semester 1
- ITB224 Systems Analysis & Design 2
- Elective Unit#

### Year 4, Semester 2
- ITB223 Laboratory 4 (4GL Programming)
- Minor Unit

### Year 5, Semester 1
- ITB230 Project
- OR
- ITB231 Applications Development
- Minor Unit

### Year 5, Semester 2
- ITB232 Database Management
- Minor Unit

### Year 6, Semester 1
- ITB240 Project#
- Elective Unit#

### Year 6, Semester 2
- ITB241 Information Systems Management#
- Minor Unit

# Denotes extended major units. These units can be replaced with another set of minors or these units and the minor units can be replaced with a secondary major.

### Pre-Honours Extended Information Systems Major
A pre-honours extended major will be available for selected students in the second semester of their second year of study, in place of the extended major. This extended major will prepare students for Honours and higher-level studies; it comprises the following units:

- ITB240 Project
- ITB241 Information Systems Management
- ITB246 Unix and C
- MAB272 Research Methods

### Elective Units
The extended major is made up of two core units, ITB241 Information Systems Management and ITB240 Project, and two elective units chosen from the list below. The offering of any elective units in any semester depends on sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff.

### First Semester Elective Units
- ITB231 Applications Development
- ITB243 Knowledge-Based Systems
- ITB244 Special Topic
- ITB247 Project*
### SECOND SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB242</td>
<td>Decision Support Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB245</td>
<td>Special Topic</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB246</td>
<td>Unix and C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB248</td>
<td>Project*</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB523</td>
<td>Data Security</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB172</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods 1B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A 24 credit point project may be undertaken across two semesters (ITB247 Project) or in one semester (ITB248 Project), subject to approval from the course coordinator. This Project, ITB247 or ITB248, replaces the core Project ITB240 in the extended major and one elective unit.

### EXAMPLES OF MINORS

#### COMPUTING SCIENCE MINOR
(for Information Management major)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB421</td>
<td>Data Structures &amp; Algorithms</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB422</td>
<td>Laboratory 3 (ADTs in Unix environment)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit (from Computing Science)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMPUTING SCIENCE MINOR
(for Information Systems major)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB421</td>
<td>Data Structures &amp; Algorithms</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB431</td>
<td>Programming Language Paradigms</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Units [minimum of 24 credit points] (from Computing Science)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### NETWORK MANAGEMENT MINOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB521</td>
<td>Computer Networks I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB524</td>
<td>Corporate Communications</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB526</td>
<td>Data Communications Systems &amp;</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Architectures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### INFORMATION MANAGEMENT MINOR
(for non-Information Management majors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB331</td>
<td>Information Management 2 (Analysis &amp; Use)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB341</td>
<td>Information Management 3 (Strategy &amp; Planning)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB937</td>
<td>Applied Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### INFORMATION SYSTEMS MINOR
(for Computing Science major)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB220</td>
<td>Database Design</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB222</td>
<td>Systems Analysis &amp; Design 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB241</td>
<td>Information Systems Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit (from Information Systems)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### INFORMATION SYSTEMS MINOR
(for Information Management major)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB242</td>
<td>Decision Support Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit (from Information Systems)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit (from Information Systems)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ECONOMICS MINOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB124</td>
<td>Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB140</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB150</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### INFORMATION SERVICES MINOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITP311</td>
<td>Collection Building &amp; Acquisitions</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP315</td>
<td>Library Programs Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP316</td>
<td>Field experience</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit (from Library &amp; Information Studies)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRODUCTION MINOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB134</td>
<td>Speech Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB138</td>
<td>Written Communication: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB118</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Photography</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB126</td>
<td>Video Production</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MANAGEMENT MINOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB102</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRB131</td>
<td>Personnel Management &amp; Industrial Relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB140</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Common First Year: Bachelor of Business (Computing), Bachelor of Applied Science (Computing) (IT32)

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Mr Robert Andrews

Continuing students in IT32 will be transferred into the Bachelor of Information Technology (IT20). To complete the equivalent of the first full-time year, students on normal progression will follow the course program given below.

### Part-Time Course Structure

**Continuing Students Only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB160 Professional Communication</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB412 Technology of Information Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB102 Laboratory 2 (Computer Applications)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB411 Software Development 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Applied Science (Computing) (CS28)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288 (includes 96 credit points from Common First Year)

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Mike Roggenkamp

Professional Recognition
This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society as meeting the knowledge requirements associated with the grade of 'Member' of the Society.

Full-Time Course Structure

Continuing Students Only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB424 Software Engineering</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB430 Concurrent Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Units [minimum of 24 credit points]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB446 Project*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB450 Advanced Computer Architecture</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Units [minimum of 24 credit points]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-Time Course Structure

Continuing Students Only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB422 Laboratory 3 (ADTS in a Unix environment)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB440 Languages &amp; Language Processing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB423 Laboratory 4 (Software Development)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB431 Programming Language Paradigms</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB424 Software Engineering</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB430 Concurrent Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 6, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB450 Advanced Computer Architecture</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 6, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB446 Project*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Units
The offering of elective units in any semester depends on sufficient minimum enrolment in the unit and the availability of staff. The choice of all elective units is subject to approval by the relevant Head of School. A minimum of 48 credit points of elective units
must be chosen from the list below or from other offerings subject to approval by the course coordinator.

**FIRST SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSB350</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB360</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB370</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Studies</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB441</td>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB442</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB443</td>
<td>Systems Programming</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB444</td>
<td>Special Studies 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB447</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB448</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Programming</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB451</td>
<td>Project*</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSB350</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB360</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB370</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Studies</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB443</td>
<td>Systems Programming</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB445</td>
<td>Special Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB449</td>
<td>Expert Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB451</td>
<td>Project*</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB453</td>
<td>Project*</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB523</td>
<td>Data Security</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*A 24 credit point project may be undertaken across two semesters (ITB451 Project) or in one semester (ITB453 Project), subject to approval from the course coordinator. This Project, ITB451 or ITB453, replaces the core Project ITB446 and one elective unit.

---

**Bachelor of Applied Science (Computing) (IS28)**

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 288

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Mr Hamish Bentley

**Professional Recognition**

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society.

### Full-Time Course Structure

(For Continuing Students only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB101 Laboratory 1 (Computing Environment)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB210 Formal Representation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB410 Software Development 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB520 Data Communications</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB103 Business Communications &amp; Applications</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB102 Laboratory 2 (Computer Applications)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB411 Software Development 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB412 Technology of Information Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB220</td>
<td>Database Design</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB221</td>
<td>Laboratory 3 (Commercial Programming)</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB222</td>
<td>Systems Analysis &amp; Design 1</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB421</td>
<td>Data Structures &amp; Algorithms</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB223</td>
<td>Laboratory 4 (4GL Programming)</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB424</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB230</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB231</td>
<td>Applications Development</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB232</td>
<td>Database Management</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB240</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB241</td>
<td>Information Systems Management</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB101</td>
<td>Laboratory 1 (Computing Environment)</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB210</td>
<td>Formal Representation</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSB103</td>
<td>Business Communications &amp; Applications</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB102</td>
<td>Laboratory 2 (Computer Applications)</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB412</td>
<td>Technology of Information Systems</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB520</td>
<td>Data Communications</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB410</td>
<td>Software Development 1</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB411</td>
<td>Software Development 2</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB222</td>
<td>Systems Analysis &amp; Design 1</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB220</td>
<td>Database Design</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB221</td>
<td>Laboratory 3 (Commercial Programming)</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB424</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB223</td>
<td>Laboratory 4 (4GL Programming)</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB421</td>
<td>Data Structures &amp; Algorithms</td>
<td>12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 5, Semester 1
ITB230  Project  12  3
ITB241  Information Systems Management  12  3

Year 5, Semester 2
ITB232  Database Management  12  3
Elective Unit  12  3

Year 6, Semester 1
ITB231  Applications Development  12  3
ITB240  Project  12
OR
Elective Unit  12  3

Year 6, Semester 2
Elective Unit  12  3
Elective Unit  12  3

Elective Units
The offering of elective units in any semester depends on sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. The choice of all elective units is subject to the approval of the relevant Head of School. Recommended elective units from the Bachelor of Information Technology (IT20) are:

FIRST SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS
ITB243  Knowledge-Based Systems  12  3
ITB244  Special Topic 1  12  3
ITB441  Graphics  12  3
ITB442  Artificial Intelligence  12  3
ITB443  Systems Programming  12  3
ITB444  Special Studies 1  12  3
ITB445  Special Studies 2  12  3

SECOND SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS
ITB242  Decision Support Systems  12  3
ITB245  Special Topic 2  12  3
ITB246  Unix & C  12  3
ITB443  Systems Programming  12  3
ITB445  Special Studies 2  12  3
ITB449  Expert Systems  12  3

Bachelor of Business (Computing) (IS10)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288 (includes 96 credit points from Common First Year)

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Alan Underwood

Professional Recognition
This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society as meeting the knowledge requirements associated with the grade of ‘Member’ of the Society.
### Full-Time Course Structure

**Continuing Students Only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISP383 Office Information Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB220 Database Design</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB234 Project*</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB241 Information Systems Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB242 Decision Support Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB243 Knowledge-Based Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-Time Course Structure

**Continuing Students Only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRB404 Principles of Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB224 Systems Analysis &amp; Design 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISP383 Office Information Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB242 Decision Support Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB232 Database Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB243 Knowledge-Based Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 6, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB234 Project*</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB241 Information Systems Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 6, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Units

The offering of elective units in any semester depends on sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. The choice of all elective units is subject to the approval of the relevant Head of School.

**FIRST SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS**

| ISB350 | Minor Studies | 3 | 1 |
| ISB360 | Minor Studies | 6 | 2 |
| ISB370 | Minor Studies | 9 | 3 |
| ITB231 | Applications Development | 12 | 3 |
| ITB244 | Special Topic 1 | 12 | 3 |

or business elective units which may be chosen from degree courses offered by the Faculty of Business.

**SECOND SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS**

| ISB350 | Minor Studies | 3 | 1 |
| ISB360 | Minor Studies | 6 | 2 |
| ISB370 | Minor Studies | 9 | 3 |

* Unit extends over two semesters.
or business elective units which may be chosen from degree courses offered by the Faculty of Business.

**Bachelor of Business (Information Management) (IS43)**

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 288

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Mr Michael Middleton

**Professional Recognition**

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society as meeting the requirements associated with the grade of ‘Member’ of the Society.

### Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Continuing Students Only</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB220 Database Design</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB320 Laboratory 3 (Database Applications)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB321 Systems Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB322 Information Resources</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB102 Management &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB323 Laboratory 4 (Information Support Methods)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB520 Data Communications</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB937 Applied Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB242 Decision Support Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB330 Information Issues &amp; Values</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB331 Information Management 2 (Analysis &amp; Use)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB340 Project</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB341 Information Management 3 (Strategy &amp; Planning)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Continuing Students only</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB310 Information Management</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB412 Technology of Information Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSB103 Business Communications &amp; Applications</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB102 Laboratory 2 (Computer Applications)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 3, Semester 1
ITB321 Systems Analysis  12  3
ITB322 Information Resources  12  3

Year 3, Semester 2
BSB102 Management & Organisation  12  3
SSB937 Applied Cognitive Psychology  12  3

Year 4, Semester 1
ITB220 Database Design  12  3
ITB320 Laboratory 3 (Database Applications)  12  3

Year 4, Semester 2
ITB323 Laboratory 4 (Information Support Methods)  12  3
ITB520 Data Communications  12  3

Year 5, Semester 1
ITB242 Decision Support Systems  12  3
ITB331 Information Management 2 (Analysis & Use)  12  3
OR
Information Systems Elective Unit if ISB214 already completed  12  3

Year 5, Semester 2
MAB172 Statistical Methods  12  3
OR
Information Systems Elective Unit if MAB172 already completed  12  3
Elective Unit  12

Year 6, Semester 1
ITB330 Information Issues & Values  12  3
Elective Unit  12  3

Year 6, Semester 2
ITB340 Project  12
ITB341 Information Management 3 (Strategy & Planning)  12  3

Elective Units
Information Systems elective units may be chosen from any undergraduate units offered in School of Information Systems courses, subject to prerequisites and approval.

General elective units may be chosen from any unit in a QUT degree course subject to prerequisites and approval. The offering of elective units in any semester depends upon sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. Recommended elective units are:

FIRST SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS
AYB100 Accounting for Managers  12  3
COB144 Literature and Communication  12  3
EPB150 Microeconomics  12  3
HRB126 Management Processes  12  3
ISB350 Minor Studies  3  1
ISB360 Minor Studies  6  2
ISB370 Minor Studies  9  3
MJB118 Fundamentals of Photography  12  3
MJB126 Video Production  12  3
MKB140 Principles of Marketing  12  3

SECOND SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS
COB134 Speech Communication: Theory & Practice  12  3
EPB124 Government  12  3
### Associate Diploma in Business (Computing) (IS08)

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 192

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Mr Hamish Bentley

**Professional Recognition**
This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society.

#### Full-Time Course Structure

**Continuing Students Only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISX029</td>
<td>Microcomputers: Hardware &amp; Applications</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISX031</td>
<td>Software Development</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISX032</td>
<td>Database Systems 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISX036</td>
<td>Systems Design</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

| CSX028 | Computer Languages | 12 | 3 |
| CSX030 | Computer Networks | 12 | 3 |
| ISX033 | Database Systems 2 | 12 | 3 |
| ISX034 | Project OR Elective Unit | 12 |

**Part-Time Course Structure**

**Continuing Students Only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISX029</td>
<td>Microcomputers: Hardware &amp; Applications</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISX032</td>
<td>Database Systems 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 2**

| CSX028 | Computer Languages | 12 | 3 |
| ISX033 | Database Systems 2 | 12 | 3 |

**Year 4, Semester 1**

| ISX031 | Software Development | 12 | 3 |
| ISX036 | Systems Design | 12 | 3 |

**Year 4, Semester 2**

| CSX030 | Computer Networks | 12 | 3 |
Elective Units

The offering of elective units in any semester depends on sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. The choice of all elective units is subject to the approval of the relevant Head of School. Recommended elective units will be advised by the course coordinator.

FIRST SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB441</td>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB442</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB443</td>
<td>Systems Programming</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB444</td>
<td>Special Studies I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB447</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB448</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Programming</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB451</td>
<td>Project*</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER ELECTIVE UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB443</td>
<td>Systems Programming</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB445</td>
<td>Special Studies 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB449</td>
<td>Expert Systems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB453</td>
<td>Project*</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB523</td>
<td>Data Security</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB172</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods 1B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A 24 credit point project may be undertaken across two semesters (ITB247 Project) or in one semester (ITB248 Project), subject to approval from the course coordinator. This Project, ITB247 or ITB248, replaces the core Project ITB240 in the extended major and one elective unit.
FACULTY OF LAW
Courses

- Doctor of Juridicial Science (LW50) .................................................. 535
- Master of Laws by Coursework (LW51) ........................................... 536
- Master of Laws by Research (LW52) ............................................. 538
- Master of Legal Practice (LP51) ..................................................... 541
- Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (LP41) ..................................... 543
- Bar Practice Course ....................................................................... 545
- Bachelor of Arts (GU)/Bachelor of Laws (LX32) ............................. 545
- Bachelor of Business – Accounting (USQ)/Bachelor of Laws (LX31) 548
- Bachelor of Laws (LW31) ................................................................. 549
- Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies) (JS31) ....................................... 556
- Associate Diploma in Business (Court and Parliamentary Reporting) (JS21) ................................................................. 557
- Advanced Certificate in Policing (JS11) .......................................... 558
Course Structures

Doctor of Juridicial Science (LW50)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: Minimum of 3 years full-time, 4½ years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48 (Average)

Course Coordinator: To be advised.

Course Structure
Students undertake 108 credit points of coursework units taken from Schedule 1 and complete a dissertation component.

Stage 1
108 credit points of coursework units taken from Schedule 2. (Refer to entry for LW51.) Schedule 1 lists units available in 1993.

Stage 2
Dissertation component (approximately 70,000 words).

Schedule 1 – Units available in 1993

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWN008</td>
<td>Commercial Leases</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN014</td>
<td>The Practice of Natural Resources Law</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN017</td>
<td>Restitution</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN018</td>
<td>Select Problems of Trusts</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN021</td>
<td>Banking and Finance Law 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN023</td>
<td>International Trade Law</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN024</td>
<td>Select Problems of Tribunals &amp; Enquiries</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN025</td>
<td>Research Project 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN026</td>
<td>Research Project 2</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN027</td>
<td>The Principles of Natural Resources Law</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN029</td>
<td>Theoretical Criminology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN030</td>
<td>Dispute Resolution/Mediation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN035</td>
<td>Medico Legal Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN037</td>
<td>Stamp Duty &amp; Commercial Transactions</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN038</td>
<td>Capital Gains Tax &amp; Commercial Transactions</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN039</td>
<td>Applied Criminology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN040</td>
<td>Theories of Justice 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN042</td>
<td>Theories of Justice 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN043</td>
<td>Law of Company Takeovers</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN044</td>
<td>Institutional Investors</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN045</td>
<td>The Law of Procedure Relating to Public &amp; Official Corruption</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN046</td>
<td>Advanced Planning</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN047</td>
<td>Legal Education</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN048</td>
<td>Advanced Legal Research</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN049</td>
<td>International Environmental Law</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN050</td>
<td>Restrictive Trade Practices Law</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN051</td>
<td>Consumer Protection &amp; Product Liability</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN052</td>
<td>Litigation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Master of Laws by Coursework (LW51)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 3 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Entry Requirements
Applicants for admission shall have satisfied one of the following conditions:

(i) completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Laws of the Queensland University of Technology;

(ii) completed the requirements for the award of a degree in law of another tertiary institution which, in the opinion of the Dean, maintains standards comparable with those required for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws of the Queensland University of Technology;

(iii) hold a professional qualification in law and at least three years of professional legal experience subsequent to first admission to practice and also satisfies the Dean that they have the requisite ability to complete the LLM by Coursework degree.

Course Structure
The course structure comprises 96 credit points of coursework units for a Pass degree together with a dissertation for an Honours degree.

The units from which 96 credit points shall be chosen are, subject to availability:

Full-Time Course Structure
Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2
Units taken from Schedule 2 for any given year equal to 48 credit points per semester. (Whole year subjects are counted as 12 credit points per semester).

Part-Time Course Structure
Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2
Units taken from Schedule 2 for any given year equal to 24 credit points per semester. (Whole year units are counted as 12 credit points per semester).

Year 2, Semesters 1 and 2
Units taken from Schedule 2 for any given year equal to 24 credit points per semester. (Whole year units are counted as 12 credit points per semester).

The code number of the Honours Disserttion is LWN100.

It is intended that the following units marked with a ‘+’ will be offered in 1993.

Schedule 2 – Accredited Coursework Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWN001</td>
<td>Advanced Company Law*</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN003</td>
<td>Advanced Family Law*</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN004</td>
<td>Advanced Law of Trusts*</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWN005</td>
<td>Trade Practices and Consumer Protection*</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Unit extends over two semesters.
A coursework student who has obtained 96 credit points and who has a grade point average of 5 or better shall be eligible to enrol for an Honours Dissertation.

The Honours Dissertation shall be not less than 20,000 and not more than 30,000 words in length, and shall be prepared in accordance with the paper *Presentation of Legal Theses* by E.M. Campbell, copies of which are held in the Law Library. It shall include a title page, table of contents and bibliography.

Applications to undertake an Honours Dissertation must be made on the prescribed form available from the Faculty office, detailing topic, proposed supervisor, etc. The obligation for finding a supervisor lies with the student. A list of research interests of Faculty staff

* Unit extends over two semesters.
+ Offered in 1993 subject to availability of staff and demand.
is released in October of each year. Applications close in mid-January. Students are advised of the success or otherwise of their applications no later than Week 4 of Semester 1. If the topic and supervisor are approved, the student shall pursue their research for the dissertation under the direction of the supervisor.

The student shall submit four clear typed copies of their dissertation to the Dean of the Faculty of Law. The dissertation must be submitted no later than two weeks into the end-of-semester examinations. On submission of the dissertation, the student shall furnish a signed statement that dissertation is their work alone, except where due acknowledgment is made in the text, and does not include material which has been previously submitted or accepted for a degree or diploma. The dissertation shall be referred to two examiners. Each examiner shall report as to whether, in their opinion, the dissertation is of sufficient merit and is one that is likely to be accepted for publication by a learned journal. Each examiner shall also recommend that the dissertation:

(i) be accepted; or
(ii) not be accepted; or
(iii) be accepted subject to amendments to be made to the satisfaction of the supervisor, and, in any event, shall recommend that the dissertation be awarded a grade of fail or one of the pass grades. Following acceptance of the dissertation, two copies shall be bound in an approved form at the student's expense and one copy handed to the Law Librarian for deposit in the QUT Faculty of Law Library and the other copy submitted for inclusion in the QUT University Library. Any corrections resulting from the examiners' assessment shall be made prior to binding, and by retyping if they would otherwise be obtrusive.

### Master of Laws by Research (LW52)

**Location:** Gardens Point campus  
**Course Duration:** Minimum of 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time  
**Total Credit Points:** 96  
**Course Coordinator:** To be advised.

1. **Rules for the Master of Laws Degree by Research and Thesis**

   1.1 The following rules apply to the degree of Master of Laws to be obtained by research and thesis awarded by the Queensland University of Technology, and are made with the authority of the Academic Committee of the Queensland University of Technology.

2. **Master of Laws Degree by Research**

   2.1 The Master of Laws (LLM) degree by research and thesis may be awarded as:

   2.1.1 Master of Laws, or

   2.1.2 Master of Laws with First Class Honours, or

   2.1.3 Master of Laws with Second Class Honours.

3. **Candidature**

   3.1 Any of the following persons shall be eligible to apply for admission as a student for the degree:

   3.1.1. **Normal Entry:** A person who has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Laws of the Queensland University of Technology at a standard of at least Second Class Honours Division A, or its equivalent from another institution which, in
the opinion of the Dean of the Faculty of Law, maintains standards comparable with those required for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws of the Queensland University of Technology; or

3.1.2 Other Entry: A person who has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Laws of the Queensland University of Technology at a standard of Second Class Honours Division B or a lesser standard, or its equivalent from another institution which, in the opinion of the Dean, maintains standards comparable with those required for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws of the Queensland University of Technology; or

3.1.3 Other Entry: A person admitted or entitled to be admitted to practice in the State of Queensland.

3.2 Candidates falling within sub-clauses 3.1.2 and 3.1.3 to be eligible for admission must satisfy the following:

3.2.1 Three years' professional experience in the field in which the proposed research work is to be undertaken; or

3.2.2 Satisfactory completion of an appropriate master's qualifying program stipulated by the Director of Research and Postgraduate Studies on the recommendation of the Postgraduate Studies Committee. Pending satisfactory completion of a qualifying program, provisional status may be granted to the candidate; or

3.2.3 The submission of professional publications or other appropriate evidence which satisfies the Director of Research and Postgraduate Studies on the recommendation of the Faculty's Postgraduate Studies Committee that advanced knowledge and research ability has been acquired in the field of law in which the proposed research work is to be undertaken; and

3.2.4 The Dean of the Faculty of Law is satisfied of the ability of the candidate to complete the required research and thesis towards the degree.

4. Admission and Enrolment

4.1 A person applying for admission shall do so through the Registrar to the Dean.

4.2 Admission of a person as a candidate for the degree shall be at the discretion of the Dean on the recommendation of the Faculty's Postgraduate Studies Committee.

4.3 A person applying for admission as a candidate for the degree shall apply in accordance with the requirements of the Registrar and shall pay all prescribed fees.

4.4 A person admitted as a candidate may enrol as either an internal full-time student or an internal part-time student.

5. Progress Reports

5.1 A candidate shall prepare annually a statement of the work done towards the degree and submit it to the appointed supervisor.

5.2 The supervisor shall prepare an annual report on the work done by the candidate and the report shall be given to the candidate for comment, and the candidate shall sign the report in acknowledgment of this and return it to the supervisor.

5.3 Both reports together with any accompanying comments by the candidate shall then be forwarded through the Faculty's Postgraduate Studies Committee and the Dean to the University's Research Management Committee.

5.4 Where, in the opinion of the Research Management Committee, a candidate has not made satisfactory progress towards completing the requirements for the degree, the
Research Management Committee on the advice of the Dean shall call upon the candidate to show cause why the enrolment of the candidate should not be terminated for lack of satisfactory progress.

5.5 Upon failure of the candidate to show cause the candidate's enrolment will be terminated.

6. Thesis Requirements

6.1 The thesis submitted for the degree shall be not less than 50,000 words and not more than 60,000 words in length and shall constitute a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding in the area of the law and subject of the research. It shall include a title page, table of contents and bibliography, and shall otherwise comply with the University's requirements for presenting theses.

6.2 The candidate shall submit a detailed proposal for a topic for the thesis to the Dean not later than the end of February or August, as the case may be, in the year in which the candidate is enrolled.

6.3 The Faculty's Postgraduate Studies Committee may, upon the recommendation of the Dean, vary the title of the thesis topic.

6.4 A candidate enrolled for the degree shall at least once per semester during the period of candidature, consult with the supervisor and, where appropriate, any co-supervisor, appointed by the Law Academic Board on the advice of the Dean.

6.5 A candidate shall submit four copies of the thesis in the form prescribed by the University for the submission of theses to the Dean not later than the end of November or May, as the case may be, in the year in which the candidate is required to complete the degree. On submission of the thesis, the candidate shall furnish a written statement to the effect that the thesis is that candidate's work alone, except where due acknowledgment is made in the text, and does not include material which has been previously submitted or accepted for a degree or diploma.

6.6 The Postgraduate Studies Committee shall refer the thesis to two examiners, at least one of whom must be external to the University. Each examiner shall report, normally within two months of receipt of the thesis, whether in the examiner's opinion, the thesis is of the standard required for the award of the degree. Each examiner shall also recommend that the thesis:

(i) be accepted;
(ii) not be accepted; or
(iii) be accepted subject to amendments to be made to the satisfaction of the supervisor; and
(iv) if accepted, whether the degree be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours or as a Pass degree.

6.7 The Faculty's Postgraduate Studies Committee shall forward the examiners' reports to the Law Academic Board together with its recommendation.

6.8 The Academic Board shall thereafter refer the examiners' reports to the Research Management Committee with its recommendations.

6.9 Following final acceptance of the thesis, two copies shall be bound in the prescribed form at the candidate's expense and one copy submitted to the Faculty of Law Library and the other copy submitted to the Queensland University of Technology Library and shall otherwise be treated in accordance with University policy. Any corrections resulting from the examiners' assessment shall be made prior to binding, and by re-typing if they would otherwise be obtrusive.
7. Credit for Research Work Done Elsewhere

7.1 The Dean, on the advice of the Director of Research and Postgraduate Studies, may grant credit toward the Master of Laws degree by Research and Thesis for work done at another institution of similar standing. Such credit shall not be granted unless the candidate provides to the Dean:

(i) evidence that the candidate has cancelled or terminated enrolment at the other institution; and

(ii) a written undertaking that the candidate will not seek credit in any form or manner for work done at the other institution or any other institutions except to complete the degree at the Queensland University of Technology.

8. Time for Completion Requirements

8.1 Except in special circumstances and with the approval of the Director of Research and Postgraduate Studies:

(i) a full-time candidate shall complete all the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the second semester and not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature;

(ii) a part-time candidate shall complete all the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the fourth semester and not later than the end of the tenth semester of the candidature.

8.2 The Dean may, upon the application of the candidate and on the advice of the Director of Research and Postgraduate Studies, extend any time limited by the rules by such further period as may be consistent with general University rules.

9. Award of Degree

9.1 A candidate who has fulfilled the requirements of these rules and who has otherwise complied with the provisions of all statutes and other rules applicable may be admitted to the degree of Master of Laws at the grade which the Academic Committee on the recommendation of the Law Academic Board and Research Management Committee recommends for the award.

■ Master of Legal Practice (LP51)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: Minimum of one semester and maximum of three semesters, following completion of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice

Total Credit Points: 144 (including 96 credit points for the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice)

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor J. de Groot

Course Structure

Students must complete a Research Dissertation in a minimum of one semester. Refer to information given under the heading Research Dissertation which follows.

It is expected that the Research Dissertation will relate to one of the core unit areas covered in the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice and have an 'applied law' orientation.
Set out below are examples of topics which indicate the type of Research Dissertation expected:

- Law and practice difficulties in staged resort development.
- A comparative and effectiveness analysis of 'judgment by default' procedures and practices in the District, Supreme and Federal Courts.
- Jurisdictional issues and procedural difficulties in obtaining injunctive relief in the Supreme, Federal and Family Courts.

Full-Time Course Structure
Students undertaking the Master of Legal Practice in the full-time mode enrol in LPN301.

Part-Time Course Structure
Students undertaking the Master of Legal Practice in the part-time mode over two semesters enrol in LPN300.

Students undertaking the Master of Legal Practice in the part-time mode over three semesters enrol in LPN302 (equivalent to a 24 credit point semester unit) for one semester and enrol in LPN303 (12 credit point unit) and LPN304 (12 credit point unit) in the two subsequent semesters.

Students are advised to contact the course coordinator prior to final enrolment to ensure that they undertake the course in the manner most beneficial to successful study.

Research Dissertation (LPN300, LPN301, LPN302, LPN303 or LPN304)
The Research Dissertation (dissertation) shall be approximately 20,000 words in length, and shall be prepared in accordance with the paper *Presentation of Legal Theses* by E.M. Campbell, copies of which are held in the Law Library. It shall include a title page, table of contents and bibliography.

A student shall submit a topic for the dissertation to the Director of Legal Practice not later than the end of February in the year in which the student is enrolled for the Master of Legal Practice. At the same time, the student shall submit the name of a supervisor willing to supervise the dissertation. If the topic and the supervisor are considered by the Director of Legal Practice to be satisfactory, the Director shall recommend approval of the topic and the supervisor to the Postgraduate Studies Committee. On approval of the topic and the supervisor by the Postgraduate Studies Committee the student shall pursue their research for the dissertation under the direction of the supervisor.

The student shall submit four clear typed copies of their dissertation to the Director of Legal Practice not later than 18 months after the date on which the student enrolled for the Master of Legal Practice. On submission of the dissertation, the student shall furnish a statement signed by them that the dissertation is their work alone, except where due acknowledgment is made in the text, and does not include material which has been previously submitted or accepted for a degree or diploma. The Postgraduate Studies Committee shall refer the dissertation to two examiners recommended to it by the Director of Legal Practice. One of the examiners shall normally be a practitioner specialising or experienced in the area addressed in the dissertation and the other a Faculty member. Each examiner shall report as to whether in their opinion, the dissertation is of sufficient merit and is one that is likely to be accepted for publication by a learned journal. Each examiner shall also recommend that the thesis:

(i) be accepted; or
(ii) not be accepted; or
(iii) be accepted subject to amendments to be made to the satisfaction of the supervisor.
Following acceptance of the dissertation, two copies shall be bound in an approved form at the student’s expense and one copy submitted to the Faculty of Law Library and the other copy submitted for inclusion in the QUT University Library. Any corrections resulting from the examiners’ assessment shall be made prior to binding, and by retyping if they would otherwise be obtrusive.

Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (LP41)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: This is a full-time course beginning in February each year and lasting one academic year, ie at least 32 teaching weeks, divided into two semesters which do not normally coincide with the University’s normal semesters. There is a two-week break between the semesters and a one-week break in second semesters.

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr A. Chay

Entry Requirements

(i) Eligibility for normal entry
   (a) To be eligible for a place in the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice you must hold, or be entitled to, an approved degree in law by the date the course commences.

(ii) Approved degree in law
   (a) An approved degree in law is a degree in which you passed as part of the degree, or through additional study, all the subjects required for admission as a solicitor of the Supreme Court of Queensland (Legal Ethics and Bookkeeping and Trust Accounts excepted).

   (b) If your degree in law is not from a university in Queensland then your application will not be considered until you submit a letter from the Secretary of the Queensland Solicitors’ Board stating that you have passed as part of your degree, or through additional study, all the subjects required for admission as a solicitor (Legal Ethics and Bookkeeping and Trust Accounts excepted).

(iii) Special entry where you will not hold an approved degree
   (a) If you are not eligible for normal entry you may apply for special entry. Your application for special entry must be accompanied by a written statement by you setting out why you are applying for special entry.

   (b) Your application for special entry will not be considered unless there are places available after places have been allocated to applicants who are eligible for normal entry.

Content

Eight core subject areas are addressed and within these core units 24 topic areas are covered. The core units and topic areas and the approximate number of hours devoted to them are:

PROPERTY
Conveyancing Practice (153.00)
Lease Practice (109.00)
Subject to (ii) below, a student must, throughout the course, attend at the University, or wherever the course is being conducted at any given time, from 9am to 5pm, and at such other times as may be specified on each weekday which is not a public holiday in Queensland and which does not fall within a course recess, and must participate in all the appropriate course activities.

(ii) A student who is absent from the course for, in the aggregate, more than seven days will be refused a Certificate of Satisfactory Completion of the course unless they show cause to the Dean of the Faculty of Law why such a Certificate should be granted. Such cause might be the circumstance that the student has completed in their own time to the satisfaction of the senior full-time instructor of the Legal Practice Course all work missed during the period/s of absence.

Assessment
Throughout the course there will be continuous assessment of the performance of each student. This will be based on attendance, conduct, application and, most of all, proficiency.

A student whose performance is deemed to be unsatisfactory as regards any area of practice or any part of such an area must repeat such part of the course as they are directed to repeat.
Other Requirements
The Dean of the Faculty of Law may require students to comply with such other regulations relating to the Legal Practice Course as may be notified from time to time.

Certificate of Satisfactory Completion, Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice
Subject to the rules set out above, each student who satisfactorily participates in and completes each part of the course and who complies with all the requirements relating to the course will receive a Certificate of Satisfactory Completion of the Legal Practice Course and will be awarded a Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Bar Practice Course
The Bar Practice Course is offered by the Bar Practice section of the Legal Practice unit located at the Gardens Point campus. The course was first offered in 1983 and is a joint venture between the Bar Association of Queensland and the Queensland University of Technology within the administrative structure of the Faculty of Law. It is subject to a Management Committee consisting of three members appointed by the Bar Association, three members appointed by the University and a Chief Executive Officer, designated Warden, who is a member of the academic staff of the Faculty of Law.

The objectives of the Bar Practice Course are:
(i) to develop and enhance the practice skills of candidates for admission to the Bar of the Supreme Court of Queensland;
(ii) to act as a focus for the continuing education of Barristers in the Supreme Court of Queensland; and
(iii) to concern itself with training and standards directed towards the achievement of the highest possible levels of competence and professional integrity in the members of the Bar of the Supreme Court of Queensland.

Lectures and practice presentations are substantially effected by members of the judiciary, the magistracy and the senior Bar, and are directed towards practice and applications. Knowledge of substantive law units is presumed.

The primary activity of the section is a 13-week course which includes an intensive advocacy weekend workshop, presented to students (readers) who have qualified in Law from universities or the Bar Board, and who wish to practise as Barristers.

Warden: J. Pastellas, BA LLB Qld, GDLegalPrac QIT, Solicitor of the Supreme Court of Queensland.

Bachelor of Arts (GU)/Bachelor of Laws (LX32)*
Location: Gardens Point campus/Nathan campus
Course Duration: 5 years full-time
Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 50.25
Course Coordinator: Professor Malcolm Cope

* For the information of continuing students only. There will be no commencing students enrolled in this course after 1991.
### Full-Time Course Structure
#### for Students with No Prior Knowledge of Japanese Language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB201 Land Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB203 Constitutional Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB301 Equity*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB201 Land Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB203 Constitutional Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB301 Equity*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB303 Commercial Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB311 Administrative Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Law Elective Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB401 Company Law &amp; Partnership*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB303 Commercial Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB311 Administrative Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Law Elective Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB401 Company Law &amp; Partnership*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB309 Succession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB402 Evidence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB403 Taxation Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB404 Civil Procedure*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB414 Drafting &amp; Legal Transactions*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB415 Legal Research &amp; Writing 2*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB403 Taxation Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB404 Civil Procedure*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB409 Professional Conduct (5 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB414 Drafting &amp; Legal Transactions*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB415 Legal Research &amp; Writing 2*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Law Elective Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Full-Time Course Structure
#### for Students with Prior Knowledge of Japanese Language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB201 Land Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB203 Constitutional Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB301 Equity*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB201 Land Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB203 Constitutional Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB301 Equity*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Unit extends over two semesters.*
### Year 4, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB303</td>
<td>Commercial Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB311</td>
<td>Administrative Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Law Elective Unit</td>
<td>8-12</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB401</td>
<td>Company Law &amp; Partnership</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB303</td>
<td>Commercial Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB311</td>
<td>Administrative Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Law Elective Unit</td>
<td>8-12</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB401</td>
<td>Company Law &amp; Partnership</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 5, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB403</td>
<td>Succession</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB402</td>
<td>Evidence</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB403</td>
<td>Taxation Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB404</td>
<td>Civil Procedure*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB414</td>
<td>Drafting &amp; Legal Transactions*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB415</td>
<td>Legal Research &amp; Writing 2*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 5, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB403</td>
<td>Taxation Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB404</td>
<td>Civil Procedure*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB409</td>
<td>Professional Conduct (5 weeks)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB414</td>
<td>Drafting &amp; Legal Transactions*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB415</td>
<td>Legal Research &amp; Writing 2*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Law Elective Unit</td>
<td>8-12</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Law Elective Units:** Refer to full-time course structure for Bachelor of Laws (LW31).

**Note:** Course selection will continue to be drawn from the following – subject to the academic interests of the students, timetabling constraints, and the approval of the program coordinator.

### Japan Studies+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAI2071</td>
<td>The Japanese Economic System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAI2074</td>
<td>Problems in Modern Japanese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAI2075</td>
<td>Politics &amp; Foreign Policy in Contemporary Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAI2077</td>
<td>Japanese Society &amp; Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAI3076</td>
<td>Industrial Relations in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Social Sciences+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAI240</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAI244</td>
<td>Historiography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAI246</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAI247</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABI201</td>
<td>The Microeconomy &amp; Economic Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Thematic Courses+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAI331</td>
<td>Australia &amp; Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAI339</td>
<td>International Relations in Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAI341</td>
<td>Guided Studies Semester 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAI342</td>
<td>Guided Studies Semester 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Unit extends over two semesters.

+ Consult the 1993 Griffith University Handbook for details.
B Bachelor of Business – Accounting (USQ)/ Bachelor of Laws (LX31)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 5 years full-time

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 50.25

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1, S1</td>
<td>LWB101</td>
<td>Introduction to Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB104</td>
<td>Legal Research &amp; Writing 1*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1, S2</td>
<td>LWB101</td>
<td>Introduction to Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB104</td>
<td>Legal Research &amp; Writing 1*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2, S1</td>
<td>LWB102</td>
<td>Law of Contract*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB103</td>
<td>Torts*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2, S2</td>
<td>LWB102</td>
<td>Law of Contract*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB103</td>
<td>Torts*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3, S1</td>
<td>LWB202</td>
<td>Criminal Law &amp; Procedure*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB203</td>
<td>Constitutional Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3, S2</td>
<td>LWB202</td>
<td>Criminal Law &amp; Procedure*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB203</td>
<td>Constitutional Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4, S1</td>
<td>LWB201</td>
<td>Land Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB301</td>
<td>Equity*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB303</td>
<td>Commercial Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB311</td>
<td>Administrative Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>One Law Elective Unit</td>
<td>8-12</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4, S2</td>
<td>LWB201</td>
<td>Land Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB301</td>
<td>Equity*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB303</td>
<td>Commercial Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB311</td>
<td>Administrative Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>One Law Elective Unit</td>
<td>8-12</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5, S1</td>
<td>LWB309</td>
<td>Succession</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB401</td>
<td>Company Law &amp; Partnership*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB402</td>
<td>Evidence</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB403</td>
<td>Taxation Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB404</td>
<td>Civil Procedure*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB414</td>
<td>Drafting &amp; Legal Transactions*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LWB415</td>
<td>Legal Research &amp; Writing 2*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Unit extends over two semesters.
Year 5, Semester 2
LWB401 Company Law & Partnership* 12 3
LWB403 Taxation Law* 12 3
LWB404 Civil Procedure* 12 3
LWB409 Professional Conduct (5 weeks) 2 2
LWB414 Drafting & Legal Transactions* 8 2
LWB415 Legal Research & Writing 2* 4 1
One Law Elective Unit 8-12 2-3

Law Elective Units
LWB302 Family Law 12 3
LWB305 Jurisprudence 12 3
LWB306 Local Government Law 8 2
LWB307 Insolvency Law 8 2
LWB308 Industrial Law 8 2
LWB312 Land Contracts* 12 3
LWB313 Discrimination/Equal Opportunity Law 12 3
LWB405 Solicitors' Trust Accounts 8 2
LWB406 Public International Law 12 3
LWB407 Conflict of Laws 12 3
LWB410 Trade Practices Law 12 3
LWB412 Research & Writing Project 12 3
Special Law Elective Unit 12 3

Bachelor of Laws (LW31)

Location: Gardens Point campus
Course Duration: 4 years full-time, 6 years part-time
Total Credit Points: 406
Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 50.75
Course Coordinator: Professor Malcolm Cope

Full-Time Course Structure

Credit Points Contact Hrs/Wk

Year 1, Semester 1
LWB101 Introduction to Law+ 12 3
LWB102 Law of Contract+ 12 3
LWB103 Torts+ 12 3
LWB104 Legal Research & Writing 1+ 4 1

Year 1, Semester 2
EPB124 Government 12 3
LWB101 Introduction to Law+ 12 3
LWB102 Law of Contract+ 12 3
LWB103 Torts+ 12 3
LWB104 Legal Research & Writing 1+ 4 1

Year 2, Semester 1
LWB201 Land Law+ 12 3
LWB202 Criminal Law & Procedure+ 12 3
LWB203 Constitutional Law+ 12 3
LWB301 Equity+ 12 3

* LWB312 Land Contracts shall not be studied before LWB201 Land Law.
+ Unit extends over two semesters.
Year 2, Semester 2
LWB201  Land Law+  12  3
LWB202  Criminal Law & Procedure+  12  3
LWB203  Constitutional Law+  12  3
LWB301  Equity+  12  3

Year 3, Semester 1
LWB303  Commercial Law+  12  3
LWB309  Succession  8  2
LWB311  Administrative Law+  12  3
Two Law Elective Units  16-24  4-6

Year 3, Semester 2
AYB217  Introductory Accounting  12  3
LWB303  Commercial Law*  12  3
LWB311  Administrative Law*  12  3
Two Law Elective Units  16-24  4-6

Year 4, Semester 1
LWB401  Company Law & Partnership*  12  3
LWB402  Evidence  12  3
LWB403  Taxation Law*  12  3
LWB404  Civil Procedure*  12  3
LWB414  Drafting & Legal Transactions*  8  2
LWB415  Legal Research & Writing 2*  4  1

Year 4, Semester 2
LWB401  Company Law & Partnership*  12  3
LWB403  Taxation Law*  12  3
LWB404  Civil Procedure*  12  3
LWB409  Professional Conduct (5 weeks)  2  2
LWB414  Drafting & Legal Transactions*  8  2
LWB415  Legal Research & Writing 2*  4  1
One Law Elective Unit  8-12  2-3

Law Elective Units
LWB302  Family Law  12  3
LWB305  Jurisprudence  12  3
LWB306  Local Government Law  8  2
LWB307  Insolvency Law  8  2
LWB308  Industrial Law  8  2
LWB312  Land Contracts+  12  3
LWB313  Discrimination/Equal Opportunity Law  12  3
LWB405  Solicitors' Trust Accounts  8  2
LWB406  Public International Law  12  3
LWB407  Conflict of Laws  12  3
LWB410  Trade Practices Law  12  3
LWB412  Research & Writing Project**  12  3
LWB485  Environmental Law  12  3
LWB486  Intellectual Property Law  12  3
LWB487  Maritime Law  8  2
Special Law Elective Unit***  12  3

** RESEARCH AND WRITING PROJECT
The Research and Writing Project is a one-semester unit offered to a student whenever the Dean of the Faculty is satisfied that sufficient academic staff with the requisite expertise is available within the Faculty to supervise and examine the Project, and that, to undertake the Project, the student has the appropriate academic record and background, and there are sufficient Law Library facilities available. Preference will be given to any

*  Unit extends over two semesters.
+  LWB312 Land Contracts shall not be studied before LWB201 Land Law.
student who, at the end of the seventh semester of the full-time course, or at the end of
the tenth semester of the part-time course, as the case may be, has obtained, in the Law
units in which they have passed, an average mark equal to or greater than that required
for the award of the LLB with Honours.

The Project is a paper, normally of 10,000-15,000 words. The paper must be submitted
for examination not later than the last day of the teaching semester in which the Project
is undertaken.

The Project is deemed to be a one-semester unit with three hours of formal classes a week.

*** SPECIAL LAW ELECTIVE UNIT

This one-semester Law unit is offered internally whenever, in the opinion of the Dean of
the Faculty, sufficient academic staff with the requisite expertise in an appropriate unit
other than one of those specified above are available in the Faculty, and a sufficient
number of students is enrolled in the unit.

The Special Law Elective Units offered so far are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB315 Jessup International Law Moot</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB480 Media Law</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB481 Mineral Law</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB482 Computers &amp; the Law</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB483 Medico-legal Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Law Elective Units will be offered to internal students as follows:

**First Semester**

**DAY CLASSES**
- Solicitors’ Trust Accounts
- Insolvency Law
- Industrial Law
- Jurisprudence
- Research & Writing Project
- Intellectual Property Law

**EVENING CLASSES**
- Family Law
- Land Contracts
- Public International Law
- Trade Practices Law
- Conflict of Laws
- Special Law Elective Unit
- Research & Writing Project
- Environmental Law
- Local Government Law

**Second Semester**

**DAY CLASSES**
- Family Law
- Land Contracts
- Trade Practices Law
- Conflict of Laws
- Special Law Elective Unit
- Research & Writing Project
- Environmental Law
- Maritime Law

**EVENING CLASSES**
- Solicitors’ Trust Accounts
- Local Government Law
- Insolvency Law
- Industrial Law
- Jurisprudence
- Research & Writing Project

The Law Elective Units will be offered to external students as follows:

**First Semester**

- Family Law
- Land Contracts
- Public International Law
- Trade Practices Law
- Conflicts of Laws

**Second Semester**

- Solicitors’ Trust Accounts
- Local Government Law
- Insolvency Law
- Industrial Law
- Jurisprudence
Solicitors' Board Requirements
Students who wish to satisfy the academic requirements of the Solicitors' Board must include the following units in their courses: LWB302 Family Law, LWB312 Land Contracts and LWB405 Solicitors' Trust Accounts.

Barristers' Board Requirements
Students who wish to satisfy the academic requirements of the Barristers' Board must include the following units in their courses: LWB407 Conflict of Laws and LWB305 Jurisprudence.

Students also should refer to the Barristers’ Admission Rules (Rule 16) regarding the Law Elective Units which are acceptable. Local Government Law is not an acceptable unit under Rule 16.

Part-Time Internal and External Course Structure
NOTE FOR EXTERNAL LLB COURSE
The non-Law units Introductory Accounting and Government may be taken by enrolling in equivalent units at a tertiary institution other than QUT. Equivalents of certain Law units may be undertaken at James Cook University. External students wishing to pursue this option must seek and be granted the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB101 Introduction to Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB102 Law of Contract*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB104 Legal Research &amp; Writing 1*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPB124 Government</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB101 Introduction to Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB102 Law of Contract*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB104 Legal Research &amp; Writing 1*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB103 Torts*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB202 Criminal Law &amp; Procedure*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB203 Constitutional Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB103 Torts*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB202 Criminal Law &amp; Procedure*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB203 Constitutional Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB201 Land Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB301 Equity*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Law Elective Unit</td>
<td>8-12</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWB201 Land Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB301 Equity*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Law Elective Unit</td>
<td>8-12</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Unit extends over two semesters.
Year 4, Semester 1
LWB303 Commercial Law* 12 3
LWB311 Administrative Law* 12 3
One Law Elective Unit* 8-12 2-3

Year 4, Semester 2
LWB303 Commercial Law* 12 3
LWB311 Administrative Law* 12 3
One Law Elective Unit 8-12 2-3

Year 5, Semester 1
AYB217 Introductory Accounting 12 3
LWB401 Company Law & Partnership* 12 3
One Law Elective Unit 8-12 2-3

Year 5, Semester 2
LWB309 Succession 8 2
LWB401 Company Law & Partnership* 12 3
LWB402 Evidence 12 3

Year 6, Semester 1
LWB403 Taxation Law* 12 3
LWB404 Civil Procedure* 12 3
LWB414 Drafting & Legal Transactions* 8 2
LWB415 Legal Research & Writing 2* 4 1

Year 6, Semester 2
LWB403 Taxation Law* 12 3
LWB404 Civil Procedure* 12 3
LWB409 Professional Conduct (5 weeks) 2 2
LWB414 Drafting & Legal Transactions* 8 2
LWB415 Legal Research & Writing 2* 4 1

Law Elective Units: Refer to full-time course structure.

Note: The accelerated nature of the part-time internal and external course structure results in a credit point loading equivalent to that of a full-time student. Consequently, enrolment in these programs will attract student guild fees and HECS liability calculated at full-time rates.

Special Full-Time Course Structure for Graduates
A graduate of any degree course approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Law is eligible to complete the Bachelor of Laws course in three years (six semesters) of full-time study.

A graduate of any degree course approved by the Dean may be deemed to have passed in two non-Law units - Government and Introductory Accounting - and two Law elective units, and may be granted credit for such units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB101 Introduction to Law*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB102 Law of Contract*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB103 Torts*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB104 Legal Research &amp; Writing 1+</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWB202 Criminal Law &amp; Procedure*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Unit extends over two semesters.

+ Units LWB104 Legal Research and Writing 1 and LWB415 Legal Research and Writing 2 may be studied as optional units - they are not required units of the LLB course for graduates.
Year 1, Semester 2
LWB101 Introduction to Law* 12 3
LWB102 Law of Contract* 12 3
LWB103 Torts* 12 3
LWB104 Legal Research & Writing 1+ 4 1
LWB202 Criminal Law & Procedure* 12 3

Year 2, Semester 1
LWB201 Land Law* 12 3
LWB203 Constitutional Law* 12 3
LWB301 Equity* 12 3
LWB303 Commercial Law* 12 3
LWB311 Administrative Law* 12 3

Year 2, Semester 2
LWB201 Land Law* 12 3
LWB203 Constitutional Law* 12 3
LWB301 Equity* 12 3
LWB303 Commercial Law* 12 3
LWB311 Administrative Law* 12 3

Year 3, Semester 1
LWB309 Succession 8 2
LWB401 Company Law & Partnership* 12 3
LWB402 Evidence 12 3
LWB403 Taxation Law* 12 3
LWB404 Civil Procedure* 12 3
LWB414 Drafting & Legal Transactions* 8 2
LWB415 Legal Research & Writing 2+ 4 1
One Law Elective Unit 8-12 2-3

Year 3, Semester 2
LWB401 Company Law & Partnership* 12 3
LWB403 Taxation Law* 12 3
LWB404 Civil Procedure* 12 3
LWB409 Professional Conduct (5 weeks) 2 2
LWB414 Drafting & Legal Transactions* 8 2
LWB415 Legal Research & Writing 2+ 4 1
Two Law Elective Units 16-24 4-6

Law Elective Units: Refer to full-time course structure.

Special Accelerated Part-Time Course Structure for Graduates
A graduate of any degree course approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Law is eligible to complete the Bachelor of Laws course in five years (10 semesters) of part-time study.

A graduate of any degree course approved by the Dean may be deemed to have passed in two non-Law units – Government and Introductory Accounting – and two Law elective units, and may be granted credit for such units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Year 1, Semester 1
LWB101 Introduction to Law* 12 3
LWB102 Law of Contract* 12 3
LWB103 Torts* 12 3
LWB104 Legal Research & Writing 1+ 4 1

* Unit extends over two semesters.
+ Units LWB104 Legal Research and Writing 1 and LWB415 Legal Research and Writing 2 may be studied as optional units – they are not required units of the LLB course for graduates.
## Year 1, Semester 2
- **LWB101** Introduction to Law* 12 3
- **LWB102** Law of Contract* 12 3
- **LWB103** Torts* 12 3
- **LWB104** Legal Research & Writing 1+ 4 1

## Year 2, Semester 1
- **LWB201** Land Law* 12 3
- **LWB202** Criminal Law & Procedure* 12 3
- **LWB301** Equity* 12 3

## Year 2, Semester 2
- **LWB201** Land Law* 12 3
- **LWB202** Criminal Law & Procedure* 12 3
- **LWB301** Equity* 12 3

## Year 3, Semester 1
- **LWB203** Constitutional Law* 12 3
- **LWB303** Commercial Law* 12 3
- **LWB311** Administrative Law* 12 3

## Year 3, Semester 2
- **LWB203** Constitutional Law* 12 3
- **LWB303** Commercial Law* 12 3
- **LWB311** Administrative Law* 12 3

## Year 4, Semester 1
- **LWB401** Company Law & Partnership* 12 3
- **LWB403** Taxation Law* 12 3
- One Law Elective Unit 8-12 2-3

## Year 4, Semester 2
- **LWB309** Succession 8 2
- **LWB401** Company Law & Partnership* 12 3
- **LWB403** Taxation Law* 12 3
- One Law Elective Unit 8-12 2-3

## Year 5, Semester 1
- **LWB404** Civil Procedure* 12 3
- **LWB414** Drafting & Legal Transactions* 8 2
- **LWB415** Legal Research & Writing 2* 4 1
- One Law Elective Unit 8-12 2-3

## Year 5, Semester 2
- **LWB402** Evidence 12 3
- **LWB404** Civil Procedure* 12 3
- **LWB409** Professional Conduct (5 weeks) 2 2
- **LWB414** Drafting & Legal Transactions* 8 2
- **LWB415** Legal Research & Writing 2+ 4 1

**Law Elective Units:** Refer to full-time course structure.

**Note:** The accelerated nature of the part-time internal and external course structure results in a credit point loading equivalent to that of a full-time student. Consequently, enrolment in these programs may attract student guild fees and HECS liability calculated at full-time rates.

* Unit extends over two semesters (referring to LW31).

+ Units LWB104 Legal Research and Writing 1 and LWB415 Legal Research and Writing 2 may be studied as optional units — they are not required units of the LLB course for graduates.
Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies) (JS31)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Geoff Dean

Course Structure
The course structure comprises the following:
(i) eight Justice Studies core units (96 credit points);
(ii) Justice Studies Major (96 credit points);
(iii) Professional Minor (48 credit points) and four elective units (48 credit points) or second Professional Minor (48 credit points) OR Secondary Major (72 credit points) and two elective units (24 credit points).

Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JSB101 Contemporary Issues in Australian Society 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB102 Social Ethics &amp; the Justice System</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB103 Introduction to the Legal System</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB104 Communication for Justice Professionals</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JSB105 Personal &amp; Interpersonal Relationships</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB106 Human Resource Management in Justice Administration</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB107 Introduction to Criminology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB108 Introduction to Professional Studies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JSB201 Principles of Criminal Law 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB202 Contemporary Issues in Australian Society 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB210 Procedure &amp; Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB211 Process Theory &amp; Application</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB214 Conflict Management: Alternative Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB217 Criminal Justice Systems - Perspectives of Punishment</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JSB203 Human Dynamics: The Justice System</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB204 Principles of Criminal Law 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB205 Criminology 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB212 Interprofessional Cooperation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB213 Protective Security - Theory and Application</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB215 Public Law 1: Administrative Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB218 Traditional Punishment Processes &amp; Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 3, Semester 1
JSB301 Law of Evidence & Investigation 12 3
JSB302 Ideology, Ethics & Justice 12 3
JSB310 Organised Crime 12 3
OR
JSB311 Protective Security - Issues & Practice 12 3
OR
JSB314 Public Law 2: Human Rights 12 3
OR
JSB317 Punishment Systems in Action 12 3
PLUS Elective Unit

Year 3, Semester 2
JSB303 Human Dynamics: The Justice Professions 12 3
JSB312 Applied Policing Research Project 12 3
OR
JSB313 Intelligence Research - Issues, Procedures & Practice 12 3
OR
JSB315 Current Issues in Administrative Law & Justice 12 3
OR
JSB318 Contemporary Issues & Trends in Modern Punishment Administrations 12 3
PLUS Two Elective Units

Elective Units
JSB220 Intelligence Activity: Law, Morality & the Media 12 3
JSB221 Intelligence & National Security 12 3
JSB222 Management of Protective Security 12 3
JSB223 Intelligence, Organisations, Personnel & Operations 12 3
JSB230 Protective Security in Automated Systems 12 3

Elective units can be taken from other units offered within Justice Studies or the University.

Part-Time Course Structure
Contact the School of Justice Studies for details.

■ Associate Diploma in Business (Court and Parliamentary Reporting) (JS21)*

Location: Kedron Park campus

Course Duration: 2 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 192

Course Coordinator: Ms Christina Hindmarsh

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Structure</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COX100 Introduction to Organisation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSX201 Reporting 3</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPX103 Political Economy of Australia</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSX202 Reporting 4</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSX203 Workplace Experience</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This course will be discontinued. No first year intake for 1993 and only second year units are available in 1993.
**Advanced Certificate in Policing (JS11)**

**Location:** Kelvin Grove campus and Queensland Police Academy

**Course Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Total Credit Points:** 96

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Mr Geoff Dean

### Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JSB101 Contemporary Issues in Australian Society 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB102 Social Ethics &amp; the Justice System</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB103 Introduction to the Legal System</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB104 Communication for Justice Professionals</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JSB115 Personal and Interpersonal Relationships*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB116 Organisation Theory &amp; Management in Policing*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB117 Foundations of Crime &amp; Policing*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSB120 Police Professional Studies*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Unit taught at the Queensland Police Academy.
FACULTY OF
SCIENCE
Courses

- Master of Applied Science (SC80) .................................. 561
- Master of Applied Science (Medical Physics),
  Master of Applied Science (Medical Ultrasound) (PH80) .......... 566
- Master of Applied Science (Medical Laboratory Science) (LS85) .... 569
- Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (SC71) .......................... 570
- Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Medical Physics),
  Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Medical Ultrasound) (PH71) .... 570
- Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (LS70) ............................. 570
- Policy on Credit Transfer Relating to Bachelor-Level Courses in
  the Faculty of Science ....................................................... 571
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours) (SC60) ..................... 572
- Bachelor of Applied Science with Majors in Biology, Chemistry,
  Microbiology/Biochemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics (SC30) .... 574
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Applied Chemistry) (CH32) .......... 580
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics) (MA34) .............. 582
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Laboratory Science) (LS36) .... 584
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Radiation Technology) with
  Majors in Medical Imaging Technology and Radiotherapy
  Technology (PH38) .............................................................. 586
- Associate Diploma in Applied Science (Biology),
  Associate Diploma in Applied Science (Chemistry) (SC10) ............ 588
- Associate Diploma in Clinical Techniques with Elective Units in
  Laboratory Techniques and Anaesthetic Techniques (LS15) .......... 590
- Policy on Submission of Project Reports for Assessment ............. 593
- Policy and Procedures Concerning Exemption from Practical Work .... 594
Course Structures

Master of Applied Science (SC80)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 192

Entry Requirement: Bachelor of Applied Science

The objectives of this course are:

- to provide postgraduate educational opportunities in specialised fields of applied science by means of a program which involves either an original contribution to knowledge or an original application of existing knowledge
- to provide further education in research methods
- to enable graduates employed in industry to undertake further education by research and thesis
- to enable industrial organisations and other external agencies to sponsor a student research program under the control and supervision of the faculty, and thus to further relationships between the University and industry or other external agencies engaged in applied science, to their mutual advantage.

This degree consists of two stages:

Stage One comprises a program of assessed coursework. (Honours graduates may be exempt from Stage One.)

On successful completion of Stage One, students with a GPA of less than 5.0 will be awarded a Graduate Diploma in Applied Science while students with a GPA of 5.0 or greater are permitted to continue to stage Two.

In Stage Two, students are required to undertake a program of supervised research and investigation at a level of scientific competence significantly higher than that expected of a first degree graduate. Students can undertake an approved project in any area of interest supported by a research centre, research concentration or School within the Faculty of Science.

1. General Conditions

1.1 The Council of the Queensland University of Technology was established in 1989 under the Queensland University of Technology Act 1988.

1.2 The Council's power to approve recommendations from faculty academic boards regarding the registration, supervision and examination of research degree candidates and to develop policy and procedure relating to research degrees is exercised through a Research Management Committee which shall be a subcommittee of Academic Committee.

1.3 Research Management Committee has delegated responsibility for day-to-day administration of research master degree courses to faculty academic boards. Academic
boards shall report biannually to the Research Management Committee on progress made by research master degree candidates.

1.4 Unless the context otherwise indicates or requires, the words ‘academic board’ and ‘faculty’ shall refer to the faculty in which the candidate registers.

1.5 In order to qualify for the award of the degree of Master of Applied Science, a candidate must:

- have completed the approved course of study under the supervision prescribed by the Academic Board
- have submitted, and the Academic Board have accepted, a thesis prepared under the supervision of the supervisor
- have completed any other work prescribed by the Academic Board, and
- submit to the Academic Board a declaration signed by the candidate that he/she has not been a candidate for another tertiary award without permission of the Academic Board during the term of enrolment.

2. Registration

2.1 Applications shall be accepted subject to the availability of facilities and supervision.

2.2 Applications may be lodged with the Registrar at any time.

2.3 The minimum academic qualifications for admission to a program leading to a Master of Applied Science, shall be:

- possession of a bachelor degree in applied science from the Queensland University of Technology, or
- possession of an equivalent qualification, or
- submission of such other evidence of qualifications as will satisfy the Academic Board that the applicant possesses the capacity to pursue the course of study.

2.4 Additional requirements for admission to a particular program may be laid down by the Academic Board.

2.5 In considering an applicant for registration the Academic Board shall, in addition to assessing the applicant’s suitability, assess the proposed program and its relevance to the aims and objectives of the University.

2.6 A candidate may register either as a full-time or as a part-time student.

2.6.1 To be registered as a full-time student, a candidate must be able to commit to the course not less than three-quarters of a normal working week, averaged over each year of candidacy. Such a student may not devote more than 300 hours annually to teaching activities, including preparation and marking.

2.6.2 A candidate who is unable to devote to the course the proportion of time specified in Section 2.6.1 may register as a part-time student.

2.7 A candidate may be internal or external. An external candidate is one whose program of research and investigation is based at a place of employment or sponsoring institution. Normally, support of the sponsoring institution for the candidate’s application is required for registration.

2.8 A candidate shall be registered initially in Stage 1 of the course unless exemption has been obtained (see 3.7 below).

2.9 The Academic Board may cancel a candidate’s registration if, after consulting a candidate’s supervisors and having taken account of all relevant circumstances, the
Academic Board is of the opinion that the candidate either has effectively discontinued his/her studies or has no reasonable expectation of completing the course of study within the maximum time allowed (see Section 4).

2.10 A candidate whose registration has lapsed or has been cancelled and who wishes subsequently to re-enter the course to undertake a research program which is the same or essentially the same as the previous program may be re-admitted under such conditions as the Academic Board may prescribe.

3. Course of Study

3.1 A candidate for the degree of Master of Applied Science shall undertake a program of research and investigation on a topic approved by the Academic Board. All projects should be sponsored either by outside agencies such as industry, government authorities, or professional organisations, or by the University itself.

3.2 The program must be such as to enable the candidate to develop and demonstrate a level of scientific competence significantly higher than that expected of a first degree graduate. The required competence normally would include mastery of relevant techniques, investigatory skills, critical thinking, and a high level of knowledge in the specialist area.

3.3 The program consists of two parts, Stage 1 and Stage 2. Progression to Stage 2 is dependent on satisfactory completion of Stage 1 or special permission from the Academic Board. Stage 1 comprises a program of assessed coursework as defined in 3.4 and 3.5 as appropriate for each candidate. Stage 2 comprises a program of supervised research and investigation as indicated in 3.1 and 3.2.

3.4 Coursework at master level may be conducted in a number of ways such as:
- advanced lecture courses
- seminars in which faculty and students present critical studies of selected problems within the subject field
- independent study or reading courses, or
- research projects conducted under faculty supervision.

In all cases, coursework is based upon a formal syllabus setting out the educational outcomes expected from the course, a list of topics to be covered, the prescribed reading material and the method of assessment of progress through and at the end of the course.

3.5 A candidate shall be required to participate in and present seminars as considered appropriate by the Principal Supervisor. The candidate shall be notified of minimum attendance requirements at the time of acceptance of enrolment.

3.6 Stage 1 will normally occupy not more than half of the total period of registration and not more than 96 credit points.

3.7 Students entering the course with an honours degree or its equivalent or candidates with substantial relevant work experience normally gain exemption from most or all of Stage 1 at the discretion of the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Head of School.

3.8 An application for registration should set out systematically and fully the candidate's intended course of study. The description should include the area of study within which the candidate's course lies, the coursework to be undertaken, the proposed title of the thesis to be written, the aim of the proposed program of research and investigation, its background, the significance and possible application of the research program, and the research plan.
4. Period of Time for Completion of Course of Study

4.1 A full-time candidate who does not hold an honours degree appropriate to the course of study will normally be required to complete both Stage 1 and Stage 2, including submission of the thesis for examination as required in Stage 2, during a period of registration of 24 months. The corresponding period in the case of a part-time candidate shall be 48 months. In special cases the Academic Board may approve a shorter period.

4.2 On successful completion of Stage 1 (96 credit points):
   (i) students with GPA <5 will normally graduate with a GradDipAppSc while
   (ii) students with GPA >5 will be permitted to:
       (a) graduate as above, or
       (b) continue with Stage 2 (which is a further one year full-time or equivalent) involving a project leading to the award MAppSc.

4.3 A holder of an honours degree appropriate to the course of study may submit the thesis for examination after not less than 12 months of registration in Stage 2 if a full-time student, or 24 months if a part-time student. Exemption from all or part of Stage 1 may be granted as indicated in 3.7 above. In special cases the Academic Board may approve a shorter period.

4.4 Where application is made for permission to extend the period within which the candidate may submit a thesis for examination, details of the candidate’s progress shall be presented to the Academic Board together with the reasons for the delay in completing the work and the expected date of completion. Where the Academic Board agrees to an extension, it may set a limit to the maximum period of registration in the program.

5. Transfer of Registration

5.1 Where a candidate has undertaken part of a proposed course of study as a registered student in another institution, this period of registration may, on application in writing to the Academic Board at the time of application for registration, be counted towards the candidate’s period of registration in the QUT course. The application must include details of the work already undertaken, the reasons for the transfer and the expected date of completion.

5.2 Applications for transfer normally should be submitted at least 12 months in advance of the probable date of submission of the thesis.

6. Supervision

6.1 For each candidate the Academic Board shall appoint one or more supervisors with appropriate experience provided that, where more than one supervisor is appointed, one shall be nominated as the Principal Supervisor and the others as Associate Supervisors.

6.2 In the case of an internal student, the Principal Supervisor normally shall be from the academic staff of the school where the student carries out the work.

6.3 In the case of an external student, the Principal Supervisor normally shall be from the academic staff of the school supporting the work and at least one Associate Supervisor shall be from the sponsoring organisation.

6.4 At the end of each six-month period a student shall submit a report on the work undertaken to the Principal Supervisor and the Principal Supervisor shall submit a report to the Academic Board on the student’s work. This report shall be seen by the candidate before submission to the Academic Board.
7. Place and Conditions of Work

7.1 The research program must normally be carried out under supervision in a suitable environment in Australia.

7.2 The Academic Board shall not admit a candidate to undertake a program of research based at the University unless it has received a statement from the Head of School and/or the Director of the Centre in which the study is proposed that, in their opinion, the applicant is a fit person to undertake a research program leading to the master degree, that the program is supported, and that the School/Centre is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the applicant’s work.

7.3 The Academic Board shall not admit a candidate to undertake a research program based at a sponsoring establishment unless it has received:

- a statement from the employer or director of the sponsoring institution that the applicant will be provided with facilities to undertake the research project and that they are willing to accept responsibility for supervising the applicant’s work, and
- a statement from the Head of School or the Director of the Centre in which the study is proposed that, in their opinion, the applicant is a fit person to undertake a research program leading to the master degree, that the program is supported, and that after examination of the proposed external facilities and supervision, the school is willing to accept the responsibility of supervising the work.

8. Thesis

8.1 In the form of presentation, availability and copyright, the thesis shall comply with the provisions of the document Requirements for Presenting Theses.

8.2 Not later than six months after commencement of Stage 2 the candidate shall submit the title of the thesis for approval by the Academic Board. After approval has been granted, no change shall be made except with the permission of the Academic Board.

8.3 The candidate shall give two months’ notice of intention to submit the thesis. Such notice shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee, if any.

8.4 The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

- a significant portion of the work described must have been carried out subsequent to initial registration for the degree
- it must describe a program of work carried out by the candidate, and must involve either an original contribution to knowledge or an original application of existing knowledge
- it must reach a satisfactory standard of literary presentation
- it shall be the candidate’s own account of the work. Where work is carried out jointly with other persons, the academic board shall be advised of the extent of the candidate’s contribution to the joint work
- the thesis shall not contain as its main content any work or material which the student has previously submitted for another degree or similar award
- supporting documents, such as published papers, may be submitted with the thesis if they have a bearing on the subject of the thesis, and
- the thesis shall contain an abstract of not more than 300 words.

8.5 Except with the specific permission of the Academic Board the thesis must be presented in the English language. Such permission must be sought at the time of application for registration, and will not be granted solely on the grounds that the
candidate's ability to satisfy the examiners will be affected adversely by the requirement to present the thesis in English.

8.6 Subject to QUT's Intellectual Property policy, the copyright of the thesis is vested in the candidate.

8.7 Where a candidate or the sponsoring establishment wishes the thesis to remain confidential for a period of time after completion of the work, application for approval must be made to the Academic Board when the thesis is submitted. The period of confidentiality normally shall not exceed two years from the date on which the examiners recommend acceptance of the thesis, during which time the thesis will be held on restricted access in the QUT Library.

9. Examination of Thesis

9.1 The Academic Board shall appoint at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be from outside the University. Normally examiners will be required to agree to read and report upon the thesis within two months of its receipt.

9.2 A candidate may be required to make an oral defence of the thesis.

9.3 On receipt of satisfactory reports from the examiners, and when the provisions of 7.1 have been fulfilled, the Academic Board shall recommend to Academic Committee that the candidate be awarded the degree.

9.4 If the examiners' reports are conflicting, the Academic Board may, after appropriate consultation with the Principal Supervisor, seek advice from a further external examiner.

9.5 If, on the basis of the examiners' reports, the Academic Board does not recommend that the degree be awarded then it shall:
- permit the student to resubmit the thesis within one year for re-examination, or
- cancel the student's registration.

Master of Applied Science (Medical Physics),
Master of Applied Science (Medical Ultrasound) (PH80)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time (plus Summer School)

Total Credit Points: Medical Physics (192) Medical Ultrasound (204)

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinators:
Medical Physics Major -- Dr Timothy van Doorn
Medical Ultrasound Major -- Associate Professor Brian Thomas

Assistant Coordinator: Medical Ultrasound Major -- Ms Margo Harkness

Entry Requirements

MEDICAL PHYSICS MAJOR
To be eligible to enrol for the Medical Physics Major, an applicant must have completed an acceptable tertiary course with a major in Physics.
Applicants with other qualifications (eg. Engineering) may be enrolled subject to the approval of the Head, School of Physics. In some instances, a bridging program may be necessary.

**MEDICAL ULTRASOUND MAJOR**
To be eligible to enrol in the Medical Ultrasound Major, an applicant will normally be qualified as a diagnostic radiographer (or medical imaging technologist) at degree or diploma level and have had a minimum of two years' experience as a practising radiographer.

Applicants with other qualifications (eg. in paramedical or physical sciences), or with other appropriate experience, may be permitted to enrol subject to the approval of the Head of the School of Physics. In some instances, a bridging program may be necessary.

Applicants must also demonstrate, in writing, that access to suitable clinical experience will be available for the duration of the course.

**Course Requirements**

**MEDICAL PHYSICS MAJOR**
To complete Stage 1, students must complete units selected from the list below, totalling 96 credit points. Units LSN158, PHN155, PHN156, PHN157, PHN257, PHN352, PHN354, PHN357 are not available to students in the Medical Physics Major. PHN151, PHN154, PHN351 and PHN353 are not recommended to students in the Medical Physics Major.

**MEDICAL ULTRASOUND MAJOR**
To complete Stage 1, students must complete units selected from the list below, totalling 108 credit points. Units PHN157, PHN257 and PHN357 are compulsory for students in the Medical Ultrasound Major. Unit PHN402 is not available to students in the Medical Ultrasound Major.

On successful completion of Stage 1 of either major:
(i) students with GPA <5 will normally graduate with a GradDipAppSc (Medical Physics or Medical Ultrasound); (however, the Head of School may grant permission for such students to continue to Stage 2); while
(ii) students with GPA >5 will be permitted to:
(a) graduate as above, or
(b) continue with Stage 2 (which is a further one-year full-time or equivalent) involving a project leading to the award MAppSc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX125</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN101</td>
<td>Analogue Electronics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN102</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical Statistics &amp; Computing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN103</td>
<td>Radiation Physics 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN104</td>
<td>Radiation Physics 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN202</td>
<td>Biomechanics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN204</td>
<td>Health &amp; Occupational Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN206</td>
<td>Medical Imaging</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN351</td>
<td>Ultrasound Equipment 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN352</td>
<td>Ultrasonic Examination in Cardiology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN353</td>
<td>Ultrasound in Medical Diagnosis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHN354 | Ultrasonic Examinations of the
       | Head, Neck & Peripheral Organs | 6   | 2
PHN357 | Clinical Ultrasound 3*          | 12  |
PHN407 | Case Studies*                  | 6   |

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSN158</td>
<td>Ultrasonic Pathology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX225</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN152</td>
<td>Cross-sectional Anatomy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN153</td>
<td>Ultrasound Equipment I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN154</td>
<td>Principles of Ultrasound Imaging</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN155</td>
<td>Ultrasonic Examination in Obstetrics/Gynaecology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN156</td>
<td>Ultrasonic Examination of the Abdomen</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN157</td>
<td>Clinical Ultrasound 1*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN301</td>
<td>Microprocessors</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN302</td>
<td>Instrumentation</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN304</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN402</td>
<td>Radiotherapy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN405</td>
<td>Physiological Measurement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN407</td>
<td>Case Studies*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer School (10 weeks)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHN257</td>
<td>Clinical Ultrasound 2*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The three units PHN157, PHN257 and PHN357 are compulsory for students in the Medical Ultrasound Major. Each unit involves 240 hours of clinical experience and students must successfully complete these units in the order PHN157, PHN257 and PHN357, unless special permission is granted.

**Stage 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHN520</td>
<td>Project+</td>
<td>48 per semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHN540</td>
<td>Project#</td>
<td>24 per semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** A student may request an extension of time in which to submit the project report for assessment. A request for an extension of time up to a maximum of six months shall be made in writing through the Head of School to the Dean. Any request for a further extension, or any request for an extension to a date later than six months after the original due date, shall be made in writing to the Academic Board. The Academic Board may grant the extension under such conditions as it may consider appropriate, or may award the student a ‘Fail’ result in the project unit.

A student who has received a ‘Fail’ result in the project unit may re-enrol in the unit only in exceptional circumstances and with the express permission of the Academic Board.

The program in Medical Physics commences in February each year. The program in Medical Ultrasound commences in July each year. Applications for both programs are to be made prior to 8 November in the preceding year.

Medical Ultrasound students undertake Stage 1 second semester units in their first semester of enrolment, and Stage 1 first semester units in their second semester of enrolment.

* No formal class attendance required.
+ Unit extends over two semesters.
# Unit extends over four semesters.
Master of Applied Science (Medical Laboratory Science) (LS85)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Contact School of Life Science, telephone 864 2553

Entry Requirements

NORMAL ENTRY
Applicants shall hold a Bachelor of Applied Science (or equivalent) in the appropriate discipline for which they are seeking admission and shall normally have had at least one year of appropriate work experience in the discipline for which they are seeking admission.

Applicants may be required to attend an interview with the Head of School and/or course coordinator to establish suitability for entrance into the course.

SPECIAL ENTRY
Applicants who do not hold the specific tertiary qualification required of normal entrants may be admitted upon successful completion of a qualifying program prescribed by the Head of School.

Special Course Requirement
There is a student intake into the Medical Laboratory Science Major every second year. It is expected that there will be an intake into the part-time course in 1993.

Students should consult the course coordinator regarding their programs.

Students must select two disciplinary specialisation elective units in Year 3, Semesters 1 and 2.

The project (dissertation) is carried out in the laboratory. The employer's written permission is required.

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWS001 Medicine &amp; the Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN601 Contemporary Health Care Issues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSN102 Cellular Basis of Disease</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSN110 Molecular Basis of Disease</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSN150 Epidemiology &amp; Research Strategies</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUN602 Health Planning, Management/Evaluation OR</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB537 Genetic Engineering* OR</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP739 Clinical Molecular Biology*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* First offering in 1994.
Year 2, Semester 2

- LSN306 Pathophysiology 12 3
- LSN401 Advances in Medical Laboratory Science 12 3
- OR
- LSB637 Molecular Genetics* 12 5

Year 3, Semester 1

- LSN510 Clinical Biochemistry 1 12 3
- LSN511 Haematology 1 12 3
- LSN512 Histopathology 1 12 3
- LSN515 Microbiology 1 select 12 3
- LSN517 Immunology 1 one 12 3
- LSN518 Diagnostic Cytology 1 12 3
- LSN530 Dissertation 1 12 3

Year 3, Semester 2

- LSN531 Dissertation 2 12 3
- LSN610 Clinical Biochemistry 2 12 3
- LSN611 Haematology 2 12 3
- LSN612 Histopathology 2 12 3
- LSN615 Microbiology 2 select 12 3
- LSN617 Immunology 2 one 12 3
- LSN618 Diagnostic Cytology 2 12 3

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (SC71)

No enrolments are accepted directly into this course. For details see Course Rules for Master of Applied Science (SC80) (paragraph 4.2).

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Medical Physics), Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Medical Ultrasound) (PH71)

No enrolments are accepted directly into this course. For details see Course Rules for Master of Applied Science (Medical Physics); Master of Applied Science (Medical Ultrasound) (PH80).

Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (LS70)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Peter Timms

* First offering in 1994.
Entry Requirements

NORMAL ENTRY
To be eligible for entry to the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology an applicant must have completed an appropriate degree or diploma in a relevant science area.

SPECIAL ENTRY
Applicants who do not hold the tertiary qualifications required for normal entry may be eligible for admission if they have completed a diploma or degree in another appropriate non-science area as determined by the Head of School, and are employed in the biotechnology area.

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1, Semester 2</td>
<td>CHP120</td>
<td>Biochemical Engineering</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LSB468</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2, Semester 1</td>
<td>CHP320</td>
<td>Downstream Processing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LSB537</td>
<td>Genetic Engineering*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2, Semester 2</td>
<td>LSP127</td>
<td>Topics in Biotechnology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LSB637</td>
<td>Molecular Genetics*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3, Semester 1</td>
<td>LSP735</td>
<td>Human Molecular Biology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LSP737</td>
<td>Plant &amp; Animal Molecular Biology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Policy on Credit Transfer, Relating to Bachelor-Level Courses in the Faculty of Science

FROM INCOMPLETE BACHELOR-LEVEL SCIENCE COURSES
Students transferring to a bachelor’s degree course offered by the Faculty of Science at QUT from a comparable, partially completed course in a recognised institution may be granted credit towards the QUT award. In general, credit will be granted pro rata; for example, 96 credit points of credit normally will be granted for each year of full-time study (or its equivalent) completed successfully at the other institution. The maximum credit which may be granted is 192 credit points.

Each application for credit towards a Faculty of Science award will be considered individually, on its merits. Students who have completed successfully a year or more of full-time study (or its equivalent) at another institution nevertheless may be required to undertake specific first-level units at QUT. Also, to satisfy the relevant QUT degree rules, some students may have to gain credit totalling more than 288 credit points.

FROM COMPLETED ASSOCIATE DIPLOMA COURSES
Students entering a bachelor’s degree course offered by the Faculty of Science at QUT following successful completion of a relevant Associate Diploma course from a recognised institution may be granted credit towards the QUT award. The maximum credit which may be granted is 96 credit points.

* First offering 1994.
Unless the Dean determines otherwise, the credit will be granted as provisional credit. To have the credit confirmed, the student undertakes in the QUT course a program of study of at least 48 credit points and attains a grade point average of not less than 4.0. If, at the conclusion of such a course of study, the student's grade point average is less than 4.0, the Dean shall determine both the extent to which credit granted conditionally may be retained and the student’s subsequent program of study in the course.

### Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours) (SC60)

One year honours programs in one of Chemistry, Geology, Life Science, Mathematics or Medical Physics.

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 96

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinators:**
- Chemistry Major – Dr John Bartley
- Geology Major – Dr Al Grenfell
- Life Science Major – Associate Professor James Dale
- Mathematics Major – Associate Professor Helen MacGillivray
- Medical Physics Major – Mr Ross Dunlop

**Entry Requirements**

To be eligible for admission, students should have completed QUT’s Bachelor of Applied Science (SC30 or MA34) or equivalent and should have attained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 5.0 over that degree, including grades of at least credit in all units directly relevant to the proposed honours program. Application for admission should normally be made at the end of the final year of the pass degree, or within 18 months of completing that degree.

Applicants who do not satisfy the above conditions but who have demonstrated outstanding performance in only the final year of a degree, or whose application is based on other factors including work experience or involvement in research, may be admitted at the discretion of the Dean.

Please note that for the Mathematics major, other degrees with major studies in Mathematics (including Statistics) may provide suitable entry to the program.

**Course Structure**

The honours program is comprised of 96 credit points. The course structure depends on the major and may vary slightly from one student to another, depending on the program and particular units chosen.

Part-time candidates undertake annually approximately half of the full-time program. Classes are held at the same times as for full-time students and thus may involve some day release.

Students should consult the coordinator concerning the availability of units and selection of units for their major.
Course Structure
The general course structure consists of a project (see below) and units or advanced topics chosen from the program of the selected major. The unit IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills may also be included.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHEMISTRY MAJOR</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB700/1</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB701/1</td>
<td>Complementary Studies for Chemists</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB740</td>
<td>Elective Studies 1*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB780/1</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Chemistry 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFN001</td>
<td>Advanced Information Retrieval Skills</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB700/2</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB701/2</td>
<td>Complementary Studies for Chemists</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB780/2</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Chemistry 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB840</td>
<td>Elective Studies 2*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GEOLOGY MAJOR</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ESB700/1</strong></td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ESB700/2</strong></td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ESB701/1</strong></td>
<td>Geological Case Studies</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ESB701/2</strong></td>
<td>Geological Case Studies</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ESB710</strong></td>
<td>Environmental Geochemistry+</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ESB711</strong></td>
<td>Advanced Resource Geology+</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ESB712</strong></td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Geology+</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ESB713</strong></td>
<td>Petrochemistry+</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ESB714</strong></td>
<td>Global Plate Tectonics+</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EAB715</strong></td>
<td>Advanced Sedimentology and Stratigraphy+</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ESB716</strong></td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Geophysics+</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ESB717</strong></td>
<td>Complementary Studies</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIFE SCIENCE MAJOR</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSB722</strong></td>
<td>Research Strategies</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSB723</strong></td>
<td>Readings in Life Science 1</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSB823</strong></td>
<td>Readings in Life Science 2</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFN001</td>
<td>Advanced Information Retrieval Skills</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and one of the following:

| **LSB558**         | Applied Physiology | 12 | 5 |
| **LSB734**         | Analytical Electron Microscopy | 12 | 5 |
| **LSB801**         | Advanced Plant Physiology and Biochemistry | 12 | 5 |
| **LSB804**         | Advanced Population Biology | 12 | 5 |
| **LSP120**         | Advanced Genetic Engineering | 12 | 5 |
| **LSP735**         | Human Molecular Biology | 12 | 5 |
| **LSP737**         | Plant and Animal Molecular Biology | 12 | 5 |

or another unit approved by the Head of School in consultation with the Supervisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATHEMATICS MAJOR</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

* Students choose two units from a selection of Chemistry and other relevant disciplines.

+ Students choose three units from a selection of advanced topics (ESB710 – ESB716).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITN502</td>
<td>Computer Security</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB906</td>
<td>Topics in Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB913</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis 3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB920</td>
<td>Introduction to Cryptology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB929</td>
<td>Time Series &amp; Statistical Forecasting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB970</td>
<td>Probability Theory &amp; Stochastic Processes</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB971</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematics of Finance</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB972</td>
<td>Error Correction &amp; Data Compression</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB973</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB974</td>
<td>Sampling &amp; Survey Techniques</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB975</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations &amp; Chaos</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB976</td>
<td>Reliability &amp; Survival Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB977</td>
<td>Scheduling &amp; Networks</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB978</td>
<td>Statistical Signal Processing &amp; Image Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB979</td>
<td>Statistical Modelling &amp; Data Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB980</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes &amp; Applications</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB981</td>
<td>Applied Statistical Inference &amp; Experimentation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB982</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Cryptology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB983</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics (elective unit from UQ Honours Program in Finite Mathematics)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB984</td>
<td>Actuarial Statistics</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB985</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB986</td>
<td>Mathematical Modelling of Industrial Processes</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB987</td>
<td>Optimisation of Controlled Processes</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB989/1</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB989/2</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB701</td>
<td>Topics in Medical Physics 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB702</td>
<td>Topics in Medical Physics 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB703</td>
<td>Topics in Medical Physics 3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB704</td>
<td>Topics in Medical Physics 4</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB705/1</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB705/2</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bachelor of Applied Science with Majors in Biology, Chemistry, Microbiology/Biochemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics (SC30)**

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 288

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Dr Don Field

**Course Rules**

1. A student may enrol as either a full-time or a part-time student. A full-time student is one who is enrolled in 36 or more credit points per semester. A part-time student is one who is enrolled in less than 36 credit points in the semester.

2. All commencing students and certain continuing students are required to attend scheduled academic advising sessions to plan their progression through the course, and to obtain the approval of an academic adviser prior to effecting any change of enrolment.
3. Students are normally expected to complete the course in minimum time. A full-time student enrols in an average of 48 credit points per semester for six semesters and a part-time student enrols in an average of 24 credit points per semester for 12 semesters.

4. To fulfil the requirements for the award of the degree, a student must complete units totalling at least 288 credit points, comprising major and minor studies, and supporting units.

Major and minor studies are defined in terms of the discipline and the academic level at which units are offered:

(i) A major must be completed in one of the following discipline areas - biology, chemistry, microbiology/biochemistry, geology, mathematics, physics. Completion of a major consists of passing units totalling at least 120 credit points from the second and third schedules, including a minimum of 48 credit points at third level. The general requirements for each major are set out in Table 1.

(ii) A minor may be completed in any approved discipline within the University. Completion of a minor consists of passing units totalling at least 48 credit points from the second and third levels, and including at least 24 credit points at third level.

Major and minor studies may be undertaken in the same or in closely related discipline areas.

5. A registered student who has successfully completed the equivalent of the first and second years of the standard full-time course, normally with a GPA of not less than 4.5 overall, may, at the discretion of the Cooperative Education Program Coordinator, undertake the Cooperative Education Program.

This involves 10-12 months of paid full-time employment in an approved industrial/commercial environment during which time the student is enrolled in the unit SCB100 Cooperative Education. On completion of the approved cooperative education placement the student resumes formal studies.

Notes on the Rules

(i) First, second and third level units are defined, respectively, to be those listed in the first, second and third schedules to the course rules. In general, it is expected that a second level unit will have one or more first level prerequisite units. Similarly, a third level unit is likely to have one or more second level prerequisite units. The unit schedules are shown in Table 2.

(ii) Instead of the major and minor requirement described in Rule 3, students may, in special circumstances and with the written approval of the Dean, undertake two majors or a major and two minors.

Table 1 – General requirements for majors
The units and specifications listed are the minimum requirements for completion of a major in each discipline.
Major

Biology

First Level

Biology 1
Biology 2 OR Cell Biology
Chemistry 1 and 2
Maths 1
Statistics

Second & Third Level

120 credit points of Biology units including 48 from the third level

Chemistry

First Level

Chemistry 1 and 2
At least 36 credit points from other first level Science units OR Computing OR Introduction to Computing

Second & Third Level

120 credit points of Chemistry units including 48 from the third level

Geology

First Level

Earth Science 1 and 2
At least 48 credit points from other first level Science units OR Computing OR Introduction to Computing

Second & Third Level

120 credit points of Geology units including 48 from the third level

Mathematics

First Level

Mathematics 1 and 2
Discrete Mathematics
Statistics

Second & Third Level

120 credit points of Mathematics units including 48 from the third level

Microbiology/Biochemistry

First Level

Cell Biology
Chemistry 1 and 2
Statistics
Human Anatomy and Physiology
At least 12 credit points from other first level science units OR Computing OR Introduction to Computing

Second & Third Level

120 credit points of Microbiology/Biochemistry units including 48 from the third level

Physics

First Level

Physics 1 and 2
Maths 1 and 2
Statistics*
Introduction to Computing*

Second & Third Level

120 credit points of Physics units including 48 from the third level
Mathematics 3
Mathematics 4

All students must take School Learning at University unless exemption has been granted.

Note: There is no evening program for part-time students. Part-time students will attend classes with full-time students and therefore will require day release to attend most units.

Table 2 - Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Schedule - First Level Units</th>
<th>Semester Offered</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB182 Chemistry 1</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB282 Chemistry 2</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB155 Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB263 Computing</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB122 Earth Science 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB222 Earth Science 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB122 Biology 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB222 Biology 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB232 Cell Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB242 Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB102 Basic Mathematics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB212 Mathematics 1</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB222 Mathematics 2</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These units need not be taken in First Year.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Offered</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAB232</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB237</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB301</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Analysis A</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB303</td>
<td>Algebra &amp; Analysis B</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB304</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Vector Algebra</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB321</td>
<td>Computational Mathematics</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB342</td>
<td>Mathematics of Finance</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB347</td>
<td>Statistics 1A</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB348</td>
<td>Statistics 1B</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB122</td>
<td>Physics 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB222</td>
<td>Physics 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB001</td>
<td>Learning at University</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB222</td>
<td>Exploration of the Universe</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTRODUCTORY UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Offered</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB001</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB001</td>
<td>Introductory Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB001</td>
<td>Introductory Physics</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OTHER UNITS**

Students may take units from any discipline within the University. Some other units offered at first level are listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Offered</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHB150</td>
<td>Physics 1H</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB263</td>
<td>Physics 2E</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Schedule - Second Level Units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Offered</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB313</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry 3</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB333</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry 3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB352</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB372</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry 3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB423</td>
<td>Chemical Technology 4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB433</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB473</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry 4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB312</td>
<td>Mineralogy &amp; Optical Mineralogy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB342</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB362</td>
<td>Economic Mineral Deposits</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB392</td>
<td>Field Techniques and Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB422</td>
<td>Sedimentology &amp; Stratigraphy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB442</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB452</td>
<td>Geochemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB462</td>
<td>Lithology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB302</td>
<td>Animal Biology 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB308</td>
<td>Biochemistry 3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB312</td>
<td>Marine Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB318</td>
<td>Biochemical Methodology 3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB322</td>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB328</td>
<td>Microbiology 3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB332</td>
<td>Plant Physiology 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB352</td>
<td>Population Ecology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB358</td>
<td>Physiology 2S</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB362</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Life Science</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB402</td>
<td>Animal Biology 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB408</td>
<td>Biochemistry 4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB412</td>
<td>Applied Ecology A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB418</td>
<td>Biochemical Methodology 4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB422</td>
<td>Applied Ecology B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB428</td>
<td>Microbiology 4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB432</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB438</td>
<td>Immunology 4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB442</td>
<td>Plant Tissue Culture 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB458</td>
<td>Physiology 3S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB468</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAB422  Topics in Mathematics  2  12  4
MAB432  Mathematics 3  1  12  4
MAB452  Mathematics 4  2  12  4
MAB601  Multivariable Calculus  1  12  4
MAB602  Vector Field Study Theory  2  12  4
MAB612  Differential Equations  2  12  4
MAB618  Numerical Analysis 1  1,2  12  4
MAB619  Numerical Analysis 2  2  8  3
MAB620  Finite Mathematics  2  12  4
MAB630  Linear Algebra & its Applications  1  12  4
MAB635  Mechanics  1  12  4
MAB637  Operations Research 1A  1,2  12  4
MAB638  Operations Research 1B  2  8  3
MAB641  Actuarial Mathematics  1  12  4
MAB647  Statistics 2A  1  12  4
MAB648  Statistics 2B  2  8  3
PHB322  Physics 3A  1  12  5
PHB332  Physics 3B  1  12  5
PHB342  Physics 3C  1  12  5
PHB422  Physics 4A  2  12  5
PHB432  Physics 4B  2  12  5
PHB462  Experimental Physics  2  12  5

OTHER UNITS
Students may take units from any discipline within the University. Some other units offered at second level are listed below.

PUB353  Consumer Food  1  12  4
PUB405  Human Nutrition  2  12  5

Cooperative Education Program
A registered student who has completed the equivalent of the first and second years of the standard full-time course, normally with a GPA of not less than 4.5 overall, may, at the discretion of the Cooperative Education Program Coordinator, undertake the Cooperative Education option. This involves 10-12 months of paid full-time employment in an approved industrial/commercial environment during which time the student is enrolled in the unit SCB100 Cooperative Education. On completion of the approved cooperative education placement the student resumes formal studies.

Third Schedule - Third Level Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Offered</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB510</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB513</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis 5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB523</td>
<td>Chemical Technology 5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB533</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry 5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB553</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB573</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry 5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB600</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB603</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB610</td>
<td>Advanced Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB613</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis 6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB623</td>
<td>Chemical Technology 6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB627</td>
<td>Chemical Technology 6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB628</td>
<td>Energy Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB643</td>
<td>Applied Spectroscopy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB660</td>
<td>Industrial Visits</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB663</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB690</td>
<td>Advanced Materials Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHB693</td>
<td>Materials Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB512</td>
<td>Igneous &amp; Metamorphic Petrology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB522</td>
<td>Hydrogeology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB532</td>
<td>Applied Geophysics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB552</td>
<td>Applied Geochemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB562</td>
<td>Mineral Exploration</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB592</td>
<td>Geological Field Excursions</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB602</td>
<td>Geological Investigations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB612</td>
<td>Earth Resources Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB622</td>
<td>Engineering Geology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB632</td>
<td>Advanced Geophysics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB642</td>
<td>Structural Geology &amp; Geotectonics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB662</td>
<td>Mining Geology &amp; Feasibility</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB672</td>
<td>Geology of Fossil Fuels</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB372</td>
<td>Aquaculture I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB502</td>
<td>Projects 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB508</td>
<td>Biochemistry 5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB512</td>
<td>Environmental Monitoring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB528</td>
<td>Microbial Physiology &amp; Metabolism</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB532</td>
<td>Population Genetics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB538</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB542</td>
<td>Plant Tissue Culture 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB548</td>
<td>Biochemical Separations</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB558</td>
<td>Applied Physiology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB568</td>
<td>Electron Microscopy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB572</td>
<td>Aquaculture 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB578</td>
<td>Virology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB582</td>
<td>Selected Topics 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB592</td>
<td>Field Studies 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB602</td>
<td>Projects 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB608</td>
<td>Biochemistry 6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB618</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry 6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB622</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB628</td>
<td>Applied Microbiology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB632</td>
<td>Plant Physiology 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB638</td>
<td>Genetic Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB648</td>
<td>Microbial Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB652</td>
<td>Biological Resources</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB658</td>
<td>Clinical Physiology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB662</td>
<td>Population Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB682</td>
<td>Selected Topics 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB906</td>
<td>Topics in Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB907</td>
<td>Statistics 3A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB908</td>
<td>Statistics 3B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB912</td>
<td>Fluid Dynamics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB913</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis 3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB920</td>
<td>Introduction to Cryptology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB927</td>
<td>Operations Research 2A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB928</td>
<td>Operations Research 2B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB929</td>
<td>Time Series &amp; Statistical Forecasting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB941</td>
<td>Mathematical Modelling in Economics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB942</td>
<td>Optimisation Methods</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB960</td>
<td>Project Work</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB970</td>
<td>Probability Theory &amp; Stochastic Processes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB971</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematics of Finance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB972</td>
<td>Error Correction &amp; Data Compression</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB973</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB974</td>
<td>Sampling &amp; Survey Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB975</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations &amp; Chaos</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB976</td>
<td>Reliability &amp; Survival Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB512</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB522</td>
<td>Applied Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB532</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Field Theory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB562</td>
<td>Physical Methods of Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB622</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB632</td>
<td>Nuclear &amp; Particle Physics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB642</td>
<td>Applied Radiation &amp; Health Physics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OTHER UNITS
Students may take units from any discipline within the University. Some other units offered at third level are listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUB631</td>
<td>Nutritional Biochemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB510</td>
<td>Introduction to Quality Management</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bachelor of Applied Science (Applied Chemistry) (CH32)

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 288 (minimum)

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Mr Eric O’Reilly

#### Full-Time Course Structure

**Year 1, Semester 1**
- CHB173 Chemistry 1A: 12 points, 6 contact hours/week
- CHB183 Chemistry 1B: 12 points, 6 contact hours/week
- MAB212 Mathematics 1: 12 points, 4 contact hours/week
- PHB122 Physics 1: 12 points, 5 contact hours/week
- SCB001 Learning at University: 2 points, 1 contact hour/week

**Year 1, Semester 2**
- CHB283 Chemistry 2A: 12 points, 5 contact hours/week
- CHB253 Chemistry 2B: 12 points, 5 contact hours/week
- CSB263 Computing: 12 points, 4 contact hours/week
- MAB237 Statistics: 12 points, 4 contact hours/week

**Year 2, Semester 1**
- CHB313 Analytical Chemistry 3: 12 points, 5 contact hours/week
- CHB333 Inorganic Chemistry 3: 12 points, 5 contact hours/week
- CHB353 Organic Chemistry 3A: 12 points, 5 contact hours/week
- CHB373 Physical Chemistry 3A: 12 points, 5 contact hours/week

**Year 2, Semester 2**
- CHB423 Chemical Technology 4: 12 points, 5 contact hours/week
- CHB453 Organic Chemistry 4: 12 points, 5 contact hours/week
- CHB473 Physical Chemistry 4: 12 points, 5 contact hours/week
- Elective Unit: 12 points

**Year 3, Semester 1**
- CHB513 Instrumental Analysis 5: 12 points, 5 contact hours/week
- CHB523 Chemical Technology 5: 12 points, 5 contact hours/week

**Two of:**
- CHB533 Inorganic Chemistry 5: 12 points, 5 contact hours/week
- CHB553 Organic Chemistry 5: 12 points, 5 contact hours/week
- CHB573 Physical Chemistry 5: 12 points, 5 contact hours/week
- Elective Unit: 12 points

**Year 3, Semester 2**
- CHB613 Instrumental Analysis 6: 12 points, 5 contact hours/week
- CHB623 Chemical Technology 6: 12 points, 5 contact hours/week
- CHB693 Materials Chemistry: 12 points, 5 contact hours/week
One of:
CHB603  Project  12  5
CHB643  Applied Spectroscopy  12  5
CHB653  Applied Biological Chemistry  12  5
CHB663  Environmental Chemistry  12  5
Elective Unit  12

Cooperative Education Program
A registered student who has completed the equivalent of the first and second years of
the standard full-time course, normally with a GPA of not less than 4.5 overall, may, at
the discretion of the Cooperative Education Program Coordinator, undertake the
Cooperative Education option.
This involves 10-12 months of paid full-time employment in an approved
industrial/commercial environment during which time the student is enrolled in the unit
SCB100 Cooperative Education. On completion of the approved industrial experience
the student resumes formal studies.

Part-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
<td>CHB173</td>
<td>Chemistry 1A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHB122</td>
<td>Physics 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCB001</td>
<td>Learning at University</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td>CHB183</td>
<td>Chemistry 1B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAB212</td>
<td>Mathematics 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td>CHB283</td>
<td>Chemistry 2A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAB237</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td>CHB253</td>
<td>Chemistry 2B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSB263</td>
<td>Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 1</td>
<td>CHB353</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 3A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHB373</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry 3A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 2</td>
<td>CHB473</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry 4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHB453</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 1</td>
<td>CHB313</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHB333</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 2</td>
<td>CHB423</td>
<td>Chemical Technology 4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5, Semester 1</td>
<td>CHB513</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis 5</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHB523</td>
<td>Chemical Technology 5</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 5, Semester 2
CHB613 Instrumental Analysis 6 12 5
CHB623 Chemical Technology 6 12 5

Year 6, Semester 1
Two of:
CHB533 Inorganic Chemistry 5 12 5
CHB553 Organic Chemistry 5 12 5
CHB573 Physical Chemistry 5 12 5
Elective Unit 12

Year 6, Semester 2 (First Offering 1994)
CHB693 Materials Chemistry 12 5
One of:
CHB653 Applied Biological Chemistry 12 5
CHB663 Environmental Chemistry 12 5
CHB601 Project* 10 4

Year 6, Semester 1 (Final Offering 1993)
CHB510 Instrumental Analysis 8 4
CHB601 Project* 10 6
CHB627 Chemical Technology 6 4 2
CHB640 Chemistry 6 4 2

Year 6, Semester 2 (Final Offering 1993)
CHB601 Project* 10 6
CHB610 Advanced Analysis 4 2
CHB660 Industrial Visits 2 1
HRB122 Management 4 1
Chemistry Elective Unit+ 1
CHB628 Energy Technology 6 3
OR
CHB690 Advanced Material Science 8 3
OR
Other approved Chemistry Elective

Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics) (MA34)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Clif Bothwell

Course Requirements
A student selects units from the list given below, having regard to specified prerequisites and co-requisites, and must complete:

(i) all units from List A;
(ii) at least 36 credit points from List B;

* Unit extends over two semesters.
+ It is not intended that all Chemistry elective units will be offered. Those units offered in any one year will be determined by student demand.
(iii) at least 144 credit points from Lists C and D with at least 48 credit points from List D;

(iv) a minimum of 288 credit points.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List A</th>
<th>Semester Offered</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSB155</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB301</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB303</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB347</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List B</th>
<th>Semester Offered</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAB304</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB321</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB342</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB348</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List C</th>
<th>Semester Offered</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAB601</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB602</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB612</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB618</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB619</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB620</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB630</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB635</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB637</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB638</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB641</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB647</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB648</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Units</th>
<th>Semester Offered</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>8-12ea</td>
<td>3-6ea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List D</th>
<th>Semester Offered</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAB906</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB907</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB908</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB913</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB920</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB927</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB928</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB929</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB941</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB942</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB960</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB970</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB971</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB973</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB974</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB975</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB510</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cooperative Education Program
A registered student who has completed the equivalent of the first and second years of the standard full-time course, normally with a GPA of not less than 4.5 overall, may, at the discretion of the Cooperative Education Program Coordinator, undertake the Cooperative Education option.
This involves 10-12 months of paid full-time employment in an approved industrial/commercial environment during which time the student is enrolled in the unit SCB100 Cooperative Education. On completion of the approved Cooperative Education placement the student resumes formal studies.

**Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Laboratory Science) (LS36)**

**Location:** Gardens Point campus

**Course Duration:** 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

**Total Credit Points:** 288

**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48

**Course Coordinator:** Contact School of Life Science Office, telephone 864 2553.

**Professional Recognition**

Graduates are immediately eligible for graduate membership of the Australian Institute of Medical Scientists and will have completed the academic requirements for admission as associate members.

**Special Course Requirement**

Students in the part-time program should be aware that they are required to attend much of their program during the day.

Students are required to undertake a two to four week work experience program in a practising pathology laboratory. This takes place at the end of the second year full-time and in a suitable vacation period during the part-time program. This is a requirement for the unit LSB480 Professional Practice.

### Full-Time Course Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB142 Chemistry 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB382 Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB130 Anatomy 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB100 Microbiology 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB150 Physics 1H</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB242 Chemistry 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB210 Quantitative Laboratory Techniques 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB230 Anatomy 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB240 Physiology 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB262 Physics 2L</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHB382 Chemistry 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB300 Microbiology 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB308 Biochemistry 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB310 Quantitative Laboratory Technology 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB340 Physiology 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB370 Disease Processes 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 2, Semester 2
LSB400  Microbiology 4  8  4
LSB408  Biochemistry 4  12  5
LSB430  Immunology 4  8  4
LSB437  Molecular Biology 4  8  4
LSB450  Haematology 4  8  4
LSB460  Histopathology 4  8  4
LSB480  Professional Practice  2-4 weeks

Year 3, Semester 1
LSB500  Microbiology 5  16  7
LSB520  Clinical Biochemistry 5  8  4
LSB530  Immunology 5  8  4
LSB550  Haematology 5  8  4
LSB560  Histopathology 5  8  4

Year 3, Semester 2
LSB600  Clinical Bacteriology 6  16  7
LSB620  Clinical Biochemistry 6  8  4
LSB630  Immunohaematology 6  8  4
LSB650  Haematology 6  8  4
LSB660  Histopathology 6  8  4

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1
CHB142  Chemistry 1  12  6
LSB100  Microbiology 1  8  3
LSB130  Anatomy 1  8  3

Year 1, Semester 2
CHB242  Chemistry 2  12  6
LSB230  Anatomy 2  8  3
LSB240  Physiology 2  8  4

Year 2, Semester 1
ISB382  Microcomputer Applications  8  3
LSB300  Microbiology 3  8  4
PHB150  Physics 1H  12  6

Year 2, Semester 2
PHB262  Physics 2L  8  4
LSB210  Quantitative Laboratory Techniques 2  12  5

Year 3, Semester 1
CHB382  Chemistry 3  4  2
LSB310  Quantitative Laboratory Technology 3  8  4
LSB308  Biochemistry 3  12  5

Year 3, Semester 2
LSB400  Microbiology 4  8  4
LSB408  Biochemistry 4  12  5
LSB437  Molecular Biology 4  8  4

Year 4, Semester 1
LSB340  Physiology 3  8  4
LSB370  Disease Processes  4  2

Year 4, Semester 2
LSB430  Immunology 4  8  4
Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Radiation Technology) with Majors in Medical Imaging Technology and Radiotherapy Technology (PH38)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Brian J. Thomas

Assistant Coordinators:
Medical Imaging Technology Major – Ms Pam Rowntree
Radiotherapy Technology Major – Ms Jan Veitch

UPGRADE PROGRAM
A program to allow holders of an associate diploma or diploma to upgrade to degree level is offered in both majors.

Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

COMMON UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB136</td>
<td>Professional Communication (Service)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB141</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology 1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAB151</td>
<td>Quantitative Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB201</td>
<td>Principles of Patient Care</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB910</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology for Health Professionals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB111</td>
<td>Physics 1B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB178</td>
<td>Principles of Medical Radiations</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Year 1, Semester 2

**COMMON UNITS**
- **LSB221** Introduction to Pathology  
- **LSB241** Anatomy & Physiology 2  
- **PHB272** Radiation Physics 1  

**MEDICAL IMAGING TECHNOLOGY MAJOR**
- **PHB275** Processing Technology  
- **PHB276** General Radiography 1  
- **PHB279** Clinical Radiography 1  

**RADIOThERAPY TECHNOLOGY MAJOR**
- **PHB286** Treatment Planning 1  
- **PHB287** Megavoltage Therapy 1  
- **PHB289** Clinical Radiotherapy 1  

### Year 2, Semester 1

**COMMON UNITS**
- **LSB321** Systematic Pathology  
- **LSB341** Regional & Sectional Anatomy  

**MEDICAL IMAGING TECHNOLOGY MAJOR**
- **PHB373** Nuclear Medicine Imaging 1  
- **PHB374** Radiographic Equipment 1  
- **PHB376** General Radiography 2  
- **PHB379** Clinical Radiography 2  

**RADIOThERAPY TECHNOLOGY MAJOR**
- **PHB382** Radiotherapy Physics 1  
- **PHB386** Treatment Planning 2  
- **PHB387** Megavoltage Therapy 2  
- **PHB389** Clinical Radiotherapy 2  

### Year 2, Semester 2

**COMMON UNITS**
- **PHB475** Medical Radiation Computing 1  

**MEDICAL IMAGING TECHNOLOGY MAJOR**
- **LSB441** Imaging Anatomy  
- **PHB473** Medical Ultrasound  
- **PHB474** Radiographic Equipment 2  
- **PHB476** Special Procedures  
- **PHB479** Clinical Radiography 3  
- **PHB572** Image Recording & Evaluation  
- **PHB574** Quality Assurance in Medical Imaging  

**RADIOThERAPY TECHNOLOGY MAJOR**
- **PHB481** Dosimetry  
- **PHB482** Radiotherapy Physics 2  
- **PHB484** Principles of Treatment 1  
- **PHB487** Megavoltage Therapy 3  
- **PHB489** Clinical Radiotherapy 3  
- **PHB585** Computer Assisted Treatment Planning 1  

### Year 3, Semester 1

**COMMON UNITS**
- **PHB471** Radiation Physics 2  
- **PHB575** Medical Radiation Computing 2  
- **PHB672/1** Project  

**MEDICAL IMAGING TECHNOLOGY MAJOR**
- **LSB421** Imaging Pathology  
- **PHB572** Image Recording & Evaluation  
- **PHB574** Quality Assurance in Medical Imaging  

---

**587**
PHB576 Advanced Radiographic Technique 1 12 6
PHB578 Image Interpretation 1 4 2
PHB579 Clinical Radiography 4 8 4

RADIOTHERAPY TECHNOLOGY MAJOR
PHB584 Principles of Treatment 2 4 2
PHB587 Orthovoltage & Superficial Therapy 10 4
PHB589 Clinical Radiotherapy 4 12 6
PHB685 Computer Assisted Treatment Planning 2 8 4

Year 3, Semester 2
COMMON UNITS
PHB671 Radiation Biology 4 2
PHB672/2 Project 6 3
SSB918 Counselling for Health Professionals 4 2

MEDICAL IMAGING TECHNOLOGY MAJOR
PHB676 Advanced Radiographic Technique 2 8 3
PHB679 Clinical Radiography 5 14 6
EITHER
PHB680 Nuclear Medicine Imaging 2 10 5
OR
PHB681 Computed Tomography Imaging 10 5

RADIOTHERAPY TECHNOLOGY MAJOR
PHB583 Complementary & Evolving Techniques 6 3
PHB683 Oncological Imaging 6 3
PHB687 Specialised Radiotherapy Technique 10 4
PHB689 Clinical Radiotherapy 5 8 4

Associate Diploma in Applied Science (Biology), Associate Diploma in Applied Science (Chemistry) (SC10)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 192

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinators:
Biology Major – Contact School of Life Science Office, telephone (07) 864 2553
Chemistry Major – Dr Graham Smith

Full-Time Course Structure (Semester 1 common to both Majors)  Credit Points  Contact Hrs/Wk

Year 1, Semester 1
CHA111 Laboratory Techniques 8 3
CHA145 Introductory Chemistry 8 3
LSX110 Introductory Biology 8 3
LSX111 Microscopy Techniques 8 3
MAA251 Statistics & Data Processing 8 3
PHA154 Introductory Physics 8 3

BIOLOGY MAJOR
Year 1, Semester 2
CHA218 Analytical Chemistry 1 8 3
CHA240 Instrumental Techniques 8 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSX210</td>
<td>Biology B</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX211</td>
<td>Cell Structure &amp; Function</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX212</td>
<td>Biological Data Handling</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX213</td>
<td>Introductory Biochemistry</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA442</td>
<td>Introduction to Occupational Safety</td>
<td>4 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX310</td>
<td>Introduction to Bioculture</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX311</td>
<td>Computer Applications in Biology</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX312</td>
<td>Animal &amp; Plant Techniques</td>
<td>12 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Units* - two of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX313</td>
<td>Taxonomy</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX314</td>
<td>Aquaculture Techniques</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX315</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX316</td>
<td>Hydrobiological Techniques</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Other approved Elective Units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX223</td>
<td>Microbiology 2</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX410</td>
<td>Environmental Biology</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX411</td>
<td>Population Biology</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX412</td>
<td>Field Techniques</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX413</td>
<td>Applications in Electron Microscopy</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit* - one of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA259</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>8 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX414</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX415</td>
<td>Plant Cell &amp; Tissue Culture</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Any other approved Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHEMISTRY MAJOR**

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHA218</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry 1</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA219</td>
<td>Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>6 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA230</td>
<td>Chemistry of Inorganic Materials</td>
<td>4 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA240</td>
<td>Instrumental Techniques</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA250</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 1</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA270</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry 1</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA259</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>8 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA318</td>
<td>Instrumental Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>8 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA319</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry 2</td>
<td>6 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA320</td>
<td>Chemical Process Principles 1</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA350</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 2</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA370</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry 2</td>
<td>6 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA442</td>
<td>Introduction to Occupational Safety</td>
<td>4 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit* - one of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA580</td>
<td>Food Chemistry 1</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Microbiology 1</td>
<td>8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Any other approved Elective Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHA410</td>
<td>Computers in Chemistry</td>
<td>8 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA550</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 3</td>
<td>8 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students should discuss their choice of elective units with the course coordinator.
Part-Time Course Structure

Part-time programs can be organised in consultation with the course coordinator. Refer to the full-time program for semester of offering of units. Day release will be required for most units.

Notes: Students in the Biology Major may apply to have their current employment arranged and assessed in lieu of one or more elective units. In such cases, the employer, in consultation with the Head of School, nominates an honorary supervisor to collaborate with a School tutor. Under such an arrangement students are required to maintain a work log and complete such exercises and assignments as required.

Students in the Biology Major with relevant technical experience may seek total or partial exemption from one or more of the elective units of the course.

Students participate in excursions and field work where these form part of the curriculum. Occasionally field work may be scheduled at weekends or during University recess periods.

Students who commenced the course prior to 1988 should consult the course coordinator concerning requirements to complete the course.

Associate Diploma in Clinical Techniques with Elective Units in Laboratory Techniques and Anaesthetic Techniques (LS15)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 192

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Contact School of Life Science Office, telephone (07) 864 2553

Professional Recognition

LABORATORY TECHNIQUES ELECTIVE UNITS
This program is recognised by both the Commonwealth and State Governments as a suitable employment qualification. Graduates from this program are recognised by the Australian Institute of Medical Scientists and are eligible to become intermediate members of this professional body.

* Students should discuss their choice of elective units with the course coordinator.
ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUES ELECTIVE UNITS
This program is endorsed by the Faculty of Anaesthetists.

Special Course Requirements
Students may undertake the course on a full-time or part-time basis. Part-time students are required to attend lectures during normal working hours.

Students entering the course may undertake to specialise in either: Laboratory Techniques (Elective Units in Group A), or Anaesthetic Techniques (Elective Units in Group B). To be awarded the Associate Diploma in Clinical Techniques, a student must complete all the units in either prescribed program.

Students undertaking the Anaesthetic Techniques Elective Units may be exempted from whole or part of a unit on providing evidence of training and experience acceptable to the Head of School.

Full-Time Course Structure
The first year is common to both Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COX104 Communication Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX121 Biological Chemistry 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX122 Laboratory Instrumentation 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX123 Microbiology 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX124 Perspectives in Medicine</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX125 Anatomy &amp; Physiology 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA154 Introductory Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSX221 Biological Chemistry 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX222 Laboratory Instrumentation 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX223 Microbiology 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX224 Pathology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX225 Anatomy &amp; Physiology 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA213 Medical Instrumentation 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In Year 2 students should choose either the Laboratory Techniques Elective Units (Group A) or the Anaesthetic Techniques Elective Units (Group B).

LABORATORY TECHNIQUES PROGRAM
Year 2, Semester 1

MAA251 Statistics & Data Processing 8 3

Group A Elective Units
Five of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSA259 Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group A Elective Units</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSX320 Clinical Biochemical Techniques 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX321 Clinical Microbiological Techniques 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX322 Haematological Techniques 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX323 Histological Techniques 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX324 Immunological Techniques 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX325 Cytological Techniques 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LSX420 Clinical Biochemical Techniques 4
LSX421 Clinical Microbiological Techniques 4
LSX422 Haematological Techniques 4
LSX423 Histological Techniques 4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSX424</td>
<td>Transfusion Techniques 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX425</td>
<td>Cytological Techniques 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUES PROGRAM**

**Group B Elective Units**

**Year 2, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSX331</td>
<td>Foundations of Anaesthetic Techniques</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX332</td>
<td>Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX333</td>
<td>Electronics and Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX334</td>
<td>Operating Room Equipment</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSX431</td>
<td>Cardiac Care and Resuscitation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX432</td>
<td>Care of Respiratory Airways &amp; Intensive Care</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX433</td>
<td>Anaesthesia for Specialised Surgery</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX434</td>
<td>Professional Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSX121</td>
<td>Biological Chemistry 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX122</td>
<td>Laboratory Instrumentation 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA154</td>
<td>Introductory Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSX221</td>
<td>Biological Chemistry 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX222</td>
<td>Laboratory Instrumentation 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA213</td>
<td>Medical Instrumentation 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COX104</td>
<td>Communication Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX123</td>
<td>Microbiology 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX124</td>
<td>Perspectives in Medicine</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX125</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSX223</td>
<td>Microbiology 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX224</td>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX225</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA251*</td>
<td>Statistics &amp; Data Processing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This unit for Laboratory Techniques Program only.*

In Year 3, Semester 1 students should choose either the Laboratory Techniques Elective Units or the Anaesthetic Techniques Elective Units.

**LABORATORY TECHNIQUES PROGRAM**

Students enrolled in the part-time program are required to pass Introduction to Computing together with five Techniques 3 units and five Techniques 4 units over the four semesters.

**Year 3, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSX320</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemical Techniques 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX321</td>
<td>Clinical Microbiological Techniques 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX322</td>
<td>Haematological Techniques 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Hrs/Wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSA259</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX420</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemical Techniques 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX421</td>
<td>Clinical Microbiological Techniques 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSX422</td>
<td>Haematological Techniques 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This unit for Laboratory Techniques Program only.*
Policy on Submission of Project Reports for Assessment

The Science Academic Board has approved the following rules with regard to the completion of project units in all undergraduate and postgraduate courses (including honours projects):

(i) A student enrolled in a project unit is required to submit the associated project report, dissertation or thesis for assessment by no later than the final day of the examination period for the semester in which the student’s enrolment in that unit will terminate.

(ii) In special circumstances and on the written recommendation of the student’s supervisor, the Dean may grant an extension of time to complete the work associated with the project. The final date for submission of the report after such an extension shall be the last day of the deferred examination period for the semester in which the student’s enrolment in that unit would terminate. In such cases, an ‘A’ result shall be given initially to the student in respect of this unit.

(iii) The Academic Board may grant a further extension of time to complete the work associated with a project, on condition that the student re-enrols in the project unit for the succeeding semester. Failure to re-enrol in the project unit by the last day of the deferred examination period for the semester in which, otherwise, the student’s enrolment in that unit would terminate will result in a grade of Fail (2 or 4) being awarded in that unit.

Subsequent to the assessment process, the relevant school shall have discretion as to whether a candidate needs to re-enrol to effect any amendments required, or whether such amendments are essentially editorial. However, a student who is required to undertake further investigative work relating to his/her project must continue to be enrolled in the relevant project unit.

Students seeking extensions are advised that late submission of a project report for assessment as indicated in (ii) above may prevent publication of the associated result in time for the student to be included on the graduation list for that semester. Thus, course completion and graduate status from the relevant course may be delayed. This could disadvantage students seeking employment or promotion on the basis of the qualification in question.
Policy and Procedures Concerning Exemption from Practical Work

Exemptions from practical work will not normally be granted by Schools in the Faculty. However, where a student wishes to be exempt on the grounds of some extenuating circumstances from the practical component of a unit attempted previously, they must write to the Head of School controlling the unit (or Dean of Faculty in the case of Faculty units), stating the following:

(i) the year in which the unit was previously attempted;
(ii) the total mark/grade obtained for the practical component for the semester, and the maximum possible mark/grade, where known; and
(iii) the circumstances in which the students are basing their application.

Any documentation relevant to these circumstances must be provided with the application.

Students, if required, must submit practical reports, notebooks, field notes, etc from their previous attempt at the unit. No exemption will be given for practicals where the unit has been attempted more than two years prior to the current enrolment. Students seeking exemption from practical work must do so within two weeks of the commencement of the semester in which the unit is taken.

Heads of School will:

(i) consult with relevant course/strand coordinators and unit lecturers with regard to the application;
(ii) respond to the application in writing; and
(iii) forward a copy of their response to the course/strand coordinator and unit lecturer.

Heads of School will determine individual School policies on exemptions and these may be obtained from the School offices.
# INDEX OF COURSES

## University-Wide and Interfaculty Courses
- Doctor of Philosophy (IF49) ...................................................... 151
- Master of Applied Science (Research) ........................................ 158
- Graduate Diploma in Quality (IF69) .......................................... 163
- Honours Degrees ........................................................................ 164
- Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Laws (IF34) .................... 166
- Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws (IF36) ..................................... 167
- Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology (IF23) .................................................. 172
- Bachelor of Business (Accountancy)/Bachelor of Laws (IF31) .......... 174
- Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (IF33) ........... 176
- Bachelor of Engineering (Manufacturing Systems)/Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (IF53) .................................................. 178
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Surveying)/Bachelor of Information Technology (IF52) .................................................. 180
- New Opportunities in Tertiary Education (NOTE) Program (BN10) ..... 182

## Faculty of Arts
- Master of Arts (AA22) ................................................................. 187
- Graduate Diploma of Social Science (Counselling) (SS10) .............. 188
- Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (Drama or Visual Arts) (AA40) .......... 189
- Bachelor of Arts (HU20) ............................................................... 190
- Bachelor of Arts (Dance) (AA11) ................................................. 194
- Bachelor of Arts (Drama) (AA21) ................................................. 195
- Bachelor of Arts (Music) (AA51) ................................................... 198
- Bachelor of Arts (Visual Arts) (AA71) .......................................... 200
- Bachelor of Social Science (Human Services) (SS07) .................... 201
- Bachelor of Social Science (Psychology) (SS07) ............................ 201
- Associate Diploma in Arts (Dance) (AA10) .................................... 206

## Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering
- Master of Applied Science (Research) (BN71) .............................. 211
- Master of Built Environment (BN73) ............................................. 217
- Master of Engineering (BN72) ..................................................... 224
- Master of Engineering Science (Civil) (CE74) ................................ 231
- Master of Engineering Science (Computer Engineering) (EE75) ...... 233
- Master of Engineering Science (Engineering Management) (ME76) 234
- Graduate Diploma in Computer Engineering (EE65) ..................... 235
- Graduate Diploma in Industrial Design (AR61) ............................. 236
Graduate Diploma in Interior Design (AR62) .................................................. 237
Graduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture (PL66) ..................................... 238
Graduate Diploma in Municipal Engineering (CE63) ..................................... 240
Graduate Diploma in Project Management (CN64) ......................................... 242
Graduate Diploma in Surveying Practice (SV68) ............................................. 244
Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning (PL67) ................................ 245
Graduate Diploma of Urban Design (PL69) ...................................................... 246
Graduate Certificate in Architectural Practice (AR80) ..................................... 248
Graduate Certificate in Project Development (CN81) ..................................... 249
Bachelor of Built Environment (Architectural Studies), Bachelor of Built Environment (Industrial Design), Bachelor of Built Environment (Interior Design), Bachelor of Built Environment (Landscape Architecture), Bachelor of Built Environment (Urban and Regional Planning) (BN30) ............. 252
Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) (CN31) .................. 257
Bachelor of Applied Science (Property Economics) (CN32) ............................ 261
Bachelor of Applied Science (Quantity Surveying) (CN33) ............................. 263
Bachelor of Architecture (AR41) ................................................................. 267
Bachelor of Science (Surveying) (SV34) ....................................................... 269
Special notes relating to Bachelor of Engineering courses ............................... 271
Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Avionics) (EE43) ................................... 272
Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) (CE42) ......................................................... 274
Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) (EE44) .......... 279
Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) (ME45) ............................................. 283
Bachelor of Technology (Mechanical) (ME35) .............................................. 287
Associate Diploma in Cartography (SV24) .................................................... 288
Associate Diploma in Civil Engineering (CE21) ............................................. 289
Associate Diploma in Electrical Engineering (EE22) ...................................... 292
Associate Diploma in Mechanical Engineering (ME23) .................................... 295

Faculty of Business

Master of Business (Commerce) (BS87) ......................................................... 301
Master of Business (Communication) (BS84) ............................................. 303
Master of Business (Management) (BS83) ................................................... 305
Master of Business (Marketing) (BS85) ....................................................... 312
Master of Business Administration (BS81) .................................................... 314
Master of Quality (BS86) ............................................................................. 319
Graduate Diploma in Business Administration ............................................... 320
Graduate Diploma in Advanced Accounting (BS70) ...................................... 320
Graduate Diploma in Business (Administration) (BS73) ............................... 322
Graduate Diploma in Communication (BS72) ............................................. 327
Graduate Diploma in Business (Industrial Relations) (BS74) ................. 332
Graduate Diploma in Quality (BS77) .............................................. 333
Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Accountancy) (BS60) .................. 334
Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Communication) (BS61) .......... 334
Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Management) (BS62) ............... 336
Special requirements for the Bachelor of Business degree course
in the Faculty of Business ................................................................ 340
Bachelor of Business (BS50) ....................................................... 340
\[D\] Accountancy Major .................................................................. 341
\[D\] Advertising Major ................................................................... 345
\[D\] Banking and Finance Major ..................................................... 347
\[D\] Economics Major .................................................................... 349
\[D\] Film and Television Production Major ...................................... 352
\[D\] Human Resource Management Major ........................................ 354
\[D\] Industrial Relations Major ......................................................... 356
\[D\] International Business Major .................................................... 358
\[D\] Journalism Major ...................................................................... 362
\[D\] Management Major ................................................................... 364
\[D\] Marketing Major ...................................................................... 366
\[D\] Organisational Communication Major ....................................... 368
\[D\] Organisational Studies Major ..................................................... 370
\[D\] Public Administration Major ...................................................... 372
\[D\] Public Relations Major ............................................................... 374
\[D\] Associate Diploma in Business (Industrial Relations) (BS10) ......... 383

Faculty of Education

\[D\] Doctor of Education (ED11) ....................................................... 387
\[D\] Master of Education (Research) (ED12) .................................... 393
\[D\] Master of Education (ED13) ....................................................... 398
\[D\] Graduate Diploma in Education (Computer Education) (ED21) .... 406
\[D\] Graduate Diploma in Education (Curriculum) (ED22) ............... 407
\[D\] Graduate Diploma in Education (Early Childhood) (ED20) ......... 410
\[D\] Graduate Diploma in Education (Early Childhood Teaching) (ED30) .... 411
\[D\] Graduate Diploma in Education (Educational Management) (ED23) .... 411
\[D\] Graduate Diploma in Education (Primary Teaching) (ED31) ........ 413
\[D\] Graduate Diploma in Education (Resource Teaching) (ED24) ....... 414
\[D\] Graduate Diploma in Education (Secondary Teaching) (ED32) ....... 415
\[D\] Graduate Diploma in Education (Teacher-Librarianship) (ED25) ...... 417
\[D\] Graduate Diploma in Education (Teacher-Librarianship) (ED27) ...... 419
\[D\] Bachelor of Education (In-Service) (ED26) .................................. 419
\[D\] Bachelor of Education (Secondary) (ED50) ................................. 424

597
- Bachelor of Education (Primary) (ED51) ........................................... 443
- Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) (ED52) ........................................... 449
- Bachelor of Teaching (Early Childhood/Primary) ........................................... 453
- Bachelor of Teaching (Early Childhood) (ED40) ........................................... 453
- External Child Care Upgrading Program (ED42) ........................................... 454
- Bachelor of Teaching (Primary) (ED41) ........................................... 455
- Graduate Certificate in Education (ED61) ........................................... 457
- Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL) (ED60) ........................................... 460

**Faculty of Health**

- Master of Health Science (HL88) ........................................... 463
- Master of Nursing (NS85) ........................................... 467
- Master of Public Health (PU85) ........................................... 469
- Graduate Diploma in Advanced Nursing Practice (NS62) ........................................... 472
- Graduate Diploma in Health Promotion (PU69) ........................................... 474
- Graduate Diploma in Nutrition and Dietetics (PU62) ........................................... 475
- Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety (PU65) ........................................... 476
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Environmental Health) (PU42) ........................................... 477
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Home Economics) (PU49) ........................................... 478
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies) (HM42) ........................................... 479
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Occupational Health and Safety) (PU44) ........................................... 481
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Optometry) (OP42) ........................................... 482
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Podiatry) (PU45) ........................................... 484
- Bachelor of Business (Health Administration) (PU48) ........................................... 485
- Bachelor of Nursing (Postregistration) (NS48) ........................................... 488
- Bachelor of Nursing (Preregistration) (NS40) ........................................... 492

**Faculty of Information Technology**

- Master of Applied Science (Research) (IT84) ........................................... 501
- Master of Applied Science (Computing) (CS36) ........................................... 501
- Master of Information Technology (IS50) ........................................... 504
- Graduate Diploma in Business (Information Systems) (IS18) ........................................... 506
- Graduate Diploma in Commercial Computing (IS04) ........................................... 506
- Graduate Diploma in Computing Science (CS19) ........................................... 507
- Graduate Diploma in Information Systems (IS24) ........................................... 509
- Graduate Diploma in Library and Information Studies (IS25) ........................................... 510
- Graduate Diploma in Library Science (IS65) ........................................... 512
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Computing) (Honours) (CS55) ........................................... 513
- Bachelor of Business (Computing) (Honours) (IS61) ........................................... 514
- Bachelor of Information Technology (IT20) ........................................... 515
Common First Year: Bachelor of Business (Computing), Bachelor of Applied Science (Computing) (IT32) ........................................ 522
Bachelor of Applied Science (Computing) (CS28) ........................................ 523
Bachelor of Applied Science (Computing) (IS28) ........................................ 526
Bachelor of Business (Computing) (IS10) ...................................................... 528
Bachelor of Business (Information Management) (IS43) .................................. 528
Associate Diploma in Business (Computing) (IS08) ........................................ 530

Faculty of Law
Doctor of Juridicial Science (LW50) ................................................................. 535
Master of Laws by Coursework (LW51) ........................................................... 536
Master of Laws by Research (LW52) ............................................................... 538
Master of Legal Practice (LP51) .................................................................... 541
Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (LP41) ...................................................... 543
Bar Practice Course ....................................................................................... 545
Bachelor of Arts (GU)/Bachelor of Laws (LX32) .............................................. 545
Bachelor of Business – Accounting (USQ)/Bachelor of Laws (LX31) ............. 548
Bachelor of Laws (LW31) ............................................................................. 549
Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies) (JS31) ....................................................... 556
Associate Diploma in Business (Court and Parliamentary Reporting) (JS21) ........................................................................ 557
Advanced Certificate in Policing (JS11) .......................................................... 558

Faculty of Science
Master of Applied Science (SC80) ..................................................................... 561
Master of Applied Science (Medical Physics), Master of Applied Science (Medical Ultrasound) (PH80) ............................................... 566
Master of Applied Science (Medical Laboratory Science) (LS85) .................. 569
Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (SC71) .................................................. 570
Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Medical Physics), Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Medical Ultrasound) (PH71) ............. 570
Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (LS70) .................................................... 570
Policy on Credit Transfer Relating to Bachelor-Level Courses in the Faculty of Science ........................................................................ 571
Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours) (SC60) ................................................. 572
Bachelor of Applied Science with Majors in Biology, Chemistry, Microbiology/Biochemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics (SC30) ............ 574
Bachelor of Applied Science (Applied Chemistry) (CH32) ......................... 580
Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics) (MA34) ...................................... 582
Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Laboratory Science) (LS36) .............. 584
Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Radiation Technology) with Majors in Medical Imaging Technology and Radiotherapy Technology (PH38) ........................................................................ 586
Unit Synopses
UNIT SYNOPSIS

This section provides synopses of the units offered in the ‘Academic Programs’ section of this Handbook.

The synopses are presented in alpha-numeric order according to their codes.

Unit Coding and Numbering
The unit code is of the format XXX999. The first two characters indicate the faculty or school administering the unit. The third character indicates the level of the course in which the unit is normally taught.

**Unit Coding**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Academy of the Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AL</td>
<td>Accounting Legal Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR</td>
<td>Architecture, Interior and Industrial Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AY</td>
<td>Accountancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN</td>
<td>Built Environment and Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN</td>
<td>Construction Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>Communication and Organisational Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP</td>
<td>Cultural and Policy Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>Computing Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CU</td>
<td>Curriculum and Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA</td>
<td>Early Childhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>Electrical and Electronic Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EP</td>
<td>Economic and Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES</td>
<td>Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FN</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HL</td>
<td>Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM</td>
<td>Human Movement Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HR</td>
<td>Human Resource Management and Labour Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF</td>
<td>Interfaculty Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS</td>
<td>Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS</td>
<td>Justice Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Language and Literacy Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE</td>
<td>Learning and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LP</td>
<td>Legal Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LW</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LX</td>
<td>Cross-Institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD</td>
<td>Mathematics, Science and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJ</td>
<td>Media and Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK</td>
<td>Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OP</td>
<td>Optometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL</td>
<td>Planning and Landscape Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PU</td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB</td>
<td>Social, Business and Environmental Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SV</td>
<td>Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Certificate, Associate Diploma, Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Masters Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Doctoral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Diploma*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Associate Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Associate Diploma in Engineering*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Special Units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level Indicators**

- X = Certificate, Associate Diploma, Diploma
- B = Degree
- P = Graduate Diploma
- N = Masters Degree
- R = Doctoral
- D = Diploma*
- A = Associate Diploma
- T = Associate Diploma in Engineering*
- S = Special Units

* Codes to be phased out as existing QUT courses are reaccredited.

**Prerequisite and Co-requisite Units**

For definitions of the terms prerequisite and co-requisite unit(s) refer to Rule 1.8.2 of the Student Rules, Policies and Procedures in this Handbook.
Students undertake a substantial piece of supervised research after academic advisement. This might include practical work and associated seminars.

Course: AAB01
Credit Points: 48

See AAB01.

Familiarisation with a range of (mostly) quantitative methodological tools. Methodologies selected tend to meet the students requirements.

Course: AAB02
Credit Points: 48

Examination of contemporary matters about Australian art practice and art context. Articulation of the Australian situation with international trends.

Course: AAB03
Credit Points: 12

Images of the artist in various cultures; artistic modes (music, dance, drama, visual arts); functions of the arts (ritual, celebration, revolt); the role and place of the arts in contemporary Australian society.

Course: AAB04, AAB05
Credit Points: 12

Concepts of the sign advanced by Saussure and Peirce; how signs are organised into codes or rule-governed systems dependent on agreement amongst their users; how they rest upon a shared cultural background; how signs interact with the cultural and personal experience of the user (Barthes' notions of connotation, myth and symbol; Jacobson's metaphor/metonymy dichotomy); the function of ideology particularly in relation to the ideas advanced by Raymond Williams and Barthes.

Course: AAB06
Credit Points: 12

Introduction to the domain of composition, providing a sound grounding in approaches to dance making: developing a personal movement language and an investigation of how dance presents/creates meaning.

Course: AAB07
Credit Points: 8

The anatomical structure and alignment techniques, their function and application to increase dance technique facility and lessen dance injuries.

Course: AAB08
Credit Points: 12

Elements of music: beat, accent, rhythm and phrasing; nineteenth and twentieth century musical styles; notation, score reading, vocal and improvisation studies.

Course: AAB09
Credit Points: 8

Introduction to the analysis of dance through a concentration on the dance as text; a study of various historical contexts of dance as art. Focus on modern/contemporary dance.

Course: AAB10
Pre requisite: AAB125
Credit Points: 12

Consolidation of the student's knowledge and skills in direct artistic experience in real contexts.

Course: AAB11
Credit Points: 12

Practical training in scholarly methods and professional skills in research.

Course: AAB12
Credit Points: 8

A study of the development of dance as an art form in Australia in the twentieth century.

Course: AAB13
Credit Points: 8

Preparation for the dance industry; preparation of curriculum vitae and funding applications; auditions; contracts; press relations and management.

Course: AAB14
Credit Points: 12

The role of dance in the community; procedures for establishing a dance project; basic program planning; teaching approaches for community dance.

Course: AAB15
Credit Points: 12

The philosophy of the arts in education, particularly dance; role and profile of an arts educator; investigation of domains involved in arts learning.

Course: AAB16
Credit Points: 16

Students are required to design and carry through a major program on their own initiative after negotiation and consultation with lecturing staff.

Course: AAB18
Credit Points: 12

Jazz and folk dances; historical and cultural contexts, incorporating practical experiences and analytical knowledge of dance fashions in a social context.

Course: AAB19
Credit Points: 12

The basic contemporary dance vocabulary; study of Graham, Cunningham or Limon Technique; reference...
to development of strength, flexibility and placement of spine and limbs; basic combinations of movements; analysis of dance sequences.

Course: AA11 Credit Points: 16 Contact Hours: 7.5 per week

- **AAB122 CONTEMPORARY TECHNIQUE 2**
  Technical work: off-balance turns and rapid changes of weight, level and direction; exploration of rhythm; emphasis on performance of sequence work.
  Course: AA11 Prerequisite: AAB121 Credit Points: 16 Contact Hours: 7.5 per week

- **AAB123 CLASSICAL TECHNIQUE 1**
  Review and consolidation of the fundamental technique and its application designed to reinforce and develop an appropriate range of technical skills within the four-tier practical level system.
  Course: AA11 Credit Points: 16 Contact Hours: 6 per week

- **AAB124 CLASSICAL TECHNIQUE 2**
  Consolidation of technique; study of variety of selected approaches to classical ballet and development of an appropriate range of technical skills within the four-tier practical level system.
  Course: AA11 Prerequisite: AAB123 Credit Points: 16 Contact Hours: 6 per week

- **AAB125 DANCE ANALYSIS & HISTORY 1**
  Introduction to the analysis of dance through a concentration on the dance as text; a study of various historical contexts of dance as art. Focus on ballet.
  Course: AA11 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **AAB126 COMPOSITION & PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES**
  The conceptual base of the medium and of the heuristic principles governing the making of dance; exploration of more formal dynamic, temporal and spatial structures, deemed historically appropriate as a means of structuring movement and conveying a choreographer’s intention; elements of theatre production; lighting, sound and costume.
  Course: AA11 Prerequisite: AAB100 Credit Points: 16 Contact Hours: 5 per week

- **AAB151 CONTEMPORARY TECHNIQUE 1**
  The basic contemporary dance vocabulary (contraction, release, etc.); reference to development of strength, flexibility and placement of spine and limbs.
  Course: AA11 Credit Points: 12

- **AAB152 CONTEMPORARY TECHNIQUE 2**
  Continuation of AAB102. Basic combinations of movements; analysis of dance sequences.
  Course: AA11 Prerequisite: AAB121 Credit Points: 12

- **AAB153 ADVANCED PERFORMANCE 1**
  Attainment of outstanding practical skills combining use of aesthetic quality and artistry.
  Course: AA11 Prerequisite: Grade of 6 or 7 in AAB121 and AAB123. Credit Points: 20

- **AAB154 ADVANCED PERFORMANCE 2**
  Continuation of AAB153.
  Course: AA11 Prerequisite: AAB153 Credit Points: 36

- **AAB155 ADVANCED ANALYSIS 1: BALLET**
  The skills involved in the aesthetic appreciation and analysis of the masterworks of ballet.
  Course: AA11 Prerequisite: AAB106 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **AAB156 ADVANCED ANALYSIS 2: MODERN DANCE**
  The aesthetic appreciation and analysis of the masterworks of modern/contemporary dance.
  Course: AA11 Prerequisite: AAB106 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **AAB157 ADVANCED ANALYSIS 3: COMPARATIVE STUDY**
  The skills involved in the aesthetic appreciation and analysis of the masterworks of ballet or modern/contemporary dance used to engage in a comparison of features of specific dances chosen for detailed study.
  Course: AA11 Prerequisites: AAB155, AAB156 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

- **AAB158 ADVANCED COMPOSITION 1**
  Exploration of how dance creates meaning; the aesthetic questions that have emerged out of the last major choreographic movement; an exploration of possible future directions.
  Course: AA11 Co-requisite: AAB155 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 5 per week

- **AAB159 ADVANCED COMPOSITION 2**
  Contact improvisation and its use as a basis for the development of partner work; the range of traditional and non-traditional forms available to the choreographer when working with groups of varying sizes.
  Course: AA11 Co-requisites: AAB156 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

- **AAB160 ADVANCED COMPOSITION 3**
  The links between technology and dance in the areas of light and sound – the principal elements of dance design; a major individual project that involves the application and integration of a range of technology.
  Course: AA11 Prerequisites: AAB158 and AAB159 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **AAB161 DANCE IN THE COMMUNITY 1**
  In-depth studies in teaching dance: program planning and teaching approaches for specific dance groups.
  Course: AA11 Credit Points: 16 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **AAB162 DANCE IN THE COMMUNITY 2**
  Students are required as a group to initiate, devise, develop and produce a dance within the community with the emphasis on management skills.
  Course: AA11 Prerequisite: AAB161 Credit Points: 16 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **AAB163 DANCE IN THE COMMUNITY 3**
  Students are required to individually initiate, devise, develop and produce a dance project within the community with the emphasis on the creativity and production of the project.
  Course: AA11 Prerequisite: AAB162 Credit Points: 16 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **AAB164 DANCE ELECTIVE**
  Students are required to select topics for further study in consultation with the course coordinator.
  Course: AA11 Credit Points: 8
AAB202 ACTING 1
Psychological and non-psychological approaches to acting and the actor's preparation techniques; Stanislavski-based approaches to realism, elimination of bad habits and theatrical dishonesty; Brecht-based approaches to issues-based theatre. Lectures, tutorials and rehearsals involving selected extracts from modern plays, with in-house performances. Exploration of appropriate actor's exercises.
Courses: A221, ED22
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 6 per week

AAB203 ACTING 2
Focus on Shakespeare; work on verse, small scenes and soliloquies.
Courses: A221, ED22
Prerequisite: AAB202
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

AAB204 VOICE & MOVEMENT 1
Body awareness; sense of space; breathing; expression and articulation; text and context; research.
Courses: A221, ED22
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 4 per week

AAB205 VOICE & MOVEMENT 2
Awareness through movement; freeing the natural voice; development of holistic response to text; exploration of physical and emotional levels in characterisation; review of research relative to the study of voice and movement; alternative teaching styles; comparative analysis and personal synthesis.
Courses: A221, ED22
Prerequisite: AAB204
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 4 per week

AAB206 STAGECRAFT 1
Scenery construction; stage properties; budget and purchasing, hiring and borrowing, categorisation, storage and use; stage lighting: electricity, rigging and focusing of lampions, maintenance and repairs, operating principles; stage costumes: hire of costumes, pattern styling, use of sewing machine, fabric construction to create costumes.
Course: A221
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 4 per week

AAB207 STAGECRAFT 2
Theatre sound: sound effects, live and recorded, stage sound equipment. Stage management: coordinating and enhancing theatre production. Basic lighting design: use of colour and lighting angles, painting with light, computer controlled equipment, stage lighting organisation and documentation. Theatre administration: funding applications; front-of-house organisation, systems of ordering, purchasing, petty cash.
Courses: A221, ED22
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 4 per week

AAB208 ELEMENTS OF DRAMA
Minimal drama: fiction plus tension; three dimensions of expression: light/dark, movement/stillness, sound/silence; three elements of dramatic form: space, time, communication; symbols and meaning; distance from the action; communicating ideas.
Courses: A221, ED22, ED50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

AAB209 INTRODUCTORY THEATRE STUDIES
An introduction to shaping the theatrical event as director, designer, playwright.
Course: A221
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 4 per week

AAB211 DEVELOPMENT OF THEATRE 1
Origins of theatre: Greek drama/theatre; medieval theatres in Europe; theatre in Asia; theatre of the English Renaissance; theatre of the Italian Renaissance; royal theatre of France and of England; England's popular theatre of the nineteenth century.
Courses: A221, ED50
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB212 DEVELOPMENT OF THEATRE 2
Realism; naturalism; symbolism/expressionism; epic theatre; absurd; current theatre; South East Asian theatre; Australian theatre before and after World War II; community theatre.
Courses: A221, ED50
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB213 DIRECTING
Functions of the director from casting to rehearsal to performance; organisation procedures and relationship to other production staff; the director's role as intermediary between text, actor and audience; differing definitions of that role; personal style; seminars on contemporary directors.
Courses: A221, ED22
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB214 DRAMA PROCESS
Workshops involving individual, face-to-face and group role play; participant enrolment, leader-in-role and intervention; identification with role; negotiation, devising and consequent decision-making; dramatic tension and resolution; structuring for the theme and for the dramatic moment; distancing devices; reflection, re-enactment and remaking.
Courses: A221, ED22, ED50
Prerequisite: AAB208
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB215 THEATRE DESIGN
Establishing the scene; staging alternatives; lighting and scenery; costume design; scale models; drawings.
Course: A221
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB216 PLAYWRITING
Dramatic structure: tension, climax and resolution; focus and audience distance; fitting an appropriate style to a dramatic theme; the relationship between action, theme and character; developing a scenario; imagery: the relationship between the visual and the linguistic; dramatic writing, dialogue and staging.
Course: A221
Prerequisite: AAB209
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB217 ARTS RESEARCH & EVALUATION 1
Accessing and collation of pertinent resources, critical observation techniques; case study methods.
Course: A221
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB218 ARTS RESEARCH & EVALUATION 2
Study of a major play in production or a project involving performance from one frame of reference.
Course: A221
Prerequisite: AAB217
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week

AAB219 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES
Theatre and Australian society; funding and status of Australian theatre; different manifestations: professional, amateur, community; historical patterns; models of initiatives in theatre; designing for a com-
community need; preparing a curriculum vitae; job applications, meeting procedures.

Course: AA21
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ AAB220 THEATRE STUDIES OPTION
Specialised work in one of the theatre studies areas: directing, design, playwriting or theatre in education, or a related area by negotiation.

Courses: AA21, ED50
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ AAB225 PRACTICUM 1
Students have an opportunity to practise as artists within a specific community and to participate in an artistic/advocacy project in the community. Elective

Contact Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ AAB241 VOICE 1
The psychological and physiological underpinning of the voice; structure of texts; development of voice and speech and an introductory training program.

Course: AA21
Prerequisite: AAB225
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ AAB242 VOICE 2
The structure of blank verse; the development of English; importance of individual words and sounds in written and spoken texts; the use of performance space; development of voice and speech.

Course: AA21
Prerequisite: AAB241
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ AAB243 VOICE 3
Development of advanced vocal techniques; development of audition materials.

Course: AA21
Prerequisite: AAB242
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ AAB244 VOICE 4
Development of advanced vocal techniques and of audition materials suitable for a variety of venues.

Course: AA21
Prerequisite: AAB243
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ AAB245 MOVEMENT
Development of the actor's physical expressiveness, strength and stamina. A specific form is selected eg. an Asian form: Kabuki, Noh, Kathakali; a European form: Greek, Commedia, Restoration.

Course: AA21
Prerequisite: AAB245
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ AAB246 MUSIC & DANCE
Physical skills including: elongation of the spine; movement from the centre; alignment; articulation; opposition; lift and placement; basic combinations of locomotor movements; elements of dance; style, performance skills. Aural comprehension and notation of rhythm and pitch; vocal technique; principles of style.

Course: AA21
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ AAB247 ACTING 3
Philosophies of theatre and their relation to performance; exercises, research and practical work on selected texts. Introduction to acting for the camera.

Course: AA21
Prerequisite: AAB203
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ AAB248 ACTING 4
Research, rehearsal and performance.

Course: AA21
Prerequisite: AAB247
Credit Points: 16
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ AAB249 DANCE STYLES
Dance styles and their corresponding conceptual and historical bases; performance skills and abilities.

Course: AA21
Prerequisite: AAB246
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ AAB250 THEATRE PRODUCTION
Specific major tasks of acting or management duties for two or more productions by the drama program, requiring a high level of personal responsibility.

Course: AA21
Credit Points: 36

■ AAB261 THE ARTS ENVIRONMENT
Introduction to the context for performing arts management; economics of the arts; formation of national and state arts policy; interplay amongst arts organisations and related fields of endeavour like the media, the education system, business and recreation.

Course: AA21
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ AAB262 ARTS FINANCE
Planning and monitoring the use of money in the arts, including the preparation of funding submissions in non-profit situations.

Course: AA21
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ AAB263 ARTS MARKETING
General principles of marketing; the marketing plan; applications in performing arts situations; planning, targeting, costing and implementation up to point of sale contact in the front of house.

Course: AA21
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ AAB264 PERFORMING ARTS PROMOTION
Publicity, public relations and advertising in the arts context. Practical skills for low-budget operations.

Course: AA21
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ AAB265 ISSUES IN ARTS MANAGEMENT
Fundraising and sponsorship; law and the arts; issues and current issues, eg: multiculturalism, tourism.

Course: AA21
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ AAB266 PRODUCTION PLANNING
Opportunity for students to apply the theory and practice learnt in other units to production situations; the planning and initial preparations for productions being undertaken in theatre.

Course: AA21
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ AAB281 TECHNICAL ASPECTS OF THEATRE DESIGN
Analysis of text for design purposes: set, costumes and props; adapting to space; the influence of par-
ticular staging systems on design choices; scale drawings and models; lighting and the set.

Course: AAB21
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ AAB287 THE STAGE SET
Interpreting working drawings; costing and materials selection; safety procedures; construction.
Course: AAB21
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ AAB289 PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES 1
Lighting - rigging and focussing; operation of manual and basic memory control systems; operator paperwork; basic colour theory. Sound - recording and editing effects; set up of basic theatre sound system; playback techniques; operator paperwork. Communication in the production team.
Course: AAB21
Prerequisite: AAB206, AAB207
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ AAB290 PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES 2
Lighting design theory; procedures and planning; practical application of theory; communication in the production team; current practice.
Course: AAB21
Prerequisite: AAB289
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ AAB291 PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES 3
Sound design theory; procedures and planning; practical application of theory; communication in the production team; current practice.
Course: AAB21
Prerequisite: AAB289
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ AAB292 STAGE MANAGEMENT 1
Stage management planning and procedures from the pre-production period to the performance season.
Course: AAB21
Prerequisite: AAB206, AAB207
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ AAB293 STAGE MANAGEMENT 2
Wardrobe management and stage props management. Elementary theatre design, working drawings/patterns, construction techniques, maintenance.
Course: AAB21
Prerequisite: AAB206, AAB207
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ AAB294 STAGE MANAGEMENT 3
Advanced practical stage management exercises; tour planning and management; stage management across performance disciplines; score reading.
Course: AAB21
Prerequisite: AAB293
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ AAB302 CHILDREN'S PLAY TO PERFORMANCE
The function of children's dramatic play, role-taking and fantasy in social development from ages 1 to 18.
Courses: AAB21, ED50
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ AAB303 THEATRE IN EDUCATION
The characteristics of theatre-in-education and participatory theatre forms; skills in group leadership, negotiation of ideas and forms, planning and conducting drama events; dynamics of leadership; management of space, time, energy levels and group rhythms.
Courses: AAB21, ED22
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ AAB304 FORMING KNOWLEDGE
The approaches to art taken by major aestheticians; the characteristics and significance of the aesthetic field; the way the arts contribute to the development of mind and knowledge; modes of knowing, propositional knowledge and tacit understanding.
Courses: AAB21, ED50
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ AAB305 ADVANCED DRAMA PROCESS
The nature of experiential drama; pace and time; shape and externals; reflection and refraction; evaluation; devising process drama.
Courses: AAB21, ED22, ED50
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ AAB321 ADVANCED DESIGN 1
Research project on the origins and development of design and theatre; practical design involvement in a drama production.
Course: AAB21
Prerequisite: AAB221
Credit Points: 12

■ AAB322 ADVANCED DESIGN 2
The philosophy and practice of a specific designer; assignment to a production as assistant designer.
Course: AAB21
Prerequisite: AAB321
Credit Points: 12

■ AAB323 ADVANCED DESIGN 3
Secondment as designer or associate designer to a professional, amateur or community theatre project (approximately 7 weeks).
Courses: AAB21
Prerequisite: AAB322
Credit Points: 24

■ AAB324 ADVANCED DIRECTING 1
Research project on the origins and development of the role of the director; practical work assisting the director of a production.
Course: AAB21
Prerequisite: AAB213
Credit Points: 12

■ AAB325 ADVANCED DIRECTING 2
The philosophy and practice of a major director; assignment to a major production as assistant director.
Course: AAB21
Prerequisite: AAB324
Credit Points: 12

■ AAB326 ADVANCED DIRECTING 3
Secondment as director or associate director to a professional, amateur or community theatre project (approximately 7 weeks).
Course: AAB21
Prerequisite: AAB324
Credit Points: 24

■ AAB327 ADVANCED PLAYWRIGHTING 1
Secondment to a major production within or outside the University as dramaturg (researcher and interpretative consultant); Scriptwriting project.
Course: AAB21
Prerequisite: AAB216
Credit Points: 12

■ AAB328 ADVANCED PLAYWRIGHTING 2
Study of a selected scriptwriting style. A major playwriting project in any dramatic medium.
Course: AAB21
Prerequisite: AAB327
Credit Points: 12

■ AAB329 INDEPENDENT STUDY: DRAMA
Students are required to devise an outline of study and/or action after negotiation and consultation with lecturing staff and carry out the approved program with regular tutorial consultation.
Course: AAB21
Credit Points: 24

■ AAB410 ART CURRICULUM DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT
Major art curriculum approaches as found in the literature and a variety of art syllabus support docu-
ments. Analysis of art curriculum planning models; design and development of art programs for schools; production of art resources to support curriculum.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**AAB411 DRAMA ACROSS THE CURRICULUM**

Processed models of curriculum applied to drama method; drama methods, dramatic contexts and power in the classroom; content analysis and planning; implementation of lesson sequence based on dramatic action; preparation of curriculum materials. Compulsory study school for external students.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**AAB412 ART CURRICULUM STUDIES 1**

Students develop planning and teaching skills in selected curriculum areas. Content includes: the nature of the curriculum area/discipline; its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area.
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**AAB413 ART CURRICULUM STUDIES 2**

Extends upon AAB412; curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; directions in curriculum development.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: AAB412
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**AAB414 DRAMA CURRICULUM STUDIES 1**

Students develop planning and teaching skills in selected curriculum areas; the nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area.
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**AAB415 DRAMA CURRICULUM STUDIES 2**

Extends on AAB414; curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; directions in curriculum development.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: AAB414
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**AAB421 FOUNDATION ART STUDIES**

Participation in the process of solving broad ranging visual problems through developing ideas, recording information and forming solutions to visual problems; seeks to develop genuine enquiry and the attainment of appropriate levels of competence of techniques, materials and resources to bring ideas to fruition.

Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 4 per week

**AAB422 COMPUTER GRAPHICS 1**

An introduction to the processes and possibilities for computer-generated imaging. Undertaking of projects to develop understanding of the relationships between the historical, cultural, aesthetic and productive aspects of computer-generated art forms.

Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**AAB423 COMPUTER GRAPHICS 2**

This advanced level study enables the student to utilise this core and pursue specialised computer knowledge graphic applications in image enhancement, animation, presentation or video interaction.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: AAB422
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**AAB425 ART CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 2**

Studied in association with CUB302. Provides opportunities for consideration and practical application of broad curricular and teaching principles and systems policies within the more specific context of this curriculum area. As with CUB302, establishes principles which are used to guide school experience during teaching practice and also as a beginning teacher.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: AAB434
Co-requisites: CUB302, EDB302
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**AAB436 ART CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 3**

Last in the Curriculum and Teaching Studies series with a major focus on contemporary issues and emerging trends pertaining to curriculum development in this curriculum area. Includes study of advanced planning and teaching strategies and provides opportunities for application of planning and teaching skills during practice teaching.

Course: ED50
Prerequisites: AAB434, AAB425, CUB302
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**AAB438 DRAMA CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 2**

See AAB435.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: AAB437
Co-requisites: CUB302, EDB302
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**AAB439 DRAMA CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 3**

See AAB436.

Course: ED50
Prerequisites: MDB356, MDB357, CUB302
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**AAB444 VISUAL ARTS OF ASIA**

As a reflection of the maker's culture, the visual arts of Asia provides one means of understanding these diverse cultures. Historical backgrounds, philosophical beliefs and trade have influenced the symbolism, forms, techniques and uses of these various artefacts. Development of an understanding and awareness of non-western art forms.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**AAB447 DRAWING I**

Examination of established systems of drawing by historical reference and exploration of materials; methods by which shape and volume can be determined by drawing techniques; the line as a means of expression and communication; methods and techni-
ques for creating solid form by the use of various media; perspective; rendering; perceptual organization and expressive effects; use of drawing for teachers who require visual expression and delineation within their areas. Incompatible with Art major at Diploma of Teaching (Secondary Art) level.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- AAB448 DRAWING 2
  Continuation of AAB447, emphasis on drawing as an end product rather than preparatory process.
  Course: ED26
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- AAB449 EDUCATIONAL DRAMA
  Practical introduction to educational drama techniques; teacher-in-role, enrolment of students, dramatic exercises, analogies, simulations; fieldwork project; planning, teaching and evaluating a simple program. Incompatible with tertiary studies in drama or substantial experience in teaching drama.
  Course: ED26
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- AAB453 COMPUTER GRAPHICS 1
  An introduction to the processes and possibilities for computer-generated imaging. Undertaking of projects to develop understanding of the relationship between the historical, cultural, aesthetic and productive aspects of computer-generated art forms.
  Courses: ED26, ED50
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- AAB454 SCULPTURE 1
  Students shall be encouraged to observe, question and explore in order to reach solutions that will reflect an individual imagination; knowledge and skills that apply to sculpture will be pursued.
  Course: ED50
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- AAB455 SCULPTURE 2
  See AAB454.
  Course: ED50  Prerequisite: AAB454
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- AAB456 COMPUTER GRAPHICS 2
  Advanced level study enabling students to utilise core understandings and pursue specialised computer graphic applications in image enhancement, animation, presentation or video interaction.
  Course: ED50
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- AAB457 SCULPTURE 1
  Students will be expected to observe, question and explore issues to reach solutions that will reflect an individual imagination. Knowledge and skills that apply to sculpture will be pursued.
  Course: ED50
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- AAB458 SCULPTURE 2
  Enables the student to explore issues to reach advanced solutions; individual imagination. Knowledge and skills that apply to works will be incorporated.
  Course: ED50
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- AAB459 VISUAL ARTS DESIGN 1
  The fundamentals of design thinking and practice; undertaking of projects within and outside the studio to provide understanding of the relationship between the historical, cultural, aesthetic and productive aspects of design strategies and applications; development of a personal philosophical basis for design practice; professional attitudes and innovative and reflective thinking; research into the knowledge and resources available to design practice.
  Course: ED50  Prerequisite: AAB454
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- AAB460 VISUAL ARTS DESIGN 2
  Advanced exploration of design thinking and practice. Undertaking of selected projects enhancing core understandings and enabling the student to develop specialist knowledge and understanding in an elected domain of design practice.
  Course: ED50  Prerequisite: AAB461
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- AAB461 VISUAL ARTS DESIGN 1
  Exploration of the fundamentals of design thinking and practice. Undertaking of projects within and outside the studio to understand the relationships between the historical, cultural, aesthetic and productive aspects of design strategies and applications. Development of a personal philosophical basis for design practice; professional attitudes and innovative and reflective thinking; research into the knowledge and resources available to design practice.
  Course: ED50
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- AAB462 VISUAL ARTS DESIGN 2
  Advanced exploration of design thinking and practice. Undertaking of selected projects enhancing core understandings and enabling the student to develop specialist knowledge and understanding in an elected domain of design practice.
  Course: ED50  Prerequisite: AAB461
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- AABS01 CHIEF PRACTICAL STUDY 2
  Exploration of established and new repertoire on the chief practical instrument or voice. Continued development of technique, together with the acquisition of analytical and interpretive skills; participation in performance activities; performance seminar, recital. Instrumental or vocal ensemble.
  Course: AA51  Prerequisite: AABS01
  Credit Points: 16  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- AABS02 CHIEF PRACTICAL STUDY 3
  Consolidation and extension of studies from AABS01; performance seminar, participation in performance activities; open recitals.
  Course: AA51  Prerequisite: AABS01
  Credit Points: 16  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- AABS04 ENSEMBLE STUDIES C2
  Group tuition on an orchestral instrument; development of performing technique. Directed ensemble activities including membership of instrumental or vocal ensemble, and one other elective ensemble.
  Course: AA51
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 6 per week

- AABS05 ENSEMBLE STUDIES C3
  Group tuition on an orchestral instrument; further development of performing technique. Directed ensemble activities; membership of instrumental or vocal ensemble, and one other elective ensemble.
  Course: AA51
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 6 per week
Continuation of AAB506; performance of music in parts; harmonics; transcription of melodies by ear.
Course: AA51
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

AA511 TWENTIETH-CENTURY MUSIC 3
Theatre and concert music from 1950 to the present day. Electronic and computer music, aleatoric and minimalistic techniques; the return to tonality.
Course: AA51
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2-4 per week

AA513 MUSIC STUDIES 2
Development of special skills and knowledge in one of the following: choral arranging and conducting, instrumental arranging and conducting, introduction to non-western music, music in the theatre 1600-1900.
Course: AA51
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2-4 per week

AA514 MUSIC STUDIES 3
Development of special skills and knowledge in one of the following: choral arranging and conducting, instrumental arranging and conducting, popular music composition, introduction to principles and practices of teaching.
Course: AA51
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2-4 per week

AA515 MUSIC STUDIES 4
Development of special skills and knowledge in one of the following: choral arranging and conducting, instrumental arranging and conducting, popular music composition 2, music in the theatre 1600-1900, introduction to music research, independent study, studio music teaching.
Course: AA51
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2-4 per week

AA516 SYSTEMS OF PART WRITING 1
Writing of modal and tonal melodies; two-part techniques; functional harmony and voice leading techniques; diatonic harmony.
Course: AA51
Prerequisite: Literacy in notation, key, rhythm. Knowledge of basic chords and progressions.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 2 per week

AA517 SYSTEMS OF PART WRITING 2
Chromatic harmony; nineteenth and twentieth century writing techniques.
Course: AA51 Prerequisite: AAB516
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 2 per week

AA518 LITERATURE & ANALYSIS OF MUSIC 1
Late Renaissance and Baroque music; development of research and analysis skills; special emphasis on fugue, binary and ritornello forms as found in keyboard, instrumental and vocal music of the period.
Course: AA51
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

AA519 LITERATURE & ANALYSIS OF MUSIC 2
Music in the classical era; development of research and analytical skills; the classical sonata principle as found in the symphony, sonata, concerto and opera genres of the period.
Course: AA51 Prerequisite: AAB518
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

AA520 LITERATURE & ANALYSIS OF MUSIC 3
Romantic and impressionist music; development of research and analytical skills; forms studied include: the lied, symphony, orchestral music, instrumental and keyboard music, and music drama.
Course: AA51 Prerequisite: AAB519
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

AA553 POPULAR MUSIC COMPOSITION 3
Composition for film, television and the media using MIDI systems and computer/video time-code formats, including semiotic analysis of music for film.
Course: AA51 Prerequisite: AAB552
Credit Points: 16 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AA554 POPULAR MUSIC COMPOSITION 4
Continued use of MIDI systems in a personal composition project, focusing on multi-media presentation forms; time management and collaborative work; live performance project.
Course: AA51 Prerequisite: AAB553
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AA555 IMPROVISATION
Aural analysis of harmonic progressions; acquisition of a repertoire of jazz/pop standards for improvisation purposes; improvisation on chief instrument and in the ensemble situation.
Course: AA51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AA556 POPULAR MUSIC: SOCIOLOGY, ATTITUDES, APPLICATIONS
Understanding popular culture; relationship between popular culture and art forms; roles of the media; critical study of popular music genres.
Course: AA51 Prerequisite: AAB051
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

AA558 ENSEMBLE STUDIES P2
Group tuition on an orchestral instrument; development of performing technique. Directed ensemble activities including membership of pop ensemble and one other elective ensemble. Aural musicianship as appropriate to the popular music genre.
Course: AA51
Credit Points: 16 Contact Hours: 7 per week

AA561 PRACTICAL STUDIES A1
Development of strong and reliable technique, interpretation and performance skills on the chief practical instrument or voice; performance seminar; participation in ensemble and performance activities.
Course: AA51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

AA562 PRACTICAL STUDIES A2
Continuation of AA561 with added emphasis on interpretation, analysis and appropriate public presentation in performance.
Course: AA51 Prerequisite: AAB561
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

AA563 AURAL & WRITTEN MUSICIANSHIP 1
Writing techniques: diatonic harmony, choice of chords, dominant 7th, harmonisation, melodic decoration, contrapuntal techniques; Aural perception: rhythmic, harmonic and melodic decoration, recognition or intervals, diatonic chords, imitation
and sequence; sightsinging: singing in unison; homophony in minor keys, two-part counterpoint.

Course: AA51
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 5 per week

- **AA564 AURAL & WRITTEN MUSICIANSHIP 2**
  Continuation of AA563; develops advanced skills in music writing, contrapuntal and diatonic harmony.

Course: AA561  Prerequisite: AA563
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 5 per week

- **AA566 PRACTICAL STUDIES B1**
  Keyboard Musicianship: students with limited keyboard facility will be directed into weekly individual tutorials designed to improve their personal capabilities on keyboard. Group Second Study: students who are exempt from Keyboard Musicianship will be directed to undertake studies on a second instrument or voice in a small group tutorial situation.

Course: AA51
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **AA567 PRACTICAL STUDIES B2**
  Keyboard Musicianship: students requiring further development of their facility on keyboard will be directed into weekly individual tutorials designed to reach an acceptable exit level on keyboard at the end of first year. Group Second Study: students who are exempt from further studies in Keyboard Musicianship undertake new or continuing studies in a second instrument or voice in small group tutorials.

Course: AA51  Prerequisite: AA566
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **AA568 MUSIC IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY: 1900 – 1950**
  Theatre and concert music to 1950. Literature and history: the major composers and selected major compositions from the first half of this century. Writing techniques, in small group sessions, corresponding to the styles studied in the literature segments; individual and group-generated compositions.

Course: AA51
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 4 per week

- **AA569 COMPOSITION & TECHNOLOGY 1**
  Introduction to music computers, synthesisers, MIDI sequencing, music publishing, recording studio techniques and keyboard musicianship.

Course: AA51
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **AA570 COMPOSITION & TECHNOLOGY 2**
  Introduction to the principles and practices of popular song composition and arrangement and norms of the genre. Continuation of keyboard musicianship and advanced music publishing.

Course: AA51
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **AA701 THE MAKING OF MODERNISM**
  The birth of modern art from French Impressionism to the eve of the World War 2; the major movements and their theoretical underpinnings.

Course: AA71
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 4 per week

- **AA702 FOUNDATION MEDIA STUDIES 1**
  Familiarisation with resources available within and outside the University; exhibition spaces, working environments, institutions, art-making facilities, printed and visual resources; individual and group projects introducing a variety of visual art problems.

Course: AA71
Credit Points: 24  Contact Hours: 18 per week

- **AA703 FOUNDATION MEDIA STUDIES 2**
  Development of a visual dialogue through a series of projects within and outside the studio with a view to understanding relationships between the theoretical and practical aspects of art and developing a philosophical basis for professional attitudes and original thinking; research into the knowledge and resources available; development of the ability to evaluate aesthetic qualities in the student's own work.

Course: AA71  Prerequisite: AA702
Credit Points: 36  Contact Hours: 18 per week

- **AA704 ART SINCE 1945**
  Major developments in the visual arts since 1945 with a particular examination of post-modernism; the role of the artist in contemporary society; the role of the media/art critic in shaping contemporary art practice.

Course: AA71
Credit Points: 12

- **AA705 PRACTICUM 1**
  Four weeks work experience in visual arts related locations such as public and commercial galleries, conservation, State Library, Queensland Museum.

Course: AA71
Credit Points: 12

- **AA706 PRACTICUM 2**
  Shared responsibility by graduating students for all aspects of their graduation exhibition.

Course: AA71
Credit Points: 12

- **AA707 ADVANCED MEDIA STUDIES 1**
  Students are expected to research their own personal directions, formulate and develop self-generated inquiry and demonstrate the acquisition of working methods, skills and knowledge required for the successful realisation of their concepts. Students present a program to the Course Coordinator which indicates specific studies in the two-dimensional or three-dimensional areas or a combination of these.

Course: AA71  Prerequisite: AA703
Credit Points: 24  Contact Hours: 12 per week

- **AA708 ADVANCED MEDIA STUDIES 2**
  Students present a plan of studies based on their own specific interest; rigorous questioning of concept and artefact is required with the level of realisation and the ways in which media are used reflecting a high level of achievement. Further workshops in areas where the acquisition of skills is essential.

Course: AA71  Prerequisite: AA707
Credit Points: 24  Contact Hours: 12 per week

- **AA709 ADVANCED MEDIA STUDIES 3**
  Students are expected to work independently demonstrating sound habits of research and sustained studio practice; skills developed in AA703 and AA707 should enable concepts to be expressed with confidence; intensive studio work to draw together the students' interest in the visual arts in general and their specific study in particular.

Course: AA71  Prerequisite: AA707
Credit Points: 24  Contact Hours: 12 per week

- **AA710 ADVANCED MEDIA STUDIES 4**
  Independent work in preparation for an exhibition.

Course: AA71  Prerequisite: AA709
Credit Points: 24  Contact Hours: 12 per week

- **AA712 ART EXHIBITION**
  Independent work in preparation for an exhibition.

Course: AA71  Prerequisite: AA710
Credit Points: 24  Contact Hours: 12 per week
AAB711 AUSTRALIAN ART
Development of Australian art since its human settlement 40,000 years ago; the visual arts since European settlement, contemporary Western and Aboriginal art.
Courses: AA71, ED26, ED50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB712 CONTEMPORARY ART ISSUES
Current practices in the visual arts are addressed by analysing and interpreting original works on exhibition, in stockrooms and in studios. By means of lectures, discussions and analysis of artworks and readings, the individual's awareness of the conceptual, historical and philosophical contexts concerning artists and the artworks are heightened.
Courses: AA71, ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB713 RESEARCH METHODS SEMINAR
Training in the research and writing of a theoretical/historical dissertation. Compulsory elective for students intending to undertake Honours studies.
Course: AA71
Credit Points: 24

AAB714 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES
Studio workshop management; business principles; legal principles; promotion and marketing.
Course: AA71
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

AAB720 EXTENDED MEDIA STUDY 2
Extension of studio work in conjunction with AAB708.
Course: AA71
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB721 EXTENDED MEDIA STUDY 4
Extension of studio work in conjunction with AAB709.
Course: AA71
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB722 EXTENDED MEDIA STUDY 6
Extension of studio work in conjunction with AAB710.
Course: AA71
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB724 RENAISSANCE STUDIES
An investigation of aspects of western European art between 1300 and 1600. Topics include the historiography of the Renaissance, art and humanism, the development of perspective, iconography, patronage, portraiture, the status of the artist. These topics are considered through a study of painting, sculpture, architecture and appropriate literary sources.
Course: AA71
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB901 ART EDUCATION
The nature of art within schools and society for the generation of principles for identifying, selecting and organising components into art programs which effectively develop responses within children at suitable stages of their development. Ranges of teaching strategies, art program models and resources related to the neophyte teacher's practical needs of structuring and sequencing learner experiences.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB902 VISUAL ARTS 1
These studies are structured to develop students' expressive and critical abilities through the exploration of visual problems within the parameters of available media. Based on the two broad clusters of two-dimensional and three-dimensional media, students resolve some predetermined visual problems through conventional and/or divergent responses. These responses employ traditional and contemporary media.
Courses: ED50
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB903 VISUAL ARTS 2
Greater familiarisation with selected media allows students to initiate, enhance and develop their own visual appreciation and responses. A key feature of this unit is the development of imagery suitable to the media selected. Detailed investigation of material processes, historical responses and contemporary approaches to visual stimuli and problems is undertaken.
Courses: ED41, ED51 Prerequisite: AAB902
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB904 VISUAL ARTS 3
Develops the students' detailed understanding and technical competencies of their selected media through a combination of structured and student-initiated programs. The fields of critical analysis and personal imagemaking are fostered and enhanced. Contemporary trends and issues in the selected media are a major feature of this unit.
Courses: ED41, ED51 Prerequisite: AAB903
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB905 DRAMA EDUCATION
Through workshop and practical fieldwork students acquire a basic knowledge of the functions, scope and sequence of children's dramatic play. The growth of pro-social ability through role-taking in naturalistic social settings from ages 1-15 is observed and analysed. This background is contextualised through a practical exploration of a range of appropriate approaches to drama in the classroom.
Course: ED41
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB906 MUSIC EDUCATION 1
Awareness of the stages of music growth through a sequenced methodology including solfa and classroom choral studies with classroom instrument accompaniment. Modern approaches to teaching of recorder in the classroom. Elements of rhythm, melody, form, harmony, style and expression.
Course: ED41
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB907 MUSIC EDUCATION 2
The study of the music curriculum at a more advanced level. Familiarity with the philosophy, objectives, content strategies and evaluation techniques of selected programs gives students a broad base on which they can design their own music programs. Creativity and practical skills develop through issues raised in studies of selected programs.
Course: ED41 Prerequisite: AAB906
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB909 PERFORMING ARTS 2
Students explore specific elements of the dramatic-play mode; planning and leading of dramatic genres based around improvisatory approaches; students conduct a series of improvisation for their peers. Particular skills in the shaping of drama include those of leader-in-role, participant enrolment, negotiation, distancing devices and means of reflection.
Courses: ED41, ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
AAB910 PERFORMING ARTS 3
The performance of a major choral work; analysis of
interpretation, style, techniques of conducting and
rehearsing. Students select an historical topic for re-
search and develop further techniques on composition
or solo/ensemble performance.
Course: ED41
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB911 EXPLORING MUSIC 1
Aural awareness, literacy and musicianship through
teaching vocal skills both solos and ensemble.
Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB912 EXPLORING MUSIC 2
Instrumental music forms with emphasis on recorder
ensembles as a means of developing composition and
arranging skills, and an awareness of stylistic develop-
tiveness. Conducting, rehearsing and performing
techniques will be developed.
Course: ED51
Prerequisite: AAB911
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB913 EXPLORING MUSIC 3
This unit involves a series of lectures on score reading,
sight-singing, ensemble singing techniques, rehearsal
and conducting skills. Aural training and music writing
techniques will be developed through a series of
graded experiences throughout the semester.
Course: ED51
Prerequisite: AAB912
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB914 VISUAL & PERFORMING ARTS CURRICULUM 1
An in-depth study of either dance and drama, music
or the visual arts; the place of the arts in a balanced
curriculum; defining the arts; differences and commo-
nalities; the arts and knowledge; the arts and inte-
gration across the primary curriculum.
Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB915 VISUAL & PERFORMING ARTS CURRICULUM 2
An in-depth study of either dance and drama, music
or the visual arts; the place of the arts in a balanced
curriculum; resourcing the arts; assessment and the
arts; the arts and students with special needs; artists
and education; the arts in a multicultural society.
Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB916 ADVANCED VISUAL & PERFORMING ARTS CURRICULUM ELECTIVE
The curriculum of dance, drama, music or visual arts
to an advanced level; designing and implementing
programs in one of the disciplines for the primary
school; action research in the classroom to monitor
and evaluate an arts curriculum project.
Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAB917 THE ARTS & THE WHOLE CURRICULUM
Using the arts in the primary school to integrate and
synthesize cultural and historical movements, facts
and values; models for planning and delivering an
integrated curriculum driven by arts processes; form-
ing multi-disciplinary teams to design, implement and
evaluate a curriculum project in schools.
Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week
AAN938 EXPLORING MUSIC
Use of recorder, percussion instruments, voice, autoharp, movement and speech to develop a familiarity with music; building a vocabulary for understanding the language of music and movement.
Course: ED40
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

AAN001 ARTS RESEARCH METHODS 1
Research in the arts; defining the research tradition; qualitative research; emerging arts research processes; reporting of research findings.
Course: AA22
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAN002 ARTS RESEARCH METHODS 2
An application of the understandings gained in Arts Research Methods 1 to a selected area. Normally, the student will produce an interpretive analysis in a written presentation of 5,000 words.
Course: AA22
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 2 per week

AAN003 AESTHETIC CODES IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY
Theories of art within the discipline of aesthetics. Five key questions are addressed, against a background of contemporary western society.
Courses: AA22, AA40
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAN004 GRADUATE SEMINAR
A seminar series for Honours and Masters students involving presentations by guests; in addition, staff discuss current research interests, and students report on issues arising in their own thesis work.
Courses: AA22, AA40
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAN005 ADVANCED ARTS PROJECT
This unit may be preparatory to the major research project of the Masters course. The project may be articulated with the final major project, in order to establish the initial framework of the major project, and involve technical and conceptual guidance from the relevant supervisor as required. Length of written presentation (or alternative format) to be determined in consultation with the supervisor.
Course: AA22
Credit Points: 24

AAN006 INDEPENDENT STUDY
Independent work of an artistic or scholarly nature which is of limited scope compared with the research project. The student devises an outline of study and/or action in consultation with a staff supervisor. Artistic outcomes would normally be expected to be to the standard of public showing. Written presentation requires a minimum of 6,000 - 10,000 words, or equivalent if other media/reportage is used.
Course: AA40
Credit Points: 12

AAN200 DRAMATURGY
Students investigate the roles of dramaturgy in Western theatre. Major practical exercise as production dramaturgy on a current production.
Course: AA40
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAN201 CONTEMPORARY AUSTRALIAN PLAYWRIGHTS
Students study a number of current Australian playwrights; seminar papers focus on each writer, with input from directors, actors and writers.
Course: AA40
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAN202 TEXTUAL ANALYSIS
Students extend the analytical framework undertaken in AAN502 in the application to dramatic texts. This includes: interaction of various codes within a dramatic text, historical and cultural factors, additional codes operating in a film version of a play text, and the semiotic codes in dramatic performance.
Course: AA40
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAN700 CONTEMPORARY DEBATES ON THE NATURE OF ART
Contemporary trends in the visual arts, nationally or internationally. The effect of the information revolution, technology and changing modes of world government and their economic/marketing implications. The relationship between modernism and post-modernism. The development of new conventions and values. A broad sense of post-structuralist critical tools employed in visual analysis.
Course: AA40
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAP420 THE ARTS CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES A
A comprehensive philosophical and practical base enabling students to construct worthwhile learning experiences through, for and about the arts; specific reference to dance education, drama education, music education (primary and secondary) and visual arts education; two emphases: the how and why looking at the inter-disciplinary capacity of these skills and understandings; and the what; geared to developing productive and critical skills assisting students' orientation and integration into the teaching profession.
Prerequisite: Appropriate discipline studies in the undergraduate degree.
Course: ED32 Co-requisite: EDP450
Credit Points: 24 Contact Hours: 6 per week

AAP421 DANCE CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B
Provides a theoretical context and considers practical applications in assessment, curriculum planning and teaching and learning strategies; examines the roles of the teacher in the community and the profession.
Course: ED32
Prerequisite: AAP420 Co-requisite: EDP451
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAP422 DRAMA CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B
See AAP421.
Course: ED32
Prerequisite: AAP420 Co-requisite: EDP451
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAP423 MUSIC CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B
See AAP421.
Course: ED32
Prerequisite: AAP420 Co-requisite: EDP451
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAP424 VISUAL ARTS CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B
See AAP421.
Course: ED32
Prerequisite: AAP420 Co-requisite: EDP451
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAP425 DRAMA CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES C
This Curriculum B unit provides opportunities for students to critically examine and develop skills and
understandings in significant areas of teaching and learning in drama. It provides a theoretical context and considers practical applications in assessment, curriculum planning and teaching and learning strategies and examines the roles of the teacher in the community and the profession.

Course: ED32  Co-requisite: EDP451  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

### AAP502 ART CURRICULUM FOUNDATIONS

The aims, content and agenda of historical and contemporary art education orientations; assumptions by movements in relation to art theories, child development, role and classroom practice; investigation of strengths and weaknesses, theory and practice and historical, social and intellectual influence on past and present art education philosophies.

Courses: ED22, ED32  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

### AAP503 CLAY MATERIALS 1

Develop ceramic knowledge, artistic concepts, and practical/technical skills; investigation of selected historical ceramic eras; understanding of the relationship between ceramics and the maker's culture; development of personal imagery and design.

Courses: ED22, ED26, ED50  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

### AAP504 CLAY MATERIALS 2

Detailed specialisation in individually selected styles; emphasis on conceptual matters and imagery; expansion of ceramic knowledge and technical formats; investigation of contemporary trends, influences and issues in Australian ceramics.

Courses: ED22, ED50  Prerequisite: AAP503  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

### AAP505 FIBRE ARTS 1

Historical and contemporary textile media; development of technical and conceptual textile knowledge; utilisation of fibre/textile materials and processes to develop both 2 and 3 Dimensional textile artefacts/objects; the relationship between textile arts and selected cultures; particularly in relation to fashion design, individual development of design, construction and decoration techniques and textile imagery.

Courses: ED22, ED26, ED50  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

### AAP506 FIBRE ARTS 2

Continuation of AAP505; self-initiated projects in consultation with lecturer, are developed in this unit.

Provides an overview of relationship between theory, practice and criticism.

Courses: ED22, ED50  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

### AAP507 PAINTING 1

Introducing and developing an active awareness of both historical and contemporary issues in painting and drawing through studio practice and tutorials; the skills appropriate to the range of available media pursued in studio classes and professional practice.

Courses: ED22, ED26, ED50  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

### AAP508 PAINTING 2

Further development of traditional and experimental imagery through studio workshops, discussions and professional practice.

Courses: ED22, ED50  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

### AAP509 PHOTOGRAPHIC MEDIA 1

Photographic processes; aesthetic aspects of photography; history of art and photography; personal approaches to photography.

Courses: ED22, ED26, ED50  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

### AAP510 PHOTOGRAPHIC MEDIA 2

Continuation of AAP509. Photographic techniques; innovative approaches to photography; history of photography; personal approaches to photography.

Courses: ED22, ED26, ED50  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

### AAP511 PRINTMAKING 1

Relief printmaking: raised and incised blocks in lino; wood and glued materials; intaglio printmaking: etching, engraving, dry point and aquatint; planographic printmaking: lithography, monoprints and transfer prints; stencil printmaking: silk screening and photographic stencils; presentation of prints.

Courses: ED22, ED50  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

### AAP512 PRINTMAKING 2

Continuation of AAP511. Motivational sources; creation and applications of techniques and media related to printmaking; exploration of related art areas.

Courses: ED22, ED50  Prerequisite: AAP511  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

### AAP530 CURRICULUM ANALYSIS & MODIFICATION

Detailed study of six programs: teacher-devised programs; critical analysis; basic elements of curriculum design; design of programs in music for information and evaluation.

Course: ED22  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

### AAP531 ISSUES IN MUSIC EDUCATION

Arts education in Queensland within P-10 framework; role of arts/music education; the process of learning; contributions made by history, sociology, psychology and philosophy to arts education.

Course: ED22  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

### AAP532 APPLIED STUDIES

Movement, voice and classroom instruments and literature; writing and arranging music for classroom
use; teaching strategies for voice, movement and instrumental music; conducting techniques.
Course: ED22
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAP533 BAROQUE & THE ROCOCO
Written and aural activities to improve musicianship; studies of Baroque and Rococo music literature, analysis, form, continuo; performance practice.
Course: ED22
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAP534 CLASSICAL & ROMANTIC MUSIC
Interpret and perform work from Viennese/Romantic eras; understand musical forms and theory of these eras; compose short works.
Course: ED22
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAP535 TWENTIETH CENTURY MUSIC
Twentieth century rhythms through dictation, composition, improvisation and performance; overtone series; tone clusters; sound mass and aleatoric procedures; perform material from the twentieth century.
Course: ED22, ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAX101 COMPOSITION 1
Discussion and theoretical understanding of dance composition; practical exploration of skills essential for dance composition including: establishment of approach or theme, style of movement, phrasing of steps, selection and structuring of completed dance segments.
Course: AA10
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 2 per week

AAX102 DANCE COMPOSITION 2
Discussion and investigation of dance forms; preparation and presentation of short solo and group sequences; practical experience in group dance through improvisation and set compositional studies; discussion and criticism of presented dance work, discussion of criteria for evaluation and assessment of dance works. Choreography of a work for public performance.
Course: AA10  Prerequisite: AAX101
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 2 per week

AAX103 MUSIC 1
Musical basics through aural and written theories.
Course: AA10
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 1.5 per week

AAX104 DANCE KINESIOLOGY & ALIGNMENT
Principles governing human stability and motion; ways muscles work to produce dance movement; machines of the body; movement and dance injuries.
Course: AA10
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3.5 per week

AAX105 DANCE STYLES 1
Study of folk dance, tap dance and jazz dance styles. Practical work includes: folk steps and dances from selected parts of the world; tap and jazz dance combinations and routines for performance.
Course: AA10
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 2 per week

AAX106 DANCE STYLES 2
Development of dancing and singing skills; composition of dance routines for chorus; dramatic aspects of music comedy; tap dance combinations and routines, study of character and jazz styles; practical work includes basic technique, step combinations, solo and group choreographic work.
Course: AA10
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

AAX111 REPETOIRE & PRACTICE PERIOD 1
Study of selected repertoire pieces; rehearsal of individual aspects of the repertoire work; performance of all or part of the selected repertoire; preparation for rehearsals and performance; technique and dress rehearsals; critical evaluation during season and post-performance evaluation.
Course: AA10
Credit Points: 12

AAX112 REPETOIRE & PRACTICE PERIOD 2
Continuation of studies initiated in AAX111.
Course: AA10  Prerequisite: AAX111
Credit Points: 16

AAX113 REPETOIRE & PRACTICE PERIOD 3
Continuation of AAX112.
Course: AA10  Prerequisite: AAX112
Credit Points: 16

AAX114 REPETOIRE & PRACTICE PERIOD 4
Continuation of AAX113; preparation for the dance industry; curriculum vitae and funding applications.
Course: AA10
Credit Points: 16

AAX115 DANCE HISTORY
Early development of dance technique; social and religious functions of dance; dance throughout the Renaissance period; the European and Russian contribution to classical ballet; the rise of modern dance in Europe and America; dance in Australia.
Course: AA10
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 1.5 per week

AAX116 STAGECRAFT
Basic principles of stage production including make-up, stage lighting design and operation; sound recording and operation, costuming for dance including properties of fabric design and construction.
Course: AA10
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 2 per week

AAX117 BALLET TECHNIQUE 1
The study of ballet technique within the four-tier practical levels system. Principles governing the technique; practical work includes: barre work, adagio, pirouettes, allegro, pointe work and pas de deux.
Course: AA10
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 7.5 per week

AAX118 BALLET TECHNIQUE 2
Continuation of study initiated in AAX117.
Course: AA10  Prerequisite: AAX117
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 7.5 per week

AAX119 BALLET TECHNIQUE 3
Consolidation of technique; study of differing stylistic approaches to the ballet technique through the four-tier levels system.
Course: AA10  Prerequisite: AAX118
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 7.5 per week

AAX120 BALLET TECHNIQUE 4
Technique classes of advanced standard incorporating difficult exercise combinations, with an emphasis...
on performance quality and style within the four-tier levels system.
Course: AA10  Prerequisite: AAX119
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 7.5 per week

AAX121 CONTEMPORARY TECHNIQUE 1
The study of contemporary dance techniques within the four-tier levels system. Practical work includes floor work, centre work and basic combinations to develop flexibility, strength and coordination; vocabulary of contemporary dance techniques.
Course: AA10  Prerequisite: AAX121
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 7.5 per week

AAX122 CONTEMPORARY TECHNIQUE 2
Continuation of study initiated in AAX121.
Course: AA10  Prerequisite: AAX121
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 7.5 per week

AAX123 CONTEMPORARY TECHNIQUE 3
Consolidation of technical knowledge: increased degree of difficulty in turning and jumping sequences; rapid changes of weight and off-balance work within the four-tier levels system.
Course: AA10  Prerequisite: AAX122
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 7.5 per week

AAX124 CONTEMPORARY TECHNIQUE 4
Advanced technique classes incorporating difficult exercise combinations with rapid changes of weight, level, direction; performance quality and style.
Course: AA10  Prerequisite: AAX123
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 7.5 per week

ALB100 TAXATION DISPUTES
The increasing role played by administrative law and policy in taxation law and practice; accountants who engage in the provision of tax advice, lodgement of returns and tax planning need an understanding of the underlying principles; accordingly, the unit examines the following: the nature and effect of taxation policy statements and rulings; the self-assessment system and the administrative appeals process; the rights of practitioners and clients in relation to audits and investigations; the Australian Taxation Office.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: ALB122
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ALB101 COMMERCIAL LAW
Commercial transactions: viz agency, bailment, guarantees, cheques and other negotiable instruments, insurance and banking; aspects of partnerships and company law; especially for ED50 students.
Courses: ED50, BS50  Prerequisite: ALB107
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ALB102 CONSUMER STUDIES
The consumer in the Australian economy; the interdependent roles of the consumer, business and government; consumer behaviour; products and services; marketing; advertising; consumer protection.
Course: BS50  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ALB103 FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS LAW
The legal framework of banking and other financial transactions: legal constraints upon the operations of financial institutions; bank-customer relationship; Cheque Act, Credit Act, liability for negligent advice.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: ALB110 or ALN103
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ALB104 INDUSTRIAL LAW
The system of industrial law in Australia; the development and role of law in industrial relations; industrial relations legislation; common law; contract of employment and industrial torts.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: HRB131
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ALB105 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS LAW
Examines the law governing the establishment and conduct of international business; business structures, international contracts, competing legal jurisdictions, codes of conduct; an introduction to the taxation consequences of international business.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: ALB110 or ALN103
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ALB106 LAW & COMMUNICATION
Outlines the legal system; legislation and its interpretation; legal reasoning; limits on freedom of expression; torts, crimes, defamation, obscenity; laws affecting the media; contempt of court.
Course: BS50  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ALB107 LEGAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS
The rights and major statutes of law affecting an individual's legal responsibilities upon attaining the age of 18; current legislation affecting family relationships; the renting and/or buying of a house; relationships between employer and employee.
Course: ED50  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ALB108 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATIVE LAW
Nature and development of law; precedent; interpretation of deeds and statutes; torts; criminal law; constitutional law; foundations of administrative law; judicial review of administrative action, natural justice, ultra vires; common law remedies; legal position of the Crown and government instrumentalities; Administrative Appeals Tribunal; the Ombudsman; the Federal Court; the Judicial Review Act; freedom of information; law and reform.
Course: BS50  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ALB110 BUSINESS LAW
Australian legal and constitutional system; sources of law, including doctrines and methodology of the law; statutory interpretation; a study of the law of contract; introduction to the law of torts with emphasis on the tort of negligence; aspects of consumer protection.
Courses: BS50, ED50, IF53, PUF48
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ALB111 COMMERCIAL & SECURITIES LAW
Commercial transactions; specific types of contract: sales of goods, credit contracts, agency, bailment and insurance; aspects of the Trade Practices Act and negotiable instruments.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: ALB110 or ALN103
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ALB120 COMPANY LAW & PRACTICE
The practical implementation of the accounting, auditing, meeting and managerial requirements of the Corporations Law; the outworking of the law relating to insolvent and financially troubled companies; company take-overs and share buy-backs and the protection of minority interests.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: ALB122
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ ALB121 INSOLVENCY LAW & PRACTICE
Insolvency and liquidation: a comparison of the tests of insolvency applicable to individuals, companies, partnerships and trusts respectively; rights of secured and unsecured creditors; duties and liabilities of liquidators, receivers, etc.; company shareholders' rights; distribution of property; liabilities of bankrupts, trustees and company officers.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: ALB122
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ALB122 LAW OF BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS
The law relating to the establishment, operation and dissolution of business associations; the forms of business associations; partnerships, joint ventures, trusts, companies and voluntary associations. A focus on companies: share capital prospectuses, directors' duties, incorporation and registration requirements.
Course: BS50, BS81
Prerequisite: ALB110 or ALN103
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ALB130 INDIRECT TAXATION
Taxes other than those imposed upon income: sales tax; customs and excise duties; stamp duty; payroll tax; land tax; training guarantee levy, superannuation guarantee charge.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: ALB133
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ALB131 TAX PLANNING
Principles of tax practice; judicial, statutory and professional approaches to tax avoidance and evasion; structuring and restructing business enterprises; tax planning for the employed person, current and retiring employees; implications of the Family Law Act.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: ALB133
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ALB132 TAXATION LAW
Statutory framework; assessable income, general and specific; capital gains; trading stock; allowable deductions, general and specific; levy of income tax; all entities; fringe benefits tax.
Courses: BS50, BS81  Prerequisite: ALB122
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ALB133 TAXATION OF BUSINESS ENTITIES
Partnerships, trusts, superannuation funds and companies; concessional treatment afforded specific classes of taxpayer; international taxation; introduction to administration and avoidance provisions; introduction to business taxes which are not applied to income.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: ALB132
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ALN103 BUSINESS LAW & ETHICS
Introduction to business law and to morality in the business context. Interpretation of statutes, law of torts, contract law, industrial law and the utility of business structures; morality and how it works as an aspect of the business community; the origins of moral belief, and the motives which lead people to abide by what they believe to be morally right and to persuade others to do likewise. The functioning of morality in society drawing on psychological, sociological and philosophical perspectives with special emphasis on business aspects of morality.
Courses: BS73, BS81
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ALN104 COMMERCIAL LAW HONOURS
The law, policy and practice of financial disclosure; students have the opportunity to obtain a detailed understanding of the rules governing the preparation and audit of financial information whether for annual accounts, expert's reports, or for use in prospectuses or take-overs. It examines the respective theories governing accountants, auditors' and directors' liabilities. Sources of law considered include the Corporations Law, the Australian Stock Exchange listing rules, accounting standards and the Common Law.
Courses: BS60, BS87
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ALN105 INDIRECT TAXATION
Examination of tax relevant to the conduct of a business other than taxes directly imposed on a taxpayer's income and capital gains. Specific taxes covered include sales tax, payroll tax, land tax, stamp duty, customs, excise duties, the training guarantee levy and the superannuation guarantee charge.
Courses: BS70, BS87
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ALN106 INTERNATIONAL TAXATION
Application of Australian income tax law and practice to situations and transactions with an international element; root principles of jurisdiction, residence and source; substantive taxing provisions governing residents and non-residents; tax planning arrangements and applicable anti-avoidance legislation.
Courses: BS70, BS87
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ALN107 LIQUIDATIONS & RECEIVERSHIP
The law and practice of corporate insolvency; comparisons between schemes of arrangement and reconstruction, receiverships and liquidation. Topics include: the rights of secured and unsecured creditors; rights of members and employees; duties and obligations of scheme administrators, receivers and liquidators; collection and distribution of assets; public examination; actions against company officers.
Courses: BS70, BS87
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ALN108 SPECIAL TOPIC - COMMERCIAL LAW
Examination of issues in business law, company law and taxation areas. In particular, company takeovers, issues of management law, disclosure of information
and the new conceptual framework for accounting and professional liability.
Course: BS87
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

[ALN110 TAXATION POLICY HONOURS]
The Australian taxation system as it has evolved under the policy-making powers of the Australian Government. Generally accepted principles governing the formation of taxation policy are analysed and then reviewed in the light of the various tax reform initiatives adopted by the Government as a result of the recommendations of committees of inquiry into the taxation system over the past two decades. The current reform agenda is critically assessed.
Courses: BS60, BS70, BS87
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

[ALN300 INSOLVENCY & RECONSTRUCTION (PY)]
Examination of the law and practice of corporate insolvency; comparisons between schemes of arrangement and reconstruction, receiverships and liquidation; the rights of secured and unsecured creditors; rights of members and employees; duties and obligations of scheme administrators, receivers and liquidators; collection and distribution of assets; public examination; actions against company officers.
Courses: BS70, BS87
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

[ALN301 TAXATION 1 (PY)]
Prepares candidates enrolled in the Institute of Chartered Accountants Professional Year for the examination and workshops in the taxation module. Topics as prescribed by the Institute are covered in a cursory fashion or in depth according to the particular knowledge level requirements specified.
Courses: BS70, BS87
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

[ALN302 TAXATION 2 (PY)]
A study program for candidates enrolled in the advanced taxation module of the Institute of Chartered Accountants Professional Year. Topics prescribed by the Institute are covered in sufficient depth to meet the requirements as specified in the module.
Courses: BS70, BS87
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

[ALN304 COMPANY SECRETARIAL PRACTICE]
The legal and procedural requirements of company secretarial practice; secretaries of public companies have a wide range of legal requirements imposed upon them or imposed upon the company but discharged by the secretary; examines the following: the law and practice of keeping records and registers; convening and conduct of meetings; lodgement of statutory data; advising the board on statutory requirements; dealing with members’ rights; and the statutory and common law liability of company secretaries.
Course: BS70
Credit Points: 12  Prerequisite: ALB122
Contact Hours: 3 per week

[ALP101 EMPLOYMENT LAW]
Understanding of institutions, doctrines and methodology of general and industrial law; analysis of employment relationships; common law contract of employment; workers' compensation; legal liability for industrial action; the structure of Federal and Queensland industrial relations laws.
Course: BS74
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

[ALP102 AUSTRALIAN INDUSTRIAL LAW]
An introduction to industrial law; detailed study of law relating to trade unions and employer organisations; current developments in industrial law.
Course: BS74
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

[ALX100 AUSTRALIAN EMPLOYMENT LAW]
Australian legal systems; the Constitution and Federal powers; State legal institutions; the contract of employment; hiring practices and the law; law relating to dismissal and discipline; workers’ compensation and occupational health and safety laws.
Course: BS10
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

[ALX101 AUSTRALIAN INDUSTRIAL LAW]
Conciliation and arbitration laws; the Federal laws on dispute resolution, the Labor Court, special tribunals, State systems; functioning and regulation of industrial organisations and trade unions; laws relating to strikes and industrial disputes.
Course: BS10
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

[ALX102 THE LEGAL PROCESS]
Law-making process; judicial process; content of criminal, industrial and commercial law in the Australian Commonwealth and States; the Constitution and Federal laws; operation of courts.
Course: BS10
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

[ARB102 HISTORY OF THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT I]
See PLB102 History of the Built Environment I.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

[ARB132 THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT 2]
Human needs and the influence of selected interpersonal and physical variables on human behaviour; the characteristics and dynamics of group behaviour, communication process types, and networks; concepts of power, leadership and conflict; observation of behaviour, research methods, interpretation and presentation of research; environmental stressors and their mediation by individual differences.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

[ARB140 INTRODUCTORY DESIGN I]
Mechanical drawing techniques; topics include: contour, texture and tone; depth perception, optical illusions and the principles of perspective; techniques of perspective drawing; the organisation of the visual field and the gestalt ‘laws of pragnanz’; pattern in two and three dimensions; visual interest and attention; visual dynamics; principles of scale drawing.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 8 per week

[ARB141 THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT 1]
The dimensions and movement of the human body, and of its perceptual systems, as an essential preliminary to the design of all artefacts for human use. Topics includes: static and dynamic anthropometry; human sensory systems; ergonomics; applications of anthropometrics and ergonomics to design.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week
ARB142 TECHNOLOGY 1
See ARB195.
Courses: AR41, BN30
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

ARB151 INTRODUCTION TO TECHNOLOGY
Applied technologies and how they relate to industrial products and systems. Topics include: social and technological change in an historical context; the industrial society and the role of the designer; new technologies and social change; appropriate technologies and their implication design.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 2 Contact Hours: 3 per week

ARB161 LIGHT & COLOUR STUDIES
Colour vision, colour harmony and contrast, mixing and the application of colour, examination of a range of contemporary theories relating to the use of colour in design; and introduction to the study of the qualitative effects of lighting on form and colour in interiors. The physiological-psychological basis for colour relations and the range of techniques used to apply these theories in the design professions.
Course: BN30 Co-requisite: ARB140
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB171 INTRODUCTION TO INTERIOR TECHNOLOGY 1
Basic mechanics and the physical, thermal, and optical properties of materials; physics of light, optics, photometry, laser, holograms; thermal properties of materials and components; solar energy and its application; physics of sound, hearing, and environmental acoustics; electricity and electrical circuits.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB191 THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT 1
The dimensions and movement of the human body as a perpetual system for human use; static and dynamic anthropometry; human sensory systems; introduction to ergonomics; applications of anthropometrics and ergonomics to design.
Courses: BN30, AR41
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB193 DESIGN 1
Design theory: design definition; perception; elements and principles of design; effects of colour, texture, pattern; human dimensions; anthropometrics, elements of aesthetics. Graphics: descriptive geometry; architectural graphics and rendering; freehand drawing and sketching. Design projects: two-dimensional and three-dimensional objects; personal working and living space.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 5 per week

ARB194 DESIGN 2
See ARB193.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 14 Contact Hours: 7 per week

ARB195 TECHNOLOGY 1
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2.5 per week

ARB196 TECHNOLOGY 2
See ARB195.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB197 HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE & ART 1
The development of the artificial environment and its relationship to ideas, technology, architecture and the fine arts from the earliest times to the present.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 2 Contact Hours: 1 per week

ARB198 HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE & ART 2
See ARB197.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 2 Contact Hours: 1 per week

ARB200 INTRODUCTORY DESIGN 2
Continuation of ARB140 Introductory Design 1; studio work involving three-dimensional design tasks of a variety of scales; workshop and field teaching; techniques of oral and written prevention of schemes to audience; report writing; use of English as applicable to the professional needs.
Course: BN30 Prerequisite: ARB140
Credit Points: 20 Contact Hours: 10 per week

ARB201 THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT 2
See PLB201.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB241 HISTORY OF THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT 2
A continuation of ARB197. History of the following from circa 1600 AD: ideas, art, and two of the following (one of which must be the student's major discipline): town and country planning, landscape architecture, architecture, interior and industrial design.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

ARB242 TECHNOLOGY 2
See ARB195.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 10 Contact Hours: 5 per week

ARB251 ERGONOMICS FOR INDUSTRIAL DESIGNERS 1
Psychomotor skills; human information processing; human-machine interfaces; displays, controls, and tools; human-machine system properties; feedback and controls; workplace design; noise; stress; vibration; legal aspect; safety and product liability. Practical exercises in product design.
Course: BN30 Prerequisite: ARB161
Co-requisite: ARB200 (Interior Design only)
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB271 INTRODUCTION TO INTERIOR TECHNOLOGY 2
Course: BN30 Prerequisite: ARB161
Co-requisite: ARB200 (Interior Design only)
Credit Points: 14 Contact Hours: 5 per week
• ARB288 DESIGN SCIENCE 2
Basic design for hot humid climates, principles governing air flow through and around buildings and space. Natural ventilation; air flow in cities. Testing of air flow through and around models. Basic design for hot arid climates and cold climates; macro and micro climatic conditions and their evaluation for design; manual and computerised climatic evaluation.
Courses: BN30, AR41
Credit Points: 2 Contact Hours: 1 per week

• ARB289 DESIGN SCIENCE 1
The principles of science and their implications for the design of buildings and spaces; the application of these in the conceptual stages of design, laboratory tests and computer evaluations of proposals. Quantity and quality of light; day lighting in buildings; manual and computerised projection of solar shadows. Testing of models on heliodon and artificial sky.
Courses: BN30, AR41
Credit Points: 2 Contact Hours: 1 per week

• ARB290 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING 2
Computer as tool for drafting; line graphics; plotting, symbol libraries; dimensioning; computer drafting and office organisation; comparison of available software packages.
Courses: BN30, AR41
Credit Points: 2 Contact Hours: 1 per week

• ARB291 THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT 3
The social and cultural development of Australian urban environments, local built environments; study of human functioning in urban environments, privacy, personal space, territoriality, environmental meaning and cognition, cognitive maps and wayfinding, intercultural and intracultural differences. Application via examination and analysis of an urban environment with respect to its sociocultural function.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

• ARB292 THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT 4
The interaction of formal organisations and institutions especially the organisation of work and government and the built environment; small group theory and the effective group; work and motivation. Management style and bureaucracy, its character and influence; social analysis and social forecasting; social interest groups in a pluralist society; mechanisms and processes of compromise; Australia's government system as relating to public policy and the electoral system; modern society and the individual.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

• ARB293 DESIGN 3
Theory: scope of design; Reitman's State Transformation model, problem-solving methods; precedence diagrams; testing; general design heuristic; the art of design. Planning objectives and techniques, privacy and convenience, intelligibility, forms and order, history of planning techniques, the vertical dimension, safety, external constraints. Architectural projects: single-storey to low-rise buildings of domestic or semi-domestic nature. Graphics: use of media for presentation of architectural projects; use of colour, shade, shadow in architectural drawings; threedimensional presentation and modelling.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 10 Contact Hours: 5 per week

• ARB294 DESIGN 4
See ARB293.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

• ARB295 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION 1
Building construction of domestic and semi-domestic buildings with upper floors, excavation, retaining walls, culverts, site and soil investigations, footings, frames and load bearing walls, construction of low-rise buildings, roofing of medium and large spans; environmental factors, building defects and remedies.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

• ARB296 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION 2
See ARB295.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

• ARB299 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING 1
The computer as a tool; introduction to micro-computer hardware and software; architectural application overview, specialised graphics hardware, files, computer access and operating systems; simple computer graphics production symbols, colour control, printer control, transformation and deformation.
Courses: BN30, AR41
Credit Points: 2 Contact Hours: 1 per week

• ARB340 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 1
Theory: concepts of design process; systematic methodology in architectural design. Studio: developing skills in site surveys, adjacency analysis, brief formation, application of architectural science; safety, comfort, construction; content; form and order.
Course: BN30 Prerequisite: PLB200
Credit Points: 18 Contact Hours: 8 per week

• ARB341 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION 1
Introduction to common building materials, their properties and behaviour in use; the building as a system; elements of the small building and their function in the building system. Studio work will consist of exercises in construction drawing related to the lecture topics. Lectures and studio work will be complemented by site visits and workshop practice.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 14 Contact Hours: 5 per week

• ARB343 VISUAL COMMUNICATION FOR ARCHITECTS 1
Introduction to presenting architectural works using manual skills and computer techniques.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

• ARB350 INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 1
Scope of problem solving theory; special characteristics of design problems; the task environment, design heuristics; creativity and innovation and general psychological theories of creativity. The studio exercises to which most of the time is devoted are aimed at a range of different product designs. The complexity and depth of the design project will increase systematically according to the semester level.
Course: BN30 Prerequisite: PLB200, ARB200
Credit Points: 18 Contact Hours: 8 per week

• ARB351 ERGONOMICS FOR INDUSTRIAL DESIGNERS 2
Person-machine system models; human capabilities; hearing and signal detection theory; vision; and user
modelling. Practical exercises cover application of lecture topics to product design.

Course: BN30  
Prerequisite: ARB251  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB352 VISUAL COMMUNICATION FOR INDUSTRIAL DESIGNERS I
The development of visual communication techniques: introduction to rendering techniques and the use of different media including computer graphics.

Course: BN30  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB353 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY I
Metals, glass, wood, ceramics and plastics technologies: the relation between the properties of materials and the industrial processes available for their fabrication. Application of the study of materials and their fabrication to design problems in studio exercises. Introduction of computers (CAD).

Course: BN30  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 6 per week

ARB354 CAD FOR INDUSTRIAL DESIGNERS I
PC computer operation, DOS, file and disk management; the use of graphics and CAD by industrial designers. Applications in design, presentation graphics and engineering drawings, introduction to three-dimensional CAD.

Course: BN30  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB360 INTERIOR DESIGN I
Introduction to a systematic design process related to interior design problems. Theory and studio exercises using a range of interior design problems.

Course: BN30  
Prerequisite: PLB200  
Co-requisite: ARB361  
Credit Points: 18  
Contact Hours: 8 per week

ARB361 INTERIOR TECHNOLOGY I
Upgrades the technical drawing skills developed in ARB261 and introduces students to the building codes and by-laws regulating the design and construction of building interiors at the domestic level; issues such as the evolution of building materials and the evaluation of material performance and suitability.

Course: BN30  
Prerequisite: ARB261  
Co-requisite: ARB360  
Credit Points: 16  
Contact Hours: 6 per week

ARB362 FURNITURE & FITTINGS I
Fabrics and textiles in interior design; wall to wall carpeting; curtains and blinds; upholstery; in each case materials, properties and techniques are discussed; fabrics and textiles in interior design.

Course: BN30  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB363 VISUAL COMMUNICATION FOR INTERIOR DESIGNERS I
Visual thinking and drawing and basic rendering skills; rough mock-ups and scale model making.

Course: BN30  
Prerequisite: PLB200  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB388 DESIGN SCIENCE 4
The control of noise and aural conditions in buildings; basic acoustic design and noise control in buildings. Electrical lighting of interiors, lamp characteristics, colour rendering, modelling, lighting quality, simplified lighting design methods, external lighting.

Course: BN30, AR41  
Credit Points: 2  
Contact Hours: 1 per week

ARB389 DESIGN SCIENCE 3
Thermal performance of buildings; energy conservation and low energy design; calculation of heat flow and indoor temperatures under steady state and fluctuating conditions; quantitative monitoring of thermal performance of building elements. Computer-aided planning analysis and environmental control analysis; integration with design.

Course: BN30, AR41  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB391 BUILDING SERVICES 1
Hydraulics: water; gas; plumbing; drainage and sewerage in domestic and low-rise buildings. Fire services; sprinklers; alarms; extinguishers; emergency systems.

Course: BN30, AR41  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 1.5 per week

ARB392 BUILDING SERVICES 2
Electricity; supply and transmission systems; sub-stations; metering; reticulation. Vertical transportation: lifts; escalatory hoists. Air-conditioning; refrigeration cycle, principles of air-conditioning, equipment components, domestic and commercial systems; approximate sizing of plant rooms and ductwork; cooling load estimate; choice of systems.

Course: BN30, AR41  
Credit Points: 3  
Contact Hours: 1.5 per week

ARB393 DESIGN 5
Theory: the building as object, surface, volume, space and sequence; expression of building; criteria of good design in terms of style, function, form, structure, services, context, environment, society, and other relevant issues; design ethics and values. Projects: low to medium rise with emphasis on industry and commerce; integration with architectural science; flow charting; building type analysis.

Course: AR41  
Credit Points: 8  
Contact Hours: 4 per week

ARB394 DESIGN 6
See ARB393.

Course: AR41  
Credit Points: 8  
Contact Hours: 4 per week

ARB395 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION 3
Site investigations, earth and rock retaining systems, foundations including piles, bored piers and rafts, underpinning and shoring, medium-rise masonry construction, structural steel concrete and composite structures, service cores, precast concrete, prestressed concrete: systems for floors, roofs, external cladding, partitions, ceilings; waterproofing, corrosion protection, fireproofing; building failures.

Course: AR41  
Credit Points: 3  
Contact Hours: 1.5 per week

ARB396 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION 4
See ARB395.

Course: AR41  
Credit Points: 3  
Contact Hours: 1.5 per week

ARB440 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 2
Theory: concepts of design process; systematic methodology in architectural design. Studio: developing skills in site surveys, adjacency analysis, brief formulation, application of architectural science to in-
Course: BN30
Prerequisite: ARB360
Credit Points: 16
Contact Hours: 6 per week

ARB461 INTERIOR TECHNOLOGY 2
Industralised interior finishes and construction of joinery and fittings and their interaction with the building shell and services. The notions of interior maintenance, life span economics will be introduced.
Course: BN30
Prerequisite: ARB361
Credit Points: 14
Contact Hours: 5 per week

ARB462 FURNITURE & FITTINGS 2
The manufacture, assembly and fabrication of furniture, fittings and components; expected performance of materials and furniture items, focuses on functional, maintenance, life span, economic properties.
Course: BN30
Prerequisite: ARB362
Credit Points: 4
Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB463 VISUAL COMMUNICATION FOR INTERIOR DESIGNERS 2
The achievement of a professional standard in techniques of graphic communication whilst allowing for the development of an individual style.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 4
Contact Hours: 1 per week

ARB491 HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE & ART 3
Early Australian colonial architecture; Victorian Australia; gothic and classical revival in Australia; the Australian house; modern architecture in Australia; conservation and preservation; Australian landscape and its influence in architecture.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 4
Contact Hours: 1 per week

ARB492 DESIGN 7
Theory: Masters of the twentieth century in Europe and USA; their architectural styles, design philosophies and influence; architects in Australia and their influence on Australasian architecture. Projects: brief, design, construction, services and landscape; a series of architectural projects of medium to high-rise construction; emphasis on workability and compliance with codes, by-laws and regulations.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 20
Contact Hours: 5 per week

ARB495 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 1
Specifications; estimates; cost planning and control; codes; standards; building legislation; computing.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 16
Contact Hours: 4 per week

ARB497 ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY
Mechanisation of construction; construction machinery; excavation; piling; deep basement construction; high-rise construction systems; steel, reinforced concrete and pre-stressed concrete; framing; walling and flooring. Special services; energy management and maintenance systems; automated building systems; integration of design, structures, services and construction; decision making and...
choice of constructional methods and procedure. Prefabrication. Case studies.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB540 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 3
Theory: the building as object, surface, volume, space and sequence; expression of buildings; criteria of good design; design ethics and values. Studio: to develop ethics in design and to apply aesthetic theories in architectural projects, a series of architectural projects of low to medium use with emphasis on industry and commerce.
Course: BN30 Prerequisite: ARB440
Credit Points: 20 Contact Hours: 7 per week

ARB541 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION 3
Studies will review the construction of non-domestic buildings of intermediate size. Each case study will discuss the system characteristics of the building type, the human and environmental factors which constrain the solution, and the associated building systems. Studio work will be complemented by field work.
Course: BN30 Prerequisite: ARB441
Credit Points: 15 Contact Hours: 5.5 per week

ARB544 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE IN THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT
Principles and development of landscape architecture, application in architectural design, effect in the conservation and enhancement of the environment, landscape architect's role in architectural practice.
Course: BN30, AR41
Credit Points: 2 Contact Hours: 1 per week

ARB550 INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 3
Product design in depth. The projects are cross-referenced with other subject areas which will provide an integration of knowledge and skills acquired in the previous semesters. During the design projects, different specialist expertise is included.
Course: BN30 Prerequisite: ARB450
Credit Points: 20 Contact Hours: 6 per week

ARB552 VISUAL COMMUNICATION FOR INDUSTRIAL DESIGNERS 3
Organisation of visual communication media relevant to the presentation of a product; the use of graphic skills in visual analysis; advanced renderings and exploded technical renderings, and the application of computer graphics to these tasks.
Course: BN30 Prerequisite: ARB452
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB553 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 3
Production techniques in relation to different materials, various methods for different finishing operations, various methods for forming, automatic and semi-automatic assembly and quality control methods. Field studies include visits to manufacturing industries. The application of production techniques in studio design projects using CAD.
Course: BN30 Prerequisite: ARB453
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

ARB554 CAD FOR INDUSTRIAL DESIGNERS 3
Development of wire frame and shaded three-dimensional evaluation presentation, introduction to animation; advanced two-dimensional engineering drawing; evaluation of a product's features and characteristics; refinement through three-dimensional studies, in wire frame and shaded versions.
Course: BN30 Prerequisite: ARB454
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB555 ECONOMICS OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION
Commercial practice, costing production, marketing, strategic planning and capital budgeting.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB560 INTERIOR DESIGN 3
This unit gives the major time allocation to the studio and workshop. Students develop their knowledge of systematic interior design processes and apply knowledge gained in support and co-requisite units.
Course: BN30 Prerequisite: ARB460 Co-requisite: ARB561
Credit Points: 20 Contact Hours: 6 per week

ARB561 INTERIOR TECHNOLOGY 3
Continuation of ARB461; emphasis on commercial construction systems and the impact of regulations; high-rise buildings, the planning of tenancies, partitioning and furniture systems, shopping centres, theatres, medical clinics, taverns, restaurants.
Course: BN30 Prerequisite: ARB461 Co-requisite: ARB560
Credit Points: 16 Contact Hours: 6 per week

ARB562 FURNITURE & FITTINGS 3
Principles of ornamental design; decorative metalwork; stained glass; decorative ceramics; plasterwork; carved and inlaid woodwork; lacquerwork; printed fabrics and papers; tapestry and embroidery.
Course: BN30 Prerequisite: ARB462
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB563 VISUAL COMMUNICATION FOR INTERIOR DESIGNERS 3
Visual and oral communication techniques employed in the production of design presentations to clients. The program consists of a series of studio exercises and mock-up presentations in a 'forum' environment.
Course: BN30 Prerequisite: ARB463
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB564 ARCHITECTURAL INTERIOR SYSTEMS 2
An overview of the environmental systems used in buildings; air-conditioning and system performance, thermal and atmosphere control; the building as a comprehensive environmental system; and their impact on individual interior spaces.
Course: BN30 Prerequisite: ARB464
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB590 ELECTIVE IA
Selected architectural topics including history, conservation, design theory, management, finance, economics, architectural science, computing, urban design, and courses where approved.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARB591 HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE & ART 4
A global perspective of the development of art and architecture of regional interest with particular emphasis on non-European traditions. Architectural development in the Far East, South East Asia, the Pacific, and South America. Planning of settlements, indigenous architecture, materials and techniques in building construction, social, cultural, economic,
religious, and western influence. Modernisation, current architecture issues.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 1 per week

ARP593 DESIGN 8
Architectural criticism: main themes selected for design and the realisation, convenience, clarity, intelligibility, expression, technology, context form. Post-occupancy evaluation. Testing methodology; analysis and evaluation of building performance, user-oriented design. A series of architectural projects of medium to high-rise buildings involving general building briefs and programs, environmental impact issues, and post-occupancy analysis.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 20 Contact Hours: 5 per week

ARP595 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 2
Building economics; practice management and accounting systems; legal aspects of practice, contracts; building procurement systems.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 16 Contact Hours: 4 per week

ARP598 ELECTIVE 1B
See ARB590.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARP640 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 4
Theory: the building as object, surface, volume, space and sequence; expression of buildings; criteria of good design; design ethics and values. Studio: to develop ethics in design and to apply aesthetic theories in architectural projects. A series of architectural projects of low to medium use with emphasis on industry and commerce.
Course: BN30  Prerequisite: ARB540
Credit Points: 20 Contact Hours: 7 per week

ARP641 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION 4
Review the construction of non-domestic buildings of intermediate size. Each case study will discuss the system characteristics of the building type, the human and environmental factors which constrain the solution, and the associated building systems. Studio work will be complemented by field work.
Course: BN30  Prerequisite: ARB541
Credit Points: 15 Contact Hours: 5.5 per week

ARP646 LAW OF THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT
The law as a constraint in the design and construction process. Australian and Queensland acts, by-laws and regulations of statutory authorities as they affect the built environment. Legal aspects of land and land transfer. Introduction to professional liability, design registration, patents and copyrights.
Courses: BN30, AR41
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARP659 INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 4
Design studio projects; there are usually two projects per semester and they are done in depth. The interdisciplinary expertise is included when appropriate. Most of the projects are industry based.
Course: BN30  Prerequisite: ARB550
Credit Points: 20 Contact Hours: 6 per week

ARP652 VISUAL COMMUNICATION FOR INDUSTRIAL DESIGNERS 4
Structure of professional presentation, with selection of appropriate visual communication media particularly computer graphics; advanced renderings and their application to product design concepts; professional portfolio organisation.
Course: BN30  Prerequisite: ARB552
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARP653 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 4
Organisation, planning the technologies required for CIM (Computer-integrated Manufacturing). The impact of CIM on product design solutions. Field studies complement the lecture series. Studio exercises will utilise computer applications.
Course: BN30  Prerequisite: ARB553
Credit Points: 14 Contact Hours: 5 per week

ARP660 INTERIOR DESIGN 4
Students select and develop one complex design problem from brief stage to developed design studio stage. Theory studies will be cross-referenced to studio projects and exercises.
Course: BN30  Prerequisite: ARB560
Credit Points: 20 Contact Hours: 6 per week

ARP661 INTERIOR TECHNOLOGY 4
The technological assessment of interiors, structure, openings, environmental systems, artefacts and ambience of existing spaces; tendering, consultants, leasing and tenancy-building interface.
Course: BN30  Prerequisite: ARB561
Credit Points: 20 Contact Hours: 6 per week

ARP662 FURNITURE & FITTINGS 4
The development of a methodical approach to the choice of loose furniture, furniture systems and interior products; quantitative and qualitative assessment approaches; the understanding of furniture design and its integration into interiors.
Course: BN30  Prerequisite: ARB562
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARP663 RESEARCH METHODS
An overview of research methodology; differences between various research methods and products.
Course: BN30  Co-requisite: ARB660
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARP693 DESIGN 9
Theory: contemporary architects’ theories and ideas, their influence in architectural design and practice. Projects: process of brief, functional and space programming; urban values, design principles and landscape-townscape, civic and formal planning; urban quality. A comprehensive project of groups of complex buildings as a design vehicle to develop planning skills; brief formation; building programming; quality evaluation; planning and presentation.
Course: AR41
Credit Points: 16 Contact Hours: 5 per week

ARP695 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 3
Alternative methods of building procurement; management of all phases of the building project. The
ARCHITECT ACT 1962 and amendments; Board of Architects Queensland Practice Examination.

Course: AR41
Credit Points: 8          Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARP697 ELECTIVE 2

Studies on approved topics to sufficient depth to demonstrate the student's ability to define and to logically analyse a proposition, and to conduct research to prove its validity.

Course: AR41
Credit Points: Semester 1: 4 Semester 2: 20
Contact Hours: Semester 1: 2 per week, Semester 2: 5 per week

ARP151 ARCHITECTURAL PRACTICE

Pre-design activities, brief formulation and evaluation; development and building approvals; programming and staffing; the documentation process; office systems; building procurement systems; contract administration; quality control; post occupancy evaluation; risk management.

Course: AR80
Credit Points: 12          Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARP152 ARCHITECTURAL ADMINISTRATION

Architectural practice as a small business; setting up and managing a practice; fees; personnel administration; modes of practice; the business plan; marketing architectural services; special concerns of the sole practitioner; the architect as entrepreneur; survival strategies for the future of architectural practice.

Course: AR80
Credit Points: 12          Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARP153 LEGAL STUDIES IN ARCHITECTURE

Contract and tort; architect's liability; building legislation update; trades practices act; intellectual property law; heritage and environment law; subcontractors changes act; workplace health and safety act; bankruptcy; company law; dispute resolution.

Course: AR80
Credit Points: 12          Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARP154 ARCHITECTURAL COST PLANNING

Sectors of the property market; financial feasibility studies; project financing; project cost control; life cycle costing; energy audits; maintaining property asset value; investment decision-making; facilities management; forecast for property markets.

Course: AR80
Credit Points: 12          Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARP502 ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNICATIONS

Exploration of contemporary ideas, theories, methods; practical application of research, analysis, evaluation and the synthesis of ideas related to interior design; contemporary issues in user-oriented design; the development of advanced information retrieval skills; main topics in this AIRS program are: using the QUT library and information services; accessing information through indexes and abstracts; computerised information retrieval; current awareness strategies; organising and evaluating information.

Course: AR62
Credit Points: 18          Contact Hours: 6 per week

ARP504 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE & MANAGEMENT FOR INTERIOR DESIGNERS 1

Roles and responsibilities of interior designers in professional practice; job administration, liability, design protection, designer and client relationships; communication management; organisation of project.

Course: AR62
Credit Points: 10          Contact Hours: 3 per week

ARP505 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE & MANAGEMENT FOR INTERIOR DESIGNERS 2

Task scheduling; planning systems and control models; program evaluation and review techniques; critical path monitoring; organisational development; personnel recruitment and staffing structures; organisational models; union and labour relations.

Course: AR62
Credit Points: 6          Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARP506 BRIEF DEVELOPMENT

Explores the fundamentals of brief development and its implications for design efficiency and effectiveness; the nature of design; problem definition; brief development - a traditional view; brief development: an evolutionary view; participatory design; decision-making and the organisational structure; setting up the information network; information gathering and recording; developing a client structure; and design process and problem type.

Course: AR62
Credit Points: 8          Contact Hours: 2 per week

ARP601 SETTING THE SCENE

Incorporates a series of case studies of significant film and theatre sets; students explore the influence of design on emotive behaviour and interpret the implication of this for interior design of a more conventional kind; use will be made of the current projects in the unit Environmental Communications.

Course: AR62
Credit Points: 12          Contact Hours: 4 per week

ARP604 CONSERVATION OF HISTORIC INTERIORS

The ethics and the role of the designer in the conservation of interiors. An introduction to building technologies as required by a practising designer working on conservation and restoration projects.

Course: AR62
Credit Points: 12          Contact Hours: 6 per week

ARP605 BUILDING EVALUATION

Strategies for evaluation of building interior characteristics and user responses to utilisation of such areas from technical, sociological and psychological perspectives; students assess existing sites to foster an appreciation of client and user requirements, compilation of strategies and reports, statistical analysis and application of data.

Course: AR62
Credit Points: 16          Contact Hours: 6 per week

ARP613 ADVANCED ERGONOMICS 1

Man-machine systems and their relationships with living and working environments; the importance of ergonomics (human factors) criteria and their application to industrial design. The course consists of series of seminars relevant to case studies concerned. Typi-
Systematic ergonomic evaluation methods and their application to design problems. Lectures and seminars relevant to case studies on the ergonomic evaluation of the working and living environment, e.g., key-punch operator work station, bus driver work station and ergonomic evaluation of an assembly line.

Course: AR61  
Credit Points: 2  
Contact Hours: 1 per week

Case study evaluation by practising designers; study of different evaluation methods and techniques; the application of evaluation methods through individual case studies. All design factors of manufactured products are evaluated in depth.

Course: AR61  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

Meaning of the design process, control and the design process, complexity of design problems, types of contracts, design and business, project team, design responsibility, management, documentation, concept of evaluation and management action, application of design theory to design management.

Course: AR61  
Credit Points: 2  
Contact Hours: 1 per week

The role and responsibilities of the industrial designer in professional practice; job administration, liability, design protection, designer and client relationships.

Course: AR61  
Credit Points: 2  
Contact Hours: 1 per week

The development of industrial design and its relationship to ideas, technology and art; the development of industrial design from the eighteenth century to the present day; Australian inventions and their impact on product design in Australia.

Course: AR61  
Credit Points: 2  
Contact Hours: 1 per week

These units consist of studio work in which students design a range of products or systems. The emphasis is on projects generated from local industry and community. The complexity and depth of the design project increases according to the semester level.

Course: AR61  
Credit Points: 16  
Contact Hours: 6 per week

A topic is selected by a student and approved and supervised by industrial design staff. Examples are: microsurgical equipment design, bushfire safety equipment, mobile dental clinic in isolated regions and interactive display in psychological testing.

Course: AR61  
Credit Points: 20  
Contact Hours: 8 per week

This course depends on the topic selected by a student in the previous semester. Students are responsible for the program as a part of their project work, which will be approved and supervised by Industrial design staff.

Course: AR61  
Credit Points: 20  
Contact Hours: 8 per week

CAD in the design process. Two-dimensional and three-dimensional application of appropriate CAD programs. Development of a design project through the interactive use of CAD and related engineering programs as an aid to design analyses and finalisation.

Course: AR61  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

CAD/CAM in the design, analysis and manufacturing process. Three-dimensional solid modelling, finite analyses, and CAM will be employed. A project will be taken from first concept through final documentation. The presentation, technical description, engineering analyses and finalisation to Computer Numerically Controlled (CNC) testing and prototype production of a small product.

Course: AR61  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

Repeatable unit indicating the rate at which the Research Project within AT22 is being undertaken.

Course: AT22  
Credit Points: 12

See ATN001.

Course: AT22  
Credit Points: 24

See ATN001.

Course: AT22  
Credit Points: 48

Incompatible with: AYB104

Course: AT22  
Credit Points: 3 per week

Management information systems and accounting systems; database and files; systems development life cycle; design of accounting systems including sales, accounts receivable, inventory, purchases, accounts payable, non-current assets, payroll and general
A YBI02 ACCOUNTING DISCLOSURE & AUDITING
This unit provides students with an extended study in company accounting and audit. Topics include: tax effect accounting; consolidations; liquidations; acquisition of assets; company disclosure; overview of auditing and audit reports; ethics, legal liability and audit objectives; overall audit plan and audit program involving: evidence and documentation, materiality and risk, internal controls and the procedures for the audit of various applications - sales, purchases, etc.
Course: ED50 Prerequisite: AYB111
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

A YBI03 GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING
The structure of government economic and fiscal activities; elements of government accounting; the concept of public accountability; fiscal federalism and theory of budgeting fund accounting; public accounting of Commonwealth, State and Local Government levels; zero-based budgets and program budgets; budget strategies and financial decision making; project review; statutory corporations; guangos and committees; government financial reporting: external, internal and efficiency auditing; auditing for government business enterprises.
Course: B550 Prerequisite: AYB110
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

A YBI04 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING
Accounting in business; fundamental accounting recording systems, preparation of financial statements for servicing and merchandising firms, examination of financial statements of partnership and limited companies; internal control of cash, inventories and non-current assets; analysis and interpretation of financial statements; introduction to managerial accounting, cost-volume-profit analysis; planning, control and managerial decision-making.
Courses: IT32, NS48, PU48
Incompatible with: AYB100
Credit Points: 9 Contact Hours: 3 per week

A YBI05 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING
Accounting in the business world; recording and classifying transactions; end of period adjustments; preparation of financial statements for service and merchandising firms; preparation of a worksheet to assist in preparing financial statements; internal control of cash; accounting for merchandising operations, accounts receivable and bad debts, inventories and non-current assets; the use of special journals; preparation of cash flow statements for sole trader; analysis and interpretation of financial statements.
Course: PU48 Incompatible with: AYB100
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

A YBI10 ACCOUNTING
Financial statements; characteristics of financial information; recording and classifying transactions; end of period statements; financial statements for service and merchandising firms; accounting for cash, receivables, inventory and non-current assets.
Courses: BS50, ED50, IF31, NS48, PU48
Incompatible with: AYB100, AYB104
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

A YBI11 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
The procedures and principles relevant to both partnerships and companies for: formation, operations, reporting, dissolution, cashflow, statements and analysis and interpretation of financial statements; an introduction to the conceptual framework.
Courses: BS50, ED50, IF31, NS48
Prerequisite: AYB110
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

A YBI12 COMPANY ACCOUNTING
Accounting for company income tax (tax effect accounting); acquisition of assets; consolidated financial statements; equity accounting and disclosure in company financial statements.
Courses: BS50, ED50, IF31
Prerequisite: AYB111 or ALN103
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

A YBI13 ACCOUNTING THEORY & APPLICATIONS
The evaluation of accounting theory; regulatory framework and theories of regulation; conceptual framework; theory of the firm developed into the contracting cost framework; profits: determination and disclosure, revenue and expense recognition; assets definition, recognition, measurement and classification; leases; foreign currency translations and transactions; intercorporate investments and joint ventures; politicisation of accounting.
Courses: BS50, ED50, IF31 Prerequisite: AYB112
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

A YBI210 AUDITING
The audit environment; legal liability of auditors; professional ethics; study and evaluation of audit planning and programming, evidence, internal control theory and review techniques; audit program applications; revenue, receivables, cash inventory; audit in EDP environment and evaluation of EDP controls; computer-assisted audit techniques; computer fraud sampling techniques; the audit report.
Courses: BS50, ED50, IF31 Prerequisite: AYB112
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

A YBI211 AUDITING & PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE
The audit approach; planning an audit; verification of the balance sheet and profit and loss statement, trade debtors, inventory, non-current assets, cash, investments, taxation, capital and retained profits; audit sampling theory techniques and applications; EDP auditing; issues of current professional interest.
Course: BS50 Prerequisite: AYB210
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

A YBI212 COMPUTER SECURITY & AUDIT
Impact of EDP on auditing, general EDP controls, EDP application controls, generalised audit software (GAS), computer-assisted audit techniques, special EDP environments, fraud and privacy.
Course: BS50 Prerequisite: AYB210
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

A YBI213 ACCOUNTING 2
Tax effect accounting; liquidations; accounting of assets, consolidations; financial mathematics; project evaluation; short term asset management; sources of short and long term finance.
Course: ED26 Prerequisite: AYB111
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week
AYN101 ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES
The nature and function of accounting information and its underlying concepts. Topics include: the accounting equation; elements of financial statements; recording and classifying accounting transactions; preparation of financial statements; external reporting; analysis and interpretation of financial information; managerial accounting including simple decision models and the preparation of budgets.

Courses: BS75, BS81
Incompatible with: AYN112
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

AYN102 ACCOUNTING RESEARCH
The research methodology used in accounting and related disciplines; the use of certain research techniques to assist students in their research dissertation and preparation of research papers; aims to develop a capacity to build a theoretical model, to design an appropriate research methodology and to understand and utilise statistical analysis for accounting research purposes. This unit is a prerequisite for BSN100 Dissertation and should be attempted immediately prior to enrolment in BSN100 Dissertation.

Courses: BS60, BS70, BS87
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

AYN103 ADVANCED COMPANY ACCOUNTING
Consolidated financial statements; changes in degree of ownership; reverse subsidiaries and reciprocal shareholdings; consolidation and the existence of preference shares; translation and consolidation of foreign currency financial statements; consolidated cash flow statements; accounting for joint ventures; foreign currency transactions; segment reporting; trusts, superannuation funds and insurers.

Courses: BS70, BS87
Incompatible with: AYN300
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

AYN104 AUDIT SAMPLING
Statistical sampling methods in the performance of audits. Discussion centres on relevant statistical concepts rather than on unique computational issues. Topics include: the audit sampling process, auditor decisions and risk error, attribute, variable and probability proportional-to-size sampling.

Courses: BS87, BS70
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week
application of the theory of liabilities - debt defeasance, debt versus equity and leases; further applications of the theory of profits, assets and liabilities; investments, joint ventures and foreign currency transactions and translation.

Courses: BS87, BS88, BS89
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AYN115 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING HONOURS
The nature, methodology and development of accounting theory; incentive problems and contracting explanations for external financial reporting; accounting policy choice and the value of the firm; accounting and the political process.

Courses: BS60, BS70, BS87
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AYN117 FINANCIAL REPORTING
Conceptual framework; preparation and presentation of financial statements; accounting for income tax (tax-effect accounting), leases, construction contracts and the extractive industries; goodwill; acquisition and revaluation of assets; equity accounting.

Courses: BS70, BS87
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AYN118 INTERNAL AUDITING
The techniques used by the internal or operational auditor; the need for efficiency or value-for-money auditing; performance auditing; the internal auditor in large organisations both public and private.

Courses: BS87, BS70
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AYN119 INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTING
Issues related to international accounting and the international accounting standard setting process. Issues examined include: the harmonisation of accounting; the environmental influences on international accounting; accounting principles and procedures in selected countries; foreign currency translation and transactions; transfer pricing and management accounting issues; internal and external audits worldwide; impact of multi-national enterprises; analysis of foreign financial statements.

Courses: BS87, BS70
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AYN120 AUDITING (MBA)
The audit environment; legal liability of auditors; professional ethics; study and evaluation of audit planning and programming, evidence, internal control theory and review techniques; audit program applications; revenue, receivables, cash; inventory; audit in EDP environment and evaluation of EDP controls; computer-assisted audit techniques; computer fraud; sampling techniques; the audit report.

Course: BS81
Prerequisite: AYN113
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AYN300 ACCOUNTING 1 (PY)
See AYN103.
Course: BS70, BS87
Prerequisite: AYN117
Incompatible with: AYN103
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AYN301 AUDITING (PY)
Examination at an advanced level of auditing standards and their practical application, judgemental and statistical audit sampling EDP controls, and computer-assisted audit techniques.

Courses: BS70, BS87
Prerequisite: FNN300
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

AYN302 SPECIAL TOPIC - PUBLIC ACCOUNTING
A study of topical areas in the public accounting area.
Courses: BS70, BS87
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

BNB001 LEARNING AT UNIVERSITY
The importance of goal setting and motivation, differences between High School and University study, the student/lecturer relationship, approach to learning questionnaire; study management, clarification of learning goals, benefits of planning to the control of learning; using lectures and pracs to your advantage, networking, concept mapping and flow charts; using textbooks and set notes to boost understanding; active vs passive learning skills and the implications of both; professional writing - pracs, reports, assignments; critical thinking, problem-solving and first year construction management; concentration and memory; learning and stress management; exam preparation, strategies and techniques.

Courses: BS30, BS42, BS31, BS33, BS43, BS44, BS45
Credit Points: 2 Contact Hours: 1 per week

BNB103 GENERAL ELECTIVE UNIT
Studies previously completed by students in areas of business or humanities may be acceptable as a Group A elective; applications to have such studies accepted as meeting the Group A elective requirements are considered on an individual basis.

Courses: BS44, BS45
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

BNT100 INDUSTRIAL EMPLOYMENT 1
BNT200 INDUSTRIAL EMPLOYMENT 2
BNT300 INDUSTRIAL EMPLOYMENT 3
BNT400 INDUSTRIAL EMPLOYMENT 4
BNT500 INDUSTRIAL EMPLOYMENT 5
BNT600 INDUSTRIAL EMPLOYMENT 6
BNT700 INDUSTRIAL EMPLOYMENT 7
BNT800 INDUSTRIAL EMPLOYMENT 8

Students should engage in at least 15 weeks' employment, approved by the Head of School. For the employment to be recognised, students must submit an industrial experience record form which has been completed by both the student and the employer.

Courses: CE21, CE22, ME23
Credit Points: 3 each Contact Hours: 15 weeks each

BSB102 MANAGEMENT & ORGANISATION
An introduction to the theory, process and practice of management and organisations. Emphasis is placed on the importance of people in achieving organisational objectives and the need for participants in organisations to become more analytical and strategic in their approach to managing various organisations including those in both the public and private sector.

Courses: AA21, BS50, BS50, IF51, IF53, IS43, IT20, NS48, PU48, PU49
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

BSB103 BUSINESS COMMUNICATION & APPLICATION SYSTEMS
Nature and development of information systems. Transaction processing and computer applications in business. Management information systems, decision support systems, executive information systems and

Courses: IF33, IF53, IS28, IS43, IF20, IS32
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**BSN400 RESEARCH METHODOLOGY**

Equips students with a range of ideas and methods allowing them to analyse, evaluate and conduct research in discipline areas related to management; Essential preparation for the thesis. Areas include: science and knowledge – paradigms; analysis and criticism; research design; data collection; data manipulation and interpretation; presentation.

Courses: BSN2, BSN3, BSN5
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**BSN100 DISSERTATION**

The dissertation should reflect the application of theoretical analysis or problem-solving in accounting, managerial accounting or finance, or accounting legal studies. Students are advised to seek a topic, and to approach the course coordinator early in their program. The dissertation topic proposal must be presented as a seminar to Faculty staff in the semester prior to enrolling in the dissertation.

Course: BSN7
Prerequisite: AYN102
Credit Points: Students enrolled in the Masters and Honours program will undertake a 24 credit point Dissertation. Students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma will undertake a 12 credit point dissertation.

**BSN102 SEMINAR IN COMMUNICATION RESEARCH**

Allows advanced students to undertake research in order to develop special expertise in a selected methodology, including specific methods and techniques, appropriate to each student's own research interests. It is designed for advanced study in the methods of interpretive or empirical research, quantitative or qualitative. Students may undertake one or more research projects under the direction of their supervisor. They progressively present their work in a seminar of advanced students for review. It can be used to advance a thesis or project.

Course: BSN4
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**BSN103 SEMINAR IN COMMUNICATION READINGS**

A series of seminars comprising postgraduate students, teaching staff and visiting scholars and practitioners for the purpose of sharing knowledge of human communication across the range of perspectives, theories, research and applications. It allows students to pursue, review and compare their own personal interests and readings.

Course: BSN4
Credit Points: 12

**BSN104 INDIVIDUAL RESEARCH**

Permits students to conduct independent research in an area not covered by a substantive unit in their program; an opportunity to study an area of personal interest or use it as a pilot study for a thesis or project.

Course: BSN4
Credit Points: 12

**BSN105 RESEARCH COLLOQUIUM**

Consolidates research knowledge and skills, refines the research strategy for the student’s project and assists with the planning and writing of the thesis; further material on research methods and procedures as necessary for students to undertake their research.

Course: BSN4
Prerequisite: BSN104
Credit Points: 8
Co-requisite: IFN001
Contact Hours: 2 per week

**BSN106 SPECIAL TOPIC - COMMUNICATION**

Follows on from BSN102 and BSN104; aimed at completing a further stage of the thesis.

Course: BSN84
Prerequisite: BSN102 & BSN104
Credit Points: 12

**BSN114 DISSERTATION**

Taken in conjunction with, or subsequent to, a unit in the CMN800-899 series; normally a 10,000 word investigation of a communication concept using secondary research relevant to that unit.

Course: BSN84
Prerequisite: CON100
Credit Points: 24

**BSN115 DISSERTATION**

See BSN114
Course: BSN84
Prerequisite: CON100
Credit Points: 24

**BSN116 THESIS**

A thesis is a scholarly work providing an opportunity to combine an appropriate theory or perspective and appropriate research methodology to examine a significant communication problem or issue. Main text will not normally exceed 30,000 words. Students will complete a literature review and thesis proposal before proceeding to the thesis proper.

Course: BSN84
Credit Points: 48

**BSN129 APPLIED RESEARCH PROJECT**

Students develop an ability to plan and execute a significant piece of applied research, or to conduct an independent study of an applied area, with a minimum of supervision. Students will be individually assigned to a project supervisor and should contract with them on the nature of the project to be undertaken and the methodology to be used. The final project report, of a maximum of 15,000 words, must demonstrate an ability to identify and research a significant managerial problem area. A comprehensive literature review of the area, and an appreciation of other relevant studies in the area must be included.

Course: BSN4
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**BSN141 APPLIED RESEARCH METHODS**

Applied Research Methods provides a detailed review of data collection and analysis techniques, relevant to research in accounting, finance and related disciplines. The subject will teach students how to develop applied research proposals. Students will develop a practical understanding of survey, interview, case study and associated research techniques. Students will be expected to undertake advanced information retrieval in order to gather extensive detailed information relating to a particular research topic. Research findings must be presented in both report form and through verbal presentation.

Course: BSN7
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**BSN142 RESEARCH PROJECT**

A major piece of applied research. The research project provides the opportunity to apply and reinforce the education and knowledge gained from the course to resolving a complex business problem in accounting, finance, and accounting legal studies of related discipline by research report, case study, or application of technology. The final project must demonstrate an ability to identify and research a com-
plex business problem in accounting, finance and accounting legal studies or related discipline.
Course: BS87
Credit Points: 24  Contact Hours: 3 per week

[BSN143 IMPLEMENTING & MAINTAINING TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT]
The management issues that need to be addressed in implementing a sustainable structure for TQM. These include the definition of an appropriate structure based on organisational strengths and weaknesses, and the development of a strategy for implementation.
Course: BS86
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

[BSN144 THESIS]
This unit is a culmination of a research degree in that students apply theory and research material to explore in some depth an applied or theoretical topic in their chosen field. Students develop a research topic, collect information about that topic from primary and/or secondary sources, evaluate the evidence and arguments, and present the results of that critical assessment in an organised and logical form. The thesis will consist of a substantial written report. Ordinarily this would involve a report of up to 60,000 words of examineable material for a 144 credit point thesis. Honours theses of 48 credit points could be expected to contain about 20,000 words. The thesis will be assessed by two examiners, one of whom must be external to QUT. Students select a supervisor to assist them with the development and implementation of their research topic. They will negotiate a learning contract which will stipulate among other things the frequency and duration of meetings with the supervisor, and the timetable for submission of interim and final reports. Planning for the thesis should begin as early as possible, allowing lead-up units to be key to the thesis as appropriate.
Courses: BS62, BS80, BS83
Prerequisites: BS8400 and 2 of 3 major units
Credit Points: Students enrol in sequential thesis units commencing with BSN144, until they have completed the requisite number of thesis credit points. Progress is assessed at the end of each semester. Note that each thesis is assessed on one major report submitted at the completion of all necessary thesis units.

[BSN149 PROJECT]
The project will provide students with practical experience in integrating the material studied in their course and applying it in an organisation. The project will involve evaluation of an organisation's approach to quality and the extent and effectiveness of its deployment, together with a strategy for overcoming any weaknesses identified. The student will receive broad guidance from a supervisor, but will retain overall responsibility for development of the project. The project will involve presentation of at least two seminars reporting progress and a detailed report of approximately 12,000 words.
Course: BS86
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

[BSN150 PROJECT]
See BSN149.
Course: BS86
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

[BSN803 THESIS 1]
The first stage in the culmination of the Masters degree. Students begin to apply the theory and research material covered in earlier units, to a chosen thesis topic, in consultation with an approved supervisor. Students are expected to complete a thesis proposal and give a seminar presentation.
Course: BS84
Credit Points: 24  Contact Hours: 3 per week

[BSN804 THESIS 2]
The second stage in the preparation of the thesis. Students will consolidate the preparatory work begun in Thesis 1 by preparing drafts of two chapters of their dissertation under structured supervision.
Course: BS84
Credit Points: 12

[BSN805 THESIS 3]
Completes the sequence of thesis units. Students complete the drafting of their thesis and revise to a final copy for submission under supervision. A thesis is a scholarly work combining an appropriate theory or perspective and appropriate research methodology to examine a significant problem or issue. Minimum length will be 30,000 words.
Course: BS84
Credit Points: 24  Contact Hours: 3 per week

[BSN999 IMPLEMENTING & SUSTAINING TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT]
See BSN143.
Course: BS86
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

[BSP100 DISSERTATION]
The culmination of the Honours degree in that students apply the theory and research material covered in earlier units to explore in some depth an applied or theoretical topic in their chosen discipline. The dissertation is based on information from secondary sources and consists of a written report of approximately 10,000 words.
Courses: BS61, BS84
Credit Points: 48

[BSP101 ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SEMINAR]
Designed to prepare students for writing their thesis; group instruction in techniques of thesis writing and what is involved in preparing a literature review and a thesis proposal. Students choose a topic, have it approved and choose a supervisor, under whose guidance they will undertake a literature review.
Course: BS84
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

[BSP102 COMMUNICATION SEMINAR]
Designed to prepare students for writing their dissertation. See BSP101.
Courses: BS61, BS84
Credit Points: 12

[BSP104 DISSERTATION PART 1]
This unit is the first in the culmination of the Honours degree. Students begin to apply the theory and research material covered in earlier units, to a chosen dissertation topic in consultation with an approved supervisor. Students are expected to complete a dissertation proposal and give a seminar presentation.
Courses: BS61, BS84
Credit Points: 12

[BSP105 DISSERTATION PART 2]
This unit is the second stage in the presentation of the Honours dissertation. Students will consolidate the preparatory work begun in Dissertation 1 by preparing drafts of two chapters under structured supervision.
Courses: BS61, BS84
Credit Points: 12

[BSP106 DISSERTATION PART 3]
Dissertation Part 3 completes the sequence of dissertation units. Students complete the drafting of their
dissertation and revise to a final copy for submission under supervision. Length will be 12,000 to 15,000.

Courses: BS51, BS84  Credit Points: 24

- CEB001 ENGINEERING MECHANICS A
  Introduction to statics, forces, moments and couples; resolution and resultant of forces acting on a particle or rigid body; equilibrium of particle or rigid body under forces and/or moments; analytical and graphical methods for plane truss analysis; shear force and bending moment in beams; the properties of sections.
  Course: CE42  Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 21 per week over 4 weeks

- CEB002 ENGINEERING MECHANICS B
  Principles of structural mechanics, stress, strain and elasticity; indeterminate structures and compatibility; simple beam theory including the flexure formula and the shear stress formula; torsion of circular sections; stresses in thin-walled pressure vessels; shear force and bending moment diagrams; hydrostatics.
  Course: CE42  Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 21 per week over 4 weeks

- CEB102 CIVIL ENGINEERING I
  An introduction to the profession of civil engineering, its scope and variety, and its many branches.
  Courses: EE44, CE42, ME45, EE43  Credit Points: 2  Contact Hours: 1 per week

- CEB184 ENGINEERING MECHANICS 1
  See CEB001.
  Courses: CE42, IF53, EE43, EE44, ME45  Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- CEB185 ENGINEERING MECHANICS 2
  See CEB002.
  Courses: ME45, IF53, CE42, EE43  Co-requisites: CEB184  Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- CEB192 INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE I
  Students should engage in at least five weeks employment, approved by the Head of School. For details see the School's Industrial Experience Handbook.
  Course: CE42  Contact Hours: 5 weeks

- CEB201 STEEL STRUCTURES
  Structural behaviour and limit state design of steel structures, first as structural elements such as beams, columns, and beams, and then their connections (bolted and welded) and simple assemblies. Practical details and economy will be discussed. Site visit and laboratory testing may be included.
  Course: CE42  Prerequisite: CEB185  Co-requisites: CEB281, CEB282  Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- CEB202 CONCRETE STRUCTURES 1
  Basic principles involved in the limit state design of reinforced concrete structures. The determination of size and reinforcement to resist shear and bending in beams. Anchorage and detailing of reinforcement. Deflections in concrete structures and the analysis of long and short columns in uniaxial bending.
  Course: CE42  Prerequisite: CEB185  Co-requisites: CEB281, CEB282  Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- CEB220 CIVIL SYSTEMS 1
  Computer applications in civil engineering science; hardware and software integration within the data logging environment will be discussed.
  Course: CE42
ing materials, polymers, corrosion of materials and protective measures. Selection of materials. Role of quality control in engineering units.

Course: CE42
Prerequisites: MEB171, MEB133
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- CEB292 INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE 2
Students should engage in at least five weeks employment, approved by the Head of School. For details see the School's Industrial Experience Handbook.

Course: CE42
Contact Hours: 5 weeks

- CEB304 CIVIL ENGINEERING DESIGN 1
Design project work involving the use of steel and reinforced concrete, geotechnical and highway designs; the influence of construction method to design; students prepare design calculations and sketches with the help of design aids and computer software; problem solving skills using projects.

Course: CE42
Prerequisites: CEB201, CEB202, CEB220, CEB240, CEB253
Co-requisites: CEB231, CEB241, CEB312, CEB354
Credit Points: 16
Contact Hours: 4 per week

- CEB305 CONSTRUCTION PLANNING & ECONOMICS 1
Manual and computer based methods for the planning and programming of projects. The principles of economic and financial analysis pertaining to the planning and execution of engineering projects.

Course: CE42
Prerequisite: CEB307
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- CEB306 CONCRETE STRUCTURES 2
Principles involved in the serviceability limit state and ultimate limit state design of prestressed concrete structures. Stress blocks and equivalent loads due to prestress, losses, serviceability limit states of cracking and deflection, ultimate limit states of bending and shear, evaluation of deflections and design.

Course: CE42
Prerequisite: CEB202
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- CEB307 CONSTRUCTION PRACTICE
Basic procedures of civil engineering construction; provides a foundation for further construction studies; gives a practical perspective to later theoretical units.

Course: CE42
Prerequisites: CEB231, CEB281
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- CEB308 CONSTRUCTION PLANNING & ECONOMICS 2
The basic requirements of effective management and the relevance of team-work within any organisation. Basic understanding of planning, organising, controlling and leading will be developed with an emphasis on personal interaction and team-work.

Course: CE42
Prerequisites: CEB307
Credit Points: 4
Contact Hours: 2 per week

- CEB312 HIGHWAY ENGINEERING
Highway geometry including vehicle performance and human factors as they relate to road geometry, geometric design, geometric coordination and use of computer-aided design. Highway pavements including pavement materials and construction processes, pavement cross sections and drainage, pavement theory and pavement analysis methods.

Course: CE42
Prerequisites: SVB306, MAB193, CEB291
Co-requisites: MAB493, CEB240
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- CEB313 TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
Traffic theory: traffic behaviour, models; traffic management analysis: unsignalised and signalised intersections, street lighting, signs, markings, barriers, parking. Traffic studies and transport planning.

Course: CE42
Prerequisite: MAB493
Co-requisite: CEB312
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- CEB341 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING 1

Course: CE42
Prerequisites: CEB241
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- CEB354 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING 2
The analysis of indeterminate structures using moment distribution and matrix structural analysis techniques. Analysis of simple cable structures.

Course: CE42
Prerequisites: CEB253, MAB493
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- CEB355 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING 3
Structural analysis of determinate structures under moving loads using influence lines for beams and trusses. The application of plastic analysis techniques to the analysis of beam, frame and slab structures.

Course: CE42
Prerequisite: CEB281
Co-requisites: MAB893, CEB354
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- CEB359 PRINCIPLES OF STRUCTURES 1
Terminology, forces and reactions; loading on structures, equilibrium and stability; co-planar and non co-planar forces; resolution of forces; mechanism of structural components under load: compression, tension, bending, shear, deflection. Connections.

Courses: AR41 and BN30
Credit Points: 2
Contact Hours: 1 per week

- CEB360 HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING 1
The applications of fluid mechanics to pipe and open channel flow, flow measurement and hydraulic machinery. Topics include: steady flow in pipes, networks, flow measurement, uniform flow in open channels, pump and turbines.

Course: CE42
Prerequisites: CEB260
Co-requisite: MAB493
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- CEB361 HYDROLOGY
An introduction to hydrology and urban drainage design; hydrologic cycle, rainfall and runoff; groundwater evapotranspiration, statistical concepts, urban drainage design; unit hydrograph methods; flood studies; data generation, storage estimation.

Course: CE42
Prerequisites: CEB260
Co-requisite: CEB360
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- CEB364 ENGINEERING SCIENCE 2

Courses: CE42, SV34
Prerequisite: MAB199
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- CEB370 PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING 1
The principles of public health engineering. Causes and effects of water pollution, principles of unit
The appropriate techniques of investigation and

Course: CE42  Prerequisite: CHB346
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

C E 3 7 5  E N V I R O N M E N T A L  S C I E N C E  &
T E C H N O L O G Y

An introduction to the basic principles of ecology and natural systems. To give an appreciation of the adverse consequences of various types of pollution.

Course: CE42  Prerequisites: CHB346
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

C E 3 9 2  I N D U S T R I A L  E X P E R I E N C E  3

Students should engage in at least five weeks employment, approved by the Head of School. For details see the School’s Industrial Experience Handbook.

Course: CE42  Contact Hours: 5 weeks

C E 3 9 3  E N G I N E E R I N G  I N V E S T I G A T I O N
& REPORTING 1

The appropriate techniques of investigation and reporting on civil engineering processes.

Course: CE42  Prerequisite: COB163
Credit Points: 3  Contact Hours: 2 per week

C E 4 0 1  D E S I G N  P R O J E C T

Students will work in groups to produce initial studies and outline designs of typical civil engineering projects. Students are required to define problems, establish goals for the project, identify and collect necessary information, generate alternative solutions and optimise some of these solutions. Students are to develop an awareness of the possible impact of civil engineering projects on ecosystems. Students will prepare and present reports on aspects of selected projects, including feasibility studies, environmental and economic assessment. Compulsory site visits.

Course: CE42  Prerequisites: CEB361, CEB305, CEB313
Co-requisites: CEB341, CEB470
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

C E 4 0 3  P R O F E S S I O N A L  P R A C T I C E

Engineering organisations, project initiation, documentation, form of contract, contract administration, arbitration, safety and insurance, legal responsibilities, ethics. Preparation in job applications and interview techniques.

Course: CE42  Prerequisite: CEB191  Co-requisite: CEB305
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 2 per week

C E 4 0 4  F I E L D  T R I P

This unit involves site visits to several civil and structural projects (generally under construction in South East Queensland). The practical inspections are supervised by lecturing staff and engineers associated with the project, and allow valuable consolidation of the theoretical aspects of other units.

Course: CE42  Co-requisites: CEB201, CEB202, CEB312, CEB360
Credit Points: 3  Contact Hours: 1.5 per week

C E 4 0 5  C I V I L  E N G I N E E R I N G  D E S I G N  2

Continuation of CEB304, with topics covering structural and civil engineering design, i.e. municipal civil/structural projects. Field visits are required. More general problem solving skills are developed so graduates can successfully complete projects other than those covered in the course.

Course: CE42  Prerequisites: CEB341, CEB304, CEB231
Co-requisites: CEB469, CEB470
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

C E 4 0 6  S T R U C T U R A L  A P P L I C A T I O N S

Analysis, design, supervision of construction and performance of structures. Topics include: structural systems, modelling, sketching, civil engineering structures, designing for construction, detailing and lessons from structural failures, timber structures and the role of testing, controlling vibrations in structures.

Course: CE42  Prerequisites: CEB355, CEB291, CEB354
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

C E 4 2 2  C I V I L  S Y S T E M S  2

Civil engineering systems: understanding and applying advanced civil engineering software, methods of error checking and model validation. Experimental instrumentation and data logging. Financial systems: financial statements for civil engineering enterprises, measurement of assets and liabilities, depreciation rates, interpretation of published financial statements.

Course: CE42  Prerequisites: CEB220, CEB241, CEB355, CEB460
Credit Points: 5  Contact Hours: 2 per week

C E 4 3 0  B U I L D I N G  C O N S T R U C T I O N

Provides a broad appreciation of building techniques and principles; including details of building construction from footings to fitting out for low and high-rise structures including appropriate building regulations.

Course: CE42  Prerequisite: CEB305
Credit Points: 2  Contact Hours: 1 per week

C E 4 5 9  P R I N C I P L E S  O F  S T R U C T U R E S  2


Courses: AR41, BN30  Prerequisite: CEB359
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

C E 4 6 0  H Y D R A U L I C  E N G I N E E R I N G  2

Hydraulics: unsteady flow, movable boundary hydraulics, hydraulic models and hydraulic design of structures. Topics include: steady flow compound open channels with variable roughness; unsteady flow in pipes; unsteady flow in open channel flow; design of hydraulic structures such as transitions, culverts, crest, chutes, etc. mobile boundary hydraulics; and the theory and practice relating to fixed and mobile boundary, natural scale and distorted models.

Course: CE42  Prerequisite: CEB360  Co-requisite: CEB361
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

C E 4 7 0  P U B L I C  H E A L T H  E N G I N E E R I N G  2

Development of principles taught in CEB370 to enable functional design of treatment units to be undertaken. An introduction to sewage and water reticulation. On completion, the student should be able to proceed to simple design exercises in water supply and sewage and treatment processes.

Course: CE42  Prerequisite: CEB370
Credit Points: 5  Contact Hours: 3 per week

C E 4 9 1  P R O J E C T  ( C I V I L )

Students undertake a relatively difficult task in an area of civil engineering practice requiring research and development. Each project will include: a literature review; problem definition; organisation and execution of a program of investigation; critical analysis of
ENGINEERING SCIENCE 1
Lecture, tutorial, practical work dealing with the behaviour of soils and rock. Properties of cohesionless and cohesive soils; foundations; site investigation; presentation of a seminar on the work and presentation of a written report.
Course: CEB42
Prerequisite: Students must be in final year of course, however students in the penultimate year of their course may be given special permission.
Co-requisites: CEB393, CEB492
Credit Points: 18 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CEB492 ENGINEERING INVESTIGATION & REPORTING 1
Verbal and written presentation techniques of civil engineering investigation topics.
Course: CEB42 Prerequisite: CEB393
Credit Points: 3 Contact Hours: 1 per week

CEB501 CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 1
Lectures, tutorials, practical work and field trips covering current topics in a specified area of civil engineering at an advanced undergraduate level. Unit is offered irregularly. When offered the unit material will be advertised by the Head of School.
Course: CEB42
Prerequisite: Students must be in the final year of their course.
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CEB503 ADVANCED CONSTRUCTION METHODS
Examination of existing practice and technology in the construction industry and insights into current and future developments in construction techniques and plant. Site visits are included.
Course: CEB42 Prerequisite: CEB307, CEB305
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CEB504 ENGINEERING SCIENCE 3
Hydrology; rainfall, stream flow measurement; hydraulic design of drainage. Soil mechanics; definition, properties and grading of soils; roadwork, foundation and retaining wall design; soil stability. Concrete technology; properties, manufacture and testing of concrete; elementary reinforced concrete design.
Courses: CEB42, SV34 Co-requisite: CEB364
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CEB505 PROJECT MANAGEMENT & ADMINISTRATION
Using case studies and 'role playing' techniques, students will be required to develop solutions to a variety of project management problems, submit reports and make presentations regarding these exercises.
Course: CEB42 Prerequisite: CEB305
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CEB506 CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 2
Lectures, tutorials, practical work and field trips covering current topics in a specified area of civil engineering at an advanced undergraduate level. Unit is offered irregularly. When offered the unit material will be advertised by the Head of School.
Course: CEB42
Prerequisite: Students must be in the final year of their course.
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CEB511 TRANSPORT ENGINEERING 2
Students focus on two aspects of transport engineering, rural road upgrading and small urban area transportation planning and road needs. Includes highway upgrading, deficiency analysis, traffic accident analysis, traffic flow simulation, staged development: overtaking lanes and rural intersection design; application of four-step transportation planning models, surveys, zone selection, network development, trip generation, distribution, assignment, model calibration, future year modelling, evaluation and selection of road needs, sensitivity analysis.
Course: CEB42 Co-requisite: CEB512
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CEB512 TRANSPORT ENGINEERING 1
Land use/transport interaction, trip generation, trip distribution, mode choice, transport operations analysis, transport economics, transport capacity, urban road planning principles, urban transit planning, railway, aviation and bulk commodity systems design. Advanced pavement design techniques.
Course: CEB42
Prerequisite: CEB313
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CEB520 FINITE ELEMENT METHODS
Finite element, finite difference and similar numerical techniques. Theoretical and modelling considerations are covered in the context of case studies in structures, soil mechanics and hydraulics.
Course: CEB42 Prerequisite: CEB220
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CEB531 MASONRY DESIGN
Course: CEB42 Prerequisites: CEB355, CEB306
Co-requisite: CEB291
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CEB541 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING 2
Course: CEB42 Prerequisite: CEB341
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CEB542 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING 3
Development of marginal lands: trafficability; embankments on soft soil; preloading; vertical drainage; vibroflotation; dynamic compaction and methods of deep foundation improvement. Rock excavation and slope stabilisation. Soil improvement, including mechanical and chemical stabilisation, soil reinforcement and other techniques. Anchoring in soil and rock. Earth and rockfill design and construction.
Course: CEB42 Prerequisite: CEB341
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CEB543 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOHYDROLOGY
An introduction into the investigation and analysis of groundwater flow through porous media, including numerical modelling and contaminant transport.
Course: CEB42 Prerequisites: CEB341
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CEB551 ADVANCED STRUCTURAL DESIGN
Emphasis on the design of more complex structures. Normally three projects are studied involving some or all of: design in new materials, new analytical techniques, new codes of practice, novel structures.
Course: CEB42 Co-requisite: CEB405
Prerequisites: CEB354, CEB201, CEB306
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week
CEB559 PRINCIPLES OF STRUCTURES 3
Structural properties of mild steel and high tensile steel. Structural framing and connections. Structural systems in steel: beams and columns, portal frames, space frames, trusses, tensile structures.
Course: AR41, BN30 Prerequisite: CEB459
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

CEB60 HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING 3
Lectures, tutorial, practical work and site visits examine selected topics in water engineering. Topics chosen from hydraulics, mobile bed hydraulics, river hydraulics, hydraulic structures, urban drainage, physical and mathematical modelling.
Course: CE42 Prerequisite: CEB361, CEB460
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CEB561 COASTAL ENGINEERING
Coastal engineering: wave theory, recording and analysis, wave generation; coastal processes, tides, surges, etc. Currents, sediment movement, foreshore protection; coastal inlets, canal systems; planning and design of coastal structures; hydraulic models.
Course: CE42
Prerequisite: CEB360 Co-requisite: CEB460
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CEB570 PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING 3
Basic solid waste management (domestic, commercial and industrial wastes); the general principles of industrial liquid waste management, with examples of some important industries.
Course: CE42 Co-requisite: CEB470
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CEB575 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
Introduction to the techniques of environmental management. Environmental impact assessment and the evaluation of critical environmental problems.
Course: CE42
Prerequisites: CHB346, CEB370, CEB491
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CEB659 PRINCIPLES OF STRUCTURES 4
Courses: AR41, BN30 Prerequisite: CEB559
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

CEB701 CIVIL ENGINEERING QUANTITIES 1
The measurement of civil engineering works based on the study of SMM of Civil Engineering Quantities. Detailed study of construction methods, plant, specification and measurement of: earthworks (clearing, compaction and dredging); roadworks (survey, bulk excavation and filling, pavement construction, kerbing, culverts); and bridges (abutments, superstructure, approach embankments, safety structures, types of bridge structures, foundations, prestressed concrete). It includes a brief introduction to computer applications such as earthwork calculations etc.
Course: CN31, CN33
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

CEB801 CIVIL ENGINEERING QUANTITIES 2
Further study of SMM of Civil Engineering Quantities leading to measurement of: foundations, (pad footings, piles and piers); bridges, (further study, including abutments, superstructure, approach embankments, safety structures); wharves, (over water work, deck structures); specialised earthworks, (tunnelling, dredging, open cuts, earthworks, earth dams).
Courses: CN31, CN33 Prerequisite: CEB701
Credit Points: 3 Contact Hours: 1.5 per week

CEB901 CIVIL ENGINEERING QUANTITIES 2
Further study of SMM for industrial engineering construction leading to the measurement of dams, earthworks, storage volumes etc; refinery and processing plant, pipework, vessels, tanks, instrumentation, electrical commissioning, scaffold, shut down maintenance; pipelines, environmental assessment, construction, stations; mining, plant and equipment, conveyors, processing plant etc; oil and gas, off shore platforms, fabrications etc; cost engineering and cost control on engineering projects.
Course: CN33 Prerequisite: CEB701
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

CEP107 CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT & ECONOMICS
The management of operational features of engineering practice. Topics include engineering economics, contracts, plant and labour considerations of concern to the engineer and manager.
Courses: CE63, CE74
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

CEP109 MUNICIPAL LAW & REGULATIONS
The legislative framework for municipal engineering in Queensland. The various acts and regulations affecting the practising municipal engineer including powers and responsibilities are covered.
Courses: CE63, CE74
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

CEP127 ROAD & TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
Urban traffic management, parking systems, surveys, intersection analysis; the design and evaluation of the urban road network; design of rural roads and pavement structures; pavement management.
Courses: CE63, CE74
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CEP128 MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING PLANNING
The principles of town and regional planning for municipal engineers in Queensland. The objectives and methodology of planning, practical problem solving, legislation and other factors of concern to the municipal and development engineer.
Courses: CE63, CE74
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CEP131 ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT & ADMINISTRATION
Management principles and functions. Strategic and tactical planning, forecasting, decision-making. Budgeting and controls in organisations, techniques of project control. Human resources, managing change and development. Formulation of policy within a local authority. Local authority internal organisation, management, powers, responsibilities and functions, accounting and budgetary cycles, sources of finance and expenditure patterns.
Courses: CE63, CE74
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
- **CEP200 Process Modelling**
  Role of models in engineering design and investigation. Principles of modelling techniques and their uses, limitations and relevant applications.
  Courses: CE63, CE74
  Credit Points: 8
  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **CEP215 Advanced Traffic Engineering**
  Traffic flow theory and traffic management. Analytical and computer analysis routines for urban intersection design, their background and applications.
  Courses: CE63, CE74
  Credit Points: 8
  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **CEP218 Transportation Engineering**
  Techniques for the appraisal of rural and urban area road systems, bus operations, airport design, construction and maintenance.
  Courses: CE63, CE74
  Credit Points: 8
  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **CEP276 Advanced Treatment Processes**
  The design and operation of water and wastewater treatment plants, including conventional and alternative processes. Current practice and development.
  Courses: CE63, CE74
  Prerequisite: CEP174
  Credit Points: 8
  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **CEP277 Waste Management**
  Characteristics and analysis of solid wastes. Collection, storage, transportation, handling, recycling and disposal. Sources and characteristics of industrial liquid wastes. Treatment design methodology. Pilot scale modelling and investigation. Case studies of selected classes of industrial wastes.
  Courses: CE63, CE74
  Co-requisite: CEP174
  Credit Points: 8
  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **CEP290 Environmental Law & Assessment**
  Courses: CE63, CE74
  Credit Points: 8
  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **CEP310 Urban Transportation Planning**
  Transportation planning applications; road needs, urban transport, local area planning. Macro land use/transportation and micro urban transportation models; urban transportation zone selection and data needs; trip generation; model splits; surveying.
  Courses: CE63, CE74
  Credit Points: 8
  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **CEP361 Drainage Engineering**
  Drainage engineering for municipal engineers, road and railway designers, irrigation and general civil engineers. Rainfall and runoff models, both rational and computer models; drainage hydraulics of roof, streets, pipes, open channels, retention basins, culverts and bridges; erosion, sedimentation aspects of drainage, costs, planning policies and the law.
  Courses: CE63, CE74
  Credit Points: 8
  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **CEP491 Municipal Engineering Practice**
  A prescribed program of individual supervised study in a selected area within the field of municipal engineering, involving one or more major assignments together with appropriate tutorials.
  Course: CE63
  Credit Points: 16
  Contact Hours: 4 per week

- **CET120 Civil Systems 1**
  Introduction to hardware and operating systems of personal computers. Wordprocessors, spreadsheets and databases used for civil engineering applications. Introduction to high level languages using FORTRAN or PASCAL as an example.
  Course: CE21
  Credit Points: 7
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **CET135 Engineering Mechanics**
  Equilibrium of forces and moments, reactions, free body diagrams, truss analysis, shear force and bending moment diagrams.
  Course: CE21
  Credit Points: 7
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **CET180 Civil Drafting Practice A**
  Short, practical exercises in drafting. Lettering, linework, layout, orthographic presentation.
  Course: CE21
  Co-requisite: MET120
  Credit Points: 3
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **CET190 Civil Engineering Materials**
  Properties of common ferrous and nonferrous metals and alloys, timber, plastics, bitumen and asphaltic concrete relating to their use by civil engineers. Study of welding processes and defects, corrosion mechanisms and prevention for metals. Quality control and selection of engineering materials.
  Course: CE21
  Credit Points: 7
  Contact Hours: 3 per week
Civil engineering: the profession, organisation and work options. Measurement in civil engineering, maintenance of standards, role of NML and NATA. Technical writing, reports, letters, etc. Mathematical techniques applicable to relevant examples.

**Course: CE21**
**Credit Points:** 7  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**CET235 LABORATORY PRACTICE A**
The type and role of laboratories in civil engineering. NATA registration and calibration requirements. Quality control and assurance, basic statistics. Basic measuring equipment and techniques; associated calculations. Presentation of data in reports. Laboratory work in materials and hydraulic engineering to demonstrate measuring techniques.

**Course: CE21**  **Co-requisites:** CET365, CET435
**Credit Points:** 3  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**CET275 STRUCTURAL MECHANICS**
Deflections, stress, direct flexure, and shear in beams and shafts. Combined stress conditions.

**Course: CE21**  **Prerequisite:** CET135
**Credit Points:** 7  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**CET286 CIVIL OFFICE PRACTICE**
Preparation and layout of civil engineering drawings; design office procedures including methods of data manipulation, presentation and checking. Drafting office organisation and management.

**Course: CE21**  **Prerequisites:** MET120  **Co-requisites:** CET286
**Credit Points:** 3  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**CET287 CIVIL OFFICE PRACTICE A**
Applied civil engineering design drafting/drawing. Use of field data in preparation of plans.

**Course: CE21**  **Prerequisites:** MET120  **Co-requisites:** CET286
**Credit Points:** 3  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**CET306 FIELD PRACTICE 1A**
Setting out, as-built surveys and drawings, photography and field sketching; field measurement and sampling in water, soils and materials; implications of field measurements on design and construction.

**Course: CE21**  **Prerequisites:** SVT306, CET365  **Co-requisites:** CET775
**Credit Points:** 3  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**CET365 HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING**
Fluids, simple hydrostatics, fundamental characteristics and equations of fluid flow, pipe and open channel flow, hydraulic measurements. Laboratory work on fluid behaviour and instrumentation.

**Course: CE21**  **Prerequisite:** CET135
**Credit Points:** 7  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**CET387 CIVIL ENGINEERING DRAFTING A**
Municipal engineering design drawings for roadworks. Stormwater drainage designs and drawings.

**Course: CE21**  **Prerequisite:** CET286  **Co-requisite:** CET5585
**Credit Points:** 3  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**CET405 FIELD PRACTICE 2A**
Field visits and laboratory workshops on many aspects of civil engineering construction.

**Course: CE21**
**Credit Points:** 3  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**CET420 CIVIL SYSTEMS 2**
Computer file management, error recovery, networking, software installations and data acquisition, civil engineering software applications.

**Course: CE21**  **Prerequisite:** CET120
**Credit Points:** 7  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**CET435 CONCRETE PRACTICE**

**Course: CE21**
**Credit Points:** 7  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**CET495 PROJECT A**
Undertake a substantial project in the student's chosen field. Involves the investigation of the topic, performance of the tests, design calculations, drawings and submission of a comprehensive report.

**Course: CE21**
**Prerequisites:** Student must be in final year.
**Credit Points:** 3  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**CET565 ROAD & DRAINAGE ENGINEERING**
Road construction and maintenance, pavement types, surfacing, maintenance, design and construction. Road drainage principles, design and construction of urban and rural culverts, urban stormwater drainage.

**Course: CE21**
**Prerequisites:** CET815, CET645, CET365
**Credit Points:** 7  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**CET585 CIVIL ENGINEERING DRAFTING**
Preparation of municipal engineering drawings including roadworks and stormwater drainage. State and local authority standards. Projects involve varying amounts of design computations and computer usage. Quantity take-off, bills of quantities, cost estimates and cross referencing between drawings, bills of quantities and specifications.

**Course: CE21**
**Prerequisites:** CET286  **Co-requisite:** CET565
**Credit Points:** 7  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**CET595 PROJECT 2**
An individually designed program including designs, reports and investigations of sanitary engineering.

**Course: CE21**
**Prerequisites:** 72 credit points.
**Credit Points:** 21  **Contact Hours:** 9 per week

**CET606 CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT**
Construction planning, organisational structure, construction reporting, contract management, human relations, civil engineering plant hire.

**Course: CE21**
**Credit Points:** 7  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**CET645 SOIL-MECHANICS**
Identification and classification of soils; testing methods. Compaction of soil, soil permeability, effective and total stress, shear strength and compressibility. Introduction to retaining walls, bearing capacity, CBR testing, in situ sampling and testing.

**Course: CE21**  **Prerequisite:** CET894
**Credit Points:** 7  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**CET655 CONCRETE & STEEL DESIGN**

**Course: CE21**
**Prerequisites:** CET135, CET255, CET435
**Credit Points:** 7  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week
CET703 CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 1
Current topics in a specified area of civil engineering practice at a level appropriate to the course and as approved by the Head of School. The content of this unit may be changed from semester to semester depending on demand and available staff. Course: CE21
Prerequisites: 72 credit points.
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CET704 CIVIL CONSTRUCTION PRACTICE
Principles of temporary works design; formwork, false work, scaffolding, shoring, de-watering, excavation and earthworks, civil engineering plant; the Construction Safety Act and Regulations. Course: CE21
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CET707 MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING
Structures and function of local authorities, legislation, municipal road and street construction, design offices, traffic management, parking, town planning and subdivision, solid waste management, building practice, other municipal engineering aspects, field trip to local authority facilities. Course: CE21
Prerequisite: CET815
Co-requisites: CET565, CET775
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CET708 SPECIFICATIONS & ESTIMATES
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CET735 ADVANCED LABORATORY TESTING 1
Testing work to give experience with a range of equipment and testing procedures. Includes field and laboratory testing in a number of selected areas. Course: CE21
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CET756 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PRACTICE
Prerequisite: CET190
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CET775 PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING
Water supply and sewerage systems, water sources, demand, water and wastewater treatment, water quality, treatment plants, swimming pools, laboratory analysis and field visits to treatment plants. Course: CE21
Prerequisite: CET365
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CET776 EQUIPMENT OPERATION & MAINTENANCE
Principles and practice of the operation and maintenance of equipment in water and wastewater treatment plants. Overview of plant; motors, engines, pumps, compressors and generators; rotary and rectilinear scraping and raking mechanisms; chemical handling, mixing, dosing; safety and maintenance scheduling for specific equipment items. Course: CE21
Prerequisites: CET365, CHA140
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CET777 PROCESS OPERATION & CONTROL 1
Principles and processes of water and wastewater treatment, with reference to their operation. The methods of operational control of these processes. Course: CE21
Prerequisites: CET365, CET775, CHA140
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CET787 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING DRAWING
Structural engineering drawings covering basic steel work and reinforced concrete works. Reinforcing schedules together with details of steel connections. Course: CE21
Prerequisites: MET120, CET286, CET585, CET655
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CET797 PROJECT 1
Students undertake a substantial project in their chosen field. Involves the investigation of the topic, performance of tests, design calculations, drawings, etc. and submission of comprehensive report. Course: CE21
Prerequisites: 72 credit points.
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CET802 CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 2
See CET703.
Course: CE21
Prerequisites: 72 credit points.
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CET815 ROAD LOCATION & DESIGN
Road location principles, road design and geometry including computer applications; subdivision and subdivision street design; introduction to traffic engineering; intersection design. Course: CE21
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CET838 ADVANCED LABORATORY TESTING 2
Testing projects undertaken in specialist areas and presented as major reports. Course: CE21
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CET856 ADVANCED CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES
History of construction; planning and programming including critical path analysis and resource levelling; contracts; crane selection and safety; case studies; detailed and 'fast' estimating techniques. Course: CE21
Prerequisite: CET606
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CET876 PLANT OPERATION & MAINTENANCE
Operation and maintenance of water quality treatment plants; scheduling, labour control, workshop organisation, safety, training, performance monitoring. Course: CE21
Prerequisite: CET506
Co-requisite: CET776
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CET877 PROCESS OPERATION & CONTROL 2
Unit processes of water and wastewater treatment with particular reference to their operation. The methods of operational control of these processes. Course: CE21
Prerequisite: CET777
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week
CET887 COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING
Using mainframe and personal computers for civil and structural drawing presentations. Output from computer design programs as examples. Software usage and limitations, plan compilation and output.
Course: CE21 Prerequisite: CET286 Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CET888 STRUCTURAL DRAWING & DESIGN
Minor structural design and layout will be undertaken. Preparation of advanced structural engineering drawings covering steel, reinforced and prestressed concrete and timber where geometric and physical restraints interact with the structural design process.
Course: CE21 Prerequisite: MET120, CET286 Co-requisites: CET787, CET585, CET655 Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CET894 COMPUTATIONS A
Course: CE21 Co-requisite: SVT306 Credit Points: 3 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CHA111 LABORATORY TECHNIQUES
Introduces safe and proficient procedures in the laboratory, and gives practice in the manipulation of common elementary laboratory apparatus, equipment and reagents; on completion the student should be able to handle, correctly and safely, all the basic pieces of laboratory equipment and be familiar with their main functions and limitations.
Course: SC10 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CHA145 INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY
An integrated course of fundamental chemistry covering: the nature of chemistry, atomic and molecular structure, bonding and types of bonds; the structure and nature of matter, molecular formulae, atomic and molecular weights; the periodic classification; reduction/oxidation, chemical equilibria; liquids and solutions and simple phase equilibria; equilibria in electrolyte solutions; pH and its measurement. Carbon chemistry and functional groups. The occurrence, extraction/manufacture, breakdown and applications; banding, molecular orbitals; hybridisation, shapes of simple molecules relating to their properties; simple coordination chemistry. The occurrence, extraction/ manufacture, properties and uses of the elements and the important inorganic compounds derived from a selection of members of the chemical groups.
Course: SC10 Prerequisite: CHA145 Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

CHA240 INSTRUMENTAL TECHNIQUES
An overview of the principles and practice of modern instrumental analysis, including the nature of electromagnetic radiation and its interaction with matter; use of visible, UV and IR spectroscopy; emission and absorption phenomena; chromatographic techniques and electroanalytical methods.
Course: SC10 Prerequisite: CHA111 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CHA250 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I
An introduction to functional group chemistry including hydrocarbons, aromatic compounds, organic halides, alcohols, phenols and ethers and also an introduction to the use of infrared spectroscopy to indicate the presence of particular functional groups.
Course: SC10 Prerequisite: CHA145 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CHA270 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I
The first part of an integrated syllabus of physical chemistry in the Associate Diploma; the fundamental aspects of chemical energetics, solution chemistry, equilibria; practical applications.
Course: SC10 Prerequisite: CHA145 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CHA318 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
A course of lectures and practical work introducing the principles and practices of mass spectrometry, fluorescence spectroscopy and ICP together with further development of selected topics from CHA240. Courses: SC10 Prerequisite: CHA218, CHA240 Co-requisite: CHA319 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

CHA319 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY 2
Lectures and practical work are designed to develop further the basic titrimetric and gravimetric analysis principles introduced in CHA218. The program will feature the analysis of commercial materials with emphasis on sample dissolution techniques.
Course: SC10 Prerequisite: CHA218 Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CHA320 CHEMICAL PROCESS PRINCIPLES I
Chemical reactors both homogeneous and heterogeneous, unit operations: transport preparation and separation of materials and material and energy balances in chemical processes.
Course: SC10 Prerequisite: CHA270 Co-requisite: CHA370 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CHA350 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY 2
Continues the study of functional groups and includes carbonyl compounds, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, organic nitrogen compounds, including heterocycles, as well as selected polyfunctional compounds such as triglycerides, amino acids and proteins. Further uses of infrared spectroscopy.
Course: SC10 Prerequisite: CHA250 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week
The use of computers in various aspects of the chemical industry, both in laboratory and plant. The different approaches to laboratory automation and a detailed study of computer control in a selected industry. Field trips are also included.

Course: SC10
Prerequisite: CCA259
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CHA370 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY 2
The second part of the integrated syllabus of physical chemistry of the Associate Diploma: chemical kinetics, surface chemistry and elementary electrochemistry.

Course: SC10
Prerequisite: CHA270
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ CHA410 COMPUTERS IN CHEMISTRY
The use of computers in various aspects of the chemical industry, both in laboratory and plant. Field trips are also included.

Course: SC10
Prerequisite: CCA259
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CHA442 INTRODUCTION TO OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY
Basic first aid relevant to laboratory, plant and field situations; principles and practice of safe handling of common laboratory chemicals; safety aspects of laboratory design.

Course: SC10
Credit Points: 4
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ CHA520 CHEMICAL PROCESS PRINCIPLES 2
A lecture and laboratory course which deals with measurement systems, the principles of process control and applications in the chemical industry.

Course: SC10
Prerequisite: CHA320
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CHA550 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY 3
The chemistry and uses of organic compounds encountered in industry, such as agricultural chemicals, fats and oils, waxes, detergents, dyes, drugs, elastomers, fibres, adhesives and cellulose derivatives.

Course: SC10
Prerequisite: CHA350
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CHA580 FOOD CHEMISTRY 1
The basic chemical components of food, fats and oils, proteins, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals; factors affecting quality such as texture, flavour and colour. Measurements for food quality. A major assignment related to the dairy industry is incorporated.

Course: SC10
Prerequisite: CHA240, CHA250, CHA218
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CHA610 INDUSTRIAL ANALYSIS
A course involving the use of both qualitative (semimicro) and quantitative techniques in the analysis of commercially important materials, including ores, cement, fertiliser, fats, oils and sugar products.

Course: SC10
Prerequisite: CHA218, CHA219
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CHA644 PROCESS MEASUREMENT & MONITORING 1
A study of the physical and chemical measurements involved in the analysis of raw and potable waters; and the determination of organic and microbiological pollution. Emphasis is placed on sampling and sample preservation laboratory techniques, interpretation of results and the significance of the measured parameters in the operation and control of water and wastewater treatment plants.

Course: CE21
Prerequisite: CET355, CET775
Co-requisite: CHA370
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CHA670 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY 3
The third part of the integrated syllabus of physical chemistry of the Associate Diploma: covers the areas of applied electrochemistry, corrosion, distillation and extraction. Practical applications are emphasised.

Course: SC10
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CHA680 FOOD CHEMISTRY 2
Advanced chemistry and methods of food processing and preparation. A further major assignment appropriate to the dairy industry is incorporated.

Course: SC10
Prerequisite: CHA370
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CHA744 PROCESS MEASUREMENT & MONITORING 2
The physical and chemical measurements involved in the determination of inorganic and other pollutants; the analysis of sewage and other sludges; and the testing of sewage effluents together with an introduction to specialised analytical techniques including atomic absorption spectrophotometry, chromatography and polarography. Emphasis on sampling and sample preservation laboratory techniques, interpretation of results and the significance of the measured parameters in the operation and control of water and wastewater treatment plants.

Course: CE21
Prerequisite: CHA644
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CHA844 TRADE WASTE CONTROL
A study of industrial wastes with respect to typical waste characteristics, effects on natural waters, sewers and treatment plants, methods of inhouse treatment and their achievable effluent levels, monitoring techniques, legislation and charging procedures.

Course: CE21
Prerequisite: CET777, CHA744
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CHB001 INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY
For students without a pass in Senior Chemistry. Scientific measurement, atomic structure, periodic table, chemical equations, stoichiometry and calculations, chemical bonding, chemical reactivity, acids and bases, redox systems, matter, thermodynamics, enthalpy, heat of reactions, organic chemistry.

Courses: PU49, SC30
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CHB002 INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY
The foundations of the principles of chemistry; the basic concepts of stoichiometry; properties of the elements of the periodic table; chemical equilibria, acids and bases; offered for engineering students without sound achievement in chemistry and serves as the foundation for CHB344 and CHB346.

Courses: CE32, EE43, ME43
Credit Points: 2
Contact Hours: 1 per week
■ CHB142 CHEMISTRY 1

Courses: LS36, OP42, PU42, PU44, PU45
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ CHB173 CHEMISTRY 1A
States of matter: gases, liquids, solids; kinetic theory of gases, real gases; thermodynamics: forms of energy, work and heat; thermochemistry, enthalpies of formation, combination, etc. thermochemical calculations; entropy, force energy, spontaneity of reactions; equilibria: equilibrium constants, homogeneous and heterogeneous equilibria; ionic equilibria—acids and bases, pH, buffer solutions, acid-base titrations; kinetics: rates of chemical processes, dependence of rate on concentration, order of reaction, integrated rate equations; experimental methods; temperature dependence of rate constant; catalysis; conductance: introduction to electrochemistry; bonding theory and foundations of spectroscopy; quantum theory, classical mechanics; the dynamics of microscopic systems.

Course: CH32
Prerequisites: Year 12 Chemistry - Sound Achievement or Co-requisite: CHB182
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ CHB182 CHEMISTRY 1
Chemical stoichiometry; thermochemistry; atomic structure; chemical bonding; chemical reactions; carbon compounds; states of matter; chemical equilibrium; acids and bases; ions and ionic equilibrium.

Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisites: Year 12 Chemistry - Sound Achievement or Co-requisite: CHB182
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ CHB183 CHEMISTRY 1B
Fundamental studies in two of the three sub-discipline areas of chemistry—inorganic chemistry and organic chemistry; the periodic table; acid, bases and salts; chemical reactions and stoichiometry; chemistry of hydrogen; chemistry of oxygen; principles of bonding in compounds of carbon; structural and electrical effects in compounds of carbon; chemical reactivity of organic molecules; radical reactions of organic hydrocarbons; mechanism and industrial significance, halocarbons and industrial solvents; addition reactions of alkenes, mechanism and industrial significance, polymers and plastics.

Course: CH32
Prerequisites: Year 12 Chemistry - Sound Achievement or Co-requisite: CHB182
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ CHB184 CHEMISTRY 2
Inorganic chemistry: classification and properties of the elements, shapes of molecules, bonding in solids and coordination chemistry: organic chemistry: the reactions of alcohols, phenols and ethers, amino compounds, aldehydes, ketones, carbohydrates, the acyl group (carboxylic acids and derivatives), amino acids and proteins, chemical structure, biological activity, and colour in organic compounds; physical chemistry: the gas laws for ideal and non-ideal systems, first law of thermodynamics and thermochemistry, galvanic cells, applications to the determination of pH and potentiometric titrations, and colloids. (Note: credit may not be retained for more than one of these units.)

Courses: LS36, OP42, PU42, PU44
Prerequisites: CHB142
Incompatible with: CHB282
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ CHB253 CHEMISTRY 2B
Builds on the fundamental concepts studied in Chemistry 1B CHB183 and develops a knowledge of organic mechanism as a tool for understanding the nature of organic chemical change; the use of modern spectroscopic techniques in structure elucidation.

Course: CH32
Prerequisites: CHB183
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ CHB289 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
The chemistry of carbon: covalent bonding; families of organic compounds, their properties and reactions; bio-molecules and polymers, carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, enzymes.

Course: PU49
Prerequisites: CHB182
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ CHB282 CHEMISTRY 2
Atomic structure; chemical bonding; thermodynamics; oxidation and reduction; electrochemistry; coordination chemistry; metals, metallurgy, transition elements; silicon, silicates, semiconductors; stereochemistry and optical activity; alcohols, phenols, ethers, amines; aldehydes and ketones, carboxylic acids and functional derivatives of carboxylic acids; infrared spectroscopy.

Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisites: CHB182
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ CHB283 CHEMISTRY 2A
Continuation of the fundamental studies already commenced in two of the three sub-discipline areas of chemistry. Thermodynamics; surface chemistry; equilibrium electrochemistry; liquids and solutions; the Phase Rule. Chemistry of non-metals; chemistry of metals; coordination chemistry; nuclear chemistry.

Course: CH32
Prerequisites: MAB212, PHB122, CHB173 and CHB183
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ CHB289 ORGANIC & PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
Organic chemistry: the reactions of alcohols, phenols and ethers, amino compounds, aldehydes, ketones, carbohydrates, the acyl group (carboxylic acids and derivatives), amino acids and proteins, chemical structure, biological activity, and colour in organic compounds: Physical chemistry: the gas laws for ideal and non-ideal systems, first law of thermodynamics and thermochemistry, galvanic cells including applications to the determination of pH and potentiometric titrations, and colloids.

Course: PU45
Prerequisites: CHB142
Incompatible with: CHB242, CHB282
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ CHB292 APPLIED SCIENCE FOR DESIGNERS 2
Chemistry for environmental design; basic chemical properties of common materials, natural and artificial; chemical processes in buildings and artifacts.

Course: BN30
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week
- CHB313 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY 3
  Analytical techniques including volumetric glassware, basic laboratory equipment, laboratory balances (top pan and analytical), sampling, sample dissolution principles; neutralimetry; redoximetry; precipitometry; compleximetry; gravimetry; treatment of results; instrumental methods.
  Courses: CH32, ED50, SC30
  Prerequisites: CHB283, CHB253 or CHB282
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 5 per week

- CHB333 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY 3
  Coordination chemistry; bonding and structure of metal complexes including crystal field theory and valence bond theory; an introduction to group theory; spectroscopic terms; solution chemistry – the structure of water; aqueous solutions; inorganic properties of water; distribution diagrams; hydrolysis; pH diagrams; bioinorganic chemistry – biological significance of ligands and metals; HSAB theory; complex equilibria; applications with examples of selected bioinorganic systems – proteins, haem, etc.; chemistry of selected non-metals; chemistry of precious metals.
  Courses: CH32, ED50, SC30
  Prerequisite: CHB283 or CHB282
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 5 per week

- CHB344 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY M
  Specialised chemistry unit designed for mechanical engineers; includes fuels and their combustion; the chemistry of lubricants and lubrication; corrosion and its prevention and water treatment processes.
  Course: ME45
  Prerequisite: CHB002 or equivalent
  Credit Points: 4
  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- CHB346 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY C
  Specialised chemistry unit designed for civil engineers and includes such topics as pH control; the chemistry of materials; polymers and composites; corrosion and its prevention.
  Course: CE42
  Prerequisite: CHB002 or equivalent
  Credit Points: 4
  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- CHB352 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY 3
  Fundamentals of organic reactions; major mechanistic classes, nucleophilic substitution, elimination, electrophilic addition, nucleophilic addition, electron transfer; ultraviolet spectroscopy; electronic transitions, chromophores, bathochromic and hypsochromic shifts, sampling; infrared spectroscopy: classification of vibrations, effects of: molecular association, conjugation, cumulation, a-halogen, ring and steric strain. Sampling: nuclear magnetic resonance – basic principles, classification of nuclei, the shielding constant. 1H spectra, areas and integrals, chemical shifts and coupling. Sampling.
  Courses: ED50, SC30
  Prerequisite: CHB282
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 5 per week

- CHB353 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY 3A
  The chemistry of carboxylic acids and their functional derivatives, carboxylic acid chemistry including aldol and Claisen condensations; optical and geometrical isomers, stereochemical formulae, the sequence rules and nomenclature, the polarimeter and specific rotation; conformation of ethane, butane, small rings, cyclohexane and substituted cyclohexanes; ultraviolet spectroscopy; infrared spectroscopy; nuclear magnetic resonance.
  Course: CH32
  Prerequisites: CHB183, CHB283
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 5 per week

- CHB372 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY 3
  Equilibrium electrochemistry: models of the electrified interface, absolute electrode potential. Ionic absorption, electrocapillary curves, surface excess, molecular adsorption; phase rules: derivation of phase rules, applications to one component, binary, condensed and ternary systems; thermodynamics; second and third laws; free energy and chemical equilibrium ideal systems; chemical kinetics; order and molecularity of reactions, temperature effects. Reaction rate theories, complex reactions; bonding theory: orbitals and energies of the hydrogen atom; many electron atoms, molecular orbitals; spectroscopy: interaction of radiation with matter. Principles, instrumental design and applications of rotational, vibrational and electronic spectroscopy.
  Courses: ED50, SC30
  Prerequisite: CHB282 or CHB283
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 5 per week

- CHB373 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY 3A
  Equilibrium electrochemistry; applied phase chemistry; applied thermodynamics: 2nd and 3rd laws; kinetics: complex reactions, mechanisms; spectroscopy: interaction of radiation with matter.
  Course: CH32
  Prerequisite: CHB283 or CHB282
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 5 per week

- CHB382 CHEMISTRY 3
  Biochemical relevance of pH; instrumental analytical techniques used in the pathology laboratory; the coordination chemistry of biological systems; dyes and stains; thermodynamics and kinetics.
  Course: LS36
  Prerequisites: CHB142, CHB242
  Credit Points: 4
  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- CHB402 CHEMICALS IN SOCIETY
  This unit provides students with an introduction to the role of Chemistry and its products in our society. Historical and societal aspects are incorporated in the study of a number of relevant applications of chemistry in consumer products. Topics include: chemical hazards, drugs and medicine, water purity, food chemistry, synthetic substances and resources and the environment.
  Course: ED50 only
  Prerequisite: CHB182
  Co-requisite: CHB282
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 5 per week

- CHB411 ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
  Lectures and practical in the biological sciences dealing with the principles and application of sampling, and electrometric/spectroscopic/fluorescent analysis of materials from the biosphere.
  Courses: PU42, PU44, SC30
  Prerequisite: CHB242 or CHB282
  Incompatible with: A major in Chemistry or CHB313
  Credit Points: 8
  Contact Hours: 4 per week

- CHB423 CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY 4
  The chemical industry; process flowsheets; sources and interpretation of data; industrial stoichiometry; material and energy balance calculations for both principles of particle mechanics and their applications in solids handling, crushing and grinding; classification; solid-liquid separation operations; fluid mechanics and their applications in transport, mixing and dispersing operations; liquid-liquid extraction operations.
  Courses: CH32, ED50, SC30
  Prerequisites: PHB122, (CHB373 or CHB372)
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 5 per week
CHB453 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY 4
A critical analysis of the chemistry of five- and six-membered heterocycle systems with a single hetero atom; preparation, stability and applications to organo synthesis of the main group organometallic compounds; rearrangement reactions which involve 1, 2-shifts to electron-deficient elements; principles and practice of thin-layer chromatography, gas-liquid and high-performance liquid chromatography in the separation and analysis of organic compounds.
Courses: CH32, ED50, SC30
Prerequisite: CHB372 or CHB352
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

CHB466 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY
Course: CE42
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CHB473 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY 4
Thermodynamics; surface chemistry; dynamic electrochemistry; chemical kinetics.
Courses: CH32, ED50, SC30
Prerequisite: CHB373 or CHB372
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

CHB510 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS
Scope of trace analysis, including method reliability, accuracy, precision, sensitivity and selectivity. Atomic absorption and atomic emission; theory and instrumentation. Determination of organic structure by mass spectrometry.
Courses: CH32, SC30
Incompatible with: CHB641; credit may not be retained for both.
Prerequisites: CHB310, CHB340, CHB440, CHB351
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

CHB513 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS 5
Quality assurance, data analysis, trace analysis, methods reliability, accuracy, precision, sensitivity, selectivity, limit of detection, comparative studies; atomic spectroscopy, theory and instrumentation; mass spectrometry, introductory theory and instrumentation; liquid chromatography, ion chromatography, practices and principles.
Courses: CH32, SC30
Prerequisites: CHB313, CHB372, CHB373, CHB453
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

CHB523 CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY 5
Principles of heat transfer and their applications in heat exchange and evaporation operations; distillation; principles of mass transfer in gas absorption psychometric, drying and membrane operations; sources of chemicals, petrochemical processes, hydrogen economy; chemical engineering process analysis and its applications to industrial processes; topics include: equilibrium thermodynamics and kinetics, ideal reactors, reactor design.
Courses: CH32, SC30
Prerequisites: CHB473, CHB443
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

CHB533 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY 5
Chemistry of selected metalloids; organometallic chemistry; inorganic reaction mechanisms; special interest metals; development of principles of group theory; symmetry operations and inorganic IR spectra; UV-visible spectra; bioinorganic chemistry of special molecules; lasers and inorganic chemistry.
Courses: CH32, SC30
Prerequisite: CHB333
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

CHB553 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY 5
A course in advanced organic chemistry which emphasises the solution of synthetic problems. Topics may include principles of retrosynthesis, concepts of functional group equivalence and interconversions, disconnections, syntheses, strategy and tactics, selectivity and control, protecting groups. Synthesis of the major classes of organic compounds, including difunctional compounds, by carbon-carbon bond formation. Selectivity in oxidation and reduction. Introduction to the use of computers in synthesis design. Sources of raw materials for organic chemicals preparation of synthesis ('syn') gas, chemical conversions using syn gas, reactions of alkenes and aromatic feedstocks to produce common chemicals, preparation and chemistry of polymers, the industrial preparation of selected pharmaceuticals.
Courses: CH32, SC30
Prerequisite: CHB473
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

CHB573 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY 5
Kinetics; colloid chemistry; phase equilibria; quantum mechanics; statistical mechanics.
Courses: CH32, SC30
Prerequisite: CHB473
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

CHB600 PROJECT
A laboratory-oriented investigation extending over one semester full-time or two semesters part-time under the supervision of a member of staff. The project requires a literature search, further study, continuing discussion with the project supervisor and a laboratory research program. The literature search, study and discussion component of CHB600 and CHB601 is aimed at developing competence in search techniques and experience in experimental design. The laboratory program aims to develop competence in the use of experimental techniques as a basis for problem solving. Completion of the project requires the submission of a written technical report.
Courses: CH32, SC30
Prerequisites: for CH32 – CHB510 or CHB527 and two of CHB530, CHB550 and CHB570 or, for SC30 – two of CHB530, CHB531 and CHB571
Credit Points: 20 Contact Hours: 10 per week

CHB601 PROJECT
A variety of chemical problems reflecting teaching, research and consultancy interests of the staff.
Course: CH32
Credit Points: 10 Contact Hours: 4-6 per week

CHB603 PROJECT
See CHB601.
Courses: CH32, SC30
Prerequisites: One of CHB373, CHB533 or CHB533 + CHB313 or CHB523
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

CHB610 ADVANCED ANALYSIS
Use of computers for on-line data acquisition and instrument control. Microprocessor controlled instrumentation and dedicated data systems. Advanced instrumental techniques, with emphasis on trace techniques and associated sample-handling requirements. Techniques include: electroanalytical techniques, nondestructive techniques and thermal methods.
Courses: CH32, SC30
Prerequisite: CHB510
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week
CHB613 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS 6
Instrumental analysis including the principles and practices of XRF, thermal analysis, electrometric methods including voltmeter, amperometer; data acquisition, methods of automated analysis, flow-based analysers, robotics; computer networks; laboratory information management systems, chemical databases; chemometrics, optimisation techniques, multiple regressions, advanced quality assurance, laboratory comparisons; computer interfacing, microprocessor controlled instruments; computer-based software systems; Advanced Quality Assurance, Chemical Data Convertors, Microprocessor Controlled Instruments, A/D, D/A Convertors, Chemometrics, Optimisation Techniques, Multiple Regressions, Advanced Quality Assurance, Credit Points: 12, Contact Hours: 5 per week.

CHB623 CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY 6
Economic concepts, engineering costing, profitability evaluation, investment decision making, process economic appraisal using network analysis, optimisation using linear, non-linear, and dynamic programming. Measurement and control in large-scale chemical processing; introduces process modelling including strategies of process operations, optimisation methods, linear and dynamic programming. Courses: CHB32, SC30, Prerequisite: CHB523, Credit Points: 12, Contact Hours: 5 per week.

CHB627 CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY 6
Economic concepts, engineering costing, profitability evaluation, investment decision making, process economic appraisal using network analysis, optimisation using linear, non-linear, and dynamic programming. Measurement and control in large-scale chemical processing; introduces process modelling including strategies of process operations, optimisation methods, linear and dynamic programming. Courses: CHB32, SC30, Prerequisite: CHB527, CHB427, Credit Points: 4, Contact Hours: 2 per week.

CHB628 ENERGY TECHNOLOGY
A study of energy conversion systems and energy economics including choice of fuels, distribution costs and net energy analysis. Courses: CHB32, SC30, Prerequisite: CHB527, Co-requisite: CHB627, Credit Points: 6, Contact Hours: 3 per week.

CHB640 CHEMISTRY 6
Colloid chemistry and rheology; Fourier transform, laser and time resolved spectroscopy; interpretative 1H NMR spectroscopy; free radical and photochemistry; and the organic chemistry of sulphur and phosphorus compounds. Course: CHB32, credited courses as directed by the course coordinator and Head of School.

CHB643 APPLIED SPECTROSCOPY
Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy; vibrational spectroscopy; remote spectroscopy; U/V and fluorescence spectroscopies. Courses: CHB32, ED50, SC30, Prerequisite: CHB373 or CHB372, + (CHB353 or CHB352), Credit Points: 12, Contact Hours: 5 per week.

CHB653 APPLIED BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY
Overview of molecular cell biology and chemistry; biochemistry of proteins and cells; amino acids, peptides and proteins; conformation, structure, reactivity of peptides, proteins and enzymes; protein engineering; enzyme reaction mechanisms; bioinorganic chemistry including structural, spectroscopic, and functional properties of metallo-proteins; catalytic roles in metallo-biochemistry; bioenergetics, biosynthesis and bio-transformation.

CHB663 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY
Toxicology; water quality, its assessment; modeling reactions in water bodies; air quality; criteria pollutants and health effects; indoor pollutants; monitoring; dispersion of pollutants; control techniques. Courses: CHB32, SC30, Prerequisite: CHB373 or CHB372, Credit Points: 12, Contact Hours: 5 per week.

CHB690 ADVANCED MATERIALS SCIENCE
Advanced materials analysis; fibre reinforced composite materials; advanced alloys; inorganic polymers; applied polymer science. Courses: CHB32, SC30, Prerequisite: CHB590, Credit Points: 8, Contact Hours: 3 per week.

CHB700 RESEARCH PROJECT
All students undertaking Honours are required to select and undertake, in consultation with a supervisor, a substantial project in an appropriate area. Each project will be assessed on the basis of an extensive written report and an oral presentation. Course: SC60, Credit Points: 48.

CHB701 COMPLEMENTARY STUDIES FOR CHEMISTS
Studies may include a selection from: participation in research seminars; oral communication skills; written communication skills; formal coursework in occupational health and safety, scientific and industrial ethics, development of research management strategies; and coursework material from other accredited courses as directed by the course coordinator and Head of School. Course: SC60, Credit Points: 8.

CHB740 ELECTIVE STUDIES 1
Advanced studies on a topic of particular relevance to the student's research project; topics studied are normally in specific areas of physical chemistry, analytical chemistry, inorganic chemistry or organic chemistry. A supervised reading program is involved and the unit may also include a formal lecture program. Relevant material from other accredited courses may be included as part or all of the requirement for this unit as directed by the course coordinator and Head of School. Course: SC60, Credit Points: 6, Contact Hours: 2 per week.

CHB840 ELECTIVE STUDIES 2
This unit provides students with a further opportunity to undertake advanced studies on a topic of particular relevance to their research project; tailored to suit individual students but the topics studied would nor-
normally be in specific areas of physical chemistry, analytical chemistry, inorganic chemistry or organic chemistry but may be in a different area from that chosen in CHB740. A supervised reading program is involved and the unit may also include a formal lecture program. Relevant material from other accredited courses may be included as part or all of the requirement for this unit as directed by the course coordinator and Head of School.

Course: SC60  
Credit Points: 6  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

- CHB780 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY 1  
- CHB880 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY 2

A selection of advanced topics in the areas of physical, organic and inorganic chemistry. The topics offered will reflect the expertise of the academic staff as well as the needs of the students. Both units will be assessed at the end of the year.

Courses: SC60  
Credit Points: 24  
Contact Hours: 6 per week

- CHP120 BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING

The application of biological organisms, systems and processes to productive level activities; specific areas are in fermentation, bioprocessing and enzyme technology. Topics include: fermentation processes; microbial physiology and environmental factors in processing operations; fermentation kinetics and modelling; aeration and agitation; sterilisation; bioreactors; and scale-up. Other topics are selected from animal cell culture, protein biotechnology, downstream processing and bio-process economics.

Courses: LS65, LS70, SC60, SC80  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 5 per week

- CHP320 DOWNSTREAM PROCESSING

Introduction to the fundamental problems of separation operations important to the recovery of commercial products from biological processes. Topics include: cell recovery and disruption, membrane technology, chromatographic techniques, electrochemical separation and new bio-separation techniques. Instruction includes case studies, and Aspen bio-process simulation.

Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 5 per week

- CHP691 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY

The nature and composition of natural and polluted waters; metal ions, gases, redox equilibria complexation and microbial transformation of chemicals in water; water pollution and trace-level substances in water. Environmental chemistry of soils; acid-base equilibria and ion-exchange; chemicals in soil. The nature and composition of the atmosphere; chemical and photochemical reactions in the atmosphere; the oxydes of nitrogen, sulphur and oxygen in the atmosphere; organic pollutants and photochemical smog; particulate matter. Water and atmospheric monitoring.

Courses: CE63, CE74  
Prerequisites: CHB551, CHB571  
Credit Points: 8  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

- CHS2000 CHEMISTRY

Introduction to general and organic chemistry; atoms, molecules; ions; chemical bonding; chemical reactions and equations; solution chemistry; acids, bases and chemical equilibria; gases; electrochemistry and nuclear chemistry; basic chemistry of organic compounds, aliphatic and aromatic.

Course: BN10  
Credit Points: 6  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- CBN005 MEASUREMENT OF CONSTRUCTION 1

Introduction to the Quantity Surveying including the work of the Quantity Surveyor and his relationship with other members of the building industry. A study of mensuration and formulae involved in the calculation of length, area and volume. Detailed study and instruction in the process and methods of taking off and billing of quantities in the trades roofer and roof plumber, plasterer, joiner, ironmonger, glazier and painter.

Courses: CN31, CN33  
Prerequisite: CBN151, CBN154  
Credit Points: 6  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- CBN006 MEASUREMENT OF CONSTRUCTION 2

The process and methods of taking off and billing quantities in the trades excavator, concreter, bricklayer and blocklayer, and carpenter.

Courses: CN31, CN33  
Prerequisite: CBN005  
Credit Points: 6  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- CBN009 MEASUREMENT OF CONSTRUCTION 3

Detailed study and instruction in the process and methods of taking off and billing quantities in more complex building solutions in the trades excavator, concreter, bricklayer and blocklayer, underpinning, pier and beam RC frame and suspended slabs.

Courses: CN31, CN33  
Prerequisites: CBN006, CBN254  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

- CBN010 MEASUREMENT OF CONSTRUCTION 4

Detailed study and instruction in the process and methods of taking off and billing quantities in the trades asphalter and built up roofing, demolisher, mason, structural steel and precast concrete.

Courses: CN31, CN33  
Prerequisite: CBN009  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

- CBN013 BUILDING SERVICES 1 HVAC

Minimum standards of ventilation, centrifugal and axial flow fan applications; ductwork, accessories, layout, construction and installation; requirements for human comfort in air-conditioning; the ASHRAE Comfort Chart; refrigeration; air-conditioning systems, composition, cost, application, construction and installation; heating, fuel types, efficiency, capital and annual costs; effect of building ordinances.

Courses: CN31, CN33, PU42  
Co-requisite: CBN253  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

- CBN014 BUILDING SERVICES 2 - ELECTRICAL

Electricity supply and distribution; high and low tension supply; measuring current, cut-outs, intake and distribution; internal distribution; large supply installation, sub-station; fuse and switch gear; wiring systems and circuits; conduit and cables; joint boxes. Multi-box switching; heading circuits; earth connections, protection of conduit, conductor and accessories against mechanical damage. Weather damping, fire, electric shock; fibre optic cables in building supervisory systems; assessment of maximum demand and voltage drop; earth tests; tools and handling equipment, fastenings and supports; measurement, control and lighting equipment; accessibility and protection; domestic, industrial and commercial appliances; testing and fault locating.

Courses: CN31, CN33  
Prerequisite: CBN253  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week
**CNB103 MATERIAL SCIENCE 1**
Properties, manufacture, use and analysis of timber, steel, concrete and clay products, investigation of their strength, density, hardness, porosity, plasticity, elasticity and deterioration; investigation and protection against corrosion and fire.
Courses: CN31, CN33  
Co-requisite: CNB151  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

**CNB104 MATERIAL SCIENCE 2**
Physical and chemical properties of materials and their effect on construction and structural qualities; laboratory and field testing of bricks, mortar, brickwork, concrete, timber, steel; protection of material against corrosion and fire.
Courses: CN31, CN33  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

**CNB131 MEASUREMENT OF CONSTRUCTION I**
Subject description as for CNB005.
Courses: CN31, CN33  
Credit Points: 6  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**CNB143 STRUCTURES 1**
Equilibrium of forces; shear forces and diagram; bending moments and diagram; loading on structures and loading code; truss analysis and force diagram; stress and strain; tension and compression members; bending theory, design of timber beams, columns and connections; design of steel beams and columns; introduction to indeterminate structures.
Courses: CN31, CN33  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

**CNB144 STRUCTURES 2**
See CNB143.
Courses: CN31, CN33  
Prerequisite: CNB143  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

**CNB145 STRUCTURES 1**
The needs of constructors; statics; bending theory for simple and continuous beams, approximate analysis methods; properties of sections; load transfer; design of simple timber and steel beams and columns for model projects; W33 framing manual for member sizing, tiedown and timber connection.
Courses: CN31, CN33  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

**CNB146 STRUCTURES 2**
Concepts of masonry design; design theory for reinforced concrete; design of simple concrete footings, slabs of ground, beams, columns, suspended slabs; design of slab for Construction 3 project; concept of PSC design; design of simple steel connections.
Courses: CN31, CN33  
Prerequisite: CNB145  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

**CNB151 CONSTRUCTION 1**
Materials, methods and construction in single and two-storey domestic structures, site information and investigation, foundations, columns, upper floors, external and internal walls, finishes, etc. Environmental, structural and aesthetic requirements accounting for costs, dimensional requirements, statutory regulations, life and adaptability and manufacturing and erection requirements; draughting typical details and working drawings; environmental science, comfort situations in varying climatic zones and their effects.
Courses: CN31, CN33, PU42  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 6 per week

**CNB154 CONSTRUCTION 2**
Continuation of CNB151; properties of materials, and behaviour in manufacturing and construction, effect on form and structure; workshop and studio working details of building components, coordination of building elements.
Courses: CN31, CN33  
Prerequisite: CNB151  
Credit Points: 14  
Contact Hours: 7 per week

**CNB161 BUILDING STUDIES 1**
The uses of materials and construction in single and two-storey domestic structures — site information, substructure, columns, upper floors, external and internal walls, finishes, etc. Environmental, structural, aesthetic, cost, statutory, dimensional, manufacturing and erection requirements. Factors in creating comfort situations in various climatic zones and their effect on building construction. Draughting: preparation of typical details and working drawings. Physical and chemical properties of materials such as timber, steel, concrete and clay products and how they affect their construction and structural qualities.
Course: CN32  
Credit Points: 14  
Contact Hours: 5.5 per week

**CNB162 BUILDING STUDIES 2**
The uses of materials and construction in single and two-storey domestic structures under the elements: staircase, roof, internal and external walls, windows, doors, finishes; fireplaces. Environmental, structural and aesthetic requirements, taking account of constraints such as costs, dimensional requirements, statutory regulations, life and adaptability and manufacturing and erection requirements. Draughting: preparation of construction details and drawings.
Courses: CN31, CN32  
Prerequisite: CNB161  
Credit Points: 9  
Contact Hours: 3.5 per week

**CNB166 URBAN ECONOMICS**
Economic processes and spatial context of the city; differentiation of competing land use; location decisions in the urban market; intra-urban location; market failures, externalities and government involvement; transport in the urban environment; urban management; urban issues. Economics of the Australian construction industry.
Course: CN32  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

**CNB172 CONSTRUCTION 2**
The properties of materials and how they behave in the manufacturing and construction process and how these considerations relate to form and structure. It includes a studio and practical back-up to the lecture program. Students are required to prepare working details of building components, coordination of building elements for specific building use.
Course: PU42, PU65  
Credit Points: 8  
Contact Hours: 4 per week

**CNB173 MATERIAL SCIENCE 1**
Properties, manufacture, use and analysis of timber, steel, concrete and clay products including investigation into their strength, density, hardness, porosity, plasticity, elasticity and deterioration; investigation and protection of materials against corrosion and fire.
Course: PU42  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

**CNB174 MATERIAL SCIENCE 2**
The physical and chemical properties of materials and how they affect construction and structural qualities; laboratory and field testing of bricks, mortar, brick-
work, concrete, timber and steel; investigation and protection of materials against corrosion and fire.

Course: PU42  Prerequisite: CNB173  Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

II  Course: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

CNB175 STRUCTURES 1
Equilibrium of forces; shear forces and diagram; bending moments and diagram; loading on structures and loading code; truss analysis and force diagram; stress and strain; tension and compression members; bending theory; design of timber beams, columns and connections; design of steel beams and columns; introduction to indeterminate structures.

Course: PU42  Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

II  Credit  Courses:  CNB175, CNB176  Credit  Courses:  CNB32, CNB33  Credit  Courses:  CNB103, CNB104  Credit  Courses:  CNB145, CNB146

CNB176 STRUCTURES 2
A continuation of the content of CNB175.

Course: PU42  Prerequisite: CNB175  Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

II  Course: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

CNB243 LAW 1 – BUILDING ACTS & REGULATIONS
Passing and resolving Acts, regulations and by-laws; knowledgeable site representatives; study of building code of Australia, Queensland Home Building Code and Standard Building by-laws which control the design, construction and building works in Queensland; emphasis on building codes in the by-laws a study of the Health Act, Factories and Shops Act, Liquor Act, Acts Interpretation Act, Fire Safety Act and Town Planning acts.

Courses: CN31, CN33, PU42  Co-requisite: CNB254  Credit Points: 5  Contact Hours: 2 per week

II  Course: 5 Contact Hours: 2 per week

CNB245 MEASUREMENT OF CONSTRUCTION 1B
Methods of taking off and billing quantities in the trades of excavator, concreter, bricklayer, blocklayer and carpenter for simple building.

Courses: CN31, CN33  Co-requisite: CNB253  Prerequisites: CNB151, CNB154  Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II  Course: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CNB246 MEASUREMENT OF CONSTRUCTION 2B
Methods of taking off and billing quantities in more complex building in the trades excavator, concreter, bricklayer, blocklayer in simple basement, underpinning, pier and beam, RC frame and suspended slab; taking off and billing in the trades asphalt, built-up roofing, demolisher, mason, structural steel and precast concrete.

Courses: CN31, CN33  Co-requisite: CNB254  Prerequisites: CNB253, CNB245  Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 4 per week

II  Course: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

CNB247 MATERIAL SCIENCE 3
Atomic structure and bonding and its effects on a material's engineering property; elementary metallurgy of iron and steel; non-ferrous metals and alloys; joining of metals, fatigue, creep, brittle and ductile fracture, corrosion and protection; properties, manufacture, use and analysis of fibrous cement, wood products, ceramics, polymers, paints, sealants and mass products; investigation into the material's strength, density, hardness, porosity, plasticity, elasticity, deterioration, optical, electrical, thermal and acoustic properties.

Courses: CN31, CN33  Prerequisites: CNB103, CNB104  Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

II  Credit  Courses:  CNB247, CNB248  Credit  Courses:  CNB249, CNB250  Credit  Courses:  CNB253, CNB254

CNB253 CONSTRUCTION 3
Study of industrial and multi-storey residential buildings; management, planning, and coordination of construction, site layout, site establishment and material handling processes; drafting and detailed drawings, site visits and/or workshop.

Courses: CN31, CN33  Prerequisites: CNB154, CNB103, CNB104  Credit Points: 10  Contact Hours: 5 per week

II  Course: 10 Contact Hours: 5 per week

CNB254 CONSTRUCTION 4
An extension of CNB253, dealing with multi-storey residential commercial buildings.

Courses: CN31, CN33  Prerequisite: CNB253  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 6 per week

II  Course: 12 Contact Hours: 6 per week

CNB259 STRUCTURES 3
Partial behaviour; plastic versus elastic design; structural bracing; truss analysis; stability of structures during construction; stability of cranes, loads in lifting systems; unbalanced loads during construction; stability of marine equipment; stability of multi-storeyed buildings; loading and design of simple retaining structures.

Courses: CN31, CN33  Prerequisites: CNB103, CNB104, CNB145, CNB146  Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

II  Course: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

CNB261 BUILDING STUDIES 3
The materials and construction of a range of structures from industrial single to multi-storey residential buildings: substructure, columns and upper floors, staircases, roof, external and internal walls, windows and doors, finishes, fire protection and fittings. Environmental, structural, aesthetic, cost, statutory, dimensional, manufacturing and erection requirements. Draughting: preparation of typical details and working drawings. Material science: a study of the non-structure materials such as building boards, ceramics, glass, plastics, paint from the manufacturing process through to the effects of ageing and problems of cleaning, repair and maintenance.

Course: CN32  Prerequisite: CNB162  Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II  Course: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CNB262 BUILDING STUDIES 4
An extension of CNB261, dealing with multi-storey commercial buildings. It also looks at design appraisal: effect of design on user comfort, safety, energy usage, orientation, materials, layout, services, ageing and aesthetic composition.

Course: CN32  Prerequisite: CNB261  Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II  Course: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CNB263 VALUATION 1

Course: CN32  Credit Points: 9  Contact Hours: 4 per week

II  Course: 9 Contact Hours: 4 per week

CNB268 VALUATION 2
See CNB263.

Course: CN32  Prerequisite: CNB263  Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II  Course: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week
CONSTRUCTION METHODS

Course: CNB301 PM1 - ADVANCED CONSTRUCTION METHODS

Construction and site management problems encountered by a project manager; case studies having unusual construction problems or techniques; site planning and organisation of projects; material handling and site equipment selection.

Course: CN31, CN33  Prerequisite: CNB254
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

BUILDING & CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION

Course: CNB341 BUILDING & CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION

Large project bulk excavation, earth and rock retaining systems, rock excavation and explosive handling; dewatering, pile driving, bored pier and special foundation construction; demolition of structures; roadworks, techniques, stabilised construction, surface sealing and associated bridge construction; falsework and temporary works.

Courses: CN31, CN33  Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

LEGAL LAW 2 - PRINCIPLES & PROPERTY

Course: CNB342 LAW 2 - PRINCIPLES & PROPERTY

Legal principles and process, the legal system and process; sources and divisions of the law; rules of precedence; interpretation of statutes and regulations; legal practice and procedure; law of property, ownership, possession, estates and interests in land; easements, rights and restrictive covenants; party walls, boundary walls, fences and encroachments.

Courses: CN31, CN32, CN33  Credit Points: 3  Contact Hours: 1.5 per week

ECONOMICS OF THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY

Course: CNB343 ECONOMICS OF THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY

Economics and applied economics; features of the macroeconomy; demand, supply, prices and stocks; market structures, competition, collusion, integration and concentration; real property markets, tenure, markets and sub markets; construction and housing industries composition and characteristics; demand for dwellings, the deposit gap, public housing, rental markets; pricing mechanism, application to land, contract and speculative projects, etc.; cost analysis, cost components in housing, problems of rising costs and time delays; finance industries, types and use of finance, use of gearing, risk considerations, cash flow; failure of developer and builder firms.

Courses: CN31, CN33  Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

HYGIENE & SANITATION

Course: CNB347 HYGIENE & SANITATION

A study of macro services to the community including water supply, sewerage, power, gas, telephone and other public services. Requirements of headworks and reticulations. A study of sanitation, septic tanks, absorption and transpiration beds, stormwater and sewerage disposal and garbage and refuse disposal. Hydraulic engineering services associated with buildings. Water supply (including fire fighting and hot water), sewerage and sanitary plumbing with a study of relevant Acts and laws, including sizing and testing of main and gravity-fed services.

Courses: CN31, CN33, PU442  Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PROPERTY AGENCY

Course: CNB362 PROPERTY AGENCY

Characteristics of the Australian property market, the nature of the marketing problems. The marketing plan: the mix, implementation of plan and sales forecast; pricing decisions, approach to selling; consideration of sales particulars and auction catalogues. Promotional decisions: determination of budget size; media decision and sales promotion; technological advances and market changes. Real estate brokerage and the application of marketing principles to residential, commercial, industrial, special and overseas properties. Negotiation skills development.

Course: CN31  Prerequisite: CNB446, CNB540
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

VALUATION 3

Course: CNB363 VALUATION 3

Valuation formula; time value concepts; investment approach, basic capitalisation and cash flow techniques. Assumptions. Practical applications of investment approach to suburban and CBD properties.

Course: CN32  Prerequisite: CNB268
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

VALUATION 4

See CNB363.

Course: CN32  Prerequisite: CNB363
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

REAL ESTATE ACCOUNTING 1

Course: CNB364 REAL ESTATE ACCOUNTING 1


Course: CN32  Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

REAL ESTATE ACCOUNTING 2

Course: CNB365 REAL ESTATE ACCOUNTING 2


Course: CN32  Prerequisite: CNB367
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

BUILDING ECONOMICS & COST PLANNING

Course: CNB401 BUILDING ECONOMICS & COST PLANNING

Cost control building outputs and costs; comparison of cost planning and approximate estimating; cost implications of design variables, perimeter/foot area ratio, size of building, circulation space, storey height; cost, effects of site conditions, prefabrication and standardisation; approximate estimating, types and uses; measurement of variations, adjustment of prime costs and provisional sums; cost analyses, indices and data; applications and use of cost analyses; progress payments and final accounts.

Course: CN31  Prerequisite: CNB446, CNB540
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week
■ CNB403 BUILDING MANAGEMENT 1
Management in principle, planning, leading, organising, controlling and applied communication; fundamentals of management; roles of policy maker and executive; accountability; problem solving; organisation structures and relationships, formal and informal structures; management in practice, building industry participants, client to builder; systems in the building industry; contract, and head office management of small and large contracts; management, job description, contracts, plant, estimating, purchasing, planning and accounting section; tenders and contracts; controlling incoming work, securing contracts.
Courses: CN31, CN33  Co-requisite: CNB253
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ CNB404 BUILDING MANAGEMENT 2
More advanced management principles and their application to site administration and management.
Courses: CN31, CN33  Prerequisite: CNB403
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ CNB405 PROJECT EQUIPMENT & SAFETY
Construction Safety Act 1971-73 and regulations; fixed, mobile and portable equipment, hoarding, gantries, scaffolding; crane, hoist and other relevant code; responsibilities and certification of site operatives; safety problems in erection, demolition and excavation work; accident investigation, analysis and preventive techniques; frequency and severity rates and training, management responsibilities.
Course: CN31  Co-requisite: CNB254
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ CNB440 LAW 3 - BUILDING CONTRACTS
Building and engineering agreements, practices relating to the building industry; contract law, elements, formation and discharge of a contract; contents of a valid contract, misrepresentation, collateral contract implied terms; contract documents and their interpretation; breach of contract; major provisions in Australian Standard Forms of Building Contract.
Courses: CN31, CN33
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 1 per week

■ CNB441 LAW 4 - BUILDING CONTRACTS
Nature of value; effect of supply and demand of land and buildings; investment value and occupational value; types of landed property, incidents of their tenure, outgoings and comparison with other forms of investment; rates of interest required from different types of property; calculating rental value and net income and capitalisation of net income; use of valuation tables;  liability for dilapidations; legal and equitable waste; implied, express contract covenants and statutory obligations to repair between landlord and tenant; landlords' remedies for breach of covenant to repair; liability for injuries to third parties.
Courses: CN31, CN33
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 2 per week in Semester 1, 1 per week in Semester 2

■ CNB442 VALUATION & DILAPIDATIONS
Methods of taking off and billing quantities in complex basement and foundation work in the trades underpinning, excavator, concrete, piling systems, structural systems in suspended slabs and walls.
Course: CN33  Prerequisite: CNB010
Credit Points: 3  Contact Hours: 1.5 per week

■ CNB443 BUILDING SERVICES 3
Methods of taking off and billing quantities in the trades plumber and drainer.
Course: CN33  Prerequisite: CNB347
Credit Points: 3  Contact Hours: 1.5 per week

■ CNB444 MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL ESTIMATING
Mechanical and electrical systems, parameters influencing their design and application; types estimates and tenders; preliminaries, trade awards and wage rates; take-off procedures, costing and estimating make-up calculations; system costs in relation to total building, floor area, operating and maintenance cost, builders allowance for each system.
Courses: CN31, CN33
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ CNB445 MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL APPLICATIONS 1
Preparation of bills of quantities using computer software packages; hands-on experience in set-up of base accounts, trades, headings; measurement input; editing, correction and data manipulation; report generation in various bill of quantities formats; pricing using estimated and/or tendered rates; elemental analyses; computer measurement of contractual systems; specification and preamble development.
Course: CN33
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ CNB446 MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL APPLICATIONS 2
Cost plan/estimates using computer software packages, including set-up of base accounts, parameter specifications; elemental and detailed estimate measurement; editing, correction and data manipulation; report generation and formatting; development of labour constants, standard rates and items; pricing, tendering, spreadsheet application; contract administration, variation control, rise and fall of final accounts; progress payments; cash flow forecasts.
Course: CN33
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ CNB451 COMPUTER SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS 1
The physical and economic factors of rural land and its development, land utilisation and degradation, farm management and productivity, factors influen-
The legal concepts and statutory requirements relevant to the property professional. Legislation governing property valuation and real estate practice. The effect of relevant statutes on real property. Standard real property contracts.

Courses: CN32, CN81
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 2.5 per week

■ CNB466 PROPERTY INVESTMENT ANALYSIS 2
See CNB465.
Course: CN32
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CNB470 VALUATION 6 – RURAL
See CNB464.
Course: CN32
Prerequisite: CNB464
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CNB471 LAW 7 – PROPERTY PRACTICE LAW
The legal concepts and statutory requirements relevant to the property professional. Legislation governing property valuation and real estate practice. The effect of relevant statutes on real property. Standards real property contracts.

Courses: CN32, CN81
Prerequisite: CNB342
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CNB472 PROPERTY TAXATION ISSUES
The implications of taxation on the overall profitability of property investments and developments. The distinction between developer and investor, project funding, the interpretation of ordinary income and capital gains tax. Deductions for project expenditure, in particular interest, negative gearing, depreciation and building amortisation.

Courses: CN32, CN81
Prerequisite: CNB342
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 2.5 per week

■ CNB501 BUILDING MANAGEMENT 3
Construction accounting methods and management of on site financial transactions; construction industry accounting procedures, profit and balance sheets.

Courses: CN31, CN33
Credit Points: 4
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ CNB502 BUILDING MANAGEMENT 4
Search and selection of construction projects; the discount rate cost of capital, return on investment; cash flows and contract mark-up; risk uncertainty and inflation in capital investment decisions; analysis and interpretation of financial statements; sources of funds and classification; bidding theory and strategy; prescribed payments taxation system.

Courses: CN31, CN33
Prerequisites: CNB501, CNB404
Credit Points: 4
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ CNB520 SPECIFICATIONS
Compilation of specifications complementing architectural documents; definitions, objects and purpose of a specification; specification as a contract legal and working document; reference material and specification writing; use of Master specifications; outright and performance specifications and preparation of specified bills of quantities.

Course: CN33
Prerequisite: CNB254
Credit Points: 3
Contact Hours: 1.5 per week

■ CNB524 MEASUREMENT OF CONSTRUCTION 7
Methods of taking off and billing quantities in the trades of mechanical and electrical engineer, external works and preliminaries.

Course: CN33
Prerequisites: CNB013, CNB014
Credit Points: 4
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ CNB526 POST CONTRACT SERVICES 1
Method of adjustment of provisional items, rise and fall entitlements; preparing valuation certificates for progress payments; cost control techniques used during the construction period; review of applicable contractual clauses; quantity surveying practice; adjustment to the contract sum for variations; feasibility studies; different types of contractual arrangement and selection of contractors.

Course: CN33
Credit Points: 5
Contact Hours: 2.5 per week

■ CNB527 PM2 – QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES
Operations research techniques applied to the construction industry; linear programming; transportation and assignment methods; dynamic programming, decision trees; descriptive and inductive statistical methods applied to the construction/development industry and research; frequency distributions, measures of central tendency, dispersion; probability of variance, correlation and regression, sampling.

Courses: CN31, CN33
Prerequisites: CNB403, CNB404
Credit Points: 3
Contact Hours: 1.5 per week

■ CNB540 ESTIMATING 2
Build up of typical rates for demolition, dewatering, piling, underpinning, shoring/formwork to columns, beams, walls and slab systems; reinforcement tying and fixing; concrete placing rates; precast erection; scaffolding, gantries, hoists and cranes, etc.; calculations of preliminaries for country and city projects.

Courses: CN31, CN33
Prerequisites: CNB009, CNB010, CNB246, CNB446
Credit Points: 5
Contact Hours: 2.5 per week

■ CNB543 LAW 4 – TORTS & ARBITRATIONS
Law of tort, negligence, professional negligence, duty of care, liability, occupiers' liability, nuisance, fraud and conversion; arbitration, nature of and comparison with actions of law; reference by consent; the arbitration agreement, parties subject matter, appointment of arbitrators; conduct of an arbitration; powers and duties of an arbitrator; rules of evidence; validity of publication and enforcement of an award; costs.

Courses: CN31, CN32, CN33
Prerequisite: CNB440
Credit Points: 3
Contact Hours: 1.5 per week

■ CNB545 PM3 – CONSTRUCTION PLANNING TECHNIQUES 1
Application of construction planning and control techniques; bar charts; critical path networks, arrow and precedence diagrams; updating control and reporting techniques; line of balance.

Courses: CN31, CN33
Prerequisites: CNB245, CNB446, CNB404, CNB246, CNB010
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3.5 per week
Course: CNB454 PM4 - CONSTRUCTION PLANNING TECHNIQUES 2
Resource management; basic and production planning techniques; planning and control for various types of projects; misuse and abuse of planning and legal problems associated with CPM.
Course: CNB510 PM5 - PROJECT COST CONTROL
Financial planning and cost control of the construction project; the development time relationships, cost consequences of design decision; preconstruction budget, budget management, materials control; performance analysis; trend evaluation; forecasting techniques, progress reports, cost reports; financial status reports; computer applications in expenditure; equipment policy, equipment economics, maintenance management; contract administration, processing payments, negotiating extensions and prolongation claims, rise and fall, prescribed payments.
Course: CNB552 PM5 - OFFICE MANAGEMENT
Scale of fees and professional charges; code of ethics; letters of engagement; law involving the quantity surveyor and client, professional indemnity; image and status; office management and procedures.
Course: CNB561 PM6 - PROPERTY MAINTENANCE
Technological, legal and financial factors in property maintenance, including taxation issues; the nature and importance of building maintenance; concept of building maintenance, liability for defects; capital, maintenance and running costs; quality control; government policy; planning of maintenance including inspections, long and short term; maintenance policies, cycles and profits, maintenance audits, maintenance manuals; building stock age and conditions, statistics; maintenance standards: application, attitude, quality control, responsibility; statutory requirements; Building Act, defective premises, Factors Act, fire precautions, health and safety; cost control; estimates and budgets, performance measures; life cycle costing.
Course: CNB563 PM6 - STATUTORY VALUATION
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week
Capital taxation as it affects property transactions. Valuations for development land tax, capital transfer tax and taxation of capital gains; for statutory rating purposes under relevant legislation; for compulsory acquisition; assessment of compensation resulting from acquisition, resumption and damage. Evidence, the expert witness and professional liability.
Course: CNB564 PM6 - VALUATION 7
Valuation of specialist-type properties including licensed premises, hotels, service stations, entertainment and public properties. The valuation of corporate assets for organisational and balance sheet purposes. The future role of the valuer.
Courses: CNB363, CNB364
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week
Course: CNB565 PM6 - TIME MANAGEMENT
Course: CNB567 PM6 - REAL ESTATE MARKET ANALYSIS
Course: CNB568 PM6 - REAL ESTATE PRACTICE
Management concepts in real estate; a business plan: office administration: staff recruitment and training; trust accounts; a composite real estate practice.
Course: CNB601 PM6 - FORMWORK DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION
Formwork building, quality, safety, control; formwork planning, re-use, materials and hardware; cost hire or buy, erecting and stripping; scheduling, loads and pressures on slab, beams, column and wall forms; form design and design tables; formwork drawing and detailing; building and erecting formwork, architectural forms, precast concrete; special techniques and pre-stressing; property formwork systems, simple falsework design.
Course: CNB603 PM6 - BUILDING MANAGEMENT 5
The construction labor market, supply and demand, awards, conditions and earnings differentials; role of the construction trade unions and negotiations between employer and unions; construction conciliation and arbitration systems; strikes and lockouts; workers compensation acts and regulations etc.
Courses: CN31, CN33
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week
Course: CNB606 PM6 - LAND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES
The structure, operation and control of the land development industry including the political-economic framework; land use plans and approval mechanisms of subdivisible land; financial aspect of development projects, trends and prospects in the housing development industry.
Course: CN31
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week
Course: CNB625 PM6 - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT TECHNIQUES 1
Feasibility, market and location surveys; cost analysis; evaluation techniques, conventional and discounting; cash flows and sensitivity analysis; authorities, development restrictions, services; profitability, commercial assessment, land values, options; purchase, terms, legal documentation, consolidation, surveys; commissioning design team, building use, facilities, quality, staging; instruct consultants, analyse alternatives, value engineering.
marketability, income and outgoings; cost and time control from sketch design to completion; tender procedures and negotiations, contract documentation; leasing, brochures, publicity, letting agents, targets; authorisation of payments, monthly reports, coordination meetings; financing projects and cash flow.

Courses: CN31, CN33
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ CNB624 PM7 - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT TECHNIQUES 2
See CNB623.
Courses: CN33, CN81
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ CNB626 LAND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES
See CNB606.
Courses: CN32, CN81
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ CNB642 APPLIED COMPUTER TECHNIQUES
Evaluation of a range of commercial computer programs designed for the construction industry.
Course: CN32  Prerequisite: CNB548
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CNB643 LAW 5 - COMMERCIAL LAW
The law as it affects the construction industry; sale of goods, hire purchase; negotiable instruments; insurance law; partnership law and general principles of company law; bankruptcy and liquidation.
Course: CN31, CN32, CN33
Credit Points: 3  Contact Hours: 1.5 per week

■ CNB647 COST PLANNING & COST CONTROL 1
The significance of construction economics for the client, the professions, the industry and society; historical development, need for and main aims of cost control; comparing cost planning and approximate estimating; cost implication of design variable, shape, size, perimeter, storey height; cost implications of construction methods of site and market conditions, or prefabrication and industrialisation; types of approximate estimates; cost analyses, indices and data; cost in use, maintenance and running costs, the life of buildings and components; taxation and insurance.
Course: CN33
Prerequisites: CNB005, CNB006, CNB009, CNB010, CNB446, CNB461, CNB462, CNB524, CNB540
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ CNB648 COST PLANNING & COST CONTROL 2
Continuation of CNB647.
Course: CN33
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ CNB653 POST CONTRACT SERVICES 2
Continuation of CNB526.
Course: CN33
Credit Points: 5  Contact Hours: 2.5 per week

■ CNB656 BUILDING RESEARCH
History of building research; definition of research; Australian and international building research organisations; nature of the building industry and implications for research; financing research; future developments in building research; research management; research process; development and presentation of a bibliographic report.
Course: CN33  Prerequisite: final year
Credit Points: 18  Contact Hours: 4.5 per week

■ CNB661 RESEARCH DISSERTATION 1
Develop an ability to disseminate and evaluate information and specialised knowledge and acquire an understanding of research methodology. Encompasses the definition, history, financing, future prospects and management of research. Students select a research subject, test its workability, develop procedures, prepare an outline for the study, draft the preliminary section and, after a series of critiques, present a bibliographic report, prepare a case study or project based upon an unusual or complex process within a relevant professional area, prepare a report and give an oral presentation.
Course: CN32
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ CNB662 RESEARCH DISSERTATION 2
See CNB661.
Course: CN32
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ CNB663 PROJECT DEVELOPMENT PROCESS 1
An overview of the project development process from inception to occupancy as a prelude to detailed study of discrete parts of the process. See CNB623/4.
Course: CN32
Credit Points: 5  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ CNB664 PROJECT DEVELOPMENT PROCESS 2
See CNB663.
Course: CN32
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ CNB665 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 1
The role and importance of property management. The legal and physical parameters governing the establishment, holding, use and income generation of property assets. Theoretical and practical knowledge of the operation of components of property management. The management of residential, retail, industrial and commercial buildings. Main statutory provisions relating to above tenancies. Tenancy agreements, management records and accounts. Insurance. Cash flow and credit control.
Course: CN32
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CNB666 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 2
See CNB665.
Course: CN32
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CNB667 APPLIED COMPUTER TECHNIQUES
Designed to give students hands-on experience and to demonstrate contemporary commercial software; on completion, students should be able to evaluate a range of commercial and non-commercial computer programs designed for the property development and construction industry; covers accounting and cost control packages; feasibility studies; maintenance packages; CPM, network analysis techniques.
Course: CN32
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CNB668 LAW 6 - VALUATION OF LAND
An understanding of the basis upon which valuations of land are made for the levy of rates and taxes and the assessment of compensation for compulsory acquisition. It encompasses review of land, fixtures, plant, improvements, tenure, interest of land. Valuation: market, capital, unimproved, annual and site

Courses: CN32, CN81
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week  ■ CNP441 DISSERTATION
See CNN442.
Course: BN73
Credit Points: 48  Contact Hours: 4 per week  ■ CNP442 DISSERTATION
The dissertation may be of a research or investigative nature on any approved area related to project management. Suitable topics will be discussed and arranged with course members each year. Each student will be assigned a supervisor and will be examined by means of a dissertation by that supervisor and the unit moderator.
Course: BN73
Credit Points: 48  Contact Hours: 2 per week  ■ CNP414 TIME MANAGEMENT 2
Development of an understanding and a high level of competence in the design of planning and control techniques for all stages of project management. Updating, control and reporting techniques using CP networks. Resource, time and cost analysis of CP and PERT. Production planning and control using line of balance/flawline techniques. A critical examination of CP and case studies on its misuse and abuse in contracts. Development of basic planning to produce detailed repetitive production planning of project components and elements, cycle times, balancing. Planning for various project types and processes, including systematic analysis of methods, techniques and alternatives. Use of multiple activity charts in planning and monitoring progress, and material handling time analyses in repetitive projects.
Courses: BN73, CN64, CN81
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 2 per week  ■ CNP417 DESIGN MANAGEMENT
The nature of design and the factors which influence the process of design. It includes planning, managing and controlling the design process from inception to detailed documentation; decision sequences in design; appreciation of the consequence of design decisions on the total project; the inter-relationships between architectural design and engineering and service design requirements; briefing techniques.
Courses: BN73, CN64, CN81
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 2 per week  ■ CNP422 SPECIALIST VALUATIONS
Theory of value, valuation types and approaches, practical approaches to the following valuation types: rating, compensation for compulsory purchase, investment, own-use, property assets, portfolios, public and specialist properties. Assessment of potential.
Courses: BN73, CN64, CN81
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 2 per week  ■ CNP426 PROJECT DEVELOPMENT
Site selection/development; securing the land; authority negotiation and approvals; authority approvals; resource selection/acquisition/procurement; project coordination; construction management; commissioning and operation; project management; project finalisation; post control evaluations; project management objectives of cost time and quality; process overview; project stages; management principles; feasibility/justification; preliminary brief; development objective, motivation and needs; feasibility studies; project feasibility/justification; finance for projects; marketing.
Courses: BN73, CN64, CN81
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 2 per week  ■ CNP429 COST MANAGEMENT & ECONOMICS
Financial statements; investment decisions; economic evaluation; financing decisions; life cycle costing; control systems; management accounting and reporting; information systems; cost planning theories and techniques; the economy.
Courses: BN73, CN64, CN81
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 2 per week  ■ CNP430 CURRENT ISSUES
The unit is very much an integrative study area. There are two main strands: the integration, under the project management umbrella, of areas already studied; and the integration of recent and topical developments in the area of project management. Areas may include: quality management, buildability, value analysis, case studies, industrial relations, computer applications and selection, technology, information systems IT and A1, international project management, simulation exercises (Arousall, Bicep), recent developments in law and global land development. Many of these topics will be covered by guest speakers from industry or presented in seminars.
Courses: BN73, CN64, CN81
Credit Points: 18  Contact Hours: 3 per week  ■ CNP431 PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Courses: BN73, CN64, CN81
Credit Points: 12 per semester  Contact Hours: 2 per week  ■ CNP433 PROJECT MANAGEMENT LAW
Courses: BN73, CN64, CN81
Credit Points: 12 per semester  Contact Hours: 2 per week  ■ CNP434 TIME MANAGEMENT 1
Courses: BN73, CN64, CN81
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 2 per week  ■ CNP437 FIELD TRIP
An experiential field trip of five days duration in an adventure-style environment. The emphasis will be on team building, working in a stressful environment, communication skills, personal discovery and exten-
II

sian, and building trust and relationships. The ac-

strategies; investment alternatives, property invest-

tivities will be oriented to achieving greater aware-

ness of and competence in the above areas.
issues; cross-cultural aspects of organisational forms and relationships; reference to Pacific rim nations.

Courses: B550, B578
Prerequisites: B550, BS102 and COB129
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COB109 ISSUES IN PUBLISHING

The processes involved in book and magazine publishing; changing media habits and literacy skills of consumers; the impact of technology and economics; strategic positioning; editorial concepts and steps in production.

Courses: B550, BS72
Prerequisites: COB138, COB157
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COB110 ORGANISATIONAL & SOCIETY

The broad context (the society and culture) within which organisations operate; students develop an awareness of the influence of Australian society on the nature and operation of formal organisations and of the impact of various organisations - government, business and non-profit - on our society.

Course: BS50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COB111 ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE APPLICATIONS

Application of organisational theory and change skills through critical analyses of an organisation; case study organisation: on-site familiarisation and seminar; analysis of case study organisation; presentation of findings to client organisation; review: critique of an analysis; content and process.

Course: BS50, BS72
Prerequisite: COB102
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COB112 ORGANISATIONAL COMMUNICATION

Identifies and explores a range of issues of importance in organisations: organisational climate, organisational culture, power and politics, influence strategies, organisational change, gender issues, impact of technology, ethics. Functionalist, interpretive, and critical perspectives will provide a focus for this exploration.

Courses: BS50, BS72, BS78
Prerequisite: COB106 or HRB104
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COB113 THEORETICAL PERSPECTIVES ON COMMUNICATION

An overview of the major theoretical and methodological approaches in the study of communication within a professional context.

Courses: BS50, BS72
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COB114 TRENDS IN ORGANISATIONAL DESIGN

New perspectives in organisational design. Topics include: the future of work; classical perspective on design; open systems perspectives; sociotechnical systems perspectives; remote working; organisation learning; collaboration within and between organisations; experiments in work design; cooperatives; networks; the problem of power; distribution.

Courses: BS50, BS73
Prerequisite: COB129 or HRN108
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COB118 COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY IN ORGANISATIONS

The effects of communication technology on organisational structures and processes, and on people; the concepts and applications of technology which impact on information processing and communication in organisations.

Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COB119 TEXT FORMATTING & TRANSCRIPTION


Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COB120 BUSINESS COMMUNICATION

Communication in business organisations, the way in which electronic production and transmission is complementing traditional methods of communication.

Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COB121 RECORDS MANAGEMENT

The paper-based and electronic records and information systems operating within and between organisations; the impact that changes in communication technology have had on these systems.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: COB118
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COB122 OFFICE PROCEDURES

Communication technology and its impact on functions and operational procedures in offices.

Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COB123 ISSUES IN COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

The process of adoption and implementation of new communication techniques within business organisations; the effect of such implementation on work structures and job design and the resulting social issues and implications.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: COB118
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COB124 OFFICE TRANSCRIPTION A

Students analyse the process of skills acquisition and gain a knowledge and understanding of skill development as it applies to shorthand and other forms of transcription. Students will have limited or no previous knowledge of shorthand.

Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COB125 OFFICE TRANSCRIPTION B

Students analyse the process of skills acquisition; provides a knowledge and understanding of skill development as it applies to shorthand and other forms of transcription. Students will have previous knowledge of shorthand.

Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COB126 SUPERVISION & ADMINISTRATION

The impact of technological change on the supervision and administrative practices as they relate to communication processes in organisations; the role and duties of supervisor and administrative personnel in information processing; the impact on these roles and duties through changes in technology.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: COB123
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
- **COB128 SUPERVISED PROJECT**
  An individual research project investigating an approved aspect of organisational design, change and strategy within a local business organisation.
  **Course:** ED20
  **Prerequisite:** Personal interview and approval by lecturer.
  **Credit Points:** 12  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **COB129 ORGANISATIONAL PROCESSES**
  Organisations are examined from four perspectives: individual, group, organisational and community; emphasis on developing skills for making organisations effective, efficient and humane.
  **Course:** BS50
  **Credit Points:** 12  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **COB130 ORAL PRESENTATION**
  Formal oral presentation techniques, including meetings, conferences, interviews and speeches (informative and persuasive).
  **Course:** BN30
  **Credit Points:** 3  **Contact Hours:** 1 per week

- **COB134 SPEECH COMMUNICATION: THEORY & PRACTICE**
  Based on the rhetorical perspective; oral, non-verbal and visual modes of communication in their application to business speaking; develops students ability and confidence to successfully communicate in contemporary business and professional situations, such as: face-to-face business interviews; presentations to small groups, ie. clients, boards of directors, etc.; persuasive presentations to large groups eg. the public, company meetings, etc.
  **Courses:** BS50, IF52, IS43, IT20
  **Credit Points:** 12  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **COB136 PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION (SERVICE)**
  Communicating successfully in writing and orally in professional situations. An understanding of the concepts and skills required for effective formal reporting and persuasive writing, oral reporting and persuasive speaking, group decision making and meeting procedures, leadership and participation.
  **Course:** PH38, SC30
  **Credit Points:** 6  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **COB138 WRITTEN COMMUNICATION: THEORY & PRACTICE**
  The principles of expository and persuasive writing in academic and business contexts.
  **Courses:** BS50, BS72, IT20
  **Credit Points:** 12  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **COB142 COMMUNICATION FOR ENGINEERS**
  Development of confidence in the dissemination of knowledge, skills and information to both technical and non-technical associates via written and oral communication resources; oral presentation techniques; effective written communication skills.
  **Course:** EE44  **Prerequisites:** COB137, COB163
  **Credit Points:** 2  **Contact Hours:** 1 per week

- **COB143 TECHNICAL WRITING**
  The prose, mechanical and graphic elements in reports, proposals, instructions and other technical literature are analysed and put into practice.
  **Course:** ME45  **Prerequisite:** COB137 or COB163
  **Credit Points:** 2  **Contact Hours:** 1 per week

- **COB144 LITERATURE & COMMUNICATION**
  Development of skills in written communication, and in dealing with a variety of communicative and textual forms. Students acquire an understanding of various forms of written communication, specifically literary forms such as fiction and poetry, and performative, such as drama. Literary theory as well as language and communication theory.
  **Courses:** BS50, IF52, IS43  **Prerequisite:** COB138
  **Credit Points:** 12  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **COB146 ADVANCED PROFESSIONAL WRITING**
  The principles and practices in writing professional documents; the content, style and presentation of professional documents; audience considerations and influences of new technology on corporate writing.
  **Course:** BS50  **Prerequisite:** COB138
  **Credit Points:** 12  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **COB147 CREATIVE WRITING**
  Creative writing involves the communication of ideas and values within a social framework; students examine the creative writing process with emphasis on the short story; problems of publishing and marketing as a professional writer are considered.
  **Course:** BS50  **Prerequisite:** COB144
  **Credit Points:** 12  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **COB152 ANALYSIS & METHODOLOGY IN MANAGEMENT**
  The first part of the unit is designed to establish a conceptual base suitable for the analysis of both abstract and empirical argument. The second part of the unit builds upon the concept of a valid argument by introducing the notion of the empirical research process, both historical and scientific.
  **Course:** BS50
  **Credit Points:** 12  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **COB153 ORGANISATIONAL ANALYSIS & MANAGEMENT**
  How modern organisations operate and their import for the study and practice of management; focuses on two key areas: analysis and understanding of organisational theory and social processes in organisations; specific skills valuable to managers are identified and discussed; the major processes with a focus on decision making and communication processes.
  **Course:** BS50  **Prerequisite:** COB152
  **Credit Points:** 12  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **COB154 ORGANISATIONAL SOCIOLOGY**
  Organisations in the public sector; builds upon the Introduction to Sociology and Theory and Administration units to provide a detailed understanding of organisation theory.
  **Course:** BS50  **Prerequisite:** Eight units in the Bachelor of Business degree including either Administrative Theory or Psychology.
  **Credit Points:** 12  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **COB156 ADVANCED SECRETARIAL STUDIES**
  Extends the professional education of teachers of Secretarial Studies and provides an opportunity to broaden knowledge of concepts and application of technology, its impact on functions, procedures and supervisory practices in organisations.
  **Course:** ED26
  **Credit Points:** 12  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week
COB157 CORPORATE WRITING & EDITING

The specific requirements of writing in the corporate environment; principles and procedures in writing management submissions, reports, and manuals, as well as letters, memos and resumes; the content, style and presentation of documents for specific readers.

Courses: BS50, BS72
Prerequisite: COB138
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

COB158 ADVANCED SPEECH COMMUNICATION (THEORY & PRACTICE)

Based on the semiotic perspective using practical drama as the tool for learning; communication theory: verbal structure, paralanguage, proxemics, kinesics, etc. through this medium; the development of expressive self-presentation skills in the business environment; aims to develop communicators with an understanding of communicator style who are creative and risk-taking in their presentations; who, having an understanding of the multiple message levels of oral communication, will approach a presentation with a prepared control over visual, verbal, paralinguistic, and kinesic elements of performance.

Course: BS50
Prerequisites: COB134, COB113
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

COB159 RESEARCH CONCEPTS & TECHNIQUES

An overview of the main conceptual and theoretical traditions of research and a broad understanding of practical techniques; qualitative approaches include focus groups, action research, content analysis and institutional analysis; quantitative techniques include survey methods and questionnaire design; research institutions, ethical issues, and the relationship between consumers and researchers.

Course: BS50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

COB160 PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

Principles and strategies that enable students to cope with the complex rhetorical demands of writing and speaking within the organisational culture.

Courses: AA21, BS50, IT32
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

COB161 INDEPENDENT STUDY UNIT

A opportunity for advanced level undergraduate students to undertake individual research in an area which is complementary to their course work.

Course: BS50
Prerequisite: 8 units
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

COB162 COMMUNITY BASED ORGANISATION: STRUCTURE & PROCESS

Community improvement, service, cultural and economic development organisations and associations in Australian society; their background, purposes, means of operation and relationship with their environment and wider society; the skills necessary to develop and maintain success organisations.

Course: BS50
Prerequisite: COB129
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

COB163 PROFESSIONAL WRITING

The principles of, and strategies for, writing effective technical documents.

Courses: AR41, BN30, CN31, CN32, CN33, EE43, IF23, IF53, MS32
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 1.5 per week

COB164 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION

The principles of, and strategies for, effective interpersonal communication.

Course: ME31
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week

CON101 COMMUNICATION STRATEGIES

Communication theory put into practice. Examples of policy and plans; how to produce the appropriate change through communication. The ethics of persuasion and the problems of cooperation explored in the process of policy formation and planning. Students take into account the social implications of producing change, the role of the change agent and ways to monitor the effects in Australia as well as developing societies. Alternative perspectives for strategic thinking and application in the environments of marketing, advertising, editorial journalism, organisational communication, public relations, public affairs and public information.

Courses: BS84
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

CON102 ADVANCED ORGANISATIONAL COMMUNICATION

How people relate in modern organisational settings, from small businesses to multi-national organisations in the public and private sector; communication up, down and across the organisation, among divisions and work units, among different professional and vocational specialties and within work teams; problem-solving, interdisciplinary approach with reference to social psychology, sociology, culture theory, systems thinking and network analysis.

Courses: BS72, BS84
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

CON103 ADVANCED COMMUNICATION MANAGEMENT

Allows students, after an exposure to the diverse field of communication, to review aspects of this field in depth. Current issues in the theory and practice of human communication. Student and lecturing staff use the various perspectives, theories and applications explored in the program to consider the management of communication programs and systems.

Courses: BS84
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

COP106 COMMUNICATION THEORY 1

Interpersonal, group, organisational, interorganisational and mass communication; attention is paid to human systems and interaction in human relationships; provides an integrative view of the classical and emerging studies and theories in communication; lays the theoretical foundation for research projects.

Courses: BS61, BS72, BS84
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

COP108 COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGIES & SOCIETY

Overviews the state of the art and studies current and future applications, basic models and theories, the common technical terms, the economics of the fundamental electronics behind the research and the practice of telecommunications, other hardware delivery systems and information technology.

Courses: BS61, BS84
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

COP110 SOCIAL & ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE

The origins, nature and effect of social change on individuals, organisations and communities; theories
and models of change will be used to explore planned and unplanned changes currently occurring, particularly as these relate to possible futures; emphasis will be on the strategies and skills required to initiate and participate in effective change management.

Course: BS73  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ COP111 INDEPENDENT STUDY
An in-depth study of a topic that contributes to the body of knowledge on organisations, enhances interpersonal or managerial functioning, or has direct relevance for the management of an organisation.

Course: BS73  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 1 per week

■ COP113 ORAL COMMUNICATION SKILLS
Formal oral communication techniques including meetings, conferences, interviews and speeches (informative and persuasive).

Course: BS73  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 1 per week

■ COP114 REPORT PREPARATION

Course: BS84  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 1 per week

■ COP115 PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

Course: PL67  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ COP118 MANAGING HUMAN SERVICE ORGANISATIONS 1
The management task in human service organisations; managerial paradigms and the development of an empowering managerial framework; analysis of cultures in human service organisations, personal and interpersonal skills including career, time and stress management, and working collaboratively with co-workers and managers.

Course: BS73  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COP119 MANAGING HUMAN SERVICE ORGANISATIONS 2
Managerial skills in human service organisations: action planning, recruitment and selection, staff support and development, dealing with problem workers, developing collaborative work groups, decision making, leading meetings, managing conflict.

Course: BS73  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COP123 APPLICATIONS IN COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY
Concepts and applications of communication technology in organisations and the impact of these developments; components of communication technology; information processing system in organisations; impact on organisational skills and people; current applications; future trends, including convergence of new technologies.

Course: BS73  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COP124 ISSUES IN COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY IN ORGANISATIONS
Examines current and anticipated issues in organisations, especially as they relate to communication technologies and people; effect of technology on the communication process in organisational settings; its social impact in organisations; field project.

Course: BS73  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COX100 INTRODUCTION TO ORGANISATION
Examination of basic management and organisational skills and their application to the workplace.

Course: BS10, JS21  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ COX104 COMMUNICATION TECHNIQUES
Techniques of technical writing appropriate to applied science vocations; technical report writing, writing for non-technical audiences; application of communication principles in technical writing; application of communication principles to non-written communications; individual and group speaking; speech writing; oral delivery of technical papers; formal meeting procedures.

Course: BS10  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ COX107 SEMINAR
Preparation of technical papers and reports for both written and oral presentation; business correspondence; meeting procedures.

Course: BS10, SV24  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 1.5 per week

■ CPB201 EDUCATION & SOCIETY
Three major focuses of the sociocultural study of education and schooling: historical, philosophical and social origins of education; educational transmission and reproduction; socialisation processes and educational outcomes.

Course: ED50  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPB202 EDUCATION & CHANGE
Examination of change as an adjunct of the character and values of society and the nature and needs of human beings. Existing and developing agendas for change are examined in several fields such as: multiculturalism; equity; employment; educational assessment; teaching and learning with a view to encouraging students to develop personally effective responses to the demands of change.

Course: ED50  
Credit Points: 8  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPB280 EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP
The foundations of leadership; systems theory; social systems; values; organisations; role theory; the leaders and the program; models of leadership; identifying and investigating leadership situations.

Course: ED41  
Credit Points: 8  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPB281 ETHNICITY & RACISM IN EDUCATION
Students are introduced to the theoretical concepts of ethnicity, prejudice ethnocentrism and racism, ex-
examines the history of cultural relations in Australia and the development of institutional racism in education; informed perspectives in Aboriginal and multicultural education, and positive approaches to cultural relations in the school setting are emphasised to develop appropriate teacher practices.

Course: ED41
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPB302 EDUCATION & SOCIETY

Social analysis and its application to educational and social issues; the development of schooling as an institution and the role of schools in social control and in perpetuating inequalities; emphasis on the impact of ideologies in education.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: CPB301
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPB303 PHILOSOPHICAL ANALYSIS OF SCHOOL PRACTICES

Current school practices, including the organisation of schools, the nature of teacher work and debates about education from a philosophical perspective. Articulation of a philosophy of teaching emphasising transformative approach to education.

Course: ED50
Prerequisites: 1st and 2nd year studies in Education
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPB330 ABORIGINAL & TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER EDUCATION POLICY

Historical, economic, social factors influencing the position of Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders; cultural factors and educational policies and programs; development of policies and programs appropriate for these people.

Courses: ED50, ED51, ED52
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPB331 ASIAN CULTURE & EDUCATION

The Queensland Department of Education requires that all teachers have an awareness of contemporary Asian cultures and skills for promoting Asian orientations in classroom practice. This is designed to provide pre-service teachers with knowledge and skills for working in the Asian context of Australian education. Content includes: cultural forms in Asia; contemporary socio-political developments; past and present educational strategies; promoting informed Asian awareness in curriculum and classrooms.

Courses: ED50, ED51, ED52
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPB332 EDUCATION & THE COMMUNITY CONTEXT

The range of inter-relationships between communities and educational activities; comparative studies; policy and its implications for developing strategies; techniques and skills for analysing community needs; some skills to improve effectiveness in working with the community.

Courses: ED50, ED51, ED52
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPB333 POLICY ANALYSIS FOR EDUCATORS

This unit aims to assist educational workers understand the relevance of contemporary policy initiatives for classroom and school practices, to demonstrate how policy may be used strategically to enhance professional practice and to provide skills in critical policy analysis. Particular attention is given to how beginning teachers may respond critically and constructively to pressures within devolved education systems to participate in policy formation, assessment and implementation.

Courses: ED50, ED51, ED52
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPB334 POWERFUL TEACHERS, POWERFUL STUDENTS

This unit explores from an interdisciplinary perspective thematic questions about teaching: understanding the current notion of teacher/student power; ways of understanding teacher/student power and teaching through powerful and empowering teaching/learning models; the practical knowledge needed to empower beginning teachers.

Courses: ED50, ED51, ED52
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPB335 TEACHER AS RESEARCHER

This unit assists future educational practitioners to understand the role that research can play in improving their everyday practice. It draws on advocacy models of research to develop actual strategies by which practitioners can inform their own educational work and evaluate its effectiveness.

Courses: ED50, ED51, ED52
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPB336 EDUCATION & CULTURAL DIVERSITY

For teachers and students education settings are places of cultural interaction. This unit is designed to provide educators with an understanding of the complex issues involved in catering for cultural diversity in schools and other education settings and strategies for professional practice in contexts of cultural diversity. Contents include: cultural change in education; racism in schooling; curriculum issues; English as a second language; school-community relations.

Courses: ED50, ED51, ED52
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPB337 GENDER & EDUCATION

This unit provides students with a critical awareness of the significance of gender issues in education, together with knowledge of relevant research and policy developments. There will be an emphasis on the implications for school organisation, curriculum and teaching strategies.

Courses: ED50, ED51, ED52, NS48
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPB338 IDENTIFYING & RESPONDING TO STUDENT DIFFERENCE

This unit analyses the range of perceptions and reactions to individual difference; the psychological explanations for the sociocultural contexts of difference in schools; perspectives on the identification and classification of special educational needs. From a commitment to social justice and equity, it examines policy initiatives which impact on learners and teachers; identifies appropriate strategies.

Courses: ED50, ED51, ED52
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPB339 TEACHING ABORIGINAL & TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER STUDENTS

An examination of the cultural, linguistic and social background of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students and their current educational needs. Curriculum issues and classroom strategies for more effective teaching of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students, together with strategies for working with parents and the community.

Courses: ED50, ED51, ED52
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week
CPB420 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN EDUCATION
The cultural and social contexts and psychological factors relevant to the processes of education and schooling in an era of change; application of the principles of social justice to the evaluation of education policy and practice, and analysis of social and personal action relevant to educational change.
Courses: ED26, NS48
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

CPB421 PHILOSOPHICAL PERSPECTIVES ON SCHOOLING
Developments in philosophy of education which account for the micro-institutional practices of schooling, school prospectuses, timetables, school architecture, classroom work, equity issues.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

CPB422 PHILOSOPHY IN THE CLASSROOM
Philosophical belief systems underlying approaches to learning, knowledge and curriculum. Justice and fairness to both teachers and students in the classroom. Current developments in classroom practices.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

CPB423 SOCIETY, SOCIAL POLICY & EDUCATION
Education as social policy; historic, economic and political context of educational policy making; education and social justice; policy, change and practice.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

CPB424 SOCIOLOGY OF THE SCHOOL
Using a sociological framework, this unit provides teachers and administrators with an opportunity to analyse schools and classrooms within a social context; students are able to draw implications to assist them in carrying out their teaching and administration practices more effectively.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

CPB425 AESTHETIC EDUCATION
An examination of aesthetics, both traditional and contemporary, and the relevance they have for understanding the role the arts play in education; the democratisation of culture, encouraging more representative forms of cultural production; evaluation of the arts, particularly in the classroom; theory of creativity and the imagination; the deficiencies of an individualistic ethic in the arts.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

CPB440 THE COMMUNITY & SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION
Provides students with an opportunity to broaden their understanding of the community context in which schools operate; examines examples of successful community-school linkages such as school advisory councils and develops students' capacities to manage and develop these linkages.
Courses: ED23, ED26, ED61
Prerequisites: Minimum of one year's teaching experience.
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

CPB441 HISTORY OF AUSTRALIAN EDUCATION
The growing involvement of the State in education during the nineteenth century; factors which led to the State accepting responsibility for elementary education; growth of educational bureaucracies; State involvement in secondary education; establishment of tertiary education in Australia; the influence of particular reports on Australian education.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

CPB442 EDUCATION FOR A MULTICULTURAL SOCIETY
Over the last decade, multiculturalism has replaced assimilation as an approach to migrants. In this unit teachers are given specialist knowledge and skills to prepare students for life in a multicultural society.
Courses: ED26, NS48
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

CPB443 COMPARATIVE & INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION
Australia's identity in the international community has significant implications for education. This unit introduces the major international issues in education through studies of global developments and by comparing Australian education with other cultures; develops skills and knowledge appropriate for teachers of the 1990s and the next century.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

CPB444 ISSUES IN ABORIGINAL EDUCATION
Factors influencing the position of Aborigines and Islanders in Australian society; government policies; Aboriginal culture and education; current initiatives; participation of Aborigines in policies and programs.
Courses: ED26, NS48
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

CPB445 CAREER & LIFE PATTERNS OF WOMEN TEACHERS
The relevance of theories of adult development and career development for understanding the personal and professional life patterns of women teachers. Emphasis on acquiring personal coping strategies. This unit is also of relevance to male teachers seeking to understand the conflicts facing female teachers.
Courses: ED23, ED26, NS48
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

CPB446 WOMEN & SOCIAL CHANGE IN AUSTRALIA
Education and other social policy initiatives relating to women; current debates on the status of women and education’s intervening role; ideology and the position of women; effects of economic and technological change; educational implications.
Courses: ED26, NS48
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

CPB491 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
The nature and scope of sociology; sociology and education; the cultural context of educational institutions and teaching; sub-cultures in the school; appropriateness of education to Australian society.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

CPB492 PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION
Meaning, purpose and function of philosophy; philosophy of education; the continuing education debate; the concept of knowledge; traditional and
progressive education; confronting the future in a changing society; development of a personal philosophy of education.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPP493 SECONDARY EDUCATION TODAY
Consequences of universal secondary schooling; school and work; transition initiatives, career education, link courses, work experience programs. Alternatives in secondary schooling.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPN601 EMERGING LEADERSHIP APPROACHES IN EDUCATION
The continuing development of approaches to studying educational leadership within the current social, political and economic contexts of institutions with educative functions, e.g., schools, TAFE, health systems and universities. Theoretical perspectives which can help inform leadership practices are addressed as is the essence of the concept itself. Theory and practice are examined in order to facilitate an understanding of leadership trends in the 1990s.
Course: ED11
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPN602 LEADERS AS AGENTS OF CHANGE IN EDUCATION
This unit addresses a fundamental dilemma which is emerging for leaders. While much of the literature reflects a need for more democratic, participative and facilitative leadership practices, the political and economic climate calls for more market-oriented and cost-effective management. This is examined at the structural level of institutions and at the level of individual strategic planning in order to help students plan their own leadership practices.
Course: ED11
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPN603 CHANGING AGENDAS IN LEADERSHIP EDUCATION
Addresses the differing approaches to the study of leadership, including organisation theory, cultural analysis, critical theory, the increasing number of women in leadership positions and the very essence of leadership itself; enhances the student's understanding of leadership in the 1990s and provides a broad base for work in the leadership area.
Course: ED13
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPN 604 EQUITY & EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT: ISSUES & STRATEGIES
The implications of equity, theory and practice at all levels of educational management; issues of gender and educational leadership, disability, race and ethnicity; focuses on processes for overseeing the implementation of change; accountability and the measurement of progress according to equity indicators; organisational culture from the perspectives of leaders, line managers and senior administrators.
Course: ED13
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPN605 ORGANISATIONAL CULTURES & EDUCATION LEADERSHIP
Investigates dimensions of culture in educational organisations and works through cultural analyses, design, strategic management and leadership; the rhetoric of policy versus the reality of practice; explores different leaders and their communities.
Course: ED13
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPN606 EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP, POWER & CAREERS
Focuses on crucial issues in the nature of work and an understanding of the concept of career in the changing world in the 1990s; provides an overarching view of discontinuity in social change and a basis for individuals to reconsider their own self-development and the management of their own careers.
Course: ED13
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPP410 UNDERSTANDING EDUCATION A
This unit responds to current needs for quality teaching and learning in schools; it equips future professionals for their complex roles as educators, inviting them to reflect upon the origins, purposes and consequences of educational thought and action; it engages concepts drawn from the traditional educational disciplines and responds to contemporary challenges by means of critical enquiry; it integrates ideas about teaching with current practices in actual professional contexts. Four major themes are explored within a framework which progresses from a focus on individual experience to the broader analysis of immediate educational contexts. These themes are: social situation; styles of management/leadership; notions of relevant knowledge; observation and analysis of contemporary educational practice.
Course: ED32  Co-requisite: LEP410
Credit Points: 9  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPP420 ABORIGINAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES C
This Curriculum C unit provides opportunities for students with an appropriate background to prepare to teach Aboriginal education. It develops skills and understandings in planning, assessment, teaching and learning strategies, and builds on the general principles of the Curriculum A and B groups of units.
Course: ED32
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPP431 THE SOCIOCULTURAL CONTEXT OF CONTEMPORARY EDUCATIONAL ISSUES & PRACTICE
Socially constructed realities of educational processes; the professional and community convergence in educational experience; cultural and economic reproduction in education; ethnic and race concerns in education; equity in and through education; common and selective curricula; the centrality of curriculum to school and community; long-term philosophy of teaching based on experience and reflection.
Course: ED31
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ CPP501 SOCIO-CULTURAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION
Examines socio-cultural contexts of schooling; the pastoral care and special needs industries; resistance and disruption in schools; disability and integration.
Course: ED24
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ CPP510 SOCIO-CULTURAL CONTEXTS OF HUMAN RELATIONSHIPS EDUCATION
Poverty, marriage and partnerships, divorce and separation; family violence; disability.
Courses: ED22, ED24, ED61
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week
CSA165 COMPUTING
The BASIC language; computer utilisation and organisation; problem solving; analysis of numerical and non-numerical problems; a brief introduction to FORTRAN; comparison with BASIC.
Course: ME23
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CSA259 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING
An overview of computing ranging from the impact of computers on society through to the details involved in database organisation and the interaction between these facts; emphasis is on demystifying computers; an understanding of the abilities of computers and their role in health science.
Course: LS13, SC10
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

CSB087 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES FOR TEACHERS
Further software development; techniques of program development; top-down design and modularity; computer programming using appropriate languages.
Course: EDSO
Credit Points: 13 and CSB15
Incompatible with: CSB013 and CSB015
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

CSB155 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING
The computer as a processor of information; an overview of computers, computer organisation, systems software, programs and the range of programming languages; the design of algorithms using structured techniques and stepwise refinement; implementation and execution of such algorithms using PASCAL.
Courses: BS50, MA34, SC30
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

CSB191 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING
Introduction to computer programming; teaching programming techniques for the writing of correct and efficient programs for limited, but typical engineering problems; using structured programming techniques to write, modify and enhance program applications on selected computer systems using the PASCAL programming language.
Courses: CE42, EE43, EE44, IF53, ME45
Co-requisites: MAB193, CEB184
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

CSB263 COMPUTING
Introduction to computer programming; simple applications in the BASIC language. Topics include: computer utilisation; organisation; hardware; software; data organisation; information storage; computer systems; programming in BASIC; problem solving; analysis of numerical and non-numerical problems; introduction to FORTRAN; use of WordPerfect, VP Planner and dBase III Plus.
Courses: CH22, SC10
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CSB280 PROGRAMMING PRINCIPLES
Continuation of the material included in CSB155; develops structured program design techniques; introduces advanced algorithms and methods of proving program correctness.
Course: SC10 Prerequisite: CSB155
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CSB921 INTRODUCTION TO FORTRAN
Mainframe and industry standard micro-based systems, applying the programming techniques acquired in CSB191 to the FORTRAN programming language.
Courses: CE42, EE44, IF53, ME45
Prerequisite: CSB191
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

CSB294 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING
An introduction to algorithms, programs and computers; basic programming; program structure; programming on computers; software development; debugging and verification; data presentation; special topics.
Course: SV34 Co-requisite: SVB121
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CSB350 MISCELLANEOUS STUDIES
Selected theoretical and/or practical work to complement and/or supplement other units being studied.
Course: CS28
Credit Points: 3 Contact Hours: 1 per week

CSB360 MISCELLANEOUS STUDIES
See CSB350.
Course: CS28
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 2 per week

CSB370 MISCELLANEOUS STUDIES
See CSB350.
Course: CS28
Credit Points: 9 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CSB490 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
The structure and syntax of well-designed programs as well as programming techniques for use in electronics, communications and electrical engineering, using examples from C and UNIX.
Courses: EE43, EE44 Prerequisite: CSB181
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CSB660 COMPUTER SYSTEMS FOR TEACHERS
Single and multi-user operating systems; interaction with computer systems and management of stored information; definition and implementation of algorithms in suitable language; hierarchy of levels of abstraction; adoption of abstracted views of real world information processing or problem-solving situations; capabilities and limitations of conventional, sequential processing machine architectures.
Course: EDSO
Credit Points: 10 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CSB980 PROJECT
Students in IF23 only, either individually or in small groups, undertake a substantial project relevant to the needs of industry and designed to provide insight into industrial requirements. Each project is carried out under the supervision of a staff member whose interests lie in the field of the project. Before work commences on the project, students must agree on the topic of the project and the scope of the work to be attempted.
Course: IF23
Co-requisite: This unit must be done in the final year of the course
Credit Points: 30

CSN100 THEORY OF COMPUTING
Formal properties of programs; the view of programs as predicate transformers is developed as a method of constructing provably correct algorithms; methods of software development based on formal specifications.
Courses: CS36, CS55
Prerequisite: CSB210 (or equivalent)
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
This is a two semester unit. In the first semester, students must attend lectures/seminars for one hour every two weeks (on average). They also engage in literature search and other design aspects of their research project. The topic of research is to be decided by agreement between the student and a Faculty staff member acting as project supervisor. The second semester is a continuation and completion of the research project initiated in the first semester.

Course: CSN303
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

This year long unit enables students to pursue a specialised topic in greater depth. Topics are decided by agreement between the student and a faculty member acting as supervisor.

Course: CSN380
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

This is a two semester unit. The organisation and structure of language translators and compilers. Some emphasis is placed on those parts of these software tools which are amenable to formal analysis. The material extends undergraduate studies in algorithm design and in the semantics of formal languages. Special attention is paid to techniques which are applicable in the implementation of special purpose languages such as database query languages and production systems.

Courses: CSN36, CSN55
Prerequisite: CSP212 (or equivalent)
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Courses: CSN210
Credit Points: 24

Courses: CSN36, CSN55
Prerequisite: To be advised.
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Courses: CSN36, CSN55
Prerequisite: Completion of eight units of the Master of Applied Science (Computing).
Credit Points: 24

Courses: CSN36, CSN55
Prerequisite: To be advised.
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Courses: CSN301
Credit Points: 12

Courses: CSN302
Credit Points: 12

Courses: CSN303
Credit Points: 12

Courses: CSN304
Credit Points: 12

Courses: CSN310
Credit Points: 12

Courses: CSN330
Credit Points: 12

Courses: CSN340
Credit Points: 12

Courses: CSN350
Credit Points: 12

Courses: CSN360
Credit Points: 12

Courses: CSN370
Credit Points: 12

Courses: CSN380
Credit Points: 12

Courses: CSN450
Credit Points: 12

Courses: CSP837
Credit Points: 12

Courses: CSP842
Credit Points: 12

Courses: CSP843
Credit Points: 12
CSX030 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING 1
Introduction to computers, including operating systems and utilities; design of algorithms and their implementation in a structural language.
Course: EE22
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CSX028 COMPUTER LANGUAGES
Advanced programming concepts and structures; further algorithm development; testing and debugging; inspection and walkthroughs; practical computer programming using appropriate languages.
Course: IS08 Prerequisite: CSX025
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CSX030 COMPUTER NETWORKS
Concepts of data communications; communications hardware; distributed processing issues; online systems using networking; back-up, recovery and security, design considerations, queuing and system timing; local area networks.
Course: IS08 Prerequisite: CSX025
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CUB102 LEGAL ISSUES & THE TEACHER
The nature of education law as it affects the teaching of children in the early and lower school; analysis of legal rights and obligations as these affect teachers, children and parents; custody and access; discrimination, school discipline, supervision practices.
Course: ED10
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

CUB211 TEACHING AS MANAGING LEARNING
The principles, procedures and implications of decision-making related to the management of instruction; programs and evaluation; people; material and non-material resources; and classroom environments.
Course: ED41 Prerequisite: CUB210
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CUB212 TEACHERS AS CURRICULUM DECISION MAKERS
Analysis of state policies and curriculum frameworks to gain an understanding of the responsibility which teachers are expected to take with respect to curriculum development and school community involvement. Ways in which literature deals with curriculum decision-making. The social and political nature of curriculum decision making. The role of parents and other members of the wider community in curriculum decision-making and the development of skills necessary to facilitate a collaborative approach to curriculum and school development.
Course: ED41 Prerequisite: CUB211
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CUB281 NEGOTIATED STUDY IN TEACHING
Students identify a particular area within the teaching role which they would like to explore in more depth. This may be related to the career pathway they plan to take or the teaching and curriculum implications of a particular problem or specific teaching context in which they are interested. The lecturer determines if the student has the necessary prerequisite knowledge and skills to pursue the topic and determines a suitable program of reading. The lecturer meets with the student on a regular basis to discuss progress. The negotiated study may take the form of an investigative study within a particular school context.
Course: ED41
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CUB282 MANAGING EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN
Teachers need to develop approaches, strategies, programs and modifications to develop an inclusive curriculum which enhances learning and fosters the abilities for all children. This is designed to refine education students' theories and practices related to the management of the diverse range of children found within the primary classroom. Understanding the range of exceptional children. Essential knowledge and practices in classroom organisation, student motivation, curriculum modification processes and classroom management.
Course: ED41 Prerequisite: CUB212
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

CUB302 TEACHERS & SCHOOL PROGRAMS
Extends principles of professional practice established in Curriculum and Teaching Studies 1. Facilitates general studies of curriculum development and teacher decision making, with applied curriculum-area studies to follow in Curriculum and Teaching Studies 2. Gives emphasis to teaching in its broader contexts, encourages further development of a critically reflective approach to teaching and assists with the transition to beginning teaching.
Course: ED50
Prerequisite: Curriculum and Teaching Studies 1 Co-requisite: Curriculum and Teaching Studies 2, EDB302
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CUB330 EDUCATION LAW AND THE BEGINNING TEACHER
Legal literacy; sources of education law; students and rights; students law and schools; parents law and education; teachers rights and obligations; teachers and school-based accidents; educational malpractice.
Courses: ED50, ED51, ED52
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CUB410 TEACHERS & THE CURRICULUM
Development of concepts and strategies essential to the processes of school-based curriculum development and the design, implementation and evaluation of relevant school programs. It relates the significance of curriculum in the broader sense to a spectrum of individual professional teaching perspectives.
Course: ED26, ED61
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CUB411 EVALUATION IN CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT
Students are introduced to the basic concepts of evaluation as they relate to the process of decision making in a school setting. Strategies appropriate to all school settings are considered ranging from school development to classroom teaching. Design, data gathering strategies and report writing are considered.
Course: ED26, ED61
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

CUB413 CURRICULUM, MAKING IT HAPPEN AT SCHOOL
Implementing curriculum programs in specific school settings; indepth study of the literature and reflection on practice and experience; the practical application of specific approaches and strategies for effective curriculum implementation.
Course: ED26, ED61
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
• CUB414 ADULT EDUCATION
The design and implementation of educational programs for adults. Theories relating to adults as educational participants, the educational process and the environment in which it takes place. Emphasis is on the provision of effective adult education.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• CUB431 CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT: MODELS & PRACTICE
Practical and research-based approaches to classroom management and discipline for teachers. Includes techniques that motivate pupils in daily teaching, rule development, teaching for responsibility, dealing with parents and communication and settings for on-task behaviour and meeting student needs.
Course: ED26, ED61
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• CUB432 TEACHERS & ISOLATED LEARNERS
The isolated community; the isolated learner; consideration of various types of teaching situations in rural schools, especially small schools and distance education; teaching strategies; support services.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• CUB433 TEACHING STRATEGIES
Evaluation of the student's teaching strategies; the literature on teaching strategies; critical evaluation of strategies/models of teaching available.
Courses: ED26, ED61
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• CUB434 SUPERVISION OF TEACHING
This unit is designed to cater for teachers who wish to improve their teaching by using the process of clinical supervision. It is also designed to help teachers who supervise practice teaching, and school administrative staff, to improve their supervisory skills. The process of clinical supervision is explored and applied as a means of achieving these objectives. Students must be active supervisors.
Courses: ED26, ED61
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• CUB441 INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION FIELD STUDY
The purpose of international education studies and a field study to a particular society; social context and priorities and curricula of that society; Australian curriculum; an international field study – two weeks within a vacation period.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• CUB442 INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION
Introduction to educational administration with particular reference to the theory and practice of work roles, motivation, leadership, decision making, change, conflict, needs assessment and presentation of written reports for various educational settings.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• CUB443 CLASSROOM ASSESSMENT PRACTICES
Examination of the nature and purposes of classroom assessment; analysis of main approaches to assessing student progress; developments in assessment practices in Queensland with particular reference to the ROSBA and Viviani reports; improving teacher-made tests; advantages and disadvantages of a wide range of test instruments used in classrooms.
Courses: ED26, ED61
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• CUB444 EDUCATORS & THE LAW
Legal literacy; sources of education law; students' rights and responsibilities; students' law and schools; parents' law and education; educators' rights and obligations; educators and school-based accidents; educational malpractice; educational administration and law.
Courses: ED23, ED26, ED61
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• CUB445 COMMUNITY RESOURCES & SCHOOL CHANGE
Participants identify and develop strategies for working with community groups. An in-depth study is made both of the educational potential of different groups and ways that they can be better involved in helping schools to improve their offerings.
Courses: ED26, ED61
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• CUB490 INTRODUCTION TO CURRICULUM CONSTRUCTION
Curriculum terminology and theory; the key elements of a curriculum; the pressures or influences that affect decision making; the process of curriculum development; innovation.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• CUN601 CURRICULUM INVESTIGATIONS
The ways in which questions about curriculum are analysed in various contexts; reviews trends in research methodologies specific to the field of curriculum and issues which are raised in the curriculum research literature; analyses traditional research methodologies; explores the impact on curriculum of approaches such as action research and teacher as researcher; investigates curriculum evaluation.
Course: ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• CUN602 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT
Professional development is a dynamic process of learning that leads to new factual knowledge. This is designed for individual educators as they seek to be both proactive and responsive to the challenge of curriculum change. It cultivates their uniqueness and virtuosity, guided by the individual's judgement, and leads to increased personal understanding and awareness and informs and supports professional action at a higher level and in a more integrated way.
Course: ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• CUN603 EMPOWERMENT FOR CURRICULUM CHANGE
The process of curriculum decision-making and change from the perspectives of "Who benefits from the change?" and "Whose values are involved?"; theories of educational change and conceptions of the leadership role as they relate to curriculum change; theoretical framework for considering issues related to power and empowerment.
Course: ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
CUN604 COLLABORATIVE SUPERVISION IN CURRICULUM PRACTICE

Collaborative approaches to supervision designed to empower educators from a variety of professional contexts in relation to the ongoing improvement of curriculum practice in teaching/learning environments; defines supervision; critically evaluates models of supervision; studies in depth collaborative approaches and applies these to teaching/learning environments in a variety of contexts.

Course: ED13
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

CUP411 UNDERSTANDING EDUCATION B

This unit broadens the focus of CPP410 to include a wider social, economic, political and cultural context. It then looks at the goal of articulating an appropriate educational philosophy and putting it into practice. Main themes are: images of schooling and the teaching profession; articulating a philosophy of teaching and responding to popular concepts and misconceptions of that role. Observation of contemporary educational practice runs concurrently with these themes.

Course: ED32
Prerequisite: CPP410
Co-requisite: LEP411
Credit Points: 9
Contact Hours: 3 per week

CUP420 PROFESSIONAL & CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

Applications of planning, implementation and evaluation strategies to the teaching of expressive arts. Observe, apply and reflect upon theoretical and practical relationships with classroom instruction, control and organisation.

Course: ED31
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

CUP421 PROFESSIONAL & CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Integration of curriculum theory, its use in social, environmental, health studies and science in the primary school curriculum. Observation and application of curriculum theory in the primary school curriculum and in the school setting.

Course: ED31
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

CUP500 CURRICULUM: LEARNERS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

Introduction to curriculum development and situational/self analysis; innovative program approaches; changing ourselves and school environments; evaluation of curriculum development; resource teacher support for school based curriculum development, human relationships education and participation and equity; communication about improved programs.

Course: ED24
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

CUP501 CURRICULUM FOUNDATIONS

Examination of the personal and generic theories of curriculum practice, and the foundations for teachers and consultants to develop a framework for curriculum thinking and decision making which emerges from contemporary curriculum theory.

Course: ED22
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

CUP502 CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT & INNOVATION

Application of the curriculum development process in specialist teaching areas; the process of innovation and change appropriate for particular educational settings. Frameworks and skills for evaluating existing programs and their implementation.

Course: ED22
Prerequisite: CUP501
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

CUP503 CURRICULUM: LEARNERS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

Introduction to curriculum development and situational/self analysis; innovative program approaches for learners with special needs; changing ourselves and our educational environments; evaluation of curriculum development; resource teacher support for school based curriculum development, human relationships education and participation and equity; communication about improved programs.

Course: ED24
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EAB103 AUSTRALIAN FAMILIES & EARLY EDUCATION

Family and community analysis, historical view, economic, political, social and cultural factors; issues affecting families in Australia today; employment patterns, ideology of family, effect of technological change, inequalities and social justice; personal approaches and critical reflection.

Courses: ED40, ED42
Prerequisite: LEB240
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week

EAB104 EARLY CHILDHOOD TEACHERS & FAMILIES

Teachers in early childhood settings interacting with children and their families; examination of collaborative relationships between teachers and parents; resources to support parents; research findings on parental roles in development of young children; creating welcoming and informal atmospheres in early childhood centres; home visiting techniques; evaluating family involvement.

Course: ED40
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week

EAB105 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION CONTEXTS

Exploration of childhood services; relationships of early childhood services to Australian and overseas contexts; implications of beliefs for practice in early childhood education; the early childhood teacher as an agent for empowering parents and their children.

Course: ED40
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week

EAB112 INTEGRATED CURRICULUM FOR 3-5 YEAR OLDS

Total program planning and implementation in kindergarten and preschool settings; extension of pedagogical content to an advanced level; philosophy; alternative curriculum models; child development in practical curriculum decision-making; integration across content areas; working with parents and members of the community.

Course: ED40
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EAB113 INTEGRATED ROUTINES & LEARNING FOR UNDER 3s

Practical aspects of providing physical care and nutrition for young children; individualised quality care for young children (basic trust, bonding, attachment); adults as responsive, sensitive, interactive partners; creating a safe, stimulating and supportive environment (space, resources, time, health and nutrition); the
importance of the contribution of all adults involved with children aged birth to three years.

**Course:** ED40  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EAB121 EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM: MATHEMATICS**

Observed learning patterns used as a basis for reflection about developmentally appropriate planning for young children; selection of appropriate resources and tasks for individuals and small groups; how young children develop the concept of number; the range of learning processes to be fostered; the concept of number; traditional and new approaches to sequencing for effective learning about numbers.

**Course:** ED40  
**Credit Points:** 8  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EAB122 EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM: LANGUAGE & LITERACY**

The variety of teaching and learning theories in language development and literacy education; the role of the teacher in developing classroom practices within the context of learning environments which are meaningful, purposeful and relevant; teaching strategies for promoting children's language and communication; to become independent and successful users of language for thinking, learning and communicating.

**Course:** ED40  
**Prerequisite:** EAB111  
**Credit Points:** 8  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EAB123 EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM: VISUAL ARTS**

The value of the visual arts for young children; how children develop and learn through the visual arts; learning processes which are involved in children's creative, imaginative, symbolic and fine-motor development and activity; an analysis and comparison of various art media and the way in which these are used by children; criteria for selecting art experiences and the ways in which these may be planned, sequenced, implemented and evaluated; teaching styles responsive to children.

**Course:** ED40  
**Credit Points:** 8  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EAB124 EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM: DRAMA & SOCIAL EDUCATION**

The value of play for young children in relation to self image and social understanding; using knowledge of child development and learning and observations of children to plan, implement and evaluate learning environments which focus on play, drama and social education; learning processes in children's creative, imaginative, symbolic and interactive behaviour; comparison and analysis of socio-dramatic play, experiential drama and presentational drama; principles of child-centredness; the teacher's role.

**Course:** ED40  
**Credit Points:** 8  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EAB125 EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM: MUSIC & MOVEMENT**

Music and movement as a way of learning and knowing for young children; the child-centred music learning environment; experience within the creative process itself; development of sensitivity to sounds and movement, and their interaction; understanding the basic concepts of musical and movement elements; acquisition of the simple skills, teaching techniques and curriculum principles which allow the child to operate as a creative musician and mover; and the development of positive attitudes toward music, movement and the self.

**Course:** ED40  
**Credit Points:** 8  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EAB126 EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM: SCIENCE/HEALTH EDUCATION**

The organisation of physical and interpersonal environments which support young children's natural enquiry activity in the sciences; ways in which early childhood environments can be organised to support active, enquiry learning; varied and relevant resources for the content of biological, social and physical sciences; the immediate classroom, the outdoors and the local neighbourhood and the social, cultural and physical features of these environments.

**Course:** ED40  
**Credit Points:** 8  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EAB127 EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM: MATHS, SCIENCE, LITERACY**

Drawing on previous knowledge about curricula in mathematics and science to study how the teacher prepares learning environments for children in lower primary grades; using content knowledge in concert with the needs of individual children in culturally relevant ways; development of learning centres and associated methods characteristic of environments that foster active, enquiry learning. Programming for teaching/learning environments; the role of language in learning; developing language in the lower primary classroom; evaluation of programs, and assessment and reporting of children's development in literacy.

**Course:** ED40  
**Prerequisites:** EAB121, EAB122  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EAB142 LANGUAGE & COGNITIVE ASPECTS: B-8 YEARS**

Part A: Theories of language development; language and cognitive development; early syntax and the development of speech and morphology; functions of children's language and communication; communication with children. Part B: Broad theoretical/historical overview on cognition and cognitive development; knowledge and how it arises and grows; how knowledge is maintained; generalisation and differentiation of knowledge; making cognitive connections; the role of experience/environment/culture and maturation/heredity in cognitive development.

**Course:** ED40  
**Credit Points:** 8  
**Contact Hours:** 2 per week

**EAB143 SOCIAL, EMOTIONAL & CREATIVE ASPECTS: B-8 YEARS**

Theories of social, emotional and creative development and their application; theoretical and empirical approaches to the study of creativity and self-expression from birth to eight years; the nature of creativity and its relationship to other areas of development; children's recognition and production of emotions; processes involved in the socialisation of emotions; sex differences and contextual influences on development; individuality and the development of personal identity; socialisation in the context of relationships, in particular, those within the family, the peer context and the classroom.

**Course:** ED40  
**Credit Points:** 8  
**Contact Hours:** 2 per week
EAB144 INTEGRATING THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD IN EARLY CHILDHOOD
Foundations for least restrictive early education; philosophical and policy issues; integrating early intervention; nature of exceptionalities; methods for meeting special needs; team work with support personnel; evaluation of individualised programs and teaching strategies; management of behaviour, family dynamics and parental needs.
Courses: ED40, ED42, NS48
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

EAB152 TEACHING STRATEGIES 2: YEARS 1-3
Understanding the primary school; planning, implementing and evaluating the curriculum in the early primary years; current syllabus documents; responding to individuals and monitoring their progress; organisation for learning; reflecting and commenting on a personal teaching style. Twelve days practice teaching experience in an early primary setting.
Course: ED40
Prerequisite: EAB151
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 2 per week

EAB153 TEACHING STRATEGIES 3
Themes and issues relevant to working with young children in learning environments for 3 to 5-year-old children; role of the teacher, environments and interactions to programs; negotiation approach to allow students to form their studies in a selected context of early childhood education and care. Twenty-four days in two of three settings: child care, kindergarten or preschool.
Course: ED40
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 2 per week

EAB154 TEACHING STRATEGIES 4: CHILD CARE
Monitoring and reporting on children's progress; managing children's behaviour, developing a personal philosophy; integrating across content areas; advanced data gathering techniques for teachers. A negotiation approach allows students to focus their studies in the selected context of early childhood education and care. Eighteen days teaching practice in a child care centre.
Course: ED40
Prerequisite: EAB153
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 2 per week

EAB155 TEACHING STRATEGIES 4: KINDERGARTEN/PRESCHOOL
Monitoring and reporting on children's progress; managing children's behaviour; developing a personal philosophy; integrating across content areas; advanced data gathering techniques for teachers. A negotiation approach allows students to focus their studies in the selected context of early childhood education and care. Eighteen days teaching practice in a child care centre.
Course: ED40
Prerequisite: EAB153
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 2 per week

EAB156 TEACHING STRATEGIES 4: YEARS 1-3
Monitoring and reporting on children's progress; managing children's behaviour; developing a personal philosophy; integrating across content areas; advanced data gathering techniques for teachers. A negotiation approach allows students to focus their studies in the selected context of early childhood education of P-3. Eighteen days practice in an early primary school setting.
Course: ED40
Prerequisite: EAB153
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 2 per week

EAB157 TEACHING STRATEGIES 5
Preparing for a teaching career; teacher as professional practitioner; ethical and legal issues; administration and leadership; career paths in early childhood education; advocacy; government policies; common and specialised studies across the full range of early childhood education and care services. Twenty days teaching practice in a child care, kindergarten, preschool or Years 1-3 setting.
Course: ED40
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EAB160 ESL IN EARLY CHILDHOOD SETTINGS
The nature and functions of language; grammar of English from a teaching/learning perspective, particularly in relation to English learners; teaching English as a second language; teaching specific language skills; evaluation and assessment.
Course: ED40, NS48
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

EAB161 CULTURAL INCLUSIVITY IN EARLY CHILDHOOD
Aspects of diverse disciplines and the emergent common principles, aims, objectives and practices that enhance the development of the professional; culturally inclusive practices; cultural bias; criteria for evaluating resources and curricula; cultural inclusivity: sociology, multicultural studies, aboriginal studies, gender studies and early childhood education and history.
Course: ED40, NS48
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

EAB165 PROGRAMS FOR CHILDREN UNDER THREE YEARS
Societal attitudes and public policy in the care and education of children under three years of age, historically and cross-culturally; research supporting the importance of infancy in influencing later development; centre-based and family day care programs for infants and toddlers in Australia and overseas; the functioning of parent-child centres and playgroups in which participation of parents, their families and toddlers occurs; programs which aim to identify and help overcome physical, emotional, intellectual and socio-economic handicapping circumstances.
Course: ED40
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EAB166 SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR YOUNG CHILDREN
Meeting particular needs of young children through special programs; procedures for setting up, obtaining funding, assessing needs, formulating objectives, devising programs, evaluating outcomes of programs including those for isolated children, socially disadvantaged children and culturally different children.
Course: ED40
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EAB167 CHILDREN'S LITERATURE FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD SETTINGS
The significance of children's literature as it increasingly influences the content of literacy and language programs; origins and antecedents of stories as they reflect society; critical evaluation of books being produced nationally and internationally; acquisition of skills of selection for use in early childhood settings; planning quality long-term literature programs for children in early childhood settings.
Course: ED40
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ EAB168 DRAMA FOR SPECIAL CHILDREN
Drama as a method of facilitating learning through available resource materials; observing, planning for and teaching children with special needs; matching activities to positive abilities; evaluation of outcomes.
Course: ED40
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ EAB170 MICROCOMPUTERS IN EARLY EDUCATION
The possibilities of using microcomputer technology with young children; skills and methods of working with young children and computers; developing individual programs appropriate for young children.
Course: ED40
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ EAB172 PARENT-PROFESSIONAL RELATIONSHIPS IN EC SETTINGS
Philosophy, principles and practices in models of parent-professional interactions; the needs, roles, relationships and results of some exemplary programs; examination of specific local parent-professional programs (framing questions, carrying out enquiries) on the aims, functions and outcomes of programs involving parents and professionals.
Course: ED40 Prerequisite: EAB104
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ EAB176 MEDIA FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD TEACHERS
Examination of media selection, use and evaluation; integration of learning through media; planning and production in areas of graphics, audio, projected and photographic media and television; development of media for early childhood teaching situations.
Course: ED40
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ EAB180 DANCE EDUCATION FOR YOUNG CHILDREN
Study of alignment and physiology of young bodies; increasing movement awareness for children through games and simple dance structures.
Course: ED40
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ EAB181 TECHNOLOGY IN EARLY CHILDHOOD CONTEXTS
A school-based elective involving work with young children in small groups with calculators, computers and other technology.
Course: ED40
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ EAB182 KEYBOARD MUSICIANSHIP I & 2 (EC)
Keyboard majors: practical classes in accompanying other students; keyboard technique; sight reading; basic improvisation skills, including harmonisation of melodies. Required performance/theory background. Continues into second semester.
Course: ED40
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ EAB280 EARLY CHILDHOOD 1
Historical trends in both Europe and America which have affected early educational trends. Educational changes and dilemmas and the impact of other disciplines on early education such as medicine and psychology. Recurrent themes of early childhood education are examined in the context of the types of programs now offered to young children.
Course: ED40
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ EAB281 EARLY CHILDHOOD 2
Combination of the theoretical underpinnings of child growth and development in a range of interdisciplinary settings for children from three to eight years with the practical application of a child study. This unit provides the students with the opportunity to develop skills as observers in a range of settings in order to see and record what is happening as accurately and objectively as possible to increase their understanding of child behaviour and development. This unit provides the opportunity to interpret the observational data in a range of educational settings.
Course: ED40 Prerequisite: EAB280
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ EAB282 EARLY CHILDHOOD 3
Student teachers compare and contrast similarities and differences in early childhood environments with teaching in other educational environments. The teacher's role in the classroom and outside the classroom is explored. Students are encouraged to examine their own personal qualities through self-awareness activities and to confront their attitudes and biases as they explore teaching practices that are developmentally appropriate. Students draw on concepts from psychology and sociology in undertaking these tasks.
Course: ED41 Prerequisite: EAB281
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ EAB283 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION
The issue of developmentally appropriate practice in early childhood education is investigated for all areas of a child's development through an integrated approach. Appropriate curriculum planning based on teacher's observations and recordings of each child's special interests and developmental progress. Curriculum planning as an interactive process.
Course: ED41 Prerequisite: EAB280
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ EAB300 EARLY CHILDHOOD ARTS 1
Introductory principles, practices, philosophies and theories in the visual and performing arts as they relate to young children in various contexts; the arts as a way of knowing and expressing; creativity versus artistry; an overview of artistic development from birth to adolescence; the arts, culture, education and the young child; aesthetics and aesthetic development in early childhood; introduction to the integration of the arts. A main focus will be on the elements and concepts in the areas of the visual arts, music, drama, movement and dance with specific emphasis given to the visual arts: the development of the visual arts for children under five years of age and for school aged children; assisting artistry with children under five years of age and with school aged children.
Course: ED52
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ EAB301 EARLY CHILDHOOD ARTS 2
Application of principles, practices, philosophies and theories in the areas of music, drama, movement and dance, with specific examples provided for how these arts areas provide unique opportunities for knowing and understanding. Children's development and ways in which this development may be assisted is examined in the areas of music, dance, and drama across two age categories - under five years of age and school age. The integration of the arts in relation to the unique, shared elements and concepts across the various domains, and advocacy in the arts.
Course: ED52
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
This subject addresses the biological processes which are the foundation of physical, motor and perceptual development of children from birth to eight years; prenatal factors which affect physical, and motor development; growth patterns and changes in body systems which occur in infancy and in young children; the effects of maturation on development; development of perceptual systems (visual, auditory, tactile-haptic, kinaesthetic and vestibular); sensitivity and organisation of these systems; phases and patterns in motor development and the factors affecting that development; observational methods and techniques through which physical, motor and perceptual features of development of children can be analysed.

Course: ED52
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Review and analysis of current knowledge of the processes and features of language and cognitive development of children from birth to 8 years of age; language acquisition and communication; interrelationships between language and thought; the knowledge base and cognitive processes; analysis of observational data on children's behaviour in the area of language and cognition and using such analysis to plan for children's needs, interests and abilities; links with other aspects of development.

Course: ED52
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Theories of social, emotional and creative development and their application; theoretical and empirical approaches to the study of creativity and self-expression from birth to eight years; the nature of creativity and its relationship to other areas of development; children's recognition and production of emotions; processes involved in the socialisation of emotions; sex differences and contextual influences on development; individuality, self-knowledge and the development of personal identity; socialisation in the context of relationships, in particular, those within the family, the peer context and the classroom.

Course: ED52
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Theories of development and learning of language and literacy from early years through emergent literacy to fluency with the use of a variety of genres of written language; early literacy learning processes, and the teaching practices, strategies and resources to support these in preschool/Kindergarten, child care centres and the first years of primary school; ideas informing practice; curriculum principles which emphasise the importance of children, parents, community and teachers work collaboratively; play as an integrating force in children's learning; teaching and learning occurring within responsive relationships where difference is valued; the nature of teacher decision making and the knowledge bases teachers bring to their curriculum implementation work.

Course: ED52
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Investigation of distinctive curriculum practices in use in Australian early childhood settings such as preschool/Kindergarten, child care centres and the first years of primary school; ideas informing practice; curriculum principles which emphasise the importance of children, parents, community and teachers work collaboratively; play as an integrating force in children's learning; teaching and learning occurring within responsive relationships where difference is valued; the nature of teacher decision making and the knowledge bases teachers bring to their curriculum implementation work.

Course: ED52
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Current practices in Australian early childhood settings, understood within philosophical and historical perspectives; examination of key ideas informing the holistic curriculum approaches of the field; theories and practices associated with play; the celebration of difference with particular attention given to practices which are responsive to the values and needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders; personalised teaching and learning; in-depth study of the knowledge base of the early childhood teacher practitioner; critical analysis of approaches to designing curriculum for the expanding range of services for young children and families in Australia.

Course: ED52
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

This subject will aim to broaden students' knowledge of a wide range of community programs which support the needs of children and families outside of
mainstream early childhood settings (e.g., visits to community Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander programs). A resource file of programs will be established by students to aid in future teaching, to help refer families to appropriate services, to build up a deepened awareness of models of parent-professional communication and to suggest alternative career paths in early childhood.

**EAB312 CASE STUDIES IN EARLY CHILDHOOD & FAMILY LITERACY**
Introduction to case study methods, adult literacy and intergenerational and family literacy, including clients from English and Non-English speaking backgrounds; planning and implementing an intergenerational literacy program with a client and the young children; reporting and reflecting upon the program; contributing to ongoing research in family literacy.

Course: ED52  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB313 CHILDREN’S LITERATURE FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD SETTINGS**
A study of the significance of children’s literature as it furnishes literacy and language programs: origins and patterns of stories both traditional and contemporary as they reflect society; critical evaluation of books published nationally and internationally; acquisition of skills of selection for use in early childhood settings; planning appropriate long term quality-literature programs that include a wide range of genre and current issues.

Course: ED52  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB314 CHILDREN, TEACHERS & THE ENVIRONMENT**
The exploration of interactions between individuals and their environments; the development of “whole school/whole centre” policies and practices in Environmental Education in early childhood settings; consideration of ecologically sustainable development and social justice through education about, in and for the environment; a strong focus on teachers of young children exploring their own attitudes, values and actions regarding these goals. The unique perspectives of Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders with regard to environmental issues will be examined.

Course: ED52  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB315 CREATING CURRICULUM WITH YOUNG CHILDREN**
In this subject students will examine dilemmas arising when teachers plan to negotiate the curriculum with children and parents in child care, preschool/kindergarten and primary school settings. Students will critically analyse strategies teachers use to create “spaces” where children are able to construct knowledge in personally relevant ways.

Course: ED52  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB316 EARLY CHILDHOOD ART EDUCATION**
Historical and contemporary trends in art education; philosophy and practice in early childhood visual arts education; in-depth exploration of young children’s artistic development and learning; assessment and evaluation of visual arts in early childhood; curating children’s art exhibitions; public information about children’s artistry; advocacy for improving options for young children in the visual arts.

Course: ED52  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB317 EARLY CHILDHOOD DRAMA IN EDUCATION**
This subject will develop skills and understandings of drama in education; in-depth exploration of techniques and strategies to enhance young children’s dramatic ways of knowing and learning; assessment and planning for drama across the early childhood curriculum.

Course: ED52  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB318 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION & FAMILY ISSUES IN AUSTRALIA**
The subject examines contemporary issues facing families such as changing employment patterns, changing family forms, ethnic and cultural diversity and new technologies; in-depth analysis of contemporary issues as they impact on families and on early childhood education; strategies for responding to families and the key issues they face in the context of early childhood education.

Course: ED52  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB319 EARLY CHILDHOOD SOCIO-CULTURAL CONTEXTS**
Opportunity to investigate a broad range of issues currently affecting early childhood educators and their clients, with in-depth study of an issue selected from this broad range. Issues include work based child care and the effect on children, families and teachers; vacation care programs and before and after school programs and what this means for primary school children and teachers; early childhood educators as agents of social change; policy decisions made at state and federal levels which affect early childhood education; how changing patterns of work/employment have affected early childhood education; the low status of caregivers in society who are entrusted with children, “our investment for the future”; the debate about whether child care is a tool for the liberation of women or the repression of other women; children, poverty and early childhood services; children, ethnicity and early childhood services.

Course: ED52  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB320 EARLY CHILDHOOD TRANSACTIONS 1**
Analysis of interpersonal communications in terms of the students’ own socio-cultural context; basic theories, definitions, principles and models of interpersonal communication related to the role of the early childhood educator; interacting empathetically and assertively with children, their families, other professionals, and the wider community; awareness of the range of communication skills; accepting the responsibility to lead, delegate and negotiate with individuals and groups; understanding contemporary Australian families, ethical considerations and social justice issues in early childhood education.

Course: ED52  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB321 EARLY CHILDHOOD TRANSACTIONS 2**
Insights into Australian families and interpersonal processes extended from Early Childhood Transactions 1; diversity and commonality in family
childrearing values and practices; the parental role in young children's development; dimensions of parenting behaviour; family-teacher roles; interpersonal skills in practical contexts with families; effective collaborative procedures and skills of listening, giving and receiving feedback, assertion, negotiation and group leadership.

Course: ED52
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB322 ETHICAL RESPONSIBILITIES IN EARLY CHILDHOOD**
In-depth examination of legal and ethical responsibilities or early childhood educators; historical overview of changing trends in legislation relating to children; current issues in children's rights, including welfare, human rights, child care; professional ethics and the responsibility of the early childhood educator to children, parents, the community, society, colleagues and the profession; advocacy for improved opportunities for young children; case studies of Australian issues in advocacy, ethics and the law.

Course: ED52
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB323 EVERYDAY FOOD & SCIENCE FOR YOUNG CHILDREN**
An overview of science topics, concepts and processes as experienced in everyday life, in the home and various early childhood educational settings; exploration of a food cycle approach to learning, with consideration of space, time, resources and teaching strategies; current early childhood policies and practices which affect the needs of children from birth to age eight years; staff health in relation to early childhood program delivery.

Course: ED52
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB324 INTEGRATING YOUNG CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES INTO EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS**
The main focus of this subject is on the integrated approach to teaching children with disabilities through an effective and cooperative team approach of teachers, families and support personnel; philosophical and policy issues for the least restrictive early education for young children with disabilities; the range and nature of disabilities early childhood teachers may encounter in their practice; development, implementation and evaluation of individualized programs; teaching strategies for integration into regular programs; needs and concerns of families; the range of support services available to families and teachers.

Course: ED52
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB325 MANAGEMENT OF EARLY CHILDHOOD SERVICES**
General management theory and practice; organizational and leadership styles; management of various early childhood services; setting policies and planning for services; implementing day to day tasks and operations; managing and working with people; considering ethical issues and conduct; working outside early childhood services.

Course: ED52
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB326 MUSIC EDUCATION & YOUNG CHILDREN**
In-depth exploration of musical elements in relation to concept development in young children; application of specific techniques for guiding children's understanding, such as solfege, ostinato with Orff-type instruments, and listening with a musical focus; extension of personal musicianship and creativity; integration of music with other areas.

Course: ED52
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB327 PRACTICAL CHILD CARE ISSUES**
This subject investigates the practical day to day aspects of designing, communicating, implementing and evaluating developmentally appropriate programs for children from birth to eight years. It will focus on B-3 and 5-8 year old care programs.

Course: ED52
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB328 RESEARCH IN EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT**
Research design, methodology and analysis as applied to the study of young children's development. This elective is recommended for students considering enrolment in postgraduate research courses in Early Childhood. Longitudinal, cross-sectional and cross-sequential designs; experimental, quasi-experimental, and naturalistic designs; hypothesis generation; ethical issues in conducting research with young children; measurement and sampling; introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics; report writing and organisation.

Course: ED52
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB329 ROUTINES FOR INCLUSIVE EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM**
The subject focuses on routines for daily living in kindergartens, preschools, child care centres and primary schools. Students create routines which will foster inclusivity of difference based on race, gender, social class and intellectual capabilities; particular attention is given to contexts which are inclusive of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander values and beliefs. Investigations of practices currently in use in early childhood settings will form the basis for critical analysis of possibilities for improving practice.

Course: ED52
Contact Hours: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB330 STORYTELLING IN EARLY CHILDHOOD**
This subject will identify and explore the craft of the storyteller. In particular it will focus on a range of storytelling techniques, identification of suitable stories that can be told; cultural influences on storytelling and storytelling across the curriculum.

Course: ED52
Contact Hours: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB331 TECHNOLOGY & THE YOUNG CHILD**
The use of computers, calculators and other examples of technology in the learning of young children; links between technology and problem-solving, applications of number concepts and the use of computers in language development and the publication of documents.

Course: ED52
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB332 TECHNOLOGY IN EARLY CHILDHOOD CONTEXTS**
Students become involved in an investigation which incorporates the use of technology with young
children. This investigation would be designed, carried out and reported on in a small scale research project or an independent study.

Course: ED52
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB410 EARLY EDUCATION: DECIDING THE CURRICULUM**

Examination of the curriculum decision-making processes promoted and in use among teachers working in early childhood settings such as kindergartens, child care and schools. Students have an opportunity to reflect on, and seek to improve, personal ability to decide the curriculum for young learners.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB411 EARLY EDUCATION: LITERACY**

A study of current understandings about the nature of literacy, literacy development in early childhood and the ways in which this development can be fostered both within the home and at a range of educational and care settings. The broad topic areas addressed comprise language foundations, processes and patterns of development, the classroom context and program development. Students are expected to build on their preservice studies in the area of language and literacy development and learning.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB440 WORKING WITH PARENTS & THE COMMUNITY**

Parental roles in childhood; review of research on child rearing; the use of interpersonal skills in relating to parents; planning for parent involvement; parent involvement approaches; resources for parents; meeting the needs of parents and programs; future trends.

Courses: ED23, ED26
Prerequisite: Relevant studies at Diploma of Teaching level.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB441 EARLY EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT & LEARNING**

Ecological orientation of child development; forces shaping the development of children from birth to eight years of age; the psychosocial and cultural perspectives of development and learning in the early childhood years; ecological analysis of early childhood settings impacting on development.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EAB501 ADVANCED CHILD CARE DEVELOPMENT & LEARNING**

Theoretical perspectives on development and learning of children 0-12 years; investigation of aspects of development, developmental sequences and patterns; factors influencing development and learning; observation measurement and research methods in development and learning.

Course: ED42
Credit Points: 16

**EAB502 ADVANCED CURRICULUM THEORY & DESIGN FOR CHILD CARE**

Frameworks for curriculum decision making; establishing curriculum policies and evaluation strategies; characteristics of learning environments which foster communicative competence, creativity and problem solving; levels of decision making, federal and state governments, employing authorities, particular child care and education services.

Course: ED42
Credit Points: 16

**EAB503 TEACHING STRATEGIES FOR CHILD CARE**

The planning-implementing-evaluating cycle; managing learning environments; the teaching/caring role; facilitating children’s development and learning through the human environment; dimensions of curriculum decision-making; adult/adult and adult/child interactions; teacher as a professional.

Course: ED42
Credit Points: 16

**EAB504 PROGRAMS & TEACHING STRATEGIES FOR CHILDREN UNDER THREE YEARS**

Facilitating children’s development and learning through the physical environment; mathematics and science concepts in the learning environment; physical care, education and nutrition for infants and toddlers; creating a safe, stimulating and supportive environment for learning; day care programs for infants and toddlers in Australia and overseas; parent-infant programs; policies and trends.

Course: ED42
Credit Points: 16

**EAB505 LEARNING TEACHING & INTEGRATED CURRICULUM FOR 3-5 YEARS**

Language and cognitive development; communication with children; early mathematics and science concepts; total program planning implementation and evaluation; integration across content areas involving parents and community.

Course: ED42
Credit Points: 16

**EAB506 FIELD PROJECT (CHILDREN 0-5 YEARS)**

Observations, analysis and implementation of the teaching and management program; teaching file of recorded observations, summaries, records, organisation strategies and evaluated plans; provision of a safe, caring and challenging learning environment; competency in leadership and responsibility.

Course: ED42
Credit Points: 16

**EAB507 EARLY CHILDHOOD LEADERSHIP & MANAGEMENT IN THE SOCIOCULTURAL CONTEXT**

Administration of early childhood services; leadership styles; managing people; professional issues; selection of personnel; outcomes for children and families; management theory and practice; program administration; financial matters; features of comprehensive programs, planning and communication.

Course: ED42
Credit Points: 16

**EAB508 FIELD PROJECT (CHILDREN 0-12 YEARS)**

A significant social, political or curriculum issue affecting the delivery of a child care and education service; teaching file of recorded observations, summaries, relevant centre records, management and teaching strategies, community resources, parent and staff communications, evaluated plans; competence in providing a safe caring learning environment which reflects the cultural and social backgrounds of the children; competence in leadership and responsibility for the total program for a period of time.

Course: ED42
Credit Points: 16

**EAN601 EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM: DESIGN ISSUES**

Key concepts and themes in the development of early childhood curriculum; processes associated with decision making of early childhood teachers; critical analysis of early childhood curriculum theorising;
research methods used to study curriculum and teacher's application of knowledge bases.
Course: ED11, ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **EAN602 EARLY CHILDHOOD SERVICES & POLICIES**
  Analysis of early childhood services from a social, political and cultural context; early childhood services for families and children in contemporary Australia; key issues affecting the development of these services, critical analysis of current policies.
  Course: ED11, ED13
  Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **EAN603 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN EARLY CHILDHOOD ISSUES**
  Development of skills for critical evaluation of research in early childhood issues; knowledge of methodological approaches; skills for a pilot study or review of selected research issues in early childhood; critical discussion of implications of research for early childhood education; knowledge of broad research issues regarding child development, family, education and care contexts and interventions.
  Course: ED11, ED13
  Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **EAP410 SOCIAL, EMOTIONAL & PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT (0-9 YEARS)**
  Introduction to the major theories, processes and features of development and learning of children 0-9 years in the physical, perceptual, motor and social-emotional domains; application of this knowledge to planning for children's needs, interests and abilities.
  Course: ED30
  Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **EAP411 CREATIVITY & LANGUAGE 1**
  Developmental processes in the expressive and language arts; principles of learning; the development of personal identity in young children; creative and expressive processes for language and literacy in early childhood programs.
  Course: ED30
  Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

- **EAP412 THINKING & PROBLEM SOLVING 1**
  The processes of interest in active learning, enquiry and problem solving; environments and strategies which promote the development of active learning and enquiry by young children; monitoring progress.
  Course: ED30
  Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

- **EAP413 PROGRAM PLANNING & TEACHING STRATEGIES 1**
  The role of the early childhood teacher; the human communication process in relation to teaching in different early childhood settings; decision making; guidelines for short-term planning to meet individual and group needs; teaching and learning styles and strategies; theories of motivation, management and guidance relating to the physical, intellectual and socio-emotional aspects of the development of young children; use of time, space and resources.
  Course: ED30
  Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **EAP414 SOCIOCULTURAL CONTEXTS OF EDUCATION**
  The social context of education; social inter-relationships which define this context; the impact of diversity in family structures; child rearing patterns; alterations to family roles; educational practices which respond to sociocultural contexts.
  Course: ED30
  Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **EAP415 COGNITION & LANGUAGE (0-9 YEARS)**
  Review and analysis of current knowledge of the processes and features of cognitive and language development and learning of children 0-9 years; analysis of observational data on children's behavior in terms of current theoretical understanding and using such analyses for planning to meet children's needs, interests and abilities.
  Course: ED30
  Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **EAP416 CREATIVITY & LANGUAGE 2**
  Discipline-based processes; the interrelated and unique contribution of each of the arts; the teacher's role as a curriculum decision maker in the development of language and literacy programs.
  Course: ED30
  Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

- **EAP417 THINKING & PROBLEM SOLVING 2**
  The child as explorer, problem solver and meaning maker; organising for active learning, enquiry and problem solving; linking home and early childhood educational environments.
  Course: ED30
  Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **EAP418 PROGRAM PLANNING & TEACHING STRATEGIES 2**
  Continuation of EAP417.
  Course: ED30
  Prerequisite: EAP413
  Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **EAP419 TEACHING IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY**
  The implications of social change for early childhood programs; historical, philosophical and sociological perspectives on change in contemporary society; technological developments; demographic changes in urban and rural settings; ethical and legal issues.
  Course: ED30
  Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **EAP500 EARLY CHILDHOOD LEADERSHIP & ADVOCACY**
  This unit initially reviews the foundations of early childhood services in Australia. The principles of leadership, empowerment plus change are considered along with advocacy for the early childhood field.
  Course: ED23, ED61
  Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **EAP520 EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT & LEARNING**
  Techniques for observing and analysing child behaviour; major theories of development and learning;
EAP521 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION 1
The development of problem solving, explanation, investigation, self-expression, originality, divergent thinking, and risk-taking in young children in relation to communication, movement and the expressive arts; analysis of teaching strategies.
Course: ED20  Credit Points: 8

EAP522 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION 2
Examination of teaching strategies, incorporating problem solving through exploration and investigation, for studying mathematics, science, social studies and health curriculum; emphasises approaches and suitable materials for these curriculum areas within various early childhood settings.
Course: ED20  Credit Points: 12

EAP523 THE CONTEXT OF EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION
Examination of the bases and scope of education in early childhood, the role of psychological theories, curriculum models, policies and programs; case studies of early childhood programs.
Courses: ED20, ED26  Credit Points: 8  Prerequisite: EAP520

EAP524 RESEARCH IN EARLY CHILDHOOD
Examination of the research literature in development and learning; research techniques in early childhood; and their application; application of research techniques to research proposals; experimental research in one aspect of development and learning of children aged 3-8 years; contributions to early childhood research from other fields.
Courses: ED20, ED26  Credit Points: 12  Prerequisite: EAP520

EAP525 EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAM PLANNING
Planning and evaluating early childhood programs for children 3 to 8 years; organisation and administration of programs for young children; examination of approaches to teaching; early intervention programs; inter-disciplinary teamwork and support services; strategies for working with parents and community agencies; professional behaviour and ethics.
Course: ED20  Credit Points: 12

EAP526 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION 3
Current approaches to the teaching of literacy and numeracy in the early years; diagnosis and assessment in early literacy and numeracy; the expressive arts and the sciences as modes of learning and teaching in the early years; the use of microcomputers and educational software with young children; planning and teaching for individual and group needs.
Course: ED20  Credit Points: 12

EAP527 TRANSACTIONS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION
Examination of the implications of social, cultural and geographical factors for early childhood education; consideration of the effects of technology and media, and ethical and legal obligations; analysis of procedures and techniques for case studies; formulating a personal philosophical statement.
Courses: ED20, ED26  Credit Points: 8  Prerequisite: EAP523

EAP551 DANCE EDUCATION IN EARLY CHILDHOOD
The study of movement and dance in early childhood, the influence of home and culture, the awareness of space, time, energy and body performance in the movement and dance curriculum; the approaches underpinning philosophical and professional practice.
Course: ED22  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EAP552 FROM PLAY TO DRAMA IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION
The developmental relationship that exists between children's play and drama in early childhood, children's language development through drama; theories/approaches and methods in drama contexts.
Course: ED22  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EAP553 MUSIC IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION
Examination of the influence of home, formal learning contexts, society and culture on music education for young children; children's development and learning through music; musical elements, approaches/methods and learning contexts.
Courses: ED22, ED26  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EAP554 THE ARTISTIC PROCESS & THE VISUAL ARTS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION
The value of the visual arts – for culture, and for children; education versus educated, children's development and learning through the visual arts; visual arts media and curricula, philosophical and historical underpinnings.
Course: ED22  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EDB251 PRACTICE TEACHING 1
Introduction to teaching at the classroom level. Central to the unit are carefully guided observations as preparation for the implementation of teaching/learning segments. These lesson segments are prepared for fully with assistance from the classroom supervisor. Additionally, the students are involved in assisting with the work of the classroom to obtain an overview of the class teacher's duties.
Course: ED41  Credit Points: 8

EDB252 PRACTICE TEACHING 2
The theoretical background gained from the foundational units in the area of learning and development and from applied curriculum areas forms the basis of the knowledge and skills applied in this unit. It is envisaged that further observation, analysis and critical reflection be fostered in students' trial of theories of teaching. Students' planning and implementation skills are carefully developed and evaluated under the supportive and collaborative team work of supervising teacher, principal and university supervisor.
Course: ED41  Prerequisite: EDB251  Credit Points: 8

EDB253 PRACTICE TEACHING 3
This school experience should challenge students to further develop and exhibit an awareness of reflective and analytic positions concerning curriculum, and teaching and learning within another year level. Students should effectively be able to examine principles, procedures and implications of decision making related to management and development of instruction and class environments. Further understanding of
programs and evaluation, material and non-material resources in relation to classroom planting assists students to be more effective managers of learning.

Course: ED41
Credit Points: 8

- EDB254 PRACTICE TEACHING 4

During this four-week period in schools, students extend their involvement to include periods of continuous teaching. The experience widens to encompass both the school and community domains. Wider contexts eg. small schools are also considered appropriate venues for practical experience in this semester. Students also have the opportunity to implement the knowledge and skills gained in major study areas. Finally, other practical experiences eg. attendance at P & C meetings is required.

Course: ED41
Prerequisite: EDB253
Credit Points: 12

- EDB255 PRACTICE TEACHING 5

For the four-week period of school experience, students prepare the curriculum program. Selected parts of the program are implemented during weeks 1 & 2, and the second half of the practice the full program is taught. Additionally, students involve themselves in other activities within the school and community domains. Finally, throughout the semester, other practical activities are undertaken.

Course: ED41
Prerequisite: EDB254
Credit Points: 12

- EDB301 PRACTICE TEACHING 1

Twenty-one days of secondary school/teaching experiences in which observational skills and knowledge gained from discipline and professional studies are applied to planning, resourcing, implementing and evaluating short sequences of classroom activities and lessons. The program aims to develop confidence and competence in generic teaching/learning strategies, management and resource skills, interpersonal and professional relationships.

Course: ED50
Credit Points: 8

- EDB302 PRACTICE TEACHING 2

Participation in a 40-day practicum that prepares students for beginning teaching in at least one secondary curriculum area. Students assume responsibility for the learning programs of their 'own' classes, employing appropriate planning, researching, managing, collegial and teaching skills needed in the interactive classroom and in the wider school community.

Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12

- EDB303 PRACTICE TEACHING 3

Twenty-day practicum aimed at upgrading and extending professional and generic teaching skills, exploring 'coal-face' innovations and current curriculum initiatives, and understanding in greater depth the school in its wider societal context. This is the final opportunity for students to develop skills so far under emphasised in their school experiences, but which are of vital importance to become reflective practitioners.

Course: ED50
Credit Points: 8

- EDB305 EARLY CHILDHOOD PRACTICES 1

Within the focus of the teacher and children learning together, the following topics will be introduced: the planning cycle; why observe? what/when/how?; techniques of recording observable behaviour with specific emphasis on language and thinking; creating positive language environments; play as a means of learning; basic skills for teachers.

Course: ED52
Prerequisite: EDB306
Credit Points: 12

- EDB306 EARLY CHILDHOOD PRACTICES 2

Continuing the interactive focus there will be further development of Semester 3 topics in order to deepen understanding and extend teaching strategies.

Course: ED52
Prerequisite: EDB305
Credit Points: 12

- EDB307 EARLY CHILDHOOD PRACTICES 3

Within the focus of teacher/child decision making, emphasis will be placed on: observing social interactions and children's making of meaning; teaching strategies relating to conflict management and discipline; the monitoring of children's progress; the creation of positive learning environments.

Course: ED52
Prerequisite: EDB306
Credit Points: 12

- EDB308 EARLY CHILDHOOD PRACTICES 4

Further analysis of the complexities of interactions within learning environments, particularly relating to: Maths/Science; the arts; teaching strategies for the appropriate use of technology within the educational setting; the integrating role of play.

Course: ED52
Prerequisite: EDB307
Credit Points: 12

- EDB309 EARLY CHILDHOOD PRACTICES 5

Within the focus of negotiation, teacher-child-parent-community, this subject will review and analyse a variety of teaching approaches in early childhood, extending strategies for supporting children's play with a particular emphasis on literature and the arts; recognising emerging professionalism; research skills and independent adult learning.

Course: ED52
Prerequisite: EDB308
Credit Points: 12

- EDB310 EARLY CHILDHOOD PRACTICES 6

Synthesis of knowledge gained to date in terms of developing a personal teaching style and philosophy; ethical responsibility; the role of the teacher as reflective practitioner, action researcher, advocate, administrator and leader; preparing for a teaching career and examining career paths in early childhood.

Course: ED52
Prerequisite: EDB309
Credit Points: 12

- EDB311 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 1

The school experience program of 20 days provides students with opportunities to continue their observations of educational settings and to apply their professional and discipline studies to the planning, resourcing, teaching and evaluation of a series of related lessons. While observations focus on the development and implementation of school wide curriculum, in the teaching of lessons emphasis is given to formulation of objectives, communication skills, motivation and management of learners, and self evaluation. Students develop their skills in personal and professional relationships within the school community.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: EDB323
Credit Points: 12

- EDB312 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 2

This 30 day school experience program concentrates on developing those generic Skills needed for teaching units of work effectively. It challenges students to
cater for the individual learning styles of their pupils by incorporating a rich variety of teaching strategies and classroom management approaches in their unit planning and implementation. The further consolidation of the teaching role of teachers enables students to extend their interests in teachers' broader professional roles in areas such as pastoral care and collegial decision making. Students are expected, through analysis and reflection, to promote praxis between their study of Education and Curriculum subjects and their school and teaching experiences.

Course: ED50  
Prerequisite: EDB311  
Credit Points: 12

- **EDB313 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 3**
  - This program of 20 days in conjunction with the 10 days school experience of Professional Practice 4 is the final practice teaching component of the Bachelor of Education course. Aims to extend confidence and competence in the teachers' roles to a level commensurate with entry to successful beginning teaching. This program subsequently immerses students in the real world of teaching. Students assume, as far as practicable, full responsibility for units of work from planning through to assessment. In addition, students are challenged to involve themselves fully in the organised day-to-day activities of the school that draw upon their teaming and other professional skills such as self-evaluation and critical reflection.
  
  Course: ED51  
  Co-requisite: EDB312  
  Credit Points: 12

- **EDB314 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 4**
  - This unit is structured so that integration is achieved between an on-campus program and an equivalent two weeks' off-campus experience in practising schools. It aims to promote students' conceptualisation of their final practice teaching experience as a trial at beginning teaching with the collection of primary data (eg. interviews, reflective journals) and the progressive application of selected educational frameworks, eg. the developmental nature of teachers' professional practice, analysis of 'beginning-experienced' teaching, empirical research, decision-making and planning. Students examine the total role of the beginning teacher within the ecology of various school systems.

  Course: ED50  
  Prerequisite: EAB313  
  Credit Points: 12  
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **EDB315 TEACHERS AS COMMUNICATORS AND PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 1**
  - This unit, the first of five in the professional practice strand, is concerned with communication at various levels and in a range of contexts. Its focus is directed towards individuals and groups of learners in the primary school. The unit is operationalised on a 1 hour/week class on campus and 15 single days (1 introduction and 1 day/week) in schools.

  Course: ED51  
  Prerequisite: EDB323  
  Credit Points: 12  
  Contact Hours: 1 hour per week and 1 day per week in Schools plus 1 day of initial contact.

- **EDB316 TEACHERS AS MANAGERS & PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 2**
  - This unit is the second of five in the Professional Practice Strand. Its foci are on the management of planning, implementation and evaluation in the classroom as well as on the relationship of management and classroom climate and control.

  Course: ED50, ED51, ED52  
  Credit Points: 12  
  Contact Hours: 3 per week
EDB323 INTRODUCTION TO PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN EDUCATION

The nature of teaching, and the role of teachers are studied using curriculum decision-making and critically reflective frameworks. Teaching is viewed as a complex personal and social process which is highly interactive, while the role of the teacher is elaborated with reference to the concepts of the teacher as observer, communicator and facilitator of learning.

Courses: EDS0, EDS1, EDS2
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EDB324 LANGUAGE, TECHNOLOGY & EDUCATION

Foundational perspectives on language, technology and communication in educational contexts; language as functional system and social semiotic; educational implications of the interconnections among language, technology, discourse and power; the student as reader and writer of academic prose; introduction to the language and technology of instruction.

Courses: EDS0, 51, 52
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EDB325 PSYCHOLOGY OF LEARNING & TEACHING

This unit addresses theories of learning, together with related ideas and concepts, and their implications for educators, especially in terms of their capacity to respond to the needs of all learners and to design, organise and manage environments for learning.

Courses: EDS0, 51, 52
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EDB326 SOCIOLOGICAL & PHILOSOPHICAL ANALYSIS OF EDUCATIONAL PRACTICE

By using the educational disciplines of sociology and philosophy, this subject examines the social, cultural, historical and political contexts of schooling, technologies, practices and strategies employed by schools; the curriculum as a contested site; the place of schooling in the modern state. It encourages critical reflection by students and allows them to engage with others as co-theorists in pedagogical work.

Courses: EDS0, EDS1, EDS2
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EDB330 INDEPENDENT STUDY

Self-initiated and self-directed study in an area of interest which allows study either to a depth not possible in elective units or in an area not covered by the current Bachelor of Education (Pre-Service) course. An Independent Study can be undertaken by any student who has successfully completed 6 semesters of the pre-service BEd or equivalent. Students must meet certain requirements laid down in the Independent Study Guide (QUT) available from the Faculty of Education. Students cannot enrol without the written approval of the Course Coordinator.

Courses: EDS0, EDS1, EDS2
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EDB331 LEARNING/TEACHING ENVIRONMENTS

This unit enables students to: develop an understanding of the environmental context for learning/teaching; appreciate the range of learning environments in education; develop an understanding of how people interact in different learning environments; and offer opportunities to design learning experiences for people in non-formal learning contexts.

Courses: EDS0, EDS1, EDS2
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EDB333 DEVELOPING COOPERATIVE ENVIRONMENTS FOR DIVERSE LEARNERS' NEEDS

This unit reviews and extends knowledge about managing learners to meet their needs in purposeful and responsive learning environments. It encourages a reflective and research oriented evaluation of topics which include managerial, environmental and educational conceptions of developing positive relations, teaching for motivation, and contemporary models, structures and frameworks for decision-making, relating to cooperative learning environments.

Courses: EDS0, EDS1, EDS2
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EDB334 GIFTED LEARNERS

This unit provides a framework for understanding and evaluating the needs of gifted learners. It emphasises identification, learning and teaching styles, sound emotional issues, research findings and resources associated with gifted learners. Provision is also made for some practicum work with gifted learners.

Courses: EDS0, EDS1, EDS2
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EDB336 ABORIGINAL & TORRES STRAIT ISLANDERS; PAST & PRESENT

This introductory unit is designed to give students a basic understanding and awareness of Murri and Torres Strait Islander cultures. Throughout the unit, students will be provided with a holistic approach to learning about the main features of both traditional and contemporary cultures. This knowledge would enhance and assist the individual's ability to develop effective relationships with the Murri and Torres Strait Islander communities.

Course: EDS1
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EDB337 ISSUES IN ABORIGINAL & TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER CULTURE

This unit will continue to develop students' knowledge about Murri and Torres Strait Islander people, historically, socially and culturally in relation to these changes and will give them the opportunity to explore and investigate areas of interest.

Course: EDS1
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EDB338 MURRI & TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER STUDIES: AN INTEGRATED PERSPECTIVE

This unit is intended for students who already have a solid grounding in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander history and culture and who have an understanding of the issues that concern Murri and Torres Strait Islander people today. Students will have the opportunity to develop a deeper understanding of the complexities of the cultures of these two distinct groups and to examine and evaluate issues of concern relevant to their areas of interest.

Course: EDS1
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EDB440 INDEPENDENT STUDY

Self-initiated and self-directed academic study in an area of educational management interest which allows study either to a depth not possible in electives, or in an area not covered by the course; for requirements see the Independent Study Guide.

Courses: ED23, ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week
EDN600 RESEARCH METHODS IN EDUCATION
Development of an awareness and understanding of the research process for an historical, sociocultural, ethical and theoretical perspective; the validity, applicability and suitability of various research strategies for specific educational endeavours; comprehension and evaluation of research findings drawn from a variety of perspectives, paradigms and methodologies; development of skills to conduct research appropriate to answer questions.
Courses: ED23, ED24, ED25, ED26, ED50, ED51, ED52
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EDN601 MAJOR ISSUES IN EDUCATION
This unit uses conceptual frameworks - well-documented perspectives which can be used to generate questions and provide methods for their exploration - as tools in the analysis of current educational debates. These frameworks are used to broaden and sharpen an individual's perspective and act as a basis for improving practice. It also supports the development of skills in accessing and presenting academic arguments.
Courses: ED11, ED13, ED61
Co-requisite: EDN601
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EDN602 ADVANCED SEMINARS
Students to participate in a unit organised around a particular interest or a visiting expert.
Course: ED13
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EDN603 INDEPENDENT STUDY
Opportunity to study an aspect or topic in a particular specialisation of special interest to students; working autonomously under the supervision of a lecturer.
Course: ED13  Credit Points: 12

EDN604 DISSERTATION STAGE 1
Opportunity to extend and synthesise knowledge from the core and area of interest units in either a critical evaluation of a topic in the literature of the student's area of interest or the development of appropriate educational resources.
Course: ED13  Prerequisites: EDN600, EDN601  Credit Points: 12

EDN606 DISSERTATION STAGE 2
An application of coursework theory to a literature survey, a critical analysis, an evaluation of a portion of an educational program or the development of a curriculum package.
Course: ED13  Prerequisites: EDN600, EDN601  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EDN615 THESIS 1
Provides students with an opportunity to extend and synthesise knowledge from a particular area of interest into a research study; allows the skills and understandings gained from coursework units to be employed in a practical situation.
Course: ED13  Prerequisites: EDN600, EDN610  Credit Points: 12

EDN616 THESIS 2
See EDN615.
Course: ED13  Prerequisites: EDN600, EDN601, EDN615  Credit Points: 12

EDN617 THESIS 3
See EDN615.
Course: ED13  Prerequisites: EDN600, EDN601, EDN615, EDN616, EDN617  Credit Points: 12

EDP410 PRACTICE TEACHING 1
Participation in two early childhood settings with 12 days in each. Emphasis on observation, planning, implementing, evaluating and record-keeping.
Course: ED30  Credit Points: 8

EDP411 PRACTICE TEACHING 2
Participation in two childhood settings for 32 days (16 days in each setting). Emphasis on observation, planning, implementing, evaluating, administration, parent programs and record-keeping.
Course: ED30  Prerequisite: EDP410  Credit Points: 8

EDP412 PRACTICE TEACHING 1
Orientation to the primary school. Planning, implementation and lesson closure: teaching tasks of increasing complexity from micro-teaching to full-scale responsibility for planning, implementing, closing a lesson. Initiative and individuality in lesson and unit planning and implementation.
Course: ED31  Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 4 weeks

EDP413 PRACTICE TEACHING 2
Knowledge gained from indepth contextual studies and curriculum and professional studies is used to prepare a total program of work. This is partially implemented in weeks one and two and fully implemented in weeks three and four. School and community domains in preparation for beginning teaching.
Course: ED31  Prerequisite: EDP412  Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 4 weeks

EDP450 TEACHING PRACTICE A
Allows students in school settings to plan, resource, teach and evaluate single lessons in their curriculum areas to mixed ability classes; students form valid and
worthwhile reflections on the ways in which their practising schools cater for the needs of learners, from the vantage point of their own schooling, their post-compulsory education, work-related experiences and their introduction to Studies in Education and Curriculum, and Teaching Studies units.

**Course:** ED32  **Co-requisites:** CPP410, LEP410

**Credit Points:** 6  **Contact Hours:** Four weeks block + one single day

**EDP451 TEACHING PRACTICE B**

The field studies component of the second semester units of the course. Its broad purpose is to develop students’ confidence and competence in teaching and in teaming skills to a level that will enable them to experience success in their beginning year of teaching. In contrast to EDP450, where a lesson-by-lesson approach to teaching and an awareness approach to the role of the teacher were implied, this unit aims to immerse students in teaching in as realistic a manner as practicable. They are required to assume responsibility for teaching well-planned and well-resourced units of work, in which are employed a variety of teaching strategies and classroom management skills to cater for differences in learning styles and career aspirations. Within the wider school context, opportunities will arise for the enhancement of teaming skills and professional attitudes. Students are expected to involve themselves fully in the organised day-to-day activities of the school.

**Course:** ED32  **Prerequisite:** EDP450  **Co-requisites:** CUP411, LEP411 under normal circumstances.

**Credit Points:** 6  **Contact Hours:** Five weeks block + four single days

**EDP510 PRACTICUM IN EARLY CHILDHOOD 1**

Observation; planning, implementation and evaluation of curriculum for children in early childhood; communication with children, parents and colleagues; the demonstration of organisational and administrative skills in an early childhood setting.

**Course:** ED20  **Credit Points:** 8

**EDP511 PRACTICUM IN EARLY CHILDHOOD 2**

Observation; design, implementation and evaluation of programs for children in the early childhood age range; communication with children, parents and colleagues; increased responsibility for control and management in the early childhood setting; catering for children in the early childhood age range.

**Course:** ED20  **Prerequisite:** EDP510  **Credit Points:** 8

**EDP512 POLICIES & PRACTICES IN EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT**

Explores the nature of educational policies in Australia; analyses policies to consider social and political influences; addresses educational practices in relation to current policies at various governmental and organisational levels.

**Course:** ED23, ED61  **Credit Points:** 12  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EDP513 EDUCATIONAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT**

Focuses on leadership roles by identifying various leadership skills and effective communication styles. The understanding and facilitation of change will be explored. Consulting, advocacy and empowerment strategies will be identified.

**Courses:** ED23, ED61  **Credit Points:** 12  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EDP514 EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT FIELD PROJECT**

An applied action research project focussing on the development of a management-oriented program; the delivery and evaluation of the program within an existing educational service.

**Course:** ED23  **Credit Points:** 12  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EDP515 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN EDUCATION**

This unit investigates staff supervision and appraisal; staff development, planning, implementation and evaluation; facilitative skills.

**Courses:** ED23, ED61  **Credit Points:** 12  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EDP601 THE REFLECTIVE PRACTITIONER IN HIGHER EDUCATION**

Develops critical, reflective and proficient tertiary educators with a commitment to learning as a lifelong process; begins with and builds upon the various experiences which the participants bring with them.

**Course:** ED61  **Credit Points:** 12  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EDP602 ADULT LEARNING & TEACHING IN HIGHER EDUCATION**

It is necessary to have a broad understanding of the theory and practice of teaching adults and critically reflect on the appropriateness of particular approaches to the needs, interests and learning styles of adult audiences; involves the application of theoretical perspectives to the practice of teaching adults in varied higher education and contexts.

**Course:** ED61  **Credit Points:** 12  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EDP603 HIGHER EDUCATION IN AUSTRALIA: CONTEXT & ISSUES**

History of higher education in Australia; current structure and funding of higher education in Australia; major stakeholders and key institutional interfaces; professional associations, TAFE, secondary education, industry, student groups, government.

**Course:** ED61  **Credit Points:** 12  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EDP604 PROGRAM DESIGN & EVALUATION IN HIGHER EDUCATION**

Identifies and describes the major theoretical underpinnings of educational planning and evaluation; trace the historical shifts within the practice of course design and evaluation; demonstrate skills in evaluation and subsequent planning for course integration; and demonstrate skills in critical analysis of evaluation designs and procedures.

**Course:** ED61  **Credit Points:** 12  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EDR760 ADVANCED SEMINARS IN INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES IN EDUCATION**

Aims to broaden and deepen the student’s initial perspective to include elements derived from theoretical perspectives drawn from a number of disciplines; seeks to provide a context for learning for educators who seek the personal and professional benefits that the broadening and deepening of their professional knowledge affords. Includes negotiated seminars program, interdisciplinary study of education, a reading program and presentation of colloquia involving for-
Students should engage in at least five weeks of industrial experience, approved by the Head of School, for the employment to be recognised, students must submit an industrial experience record form which has been completed by both the student and the employer.

Course: EDR701 ADVANCED SEMINARS IN APPLIED EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH
Pre-requisite: EDR700 or equivalent
Credit Points: 48 Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EDR702 DISSERTATION
Provides students with an opportunity to extend and synthesise knowledge from the coursework section; allows the coursework to be applied in a manner that reflects how it might be used in future work situations; provides a means of extending the skills and understandings gained from formal units to investigate in depth some aspects of the student's professional practice.
Pre-requisite: EDR701
Credit Points: 48 Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB101 CIRCUITS & MEASUREMENTS
The concepts of voltage, current and electrical impedance, simple electrical circuits (R, L and C) and the measurement of electrical quantities using the oscilloscope, meters and bridges; AC theory, errors in measurement, traceability of measurement.
Courses: CE42, EE43, EE44, IF23, IF53, ME23, ME45
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB102 CIRCUIT ANALYSIS
Introduction to engineering applications of current flow, electrostatic and electromagnetic fields; ideal and loosely coupled transformers - instrument and high frequency transformers, power supply and safety, rotating electrical machines.
Courses: EE43, EE44, IF23, IF53, ME45
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB201 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING 2M
Introduction to the basic principles of microprocessors, microprocessor systems, electrical machines, power control and tariffs; basic level of presentation with heavy emphasis on practical applications.
Courses: ME45
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 5 per week

Course: EEB202 ELECTROTECHNOLOGY
Magnetic circuits, magnetic materials, transformers and electro-magnetic devices. Power distribution, three phase, balanced and unbalanced loads.
Courses: EE44, IF23
Pre-requisite: EEB201, EEB203
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB203 ELECTRONIC DEVICES
Theory of operation and characteristics of semiconductor devices: diodes, the bipolar junction transistor and the field effect transistor; development and practical applications of small signal models.
Courses: EE43, EE44, IF23
Pre-requisite: EEB101
Credit Points: 5 Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB206 INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE I
Students should engage in at least five weeks employment, approved by the Head of School, for the
- EEB373 DIGITAL ELECTRONICS PRINCIPLES
  Binary variables to Boolean algebra; logic functions, gates and analysis; combined logic functions; flip-flops, counters, shift registers; sequential machines; sequential machinery using PROMs, GALs, etc.
  Course: EE43
  Credit Points: 6
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- EEB400 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS
  Introduction to electrical power systems calculations; technology of overhead lines and cables; elementary electrical engineering economics.
  Course: EE44
  Prerequisite: EEB302
  Credit Points: 6
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- EEB401 NETWORK THEORY 2
  General transform theory; stability and realisability of networks; the synthesis of networks and filters; nonlinear analysis techniques for simple networks.
  Courses: EE43, EE44, IF23
  Prerequisites: EEB303
  Co-requisite: EEB361
  Credit Points: 6
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- EEB404 ELECTRICAL MACHINES
  The fundamentals of torque production in rotating machines; the theory of operation and characteristics of most commonly used machines are then derived from common foundations.
  Course: EE44
  Prerequisite: EEB302
  Credit Points: 6
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- EEB406 INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE 2
  Students should engage in at least five weeks employment, approved by the Head of School; for the employment to be recognised, students must submit an industrial experience record form which has been completed by both the student and the employer.
  Course: EE44
  Contact Hours: 5 weeks

- EEB407 AERONAUTICAL INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE 2
  Students must engage in five weeks of approved employment in the aerospace industry at the end of the fourth semester with a view to gaining detailed experience in some aspects of aerospace industry particularly in relation to concepts peculiar to that industry; students must submit an Industrial Experience Record Form which has been completed by both the student and the employer.
  Course: EE43
  Contact Hours: 5 weeks

- EEB430 ENGINEERING FIELDS
  Electrostatic and magnetic fields, Maxwell's Equations and electromagnetic waves.
  Courses: EE43, EE44, IF23
  Prerequisites: MAB193, PHB132, PHB232
  Credit Points: 6
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- EEB471 ELECTRONICS
  A detailed study of transistor circuits and their applications; circuits fundamental to the understanding of integrated circuit amplifiers are studied in detail.
  Courses: EE43, EE44, IF23
  Prerequisite: EEB371
  Credit Points: 8
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- EEB473 INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
  The fundamental theory of operation of integrated circuits; the generalised concepts of feedback in electronic circuits; various operational amplifier configurations; oscillators and timing circuits.
  Courses: EE43, EE44, IF23
  Prerequisite: EEB471
  Credit Points: 6
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- EEB474 MICROPROCESSORS
  Microprocessor architecture, instruction sets, assembly language programming; memories, input/output devices and interrupt systems.
  Courses: EE43, EE44, IF23, IF53
  Prerequisite: EEB372
  Credit Points: 6
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- EEB520 CONTROL ENGINEERING
  Measurement transducers, amplifiers, signal processors and final control elements; system components; application of micro-computers to closed-loop control; examples of closed-loop systems; system transfer function and time domain performance.
  Courses: EE43, EE44, IF23
  Prerequisite: EEB302
  Co-requisite: EEB401
  Credit Points: 6
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- EEB531 ELECTRICAL POWER TRANSMISSION
  Equivalent circuits of power equipment; the pu method; power flows in networks, solution by Gauss Siedel; sequence components, fault analysis by sequence methods; power system harmonics; transients due to switching; transmission plant parameters.
  Course: EE44
  Prerequisite: EEB400
  Credit Points: 6
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- EEB553 ELECTRICAL POWER EQUIPMENT
  Transmission line parameters, standing voltage and travelling waves on transmission lines; introduction to protection of systems, CTs, VTs protection methods of electrical equipment.
  Course: EE44
  Prerequisite: EEB400
  Credit Points: 6
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- EEB561 ANALOGUE COMMUNICATIONS
  Analogue modulations and demodulations hardware, including discrete and integrated electronic methods; AM-SSB-FM modulation and demodulation methods; heterodyne receivers: image and spurious responses of double and single conversion receivers; distributed networks: radio and transmission-line links effects and modulated signals.
  Courses: EE43, EE44, IF23
  Prerequisites: MAB193
  Co-requisites: EEB303, MAB493
  Credit Points: 6
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- EEB562 TRANSMISSION & PROPAGATION
  Transmission line theory, terminated line, Smith Circle Chart usage and lattice diagram; propagation modes in wave guides and optical fibres; free-space propagation, ionospheric and ground wave propagation; basic antenna parameters.
  Courses: EE43, EE44, IF23
  Prerequisites: EEB361, EEB430
  Credit Points: 6
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- EEB573 INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
  Modern electronic devices and circuits with particular emphasis on industrial application.
  Courses: EE44, IF23
  Prerequisite: EEB471
  Credit Points: 6
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- EEB580 AEROSPACE DESIGN
  The environmental factors affecting the design of aerospace equipment particularly in relation to USA and Australian standards and specifications (eg US Mil Specs, FAA requirements such as FAR 23, 25 and Technical Service Orders, Australian certification requirements both civil and military); the operating
regime for avionic equipment such as the properties of
the atmosphere (temperature, pressure, humidity); design
load factors for aeronautical equipment, reliability and duplication requirements.

Course: EE43
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB687 DESIGN I
General principles of electronic circuit and electrical
equipment design and the realisation of typical
electronic circuits and equipment.

Courses: EE44, IF23
Prerequisites: EEB361, EEB400, EEB401,
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB591 SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING
Languages
Introduction to embedded systems and software
design using C, C++ and object oriented Pascal; en-
ingineering applications for embedded systems.

Courses: EE44, IF23
Prerequisite: EEB474
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB600 STARTING A TECHNOLOGY
BASED BUSINESS
Business structures, forming a business team, market-
ing and market research, financing new high-risk
business, selling yourself with business plans and presen-
tation skills, product development, manufac-
turing and distribution, inventions, networking.

Courses: EE44, MEB45
Credit Points: 4
Contact Hours: 2 per week

EEB601 REAL-TIME OPERATING
SYSTEMS
Theory and practical aspects of the use of
microprocessors and computers as components in
time critical engineering applications; methods of
guaranteeing computer response within a specifiable
time; applications related to embedded systems and
some business applications; design of new systems
and study of existing systems.

Courses: EE43, EE44, IF23
Prerequisite: EEB591
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB602 SIGNAL PROCESSING
Develop techniques for the analysis of stationary ran-
dom signals in linear systems. Review of probability
theory and statistics; stochastic processes; correlation
functions; power density spectrum; random signals
and linear systems; matched filters; detection and
estimation theory; overview of practical applications.

Courses: EE43, IF23
Prerequisites: EEB361, EEB401, MAB893
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB603 INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE 3
Students should engage in at least five weeks employment,
approved by the Head of School, for the employment to be recognised, students must submit
an industrial experience record form which has been completed by both the student and the employer.

Course: EE44
Contact Hours: 5 weeks

EEB604 AERONAUTICAL INDUSTRIAL
EXPERIENCE 3
Students must engage in 5 weeks of approved employment
in the aerospace industry at the end of the sixth semester with a view to gaining specific information and
experience in some aspect of aerospace industry; for the employment to be recognised, students must submit
an industrial experience record form which has been completed by both the student and the employer.

Course: EE43
Contact Hours: 5 weeks

EEB620 CONTROL SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
Time-domain, frequency-domain, and complex-
domain analysis of systems; closed-loop control sys-
tem performance and system compensation; digital
computer control of closed-loop systems; analogue
and digital simulation of systems.

Courses: EE43, EE44, IF23
Prerequisite: EEB520
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB621 ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEMS
System performance specification format; selection
of control system elements; design of linear system
compensation using analogue and digital techniques;
non-linearities and non-linear system analysis and
design; examples of typical control systems.

Courses: EE44, IF23
Prerequisite: EEB620
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB652 POWER ELECTRONICS
Review of modern switching components, charac-
teristics and device control methods; principles of
operation of controlled rectifiers and chopper techni-
cues for DC motor control; quasisquare and PWM
inverters for induction and synchronous motor con-
trol; static switches for induction motor soft start
control and static VAR compensation; induction
motor drive and DC motor drive control strategies;
harmonic analysis and waveform modelling analysis.

Course: EE44
Prerequisite: EEB573
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB661 INFORMATION THEORY &
NOISE
Information in discrete and continuous channels,
coding efficiency, statistical description of noise, ef-
ficts of transformations on signal parameters, error
rates, effect of noise in information transfer.

Courses: EE44, IF23
Prerequisites: EEB361, MAB493
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB662 MICROWAVE & ANTENNA
TECHNOLOGY
Propagation in rectangular and circular guides, guide
components, microwave active devices, high frequen-
cy techniques, antennas, antenna arrays, computer-
aided antenna design, antenna measurements.

Courses: EE43, EE44
Prerequisite: EEB562
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB680 AEROSPACE DESIGN 2
Designing for reliability as required by the aviation
and aerospace industry will augment practical design
assignments; assignments require that design
problems be solved analytically and the results con-
fi rm ed by equipment construction and practical meas-
urement; computer-aided design, computer simula-
tion and programming may be required.

Course: EE43
Prerequisites: EEB43, IF23
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB691 AERONAUTICAL COMPUTING
Suitable languages such as ADA will be used to
implement embedded avionics computer systems and
practical experience will be gained in the application
of object-oriented software design, concurrency and
distributed systems used in the aerospace industry.

Course: EE43
Prerequisite: CSB490
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week
**EEB692 SPACE TECHNOLOGY**
Review of world launch capability; spherical trigonometry; orbits and trajectories, eg. launch orbits, geostationary orbits; GPS satellite orbit requirements; gravitational fields; Lagrange points; orbital dynamics and parameters; special purpose orbits; tracking data; payload techniques; upper atmospheric meteorology and astronomy.
Course: EEB43
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EEB722 FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS**
Principles and description of flight control systems; performance of aircraft in flight; analysis and simulation of flight control systems; cross-coupling parameters; methods of controlling terrain following radars and other navigational aids; mechanical systems; analogue augmented systems; digital augmented systems; digital computer control relating to multiplex buses (Mil spec); artificial stability; automatic pilots during flight and landing; fibre optic control; fly-by-wire systems; use of redundancy.
Course: EEB43
Co-requisite: EEB947
Prerequisites: MEB551, MEB553, MEB611
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EEB741 POWER SYSTEMS ANALYSIS**
Economic operation of power systems; system stability; power system control; HVDC power transmission; advanced harmonic analysis; surge phenomena in machine and transmission lines.
Course: EEB44
Prerequisite: EEB531
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EEB742 POWER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING**
Substation engineering, protection of plant, substation earthing, system overvoltages, insulation co-ordination, HV switchgear.
Course: EEB44
Prerequisite: EEB531
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EEB761 STATISTICAL COMMUNICATION**
PCM quantisation noise in uniform and non-uniform quantisation; effects of channel noise on S/N; delta and delta-sigma modulations; threshold extensions, spread spectrum, matched filtering and correlation.
Courses: EEB44, IF23
Prerequisite: EEB661
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EEB780 AEROSPACE DESIGN 3**
Practical design assignments consisting of detailed design and realisation of typical sub-systems used in all areas of the avionics industry; assignments require that design problems be solved analytically and the results confirmed by equipment construction and practical measurement; computer-aided design, computer simulation and programming may be required.
Course: EEB43
Prerequisites: EEB474, EEB602, EEB680
Co-requisites: EEB947, MEB790
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EEB784 AEROSPACE PROJECT**
An individual engineering project on a special subject. The work requires design, computing, construction and experimental work and practical testing with the submission of appropriate reports; the topic is selected from aerospace engineering and involves electronics, computing, control, communication and electrical power; it may include programming, circuit and system design.
Course: EEB43
Credit Points: 27 Contact Hours: 6 per week

**EEB788 DESIGN 2**
Design principles and practice of more complex electronic circuits; electrical equipment and systems.
Courses: EEB44, IF23
Prerequisites: EEB400, EEB520, EEB561, EEB587
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EEB789 PROJECT**
An individual engineering project on a specified topic will be completed; the work will require, design, computing, construction, experimental work and practical testing with the submission of appropriate reports; the topic will be selected from any area which involves electronics, computing, control, communication and educational power and may include programming, circuit and system design.
Courses: EEB44, IF23
Co-requisites: This unit must be done in the final year of the course.
Credit Points: 30 Contact Hours: 6 per week

**EEB820 ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT**
Economic analysis of electrical engineering projects; present worth and annual cost calculations. Assessment of tenders; project management, critical paths and linear programming methods; contract administration. Engineering case studies.
Courses: EEB44, IF23
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EEB821 PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY & QUALITY**
The methodology of electronic system design, the range of production processes in electronic manufacture, and the quality control procedures at both prototype and full production stages.
Courses: EEB44, IF23
Prerequisites: EEB587, EEB788
Credit Points: 7 ContactHours: 3 per week

**EEB841 MINING ELECTROTECHNOLOGY**
Definition of hazardous locations; methods of protection of electrical equipment, intrinsically safe circuits, flameproof equipment; power supply systems in mines; planning, voltage regulation, fault levels, dynamic operation; earthing in mines; monitoring and control equipment; communications systems in mines; testing and certification of mining equipment; gas explosion testing, assessment of intrinsically safe equipment, CTI testing, temperature rise and high current testing.
Course: EEB44
Prerequisite: EEB531
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EEB880 AEROSPACE DESIGN 4**
Practical design assignments consisting of the realisation of complete system designs for a specific aspect of the avionics industry; assignments require that design problems be solved analytically and the results confirmed by equipment construction and practical measurement; factors such as reliability, complexity, economic considerations and system (and sub-system) optimisation; computer-aided design; computer simulation and programming may be required.
Course: EEB43
Prerequisite: EEB780
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week
Students should engage in at least five weeks of industrial experience including effects of vibration on servo systems.

Content depends on current technology and availability of suitable specialist lecturers; could include artificial intelligence, computer graphics, database systems, computer-aided engineering, supercomputing and parallel processing.

Students should engage in at least five weeks of employment, approved by the Head of School. For the employment to be recognised, students must submit an industrial experience record form which has been completed by both the student and the employer.

Computer control of typical process control systems; numerical control of machine tools and an introduction to robotics; optimal control and self-adaptive control systems; sequential control systems.

Derivation of transfer functions for aircraft and missile systems, including effects of vibration on servo systems along with servos actuators and sensors; use of conventional and modern control theory to analyse and design lateral-directional stability augmentation systems and control augmentation systems; study of autopilot design for various tasks including turn coordination and automatic landing, stabilisation of aircraft and adaptive control systems.

Sound generation propagation and analysis in the maritime environment; principles and application of lasers to sighting and guidance systems; principles of detection of submarines using magnetometers; infrared propagation and its use in detection and weapons guidance; including ECM/ECCM; sonar processing; laser processing and guidance; radar guidance/sighting; gun sights; weapons control systems; IFF/transponders; command and control; magnetic anomaly detection; tactical naval systems; infra-red.

Course: EEB890
Prerequisite: EEB888
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB891
Prerequisite: EEB889
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB892
Credit Points: 5
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB893
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB894
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB895
Credit Points: 5
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB896
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB897
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB898
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB899
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB900
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB901
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB902
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB903
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB904
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB905
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB906
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB907
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB908
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB909
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB910
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB911
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB912
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB913
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB914
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB915
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB916
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB917
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB918
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB919
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB920
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB921
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB922
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB923
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB924
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB925
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB926
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB927
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB928
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB929
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB930
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB931
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB932
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB933
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB934
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB935
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB936
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB937
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB938
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB939
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB940
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB941
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB942
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB943
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB944
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB945
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB946
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB947
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB948
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB949
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB950
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB951
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB952
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB953
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB954
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB955
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB956
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB957
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB958
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB959
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB960
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB961
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB962
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB963
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB964
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB965
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB966
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB967
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB968
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB969
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB970
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB971
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB972
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB973
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB974
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB975
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB976
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB977
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB978
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB979
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB980
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB981
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB982
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB983
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB984
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB985
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB986
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB987
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB988
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB989
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB990
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB991
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB992
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB993
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB994
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB995
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB996
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB997
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB998
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: EEB999
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week
EEB955 POWER ELECTRONICS APPLICATIONS
Review of power electronic switching devices; variable speed AC and DC drives; high voltage DC transmission (HVDC); standard static VAR compensators and new developments. Uninterruptible power supplies (UPS); induction heating; high frequency switching technology in variable speed AC drives; power electronic physical layout considerations.
Courses: EE44, IF23
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB956 PHOTOVOLTAIC ENGINEERING
This unit deals with the various aspects of photovoltaic systems including flat panel and concentrating solar cell arrays, series-parallel connection for optimal array design, array measurements, power conditioning, load management, energy storage, system costs, and balance, of sub-systems.
Course: EE44
Prerequisite: EEB587 Co-requisite: EEB400
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB961 COMMUNICATIONS TECHNIQUES
Modern communication techniques including switched networks, broadcast, point-to-point systems; microwave and optical links; radio navigation and radar; associated electronic devices.
Courses: EE44, IF23 Prerequisite: EEB661
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB962 MICROWAVE SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
Microwave thermionic and semiconductor devices, amplifier design using scattering parameters; passive microwave devices: non-linear networks and ferrites; array theory and design, microwave antenna.
Courses: EE44, IF23 Prerequisite: EEB662
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB967 DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS
The theory and applications of digital communication techniques; baseband digital signals are introduced; pulse shaping, signal regeneration, measurement techniques and the digital coding of analogue signals are treated; such applications as digital radio systems, digital telephone and computer networks, error control in digital networks and ISDN.
Courses: EE43, EE44, IF23
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB968 DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING
Adaptive digital filtering and applications, spectral estimation techniques, speech analysis and synthesis; implementation of signal processing systems.
Courses: EE43, EE44, IF23 Prerequisite: EEB602
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB969 DIGITAL SPECTRAL ANALYSIS
Modern spectral estimation, parametric and non-parametric; time frequency analysis and instantaneous frequency estimation; definition and implementation of higher order spectra; application to signal detection and classification.
Courses: EE44, IF23 Prerequisite: EEB968
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB971 APPLIED ELECTRONICS
Analysis of the characteristics and applications of a variety of integrated devices; particular attention is given to new products; errors and quality of design.
Courses: EE44, IF23 Prerequisite: EEB573
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB972 INTEGRATED ELECTRONIC TECHNIQUES
Commercially available integrated circuits and their typical applications in industry; design rules, limitations and methods of VLSI fabrication.
Courses: EE44, IF23
Prerequisite: EEB573 Co-requisite: EEB602
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEB980 AEROSPACE LAW
Aviation law, national and international; cargo constraints, restricted airspace, transport of people and animals, dangerous cargoes and firearms; the division of the upper atmosphere and space; insurance.
Course: EE43
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEP101 ALGORITHMS FOR CONTROL & SIGNAL PROCESSING
Numerical analysis methods, equation solving and signal processing; the design of digital computer algorithms for the processing of signals and the control of continuous and discrete processes; and the application of optimisation techniques to system control.
Courses: EE65, EE75
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEP102 UNIX & C FOR ENGINEERING
The C language; use of C for program development; use of C as a substitute for assembly language to produce ROMable code with methods and particular problems; the UNIX operating system and its use as an engineering work station operating system.
Courses: EE65, EE75
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEP103 COMPUTER HARDWARE & INTERFACING
State-of-the-art digital devices; design and implementation of digital systems; microprocessors and microcontroller systems and interfacing; computer architectures, subsystems and peripherals.
Courses: EE65, EE75
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEP104 REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEMS
Definition and review of real-time operating systems; detailed examination of the structure of real-time operating system; the development of programming skills, orientated towards real-time applications; programming exercises for real-time applications using assembler and high-level languages.
Courses: EE65, EE75 Co-requisite: EEP102
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEP120 NETWORKS & DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING
A thorough treatment of the ISO OSI model of computer interconnections and common techniques for layers three to seven; protocols, software and packages and the computers which support these layers; a lighter treatment of layers one and two is given.
Courses: EE65
Prerequisites: EEP103, EEP104
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EEP121 PARALLEL & SUPER COMPUTING
The latest in vector processing and parallel computing technology; students will have access to parallel computer development systems and may be required to undertake a small research project.
Course: EE65
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ EEP122 GRAPHICS & COMPUTER VISION
An introduction to the human visual system and the modelling of digital images; it also provides an introduction to a range of digital image process systems, transforms, image enhancement, image structural operations and pattern recognition.
Course: EE65
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ EEP123 PROCESS CONTROL & ROBOTICS
A thorough survey of computers as applied to manufacturing, encompassing hardware and software methods and state of the art products; robots, computer numerically controlled machine tools, distributed process control, networks and computers.
Course: EE65  Prerequisite: EEP101
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ EEP124 DATA COMMUNICATIONS
Characteristics of transmission channels, synchronous and asynchronous modems and interfaces, fibre optic and satellite links, local and wide area networks, encoding and security.
Course: EE65
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ EEP125 ADVANCED ENGINEERING SOFTWARE TOOLS
Numerical techniques and computer software tools in procedural and non-procedural languages as well as specialised commercial applications packages for the analysis and design of data transmission systems.
Course: EE65
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ EEP300 RESEARCH PROJECT
A computer engineering research project in the student's chosen field encompassing a literature search, design, hardware construction or writing of software, testing and publication of a thesis.
Course: EE75
Credit Points: 48  Contact Hours: 168 total hours

■ EET350 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING 3
Magnetic circuits, single phase transformers, equivalent circuits, power losses, regulation and efficiency; three phase theory, balanced and unbalanced loads, measurement of power; electrical safety earthing, fault levels and protection equipment; electrical machines, operation and characteristics of AC and DC machines; costs of electricity tariffs.
Course: EE22  Prerequisite: EET211
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ EET420 CONTROL SYSTEMS 1
Distinction between open and closed loop, discrete and continuous control; typical non-linearities; transducers for temperature, pressure, fluid flow rate, level, velocity, position, strain; survey of summation and amplifying techniques for electronics (revision), pneumatic and hydraulic systems; motors, control valves, actuators and brief survey of commercial controllers; the use of negative feedback, improvement in linearity, speed of response, etc.; survey of hardware employing negative feedback; philosophy of mathematical modelling; introduction to differential equations; Laplace transforms and transfer functions; block diagrams; responses in the time domain; introduction to frequency domain analytical techniques.
Course: EE22  Prerequisite: EET211
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ EET460 TELECOMMUNICATIONS
The nature of signals; elementary Fourier analysis; the concept of modulation; amplitude and angle modulation; pulse modulation; multiplexing; signal processing and noise; the nature of links; noise and links; mixing and superhet principles; digital and data transmission and fibre optics.
Course: EE22  Prerequisite: EET100, EET211
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ EET490 COMPUTER PACKAGES
A brief study and use of packages such as word processors, spreadsheets, database packages and commonly used engineering packages such as Mathlab and Spice hardware interconnection.
Course: EE22
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ EET500 ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY
Introduction to electric motors, generators, transformers and three phase systems.
Course: ME23
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ EET522 CONTROL SYSTEMS 2
Process control system terminology and symbols; review of hardware; chart recorders; sizing of control valves; measurement of mass flow rate, humidity and chemical composition; analogue data transmission standards; three term controllers and other techniques; examples of process control configurations, such as cascade, ratio and feedforward control; controller tuning; system performance for reference, noise and load disturbances; accuracy, steady state errors; effect of type number on performance; stability and more advanced frequency domain analysis; machine control systems, such as DC motor speed controllers, variable frequency controllers, servosystems, machine control systems.
Course: EE22  Prerequisite: EET420
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ EET560 COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING 1
Advanced signal analysis using Fourier methods; AM generation and detection, the effects of filtering and noise; FM and PM generation and demodulation, effects of noise, FM threshold, SSB methods; phase locked loop principles; radio receiver circuits, double conversion, spurious responses; pulse analogue modulation, PAM, PWM, PPM, circuits and spectra.
Course: EE22  Prerequisite: EET270, EET460
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ EET570 ELECTRONICS 2
Integrated circuit amplifiers and their applications; other areas of study include: power amplifiers; optoelectronic devices; voltage regulators and a survey of semiconductor switching devices.
Course: EE22  Prerequisite: EET270
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ EET590 MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS
Assembly language programming and use of microprocessors as electrical engineering hardware. Interfacing of microprocessors to instrumentation and external equipment.
Course: EE22  Prerequisite: CST390, EET676
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ EET642 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS
Single line diagrams, pu systems, transmission line equivalent circuits, fault balanced calculations, power...
flow calculations, overhead line and underground cable characteristics, power system insulation.

Course: EE22  Prerequisites: EET350
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EET650 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
Three phase transformers, multiwinding, auto; special types of AC machines including three phase and single phase induction motors; synchronous machine construction and operation.

Course: EE22  Prerequisites: EET350
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EET676 DIGITAL ELECTRONICS
The basic concepts of digital combinational and sequential logic circuits; logic gates, Boolean algebra, minimisation of logic functions, counters, shift registers, address, ADCs, DACs and logic families; code converters and binary arithmetic.

Course: EE22  Co-requisites: EET270
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EET678 APPLIED ELECTRONICS
The integrated circuit approach to electronic systems design; the unit is highly practical and utilises the fundamental concepts of ICs given in integrated circuits; further treatment of integrated circuits with practical applications: amplifiers (all the common configurations), oscillators, special purpose circuits such as peak detector circuits, sample and hold circuits, active filters.

Course: EE22  Prerequisites: EET570
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EET690 COMPUTER ORGANISATION
A comparative study of computer architectures and operating systems from microprocessors up to super computers; virtual machines, interpreters, compilers, linkers, loaders, disc operating systems and executive; instruction sets, addressing modes and instruction set fetch cycles; a survey of memory management techniques such as memory maps, virtual memory, cache memory, and interleaving; exception processing methods such as interrupts, autovectors, bus errors and supervisor states; multi processor systems and computer communications standards, networks and protocols. Parallel computing, pipelines, single instruction multiple data and multiple instruction multiple data machines.

Course: EE22  Prerequisites: CST390, EET676
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EET720 MODERN CONTROL TECHNOLOGY
Onstream analysers; intelligent analytical equipment; sequence control and programmable logic controllers; robot sensors and control systems; computer numerical controlled machines; distributed control systems; sampling theory and algorithm development; communication between intelligent control systems (such as MAP and TOP); adaptive and automatic tuning controllers; advanced testing instruments.

Course: EE22  Prerequisites: EET420
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EET737 TRANSMISSION & PROPAGATION
Transmission lines study of waves; reflections; matching; using Smith circle and computer aided techniques; electromagnetic waves in free space and at the boundary between media; basic antenna parameters and properties, waveguide theory and microwave techniques; optical fibre technology.

Course: EE22  Prerequisites: EET460
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EET753 TESTING & COMMISSIONING TECHNIQUES
The philosophy of testing quality assurance and commissioning; test methods and techniques for various electrical tests; application of test methods and techniques to a range of electrical plant; principles of earthwork in a power system; safety procedures.

Course: EE22  Prerequisites: EET350
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EET760 COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING 2
Sampling, reconstruction, spectra; quantisation, dynamic range and noise; PCM methods and circuitry, companding, delta modulation; digital transmission, TDM, FDM, modulation methods; error correction and data communication protocols.

Course: EE22  Prerequisites: EET560
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EET791 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING 2
Development of the concepts introduced in CST390 to include the full range of features in this language; an introduction to the features of FORTRAN.

Course: EE22  Prerequisites: CST390
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EET840 SUBSTATIONS & PROTECTION SYSTEMS
Study insulation coordination principles, substation layout and equipment including circuit breakers, current and voltage transformers and their characteristics; an introduction to sequence components and fault calculations; a description of different types of protection systems and their integration with the power system, especially substations.

Course: EE22  Prerequisites: EET662
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EET860 COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY
Broadcast radio and TV, terrestrial and satellite; specialised broadcast systems, eg. police, taxi; point-to-point radio communications; telemetry; switched systems, circuit and packet switching, exchangers, traffic; use of different frequency ranges, VLF, MF, HF, VHF, UHF and SHF for radio communications; a number of compulsory industrial visits are arranged.

Course: EE22  Prerequisites: EET570, EET676
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EET870 INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
Study of a wide range of electronic devices and circuits associated with industrial control systems; a wide range of power switching devices and their applications are studied together with electronic measurement systems and their transducers.

Course: EE22  Prerequisites: EET570
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EET880 DESIGN
The main concepts of electrical design and introduction to relevant specifications and standards; further work is in the form of design projects in which a written report must be submitted.

Course: EE22  Prerequisites: Major units in selected modules
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

EET891 ADVANCED COMPUTING TECHNIQUES
Applications of computers and microprocessor systems to data collection supervisory and active control functions; real-time operating systems and
software development in both low-level languages and high-level languages such as C or MODULA 2.

**Course:** EE22  
**Prerequisite:** CST390  
**Credit Points:** 7  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EPB100 ADMINISTRATIVE THEORY**

Use of political theories and models in the study of public administration: theories of democracy: individualism, pluralism, elitism, corporatism, marxism; theories of power: Clelland, Lasswell; theories of bureaucracy: Weber, Mosca, Michel, Marx; use of management theories and models in the study of public administration: classical/traditional theory; human relations theory; systems theory and structural functionalism; action theory (Harmon); group theory (Bales' typology); administrative personality types.

**Course:** BS50  
**Prerequisite:** BSB102, EPB112  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EPB101 ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY & POLICY**

The foundations of economic thought and current contributions to the literature of micro and macro theory and policy; their relevance for public and private decision making in the Australian context.

**Course:** BS50  
**Prerequisite:** EPB142 and EPB152 or one of these plus the other as a co-requisite.  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EPB102 APPLIED ECONOMETRICS A**

Development of a general linear model in matrix form and assumptions underlying the model; specification of models in terms of explanatory variables and functional form; econometric problems such as multicollinearity, serial correlation and heteroscedasticity; dummy variables as a proxy to qualitative and quantitative variables; simultaneous equation models.

**Course:** BS50  
**Prerequisite:** EPB110  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EPB103 APPLIED ECONOMETRICS B**

Single equation methods such as errors in variables, lagged variables and principle components with applications in economics; simultaneous equation methods; identification problems; estimation methods such as indirect least square, two stage least squares and three stage least squares.

**Course:** BS50  
**Prerequisite:** EPB102  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EPB104 APPLIED ECONOMIC TECHNIQUES I**

Approaches to economic research; econometrics applications; single equation models for the estimation of: demand, production and cost functions and applications (eg. elasticities, returns to scale); forecasting techniques; classical, algebraic, regression, introduction to ARIMA; operations research applications; linear programming; portfolio selection, marketing, production scheduling; transportation techniques and applications; assignment techniques for job/territory allocation; inventory management with deterministic and probabilistic demand; decision theory; developing a decision strategy; network models: CPM applications to project management.

**Course:** BS50  
**Prerequisite:** MAB152 Introductory Statistics (Administrative Research), EPB140, EPB150  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EPB105 ASIAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

Economic change in Asia and the evolution of the Asia-Pacific region; the development of the Japanese economy post 1868; the rise of the NICs ASEAN and South East Asia and Japanese economic policies.

**Course:** BS50  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EPB106 AUSTRALIAN ECONOMIC HISTORY**

The Australian economy and its economic institutions from the 1890's to World War II; analysis of post-war economic growth and fluctuations; arbitration, conciliation and wage fixation, immigration policy, capital inflow, institutional arrangements; Australia's links with the international economy; trading agreements; the contribution of manufacturing, agriculture, minerals and energy, labor, investment and technology in historical context; Australia's deteriorating economic performance since the 1970's and the opportunities presented by the development of the Pacific Basin; the future for Australia.

**Courses:** BS50, EDS50, NS48  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EPB107 BUSINESS ECONOMIC FORECASTING**

Review of deterministic forecasting models; properties of stochastic time series; concepts of stationarity and the autocorrelation function; identification of autoregressive, moving average and ARIMA models; non-linear estimation of model parameters; diagnostic checking to determine model adequacy; forecasting and adaptive forecasting with ARIMA models; seasonal ARIMA models and their application.

**Course:** BS50  
**Prerequisite:** EPB102, EPB104  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EPB108 BUSINESS IN ASIA**

The business and cultural environments of Japan, China, the NICs and ASEAN; the operation and management of the major Asian economies; social and institutional foundations of the economies concerned; interaction between Asia and Australia.

**Course:** BS50  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EPB109 BUSINESS METHODOLOGY**

Statistical techniques for handling data; central limit theorem and confidence intervals; hypothesis testing for one and two populations (both means and proportions); repertory grid analysis testing; analysis of variance; simple and multiple regression and correlation; index numbers; time series; non-parametric statistics; business forecasting. Computer work will involve SPSSX on the VAX. Students should also have completed the bridging course in statistics.

**Courses:** BS50, IF31  
**Prerequisite:** ISB892  
**Incompatible with:** EPB110  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**EPB110 BUSINESS STATISTICS**

Hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, simple and multiple regression, non-parametric methods, index numbers, time series analysis and business forecasting. (Note: Students who have not studied the Probability and Statistics Unit in secondary school are strongly advised to take the bridging course in this area offered by the School of Mathematics, and should be familiar with the statgraphics package.)

**Courses:** BS50, IF31  
**Prerequisite:** ISB892  
**Incompatible with:** EPB101  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week
EPB111 COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS
The study of comparative economic systems; methods of comparison; structural dimensions as systemic factors; socio-political settings and economic systems; ideology, social relations and political institutions; socialist planning and administrative decentralisation; socialist economic reforms; structural change and economic development; convergence.
Courses: BS50, ED50
Prerequisites: EPB140, EPB150
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB112 CRITICAL ANALYSIS
The anatomy of valid argument in the social sciences, argument analysis from premise to conclusion; examination of causes, fallacies in argument to foster a critical stance; application of the fundamentals of reasoning to organisation principles; rule making issues and the enforcement problem; strategies for change; dealing with clients; responding to rhetoric.
Courses: BS50, ED50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB114 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
The economics of development of the Third World; examination and application of economic principles, theories and policies to the understanding of significant development problems such as poverty, inequality, unemployment, debt, rural stagnation, resource depletion and sustainability. As these problems of development or underdevelopment are rooted in social and institutional causes as well as economic causes, the economic principles are combined with institutional and structural analyses to provide a better understanding of the problems.
Courses: BS50, ED50
Prerequisites: EPB140, EPB150
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB115 ECONOMIC MODEL BUILDING
Model specification and theory formulation; investigating the model characteristics and the underlying assumptions of convexity, concavity and regularity; theoretical appraisal of single and simultaneous equation model building and audit usefulness in pacifying and solving economic issues and problems.
Course: BS50
Prerequisites: EPB104, EPB142, EPB152
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB116 ECONOMIC PRINCIPLES
The economic problem and its basis in scarcity; contemporary Australian microeconomics institutions; aspects of market demand, supply and elasticity; costing principles; profit maximisation; Australian market structure; price and output decisions in different market types; relevance of microeconomics for the macro economy; economic institutions in the macro economy; measurement of GDP, recession and prosperity; income determination and distribution; role of the Reserve Bank; managing the external economy; integrated monetary and fiscal policies and aspects of the current economic debate.
Courses: BS50, IF53, NS48
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB117 ECONOMICS OF INDUSTRY
Economics of industry builds upon the foundations of the theory of the firm developed in EPB142. Analysis is extended to concentration measures, pricing be-
EPB130 INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS
Trade theory and international macroeconomics; Australia's experience in international economics particularly after the dollar was floated in December 1983. Topics include: theories of trade, balance of payments, Australia's export dilemma, foreign investment in Australia, GATT, OECD, commodity agreements, tariff and other barriers to payments, Australia's export dilemma, foreign in particular after the dollar was floated in December and forward FX markets, FX risk management using futures and options, the national debt, Keynesian, monetary and rational expectations, balance of payments theories, the EC, ASEAN, the economics and monetary effects of the 1990 re-unification of Germany, international monetary reform. This unit is not available to students who have completed or are undertaking the Economics primary major.
Course: B550
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB131 INTERNATIONAL POLITICS & BUSINESS
Australian business exists within a vitally important international environment who's structure, especially as regards access to various national markets, is particularly determined by national governments and a range of international agreements entered into by those governments. This unit examines the international political system and its impact upon business; the major actors in the system, with an emphasis upon the bilateral and multilateral agreements of major impact for Australian business; security, production, finance, transport, trade, energy, and transnational organisations; the place of Australia in the system; regions of central interest to Australian business.
Courses: B550, NS48
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB132 INTERNATIONAL TRADE & FINANCE
Surveys international trade and finance with an emphasis on current economic policy issues; the theories of trade and the bases, direction, volume and terms of trade; trade policy and economic welfare; tariffs and trade; GATT; industry policies; economic integration: EC, NAFTA, APEC, ASEAN; balance of payments; alternative exchange rate regimes; foreign exchange markets and risk management using futures and options; Eurocurrency markets; international money reform. This unit is not available to students undertaking the Economics primary major.
Courses: B550, ED50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB133 GLOBALISATION & WORLD BUSINESS
Economic conflict and competition in the international economy; new trade theorists; international monetary relations in the Pacific; conflict in agricultural product and exports; economic conflict with and within the European community; US/Japanese/ Australian economic relations, the north-south dialogue; Australia as a participant in international economic conflict and cooperation.
Course: B550
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB134 LABOUR ECONOMICS
This unit applies analytical tools acquired from the preceding units investigating specific market applications both at the micro and macro levels. Topics include: demand and supply of labour, investment in human capital, market structures and their effect on equilibrium wage levels; job search; discrimination; collective bargaining; minimum wages; enterprise bargaining; unemployment; inflation; the Phillips Curve in Australia.
Course: B550
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB135 LOCAL GOVERNMENT
The nature and constitutional status of local government in Queensland; the evolution of local government legislation; community of interest concepts; determination of external boundaries; local government electoral systems in Queensland; public participation and policy formulation; professionals in local government; administrative issues; functions, the general charter, personnel resources; budgeting and finance; local government and federalism; greater local government; City of Brisbane; regional administration; local government in the UK; corporatism in local government; EAR.
Course: B550
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB136 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICE 1
The local authority, its constitution, committees; the Department of Housing and local government, and powers of central government; by-laws: procedure, content, and enforcement; elections and electoral procedures; the finances of the local authority; planning schemes, land use controls, procedures; planning and the Environment Court; subdivision of land, building units title and group title, artificial lakes, canals; environmental controls, types and powers, Environmental Impact Statement (EIS): the role of the local authority; Health, the Health Act and regulations; the standard bylaws (buildings, water supply and sewerage) and flammable liquids regulations; local authority meeting agenda and minutes; the Local Government Association of Queensland; recent legislative action and possible future legislation. (Note: Offered in Semester 1 in odd-numbered years only.)
Course: B550
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB137 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICE 2
A review of the Local Government Act; miscellaneous powers and duties of local authorities; Brisbane City Council: constitutions, acts, ordinances, City of Brisbane Town Planning Act; land acquisition, and compensation; flood mitigation and land use controls in flood prone areas; town planning, dam catchment areas, the North Pine Dam study; town planning and land subdivision research project; planning and Environment Court decisions; sources of funds and financial administration; grants; commissions and the concept of fiscal equalisation; relationships between local authorities: Brisbane and area Water Board; relationships with State and Federal governments; consideration of selected issues based on Local Government Conference motions. (Note: Offered in Semester 2 in odd-numbered years only.)
Courses: B550, ED50
Credit Points: 12
Prerequisite: EPB136
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB140 MACROECONOMICS
Examination of the problems associated with inflation, unemployment and the balance of payments in the context of the Australian economy; the role of the government and the central bank discussed within the
framework of an income-expenditure model; international trade and capital flows.
Courses: BSS50, IF31, IF52, IS43, IT20, NS48, PU48
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPB141 MACROECONOMIC POLICY**
Recent experience with monetary and fiscal policy and the regulation of the labour market, analysing their effect on unemployment, inflation, balance of payments, foreign exchanges and international trade, consumption, savings and investment.
Course: BSS50  Prerequisite: EPB142
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPB142 MACROECONOMIC THEORY**
The IS-LM model in a closed and open economy; theories of consumption, investment and money; issues relating to aggregate supply; problems of unemployment, inflation, the balance of payments and economic growth; the effects of monetary and fiscal policies and supply-side economics.
Course: BSS50  Prerequisite: EPB140 or EPN102
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPB143 MANAGEMENT SCIENCE A**
The major behavioural objectives are to introduce students to important models of operations research; students are made aware of how these models are used in accounting and/or management decision-making situations; students become familiar with solving problems through their own calculations and the use of a computer; students gain an appreciation of the strengths and weaknesses of the models.
Course: BSS50
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPB144 MATHEMATICAL ECONOMIC APPLICATIONS**
Classical optimisation: Lagrange's method with variables under constrained conditions; second order conditions with Hessian Determinants, Kuhn-Tucker conditions and non-linear programming with application to theory of the firm, integral calculus and differential calculus with application to problems of economic dynamics: consumer's equilibrium, producer's equilibrium, input-output analysis and general equilibrium. Difference equations and the theories of growth and trade cycles.
Course: BSS50  Prerequisite: EPB104
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPB150 MICROECONOMICS**
Economic agents: the consumer, the firm, the manager and the government; the determination of prices; the theory of consumer behaviour, the nature of demand, preference and indifference theory, the nature of supply and market operation, short and long costs, market structures and factor markets.
Courses: BSS50, ED50, IF31, IF52, IS43, IT20, NS48, PU48
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPB151 MICROECONOMIC POLICY**
A methodological framework based on the tenets of welfare economics allowing the student to assess microeconomic policy in action in both the public and private sectors. Topics include: efficient market outcomes, market failure, the role of the government, public goods, agriculture policy, manufacturing policy, externalities and the environment.
Course: BSS50  Prerequisite: EPB152
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPB152 MICROECONOMIC THEORY**
The theory of consumer demand showing the dual relationship between preference and demand theory; the concept of elasticity and demand analysis; the theory of the firm through extensions into production and cost theory. Monopoly and competitive pricing behaviour and welfare economics.
Course: BSS50  Prerequisite: EPB150 or EPN102
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPB153 MONETARY THEORY & POLICY**
The historical evolution of contemporary monetary theories; the role of money in affecting output, inflation and the balance of payments; recent approaches to monetary policy in the Australian context; and the role of the Reserve Bank in interpreting theory and giving effect to policy.
Course: BSS50  Prerequisite: EPB142
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPB154 NATIONAL GOVERNMENT**
The philosophical foundations, trends and reform processes across the whole spectrum of national government in Australia. Topics include: political theories and models; their relevance for Australian national government; theories of democracy: liberalism, pluralism, elitism, marxism, corporatism, socialism; constitutional framework: judicial review and division of powers; legislative processes: the contemporary committee system, scrutiny mechanisms; electoral processes: voting behaviour, public policy-making: models of public policy formulation, the budget process; public sector reforms: devolution of responsibility, the goals of improved efficiency, accountability, equity; inter-governmental relations, fiscal federalism, cooperative federalism; politics of structural reform.
Course: BSS50  Prerequisite: EPB124
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPB155 POLICY & PROGRAM EVALUATION**
The process and practice of policy and program evaluation in the public sector; the nature of evaluation and techniques; evaluations of selected policies and programs. The aim is to develop a critical appreciation of the strengths and weaknesses of evaluation as an integral part of the policy process.
Course: BSS50  Prerequisite: EPB159
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPB156 POLITICAL & ADMINISTRATIVE ANALYSIS**
Political theory and practice: conceptualising the problems; the liberal tradition: neo-liberalism, conservatism, liberalism and their relevance for past and present political systems; reformist and radical traditions: totalitarianism, communism, socialism and social democracy; relevance for past and present political systems; theories of power and participation: Lukes, Lindblom, Pateman; case studies; theories of the liberal-democratic state: liberalism, freedom and equality, marxism and the capitalist state, theories of the liberal-democratic state: the public choice approach; corporatism and democracy: initiatives, possibilities and problems; state power and democracy; re-evaluation of basic concepts.
Course: BSS50  Prerequisite: EPB100
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPB157 PUBLIC ENTERPRISE**
Public and private enterprise; a descriptive and comparative perspective; the extent and socio-economic
significance of public enterprises; the development of public enterprise to World War I; the development of public enterprise from World War I to date; policy and planning in public enterprise; control systems and problems; personnel policies and problems; financial policies and practices; assessing the performance of public enterprise: models and criteria; privatisation and the Commonwealth; State Government and privatisation; the future of state intervention.

Course: BS50
Prerequisites: EPB124 and either EPB116/EPB140/EPB150 or EPN101 and EPN102
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB158 PUBLIC FINANCE
The tools of microeconomic theory applied to public sector budgeting: the tenets of welfare economics and financing public programs; the principles of taxation, the rationale for public expenditure, the benefit principle versus user-pays principle, voting procedures and preference revelation, the free rider problem, log rolling, the prisoner dilemma, the consumption tax versus the income tax, public sector accounting.

Course: BS50
Prerequisite: EPB100 for or non public administration students, the completion of 8 units in the relevant degree program, including an introductory government or politics unit. EPN101 for MBA students.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB159 PUBLIC POLICY
Models of policy: types and uses of models, cyclic and sequential models; policy formulation; issue identification and agendas; adoption; legitimation and succession; policy implementation; determinants of policy: economic and political; policy theory.

Course: BS50
Prerequisite: EPB100 for or non public administration students, the completion of 8 units in the relevant degree program, including an introductory government or politics unit. EPN101 for MBA students.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB160 PUBLIC SECTOR ECONOMICS
The reasons for government intervention in the economy: the ways in which this effectiveness of this intervention may be measured. Topics include: the competing goals of efficiency and equity; theories of first-best and second-best; the importance of externalities; the public goods controversy; privateisation, deregulation and re-regulation.

Course: BS50
Prerequisite: EPB152
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB162 REFORM & THE PUBLIC SECTOR
The development of the existing body of law, rules and regulations governing accountability; efficiency and effectiveness in the public sector through all administrative processes and levels of government, as well as the various mechanisms available for the purpose of review. The need for reform and review from early developments in administrative and political history through to contemporary developments.

Course: BS50
Prerequisites: BS3102, EPB112 or HRN104
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB163 RESEARCH & SURVEY METHODS
Australian statistical information, demographic processes, the presentation of quantitative as well as qualitative data, questionnaire construction, how to conduct surveys, sampling design, sample accuracy, sample size, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing plus an introduction to correlation, regression and time series analysis. Computer work involves SPSS-X and Statgraphics.

Courses: BS50, ED50, PU48
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB164 SPATIAL & REGIONAL ECONOMICS
Location theories; theories of growth and development over space; the role of cities; regional features, problems: strength; spatial networks including city systems; regional stability and volatility.

Course: BS50
Prerequisites: EPB142 or EPB152. EPN102 for MBA students.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB165 SPECIAL TOPIC – PUBLIC POLICY
This unit aims to help the student apply in detail the modes of analysis developed in the core units to specific policy areas; their immediate relevance can be demonstrated and a thorough understanding of a policy area gained.

Course: BS50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB167 STATE GOVERNMENT
Queensland history and political culture; major issues of Queensland politics; development, corruption, the gerrymander; Federal/State relations: constitution, finance, current issues; Parliament: structure, functions, reform; impact of the Fitzgerald Report; the Executive: Governor, Premier, Cabinet; power and change; the public service: reform and future directions; conservative parties in Queensland; the ALP in Queensland; reform and the road to government; the electoral system, impact on parties, Electoral and Administrative Review Commission (EARC); other participants in the political process; the media and its role in the political process: the process of reform; Criminal Justice Commission (CJC) the mechanisms of appeal; police; the criminal justice system.

Course: BS50
Prerequisite: EPB124
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB168 TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATION ECONOMICS
The application of microeconomic principles to transport and communication; location decision, demand, costs, pricing, investment principles, regulation, issues and policy.

Course: BS50
Prerequisites: EPB152 or EPN102
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

EPB169 ECONOMICS OF INFORMATION
Information as a commodity; the demand for information; the economics of the production of information; the costs of information; the cost, pricing and charging out of information within organisations; the market supply of information; information technology and the supply curve; the structure of the information industry; information and industry concentration; public good characteristics of information; government intervention and economic impacts.

Course: BS50
Credit Points: 9 Contact Hours: 2 per week

EPB171 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS & POLICY (EDUCATION)
The theoretical constructs of welfare economics and cost-benefit analysis; the economic rationales for government policy in major areas including: the environment; resource depletion; public enterprise; taxation; federal fiscal relations; education finance.
This unit is not available to students in the Economics primary major.

Course: ED50
Prerequisites: EPB140 and EPB150
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPN101 GOVERNMENT BUSINESS RELATIONS**

The relationship between government and business, especially in Australia; the historical development of the relationships that exist between the private and public sectors and of the impact that the policy decision of each has on the operations of the other.

Courses: BS81, BS70
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPN102 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS**

Managerial decision making in an economic environment; an introduction to economics, demand analysis, cost analysis, market strategy and the macroeconomic environment; problems of resource allocation at the firm, in industry and the economy; completion of an industry study by each student, and an analysis of the Commonwealth Budget strategy.

Courses: BS73, BS81
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPN103 ORGANISATIONAL ECONOMICS**

The internal structure, operation and growth of organisations with special reference to commercial institutions; a range of analytical tools are used to address major issues including the determinants of the internal structure of organisations; the relative effectiveness of the institutions of market and hierarchy in reaching decisions; the determinants of vertical integration; the determinants of the growth and functioning of internal labour markets, and the development of firms as economic institutions.

Course: BS83
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPN104 POLICY ANALYSIS**

A central aim of the program is to develop skills in the analysis of policy content and policy process; provides a basic methodological framework for the systematic development of those skills; two related objectives: (a) To examine a range of models of public policy processes with a view to determining their validity and utility; (b) To develop a capacity for policy analysis, utilising a variety of conceptual frameworks; topics include: policy design, formation and implementation and theories of policy.

Courses: BS62, BS83
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPN105 STATISTICAL METHODS**

Statistics is the study of the procedures for collecting, analysing and interpreting the data required for effective decision making; this unit aims to develop an understanding of the basic concepts and techniques of statistical analysis, with particular reference to their application in management; campus computers may be used; topics include: graphs, charts, descriptive statistics, probability, sampling methods, analysis of sample results and regression and correlation.

Course: BS81
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPN106 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT & EVALUATION**

Program management and evaluation in the public sector, with an emphasis upon skills development. The unit covers: introduction to program management; departmental strategic/corporate plans and program management; program logic, management; design, goal and objectives setting; performance indicators and their development; budgeting and program management; performance monitoring and measurement; program evaluation.

Courses: BS62, BS83
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPN108 DEVELOPMENTS IN MICROECONOMIC THEORIES**

At a time when microeconomic theory is being applied to a host of contemporary economic developments including privatisation, deregulation, microeconomic reform and environmental management it is important for honours graduates to be familiar with these developments. Discussion of refinements in microeconomic theory such as hedonic pricing models, invalid preference theory, contestable market theory, theories of regulation, strategic entry deterrence, networks and vertical integration theories, underpays and public utility theories will take place in this unit; explores refinements in microeconomic theory which have contemporary use in the development of government policies in areas such as the environment, energy, public enterprises, industrial development, transport and telecommunications.

Courses: BS62, BS83
Prerequisite: An undergraduate degree or major in economics.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPN109 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS POLICY & COMPETITIVE STRATEGIES**

This unit expands and builds upon the theoretical and conceptual basis of analytical decision making in international Business Policy. Emphasises recent developments in competitive and anti-competitive trade practices at a business, cultural and negotiating level. Topics include: trade policies in relation to analysis of product cycles, technology, trade services, tourism and agribusiness; contemporary issues such as structural adjustment policies, innovation and entrepreneurship, global strategic objectives, business plans and market entry strategies.

Courses: BS62, BS83
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPN110 REGIONAL STUDY**

Regional understanding is crucial to international success. This unit aims to analyse a region's economic, business and government environment, its key institutions and trade and investment relation with other countries, particularly Australia. The unit will endeavour to extend and advance the analytical, evaluative and expressive skills of students to consolidate their understanding or policy issues in a regional dimension. These studies will be chosen from the Asia-Pacific and/or the European global arena. The topics covered include: international economic relations within the region, between the region and Australia, industry and technology policies. Other topics include: commercial policy and institution building, business policy culture and communication and corporate-government relations.

Courses: BS62, BS83
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**EPN111 CONTEMPORARY MACROECONOMIC THEORIES**

Macroeconomic theories form the foundation for national and international policy prescriptions. It is essential for honours graduates to be familiar with the latest theories impinging on policy making in both
English speaking and non-English speaking countries. This unit introduces students to the latest theoretical developments in the field of macroeconomics using both qualitative and quantitative approaches. It places these theories in their historical, philosophical and societal contexts. This unit will look at New-classical and New-Keynesian theoretical approaches to a range of issues. These include: expectation theories, supply-side economics, theories of labour markets, monetary theories and growth theories (including the role of international trade). Also differences in the theoretical foundations of macroeconomic policies employed in different countries will be highlighted.

**Course: BS11**
**Credit Points: 12**
**Contact Hours: 3 per week**

- **EPPI10 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS**
  Australia's international trading performance relative to other industrialised nations. The potential economic impact on quality control systems on primary, secondary and tertiary sections of Australian industry. Economies of the firm and the quality factor, quality as a determinant of demand, demand elasticity, goods attribute theory. Tools for incorporating quality into investment decisions; opportunity and marginal costs; obsolescence and economic life; repair and overhaul; economic alternatives.
  
  Courses: BS62, BS83
  
  Prerequisite: Students must have an undergraduate economics degree or economics major.
  
  Credit Points: 12
  
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **EPX101 ELEMENTS OF LABOUR ECONOMICS**
  Price theory and its application to the Australian labour market; demand and supply of labour; determination of wages and employment; factors influencing the relative wage structure.
  
  Course: BS10
  
  Credit Points: 12
  
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **EPX102 MACROECONOMIC ANALYSIS**
  The structure of the Australian economy; determination of income, employment and the price level; government policy in relation to aggregate labour market variables.
  
  Course: BS10
  
  Credit Points: 12
  
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **EPX103 POLITICAL ECONOMY OF AUSTRALIA**
  An overview of Australia's political economy; the processes and interest groups which affect the formulation and implementation of government policy; an introduction to important contemporary issues in the political economy of Australia.
  
  Course: JS21
  
  Credit Points: 12
  
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **EPX104 RESEARCH METHODS**
  Logic and argument; descriptive statistics; collection, presentation and analysis of data; price index numbers; introduction to computers.
  
  Course: BS10
  
  Credit Points: 12
  
  Contact Hours: 4 per week

- **ESA310 GEOLOGY**
  An introduction to geological materials, emphasising chemical concepts and processes. Aspects studied include the origin and constitution of the earth, introductory mineralogy, igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic petrology, study of physical and structural geology, geomorphology, stratigraphy and economic geology. Field excursions as required.
  
  Course: SC10
  
  Credit Points: 8
  
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **ESB122 EARTH SCIENCE 1**
  Basic geologic principles, physical geology, geomorphology, weathering, erosion, river and coastal environments, groundwater, deserts and aeolian processes. The earth and the solar system, mineralogy, classification and origin of igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary rocks, structural geology, plate tectonics, economic geology. Practical work includes examination and identification of major rock-forming minerals, economic minerals and rock specimens, structural exercises, and interpretation of topographic and geologic maps and aerial photographs. Field excursions to local areas of geological interest.
  
  Courses: ED50, SC30
  
  Credit Points: 12
  
  Contact Hours: 5 per week

- **ESB222 EARTH SCIENCE 2**
  Geologic history of the Earth; interpretation of past geologic events emphasizing the geologic development of Australia and the evolution of life; principles of stratigraphy; radiometric dating; palaeontology and biostratigraphy. Practical work: stratigraphic interpretations, study of fossils, map interpretation. Field excursions to local areas of interest.
  
  Courses: ED50, SC30
  
  Prerequisite: ESB122
  
  Credit Points: 12
  
  Contact Hours: 5 per week

- **ESB312 MINERALOGY & OPTICAL MINERALOGY**
  Introductory crystallography; fundamentals of crystal chemistry, mineral stability and reactions; crystallisation, growth and habit of the geologic framework of minerals; classification of minerals; systematic treatment of the physical, chemical and structural properties of minerals; techniques of mineral analysis; identification in thin section and grain mounts. Field excursions to mineralogic sites.
  
  Courses: ED50, SC30
  
  Prerequisite: ESB122
  
  Credit Points: 12
  
  Contact Hours: 5 per week

- **ESB342 STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY**
  The geometry of map-scale structures. Principles of deformation: strain and rigid motion, measurements of strain in deformed rocks, deformation paths, strain rate, homogeneous and non-homogeneous strain, normal and shear stress, Mohr diagram. Deformation mechanisms: elastic and thermal expansion, plastic deformation within crystals, flow by pressure solution, compaction, stress-strain relations. Fracture and brittle behaviour: the Mohr envelope, role of cracks and fluid in the fracture of rocks, fracture experiments, effects of pre-existing fractures, fracture of anisotropic rocks, brittle-plastic transition. Classes of structures; joints: origin, surface morphology and relation to other structures; faults: normal, strike-slip, thrust and detachment faults; folds: description and classification, kink bands, chevron folds, boudinage, mechanisms and mechanics. Practical work includes a series of assignments of increasing complexity; field work involves mapping deformed terrain.
  
  Courses: ED50, SC30
  
  Prerequisite: ESB392
  
  Credit Points: 12
  
  Contact Hours: 5 per week

- **ESB362 ECONOMIC MINERAL DEPOSITS**
  Mineralogy, genesis, use and value, mining methods and beneficiation of the different groups of economic materials. Major overseas deposits and Australian
deposits are studied. The unit includes practical work and field and industrial visits.

**Courses:** E50, SC30  
**Co-requisite:** ESB312  
**Prerequisites:** ESB122, ESB222  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 5 per week

### ESB392 FIELD TECHNIQUES & STUDIES

Methods used in the accumulation, analysis and interpretation of geological field data. Geological mapping, sampling and presentation of reports. The unit includes an extended excursion (five days or more), during which students will be required (individually or in groups) to map the geology of an assigned area. Assessment will be based on the production of a geological map to the prescribed scale, together with supporting explanatory notes. Other weekend excursions to areas of geological interest may be included.

**Courses:** E50, SC30  
**Prerequisites:** ESB122, ESB222  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 5 per week

### ESB442 SEDIMENTOLOGY & STRATIGRAPHY

Principles of sedimentation; the sedimentary cycle; weathering; fluid flow and sediment transport; sedimentary structures; textures; grain size analysis; classification of sedimentary rocks and economic deposits; sedimentary depositional environments and introduction to facies analysis; diagenesis; sedimentation and technics. Principles of stratigraphy and basin analysis including lithostratigraphy, biostratigraphy, chronostratigraphy, magnetostratigraphy, seismic stratigraphy and sequence stratigraphy. The unit includes project-based practical assignments, several short field excursions and one weekend excursion.

**Courses:** E50, SC30  
**Prerequisites:** ESB312, ESB392  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 5 per week

### ESB442 GEOMORPHOLOGY

The nature and origin of landforms in different environments, processes of formation and their relationship to geological features and history. Applied aspects related to groundwater and surface water, soil formation, coastal erosion and deposition, river development and environmental aspects of geology. Practical work involves exercises on above topics, air photo and topographic map interpretation and satellite imagery, plus a short field exercise.

**Courses:** E50, SC30  
**Prerequisite:** ESB392  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 5 per week

### ESB452 GEOCHEMISTRY

An introduction to the chemistry of the earth as a whole and of its component parts. Origin and distribution of the elements within the universe, the solar system and the earth. Elemental associations, primary differentiation and geochemical classification. Thermo-dynamics, equilibrium and equilibrium constants, chemical potential, fugacity, activity, the phase rule and phase diagrams. Isotope geochemistry. Crystal chemistry, nature of solids, bonding forces, covalent and ionic radii, crystal structures, unit cell composition, solid solution, polymorphism, crystal field theory, trace elements in minerals. Organic geochemistry. The geochemistry of aqueous environments, water chemistry, properties of water, solutions and solubilities, pH, oxidation and reduction, water at high temperature and pressure, kinetics of water reactions. The geochemistry of magmatic, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks. Practical aspects include collection of geochemical data, methods of analysis and interpretation and preparation of geochemical reports.

**Courses:** E50, SC30  
**Prerequisites:** CHB182, ESB312  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 5 per week

### ESB462 LITHOLOGY

The description and classification of igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary rocks in thin section and hand specimen; optical mineralogy; textural identification and classification. Field excursions of short duration are normally required.

**Courses:** E50, SC30  
**Prerequisite:** ESB312  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 5 per week

### ESB502 PACIFIC MARINE GEOLOGY

The regional geology of the Pacific Ocean and in particular the South West Pacific, including its tectonic framework, island arc magnetism and types of volcanism. Deep and shallow marine and on-shore examples are considered. Broad aspects of physical and chemical oceanography (e.g. circulation and climate) including features such as the El Nino and Greenhouse effects. Resources of the region: ore deposits related to environment and formation with terrestrial examples; marine deposits; non-metallic and engineering materials; conventional and alternative energy sources. Types and chemistry of marine sediments (deep and shallow). Specific problems related to engineering geology, coastal zone protection and hydrogeology. Interaction of man with the Pacific environment.

**Courses:** E50, SC30  
**Prerequisites:** ESB392 and at least one of ESB422, ESB442 or ESB452  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 5 per week

### ESB512 IGNEOUS & METAMORPHIC PETROLOGY

The origin, formation and geologic history of igneous and metamorphic rocks as determined from field and laboratory studies of occurrences; mineral assemblages; rock compositions and textures. Interpretation of rock and mineral compositional diagrams; application of experimental work and detailed computer modelling of petrochemical processes. Practical work and field excursions.

**Courses:** E50, SC30  
**Prerequisite:** ESB462  
**Contact Hours:** 5 per week

### ESB519 GEOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS

The basic principles and theories of geology, emphasising the way in which mineralogy and petrology, geologic structures, geomorphology and groundwater interact with, and are related to, engineering design and construction, the engineering properties of rock and the effect of geologic hazards on engineering construction; case histories on the relevance of geology to the civil engineer's workplace.

**Course:** CE42  
**Credit Points:** 6  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

### ESB522 HYDROGEOLOGY

The hydrologic cycle; the origin, occurrence and movement of groundwater; the basic chemistry, quality and treatment of groundwater; exploration methods for groundwater; drilling methods; drilling and well testing equipment; well hydraulics and flow calculations. Practical experience with pump test drilling techniques, water treatments, chemical analysis of waters and computer modelling.

**Course:** SC30  
**Prerequisite:** ESB442  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 5 per week
ESB532 APPLIED GEOPHYSICS
The theory of exploration geophysics. Gravity, magnetic, radiometric, well logging, seismic refraction and reflection, electrical resistivity, induced polarisation and electromagnetic techniques. The reduction and manipulation of geophysical data and their interpretation, field data acquisition and computer modelling. Practical studies of the main techniques. Experience in a variety of geophysical methods is gained during a field excursion.
Courses: SC30
Prerequisites: ESB392, MAB212, PHB122
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

ESB552 APPLIED GEOCHEMISTRY
Techniques for establishing regional geochemical patterns and their use in land use evaluation and environmental impact studies. Recognition of primary and secondary dispersion patterns and their use in the discovery of ore deposits. The geochemical impact of the Australian landscape; chemical analyses; rationalisation and interpretation of geochemical data; computing and statistical analysis. Geochemical surveys based upon bedrock, ironstone and gossan, soils, stream sediments, lake sediments, water, biogeochemical materials and gases. Off-shore geochemistry. Special problems of gold geochemistry. Practical work includes an industry or research field project requiring several days of field work and a selection of case history assignments based upon environmental and exploration problems.
Courses: SC30 Prerequisites: ESB452, MAB237
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

ESB562 MINERAL EXPLORATION
Mineral exploration; crustal evolution and ore genesis; metallogenic epochs and provinces; wall rock alteration; gossans; the mineral potential of the sea bed; isotope studies and ore genesis; geothermometry; fluid inclusion; sampling, drilling, core logging, mineralogy. Field and industrial visits. Part of the assessment is based on student seminars.
Courses: ED50, SC30 Prerequisite: ESB362
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

ESB592 GEOLOGICAL FIELD EXCURSIONS
Field excursions to South East Queensland/Northern New South Wales emphasising geologic mapping. Includes some lectures and tutorials. Assessment is based entirely on the field reports and geologic maps. This is a year long unit.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisites: ESB342, ESB462
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

ESB602 GEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS
Students are required to formulate a research problem with specific aims and objectives, develop the methodology and collect, analyse and interpret data to produce a solution to the problem. Research problems may be field based, requiring the projection of a detailed map, collection of representative samples and observation and analysis of structures and mineralisation and/or include a substantial exploratory component. A series of assignments using data from mineral exploration
Courses: SC30
Prerequisite: Approval from Head of School
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

ESB612 EARTH RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
Appreciation of earth resources; their distribution and uses; societal and environmental impacts and future alternatives; economic mineral resources; energy sources; water and soil resources; realities and limits of earth resources; resource management; conservation versus exploitation; waste disposal; environmental pollution; future technological developments and their possible effects on earth resources. The unit also includes management in applied geology, professionalism and ethics together with an introduction to civil and mining law. This includes: mining acts and miner's rights; licensing procedures for prospecting and exploration; mining leases on crown lands and mining on private land; the enforcement of mining interest; petroleum legislation in Australia; company structure; joint ventures; practical work involves applications for exploration licences, claim and leases. A field trip to peg a claim and collect data for an environmental impact study may be included.
Courses: ED50, SC30 Prerequisite: ESB362
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

ESB622 ENGINEERING GEOLOGY
The inter-related fields of engineering, environmental geology and soil and rock mechanics. The topics covered are those most likely to apply to the work of the engineering or environmental geologist in tropical and coastal areas. Topics include: investigation techniques and philosophies for the engineering of slopes, coastal structures, dams, buildings and subsurface openings; practical investigation methods; the input of geology into urban and coastal developments; the mechanical and chemical properties of soils and rocks; seepage; shear strength; bearing capacity; consolidation theory; stresses and displacements, in situ stresses; earthquakes and slope stability.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisites: ESB392 and one of ESB342, ESB422, ESB442 and ESB462
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

ESB632 ADVANCED GEOPHYSICS
The main geophysical disciplines are treated in detail in terms of data processing and interpretation. Emphasis on particular methods will vary depending on current market demands and innovative techniques. Case histories are used to illustrate successful program design and implementation. Cooperative sessions with exploration companies and appropriate field work will be included in the unit.
Course: SC30
Prerequisites: ESB532 and MAB222
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

ESB642 STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY & GEOTECTONICS
 Petrofabrics: microscopic classification, axial planar foliations, refraction of foliations, foliation in heterogeneous lumpy materials, cleavage: bedding relations in structural mapping, processes of fabric development, fabric in analysis of histories of polydeformed terrains. Recent and contemporary crustal movements. Genesis and classification of fault rocks. States of stress in the earth’s crust: loading history, crustal fluids and extensive tectonics. Stress systems in sedimentary basins during downwarp and uplift. Intrusive and extrusive structures: sheet intrusions, plutonic intrusions, magma pressure and the eruptive mechanisms, breccia pipes, sedimentary intrusive and extrusive structures. Practical component is based on a series of assignments using data from mineral ex-
EBS662 MINING GEOLOGY & FEASIBILITY

Topics include: mine mapping, resource calculation, mining methods, the geologist’s role in the mine, mining hazards and safety requirements. Solutions to problems involving the concepts of present value of money, place value, unit value, recoverable value, cash flow, discounted cash flow, DCF/ROI, payback, discounted payback, net present value, depreciation, depletion, sinking fund, annuity, diminishing annuity, compound interest, taxation and its effect on ore reserves and mine profitability, price forecasting, mining costs, metal marketing, exchange rates, sampling, tonnage grade calculation, resources and reserves, sensitivity analyses, spreadsheets. Practical work in both laboratory and industrial settings (mine and core storage facilities) and problem solving tutorials.

Course: EBS662
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

EBS672 GEOLOGY OF FOSSIL FUELS

Coal properties, classification, genesis and analysis; hand specimen study and microscopy; hydrocarbon generation from coal and oil shale; coalfield geology and subsurface mapping techniques; basin analysis; coal production and economics. Origin and characteristics of petroleum fluids including generation, accumulation and migration through time and space; study of structural and stratigraphic traps and reservoir rock characteristics; application of drilling, logging and geophysical and correlation techniques to quantify these aspects; correlation techniques including seismic stratigraphy; economics of production. Field excursions of short duration as required, together with practical assignments.

Course: EBS672
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

EBS700 PROJECT

All students undertaking honours are required to select and undertake, in consultation with a supervisor, a substantial project in an appropriate area. Each project will be assessed on the basis of an extensive written report and an oral presentation.

Course: EBS700
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

EBS701 GEOLOGICAL CASE STUDIES

Preparation of case history assignments of one or several projects from inception to completion. This includes the philosophy of the project, project development, project results. The case history should be selected to complement the student’s project thesis. The study includes literature research from published and unpublished sources and if possible, interviews with project personnel. Presentation of the case history may include some or all of the following: relevant maps, sections, geochronology, synthesis, and appropriate specimen material.

Course: EBS701
Credit Points: 10
Contact Hours: 3 per week

EBS710 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOCHEMISTRY

Advanced aspects of the application of geochemistry in the geological environment with emphasis on the regolith and the earth’s surface-atmosphere interface; includes surface and groundwater, in near-coastal areas and areas of concentrated population as well as the shallow marine environment; aqueous processes in these locations and the geochemistry of sediments, plus geochemical and hydrological aspects of waste disposal; current and potential problems, plus aspects of remediation and management.

Course: EBS710
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

EBS711 ADVANCED RESOURCE GEOLOGY

Metallogenic epochs and provinces; ore genesis models; advanced basin analysis; isotope geology; fluid inclusions and geothermometry; advanced mineralogy; resource geochemistry; resource petrology: new materials, aspects of special rocks, alteration zones, paragenesis; resource trends, exploration philosophy; resource assessment: geostatistics, pattern drilling methodology.

Course: EBS711
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

EBS712 ADVANCED ENGINEERING GEOLOGY

Principles and scientific basis underlying the theory of engineering geological investigations and the application of modern techniques in analysis and investigation. Coursework is structured around engineering geology thesis topics being pursued in the current year, but includes: application of continuous seismic profiling, engineering behaviour on normally consolidated holocene sediments, engineering geology of open pit mines, slope and underground opening stability, slope stability in tropical residual soils, geotechnical problems in damsite foundations.

Course: EBS712
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

EBS713 PETROCHEMISTRY

The petrology, geochemistry, and petrogenesis of igneous and metamorphic rocks. Topics vary according to student interest but include: field, petrologic, geochemical, isotopic and experimental aspects of magma generation and/or metamorphism. Quantitative modelling of magmatic processes using phase chemistry, major and trace element geochemistry, stable and radiogenic isotopes. Petrographic analysis of igneous and metamorphic textures.

Course: EBS713
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

EBS714 GLOBAL PLATE TECTONICS

Investigation of recent advances in global plate tectonics; the petrology, sedimentology, structural, geophysical and resource geology of divergent and convergent plate margins; application of plate tectonic concepts to the Australian continent.

Course: EBS714
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

EBS715 ADVANCED SEDIMENTOLOGY & STRATIGRAPHY

Advanced aspects of sedimentology focused primarily on basin analysis and interpretation of both modern
and palaeo environments. Topics include: basin mapping and stratigraphic correlation techniques; facies models of most carbonate, siliciclastic and other depositional systems; facies architecture within basin styles, basin subsidence and fill models; regional and global stratigraphic cycles and sequence stratigraphy; sedimentation and plate tectonics; applications of advanced sedimentology to both resource exploration and development and environmental management. 

Course: SC60
Prerequisite: As approved by Honours (Geology) coordinator
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ ESB716 ADVANCED TOPICS IN GEOPHYSICS
Advanced geophysical theory and interpretation; applications of palaeomagnetic studies to geological situations; the analysis of data and design of suitable filters using different mathematical transforms; automatic interpretation of large data sets; tomography and three-dimensional seismic interpretation.

Course: SC60
Prerequisite: As approved by Honours (Geology) coordinator
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ EST219 ENGINEERING GEOLOGY
The definitions and principles of geology; rock types and the effects of weathering leading to soil formation. Identification of common mineral and rock types, the occurrence and nature of rock defects or discontinuities; the flow and control of groundwater by stratigraphy; rock structure and surface profile; the effects of rivers and coastal wave action in erosional/sedimentary cycles.

Course: CE21
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ FNB100 AUSTRALIAN FINANCIAL MARKETS
System efficiency and the intermediation process; term structure of interest rates; the Australian banking and payments system; merchant bank and finance company operations; the operations of the Australian Stock Exchange; financial systems regulation; trading and pricing of money market/capital market securities; the options and futures market.

Course: BS50
Prerequisites: FNB107 or FNB111 or FNN102, EPB140
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ FNB101 BUILDING FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT I
Commercial property financial management; the nature of accounts; capital structures, equity, liabilities and asset management; the role of taxation in financial decision making; ownership; budgeting.

Courses: CN31, CN33
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ FNB103 COMPARATIVE FINANCIAL SYSTEMS
Introduction to the operations of important overseas capital markets, regulation and structure.

Course: BS50
Prerequisite: FNB100
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ FNB104 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN FINANCE
Students learn the necessary skills to undertake analysis and applied research in business finance. Topics include: programming and data file manipulation using dBase IV; ordinary least squares regression; SPSS-PC statistical computer software.

Course: BS50
Prerequisites: FNB112, ISB892
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ FNB105 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING
Consideration of selected managerial accounting areas: master budgeting, cash budgeting, cost estimation, cost allocation, variance analysis, cost-volume-profit analysis; application of appropriate software tools; LOTUS 1-2-3, Sybex accounting software, graphics software, statistical analysis software.

Course: BS50
Prerequisites: FNB123, ISB892
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ FNB106 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN PUBLIC PRACTICE
Use of modern software tools and techniques (e.g. Expert systems) as applied to finance and commerce; reinforcement of investment analysis using software (e.g. LOTUS 1-2-3); hardware and software selection process; negotiating contracts involving hardware and software; using and searching on-line public access databases; the components and benefits of modern data communications and automated office technology in finance and commerce.

Course: BS50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ FNB107 CORPORATE FINANCE
An overview of the Australian Financial system; technical tools used in financial decision making; the capital market, short and long term finance; dividend policy; investment decision models.

Courses: BS50, EPB150, IF353
Prerequisite: AYB100 or AYB110
Incompatible with: FNB111
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ FNB111 FINANCE I
The institutional framework terminology, the basic instruments, their uses and pricing. Financial mathematics, NPV, risk and returns, certainty and uncertainty, the CAPM model. Practical asset management, firm valuations, investments and capital budgeting.

Courses: BS50, IF31
Prerequisite: AYB10 or AYB100, EPB150 or EPB116
Incompatible with: FNB107
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ FNB112 FINANCE 2
Theoretical development of the CAPM model, its practical application and its relationship to efficient market hypothesis. Capital structure, dividends, short term assets, leasing, takeovers, options and futures.

Courses: BS50, IF31
Prerequisite: FNB111
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ FNB113 FINANCE 3
A study of contemporary finance research; event research; beta estimation; valuation theory; use of finance research tools; anomalies and extension of finance theories; students are required to complete a research project combining theory and practice.

Course: BS50
Prerequisite: FNB112
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ FNB114 FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS LENDING
Finance theory and the lending function; cost of bank funds; the evaluation of retail loans, lending to small business; financial statement analysis; corporate lend-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNB110</td>
<td>FNB121 MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduces managerial accounting, the role of the management accountant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and cost concepts; costing systems including actual/normal/standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systems under job and process costing; introduction to budgeting;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>accounting for the factors of production: materials, labour and overheads;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>extension of basic costing systems for multiple products and spoilage;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>direct and absorption costing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: FNB11 or FNN102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incompatible with: FNB125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNB115</td>
<td>STRATEGIC PLANNING AND BUDGETING IN A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strategic planning and budgeting in a financial institution, performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>management, risk management in financial institutions, gap management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>liquidity and capital adequacy; lending policy and credit risk, service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and customer profitability; international services.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: FNB113 or FNN102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incompatible with: FNB125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNB116</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to the theory and practice of financial management in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Australia: the nature of business finance and firm objectives; business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>structures and the organisation of the Australian capital markets;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vestment of firm funds in working capital and fixed assets; portfolio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>management theory.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: EE43, ME45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incompatible with: FNB125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNB117</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MODELLING</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The development of a basic model within an organisational environment;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>operation of computer modelling languages; analysis and development of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>forecasting models; specialist financial models; model development as part of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the decision support system.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: FNB111/BN106/FNB92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incompatible with: AYB101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNB120</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL FINANCE</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign exchange; government assistance to exporters and importers;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>international money markets; risk management in foreign exchange; foreign</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>exchange market efficiency; Eurobond and Euronote financing;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>international capital budgeting; cost of capital in international finance;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>foreign takeovers and other acquisitions; legislative aspects;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>accounting issues; taxation issues; international financial economies;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>transfer pricing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: FNB111 or FNN102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In compatible with: AYB101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNB121</td>
<td>ISSUES IN FINANCE</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The finance framework; positive versus normative methods; Kuhn’s model of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>progress; the resolution of traditional finance problems; regulation and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>finance, market failure: the finance solution.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: FNB100 or FBN102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recommended that students take FNB100 prior to this unit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNB122</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The nature of management accounting; cost concepts; cost profit volume</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>analysis; relevant costs and special decisions; flexible budgets;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>responsibility accounting; job and process costing; introduction to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>finance; financing decisions: equity v debt, leasing, investment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dividends; introduction to financial maths; understanding the financial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>press.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: AYB110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incompatible with: FNB123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNB123</td>
<td>MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The application of the conceptual framework of the finance paradigm to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>provide a positive explanation of managerial accounting; interrelationships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>between managerial accounting, economics of firms, business finance,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>regulation, organisation behaviour and computer applications; agency theory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>responsibility accounting and cost allocation; decision making and relevant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>costs; arbitrage pricing, advertising and transfer pricing; performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>evaluation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: AYB110 or FNB115</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incompatible with: FNB115</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNB124</td>
<td>MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The application of the theoretical constructs developed in undergraduate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>finance units to complex problems in investment appraisal.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: FNB111, FNB123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNB125</td>
<td>PERSONAL &amp; CORPORATE FINANCE</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Australian financial environment from both a personal and corporate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>point of view; goals and functions of finance; project evaluation;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>evaluation and selection of investment projects, management of working</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>capital; leverage; cash forecasting and management; financial statement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>analysis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: FNB111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incompatible with: FNB116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNB126</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO &amp; SECURITY ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management of investment portfolios; diversification; performance management;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>risk management; advanced theories on option pricing, efficient markets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>futures trading (hedging) and asset pricing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: FBN110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incompatible with: FNB116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNB127</td>
<td>MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Budgeting, standard costs and variance reporting for manufacturing/non-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>manufacturing firms; managerial performance reporting, decentralised</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>business operations and capital budgeting; inventory planning, control and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>valuation; relevant costs and decision making; project control.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: IS10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incompatible with: FBN123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNN100</td>
<td>ADVANCED CAPITAL BUDGETING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Application of the theoretical constructs developed in undergraduate finance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>units to complex problems in investment appraisal.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: BS87, BS70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNN101</td>
<td>FINANCE HONOURS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An advanced coverage of the theory of financial management, building on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>work done in the undergraduate course with reference to empirical evidence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>where available; topics include: capital markets, investment decisions,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>market equilibrium, the capital asset pricing model, arbitrage pricing theory,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>capital markets; leasing and credit scoring.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: IS10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
structure, dividend policy, efficient capital markets; provides a theoretical basis allowing for evaluating policy problems in the area of financial management, a prerequisite for further specialisation in this area.

Courses: BS60, BS70, BS81, BS87
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**FNN102 MANAGERIAL FINANCE**

Introduction to the world of finance and financial management. Topics include: the finance function, the role of the financial manager; the Australian financial environment, sources of funds, present and future value; time value of money; financial mathematics; cost of funds, the firm investment decision; investment evaluation techniques; cash budgeting; working capital management; capital budgeting, dividend policy and financial structure policy.

Course: BS81
Prerequisites: AYN101/AYN112
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**FNN103 FINANCIAL MODELLING**

Modelling as an organisational planning tool; the development and manipulation of databases in order to provide information sources for model building; the use of the modelling concept for solving investment and forecasting problems and analysing performance.

Courses: BS70, BS87
Prerequisites: FNB111, FNB123
Incompatibility: FNB117
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**FNN104 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT**

An advanced postgraduate finance unit which covers four areas of risk management: portfolio, investment, exchange and insurance. Topics include: portfolio theory, performance evaluation, benchmark problems, hedging, portfolio insurance in the crash of 1987, managing exchange risk, risk reduction, self insurance, new tax rules and superannuation fund performance, interest rate risk, rating agencies, duration, immunisation. Emphasis on empirical research.

Courses: BS70, BS87
Prerequisites: FNB112
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**FNN105 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE**

The theory and practice of international finance; the relationship between domestic and international capital markets; interest rate and exchange rate determination, risk management of foreign exchange, international trade finance, offshore investment, legislation, transfer pricing, accounting and taxation aspects.

Courses: BS70, BS87
Prerequisites: FNB120
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**FNN106 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING HONOURS**

Current research in management accounting. Topics include: costing for product pricing; behavioural implications of costing methods; advanced variance analysis; aspects of agency theory; advanced transfer pricing; structure of the firm, its impact on managerial accounting; contemporary developments.

Courses: BS60, BS70, BS87
Prerequisites: FNB124
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**FNN110 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING ISSUES A**

Issues associated with decentralisation and responsibility accounting, performance evaluation, cost allocation, budgeting, the new management accounting viewed from the framework of financial economics.

Courses: BS70, BS87
Prerequisite: FNB124
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**FNN111 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING ISSUES B**

The practical managerial accounting issues currently facing contemporary management. Topics include: quality and strategic product development, productivity control, advanced budgeting techniques, program budgeting, and management control systems.

Courses: BS70, BS87
Prerequisite: FNB123
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**FNN112 SPECIAL TOPIC - MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING & FINANCE**

Issues of significance in managerial accounting and finance. This unit is offered when required.

Courses: BS70, BS87
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**FNN113 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING FOR ENGINEERS**

An explanation of accounting concepts and terminology and a coverage of the accounting communication and reporting system of financial statements; using accounting information for special decision-making; financial modelling as a decision support system; how costs are accumulated for manufacturing control purposes; current issues in accounting for manufacturing including activity based costing, costing for quality, costing for productivity.

Course: ME76
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**FNN300 ACCOUNTING 2 (PY)**

This unit aims to satisfy the professional year syllabus of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia in applied areas of managerial accounting, finance and auditing. The unit builds upon the undergraduate framework in these areas. Topics are revised annually by the Institute with a focus on applied practice.

Courses: BS70, BS87
Prerequisite: AYN101
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**FNN301 MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING (PY)**

This unit is designed to satisfy an elective topic in the professional year program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia. The syllabus is revised annually and applied advanced managerial topics are included as the profession determines necessary for senior managerial accountants.

Courses: BS70, BS87
Prerequisite: FNB124
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**FNN303 MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING (MBA)**

Management accounting and the issues confronting a management accountant. On completion of the unit, students should have an appreciation of various management accounting concepts, and be able to apply these concepts to business/accounting situations. Topics include: the nature of management accounting; cost concepts; cost profit-volume analysis; relevant costs and special decisions; flexible budgeting; responsibility accounting; costing.

Course: BS81
Prerequisite: AYN101 or AYN112
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**FNP101 QUALITY COST ANALYSIS**

Programs in quality assurance related to costing procedures and terminology; quality costs as defined in AS2561; the design and use of cost control systems to conform with the standard.

Course: BS77
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week
These three units combine to constitute the research/thesis component of the Master of Health Science. The thesis in total provides students with an opportunity to formally extend and synthesise knowledge gained in earlier semesters of the program. This study represents an independent and original piece of research completed with the guidance of a supervisor. The thesis provides an opportunity for coursework conducted in the area of specialisation to be applied in a practical manner reflecting the student's specific interest in health science. The thesis may be a report on research which makes a contribution to knowledge, or a study in which the student critically analyses and appraises existing knowledge and produces observations and conclusions of value to the field concerned. The thesis is divided into three distinct units: Literature Review 12cp, Research Project 12cp, Thesis Presentation 24cp. Units may be studied independently or concurrently.

Course: HLN001 - 3 per week
Credit Points: 48 total
Contact Hours: HLN001 - 3 per week, HLN002 - 3 per week

HMB101 MOVEMENT FOR YOUNG CHILDREN
Examination of the predisposition of young children towards rhythm in movement and sound; identification of how this might be used to enhance their early education; play elements; creative learning.
Course: ED40
Credit Points: 4
Contact Hours: 2 per week

HMB108 TEACHING GAMES & SPORT
Skill recognition (catching, throwing, striking) development of physical skills; skill analysis and teaching; study of a selected sport; coaching school sports; presentation of a coaching workshop.
Course: ED40
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB171 FITNESS, HEALTH & WELLNESS
This unit involves students in the study of systems of the human being basic to physical activity. The inter-relationships of health, physical activity and wellness, historically and dimensionally, is investigated. Basic principles of conditioning and exercise prescription to demonstrate the impact of physical activity on lifestyle diseases, health behaviours and wellness.
Courses: ED51, HM42
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB172 LIFESPAN GROWTH & MOTOR DEVELOPMENT
This unit provides students with knowledge and understanding of essential physical growth concepts and the theoretical perspective of major development; maturational/descriptive and Neuro-behavioral, special reference to the physical activity setting.
Course: HM42
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

HMB173 SOCIAL & PSYCHOLOGICAL DIMENSIONS OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY
An introduction to social and psychological considerations of physical activity; why study sport?; the sociological dimensions; historical determinants; sport and socialisation, business, education and the future. The psychological dimensions; coaching; motivation; aggression and violence; parents in children's sport. The socio-psychological issues of exercise; healthism; dieting; sport and the aged.
Course: HM42
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB201 PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1
This unit focuses on growth and development in primary children. Topics include: the factors influencing physical skill development; the content of primary physical education curriculum and processes in teaching such content; basic lesson planning progressing to comprehensive and sequenced unit planning.
Course: ED41
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB202 PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2
This unit is practically based. Students work through a systematic approach to the teaching of physical education. The micro-teaching involves four state primary schools. The preparation and planning of physical education activities is highlighted. There is a strong emphasis throughout on action learning and action research skills. Outcomes include the development of reflective teachers of physical education.
Course: ED41
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB203 FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY
The possibilities of improving life through physical activity are unlimited and this foundation unit aims to present all sides of physical education viewed from different vantage points. The concern is with the how and why of human movement, be it in the school setting or on the sports field, for competition or for recreation, for enjoyment or for money.
Course: ED41
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB204 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY STUDIES 1
Students pursue one of three strands: the science of physical activity incorporating physiology, anatomy and biomechanical principles which govern the body's movements in a variety of movement situations; a socio-cultural studies strand in which the historical, political and socio-cultural factors that have influenced the development of Australian sport are considered; a motor development and skill acquisition strand which will incorporate theoretical and applied aspects of motor learning in such a way that appropriate methods for meeting the particular needs of each learning situation are developed.
Courses: ED41, ED51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB205 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY STUDIES 2
The content is offered in three strands to enable students to gain an in-depth knowledge in the one of their choice. Science of Physical Activity enables students to gain experience assessing the components of physical fitness in the laboratory and then implement these skills in the community; Adapted Physical Activity incorporates designing community programs for handicapped and disabled people; socio-cultural studies provide an initial view of the relationship between physical activity and the social world.
Courses: ED41, ED51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB240 HEALTH EDUCATION
An understanding of what is involved in life-long healthy living and the role health education plays in its promotion. Curriculum development in primary school health education and selected content areas of
the primary school health education curriculum highlight the importance of attitudes, values, beliefs and practices in the adoption of healthy behaviour.

Course: ED41
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

II. HMB242 HEALTH STUDIES 2

This level two unit is offered in parallel strands and expands some of the issues raised in the level one unit. Students follow a strand focusing on individual health, or a strand focusing on health as a community issue. Students choosing to follow the individual strand focus on their development of a personal action control as a procedure for maintaining their health. Students choosing to follow the community health strand focus on occupational and environmental health issues in the community.

Courses: ED41, ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

II. HMB243 HEALTH STUDIES 3

This level three unit extends in depth some of the issues addressed in the level one and two units. The dual strand developed in the level two unit continues, following an individual or a community focus. In the individual strand the focus narrows to look at the former status of children. In the latter strand the focus is on drug issues and their use in Australia.

Courses: ED41, ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

II. HMB271 MOTOR CONTROL & LEARNING

Overview of relevant theories and research in motor control and learning for acquisition of skilled motor behaviour; a knowledge of information processing and sensory systems; memory processes; factors contributing to motor learning; laws of simple movements; motor programs and motor control processes.

Course: HM42
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

II. HMB272 BIOMECHANICS

The application of mechanics as they apply to human movement and sports performances including: kinematics and dynamics of human body models; quantitative analysis; impact; work and power.

Course: HM42
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

II. HMB273 EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY

Energy systems; aerobic and anaerobic systems; bioenergetics; fuels for energy. Fitness components: aerobic capacity, strength, power, muscular endurance, flexibility. Training and conditioning: effect on the system of the body; methods and techniques; training for different populations (children, females, aged); training for specific sports and activities. Evaluation of fitness: tests for all fitness parameters; essential practical and laboratory procedures.

Course: HM42
Prerequisite: LSB231 or equivalent
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

II. HMB274 FUNCTIONAL ANATOMY

Surface anatomy of the trunk and upper and lower limb; morphological and mechanical properties of bone, muscle-tendon units with implications for physical activity; joint structure and function; analyses of movement tasks including walking and running; cinematography and electromyography in functional anatomy of movement tasks.

Course: HM42
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

II. HMB275 EXERCISE & SPORT PSYCHOLOGY

Introduction to the psychological factors which influence performance, participation and adherence to both sport and exercise programs; personality and the athlete; attention and arousal; relaxation theory and practice; aggression and psycho-social development, leadership and team cohesion.

Course: HM42
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

II. HMB276 RESEARCH IN HUMAN MOVEMENT

Principles of research: purposes, philosophy, applications. Quantitative research: principles of test construction and administration; basic statistics; basic research design hypothesis testing. Qualitative research: methodology; data collection; theory building. Research presentation; writing a research report; developing conclusions. Application of research: examples in human movement; related literature.

Course: HM42
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

II. HMB301 HEALTH & PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1

The nature, scope and importance of health and physical education as part of the primary school curriculum. Content includes: concepts and content incorporated in the philosophy of health education and the importance of lifelong healthy living; the structure, management and evaluation of physical education lessons in the school environment; planning learning experiences and developing health and physical education program modules.

Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

II. HMB302 HEALTH & PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2

This unit builds on HMB301 to give a greater understanding of the nature of health education and physical education as applied curriculum areas. Further insight into relevant syllabus and curriculum documents is provided; competencies in planning and teaching developed; close links with teaching practice.

Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

II. HMB304 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY & MODERN SOCIETY

In this unit students analyse the nature of the symbiotic relationship between social patterns and the nature and role of physical activity and its influence upon physical education, sporting and fitness programs in primary schools. The importance of both social and cultural change and of the role of teachers in the design and implementation of such programs.

Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

II. HMB305 PERSONAL HEALTH

An examination of the range of factors influencing personal health including lifestyle and a range of social, economic and environmental factors. A holistic perspective on personal health.

Courses: ED50, ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

II. HMB306 DEVELOPMENTAL & INTEGRATED PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

This unit provides the theoretical basis to enable teachers of physical education to program for and implement physical activity for all children. Topics...
include: normal motor development and variations in these patterns in children with an intellectual, sensory, neurological, physiological or orthopaedic disability. Students taking this unit participate in the community based physical activity programs for such children.

Course: ED51  
Prerequisite: HMB306  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **HMB308 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY STUDIES**
  
  An overview of the breadth of the exercise science field with reference to the structure and function of the human body and key issues associated with the development of health related and motor fitness.

  **Course:** ED51  
  **Prerequisite:** HMB304  
  **Credit Points:** 12  
  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **HMB309 MOTOR DEVELOPMENT, LEARNING & PERFORMANCE**
  
  An introduction to the cognitive and motor processes involved in the learning and performance of motor skills. Areas studied include: key terms related to motor development, learning and control; classification systems used in the motor domain; general and individual patterns of physical growth and motor development; information processing and memory systems in the context of motor behaviour.

  **Course:** ED50  
  **Credit Points:** 12  
  **Contact Hours:** 5 per week

- **HMB310 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM STUDIES 1**
  
  The nature of physical education as an applied curriculum area. Insights into relevant Queensland syllabus and curriculum documents are provided; competencies in planning and teaching are developed and close links are made with teaching practice.

  **Course:** ED50  
  **Prerequisite:** EDB323 and at least 48 contact points in the relevant discipline area  
  **Credit Points:** 12  
  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **HMB311 MOVEMENT ANALYSIS**
  
  This unit is designed to introduce students to the anatomical and mechanical foundations of human movement, an appreciation of which is necessary to understand and interpret performance skills. Knowledge of the skeletal structure, joints and muscle actions, combined with an understanding of the mechanical principles which govern the body’s movements are the essential components of this unit.

  **Course:** ED50  
  **Credit Points:** 12  
  **Contact Hours:** 4 per week

- **HMB312FITNESS PARAMETERS**
  
  To equip students to plan and monitor fitness programs; topics include: essential physiology; circulatory, respiratory, muscular and energy systems; effects of nervous and endocrine functions on body systems; components of fitness-health related and sport performance related programs; principles and methods of training and conditioning; nutrition and weight control; thermoregulation and fluid balance.

  **Course:** ED50  
  **Credit Points:** 12  
  **Contact Hours:** 5 per week

- **HMB313 SOCIO-CULTURAL FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY**
  
  This unit is designed to lay a foundation in the disciplines of the socio-cultural areas which underpin the study of human movement. It serves as an introduction to the historical, sociological, philosophical, anthropological and cultural foundations of sports, games and leisure activities.

  **Course:** ED50  
  **Credit Points:** 12  
  **Contact Hours:** 4 per week

- **HMB314 PERFORMANCE SKILLS 1**
  
  This unit involves application of scientific principles to the analysis and development of techniques in all major swimming strokes, water rescue methods and track and field events. Students explore instructional strategies, motivational, conditioning and training activities, the development of activity programs for various ability levels, and event rules application.

  **Course:** ED50  
  **Credit Points:** 12  
  **Contact Hours:** 6 per week

- **HMB315 PERFORMANCE SKILLS 2**
  
  In this unit various game forms are analysed in order to identify fundamental game skills and problem areas in skill development. Emphasis is placed on the application of relevant skills to suit game situations; of appropriate strategies for teaching and coaching selected sports to a variety of age groups and on the interpretation of rules in a competitive situation.

  **Course:** ED50  
  **Credit Points:** 12  
  **Contact Hours:** 6 per week

- **HMB316 PERFORMANCE SKILLS 3**
  
  Basic theoretical principles fundamental to the performance and teaching of gymnastics and dance; physical fitness and basic biomechanical principles of excellence in gymnastics; routines incorporating a variety of gymnastic and dance skills on floor apparatus; recognising/remedying unsafe practices.

  **Course:** ED50  
  **Credit Points:** 12  
  **Contact Hours:** 6 per week

- **HMB317 OUTDOOR EDUCATION**
  
  The value and place of outdoor education in schools and the community; development of proficiency in a number of outdoor pursuits; light-weight, minimum impact camping; leadership skills and safety techniques; the Australian natural environment; promotion of positive attitudes towards natural environments.

  **Course:** ED50  
  **Credit Points:** 12  
  **Contact Hours:** 6 per week

- **HMB320 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 2**
  
  Designed only for fourth year students in 1993 and provides opportunities for consideration and practical application of broad curricular and teaching systems policies within the more specific context of this curriculum area. Establishes principles which guide school experience during teaching practice.

  **Course:** ED50  
  **Prerequisite:** HMB310  
  **Credit Points:** 12  
  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **HMB321 SPORT IN SOCIETY**
  
  The relationship between sport and the social world. The nature and importance of the role of sport in modern Australian society through an analysis of such contemporary issues and developments in sport as drugs in sport, sport and the law, violence in sport, equity and sport, and sport and socialisation.

  **Course:** ED50  
  **Prerequisite:** HMB313 or consent of lecturer  
  **Credit Points:** 12  
  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **HMB322 ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION**
  
  The causes of short-term and long-term disorders and disabilities from medical and developmental perspectives; procedures for assessing the range of movement and current level of skills; individualised program planning for most disability groups.

  **Course:** ED50  
  **Prerequisite:** HMB309  
  **Credit Points:** 12  
  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week
HMB323 SPORTS & FITNESS
DEVELOPMENT
Practical procedures and laboratory work; testing and evaluating; exercise prescription; design and development of conditioning programs.
Course: ED50
Prerequisite: HMB312
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB324 ADVANCED PERFORMANCE
LABORATORIES
Investigation of selected advanced theoretical structures and application to a performance activity.
Course: ED50
Prerequisites: Compulsory Level 1 and Level 2 units
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB325 INDEPENDENT STUDY
Students are required, with guidance, to propose, carry out and report on some achievable enquiry which may take a variety of forms, from a development of previously undertaken units to a supplementary option chosen to expand the scope of their studies in human performance and physical education.
Course: ED50
Prerequisites: Compulsory Level 1 units
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB327 MICROCOMPUTERS IN
PHYSICAL EDUCATION & SPORT
This unit is offered to familiarise students with the benefits of applying microcomputer technology to the fields of physical education and sport. Content includes demonstration and evaluation of relevant software, database management, grading and administration programs and the development of task specific programs for individual institutions.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB328 INTERNATIONAL PHYSICAL
EDUCATION & SPORT
This unit is designed to provide students with an international perspective on physical education and sport. Comparative studies in this field give insight into life in other countries and to enhance international understanding of the global village.
Course: ED50
Prerequisite: HMB394 or HMB321 or consent of lecturer
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB329 PLAY & CULTURE
A study of the play element in non-literate societies providing insight into play in contemporary societies. The anthropology of play provides a perspective not only for analysing play behaviour itself, but also for describing other cultural experience.
Course: ED50
Prerequisite: HMB313 or Consent of Lecturer
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB330 PHYSICAL EDUCATION
CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 3
Last in the Curriculum and Teaching Studies series for fourth year students in 1993. This unit has a major focus on contemporary issues and emerging trends in curriculum development; advanced planning and teaching strategies; opportunities for application of skills during practice teaching.
Course: ED50
Prerequisites: HMB310, HMB320
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB332 HEALTH RELATED FITNESS
The role of health related fitness in the community and in the school for the attainment of optimal health.
Course: ED50
Prerequisite: PUB327
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB333 CHILD & ADOLESCENT
HEALTH
Child and adolescent health and the wide range of factors that impact on the health of individuals in these two crucial stages of life. An analysis is made of skills required for health enhancing behaviours and experience provided in some of the skills needed to assess and maintain the health status of children.
Courses: ED50, ED51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB335 INDIVIDUAL GAMES & SPORTS
These sports offer a different perspective from team games by demanding a higher level of self-directed involvement. Students specialise in three sports such as archery, golf, orienteering, fencing, squash, table tennis.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

HMB337 ORGANISATION &
MANAGEMENT IN PHYSICAL
EDUCATION & SPORT
School physical education departments and sporting associations are middle-sized organisations requiring direction for servicing a large client base with a fluctuating budget. In this unit students examine the role of administrators, management and leadership styles, and the administration of monies, facilities and human resources in a sports setting.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB340 PHYSICAL EDUCATION
CURRICULUM STUDIES IB
This unit is designed only for those students who have chosen to do a double major in physical education. It extends the understanding developed in HMB310 and focuses particularly on teaching within the classroom setting. Students are introduced to strategies used to develop higher order thinking skills and are encouraged to experiment with their use.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB341 SPORTING & CAMPING
ADMINISTRATION
The primary school physical educator is responsible for the organisation of educational programs both at school and in other educational and sporting settings. This elective unit assists students in understanding and organising a variety of sporting tournaments, carnivals and camping programs as educationally sound, safe and enjoyable experiences for children.
Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMB342 THE DEVELOPMENT OF
TEACHING SKILLS IN PHYSICAL
EDUCATION
This unit is designed around micro-teaching and involves student teachers, children and their working environment in schools. It promotes excellence in teaching, preparation and planning with an emphasis on active learning and research. Physical education teacher education students develop a greater understanding of their prospective working environment.
Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week
• HMB343 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
The focus of this curriculum elective unit is on educational responses to the growing concern about environmental hazards and their detrimental effects on human health. Emphasis on the curriculum implications of knowledge will assist children to make a positive contribution to health policy.
Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HMB344 HUMAN RELATIONSHIPS EDUCATION
This curriculum elective unit has a dual focus: effective interpersonal communication by teachers as members of the school community; and the curriculum and pedagogical process for teaching children. Care, personal development, work experience and community-based learning characterise these curriculum programs. Students are introduced to these processes through lectures, seminars, workshops and appropriate field study experiences.
Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HMB345 MOTOR DEVELOPMENT & PERFORMANCE IN DISABLED CHILDREN
In this unit students examine the effects of a wide range of intellectual, sensory, neurological, orthopaedic and physiological disorders on the motor development and performance of children. Assessment techniques for evaluating motor development and performance are combined with program planning and implementation with specific cases.
Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HMB350 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 2B
This unit is designed for double major students and extends their studies in HMB320 with particular emphasis on evaluation in all areas of physical education. Students gain experience in devising different assessment items and in developing student profiles.
Course: ED50 Prerequisites: HMB320, HMB340
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HMB360 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 3B
This unit is designed for fourth year double major students due to graduate in 1993 and focuses on their entry into the profession as a beginning teacher.
Course: ED50 Prerequisites: HMB330, HMB350
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HMB361 FUNCTIONAL ANATOMY 2
Anthropometric protocols for the measurement of the body; morphological considerations; changes in body size and composition including skeletal, muscle and fat mass; body composition assessment methods; direct and indirect methods suitable to laboratory and field settings: somatotyping, maturation and performance; postural implications; exercise.
Course: HM42
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

• HMB362 BIOMECHANICS 2
Research techniques within biomechanics; analysis of force systems; photographic, cinematographic; goniometric and electrophysiological analysis of movement; mass of inertial characteristics of the human body and biomechanical models.
Course: HM42 Prerequisite: HMB272
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

• HMB363 INDEPENDENT STUDY
To meet the specific interest of students beyond content offered within existing units; conceptualise, plan and execute a research study including survey of literature, development of an action plan, reflection on a practice or situation, and proposal for future action. The student works at an advanced level and autonomously under the supervision of a lecturer.
Course: HM42
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

• HMB364 SEMINARS IN HUMAN MOVEMENT
Offered to capitalise on the expertise of resident or visiting staff, special needs and interests of students, and to create flexibility in unit offerings. These may include special expertise, high quality limited period research projects, seminars, conferences and new initiatives by staff and students. An interest group will study the area chosen cooperatively.
Course: HM42
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

• HMB370 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM STUDIES 2
The focus of this unit is divided between issues and directions of current trends in curriculum development and advanced strategies used to achieve variety in the presentation of indoor and outdoor lessons.
Course: ED50 Prerequisite: HMB310
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HMB371 MOTOR CONTROL & LEARNING 2
Major recent theories in motor control and learning: centralist and peripheralist theories; concepts of coordination and skill; control and learning of complex movements; interlimb coordination; interacting schemas; visual-spatial, force and temporal aspects and sequencing of complex movements. Research design in motor control and learning.
Course: HM42 Prerequisite: HMB271
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HMB372 BIOPHYSICAL BASES OF MOVEMENT REHABILITATION
Overview of rehabilitation including medico-legal aspects; health professionals in the rehabilitation process; exercise specialist, medical practitioner, physiotherapist, specialist physician; exercise prescription: overview of responsive and strategic conditions for exercise programs; modalities of treatment: exercise and rest; immobilisation, cryotherapy and hydrotherapy; exercise prescription rehabilitation.
Course: HM42
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HMB374 PSYCHOLOGY OF REHABILITATION
Practical application of psychological skills beneficial to the physical and psychological rehabilitative process: topics include: specific rehabilitation strategies; vicarious ego support; trauma from athletics; psychological process; disabled athletes.
Course: HM42 Prerequisite: HMB275
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HMB375 ADAPTED PHYSICAL ACTIVITY
Similarities and differences in the motor development and performance with intellectual, sensory, neurological, physiological, orthopaedic, musculoskeletal and cardio-respiratory conditions; assessment and programming for individuals with impairments including program organisation and service
delivery models; importance of fitness, sport and leisure for disabled individuals in mainstreamed and disorder specific groups; dance and aquatics.

Course: HM42  
Prerequisite: HMB271  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ HMB376 MOTOR DEVELOPMENT IN CHILDREN

Theoretical perspective of normal and abnormal motor development, incorporating maturational, descriptive and behavioral aspects; underlying sensory, perceptual, neurological and cognitive changes which influence motor development in children. A theoretical understanding of gross and fine movement behaviour; and intellectually disabled, auditorily impaired and neurologically impaired children. Programs for motor impaired children.

Course: HM42  
Prerequisite: HMB271 or at lecturer's discretion.  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ HMB377 CHILDREN IN SPORT

Physical development of the young athlete; physical maturation; benefits of participation in sport and physical activity; psycho-social issues; positive and negative effects of participation including competitive stress; injuries to the growing skeleton; overtraining, overuse injuries; strength training in childhood and adolescence; promotion of safety in sport; accreditation of teachers and coaches, policy guidelines for junior sport, Aussie sport program.

Course: HM42  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB380 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM STUDIES 2B

This unit is designed only for those students doing a double major in physical education and focuses particularly on the areas of assessment and the use of action research in curriculum innovation. Students are required to undertake individual projects which allow them to practise critical reflection and autonomous learning in their pursuit of knowledge.

Course: ED50  
Prerequisite: HMB340  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB381 EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY 2

Theoretical component: an extension of material covered in exercise physiology; respiratory, circulatory, endocrine and biochemical aspects of exercise. Laboratory component: familiarity with all equipment in the laboratory; testing procedures and methodology; interpretation and evaluation of results.

Course: HM42  
Prerequisite: HMB273  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB382 EXERCISE PRESCRIPTION

Students research and analyse the physiological methods and procedures used in training and conditioning programs of all forms and levels of physical activity. The conditioning needs of specific populations are studied. The application of fitness assessment and exercise prescription is an integral aspect.

Course: HM42  
Prerequisite: HMB273 or at lecturer's discretion.  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB383 WORKPLACE HEALTH

The historical and current position of workplace health as one emerging focus of occupational health and safety. Issues, laws, policies, programs and union, employer and employer perspective are analysed in conjunction with the role of workplace health professionals. The planning, development, promotion, implementation and administration of programs from a fitness counsellor’s perspective.

Course: HM42  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB384 INJURY PREVENTION & REHABILITATION

Roles and responsibilities of health professionals: first aid, injury prevention, rehabilitation, health training and facility management; prevention of injury: conditioning and fitness components, methods of evaluation of performance, personal responsibilities, protective equipment: types of injury: primary (indirect, direct and overuse) and secondary; structural classification of injury; procedures for management and rehabilitation: specific injuries.

Course: HM42  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB390 HEALTH EDUCATION CURRICULUM STUDIES I

The nature of health education as an applied curriculum area. Insights into relevant Queensland syllabus and curriculum documents are provided: competencies in planning and teaching are developed and close links are made with teaching practice.

Course: ED50  
Prerequisites: EDB323 and at least 48 credit points in the relevant discipline area  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB391 PROMOTION OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

Physical education departments, schools and sports organisations are constantly seeking funds, participants and spectators, and often the limiting factor is the low profile of the groups concerned. In this unit students examine the role of marketing and promotion, identify client and market mix, and develop strategies for the promotion and funding of activities.

Course: ED50  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB392 ORGANISING TOURNAMENTS & EVENTS

Competition is fundamental to all sports whether it be against oneself or another party. In this unit the philosophies related to competition and award systems for a varying client mix are examined; the complexities of, and skills required for, organisation of major sporting events in schools and other settings are discussed; and utilisation of human and facility resources in these settings is considered.

Course: ED50  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB393 SPORT & EQUITY

The inequalities that exist in society's major institutions, with particular reference to sport and physical education. The aim is to develop knowledge of government policy and legislation regarding equity in public, private and corporate establishments, as well as within educational settings.

Course: ED50  
Prerequisite: HMB321 or HMB394 or consent of lecturer  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB394 HISTORY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION & SPORT

The historical evolution of physical education, sports and games with their role and relevance in societies
past and present. It extends the historical focus of HMB313 Socio-Cultural Foundations of Physical Activity and, itself provides the foundation for contemporary analyses of sport in society.

Course: ED50  Prerequisite: HMB313  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB410 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM: SECONDARY
The factors responsible for current physical education curriculum development. Emerging trends are studied to highlight the implications for physical education programs; challenges the student to design a secondary curriculum that reflects current trends.

Courses: ED26, ED32  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB411 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM: PRIMARY
The notion of the teacher of physical education and the classroom teacher reflecting on their experience is of prime importance to the nature of this unit. An examination of the principles and procedures which are used within the physical education curriculum and the individual’s classwork is central to the outcome. Action research methods are explained and linked to the sociological qualities of current curriculum practices. These issues relate to individual relationships within the physical education settings.

Courses: ED26, ED31  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB412 HEALTH EDUCATION CURRICULUM PLANNING
Analysis and application of curriculum design theory and curriculum research to health education in primary and secondary schools. A focus on a curriculum design project supported with a situational analysis of the project setting and is evaluated in a report on the effectiveness of the process.

Courses: ED26  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB440 MOTOR DEVELOPMENT & LEARNING IN CHILDREN
The role of reflexes and early voluntary movements in the development of the child; fundamental patterns of movement (walking, running, jumping, throwing, catching) and their sequential development; development of comprehension and manipulation; theories of motor learning; evaluation of perceptual-motor, sensory-motor and psycho-motor theories.

Courses: ED26  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB441 SOCIOLOGY OF SPORT
A sociology of sport; historical and contemporary perspectives; sport in Australia; Australia’s sporting heritage; corruption of sport; control of sport; media and sport; inequality in sport; social issues in sport.

Courses: ED26  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB442 ADMINISTRATION IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION & SPORT
Identification of duties of the administrator; administration theory; leadership styles and conflict resolution; budgeting and money management including sponsorship and fundraising; planning for a range of events; processes and procedures of management against a school and club setting.

Course: ED26  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB471 PROJECT 1
Students in the Bachelor of Applied Science are required to undertake a project in Year 4. Students will work in small groups on original topics. Work will include: a literature review and the presentation of experimental hypotheses, research methodology and analysis procedures. Groups will present a formal colloquium at the end of Semester 1.

Course: HM42  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB472 PROJECT 2
The implementation of the plan, the analysis of results and publication of a report. Groups present a formal colloquium at the end of Semester 2.

Course: HM42  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB473 PRACTICUM 1
A structured and supervised initial vocational experience linked to the student’s specialisation strand of study: the reality of the workplace; professional expectations; work ethics; client contact; the range of environments in the sport industry; practical application of specialist knowledge and skills in clinic settings. Reflective analysis of the experience.

Course: HM42  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB474 PRACTICUM 2
As an extension of HMB473, an intense vocational experience undertaken as an internship over a minimum period of twenty days full-time employment; operational tasks to include management and administration: independent professional skills and knowledge; full client services illustrating effective communication skills and a comprehensive reflective analysis of the internship.

Course: HM42  Credit Points: 24

■ HMB801 SPORT & MASS MEDIA
The commercialisation and development of sport and the mass media are inextricably linked and the nature and implications of this relationship will be the foundation for the investigation of this unit. This unit will examine the past, present and future aspects of this relationship through examination of current issues.

Course: BS50  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HMB802 STRUCTURE & POLICY IN AUSTRALIAN SPORT
An understanding of the structure and policies of Australian sport is fundamental for administrators who are required to operate through the levels of government for the conduct, promotion and funding of their chosen sport. The relevant documentation and strategies for operating within the system.

Course: BS50  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week
HMN601 EXERCISE & HEALTH ACROSS THE LIFESPAN

Physical activity is almost universally accepted as being relevant to health, although the pattern of activity (nature, intensity, frequency and duration of individual exercise bouts, cumulative years of participation) required to induce maximum health benefits remains uncertain. Exercise throughout the lifespan and the implications for good health.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMN602 READINGS IN HUMAN MOVEMENT STUDIES

This unit enables students to explore the breadth of their chosen subdiscipline in contrast to the more specific focus of their thesis topic to follow. This unit provides the opportunity for students to develop a compendium of readings in an area(s) not catered for in other units comprising their specialisation. Students select advanced readings in their chosen field and submit a comprehensive annotated bibliography that critically reviews the available literature. This work is conducted under the supervision of a lecturer allied to the chosen area of study.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMN603 SCIENTIFIC BASES OF HUMAN PERFORMANCE

This unit provides the opportunity to develop theoretical and practical knowledge of selected topics representative of the scientific bases of human performance. Topics include: material from the recognised sub-disciplines of human movement science, functional anatomy, biomechanics, and exercise physiology. The unit investigates changes in the human energy systems, musculo-skeletal system and cardiovascular system that occur when the body is placed in a physically stressful situation (exercise being the predominant stressor considered). Specific applications to the physical activity setting.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMN604 SOCIAL ISSUES IN SPORT

An advanced in depth analysis of the diverse social issues which have permeated sport in Australia. The necessity for a critical cultural analysis has been necessitated by issues such as discrimination, violence, drugs, elitism, ethnocentrism, internationalism, politiocisation, commercialisation and quantification. The focus will be on the analysis of the nature, role and significance of sport in modern society. The unit is designed for professionals and practitioners in the field of sport and physical activity who are in the corporate setting, educational domain and government and community departments.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMPO4 SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION

The field of health education and the roles, functions and areas of responsibility of the health educator; specific focus on nature, scope and place of health education in the total school environment.

Course: ED31
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMPO5 SCHOOL HEALTH PROGRAM PLANNING

Planning, implementation and evaluation of school health programs. Analysis of a range of planning models in health education and health promotion.

Courses: ED31, PU69 Prerequisite: HMPO14 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMPO2 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES A

Development of competencies relevant to the effective planning and teaching of physical education in secondary schools. A conceptual framework for alternatives in teaching strategies and starter plans which can be successfully modified. Particular attention is paid to management and control in the outdoors, safety, maximum participation and teaching for cognition in practical activities.

Course: ED32 Co-requisite: EDP450 Prerequisite: Appropriate discipline studies in the undergraduate degree
Credit Points: 24 Contact Hours: 6 per week

HMPO2 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B

Provides a theoretical context and considers practical applications in assessment, curriculum planning, teaching and learning strategies; examines the role of the teacher in the community and the profession.

Course: ED32 Prerequisite: HMPO20 Co-requisite: EDP451 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

HMPO2 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES C

This Curriculum C unit provides opportunities for students with an appropriate background to prepare to teach outdoor education. It develops skills and understanding in planning, assessment and teaching and learning strategies, and builds on the general principles of the Curriculum A and B groups of units.

Course: ED32
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

HRB100 ADVANCED ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR

Investigation and analyses of major organisational behaviour issues undertaken within a context of organisational effectiveness and the quality of work life; analysis of relevant literature; application of concepts via case studies, surveys and/or projects.

Course: BS50 Prerequisite: HRB130 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

HRB101 ADVANCED TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT

Planning and programming management and supervisory development; career planning, developing a complete training program; advanced training techniques: case study, role play, laboratory training, simulations, games, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, individualised learning video and learning; managing the training and development function: planning, organising staffing, direct controlling; the competencies of a trainer. Experiential and project activities.

Course: BS50 Prerequisite: HRB120 or HRN104 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

HRB102 ADVOCACY & NEGOTIATION

Preparation and conduct of various types of negotiated industrial cases; preparation of tribunal documentation; preparation and presentation of cases before industrial tribunals.

Course: BS50 Prerequisite: HRB114 or HRN105 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
**HRBI03 EMPLOYMENT REGULATION & ADMINISTRATION**
The formal and informal arrangements operating upon the employment relationship and constraining its administration; the complexity of the employment relationship is examined in the light of the legal, political and social constraints which impact on it: the practical and operational implications of the types of regulations as well as to their broader social significance; the dynamism of employment regulation.

Course: BS50  
Prerequisite: HRB131 or HRN104  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRBI04 FOUNDATION HR COMPETENCIES**
The personal and interpersonal competencies (in both cognitive and affective domains) which form the foundations from which a HRM practitioner must operate. It aims to develop knowledge of, and skills in, self-awareness, personal and interpersonal development and interpersonal processes. It emphasises the design of process to achieve outcomes.

Course: BS50  
Prerequisite: HRB130 or HRN108  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRBI05 HUMAN RESOURCES & THE ORGANISATION**
The interface of human resources with the organisation and its requirements; concepts and processes for analysing jobs; human resources planning, job evaluation, performance appraisal and remuneration processes; data. A substantial level of analytical and professional competence is expected in this unit.

Courses: BS50, BS74  
Prerequisite: HRB131 or HRN104  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRBI06 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN MANAGEMENT**
A review of an organisation by examining some aspects of its management processes and practices; preparation of a report for the organisation.

Course: BS50  
Prerequisite: BSB102 or HRN104  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRBI07 INDEPENDENT STUDY HRD**
Enables students to demonstrate a competence in directing their own learning; essential for professionals who must subsequently keep themselves up-to-date in their area of expertise: students either individually or in small groups, within an approved content area, undertake one or several learning activities with the approval of a supervisor; appropriate activities could include literature review, research (mini-thesis), project, practicum (work placement) or anything else deemed acceptable by the supervisor.

Course: BS50  
Prerequisites: HRB101 and HRB104  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRBI08 INDEPENDENT STUDY HRM**
Enables students to demonstrate an ability to direct their own learning, a key competence for professionals who must keep themselves up-to-date in their area of expertise: students either individually or in small groups, undertake one or several learning activities with the approval of a supervisor; appropriate activities could include literature review, research (mini-thesis), project, practicum (work placement) or anything else deemed acceptable by the supervisor.

Course: BS50  
Prerequisite: Must have completed at least 48 credit points from the HRM major  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRBI09 INDUSTRIAL DEMOCRACY**
The theoretical basis for the range of industrial democracy schemes which have been developed. It focuses on employment relationships, organisation of work and productivity. Comparative industrial democracy especially Britain, Spain, Sweden, Germany and Japan and their relevance to Australia.

Course: BS50  
Prerequisite: HRB131 or HRN105  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRBI10 INDUSTRIAL LAW**
The development and role of law in industrial relations in Australia; industrial relations legislation; common law contract of employment; industrial torts; other statute and case law related to the above.

Course: BS50  
Prerequisite: HRB131 or HRN105  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRBI11 INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT**
The management process, planning, leading, organising, controlling; human resources management aspects of communication, motivation, leadership and teamwork, with practical applications to planning and control, personal relations, job design.

Course: EE43  
Credit Points: 6  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRBI12 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS**
The industrial relations system in Australia; federal and state conciliation and arbitration systems, extent of jurisdiction; industrial relations issues; wages, conditions, claims and disputes; role of trade unions, the employers’ and employees’ representatives, the commission, awards and agreements; acts, regulations and workers’ compensation; law of master and servant; strikes and lockouts; public liability insurance; law of professional negligence.

Course: CN31  
Credit Points: 4  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRBI13 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS HISTORY**
The emergence and development of labour movements and employer groups; the ideas which gave rise to and changed these institutions. Although the focus is on Australia, relevant European and North American experience is included.

Course: BS50  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRBI14 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS INSTITUTIONS**
The history, structure, functions and role of the industrial tribunal system in federal and state jurisdictions, employer organisations and unions.

Course: BS50  
Prerequisite: HRB131  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRBI15 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS POLICIES**
Examination of the most significant policies of governments, employer bodies and unions; the development and influence of these policies.

Course: BS50  
Prerequisite: HRB114 or HRN105  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRBI16 INNOVATION & ENTREPRENEURSHIP**
The nature and processes of innovation and new venture creation; assessment of the entrepreneur and new venture team, as well as the business opportunity and the resources required; methods of establishing ventures along with legal and financing issues; problems with, and effective management strategies for innova-
ision; focuses on developing a comprehensive, professional standard business plan for a proposed new venture; the negotiation of new venture deals.

Courses: BS50, IF53
Prerequisite: BS102 or HRN104
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

HRB117 INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
Organisational structure and cultural differences; communicating across cultural boundaries; multicultural teams; crosscultural leadership, motivation and negotiation; comparative human resource management; comparative employee relations.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: HRB131 or HRN104
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

HRB118 INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT
The management of multinational enterprises; management across national borders and in different cultures; corporate-government relations and conflicting regulations; international marketing; international industrial relations.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: BS102 or HRN104
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

HRB119 INTERVIEWING & COUNSELLING
Development of practical skills in aspects of employment interviewing through an introduction to the theory and principles of interviewing, and supervised experience. The characteristics of the interview situation; the interviewer, the interviewee and their interrelationships; interview areas include the personal interview; information seeking and the employee-personnel interview: recruitment, appraisal, disciplinary and exit; personality theory, guidance, counselling theory and techniques; an emphasis on the human skills required to facilitate the development of others, either in individual interaction or group interaction.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: HRB131 or HRN104
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

HRB120 INTRODUCTORY TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT
The knowledge and competencies required of a beginning or an occasional trainer; theories, research and skill development; topics include: training in Australia, instructional models and theories of learning; training needs analysis; task analysis process; basic training techniques: the information giving model, the discussion model; training aides/audiovisuals; administering a training course; evaluating learning, writing and scoring test items; follow-up training.
Course: BS50
Prerequisite: Must have completed at least 96 credit points prior to enrolment.
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

HRB121 MANAGEMENT
The theory and practice of management; laying a foundation on which to build managerial knowledge and techniques through a life-time career. Functions of management; planning, organising, leading and controlling presented in the framework of a systems approach to decision making.
Course: EE44
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

HRB122 MANAGEMENT (CHEMISTS)
An introductory study of management including the functions of management, leadership, motivation and supervision of staff, and employee relations.
Course: CH32
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

HRB125 MANAGEMENT STRATEGY & POLICY
The process of strategy as applied to modern management in both the public and private sectors. Attention is given to the organisational context, to the processes involved in the formulation of policy and strategy, and the problems associated with moving from advocacy to implementation to review and evaluation of organisational performance.
Course: BS50
Prerequisite: BS102. Students are advised to take HRB127 prior to attempting HRB125.
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

HRB126 MANAGEMENT PROCESSES
Domain of management including self-management; techniques used in the task of managing.
Courses: BS50, IF52, IS43  Prerequisite: BS102
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

HRB127 MANAGEMENT THEORY & ISSUES
Theories which explain the tasks and roles of managers; recent developments in management and organisational methods and issues.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: BS102
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

HRB128 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY MANAGEMENT
The working environment and its physical and psychological impact on staff; occupational health and safety issues and their management; ergonomics, human-machine interface and physical aspects of job design; competencies in conducting safety audits; safety programs and the management of the occupational health and safety functions.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: HRB131 or HRN105
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

HRB129 OPERATIONS & PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT
Types of production and their implications for management; the management and control of organisational systems; techniques for managing inventories and raw materials, plant layout, work and production scheduling, and inventory control.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: BS102 or HRN104
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

HRB130 ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR
Human behaviour in work and other settings; actions designed to enhance individual outcomes: satisfaction, commitment, and/or the human inputs into organisational outcomes: effectiveness, productivity, attendance, retention, flexibility. It is also foundational material for any client or service orientation to customers of the organisation. The development and application of strategies and practices impinging on the human component of business, essential to anyone intending to influence the behaviour of others.
Courses: BS50, NS48, PU48
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

HRB131 PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT & INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
Influences impacting on personnel management and industrial relations: the theoretical foundations of personnel management and industrial relations.
Courses: BS50, IF52, IF53, IS43, IF20, NS48, PU44, PU48
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ HRB132 PRACTICE MANAGEMENT
Small business management; the various roles in which small business managers must develop at least rudimentary proficiency. The structure, organisation, finance, planning, control, taxation, marketing, and environmental factors to equip students with skills necessary for starting a successful small business.
Course: OP42
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ HRB134 RECRUITMENT & SELECTION
This unit has an applied focus but draws on conceptual and research foundations and job analysis competencies developed in HRB105. Contextual issues of the legal and social environment as well as labour markets are considered. Recruitment: from the perspective of both the organisation and the individual; recruitment strategies; selection techniques including aptitude and ability testing, work samples; assessment centres and interviews; technical issues including validity, reliability and utility analysis.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: HRB105 or HRN104
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HRB135 SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
Australian small business and how to effectively manage a small business. Topics include: managing the functional areas of small businesses; meeting legal and governmental obligations; the management risk (insurance), theft and fraud; managing growth; managing small businesses with problems; personal management for small business.
Courses: BS50, ED23, ED50, IF53
Prerequisite: BSB102 or HRN104
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HRB136 STRATEGIC HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
The capstone of the HRM major; the primary objective is to integrate HR concepts and issues into the wider business and environmental context; a range of historical features, professional and ethical matters are considered; an experiential approach based in cases and/or simulations is adopted.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: HRB105 or HRN104
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HRB137 WAGES & EMPLOYMENT
The forces which determine wage and employment levels; the various types of labour markets; collective bargaining and skill formation processes. The relationship between these aspects and industrial relations institutions are addressed.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: HRB131 or HRN105
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HRB138 WORK & SOCIETY
Work and work organisations in industrialised society and their relationship with industrial relations processes and structures. Examination of work, work organisations and relations at work from a range of perspectives. The influence of control over work, work practices and technological change in an industrial relations context.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: HRB131 or HRN105
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HRB140 MANAGEMENT & TECHNOLOGY
Exploration of the links between technical process, product innovation and management structure, policy and practice. Emphasises the consequences of changes to technologies for the organisation.

Course: BS51
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ HRB144 PUBLIC SECTOR INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
Examination of industrial relations within the public sector in both Federal and State arenas, in particular the relationship between the various agencies of the state and public sector units.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: HRB131 or HRN105
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HRB146 SPECIAL TOPIC HRM
Offered as required; aims to permit an in-depth examination of an issue of importance to HRM; content varies depending on the issue examined.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: HRB131 or HRN104
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HRB147 SPORTS ADMINISTRATION
The roles of elected officials; the roles of professional administrators; the relationships between the two groups; managing meetings and committees; liaison with government departments; managing sponsorship; intraorganisational conflicts and negotiations.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: BSB102 or HRN104
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HRB150 COMPARATIVE INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
This unit examines industrial relations processes which operate under a range of social, economic, cultural and political arrangements. Emphasis is placed upon both European and Pacific-rim systems.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: HRB131 or HRN105
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HRB402 PUBLIC PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT
Principles of public sector management; public sector staffing structure; planning; organising/staffing; grievance resolution; reviews; development; personnel management issues; revision.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: HRB131 or HRN104
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HRB403 QUALITY MANAGEMENT
Introduction to the role of quality in the modern organisation; relation between quality management and strategic management philosophy; international quality programs and implications for Australia; organising for quality.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: BSB102 or HRN104
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HRB404 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT
Introduction to the concepts, principles and practical techniques involved in managing organisations; strategic and operational planning; the organising function; staffing of organisations; motivation and effective leadership; the dynamics of groups; the management of organisational culture; the design and operation of effective control systems; the management of quality; managing change and conflict.
Courses: BS62, IS10
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HRN101 ADVANCED THEORY & COMPARATIVISM
The historical and cultural factors of industrial relations; social theory and industrial relations, explanations of institutional development and the political economy of industrial relations; government inter-
vention in industrial relations and current developments in Australia, the EEC and South East Asia. Courses: BS62, BS83
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- HRN104 INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT
The functions and roles of managers; concepts and principles and their practical applications; the key management functions; areas of planning, organising, staffing, directing and controlling; production/operations management and the management of quality; entrepreneurship and business planning; important problems, opportunities and trends facing managers in Australia and Australia analysed from the viewpoint of relevant academic disciplines. Courses: BS74, BS78, BS81
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- HRN105 LABOUR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS
Employee relations; employee and union action; the role of governments and industrial tribunals; alternative methods and pressures to change traditional Australian systems; the Australian system of labour/management relations; systems of regulation in the employment area; negotiating skills; the resources required for mobilising change in this area. Courses: BS78, BS81, ED23
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- HRN106 MANAGEMENT, TECHNOLOGY & SOCIAL CHANGE
The development of management theory and an analysis of management within complex organisations. The unit focuses on managers as participants in an organisational dynamic that is both influenced by and influences such factors as the current state of technology, government and community pressures. Course: BS83
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- HRN107 ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
The nature of organisations and the way in which individuals, groups and leaders function within organisations. Theories of organisational structures; the determinants of organisational structure; an examination of climate and culture within organisations. The places of the individual within the organisation and the assumptions underlying the psychological thought that guide them in the treatment of employees. Traditional and recent developments in leadership theory. The unit ends with a consideration of the future of organisations and changes. Course: BS83
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- HRN108 PEOPLE IN ORGANISATIONS
The internal organisation of organisations and the behaviour of those in them; exploration of a range of theories and models of individual and group behaviour. This exposure encourages students to critically evaluate such theories and models, and their implications for management behaviour. Courses: BS70, BS74, BS78, BS81, ED23
Prerequisite: HRN104
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- HRN112 BUSINESS POLICY
Develops a manager's knowledge, analytical understanding and action-taking competencies. The paradigm adopted is that of strategic management: analyses of stakeholders, environments and capabilities, strategy formulation, and strategy implementation. Teaching methodologies emphasise the process of management as well as analysis, contents as well as concepts. At the conclusion of this unit, students should understand how and why strategic decisions are made, and be prepared to make them. Courses: BS70, BS81, BS86
Prerequisite: HRN104
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- HRN113 MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS
The staffing function; leadership and motivation principles and their application; time management; stress management; industrial relations systems and issues; personal and organisational communication; managing change; strategic management and the development of full, commercial business plans. Course: ME76
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- HRN114 LEGAL & INDUSTRIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR QUALITY
The industrial relations and legal issues addressed in implementing TQM. These include the Australian industrial system, the requirements for occupational health and safety and the role of trade unions. Course: BS86
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- HRN115 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN HRM
Postgraduate students need to be familiar with the contemporary issues and the current theoretical and practical developments within their field of specialisation. These matters need to be pursued at a level of intellectual rigour beyond that required for an undergraduate degree. The main objective of this unit is to identify, analyse and report on contemporary issues in HRM. To research information relevant to identified topics. Content may vary according to which issues are current or predictably important in the future. Special expertise of staff, visiting scholars or distinguished HRM professional may be utilised. Courses: BS62, BS83
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- HRN116 HRM CASES
This unit further develops students' capacity to analyse, evaluate and solve business problems and encourages them to develop the facility for independent thought and critical analysis. In this unit students will be required: (a) Examine a HR function in an organisation, and report observations. (b) Relate these observations to relevant theory and recent research. (c) Develop an integrated view of HR, including its functions, processes, stakeholders, and environment. Finally the unit will focus on any conceptual, theoretical, research, or practical material. Courses: BS62, BS83
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- HRN117 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS & WORK ORGANISATION
This unit will encourage students to develop critical awareness of current debates in the area. It will also develop the students' critical, analytical and intellectual powers at an advanced level. It will connect the social, organisational and legislative aspects of industrial design relations within an analytical framework, and will enhance knowledge of workplace studies. Through this unit students will be introduced to the social aspects of industrial organisation and industrial relations. Workplace studies are
included and associated legislative aspects. Concepts such as the new 'Managerialism'.

**HRP102 HUMAN FACTORS IN QUALITY**
The relationship between people in the organisation and its technical structure and system; behavioural concepts applied to the management of quality; intrapersonal, interpersonal and social factors including leadership, motivation, attitudes, values, learning and organisational culture; ergonomics and workplace design and occupational health and safety.

Course: BS77
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRP103 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS STRATEGIES & POLICIES**
Examination of policy formation in industrial relations at national and local levels in areas including wage policies, job security, job design, bargaining structure and union matters.

Course: BS74
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRP104 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PRACTICES**
Industrial relations practices and policies; research techniques for industrial relations issues, case research, preparation and presentation; institutional framework of industrial relations practices in Australia.

Course: BS74
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRP105 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PROCESSES**
Negotiation practices in industrial law; detailed study of law relating to trade unions and employer organisations; current developments in industrial law.

Course: BS74 Prerequisite: HRP104
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRP106 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS & SOCIETY**
The economic and political context pertinent to Australian industrial relations; development of the economy, industry structure, labour markets, wage fixation, economic strategies and policies.

Course: BS74
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**HRP107 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS THEORY**
The resolution and regulation of conflict in work and employment; theories of collective organisation; bipartite and tripartite schema of labour market regulation and workplace process.

Course: BS74
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRP108 QUALITY SYSTEM MANUFACTURING**
The role of quality in modern organisations; relation between quality management and strategic management as a total management philosophy; comparative practices in quality: Japan, Europe, North America, and the Pacific Asian region; implications for Australia; organising for quality: structure, customer focus, technology and leadership, quality planning.

Course: BS77
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRP109 MANAGING COMMUNICATIONS FOR QUALITY**
The importance of information and two-way communication for the development and implementation of the quality plan; introduction to market research to gain information on customer requirements and its impact on the management of quality; communication as part of a quality process, involving management, other employees, customers and suppliers in the network; consultation and involvement strategies; communication of policy, commitment and objectives.

Course: BS77
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRP110 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**
The importance of human resource management for organisational effectiveness and the quality of work life; human resource management from multiple constituency, functional and strategic perspectives; uses an open systems model to introduce some of the key processes of personnel management at a theoretical and skill level; fosters knowledge, analytical and operational competencies; topics include: human resource management models, HRM and organisational strategy, human resource planning/job analysis, recruitment and selection, training and development, equity and anti-discrimination.

Course: BS73 Prerequisite: HRP104 or HRP107
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HRX101 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS & MANUFACTURING**
Professionalism in industrial relations; pre-emptive bargaining; enterprise bargaining; alternative
strategies; functional specialisations and the division of professional labour.
Course: BS10
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HRX102 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS INSTITUTIONS
An introductory analysis of the theory and practice of industrial relations; emphasis is placed on the role of the parties and the bargaining context in Australia.
Course: BS10
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HRX104 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS SKILLS 2
Vocational skills associated with industrial relations practice; industrial information sources; collection, collation and utilisation of source material; handling industrial situations; meeting law and procedure.
Course: BS10
Credit Points: 12  Prerequisite: HRX103  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HRX105 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS SKILLS 3
Negotiation processes in industrial relations; duties, responsibilities and skills of negotiators; handling grievances at the workplace; award interpretation; local responsibilities.
Course: BS10
Credit Points: 12  Prerequisite: HRX104  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HRX106 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS SKILLS 4
Formal advocacy and negotiation; operations within the conciliation and arbitration tribunals; collective bargaining in common law agreements; award creation and variation.
Course: BS10
Credit Points: 12  Prerequisite: HRX105  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HRX110 WORKPLACE ISSUES
Policies on current industrial relations issues in the workforce, Australian and overseas initiatives.
Course: BS10
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HRX111 SAFETY & INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
Current systems and practices in occupational safety and health programs. Industrial relations system in Australia and the management techniques which may be employed to create a good industrial relations climate on a site or in an industry.
Course: CE21
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 2 per week

• HUB002 CONTEMPORARY MORAL PROBLEMS
The central questions of applied ethics and moral philosophy through an analysis of contemporary issues: uses of technology, genetic engineering, nuclear energy, overpopulation, environmentalism, war, terrorism, civil disobedience, pacifism, racism, sexism, abortion, euthanasia, suicide and sexuality.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HUB003 PHILOSOPHY & NURSING 1
A general introduction to philosophical questions and reasoning. Students have the opportunity to examine the ways in which personal beliefs and values impact on the nature of human beings and on nursing practice.
Topics include: the nature of philosophy and political philosophy; the concept of personhood; spirituality and caring; critical thinking in nursing practice.
Course: NS48
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HUB004 PHILOSOPHY & NURSING 2
Exploration of bioethics providing a foundation for the nursing professional in the handling of moral dilemmas intrinsic in the provision of health care. Topics include: introduction to ethics; bioethics in the social context; the process of moral decision making; ethics and professional nursing practice.
Course: NS48
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HUB005 SOCIAL ETHICS & HUMAN RELATIONSHIPS
Philosophical and pedagogical issues underpinning the human relationships dimension of classroom practice and school cultures (eg. concept of personhood, the nature of love, power, desire, human rights); sociocultural factors and changes generating moral dilemmas in society; case studies of moral issues and moral decision-making; the ethics of teaching controversial issues and matters such as indoctrination and censorship in the context of human relationships education in the Queensland education system.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HUB007 HEALTH & ETHICS
An introduction to ethics within a health care context. It particularly focuses on the role of health care educators exploring the ethical challenges confronting them and the ways in which they may cultivate moral sensitivity as part of community ‘well-being’.
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HUB111 APPROACHES TO LITERATURE
Introduction to theories and practice of literary criticism and cultural analysis. The unit applies theoretical approaches (including new criticism; structuralism and post-structuralism; Marxist, psychoanalytic and feminist perspectives) to the study of texts chosen from a variety of genres and media.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HUB201 PEOPLE & THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT 1
The geomorphological systems which are creating the surface of the earth and with which human systems interact; the probable effects of the interaction of human and physical systems.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HUB202 INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHY
The nature and purpose of geography in terms of its conceptual structure and enquiry approaches; technologies, methods, skills used by geographers.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• HUB204 AUSTRALIAN GEOGRAPHICAL STUDIES
Consumer versus conserver values; resources development in Australia; distribution and structure of the Australian population; prospects for sustainable agriculture; energy resources, user patterns, future scenarios; industrialisation in Australia, technological change and resources development.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ HUB207 ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS

The nature of hazard, risk and disaster; origins of hazards; nature of disaster; influences on the perception of risk; disaster prediction, preparation, response and recovery strategies.

Course: ED50 
Prerequisite: HUB201 
Credit Points: 12 
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB209 RESOURCES PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

The social, economic and political implications of the distribution, management and consumption of resources; evaluation of the impact of resource development on social and economic well-being and environmental quality; clarification of the concept of a just society in terms of resource development.

Course: ED50 
Prerequisite: HUB200, HUB201, Introduction to Economics 
Credit Points: 12 
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB311 THE STUDY OF HISTORY

This unit provides an introduction of some of the key issues inherent in the study of history. It considers the role and importance of history for contemporary society and examines differing theories of history. It also considers the nature of the New History and evaluates the importance of historical studies in the socialisation process.

Course: ED26 
Credit Points: 12 
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB312 ASIAN STUDIES

The nature of traditional Asian societies, the interface between occidental and oriental cultures both historically and in a contemporary context, and the emergence of modern Asian societies. Specifically designed for secondary school teachers with limited knowledge of Asia and Asian issues.

Course: ED26 
Credit Points: 12 
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB313 AUSTRALIAN STUDIES

The background to settlement; attitudes and beliefs of early settlers and the extent to which these influenced the development of colonial society; European civilization and the Aborigine: the origins of an Australian stereotype and development of an ethnos; nationalism and federation, Australia between the wars; Australia since World War II; urbanisation and the rights of the individual.

Course: ED26 
Credit Points: 12 
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB314 INDONESIA: AUSTRALIA'S NEAR NEIGHBOUR

Influence of the physical environment on population densities and land use systems; ethnic groups; historical survey from pre-European times to independence; agricultural systems; religion; mining and manufacturing; politics since independence; problems for the future; the Indonesian language.

Course: ED26 
Credit Points: 12 
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB418 LOTE 1

Students develop the ability to communicate in Indonesian, Japanese and German in a variety of situations and gain a better understanding of the sociocultural aspects of the target culture.

Course: ED41 
Credit Points: 8 
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB419 LOTE 2

This unit focuses on furthering students' proficiency in a LOTE using communicative teaching techniques as outlined in the ALL guidelines. The major emphasis of the teaching program, expressed at a holistic level, relates to communication. Learners should be able to compose and comprehend a LOTE in both written and spoken modes in a range of genres and contexts and at a higher level of complexity than LOTE, Level 1. This is done through lectures, workshops, tutorials and language tapes.

Course: ED41 
Prerequisite: HUB418 
Credit Points: 12 
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB600 AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY & CULTURE

Historical, political, economic and cultural information about Australia and Australians; egalitarianism; religion, frontiers and rural Australia; the historical and future role of technology in Australia.

Courses: HU20, IF36 
Credit Points: 12 
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB601 HUMAN IDENTITY & CHANGE

What it means to be human; ways human identities (eg. cultural, sexual, professional) are created and transformed; issues of identity, morality and change confronting human units in their encounters with the demands of contemporary life.

Courses: HU20, IF36 
Credit Points: 12 
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB602 THE HUMANITIES TRADITIONS

Humanities traditions; current debates about the role of humanities in society; adopts a history of ideas approach in considering contributions of major writers from both western and eastern civilisations.

Courses: HU20, IF36 
Credit Points: 12 
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB603 TEXTS & INTERPRETATION

Active analysis of various texts selected from a cross-section of contexts, genres and media; contemporary methods of textual analysis and critical approaches to textual representations of gender.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36 
Credit Points: 12 
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB610 APPROACHES TO ASIA/PACIFIC STUDIES

A general introduction to the history and emerging political economy of the Asia/Pacific region; historical core/periphery structures; the ascent and decline of powerful imperial and new Asian cores such as Japan; systemic and anti-systemic movements and Australia's particular role in this region.

Courses: ED50, ED51, HU20, IF36 
Credit Points: 12 
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB611 INDONESIAN SOCIAL GEOGRAPHY

Indonesia's physical environment, human settlement and land use patterns; an historical profile; ethnic diversity, religious beliefs and political perspectives.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36 
Credit Points: 12 
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB612 MODERN INDONESIAN STUDIES

An understanding of contemporary Indonesia; regional political and economic influences including
ASEAN; domestic politics; demographic issues; Australia-Indonesian relationships.

Courses: ED50, ED51, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB613 SOCIAL GEOGRAPHY OF THAILAND
A critical understanding of the geography and history of Thailand; its cultural and social diversity; geographical influences; the situation of cultural minorities; traditional agricultural systems; ancient and modern history; religious beliefs and practices.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB614 CONTEMPORARY THAILAND
Geopolitical and economic influences in the Asian region influencing contemporary Thailand; urbanisation and industrialisation; poverty; health and welfare; tourism and international aid.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB615 MODERN CHINA & JAPAN
Historical developments in China and Japan during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries; the sophistication and complexity of Chinese and Japanese societies; historical evidence to examine commonly held stereotypes of China and Japan; evaluates the recent history of the area.

Courses: ED50, ED51, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB616 MODERN INDIA & SOUTH-EAST ASIA
A comparative study of the national independence struggles in India and Vietnam with some investigation of post-independence societies.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB617 WOMEN, AID & DEVELOPMENT
Challenges existing notions of development; evaluates current models of development and aid in terms of their implications for women; suggests that real development for women and their dependents requires a woman-centred approach.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB618 ASIAN WOMEN: TRADITION, COLONISATION & REVOLUTION
Uses case studies to provide a broad analysis of Asian women's experiences of tradition, colonialism and revolution; highlights the linkages between traditional culture, colonialism and revolution; provides an appreciation of both the historical experiences and some of the contemporary concerns of Asian women.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB619 PACIFIC CULTURE CONTACT
Key concepts including mobility, religion, morality, leadership, civilisation, society, change and continuity; develops an appreciation of culture and sensitivity towards those groups or individuals who do not share a particular cultural heritage; case studies and comparative analysis focus on the people of the Pacific at the time of initial European contact.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB620 THE PACIFIC SINCE 1945
Analyses the link between culture and history in a post-contact context of change and continuity in the contemporary Pacific; overviews the events since 1945 that are important in the lives of Pacific Island people; presents key concepts including mobility, adaptation, change, tradition, continuity, modernisation, conflict and independence.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB621 NORTH AMERICAN STUDIES
A comparative approach to the histories of Canada, the United States and Mexico; key themes including patterns of early settlement, the development of political institutions, the treatment of minorities, and the interaction of these three nations up to the present.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB622 LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES
Uses case studies dealing with Latin American history and political economy from pre-conquest period to the present day; focuses on US/Latin American relations and contemporary systemic/anti-systemic cases such as the national security state doctrines of authoritarian Chile/Argentina and radical Cuba and Nicaragua.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB623 ASIAN/PACIFIC POLITICAL STUDIES
Studies the structural and ideological bases of Asia/Pacific leading countries within a broad world system overview; special emphasis on political models of development and cultural studies; case studies of systemic (eg. Taiwan) and non-systemic models (eg. NPA) are undertaken.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB 625 AMERICAN LITERATURE
This unit concentrates principally on twentieth century American literature in the years preceding World War II and in the post-war construction period to the present. Particular emphasis on major pre-occupations in literature and on the ways in which writers have responded to, and interpreted, political and social currents in the pre and post World War II periods.

Courses: ED50, HU20
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ HUB641 INTRODUCTORY INDONESIAN 1
An introduction to the development of the macro skills of speaking, listening, reading and writing in the Indonesian language; examines customs and language etiquette and non-verbal communication.

Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ HUB642 INTRODUCTORY INDONESIAN 2
Develops macro skills in the Indonesian language; focuses on socio-cultural aspects of Indonesia; analytically studies the Indonesian language.

Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
Prerequisite: HUB641
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ HUB643 INDONESIAN LANGUAGE & CULTURE 3
Students are expected to communicate at an elementary level in Indonesian; analytically study the language; study traditional Indonesian literature.

Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
Prerequisite: HUB642
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week
- **HUB644 INDONESIAN LANGUAGE & CULTURE 4**
  Develops fluency in communicative activities; traditional and contemporary Indonesian literature.
  - Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
  - Prerequisite: HUB643
  - Credit Points: 12
  - Contact Hours: 4 per week

- **HUB645 INDONESIAN LANGUAGE & CULTURE 5**
  Develops a high degree of proficiency in Indonesian; students are expected to understand the complex language structure; Indonesian media sources.
  - Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
  - Prerequisite: HUB644
  - Credit Points: 12
  - Contact Hours: 4 per week

- **HUB646 INDONESIAN LANGUAGE & CULTURE 6**
  Develops maximum proficiency in Indonesian; emphasises fine tuning of speaking, listening, reading and writing; studies of Indonesian media sources.
  - Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
  - Prerequisite: HUB644
  - Credit Points: 12
  - Contact Hours: 4 per week

- **HUB664 JAPANESE LANGUAGE & CULTURE 3**
  An intermediate level unit aiming to impart an understanding of the values stipulated for Japanese culture and society; enhances students' language skills.
  - Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
  - Prerequisite: HUB663
  - Credit Points: 12
  - Contact Hours: 4 per week

- **HUB665 JAPANESE LANGUAGE & CULTURE 4**
  Continues the theme of understanding the values stipulated for Japanese culture and society; enhances students' language skills.
  - Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
  - Prerequisite: HUB664
  - Credit Points: 12
  - Contact Hours: 4 per week

- **HUB666 JAPANESE LANGUAGE & CULTURE 5**
  Focuses on the Japanese media; extends skills in listening, speaking, reading and writing to an advanced level by exposure to natural language.
  - Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
  - Prerequisite: HUB665
  - Credit Points: 12
  - Contact Hours: 4 per week

- **HUB667 JAPANESE LANGUAGE & CULTURE 6**
  Focuses on the media; extends students' linguistic skills to a level where they can access authentic media resources, express opinions and discuss issues.
  - Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
  - Prerequisite: HUB666
  - Credit Points: 12
  - Contact Hours: 4 per week

- **HUB670 INTRODUCTORY FRENCH 1**
  Designed for students who have had little or no previous experience of French; develops a basis for further language acquisition and stresses oral/aural skills with some introduction to reading comprehension and writing in French.
  - Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20, IF36
  - Credit Points: 12
  - Contact Hours: 5 per week

- **HUB671 INTRODUCTORY FRENCH 2**
  Develops a range of language skills; stresses oral/aural skills; extends reading comprehension and writing in French.
  - Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20, IF36
  - Credit Points: 12
  - Contact Hours: 5 per week

- **HUB672 FRENCH LANGUAGE & CULTURE 1**
  Designed to meet the needs of students who have completed Year 12 French (or equivalent), focuses on speaking, listening and reading skills.
  - Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20, IF36
  - Prerequisite: Year 12 French or equivalent
  - Credit Points: 12
  - Contact Hours: 5 per week

- **HUB673 FRENCH LANGUAGE & CULTURE 2**
  Attention is paid to writing skills; emphasis on speaking, listening and to a lesser extent reading; aims to help students communicate orally with ease and confidence before embarking on a more sustained study of written French.
  - Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
  - Prerequisite: HUB672
  - Credit Points: 12
  - Contact Hours: 4 per week
Further develops the four macro skills. Study of short stories from France and other French speaking places (Quebec, Pacific Islands, West Indies).
Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
Prerequisite: HUB673
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

HUB675 FRENCH LANGUAGE & CULTURE 4
Equips students to debate issues or discuss texts, visual and written using verbal and non-verbal means; attention is paid to the four macro skills: the French media and how news is constructed in France.
Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
Prerequisite: HUB674
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

HUB676 FRENCH LANGUAGE & CULTURE 5
Students are introduced to modern French theatre; continues the development of the four macro skills.
Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
Prerequisite: HUB675
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

HUB677 FRENCH LANGUAGE & CULTURE 6
Introduces the works of selected French writers; two hours a week are spent on a study of French for academic purposes.
Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
Prerequisite: HUB676
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

HUB680 APPROACHES TO AUSTRALIAN STUDIES
Introduces the Australian Studies major; focuses on cultural themes within Australian history; includes an examination of the shock felt by pre-1850s immigrants, racial conflict and naturalisation processes.
Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUB682 SOCIAL MOVEMENTS IN AUSTRALIA
New social movements in Australia since the 1960s; includes green, women's, peace, Aboriginal and Third World development movements; comparison with overseas and old social movements.
Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUB683 AUSTRALIAN GEOGRAPHICAL STUDIES
Expands the geographical understanding of students into the cultural area, enabling them to appreciate the significance and interrelationships of issues of people, land, resources, energy and technology.
Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUB684 MAKING SPACE: WOMEN'S ENVIRONMENT
This unit considers the social and physical spaces occupied by women in our society and analyses the factors that maintain women's spatial inequality in Australia particularly rural women.
Course: ED50
Prerequisite: HUB760
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUB685 RESOURCES, PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT
This unit considers the various development options open to Australia. Attention is paid to Australia's economic history and current economic structures.
Courses: HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUB686 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICS: AN AUSTRALIAN PERSPECTIVE
The institutional and ideological bases of political life in a democratic society such as Australia; examines ways in which political traditions, political parties, government and non-government organisations interact to make decisions.
Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUB687 CONTEMPORARY MORAL PROBLEMS: AN AUSTRALIAN PERSPECTIVE
Introduction to applied ethics and moral philosophy through an analysis of a range of contemporary issues, eg. uses of technology, genetic engineering, nuclear energy, overpopulation, environmentalism, war, terrorism, civil disobedience, pacifism, racism, sexism, abortion, euthanasia, suicide and sexuality.
Courses: HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUB689 THEMES IN AUSTRALIAN HISTORY
Covers historical and cultural material on Australian mythologies and historiographies; European and Aboriginal understandings of the land; Aboriginal mapping and art; the construction and importance of cities; ways in which notions such as motherhood were enlisted in nationalism.
Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUB691 WOMEN'S PAST – WOMEN'S HISTORY TO FEMINIST HISTORIOGRAPHY
Challenges a masculine version of history; considers the historiographical debate on the development of women's history in the Australian context; explores a range of issues including case studies of women's issues and experiences; encourages the process of documenting women's history via testimony.
Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUB692 CONSPIRACY & DISSENT IN AUSTRALIAN HISTORY
Uses case studies to reflect conspiracies as well as protest movements in nineteenth and twentieth century Australia; includes nineteenth century land grab conspiracies; Aboriginal resistance; anti-war movements; the Petrov affair; the 1975 dismissal.
Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUB693 AUSTRALIAN RACE RELATIONS
Race relations within Australia before and after British settlement and locates material within a comparative international framework. Theories of race, trade routes, racial violence and resistance.
Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUB700 ABORIGINAL & TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER CULTURE STUDIES
An appreciation of the two distinct indigenous cultures of Australia; how external forces to Aboriginal
and Torres Strait Islander cultures caused social, economic and political changes; traditional family life and organisation.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HUB701 ABORIGINAL & TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER LITERATURE**

Despite the fact that it represents the indigenous culture of Australia, the oral tradition of Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders has only recently begun to be appreciated. By examining this tradition, its continuation to the present day and its transformation into published texts, this unit seeks to open the eyes of students to a different world view.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HUB702 THE AUSTRALIAN DREAMING: THE INDIGENOUS CONSTRUCTION**

A philosophical overview of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander culture; draws upon a variety of conceptual approaches; examines theories which underpin indigenous constructions of reality.

Courses: HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HUB703 POLITICS & POLITICAL CULTURE IN INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIA**

Addresses the issues underlying the multifaceted world of indigenous politics; land rights; language rights; health; education; fishing rights and heritage.

Courses: HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HUB710 AUSTRALIAN LITERARY STUDIES**

A critical appreciation of various texts from Australia’s literary tradition; considers the impact of social values, political and artistic movements upon literature production and genres; the dichotomy of mainstream and marginalised writing in various groups and periods of Australia’s cultural traditions.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HUB711 AUSTRALIAN WOMEN’S WRITING**

The literary contribution of Australian women writers from the nineteenth and twentieth centuries to Australian culture and society; focuses on a number of significant texts that raise crucial issues in their representation of women’s lives and identities.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HUB712 AUSTRALIAN CHILDREN’S & ADOLESCENT FICTION**

Children’s and adolescent novels within the cultural context of nineteenth and twentieth century Australia; focuses on textual analysis of major generic types; considers issues such as race, gender, class and regionalism in fiction for young Australians.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HUB720 APPROACHES TO EUROPEAN STUDIES**

A broad introduction to the major studies sequence in European studies; uses historical and literary perspectives to highlight major themes in the development of European society and culture.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HUB721 THE CLASSICAL WORLD TO 500AD**

The emergence and development of European society from earliest times to 500 AD; in alternate semesters it examines the major political, social and economic trends in classical Greek or Roman society.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HUB722 FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN EUROPE**

The formation of modern Europe from the late Middle Ages to the end of the nineteenth century; the emergence of secularism and the rise of nation states.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HUB723 EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY**

Considers traumatic events of the twentieth century; emphasises significant trends in political, economic and social changes; examines the implications of the momentous changes which have taken place in Europe over the last few years.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HUB724 NINETEENTH CENTURY ENGLISH LITERATURE & CULTURE**

Focuses on two major literary genres: the novel and poetry: their evolution and variety in a time of profound economic, political and social change in England between 1790 and 1880; examines the variety of response of a number of literary artists to these changes and the ways narrative and verse forms were adapted and evolved.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HUB725 TWENTIETH CENTURY ENGLISH LITERATURE & CULTURE**

Critical analysis of key British literary texts of the twentieth century (prose, poetry, drama); the theoretical and cultural movements that underpin them.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HUB726 EUROPEAN LITERATURE & SOCIAL CHANGE**

Uses a broadly defined European perspective to explore how literary texts respond to, influence and are in turn influenced by social and cultural forces; set texts are explored from a range of thematic perspectives: industrialisation and the impact of new technologies, war and civil unrest, political power and citizenship, colonialism and post-colonialism.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HUB727 EUROPEAN LITERATURE & IDENTITY**

Selected European literary texts through the perspectives on identity and on the social, cultural and historical contexts; focuses on the accounts of writers from different periods and regions about identity eg. gender, individual development, sexual and social relations, normality and abnormality, crime and the problems of evil, imagination and fantasy.

Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

**HUB728 POPULAR LITERATURE**

Explores the political and ideological functions of popular literature by studying texts from different popular genres (eg. romance, crime fiction; spy
HUB729 SHAKESPEARE IN THE MODERN WORLD
Shakespeare is examined both in his own time and the present to analyse the dominance of this cultural icon; emphasises recent theoretical and performance strategies in Shakespearean genre studies.
Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUB730 WOMEN'S WRITING & REPRESENTATION
Examines ways women have been represented in literary and non-literary texts; identifies cultural contexts in which women write and are represented; examines nineteenth and twentieth century texts by European writers by and about women.
Courses: ED50, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUB735 INTRODUCTORY GERMAN 1
An introductory unit in the German language for students with little or no previous knowledge of German; equips students with some of the basic communication skills for a variety of everyday situations.
Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20, IF36
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

HUB736 INTRODUCTORY GERMAN 2
An intensive introductory unit in the German language; develops basic communication skills.
Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
Prerequisite: HUB735
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

HUB737 GERMAN LANGUAGE & CULTURE 1
Designed for students who have completed Year 12 German or its equivalent; consolidates the four language skills of reading, writing, listening and speaking; introduces students to a selection of post-war literature from German-speaking countries.
Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
Prerequisite: HUB735
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

HUB738 GERMAN LANGUAGE & CULTURE 2
Continues the consolidation of the four macro skills; aims to further cultural awareness through a study of some examples of contemporary German literature from East and West Germany.
Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
Prerequisite: HUB737
Credit Point: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

HUB739 GERMAN LANGUAGE & CULTURE 3
Develops linguistic competence in the German language to a higher level, equips students with the language skills necessary for more demanding linguistic interactions and situations; an introduction to a major period in the development of German culture through a study of the German enlightenment and classical and romantic German texts.
Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
Prerequisite: HUB738
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

HUB740 GERMAN LANGUAGE & CULTURE 4
Develops linguistic competence in the German language to a higher level; equips students with the language skills necessary for more demanding linguistic interactions; introduction to the major cultural traditions of the nineteenth century through a study of a selection of nineteenth century texts.
Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
Prerequisite: HUB739
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

HUB741 GERMAN LANGUAGE & CULTURE 5
Develops linguistic competence in the German language to a more advanced level by extending students' vocabulary and range of registers and expressions; introduces the culture of modernity through the literary movements of modernism, expressionism and Viennese fin de siecle and the avant-garde.
Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
Prerequisite: HUB740
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

HUB742 GERMAN LANGUAGE & CULTURE 6
Develops linguistic competence in the German language to a more advanced level necessary for dealing with more complex linguistic interactions and texts; provides a survey of post-war East and West German literature and a discussion of the problems of writing after Auschwitz and under the censorship.
Courses: BS50, ED50, ED51, HU20
Prerequisite: HUB740
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

HUB750 UNDERSTANDING ETHICS
Introduces students to the theory and practice of moral decision making; covers questions such as ‘Why be moral?’ ‘What is the good or the right?’ and ‘How do we make moral decisions?’; questions are related to current practical ethical dilemmas.
Course: HU20
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUB751 ETHICS & PUBLIC LIFE
The ethical dimensions of public and professional life; the ethical rights and responsibilities of the individual citizen and the State within a liberal democracy; the ethical responsibilities of institutional and professional agencies and the roles and ethical responsibilities of individual citizens in such agencies.
Course: HU20
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUB752 THE JUST SOCIETY
Justice and concepts such as equity in various ethical and political traditions are applied to recent policy debates about affirmative action, the criminal justice system, political practice, health, and the environment.
Course: HU20
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUB753 ETHICAL DECISION-MAKING
The ways in which various decision-making practices can be morally grounded; the practical value of such procedures for human transformation and emancipation; the ways in which decision-making practices either sustain or subvert moral communities.
Course: HU20
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
HUB754 FEMINISM & ETHICS
Ethics is one of the major areas of philosophy. It has been transformed recently by the feminist critique of traditional ethics in conventional notions of masculinity and analytical rationality, and by the development of applied ethics, notably bioethics.
Course: HU20
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUB755 VULNERABLE IDENTITIES
Vulnerability and the experiences of persons who are vulnerable due to exploitation, abandonment, confusion or suffering; ways of relating with the vulnerable; students develop a richer appreciation of others as well as themselves.
Course: HU20
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUB760 APPROACHES TO FEMINIST STUDIES
Introduces a broad spectrum of issues related to feminist studies and to the major theoretical debates about gender in fields including literature, history, psychology, philosophy, sociology and ethics.
Course: HU20
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUB771 POLITICAL IDEOLOGIES
A study of the political spectrum of ideologies and their intellectual foundations; the intellectual origins and nature of contemporary ideologies such as feminism, racism, and the green movement.
Course: HU20
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

HUBP001 ETHICS & HUMAN RELATIONSHIPS EDUCATION
Philosophical approaches to human relationships; moral philosophy and education; development of an integrated and clearly articulated agreement for a philosophy of human relationship education.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

IFB880 PROJECT
Students undertake a project requiring research, investigation or design of some topic or problem of interest to the profession.
Courses: IF51, IF52
Prerequisite: Successful completion of units totalling not less than 120 hours of weekly contact time
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

IFN001 ADVANCED INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SKILLS
This unit provides postgraduate research students with the skills to implement a thorough literature search in their research area and to set up a personal system for managing the references collected. The seven modules which form this unit include: using the QUT libraries; indexing and abstracting services; electronic information retrieval; developing a current awareness strategy; thesis writing; personal file management; evaluating information.
Course: BN78, PL69, SC60
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

IFP222 PROJECT
Students undertake a project in the area of Quality with the aim of developing a student’s capacity for managing their own work and for persistence within a prescribed area. The project will normally involve presentation of a seminar in addition to the preparation of a full report. The topic selected will have regard to available expertise and the selected field of special interest to the candidate. In particular, it is expected that project work will be conducted across the wide variety of applications in areas serviced by the course. Most projects will be work-related and will have associate supervision from commercial/industrial sources. It is envisaged that, where appropriate, projects may be jointly supervised by staff of the Schools involved in the unit.
Course: BS77
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 2 per week

ISB180 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
Application of technologies in a teaching context; the use of writing and publishing software; graphics design software; numerical software tools; personal and project management tools; communications technologies and computer peripherals used in the production of computer-generated materials.
Courses: CN31, CN32, CN33
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ISB183 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS IN PLANNING
The use of computers in planning. Overview of computers; problems and advantages of computer use; hands on experience in using QUT’s computer facilities, particularly PCs; gaining access, file structures, information storage and retrieval, editing and related utility functions; flow-charting and programming logic. Simple programming exercises. Spreadsheets and databases. Geographical information systems. Word processing on microcomputers.
Course: PL67
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 1 per week

ISB350 MINOR STUDIES
Students undertake theoretical and/or practical work under supervision. Topics relate to other coursework.
Courses: IS10, IS43
Credit Points: 3  Contact Hours: 1 per week

ISB360 MINOR STUDIES
See ISB350.
Courses: IS10, IS43
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 2 per week

ISB370 MINOR STUDIES
See ISB350.
Courses: IS10, IS43
Credit Points: 9  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ISB382 MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
Commercial microcomputer systems as they apply to science; includes an introduction to three major microcomputer applications; the design and implementation of spreadsheet models and creation of reusable templates; the use of a database management system (DBMS) including design of data files, creation of data views and reports; an introduction to problem definition, solution design and modular programming in connection with the DBMS; understanding the basic capabilities of word processing packages and their applications.
Courses: LS36, PU42, PU44, PU45
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ISB385 MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS
Provides a basic understanding of commercial microcomputer systems as they relate to applied science. It includes an introduction to three major microcomputer applications; the design and implementation of spreadsheet models and creation of...
reusable templates; the use of a database management system (DBMS) including design of data files, creation of data views and reports; an introduction to problem definition, solution design and modular programming in conjunction with the DBMS; and an understanding of the basic capabilities of word processing packages and their applications.

Course: OP42
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ ISB892 BUSINESS COMPUTING
Provides business students with a practical understanding of computers as used in various business environments; the theory of hardware, software, types of processing and data storage methods. Students gain a thorough understanding of the role of computing in business, the efficient design and implementation of microcomputer software solutions (wordprocessing, spreadsheets and databases) to specific business problems, and an understanding of the implications of computers for business in terms of security, privacy, legal issues and current developments.
Courses: AA21, BS50, ED50, IF31, PU48
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ ISN100 INFORMATION SYSTEMS I
Advances in information system development approaches and techniques. It examines the theoretical basis underlying current approaches to decision support. A special focus is on the impact on information systems development of increased user involvement.
Courses: CS35, CS55, IS50, IS61
Prerequisite: ISB201 (or equivalent)
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ISN110 FORMAL SYSTEMS
SPECIFICATION
The description of information systems by means of formal languages; the concepts of formal specification, compared to informal specification languages such as structured English; how to formally specify a system; how to prove properties of that system, how to develop an executable implementation of the system and how to prove the equivalence of the two.
Prerequisites: ISB201, ISB302 (or equivalent)
Courses: IS50, IS61
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ISN120 DATABASE SYSTEMS
Examines aspects of database performance, data distribution and the special problems of storing unformatted data. Database performance is discussed in terms of query optimisation, whereby access statements, such as those written in SQL, are analysed so that they are executed efficiently. The advantages and disadvantages of distributed databases are presented, covering topics such as whether data should be replicated over a number of sites. Also deals with the special requirements of databases which contain unformatted data, such as text, voice and image data.
Courses: IS50, IS61  Prerequisite: ISB302
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ISN130 OBJECT-ORIENTED SYSTEMS
Object-oriented systems as an alternative to traditional procedurally based systems; looks at their benefits and weaknesses, including key concepts of data abstraction and encapsulation and the techniques of inheritance, polymorphism and genericity. Students learn to identify and design object classes. Builds competence in selection of strategies appropriate to improved systems design leading to lower long-term maintenance costs.
Courses: IS50, IS61  Prerequisite: ISB210
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ISN160 KNOWLEDGE-BASED SYSTEMS
This unit assumes a background in conventional systems concepts, programming and database, and an exposure to fundamental expert systems concepts. It explores four major themes in knowledge-based systems: (a) conceptual: problem selection and structure, inference and knowledge representation; (b) technical: declarative and functional programming; (c) pragmatic: improving the yield from existing information bases; and (d) methodological: questions associated with the definition, design and control of knowledge-based systems.
Courses: IS50, IS61  Prerequisite: ISN110, ISB313 (or equivalent).
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ISN170 SPECIAL STUDIES
Students are offered the opportunity to study specific topics which are not dealt with elsewhere in the course and which are seen at the time of offering to be significant to business information systems. It takes account of the very dynamic nature of the information systems field in allowing treatment of newly emerged
The most significant issues and activities of the topic areas. Use of specialist knowledge and skills among the information systems staff at the time.

Courses: ISN90, ISN61
Prerequisite: See School announcements.
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ISN180 HUMAN COMPUTER INTERFACE
The most significant issues and activities of the Human Computer Interface (HCI) and software design; includes the perceptual basis of the presentation of visual information, the basic aspects of visual information processing and facets of representation of knowledge; the development of expert systems and how they change the nature of interaction between person and machine and reviews features of interactions with systems, eg. keyboards through to advanced input modes. On completion, students should be able to apply principles from the current research in different aspects of HCI interactions and will be aware of future developments in this field.
Course: IS50
Prerequisite: ISP101
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ISN190 COMPARATIVE STUDY OF INFORMATION AGENCIES
Philosophies and modes of information provision which apply in different cultures and countries; comparative methods and studies and an investigation of sources relating to information agencies: including both libraries and computer-based information agencies worldwide. Students review and analyse examples of existing studies, services offered by different types of agencies and their community impact, national and international standards of services, the structure of information professions, professional associations, literature, ethics and legal responsibilities in relation to national information policies and emerging trends in information provision.
Course: IS50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ISN200 MAJOR ISSUES IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
Explores aspects of Information Technology of great potential significance to Information Systems professionals, such as the status of information system standards, the extent of integration of computer technology and data communications technology, as well as emerging social and ethical considerations with regard to information technology.
Course: IS50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ISN201 RESEARCH METHODOLOGY
Topics of research by agreement between the student and a faculty staff member acting as a project supervisor. Students must attend lectures/seminars of approximately one hour every two weeks (on average). They will also engage in literature search and general other design aspects of their research project.
Courses: IS50, IS61
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ISN210 AUTOMATED SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT
Identification of management challenges entailed by automated systems: the development of system specifications and Request for Proposal; evaluation of proposals; contracts and legal responsibilities; staff training and development; the effect on management structure of centralised versus distributed systems and of upgrading automated systems.
Course: IS50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ISN211 HONOURS PROJECT
A continuation and completion of the research project initiated for ISN201.
Course: IS61
Credit Points: 12

■ ISN220 BUSINESS COMPETITOR INTELLIGENCE
The use of competitor intelligence to enhance effectiveness of business strategies and the various methodologies and analytical techniques for obtaining and using competitor intelligence in support of strategic planning; competitor intelligence and strategic planning; the inter-relationship between intelligence and planning in corporate decision making; the organisation framework; establishing an intelligence collection network; analytical techniques; applications in different strategic environments; and sources and types of competitor intelligence.
Course: IS50
Prerequisite: ISB215
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ISN240 CLASSIFICATION
The theory and practice of the classification of knowledge and its role in the advancement of knowledge; selected schemes and their applications; research into automated classification and creation of schemes for special situations will be considered.
Course: IS50
Prerequisite: ISP432
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ISN250 THE INFORMATION INDUSTRIES
Information industries and policies: the social and legal issues involved in the expansion of these industries; the information industries in the information economy, public policy, Queensland as an information economy; information industry development abroad, information law, intellectual property, privacy/freedom of information computer crime transborder data flow/sovereignty issues, social justice and equity issues; the information society.
Course: IS50
Prerequisite: ISB216
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ISN260 EVALUATION OF INFORMATION SERVICES & ORGANISATIONS
Techniques applicable to the evaluation of libraries and other information centres; including the statistics collected, their usefulness and the means used to collect them as well as non-statistical methods and their value. Previous research will be studied to determine applicable methods and isolate trends, especially those which may have implications for the future.
Course: IS50
Prerequisite: ISN201
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ISN270 SOCIAL IMPACTS OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
The significant issues in the realm of speculative information systems and technologies; scenarios of information rich/poor interactions within and without organisational environments are examined. Emerging issues in information technology and the implications for information systems and organisational structures are defined and predicted. A compact synthesis for an organisational system, incorporating environmental and societal integration is considered.
Course: IS50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ISN280 ORGANISATIONS, SYSTEMS & INFORMATION
The structure of organisations, systems and information; theoretical aspects of environmental and managerial influences; socio-technical areas and sys-
system failures; strategies to deal with system failures; the role of information in organisations and its symbiotic relationship; constraints and alternatives.

Course: IS50
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- ISN200 CURRENT ADVANCES IN DATABASE TECHNOLOGY
  Current research activities and development in the area of the next generation database systems; a mixture of research papers and lecture notes on existing systems; practical and theoretical methodologies.
  Course: IS50
  Prerequisite: knowledge of database systems.
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- ISN300 INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2
  An advanced treatment of contemporary issues of information system development, particularly the development of corporate information systems.
  Course: CS36, CS55  Prerequisite: ISN100
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- ISN301 MINOR PROJECT
- ISN302 MINOR PROJECT
- ISN303 MINOR PROJECT
- ISN304 MINOR PROJECT
  Students undertake a number of minor projects to pursue specialised areas of interest, or broaden their knowledge in areas of relevance to their employment. Topics are to be decided by agreement between the student and a Faculty staff supervisor.
  Course: IS50  Credit Points: 12

- ISN380 INFORMATION SYSTEMS & QUALITY
  The application of information systems knowledge to enhance quality management; application of quality management principles in the development of computer-based information systems.
  Course: BS86
  Prerequisite: ISP380 or equivalent
  Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- ISN401 MAJOR PROJECT
  Students may undertake a major project as an alternative to minor projects to pursue in depth a topic of interest in keeping with the course objectives. Project topics are to be determined after discussion between the student and a supervisor from the Faculty staff.
  Prerequisite: Completion of at least 50 per cent of the Master of Information Technology.
  Course: IS50  Credit Points: 48

- ISN500 DISSERTATION
  The undertaking and reporting of a significant piece of research work examining some aspect of concepts and principles dealt with in the coursework components of the program. The research topic will be agreed upon following discussions between the student and a supervisor from the Faculty staff. Each student will present a seminar on their dissertation topic.
  Course: IS50
  Prerequisite: Completion of at least 50 per cent of the Master of Information Technology.
  Credit Points: 96

- ISP380 QUALITY INFORMATION SYSTEMS
  Methodologies and techniques for achieving a high level of quality in business information systems, relating these to broader principles of quality control and quality assurance. Areas include: types of information systems; information as a resource; past and current approaches; decision making based on information systems; analysis and design; prototype concepts; information system modelling.
  Course: BS77
  Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- ISP383 OFFICE INFORMATION SYSTEMS
  The development and implementation of information systems in the office context. It includes an assessment of the computer hardware, software and telecommunications products available to support the automated office. Intended to extend students' competence in the design and management of data communications networks and to examine systems contributing to automation of the modern office.
  Course: BS50, IS10
  Prerequisite: ITB508 or ITP501 or equivalent
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- ISP811 BOOKS & PUBLISHING
  Artistic and historical evolution of the book; judgment of book format through an understanding of production processes; techniques of printing; elements of the book; complexities of the publishing business.
  Course: ED25
  Credit Points: 12

- ISP819 BOOKS & PUBLISHING
  See ISP811
  Course: ED25  Credit Points: 10

- ISP855 MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
  Introduction to the applications of microcomputers in a business environment; hardware and software components of a microcomputer system; operating system functions; database management systems and spreadsheets; trends in microcomputer technology.
  Courses: BS73, BS76
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- ISX029 MICROCOMPUTERS: HARDWARE & APPLICATIONS
  Overview of microcomputer systems; microprocessors; operating system functions on microcomputers; application packages and programming on microcomputers; evaluation and selection.
  Course: IS08  Prerequisites: CSX025, CSX035
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- ISX031 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
  Introduction to commercial software engineering; structured design, development and testing techniques; advanced COBOL; database programming.
  Course: IS08  Prerequisite: ISX026
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- ISX032 DATABASE SYSTEMS 1
  Overview of database management systems; relational model, relational algebra and normalisation; query languages including SQL; network and hierarchical models; database management; practical work involving database systems and query languages.
  Course: IS08  Prerequisite: CSA025
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- ISX033 DATABASE SYSTEMS 2
  Analysis of organisations and their information needs; design, implementation, management and evaluation of an information system; fourth generation techniques in the development of information systems.
  Course: IS08  Prerequisite: ISX032
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week
ISX034 PROJECT
Individual work related to an application of computers in business or other approved area.
Course: IS08
Prerequisites: ISX027 and other units as required.
Credit Points: 12

ISX036 SYSTEMS DESIGN
Structured design techniques; tools and methods of design; large system construction and implementation; project management and control; implementation and maintenance issues; alternative design methodologies and strategies.
Course: IS08
Prerequisite: ISX027
Credit Points: 12

ITB001 COMPUTING PRACTICE (NOTE) 1
Designed to coordinate the practical aspects of the lecture material presented so that students both develop essential practical skills and benefit from cross-fertilisation of the individual units.
Course: BN10
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 1 per week

ITB002 COMPUTING PRACTICE (NOTE) 2
See ITB002.
Course: BN10
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 1 per week

ITB101 LABORATORY 1 (COMPUTING ENVIRONMENTS)
Professionals in Information Technology must have an ability to work in a variety of computing environments and to utilise general application packages. This unit provides students with a practical experience in a range of computing environments from personal computers to mainframes. Students are encouraged to learn to work independently, adhere to appropriate standards, make use of relevant documentation and document their work in the form of structured technical reports. Students learn to connect to services directly and via networks, to use the basic functions of typical operating systems including file and directory manipulation, customisation of environments and the principles of backing-up and recovery. Students will use the basic functions of existing databases, wordprocessors and spreadsheets.
Courses: IF23, IF33, IF52, IS28, IT20
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

ITB102 LABORATORY 2 (COMPUTER APPLICATIONS)
Professionals in Information Technology must have an ability to design and implement computer solutions for various applications using a variety of computing languages, systems and environments. This unit will provide students with the experience of designing, implementing and testing of software systems. This unit provides students with a practical experience in the design, implementation and testing of software systems. Emphasis will be on design documentation, user documentation, programming style, test documentation, the use of diagnostic aids, software monitors, analysis of results and test coverage, and the oral and written presentation of results.
Courses: IF23, IF33, IF52, IS28, IS10, IS43, IT20, IT32
Prerequisite: ITB101
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

ITB210 FORMAL REPRESENTATION
This unit provides a foundation with regard to specification and implementation of information systems. As such, it gives an introduction to topics built on in subsequent units, notably those in database and systems analysis and design. Topics covered include models; facts; sets; relations; relational algebra; proof strategies and techniques; SQL; facts and relations; fact-based analysis; defining the database; referential integrity; knowledge; schemas; state transitions.
Courses: IF23, IF33, IF52, IS28, IT20
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

ITB220 DATABASE DESIGN
Databases are fundamental to current business data processing activities. This introduces the concepts and procedures involved in designing a database and implementing it within the relational model.
Courses: CS10, IF33, IF52, IS10, IS28, IS43, IT20
Prerequisite: ITB210
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

ITB221 LABORATORY 3 (COMMERCIAL PROGRAMMING)
This unit aims to extend student skills in program design and implementation by applying them to typical commercial problems through a widely used third generation language. The task-oriented approach supplies a vehicle for reinforcing students' knowledge of elementary design and planning theory.
Courses: BS50, IF33, IS28, IT20
Prerequisite: ITB222
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

ITB222 SYSTEMS ANALYSIS & DESIGN 1
Develops basic systems development skills by teaching a methodology and techniques of systems analysis and design. This unit gives an introduction to all the phases of the classical systems development life cycle. The aim is to give students a balanced overview of the process of analysing and designing information systems, while ensuring that students develop the necessary skills to apply the major techniques to simple problems. Emphasis is placed on the practical application of techniques to real-world problems.
Courses: BS50, CS19, IS28, IT20
Prerequisite: BSBI03
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

ITB223 LABORATORY 4 (4GL Programming)
Introduces the role of application generators and Fourth Generation Language technology in developing information systems. As well as using these tools to create programs from detailed specifications, students will develop standards for comparing the applicability of one environment with another.
Courses: CS28, IF33, IS28, IT20
Prerequisite: ITB220
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

ITB224 SYSTEMS ANALYSIS & DESIGN 2
Expands upon the systems analysis and design techniques introduced in Systems Analysis and Design I. Also, alternative approaches practiced in industry and other topics of importance are introduced. The aim is to provide students, who already have an overview of the unit, with an in-depth knowledge of key areas of systems analysis and design. Emphasis is placed on the practical application of techniques to problems.
Courses: CS19, IF33, IS10, IT20
Prerequisite: ITB222
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

ITB230 PROJECT
The ability to apply knowledge and skills to real-life situations is essential for information systems professionals. A six-month project, under academic super-
vision, is considered useful in developing students' ability to apply their knowledge and skills.

Course: IF33, IS28, IT20
Prerequisite: Successful completion of at least 72 credit points from the Information Systems major.
Credit Points: 12

- **ITB231 APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT**
  The unit synthesises techniques and theory learned in earlier units by providing an opportunity for students to integrate these skills through team-based development of a major online system processing a database. The unit requires students to re-examine major design, programming and planning issues within the context of a 4GL software environment.
  Courses: IS10, IS28, IT20
  Prerequisite: ITB223
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **ITB232 DATABASE MANAGEMENT**
  The unit concentrates upon the functions of database management systems. There is an industry wide move to the use of DBMS methods of running an organisation's information resource. The unit exposes students to the ANSI/SPARC three schema architecture and its expansion in the ISO concepts and terminology for the conceptual schema and information base design. The unit concentrates on the three methods for internal scheme organisation; network, hierarchical and relational.
  Courses: CS19, IF33, IS10, IS28, IT20
  Prerequisite: BS5103
  Co-requisite: ITB210
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **ITB234 PROJECT**
  Students, either individually or in small groups, undertake a substantial project relevant to the needs of industry and designed to give insight into industrial requirements. Each student/group is supervised by a staff member. In addition, there is a teaching contribution of one hour per week in first semester from the School of Communication, designed to develop the student's communication skills.
  Course: IS10
  Prerequisites: Successful completion of at least the equivalent of two-thirds of Bachelor of Business (Computing) and CS1600.
  Credit Points: 12

- **ITB240 PROJECT**
  The ability to apply knowledge and skills to real-life situations is essential for information systems professionals. A six-month project, under academic supervision, is considered useful in developing students' ability to apply their knowledge and skills.
  Courses: IS28, IT20
  Prerequisite: Successful completion of at least 72 credit points from the Information Systems major.
  Credit Points: 12

- **ITB241 INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT**
  Information systems practitioners have responsibility for the acquisition of computer hardware and software and for its effective and efficient use. Many practitioners also have responsibility for managing other information systems personnel. This unit covers the knowledge and skills relevant to these planning, organisational and staffing responsibilities.
  Courses: IF33, IS10, IS28, IT20
  Prerequisite: Completion of at least 60 credit points from units in the Information Systems major.
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **ITB242 DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS**
  There is increasing pressure for computer use to be closely aligned to organisational goals. Associated with this is an increasing emphasis on knowledge-based systems from the Information Systems major.
  Course: ITB242
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **ITB243 KNOWLEDGE-BASED SYSTEMS**
  Examines the requirements for and development of knowledge-based systems in modern mainstream computing; provides an understanding of the techniques used in capturing and automating knowledge; and gives practical experience in designing, implementing and maintaining knowledge-based systems using a variety of software tools.
  Courses: IS10, IS28, IT20
  Prerequisite: ITB222
  Co-requisite: ITB220
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **ITB244 SPECIAL TOPIC 1**
  Introduces students to the Unix operating system environment and to the C programming language. It covers the basics of both, and advanced topics relevant to software development under Unix and C. Emphasis is placed on the production of high quality software and documentation.
  Courses: IS10, IS28, IT20
  Prerequisite: ITB410, ITB412
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **ITB246 UNIX & C**
  Introduces students to the Unix operating system environment and to the C programming language. It covers the basics of both, and advanced topics relevant to software development under Unix and C. Emphasis is placed on the production of high quality software and documentation.
  Courses: IS10, IS28, IT20
  Prerequisite: ITB244
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **ITB247 PROJECT**
  This provides for students to undertake a two-semester project. The work in one semester can be followed up in the second, or students can extend their practical skills through the second semester project.
  Course: IT20
  Prerequisite: Completion of at least 60 credit points from the Information Systems IT20 major.
  Credit Points: 12

- **ITB248 PROJECT**
  This unit allows students to undertake a large project in one semester.
  Course: IT20
  Prerequisite: Completion of at least 60 credit points from the Information Systems IT20 major.
  Credit Points: 24

- **ITB250 PROJECT**
  The ability to apply knowledge and skills to real-life situations is essential for students planning to work as information systems professionals. A one semester project, under academic supervision, is considered useful in developing students' ability to apply their knowledge and skills. As this unit is for students...
intending to proceed to the Honours course, this project must include an evaluative component.

**Course:** IT20  
**Prerequisite:** Successful completion of at least 72 credit points from the Information Systems major and 2 Pre-Honours units.  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**ITB310 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT 1**

The concept of information management has emerged from a number of disciplines, which have become more associated as a result of the development of information technologies. This unit reviews this development, and introduces the principles of information management as they are presently defined. It therefore identifies the basic processes involved in handling information in the context of an information life cycle, and introduces the concept of managing information as an organisational resource.

**Courses:** IF52, IS43, IT20  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**ITB320 LABORATORY 3 (DATABASE APPLICATIONS)**

Graduates from the course are expected to have skills in the creation, maintenance and utilisation of databases of various types. This unit gives them practical exposure to the tasks involved using higher level applications programming environments.

**Courses:** IF52, IS43, IT20  
**Prerequisite:** ITB102  
**Co-requisite:** ITB220  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**ITB321 SYSTEMS ANALYSIS**

In this unit information management draws on systems analysis as a central resource. Many of the techniques applied in systems analysis translate to information management. This unit gives an introduction to all phases of the classical systems development life cycle. The aim is to give students a balanced overview of the process of analysing information systems, while ensuring that students develop the necessary skills to apply the major techniques to information management problems.

**Courses:** IF52, IS43, IT20  
**Prerequisite:** ITB310  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**ITB332 INFORMATION RESOURCES**

The ability to obtain accurate, up-to-date, business information on an ongoing basis is today accepted as an important component of competitive success.

**Courses:** IS43, IT20  
**Prerequisite:** ITB310  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**ITB333 LABORATORY 4 (INFORMATION SUPPORT METHODS)**

Provides students with practical exposure to a range of methods that are used to support information management implementations.

**Courses:** IF52, IS43, IT20  
**Prerequisite:** ITB320  
**Co-requisite:** ITB320  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**ITB330 INFORMATION ISSUES & VALUES**

Concepts of information and the associated technology create fundamental issues for society particularly in the legal, political and social arenas. This unit explores the development of such concepts in order to create an awareness of both the indirect and direct impacts of information and the associated technology. Such an awareness is crucial in the effective direction of management of information.

**Courses:** IF52, IS43, IT20  
**Prerequisite:** ITB321  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**ITB331 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT 2 (ANALYSIS & USE)**

Auditing information resources in an organisation; relating information provision to the information needs of end users, as well as to the strategic objectives of organisations.

**Courses:** IF52, IS43, IT20  
**Prerequisite:** ITB310  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**ITB340 PROJECT**

The ability to apply knowledge and skills to real-life situations is essential information management professionals. A one semester project, under academic supervision, is considered useful in developing students’ ability to apply their skills.

**Courses:** IS43, IT20  
**Prerequisite:** Successful completion of at least 72 credit points from the Information Management major.  
**Credit Points:** 12

**ITB341 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT 3 (STRATEGY & PLANNING)**

This unit pulls together many of the themes previously identified in the course of the information management major, with particular reference to information as a commodity and its use in strategic planning. It also deals with functions and practices of management that relate to provision of information services, and utilisation of technology to support them.

**Courses:** IF52, IS43, IT20  
**Prerequisite:** ITB331  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**ITB342 SPECIAL TOPIC (INFORMATION MANAGEMENT)**

This unit covers aspects of information management of specific interest at that time. This unit makes allowances for significant developments or emphasis in information management not included in the remainder of the course program.

**Course:** IT20  
**Prerequisite:** Topic dependent  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**ITB350 PROJECT-H**

The ability to apply knowledge and skills to real-life situations is essential for people planning to work as information management professionals. A one semester project, under academic supervision, is considered useful in developing students' ability to apply their knowledge and skills. As this unit is for students intending to proceed to the Honours course, this project must include an evaluative component.

**Courses:** IS28, IT20  
**Prerequisite:** Successful completion of at least 72 credit points from the Information Management major and 2 Pre-Honours units.  
**Credit Points:** 12

**ITB351 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT 3H (STRATEGY & PLANNING)**

This unit pulls together many of the themes previously identified in the course of the information management major, with particular reference to information as a commodity and its use in strategic planning. It also deals with functions and practices of management that relate to provision of information services, and utilisation of technology to support them. In order to prepare students who are intending to proceed to an Honours program, this unit addresses performance analysis and evaluation work in more depth than the standard version of the course.

**Course:** IT20  
**Prerequisite:** ITB331  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week
**ITB352 LABORATORY 4H (INFORMATION SUPPORT METHODS & EVALUATION)**

Practical exposure to a range of techniques that are used to support information management implementations. In order to prepare students who are intending to proceed to an Honours program, a greater amount of evaluative work is introduced in the exercises and assessment undertaken.

Courses: IT20, IS28, IT20
Prerequisite: ITB352 and ITB350
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**ITB410 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT 1**

This unit forms the basis of the major computing topics to be covered in later units. All students in the area of Information Technology need to be aware of a range of problem solving techniques and how these can be used to solve various problems using a procedural programming language. This unit introduces the student to the need for software quality management and control during software development.

Courses: IT20, IS28, IT20
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**ITB411 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT 2**

Quality software development increasingly requires design of algorithms using modules, and algorithms and data-structures for building modules. This unit provides the foundation knowledge for the external and internal perspective of software modules in a system context. This unit provides students with an understanding of modules in the context of programmable systems. The external view and internal view of modules and their realisation in a modular programming language are covered. Abstract data types, specification of interfaces and methods for achieving program correctness provide the theoretical basis. Standard data structure modules.

Courses: IT20, IS28, IT20, IT32
Prerequisite: ITB410
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**ITB412 TECHNOLOGY OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

Computer hardware and system software which together provide the context within which computer applications operate. Topics include: the von Neuman model; instruction execution; registers and addressing modes; program and data representation; assembly language programming; I/O, interrupts and DMA; introduction to boolean algebra and computer hardware; FSMs; hardwired vs. microprogrammed control; I/O and secondary storage devices; advanced computer architectures; networking.

Courses: IT20, IT20, IS28, IT20, IT32
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**ITB420 COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE**

This unit extends the introductory treatment of computer hardware and system software given in the prerequisite unit. In addition, it includes a study of the following concepts: virtual machine architecture, device handling and memory management.

Courses: IT20, IT20
Prerequisite: ITB412
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**ITB421 DATA STRUCTURES & ALGORITHMS**

Quality software development requires the design and implementation of efficient data structures with their associated algorithms. This unit builds upon the concepts of encapsulation and abstraction which were introduced in Software Development 2 by examining a number of implementations of the Table abstraction and evaluates the efficiency of each implementation.

Courses: IT23, IS28, IT20
Prerequisite: ITB411
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**ITB422 LABORATORY 3 (ADTs IN AN UNIX ENVIRONMENT)**

This unit extends students knowledge of the Unix environment and introduces the language C, with an emphasis on the implementation of ADTs in that language. Students will obtain extensive experience with this important practical language, including documentation and report writing. Topics covered include The Unix environment, the shell and shell programming. The language C. Implementation of a variety of data structures in C. Generic ADTs. Programming styles, documentation and standards.

Courses: CS28, IT20
Prerequisites: ITB411 and ITB104
Co-requisite: ITB421 (IT20 students only)
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**ITB423 LABORATORY 4 (SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT)**

This unit consolidates the software engineering principles studied in earlier units as well as augmenting the material in Software Engineering. It provides students an opportunity to work in small three person groups on a major project. This project shall require them to take a problem from statement to a well documented and researched solution. The project will be implemented using two alternative methodologies.

Courses: CS28, IT20
Prerequisite: ITB210
Co-requisite: ITB424
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**ITB424 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING**

The problems of developing and maintaining reliable large scale software product and the techniques needed to overcome them. Students need to appreciate the seriousness of the problem, and the value of a disciplined approach to the solution; they should be aware of the variety of tools and methodologies to support software development.

Courses: CS10, CS28, IT20
Prerequisite: ITB424
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**ITB430 CONCURRENT SYSTEMS**

The process structure of concurrent systems and the symbiosis of hardware and system software required to support such systems. Topics include: concurrency, processes and process synchronisation; interrupt handling; resource management, deadlock. Realtime and concurrent programming in Modula-2 and process kernels. Specification of concurrent systems. Realisation of process and resource management principles in contemporary operating systems. Multiprocessor and distributed systems with special reference to multi-processor UNIX systems.

Courses: CS28, IT20
Prerequisite: ITB420
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**ITB431 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE PARADIGMS**

This unit introduces students to non-procedural language paradigms; viz functional logical and object-oriented programming techniques. Each is studied in the context of a well-known computer language with its computational environment. A major component of this unit is laboratory based. For each paradigm substantial program development will be included.

Courses: CS19, CS28, IT20
Prerequisite: ITB411
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
ITB440 LANGUAGES & LANGUAGE PROCESSING
Syntax-directed programs permeate computing - examples are editors, formatters, command interpreters and compilers. In order to rapidly and reliably create such tools, it is necessary to understand the underlying theory of language definition, recognising automata and grammar classifications, as well as the practical realisation of recognisers in stylised, reusable code.
Courses: CS19, CS28, IF23, IT20
Prerequisite: ITB421
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ITB441 GRAPHICS
The nature of computer graphics hardware and software. The design and implementation of computer graphics software so as to enable students to implement graphics systems in their application areas. Topics include: graphics hardware; graphics Kernel System and Picts; fundamental algorithms for 2-D graphics; 3-D transformations; curve and surface modelling; colour models; hidden surface removal.
Courses: CS19, CS28, IF23, IF52, IS08, IS28, IT20
Prerequisite: ITB411
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ITB442 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
Artificial intelligence is coming out of the laboratory into the marketplace, it is important that students are exposed to the major ideas of artificial intelligence and in particular to the role of knowledge engineering in the design of practical knowledge-based systems. This unit provides a broad and comprehensive introduction to the field of artificial intelligence.
Courses: CS19, CS28, IF23, IS08, IS28, IT20
Prerequisite: ITB431
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ITB443 SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING
Concurrent programming is the basis for operation system implementations, multi-system programming and parallel application programming. It is a central idea in advanced computer science and an important concept in multiprocessor computers and parallel computer hardware. This unit builds upon previous introduction to concurrent systems. It introduces systems programming in an operating system that supports processes and inter-process communications. Topics covered include a review of UNIX operating system commands; Process and file management; UNIX administration, security; shell programming; the CUNIX interface; remote procedure calls.
Courses: CS19, CS28, IF23, IS08, IS28, IT20
Prerequisite: ITB430
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ITB444 SPECIAL STUDIES 1
ITB445 SPECIAL STUDIES 2
These units cover aspects of current scientific interest; it makes allowances for significant developments in computing science not provided for in the remainder of the course program. Details of topics will be published before the start of each semester.
Courses: CS28, IF23, IS08, IS28, IT20
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ITB446 PROJECT
ITB447 PROJECT
Analysis, design and programming skills, and the underlying theory, are presented in various units; practice in those units naturally emphasises their particular specialisation. A project unit brings many of those skills together in a practical exercise of greater size and complexity, emphasising their complementary nature and the need for careful management. Students, either individually or in small groups, undertake a significant project, relevant to the needs of industry, government or a research area, carried out under the supervision of a staff member whose interests lie in the field of the project. Before work commences on the project, student(s) and supervisor must agree on the topic of the project and the scope of the work to be attempted. The role of the supervisor is to provide broad guidance on the methods and techniques to be used but progress depends largely on student initiative and problem-solving ability.
Courses: CS28, IS08, IT20
Prerequisite: Completion of at least 72 credit points from the Computing Science major
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ITB448 OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING
Methods and techniques of object-oriented design and implementation based on careful assessment of the underlying software engineering issues. The design of effective module interfaces is emphasised to achieve the full benefit of the object-oriented approach. Practical work focuses on building re-usable components and constructing object-oriented systems by combining existing and custom made components.
Courses: CS19, CS28, IS08, IT20
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ITB449 EXPERT SYSTEMS
Expert systems in the AI context; knowledge representation techniques; inference methods; uncertainty; the expert system development process; case studies of existing expert systems; the human/expert system interface; limitations and social implications of expert systems; current international knowledge-based system programs and future perspectives.
Courses: CS28, IF23, IS08, IS28, IT20
Prerequisite/Co-requisite: CSB210 or CSP214 or CSB292 or equivalent.
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ITB450 ADVANCED COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE
This unit forms a continuation of the material introduced in the units Technology of Information Systems and Computer Architecture. It is intended to provide students with an understanding of the organisation of contemporary computer systems and the variety of different structures which may be used for specific tasks. The style of presentation is based on a mixture of theory and case studies based on existing machines of practical or theoretical importance. Topics covered include the physical basis of the constraints of processor speed; High performance 'von Neumann' architectures; Pipelined processors, vector processors and supercomputers; Machines for protected multitasking; Conceptual models for parallel computation.
Courses: CS28, IT20
Prerequisite: ITB420
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

ITB451 PROJECT
This provides for students to undertake a two-semester project. The work in one semester can be followed up in the second, or students can extend their practical skills through the second semester project.
Courses: CS28, IS08, IT20
Prerequisite: Completion of at least 60 credit points from the Computing Science major.
Credit Points: 24
■ ITB520 DATA COMMUNICATIONS

This unit provides an introductory treatment of the major topics and issues in data communications. It is the foundation unit for the minor/major course programme in this area. Topics include: overview of data- and telecommunications networks and services; voice communication network design; digital/analog data representation; digital/analog transmission; transmission media/impairments; link layer communications protocols; vendor implementations (HDLC, SDLC); data communications network design; communications architectures; reference model for open systems interconnection (OSI); network access protocols; public switched telephone network (PSTN); packet switched data networks (PSDN); ISDN and B-ISDN; local area networks; telecommunications products and services; network control, management, and security; future trends.

Courses: BS50, CS10, CS28, IF52, IS28, IS43, IT20
Prerequisite: ITB401
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITB521 COMPUTER NETWORKS 1

Students entering the field of data and telecommunications will be expected to have practical skills in various facets of the installation and management of communications systems. Topics include: physical level interfaces; telecommunications hardware; communications network software; communications cabling; local area network configuration, installation, and operation; Unix networking; network troubleshooting and re-configuration.

Course: IT20
Prerequisite: ITB511
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITB523 DATA SECURITY

Data is an asset of high value to an organisation. Its security from accidental or malicious corruption or theft is essential. Computing practitioners should be aware of the security implications of their own designs and implementations, and of the strengths and limitations of the security in their computing environment covered include management of data security, cryptography, communication security, access control, viruses and legislation.

Courses: CS19, CS28, IS08, IT20
Prerequisite: ITB511
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITB524 CORPORATE COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK PLANNING & MANAGEMENT

Most modern organisations have become almost totally dependent on the continuous availability and guaranteed integrity of their communications networks. This unit examines in detail the issues of design, control and management (including security management) of communications networks.

Course: IT20
Prerequisite: ITB514 and ITB512
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITB525 MODELLING & SIMULATION OF COMMUNICATION NETWORKS

This unit sets the basic foundations for applying teletraffic science methods to the solution of practical problems in communication network design and analysis. Mathematical modelling and simulation of communications systems and networks.

Course: IT20
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ ITB526 DATA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS & ARCHITECTURES

Students majoring in data communications will be expected to have a detailed knowledge of communications architectures beyond that covered in the introductory unit. Topics include: communications network architectures; reference model for open system interconnection (Layers 1 to 7); TCP/IP; proprietary network architectures (e.g. SNA, DECNet); internetworking; ISDN; radio and satellite services; open distributed processing; client-server architectures; intelligent networks.

Course: IT20
Prerequisite: ITB511
Co-requisite: ITB514
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITB527 DESIGN & ANALYSIS OF COMMUNICATION NETWORKS

Rapid advances in communications network technology have resulted in a large number of options for network designers. This unit aims to reveal the issues involved in designing cost effective and traffic efficient communication networks.

Course: IT20
Prerequisites: ITB517 and ITB515
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITB528 FUNDAMENTALS OF TELETRAFFIC SCIENCE

The growing complexity of communications networks and services in the world today requires detailed knowledge of how they perform and how they should be designed and managed. This unit aims to lay down the foundations for a proper understanding of the factors involved. Topics include: the scope of teletraffic science; current trends and problems; concepts of offered, carried and lost traffic and their inter-relationships; congestion and performance measures in delay systems. Approaches for integrated services digital networks. Forecasting: trend extrapolation, introduction to circuit switching. Network description, modelling overflow traffic; performance evaluation, chain flow model, Circuit reservation. Network dimensioning and optimisation; packet switching: future networks.

Course: IT20
Prerequisite: ITB511
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITB529 ADVANCED DATA COMMUNICATIONS

Advanced data communications network design and management (techniques and case studies); performance modelling of communications networks; comparative evaluations of data communications products and services; data communications software design and implementation; provision of integrated communications services (voice, data, video etc); network
security; communications industry policy (eg deregulation versus regulation).

Course: IT20  Prerequisite: ITB501  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITB900 INDUSTRIAL TRAINING EXPERIENCE

Consists of a one-year work experience program. For more information about this program, see the ‘Information for All Information Technology Students’ at the front of the Faculty’s Handbook entry.

Courses: CS28, IS10, IS43  Credit Points: 18

■ ITB904 INDUSTRIAL TRAINING EXPERIENCE

See ITB900.

Course: IT20  Credit Points: 24

■ ITN296 MAJOR PROJECT

See ISN401.

Course: IS50  Credit Points: 48

■ ITN298 DISSERTATION

See ISN500.

Course: IS50  Credit Points: 96

■ ITN502 COMPUTER SECURITY

Ensures that students recognise the requirement to design, implement and manage facilities in a manner consistent with an overall organisational security policy. Development of security plan; risk analysis; access control; cryptography; network security and encryption; key management; database security; secure operating systems and access control. On completion, students should be able to incorporate security and management controls into information systems in accordance with a formal risk analysis and assessment for the system.

Courses: CS36, CS55, IS50, IS61  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITN519 ADVANCED DATA COMMUNICATIONS

Advanced material in data communications. Topics covered include data communications network design and management (techniques and case studies); performance modelling of communications networks; comparative evaluations of data communications products and services; data communications software design and implementation; provision of integrated communications services (voice, data, video, etc.); network security; communications industry policy (eg. deregulation vs regulation).

Courses: CS36, CS55, IS50  Prerequisite: ITB501 (or equivalent)  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITN550 COMPUTER SECURITY RISK MODELLING

The tasks of identifying, valuing and securing data assets are fundamental to modern information systems security. Those tasks are explored in terms of the current state of computer risk model research and implementation. Several traditional models are compared to demonstrate sources of data for model development: asset identification and evaluation, threat, vulnerability and dependency analysis, and collection of supporting data. Students are introduced to modern risk modelling software and techniques, and are guided in the adoption of appropriate standards and methodologies.

Courses: IS50, IS61  Prerequisite: ITN502  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITP200 APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMING

Application programming is the process of developing a set of programs from a given specification. It involves the creation of an executable version of that specification and, as such, provides the crucial step into automation. The unit provides an introduction to the development of information systems using application generators and 4GL technology.

Courses: CS19, IS24  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITP201 FOUNDATIONS OF INFORMATION MODELLING

It is common to sharply distinguish between the specification and the implementation of organisational information systems. There are, however, many important ideas that are shared. This unit introduces notation from mathematics and logic that may be used to describe these ideas. An information system models some aspect of an organisation and contains both specific and general statements about it. The specific statements are stored in the database and the more general ones end up as programs. This unit describes how such statements may be specified in the Z notation and implemented in SQL.

Courses: IS24, IS25, CS19  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITP202 SYSTEMS ANALYSIS & DESIGN

For the creation of a useful and usable information system, it is essential that the feasibility of the system has been established, that the user’s requirements are known, and that a suitable user interface is specified. This unit develops basic systems development skills by teaching the methodology and techniques.

Course: IS24  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITP203 APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

This unit reexamines the major systems analysis, design and programming issues within the context of a particular 4GL environment. It integrates the skills acquired in other core units by involving students in the development of a non-trivial information system. Issues of teamwork, standards and project control.

Course: IS24  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITP311 COLLECTION BUILDING & ACQUISITIONS

The concept of information and its relationship to information resources and needs; the various formats by which information is communicated are compared and appropriate selection criteria discussed; the characteristics of the book and other media trades, and the means by which these media are acquired; collection building in light of the needs of the immediate clientele to be served and of the wider Australian community. Other topics include procedures for keeping collections current, evaluating their usefulness and the legal and ethical dimensions of collection building.

Courses: IS25, IT20  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITP312 ORGANISATION OF KNOWLEDGE

The organisation of knowledge in libraries and information agencies. Emphasis is placed on the description, classification and subject analysis of information in print media using AACR2 (1968 revision), DDC, and LCSH. Other related topics will be mentioned briefly, eg. LCC, MARC, ABN, and other efforts.

Courses: IS25, IS65  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ ITP313 INFORMATION SOURCES & SERVICES
Interpersonal communication, the reference interview and search strategies, and general and Australian reference tools; national information policy, reference theory and service, communication and the reference interview, lead-in tools, general reference tools, government documents, resources in the humanities, social sciences, science and technology, user pays, document delivery, microcomputers.
Course: IS25, IS65
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITP314 ON-LINE INFORMATION SERVICES
Teaches students to act as the interface between users and information they may require, using a variety of available resources, systems, and technologies; development of on-line information services, database producers, search strategies, services offered by major vendors, in-house systems (including CD-ROM) and computer assisted retrieval of information.
Course: IS25  Prerequisite: ISP101 or ITP201
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITP315 LIBRARY PROGRAMS MANAGEMENT
Administrative organisation in libraries; authority relationships and the nature of the library as a bureaucracy; position classification and personnel administration; the management of library finances; applications of computer technology in library management; change in organisations; planning, organisation, staffing, directing, and controlling; the concepts of leadership and professionalism.
Courses: IS25, IT20
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITP316 FIELD EXPERIENCE
Designed to give students an opportunity to participate in the day-to-day work of a library at a beginning professional level. Students are required to undertake work at a level appropriate to beginning professionals in two approved libraries for a total period of 30 working days gaining substantial experience in at least two different areas of library work under the supervision of qualified librarians.
Courses: IS25, IS65, IT20
Prerequisite: Completion of 50% of other units.
Credit Points: 4

■ ITP317 LIBRARY SERVICES TO YOUNG PEOPLE
The most important aspects of library services to children and young adults; the evolution of literature with emphasis on the effects of social, political and religious movements on its purposes, form and content; the development of library services in both schools and public libraries; the importance of literary awards; the criteria for selection of resources; the planning and carrying out of programs to promote reading, including effective storytelling.
Courses: IS25, IS65
Prerequisite: ISP431, ISP433 or ITP311, ITP313
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITP318 ADVANCED ORGANISATION OF KNOWLEDGE
The organisation of knowledge in libraries and information agencies. Topics include description of selected non-print media, enumerative and faceted classifications, special classifications, problems with alphabetical unit indexes and automated indexing.
Courses: IS25, IS65  Prerequisite: ISP432
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITP319 GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS
The production, acquisition and organisation of government documents and issues related to their use. Topics include why governments publish, the range of units, the value of government information, bibliographic control, freedom of information commercialisation/privatisation of government information, and organisation of government document collections. Australian, United States, United Kingdom and international government documents are studied.
Courses: IS25, IS65
Prerequisite: ITP433 or ITP313
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITP320 SPECIAL TOPIC - LIBRARY SCIENCE
Designed to allow for significant development of, or emphasis in, library science not already dealt with in other units. Topics and study areas will be offered as required and when the necessary expertise is available.
Courses: IS25, IS65
Prerequisite: See School announcements.
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITP321 SPECIAL TOPIC - LIBRARY SCIENCE
Allows for the significant development of or emphasis in library science not already dealt with. Selected topics and study areas will be offered as required and when the necessary expertise is available.
Courses: IS25, IS65
Prerequisite: See School announcements
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ ITP322 INDIVIDUAL STUDY
Students can pursue in depth a personal interest in library science not covered by the Graduate Diploma course core or other elective units. On completion of this unit, students should be able to demonstrate a detailed knowledge of the area chosen.
Courses: IS25, IS65
Prerequisite: To be determined by the nature of the study.
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ ITP323 INTRODUCTION TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT
Records management theory, techniques and trends. Topics include the history and role of records management and the creation, control, organisation, maintenance, disposition and evaluation of records.
Courses: IS25, IS65
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ ITP324 LIBRARY PROGRAMS & SERVICES
An introduction to the evaluation of users' informational needs and the development of library programs and services to meet the needs of special groups in the community, eg. young people, elderly people, disabled people, ethnic minorities, business people, etc.
Courses: IS25, IS65
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ ITP411 SYSTEMS ARCHITECTURE & OPERATING SYSTEMS
See CSP211.
Course: CS19
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ ITP412 SOFTWARE PRINCIPLES
See CSP112.
Course: CS19
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week
This unit extends students' knowledge of the Unix environment and introduces the language C, with an emphasis on the implementation of ADTs in that language. Students will obtain extensive experience with this important practical language, including documentation and report writing. Topics covered include the Unix Environment, the shell and shell programming, the language C, implementation of a variety of data structures in C, generic ADTs, programming styles, documentation and standards.

Course: CS19
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

ITP460 PROJECT
Course: CS19
Credit Points: 12

ITP470 PROJECT
Course: CS19
Credit Points: 12

ITP480 PROJECT
See ITP460, ITP470. The project expands across two semesters.
Course: CS19
Credit Points: 12

ITP481 PROJECT
See ITP460, ITP470.
Course: CS19
Credit Points: 12

JSB101 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY 1
Perspectives in sociology; major approaches; social structures: ethnicity, race, aboriginality, patriarchy, feminism, the family, family violence; economic organisation: international economic order; class, wealth, poverty, work; the environment; the future.
Courses: JS21, JS31
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

JSB102 SOCIAL ETHICS & THE JUSTICE SYSTEM
The ethical domain, the significance of ethics for the criminal justice system. The topics addressed are: what is ethics?; what is justice?; justice reasoning; human rights; an ethic of care; an ethic of empowerment; criminal justice work; the role of the police; the ethics of punishment and correction; being ethical.
Courses: JS21, JS31
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

JSB103 INTRODUCTION TO THE LEGAL SYSTEM
Law and society; the Australian legal system; sources of our law; statutory interpretation; dispute resolution; a critical perspective of the legal system; introduction to the criminal justice process; investigation, adjudication and corrections; disadvantaged groups; the criminal justice process post-Fitzgerald.
Courses: JS21, JS31
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

JSB104 COMMUNICATION FOR JUSTICE PROFESSIONALS
Techniques in communication: application in the law enforcement and justice professions; feelings, perception and analysis; interpersonal communication: cultural and ethnic minorities; Aboriginal people; special needs groups; interviewing; theory and practice; practical, oral and written tasks.
Courses: JS21, JS31
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

JSB105 PERSONAL & INTERPERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS
Self-concept, self-esteem, self-image and their relationships to personal styles; expression formation; interpersonal effectiveness and self-disclosure including related skills application; human sexuality as a central force in interactional situations; co-dependency, assertive and component skills development; conflict resolution; negotiation and aggression; conflict negotiation and the legal system; suicide; associated issues, skills development and application.
Course: JS31 Prerequisite: JSB104
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

JSB106 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN JUSTICE ADMINISTRATION
Understanding of organisations; structure of organisations; behaviour of individuals within organisations; selected management practices and techniques within the major criminal justice institutions.
Course: JS31
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

JSB107 INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINOLOGY
Legal and criminological conceptions of crime: nature, scope and objects of criminology. Classical and neo-classical theories; the positivist school; physical and biological factors and theories; psychological and psychiatric explanations; crime as a social phenomenon; radical or critical criminology. Key issues in criminology; juvenile crime; Aborigines in the criminal justice system; Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody; reforming the correctional system; impact of incarceration on offenders; victims of crime; white-collar and corporate crime; privacy.
Course: JS31
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

JSB108 INTRODUCTION TO PROFESSIONAL STUDIES
The concepts of professionalism and professional knowledge and its application for a range of professional areas in law enforcement, justice administration and intelligence and protective security. Students study: creative problem solving and goal attainment; inter-professional cooperation in problem situations; basic social science research methodology; and the use of computers in research.
Course: JS31
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

JSB201 PRINCIPLES OF CRIMINAL LAW 1
History and theory of criminal law; the role of criminal law and concepts of justice; comparative criminal law; development and administration of criminal law in Queensland; legal research.
Course: JS31 Prerequisite: JSB103
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

JSB202 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY 2
Theory and practice of social research; development of theory; applying social theory; main trends in sociological thought; social justice issues.
Course: JS31 Prerequisite: JSB101
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

JSB203 HUMAN DYNAMICS: THE JUSTICE SYSTEM
Human factors and crime evolving personality; inherited factors, morality and moral development,
human dynamics and the police focusing on perception, recognition and identification; human dynamics in relation to the courts including the concepts of memory and its effects on evidence, eye witness testimony, juror selection and reliability, and reaching a verdict—the process and consensus; human dynamics and crime prevention; offender rehabilitation and individual and societal reactions to them, changing the environment by reducing opportunities for crime, increasing risks of detection; community education.

Course: JSB 204 PRINCIPLES OF CRIMINAL LAW 2
Issues and problems of justice in criminal law; parties, proof, intent, responsibility, defenses; the Queensland Criminal Code; legal research.

Course: JSB 205 CRIMINOLOGY 2
Contemporary criminological constructs and debate; theories of punishment and sentencing; reforming the criminal justice system.

Course: JSB 211 PROCESS THEORY
Detailed study and application of the intelligence process (cycle); study of intelligence support to operational staffs and organisations; strategic, operational and tactical concepts of intelligence and security; threat and risk assessment relative to protective security—personnel, materials and infrastructure; industrial and commercial espionage and sabotage.

Course: JSB 212 INTER-PROFESSIONAL COOPERATION
The role and function of policing in conjunction with other agencies, particularly emergency service agencies; the cooperation necessary and the awareness of reciprocal roles and functions in given situations.

Course: JSB 213 PROTECTIVE SECURITY THEORY & APPLICATION
This unit deals with protective security in its broadest sense; it examines the threat to security in the public, private and national arenas. The nature of espionage, subversion, sabotage, theft and hostage situations are also examined. The basic areas of protective security are personnel, material, physical and information security. Students will also conduct risk/threat assessments and cover other areas such as inspections, audits, surveys and reviews; policy, procedures and controls; management aspects; legislation; case studies and models of security.

Course: JSB 214 CONFLICT MANAGEMENT: ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION
The ways in which individuals, communities, and whole societies respond to conflict has been and continues to be a rich source of study. Jerold Auerbach in his book Justice Without Law states that the way societies settle disputes and their choice of socially acceptable responses to conflict ultimately reveal our most basic values and indicate whether people want to avoid, encourage, suppress or resolve conflict.

Course: JSB 215 PUBLIC LAW 1: ADMINISTRATIVE LAW
Administrative Law comes within the law commonly referred to as Public Law. It is primarily concerned with the legal restraints on the way in which person entrusted with power can and do make decisions which may affect other people’s rights or interests.

Course: JSB 217 CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEMS— PERSPECTIVES OF PUNISHMENT

Course: JSB 218 INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITY: LAW, MORALITY & THE MEDIA
Examine the relationships and responsibilities of the intelligence professional in society through analysis of intelligence and security practices and conventions from the perspectives of the law, morality and the media. Students examine: the nature of intelligence and protective security and their place in contemporary Australian society; laws and other instruments which protect individuals and their activities against unlawful intelligence and security actions and operations; human rights issues (Freedom of Information, Geneva Conventions and Protocols, etc.); the concepts of the right to know and née to know; perspectives on morality relative to personnel vetting process.
systems, intelligence collection activities, research practices, current and archival intelligence records, investigations, interviewing and interrogation, private security industry, restricted access, and counterintelligence; the impact of investigative and public affairs reporting on security; the media's right to communicate intelligence to the public.

Course: JSB221
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **JSB222 INTELLIGENCE & NATIONAL SECURITY**
  
  Students examine the concept of national security and develop a basic understanding of the control, functions, roles and responsibilities at the national level in the Australian context. Comparative studies of overseas intelligence and security systems ensure students develop a broader understanding of national security through appreciation of different concepts and context. Case studies illustrate: abuses of intelligence and security (e.g. political and ideological); intelligence failures; intelligence successes and changes in concepts of national security over the past fifty years. Issues which constitute actual and potential threats to national security in Australia.
  
  Course: JSB221
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **JSB223 INTELLIGENCE, ORGANISATIONS, PERSONNEL & OPERATIONS**
  
  Students examine the various types of intelligence and protective security organisations from the perspective of the 'essentials of an intelligence system'. Using defined characteristics of the intelligence professional and the principles of intelligence and security, students evaluate the selection procedures, selection criteria and management for research analysts, administrative staff, counterintelligence and protective security personnel, technical specialists and generalists for a range of organisational types. Students: design systems, establish and resource them, and identify direction required to achieve defined organisational goals; and establish and critically examine assessment criteria for efficiency and effectiveness of the various systems. The concept of an intelligence (and security) operation is examined together with all factors which influence decision-making relative to targets and resources. Ethics, the law and political considerations feature in operational studies.
  
  Course: JSB223
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **JSB230 PROTECTIVE SECURITY IN AUTOMATED SYSTEMS**
  
  Principles of protective security are applied to automated systems. Intelligence production is examined through existing data collection, collation and analysis programs (including computerised investigation aids). The unit addresses: the threat to automated systems (e.g. espionage, sabotage, coercion, fraud); available security products; studies of hardware and software security, access controls, networks, data transmission security, and management controls; planning of secure sites; case histories and methods by which security can be breached; and future directions in law enforcement technology and computers.
  
  Course: JSB230
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **JSB301 LAW OF EVIDENCE & INVESTIGATION**
  
  Professionals involved in the fields of law enforcement and justice administration are frequently required to exercise investigative skills. This unit will provide students with a clear understanding of the law relating to the gathering of evidence, interrogation and admissibility of evidence in court. Study will include an examination of the general principles of judicial evidence, witnesses, rules of evidence, admissions and confessions. Issues of evidence of current importance and issues arising out of enquiries such as 'Operation Trident' enquiry will also be explored.
  
  Course: JSB301
  Prerequisites: JSB201, JSB204
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **JSB302 IDEOLOGY, ETHICS & JUSTICE**
  
  A critical examination of the notions and related concepts of ideology, ethics and justice with regard to their heuristic value and utility in providing a basis for social transformation. The nature of the various ideologies at both political and institutional levels in western society will be explored with specific emphasis on ideology within the legal and police cultures and how such considerations shape and constrain the notion of justice. Generally, the focus will be on integrating ethical reflection with application to various spheres of society in relation to law, policing, health, welfare and the environment.
  
  Course: JSB302
  Prerequisite: JSB102
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **JSB303 HUMAN DYNAMICS: THE JUSTICE PROFESSIONS**
  
  This unit is designed to acquaint student with the nature of the unique stresses within the justice professions and law enforcement agencies and to equip students with coping skills. Consideration will be given to examination of the phenomenon of stress and its effects on individuals, the nature of conflict and its resolution, personal assertiveness and negotiation skills. Theories and practical aspects of counselling will also be examined. Student will be required to undertake independent research study.
  
  Course: JSB303
  Prerequisite: JSB203
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **JSB310 ORGANISED CRIME**
  
  The apparent growth of organised crime, both nationally and internationally, in recent years has resulted in a deepening commitment on the part of the law enforcement agencies to its suppression. Although not confined to the association with illicit drugs, the so-called drug trade is a major enterprise behind the proliferation of organised crime. Another consequence of organised crime is the development of corruption through the diverse levels of society. Students therefore will gain an understanding of the historical development, social perceptions and consequences and the perceived extent of organised crime. Students will also consider the strategies employed to combat
organised crime including the extent of investigations and/or Commissions of Inquiry documents to date.

Course: JS31  Prerequisites: JSB108  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ JSB311 PROTECTIVE SECURITY ISSUES & PRACTICE
Personnel, material, physical and information security are the main areas with protective security. This unit covers the methods and techniques for the collection of information and its management and analysis. Students conduct formal audits and complete written reports on their findings. Planning and controlling the flow of information; anacapa, scan and other analysis tools will be studied.

Course: JS31  Prerequisites: JSB108, JSB211, JSB213  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ JSB312 APPLIED POLICING RESEARCH PROJECT
This Project Study unit allows students undertaking the Law Enforcement Professional Minor to study a topic of personal academic interest which is not otherwise available as a formal subject in the area of policing. This unit differs from other units within the professional minor in that there will be a minimum of scheduled lectures and the initiative to choose the topic and to organise the project must come from the student. Students choose a research topic related to contemporary law enforcement issues or activities.

Course: JS31  Prerequisite: JSB100  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ JSB313 INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH - ISSUES, PROCEDURES & PRACTICE
Addresses major intelligence issues, intelligence and related security procedures and professional practices. The concept of intelligence in this unit is ‘that which confers an advantage’ in any professional context. Drawing on knowledge and cognitive skills developed in JSB211, JSB213, and JSB311, students apply process methodology: in examining specific societal issues; in recognising different intelligence ‘research’ procedures for specific issues; and in practical analysis of selected issues. They examine issues from the strategic research perspective: terrorism, illegal drugs, fauna smuggling, organised crime (operating in, or having the potential to operate in Australia), corporate crime, community crime and areas of concern, environmental matters, illegal immigration, national defence and foreign intelligence activities. Students demonstrate knowledge of issues and procedures through selecting two areas for indepth study and presentation as seminar papers.

Course: JS31  Prerequisites: JSB108, JSB11, JS31  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ JSB314 PUBLIC LAW 2: HUMAN RIGHTS
This unit is of central importance in any course about law and the administration of justice. It will provide a basis for the examination of some of the main issues of human rights and how this will affect the operation of law. Its focus will be upon current issues in Australia but set in a wider international context. More particularly it relates these themes to certain disadvantaged groups, including aborigines, women, ethnic minorities and children. Content will include: the nature of human rights; existing Australian legislation on human rights; civil and political rights; economic, social and cultural rights.

Course: JS31  Prerequisites: JSB108, JSB214, JSB215  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ JSB315 CURRENT ISSUES IN ADMINISTRATIVE LAW & JUSTICE
This unit enables students to examine current law and justice issues in some depth by means of certain quantitative and qualitative research designs and proposals to be developed by the students themselves. In this way it will enable students to capitalise on the content areas they have covered in the Law and Justice minor. Content include: issues in the research and evaluation in the justice system; designing and implementing research programs; analysing statistical and survey data; current issues in law and justice.

Course: JS31  Prerequisite: JSB108  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ JSB317 PUNISHMENT SYSTEMS IN ACTION
The work setting: the impact of organisational factors on staff; managerial styles; inmate/staff relations; staff/staff relations; custodial work; conflicts and techniques. Special groups: persistently recidivist prisoners; mentally disturbed prisoners; the criminally insane: life sentenced prisoners; inadequate prisoners; dangerous prisoners: victims inside; young offenders; women, indigenous people; protection -- self and others. 'Treatment' and the correctional institution: organisation of treatment strategies; sentence management: specialist personnel -- medical, psychiatrist, psychologist, social/welfare workers, educationist; the chaplaincy. Correctional officers: role as change agents.

Course: JS31  Prerequisite: JSB108  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ JSB318 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES & TRENDS IN MODERN PUNISHMENT ADMINISTRATIONS

Course: JS31  Prerequisite: JSB108  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ JSS001 THE LAW & LEGAL INSTITUTIONS
This unit will provide students with a sound knowledge of relevant legal institutions and procedures, as well as assist students to develop an ability to analyse and critique both the strengths and weaknesses inherent in our legal system. In so doing, the unit will trace the development of law in Australia from its early beginnings to the present, as an outcome of meeting the needs of a changing society.

Courses: JDS0, JS31  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ JSS002 LAW OF CONTRACT
The development of the law of contract; law governing the formation of contracts; application of the principles of contract law; matters affecting the validity of contracts; remedies for breach of contract;
role of equity in modifying common law rules of contract; rational and objective methods in analysis sociological issues in contracts.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ JSX003 LAW OF TORTS
The theoretical bases of Law of Tort in Australia; different types of tort and remedies; application of Law of Tort to case studies; examination of principles through specific decisions in Tort; Tortion remedies available within the social context.
Course: JSX003
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ JSX004 CRIMINAL LAW & PROCEDURE
The theoretical basis of Criminal Law in Queensland; application of the law to case studies; use of rational and objective methods when examining legal issues; how criminal law operates in practice within a legal and social context; analysis of the balance between the rights of citizens and police powers.
Course: ED50
Pre/Co-requisite: JSX001
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ JSX005 INDIVIDUAL LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES
Society demands certain responsibilities from persons classified as adult. Rights and duties fall to the adult person in some of the most important aspects in the accepted lifestyle in our society in terms of housing, relationships and employment. These responsibilities will encompass the majority of adult life. A reasoned analysis of the legal responsibilities involved in housing, marriage and employment is essential.
Course: ED50
Pre/Co-requisite: JSX001
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ JSX006 INTRODUCTION TO LAW & SOCIAL JUSTICE
The tradition of law as it has evolved in a variety of socio-historical settings as well as the evolution of the specific British/Australian tradition of law; how different concepts of law have evolved; the impact of different views of human nature, political values, and philosophcal values on the role of justice and society.
Course: ED50
Pre/Co-requisite: JSX001
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ JSS001 REPORTING 3
The emphasis is on speed development and court and parliamentary reporting practices. Students are exposed to a broad range of unit matter and gain experience in reporting material from many jurisdictions. Students develop familiarity with medical terminology and with a large range of specialised terms used in areas of diverse interest.
Course: JSS001
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ JSS002 REPORTING 4
Refinement of students' high-speed shorthand writing and transcription skills. Students concentrate on multi-voice testimony and note editing for parliamentary work. For successful completion of the unit, students must attain a machine shorthand writing speed of 150 wpm with 98% transcription accuracy.
Course: JSS002
Credit Points: 24 Contact Hours: 12 per week

■ JSS003 WORKPLACE EXPERIENCE
Students use the reporting skills developed in earlier semesters in an on-the-job context in the State District and Supreme Courts, and Queensland Parliament. Lectures cover development of interpersonal skills in the work environment and include orientation sessions at the Court Reporting Bureau and State Hansard. Students alternate between reporting at the Court Reporting Bureau and Hansard, and participating in transcription sessions on campus.
Course: JSS003
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LAB230 LANGUAGE EDUCATION 2
Extension of the language concepts developed in LAB223 and introduction to language teaching. Focus of the school setting with an emphasis on the design, implementation and evaluation of effective language programs in schools.
Course: ED41
Co-requisite: LAB230
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LAB260 LITERATURE & EDUCATION 1
Study of a range of adult literature from different sociocultural contexts. Adolescent and children's literature reflecting changing sociocultural values. Examination of ways in which historical changes in concepts of childhood are reflected in stories written for children. Aspects of literature which remain constant and examination of some of these archetypes in traditional and contemporary literature.
Course: ED41
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LAB261 LITERATURE & EDUCATION 2
Continuation of LAB260. Exploring how the language of childhood experiences and everyday interaction are translated into art forms in novels, plays and poetry. Examination of how the literature of different times and cultures reflects that culture. Students have the opportunity to concentrate on the study of literature or on the development of their own writing.
Course: ED41
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LAB262 LITERATURE & EDUCATION 3
This advanced unit requires students to use the work done in previous units in three ways: to engage in an area of specialised study not completely covered in earlier units; to select an aspect of their specialised study for independent reading and research over a range of genre and styles; and to present their work to their peers in a seminar format.
Course: ED41
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LAB270 LOTE EDUCATION
The development of classroom applications, strategies, resources, evaluation techniques for the teaching of languages other than English, through an application of knowledge from prerequisite units.
Course: ED41
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LAB271 LOTE 3
At this level students are able to deal with more complex sociocultural information. In addition they broaden their target language resource as well as develop an ability to use it; use more complex language structures and broader vocabulary; develop fluency; expand and fine-tune registers, genres, etc. and develop more theoretical/abstract discourse as the need arises in activities related to content.
Course: ED41
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
• LAB320 STUDIES IN LANGUAGE
The language basis in current approaches to the teaching of English; nature and function of language; dynamics involved in interactive situations; appropriateness of language forms used in various social contexts; educational implications of linguistic diversity within the community; recognition of the developmental features of adolescent language.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• LAB321 WRITING WORKSHOP
This unit is based on contemporary understanding of writing. The student, as writer, uses all the language modes in social contexts (either genuine or simulated) to lead to writing in a range of situations. Engagement in these writing situations is designed to bring about personal understanding of the following: the nature of the writing process; the influence of audience and purpose on the final written product; the range of genres (or forms) falling within the writing activity.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• LAB322 LITERATURE IN TEACHING
Literature teaching in historical perspective; recent developments in theory; poetry in the senior school; teaching drama in the senior school; teaching the novel in the senior school; shorter works (novellas, short stories) and their use in the English curriculum.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• LAB323 YOUNG ADULT LITERATURE
The scope and nature of young adult literature; strategies for evaluation and selection; recent research into adolescents' reading needs, interests and responses; using young adult books in the curriculum.
Course: ED50  Prerequisite: HUB 100
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• LAB325 ENGLISH CURRICULUM STUDIES 1
This unit assists students to develop those competencies needed for planning and teaching in selected curriculum areas. Content includes: the nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.
Course: ED50  Prerequisite: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area.
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• LAB326 ENGLISH CURRICULUM STUDIES 2
This unit extends the principles of professional practice established in Curriculum Studies 1. Content includes: curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.
Course: ED50  Prerequisite: LAB325
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• LAB327 FILM & MEDIA CURRICULUM STUDIES 1
This unit extends the principles of professional practice established in Curriculum Studies 1. Content includes: curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.
Course: ED50  Prerequisite: LAB327
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• LAB328 FILM & MEDIA CURRICULUM STUDIES 2
This unit extends the principles of professional practice established in Curriculum Studies 1. Content includes: curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.
Course: ED50  Prerequisite: LAB328
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• LAB329 LOTE CURRICULUM STUDIES 1
This unit assists students to develop those competencies needed for planning and teaching in selected curriculum areas. Content includes: the nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.
Course: ED50  Prerequisite: Usually the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area.
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• LAB330 LOTE CURRICULUM STUDIES 2
This unit extends the principles of professional practice established in Curriculum Studies 1. Content includes: curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.
Course: ED50  Prerequisite: LAB329
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• LAB331 LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING & ASSESSMENT
Develops an understanding and ability to design programs for promoting and monitoring individual language development through the study of: a structure and process for programming; objectives as a framework for programming and assessment; language resources for classroom use; classroom program development; and monitoring effectiveness.
Course: ED50, ED51  Prerequisite: LAB330
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• LAB332 CHILDREN'S LITERATURE IN THE PRIMARY CURRICULUM
Explorations of the role of children's literature in the primary school; criteria for selecting children's literature; exploration of the various literary genres; leading to the use of literature as an integrating device in the development of programs in the primary school.
Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

• LAB333 LANGUAGE IN KEY LEARNINGS
This unit will extend students knowledge of the relationship between language and learning and ex-
explore further the role of language across the curriculum, language in critical literacy and assessment.

Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAB334 PRIMARY LOTE CURRICULUM STUDIES
This unit introduces concepts and skills in LOTE curriculum and methodology and prepares appropriately qualified students to teach French, German, Indonesian or Japanese in the upper primary school.

Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAB335 LITERATURE IN TEACHING
Reading, literary response, and literature teaching in historical perspective; redefininitions of literature; reading practices and positions; contemporary approaches to integrating the teaching of reading and writing; issues in the literature classroom eg. criteria for text selection, censorship, and levels of response.

Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAB336 LINGUISTICS IN TEACHING
This unit complements Literature in Teaching by providing a systematic study of linguistics, and in particular Systemic Functional Linguistics, in a range of language learning settings at home and at school.

Course: ED51
Prerequisite: LAB335
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAB337 WORKSHOP FOR WRITERS
Develops an understanding an ability to compose a range of texts for presentation in spoken, written, dramatic or audio-visual presentation. Students are involved in the exploration of relevant personal and social issues; the composition and critical analysis of a range of texts; and reflection upon the language features and processes appropriate for composing and presenting effective texts.

Course: ED51
Prerequisite: LAB336
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAB338 CLASSROOM LANGUAGE LEARNING
Promotes an understanding and ability to develop language learning activities, process and strategies through the study of: a functional view of language; the concept of genre, the child as a language learner; resources for language learning; strategies for promoting mastery of genre and associated language.

Course: ED51
Prerequisite: EDB324
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAB351 ENGLISH CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 2
Studied in association with CUB302. Provides opportunities for consideration and practical application of broad curricular and teaching principles and systems policies within the more specific context of this curriculum area. As with CUB302, establishes principles which will be used to guide school experience during teaching practice and also as a beginning teacher.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: LAB350
Co-requisites: CUB302, EDB302
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAB352 ENGLISH CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 3
Last in the Curriculum and Teaching Studies series with a major focus on contemporary issues and emerging trends pertaining to curriculum development in this curriculum area. Includes study of advanced planning and teaching strategies and provides opportunities for application of planning and teaching skills during practice teaching.

Course: ED50
Prerequisites: LAB350, LAB351, CUB302
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAB354 FILM & MEDIA CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 2
See LAB351.
Course: ED50
Prerequisite: LAB353
Co-requisites: CUB302, EDB302
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAB355 FILM & MEDIA CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 3
See LAB352.
Course: ED50
Prerequisites: LAB353, LAB354, CUB302
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAB356 LOTE CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 1
Builds on CUB301 to give a greater understanding of the nature of LOTE as an applied curriculum area. Provides insights into relevant Queensland syllabus and curriculum documents, develops competencies in planning and teaching; links with teaching practice.

Course: ED50
Prerequisites: CUB301 and at least 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area.
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAB357 LOTE CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 2
See LAB351.
Course: ED50
Prerequisite: LAB356
Co-requisites: CUB302, EDB302
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAB358 LOTE CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 3
See LAB352.
Course: ED50
Prerequisites: MDB362, MDB363, CUB302
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAB410 LANGUAGE CURRICULUM ISSUES
Designed for primary and secondary teachers; involves a critical examination of the issues underpinning language education today and an action research project into classroom innovation or a detailed child study of language development.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAB440 RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE TEACHING OF WRITING
Development of writing in the light of the language in use model, recent research, and classroom practice. It is designed for the teacher P-12. Students are expected to develop their own folio of writing, an understanding of current approaches to writing curriculum, and writing programs for their classrooms.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAB441 CHILDREN'S LITERATURE
Evaluative criteria in children's literature; genres; teaching strategies for promoting the use of children's literature; reader response theories.

Course: ED26
Prerequisite: Language arts and literature studies at Diploma of Teaching level.
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week
Parents are the most valuable resource available to teachers in the nineties. Today, with more emphasis on involving parents in all areas of decision making in schools, it is vital that teachers can communicate proficiently with parents of all educational and socioeconomic backgrounds. This provides background knowledge and practice in the skills and knowledge required for successful tutoring of parents as literacy tutors of their children.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

Involving Parents in All Areas of Decision Making

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

The development of instruction of and research into reading from the beginning of this century, with particular emphasis on the last decade. The interrelatedness of reading and writing is explored along with the role of prior knowledge, the place of schema theory, and essential knowledge of text structure will be developed. Students will develop an understanding of the contexts in which reading/writing events take place and of the range of factors which affect the meanings readers make from text. Future directions in theory and practice in the teaching of reading.

Course: ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

The nature of language; functions of language; language development, oracy and literacy and their interrelationships; planning and implementation of a language arts unit or program.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

Theoretical and historical perspectives on the development of English/language arts curricula; current debates, theory and research in the teaching of reading, writing, listening, speaking and viewing in the context of the primary and secondary classrooms; programming and assessment; continuity.

Courses: ED11, ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

Theoretical, historical and cultural models of literacy; literacy as a contemporary social and educational problem; literacy, gender and class; literacy and minority groups; literacy and changing theories of reading and writing; literacy and the curriculum; unit-specific literacies and whole-school literacy policies.

Courses: ED11, ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

Contemporary literary theory; children's book organisations and awards; children's book publishing; significant authors of children's books; trends and issues in children's literature as they apply to an area of specialisation within an educational context.

Course: ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

This explores the role of writing in achieving the goal of 'effective literacy' in schools and in post-compulsory education; examines the evolution of approaches to writing, writing development of individuals, and writing across the curriculum areas with a special focus on grammar, especially Systemic Functional grammar; appropriate classroom applications.

Course: ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

The development of instruction of and research into reading from the beginning of this century, with particular emphasis on the last decade. The interrelatedness of reading and writing is explored along with the role of prior knowledge, the place of schema theory, and essential knowledge of text structure will be developed. Students will develop an understanding of the contexts in which reading/writing events take place and of the range of factors which affect the meanings readers make from text. Future directions in theory and practice in the teaching of reading.

Course: ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

The development of instruction of and research into reading from the beginning of this century, with particular emphasis on the last decade. The interrelatedness of reading and writing is explored along with the role of prior knowledge, the place of schema theory, and essential knowledge of text structure will be developed. Students will develop an understanding of the contexts in which reading/writing events take place and of the range of factors which affect the meanings readers make from text. Future directions in theory and practice in the teaching of reading.

Course: ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

The relationships between traditional school literacy, popular culture as communicated through mass media, and the development of a contemporary critical literacy in schools. Topics include defining popular culture; an historical view of popular culture and literacy; youth audiences for popular culture;
mass media and traditional school literacy; children's television and children's literacy; television, cultural representations; the construction of gender roles, mass media ideologies; uses of popular texts in communication curricula; communication theory, discourse analysis and critical literacy.

Course: ED32
Credit: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- LAP420 COMMUNICATION CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES A
  The principles and practices of the communication curriculum area units of English, film and media studies, journalism and applied communication studies in Queensland secondary schools. Students design and teach lessons appropriate to adolescents.
  Course: ED32
  Prerequisite: Appropriate Discipline Studies in the undergraduate degree.
  Co-requisite: EDP450
  Credit: 24
  Contact Hours: 6 per week

- LAP421 ENGLISH CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B
  Theoretical context and practical applications in assessment, curriculum planning and teaching and learning strategies, and the roles of the teacher in the community and the profession.
  Course: ED32
  Prerequisite: LAP420
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- LAP422 FILM & TELEVISION CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B
  This Curriculum B unit provides opportunities for students to critically examine and develop skills and understandings in significant areas of teaching and learning in film and television. It provides a theoretical context and considers practical applications in assessment, curriculum planning and teaching and learning strategies and examines the roles of the teacher in the community and the profession.
  Course: ED32
  Prerequisite: LAP420
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- LAP423 JUNIOR ENGLISH CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES C
  This Curriculum C unit offers studies which enable appropriately qualified students to teach junior English at lower levels of the secondary school. The application of principles, skills and understandings developed in the Curriculum A unit and expanded in the Curriculum B unit.
  Course: ED32
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- LAP424 TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES C
  This Curriculum C unit provides opportunities for students with an appropriate background to prepare to teach English as a second language. It develops skills and understandings in planning, assessment and teaching and learning strategies, and builds on the principles of the Curriculum A and B groups of units.
  Course: ED32
  Credit: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- LAP430 LOTE CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES A
  A foundation unit for students wishing to teach foreign languages in the secondary and/or primary schools. Due emphasis is given to the learner-centred languages teaching; the principles of language learning; basic teaching skills focussing on lesson organisation and catering for learner differences; resourceing the interactive classroom for whole class, group and individual learning.
  Course: ED32
  Prerequisite: Appropriate Discipline Studies in the undergraduate degree.
  Co-requisite: EDP450
  Credit: 24
  Contact Hours: 6 per week

- LAP431 CHINESE CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B
  This theoretical context and considers practical applications in assessment, curriculum planning and teaching and learning strategies, and examines the roles of the teacher in the community and the profession.
  Course: ED32
  Prerequisite: LAP430
  Credit: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- LAP432 FRENCH CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B
  See LAP431.
  Course: ED32
  Prerequisite: LAP430
  Credit: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- LAP433 GERMAN CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B
  See LAP431.
  Course: ED32
  Prerequisite: LAP430
  Credit: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- LAP434 INDONESIAN CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B
  See LAP431.
  Course: ED32
  Prerequisite: LAP430
  Credit: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- LAP435 ITALIAN CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B
  See LAP431.
  Course: ED32
  Prerequisite: LAP430
  Credit: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- LAP436 JAPANESE CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B
  See LAP431.
  Course: ED32
  Prerequisite: LAP430
  Credit: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- LAP437 LOTE IN THE PRIMARY SCHOOL CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES C
  This Curriculum C unit provides opportunities for students with an appropriate background to prepare to teach LOTE in the primary school. It develops skills and understanding in planning, assessment and teaching and learning strategies, and builds on the general principles of the Curriculum A and B groups of units.
  Course: ED32
  Credit: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- LAP440 LANGUAGE & LITERACY 1
  Developing and understanding the role language plays in society: appropriate language for different social purposes; the functions and structures of language; the range of genres. Language/literacy learning: initial learning of language; continued development of language/literacy. Approaches to language/literacy teaching; strategies for develop-
- LAP441 LANGUAGE & LITERACY 2
  Course: ED31
  Credit Points: 8
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- LAP506 INFORMATION SERVICES FOR SCHOOLS
  Implications of the information age; advanced reference skills; computer-based information services with in-depth study of two, selected by the student.
  Course: ED25
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- LAP507 AUSTRALIAN LITERATURE FOR YOUNG PEOPLE
  Course: ED25
  Credit Points: 12

- LAP509 DIRECTED STUDY
  An individually designed unit which allows students, under the staff supervision, to increase their knowledge relevant to teacher-librarianship.
  Course: ED25
  Credit Points: 12

- LAP510 INTERACTIVE TECHNOLOGIES IN INSTRUCTION
  Interactive communications and resources; videodisk; teleconferencing; computer conferencing; electronic mail; planning an instructional program.
  Courses ED25
  Credit Points: 12

- LAP511 LITERACY EDUCATION & LIBRARIES
  Educational role of libraries; literacy and basic education programs; literacy resource collections; multilingual, library services; international developments.
  Course: ED25
  Credit Points: 12

- LAP512 LITERATURE FOR YOUNG PEOPLE
  Historical development of imaginative literature; evolution of books for young people in present social and cultural contexts; writers and illustrators from European, Commonwealth and American countries; teaching strategies for eliciting reader responses.
  Course: ED25
  Credit Points: 12

- LAP513 MEDIA LITERACY & THE SCHOOL
  Mass media communication processes and their implications for teaching and learning; semiotics; influences of media on people; advertising and mass media research techniques; media ownership issues; future trends in mass media technologies.
  Course: ED25
  Credit Points: 12

- LAP514 REFERENCE SERVICES & MATERIALS
  Extension of studies in reference and information services relevant to schools; reference interview; using an existing school’s resource collection; knowledge and use of information agencies and services external to the school. External with 3-day study week and field programs: 2 hours
  Course: ED25
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- LAP515 RESOURCE SERVICES FOR SPECIAL NEEDS
  Resource services needs of gifted and talented, intellectually handicapped and physically handicapped students; mainstreaming; equity issues.
  Course: ED25
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- LAP516 SPECIAL SEMINAR
  Study of a specific aspect of teacher-librarianship, the unit to be determined by the University according to need and/or the availability of special expertise.
  Course: ED25
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week
LAP517 STORYTELLING
Function of the story and storytelling in learning and teaching; preparing, developing and delivering stories; resources; storytelling across the curriculum.
Course: ED25
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAP518 VISUAL LITERACY & RESOURCE DESIGN
Visual literacy; learning styles; interpretation; design and evaluation of visually-based resources.
Course: ED25  Credit Points: 12

LAP521 PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT, IMPLEMENTATION & EVALUATION IN ADULT LITERACY
Existing adult literacy programs and resources; the language and communication principles underlying effective literacy programs and specific programs for defined adult literacy needs.
Courses: ED22, ED61
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAP522 SPECIFIC GROUPS OF ADULT LITERACY LEARNERS
The characteristics of the literacy problems, needs and applications and the different learning styles of specific adult groups defined as having limited literacy: non-native English speakers; physically disabled; intellectually disabled; emotionally disabled.
Courses: ED22, ED61
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAP523 UNDERSTANDING LITERACY - UNDERSTANDING ADULT LITERACY
The extent, manifestations, complex causes and personal and social effects of adult literacy problems in Australia; tracing those problems within a framework of changing definitions of literacy and current policies and provisions for adult literacy.
Courses: ED22, ED61
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAP524 TEACHING & LEARNING IN ADULT LITERACY
The diversity of adult learning styles, the relationships between oral language, reading, writing and visual literacy, the uses of literacies as social practices, the role of libraries in adult literacy, and methods of assessing both adult literacy development and resources for adult literacy teaching.
Courses: ED22, ED61
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAP525 ISSUES IN LANGUAGE TEACHING
The teaching implications of a number of literacy issues, such as: intergenerational literacy; discourse structures; language and power; the political nature of literacy; critical literacy; plain English; workplace literacies; the needs of NESB students.
Course: ED22
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAP526 INDEPENDENT PROJECT IN ADULT LITERACY
Students explore a particular perspective on adult literacy of interest and relevance to them and present their findings in a student symposium. Topics which may be chosen could include: adult literacy in correctional institutions; urban aboriginals and adult literacy; technical literacy/competency-based training; delivery of adult literacy to remote locations.
Course: ED22
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAP601 LANGUAGE IN USE
Formal systems of language: the sentence, including phonology, morphology, syntax and semantics; formal systems of language beyond the sentence, including discourse, cohesive pragmatics and paralinguistic. Language in social-cultural contexts; standard and non-standard varieties of language, including dialects, sociolects and language in context.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAP602 LANGUAGE TEACHING IN PRACTICE
Strategies for observation of second language lessons; analysis of the linguistic content of a variety of lessons; application of these principles.
Course: ED50  Co-requisite: LAP501
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAP603 THE NATURE OF LANGUAGE LEARNING
Behaviouristic, cognitive and psychosocial explanations of second language acquisition/learning; the effect of age; interlanguage and fossilisation; errors and error analysis; personality factors, cultural differences and environmental factors and language acquisition/learning; language proficiency; assessment.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAP604 ESL MATERIALS & CURRICULUM
Implementation of a communicative syllabus response to the objective and subjective needs of particular learners; principles for the evaluation, selection and production of teaching materials.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LAP901 RESOURCE SERVICE ADMINISTRATION
The school as a social organisation, with the development of skills in the educational administration areas of organisational development; management of self, time things and other people, and interpersonal relationship, so that individual leadership styles may be developed. Exercises enable students to apply the theory and techniques in their own workplace.
Course: ED27
Credit Points: 10

LAP902 REFERENCE SERVICES & MATERIALS 2
Provision of reference and information services to students, teachers and administrators; development of students and teachers as autonomous finders of information; current trends; development of students and teachers as autonomous finders of information; current trends in information storage and retrieval, such as online database searching; services beyond the school. Includes a compulsory study school.
Course: ED27
Credit Points: 10

LAP903 COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT FOR LEARNING
Collection development in schools; the relationship between current curricula, learning theory, educational resources and ways of using them; issues affecting collections; the goals of particular collections.
Course: ED27
Credit Points: 10

LEB241 DEVELOPMENT & LEARNING 2
Historical and contemporary psychological theories and approaches: scientific behaviourist models, behaviour modification applications, personal and social development, cognitive models, information
processing models, creativity and giftedness. The teacher's role in facilitating learning. Issues in educating children with special needs: individual differences, concept of integration, problems of labelling, assessment, instructional techniques.

Course: ED41
Prerequisite: LEB240
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB270 HUMAN RELATIONSHIPS EDUCATION

This elective has a dual focus: effective interpersonal communication by teachers as members of the school and community; and the curriculum and pedagogical process for teaching children. These curriculum programs focus on care, personal development, work experience and community-based learning. Students undertaking this elective are introduced to these processes through lectures, seminars and workshops and appropriate field study experiences.

Course: ED41
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB280 DEVELOPMENT & LEARNING ELECTIVE

Development and learning perspectives. A more in-depth understanding of specific psychological issues in education and their application to teaching.

Course: ED41
Prerequisites: LEB240, LEB241
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB304 CHILDREN WITH SOCIAL & EMOTIONAL DIFFICULTIES

In this unit students will consider: the overview of social and emotional development, theories of social and emotional development, adult-child relationships and issues of authority and discipline; the socialisation of emotions, expression of emotions, emotional disturbances; self-concept and self-esteem.

Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB305 UNDERSTANDING CHILDREN WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES

Introduction to intellectual impairment, cognitive development delay, slow learners and the most prevalent conditions which include a degree of cognitive handicap; Theory and practice relating to classroom responses in regular settings; Assessment of functional requirements and planning learning in basic curriculum areas; Second of four subjects which offer enhanced background in the mainstream integration of children with disabilities.

Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB330 EDUCATIONAL COUNSELLING

The nature of counselling/helping in educational contexts; the educator as counsellor; characteristics of effective helpers, practical development of communications skills; building an empathic relationship; structuring the counselling process for students from a variety of cultural backgrounds including aborigines and migrants; application of some counselling theories to the educational contexts; practical sessions using educationally based role plays to demonstrate effective use of the skills learned.

Course: ED50, ED51, ED52
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB331 MAINSTREAMING CHILDREN WITH LOW INCIDENCE DISABILITIES

Students will be introduced to a wide range of low incidence exceptionalities (e.g. sensory impairments, developmental delay and health impairments such as Epilepsy, Asthma and Hepatitis etc); methods of managing associated disabling conditions; implementation and evaluation of programming; support and referral services.

Course: ED50, ED51, ED52
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB332 TEACHING EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS

Integrates a basic understanding and application of learning theory as it applies to exceptional populations. Focuses on specialised approaches to teaching particular exceptional groups. Provides an opportunity for development of specialist skills and resources in one of the following areas: (a) students with learning difficulties; (b) gifted students; (c) students with low incidence disabilities eg. hearing impaired, visually impaired or physically handicapped; (d) behaviourally or emotionally disturbed students.

Course: ED50, ED51, ED52
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB350 UNDERSTANDING RELATIONSHIPS EDUCATION CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 2

Studied in association with CUB302. Provides opportunities for consideration and practical application of broad curricular and teaching principles and systems policies within the more specific context of this curriculum area. As with CUB302, establishes principles which are used to guide school experience during teaching practice and also as a beginning teacher.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: LEB350
Co-requisites: CUB302, EDB302
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB352 HUMAN RELATIONSHIPS EDUCATION CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 3

Last in the Curriculum and Teaching Studies series with a major focus on contemporary issues and emerging trends pertaining to curriculum development. Advanced planning and teaching strategies and opportunities for application of planning and teaching skills during practice teaching.

Course: ED50
Prerequisites: PUB310, PUB320, CUB302
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB420 INTERPERSONAL PSYCHOLOGY IN EDUCATION

Historical development and major principles of interpersonal psychology; concepts related to the formation and development of interpersonal relationships; particular concepts and their application to education; interpersonal relationships with exceptional students; emotional intelligence; models of effective teaching; self-concept; small group development; applications of interpersonal psychology. Study school for external students strongly recommended.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB421 APPLIED STRATEGIES IN CLASSROOM LEARNING

Contemporary theoretical approaches to human development and learning; dimensions and correlates of learning; developing teaching/learning strategies; gathering and interpreting information; consideration of a range of advanced teaching/learning strategies.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week
LEB422 ADULT LEARNING
Contemporary theoretical perspectives and research in adult learning. Factors which influence learning. Application of theoretical perspectives to facilitate learning in adult educational environments.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB430 CREATIVITY IN PROBLEM SOLVING
Creativity is an often advocated, loosely discussed, presumed phenomenon much sought after as an educational objective both in general and as curriculum specific. This unit aims to familiarise students with the history of this concept’s emergence, its definitional problems, current theories and models, and to ensure that their presentation promotes the concept as an aspect of problem solving in personal development and pedagogical applications.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB431 INNOVATIVE TEACHING METHODS
Classroom strategies for teachers at all grade levels (preschool through TAFE/university) and to all unit areas, based on the principles of cooperative learning and offered as alternatives to ‘chalk and talk’. Access to classroom or other structured learning group essential.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB441 EDUCATIONAL COUNSELLING
The nature of counselling/helping in educational contexts; the educator as counsellor; characteristics of effective helpers, practical development of communication skills, building an empathic relationship; structuring the counselling process; application of some counselling theories to the educational context; practical sessions using educationally-based role plays to demonstrate effective use of the skills learned. Compulsory study school for external students. Incompatible with Studies in Counselling or equivalent at Diploma of Teaching level.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB442 ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL COUNSELLING
The major theoretical approaches to counselling are applied to problems and concerns arising in the educational context. Theories include: psychoanalytic, adlerian, existential person-centered, Gestalt, transactional analysis, behaviour, rational-emotive, and reality. Skills and techniques associated with each major theory are presented and related to educationally-based problems and concerns. The effects and outcomes of counselling interventions.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB443 HUMAN SEXUALITY & LEARNING
Physical and psychological development; attitudes and beliefs about sex; sexuality and sex education in childhood and adolescence; sex roles; contraception; sexually transmitted diseases; sexuality, disability and illness; sexual abuse of children; sexual dysfunction; pregnancy; abortion; sex education in schools. Compulsory study school for external students.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB444 HUMAN SEXUALITY & DEVELOPMENT
Examines social and legal issues of human sexual behaviour; their impact on adult development and identity. Behaviours investigated are pregnancy, abortion, infertility, child sexual abuse, rape, pornography, prostitution and transexuality.
Courses: ED26, ED61
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB445 STUDIES IN ALCOHOL & OTHER DRUGS
Drug use, misuse and abuse covers a very wide range of substances and situations. This unit, rather than focus on lurid details of the street drug scene, aims at developing an awareness that supportive elements contributing to an overall drug education strategy need to be found in every part of the curriculum. While a range of strategies is encountered, some may not even mention drugs while others may help young people handle specific situations.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB446 PSYCHOEDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT
Assessment techniques and strategies in the educational context; assessment of intelligence, academic skills, aptitude, personality; reliability, validity, test construction and standardisation procedures; the process of administering assessment instruments in schools; interpretation of test results and assessment data; using assessment data in programming and placement in educational institutions.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB447 PSYCHOLOGY OF READING DISABILITY
Investigation of reading and spelling disability; an overview of assessment and remedial procedures; an examination of the consequences of this phenomenon.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB448 WORKING IN TEAMS
Teachers, administrators, students, parents and other professionals in education, health, welfare, and law often work together in different team situations. Individual and group processes that lead to effective team building and teamwork within schools or between agencies are studied, along with practical applications relevant to professionals taking this unit.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEB490 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT & LEARNING
Human development; cognitive; effective and psychomotor development; classroom management and interactions; learning and problem solving, educational evaluation. Teaching atypical children: their needs, special procedures, referral agencies.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEN601 LEARNING & COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT
Theories of cognitive development; the human information processing system; knowledge of the learning process and individual needs; a critical analysis and synthesis of major recent theories of cognition and
The major theoretical approaches to counselling will be applied to problems and concerns arising in the educational context. Theories outlined include Psychoanalytic, Adlerian, Existential, Person-Centered, Gestalt, Transactional Analysis, Behaviour, Rational-Emotive, and Reality. Skills and techniques associated with each major theory will be presented and related to educationally based problems and concerns. The effects and outcomes of counselling inventions are investigated; ethical issues.

Course: ED32 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEN042 ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL COUNSELLING

The major theoretical approaches to counselling will be applied to problems and concerns arising in the educational context. Theories outlined include Psychoanalytic, Adlerian, Existential, Person-Centered, Gestalt, Transactional Analysis, Behaviour, Rational-Emotive, and Reality. Skills and techniques associated with each major theory will be presented and related to educationally based problems and concerns. The effects and outcomes of counselling inventions are investigated; ethical issues.

Course: ED32 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEN043 EDUCATIONAL COUNSELLING PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

Explores the professional practices of educational counselling in working in the P-12 context; intervention, prevention, affective, and developmental programs; adolescent issues and career counselling; consultation: models, theories and practices; highlights self-management skills; discusses time management, program evaluation, accountability and decision-making.

Course: ED13 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEN044 PSYCHOEDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT

Assessment techniques and strategies; assessment of intelligence, academic skills, aptitude, personality; reliability, validity, test construction and standardisation procedures; the process of administering assessment instruments; interpretation of test results and assessment data; in programming and placement.

Course: ED13 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEN045 LEARNERS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

Special educational needs of school (P-12) and TAFE college learners arising from cognitive, behavioural and socio-cultural differences; diagnosing student functioning in cognitive, social-emotional, self-help and motor skill areas; developing teaching strategies suited to student learning styles; techniques of formative and summative assessment appropriate to student learning needs; mixed 'ability' teaching and learning.

Course: ED13 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEN046 REMEDIATING LEARNING DIFFICULTIES

Review of the research pertaining to significant learning difficulties among learners in schools (Years 1-12) and post-secondary education; studies in language and learning; assessment and monitoring of curriculum tasks; test interpretation and development; related approaches to teaching, informed by principles derived from research in psycholinguistics, metacognition and approaches to learning.

Course: ED13 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEN047 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT & LEARNING A

Uses their own life experiences as developing human beings and learners as a basis for discussion, students study adolescent development in this unit within the broader contexts of life-span development, social change with reference to youth sub-cultures and popular cultures, and observations of contemporary educational practice during teaching practice. The complex process of teaching and learning.

Course: ED32 Credit Points: 9 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEN048 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT & LEARNING B

Builds on LEN047 A, focuses on the students as emerging professional practitioners. Interpersonal relationships and group processes in relation to school students, school and community personnel.

Course: ED32 Credit Points: 9 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEN049 HUMAN RELATIONS EDUCATION CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES C

This Curriculum C unit provides opportunities for students with an appropriate background to prepare to teach human relations education; develops skills and understandings in planning, assessment and teaching and learning strategies; builds on the general principles taught in Curriculum A and B unit groups.

Course: ED32 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEN041 ADULT LEARNERS CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES C

This Curriculum C unit provides opportunities for students with an appropriate background to prepare to teach adult learners. It develops skills and understandings in planning, assessment and teaching and learning strategies, and builds on the general principles of the Curriculum A and B groups of units.

Course: ED32 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEN052 EXCEPTIONALITY CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES C

This Curriculum C unit provides opportunities for students with an appropriate background to prepare to teach exceptional learners. It develops skills and understandings in planning, assessment and teaching and learning strategies, and builds on the general principles of the Curriculum A and B unit groups.

Course: ED32 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEN040 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT & LEARNING

Understand child development and learning theory; evaluate the practical implications of this theoretical perspective within existing and changing practices in primary educational settings; the nature and acquisition of knowledge and teaching and learning; the historical antecedents of concepts and theories relating to child growth, development and learning.

Course: ED31 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEN051 HUMAN SEXUALITY & LEARNING

Physical and psychological development; attitudes and beliefs about sex; sexuality and sex education in childhood and adolescence; sex roles, contraception; sexually transmitted diseases; sexuality, disability and illness; sexual abuse of children; sexual dysfunction; pregnancy; abortion; sex education in schools; focuses on issues related to teaching human sexuality.

Courses: ED22, ED61 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
LEP516 HUMAN SEXUALITY & DEVELOPMENT
An examination of social and legal issues associated with human sexual behaviour and their impact on adult development and identity. Behaviours investigated are pregnancy, abortion, infertility, child sexual abuse, rape, pornography, prostitution and transexuality. Focuses on issues related to teaching.
Course: ED24
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEP517 ETHICS & HUMAN RELATIONSHIPS EDUCATION
Philosophical approaches to human relationships; moral philosophy and education; development of an integrated and clearly articulated argument for a philosophy of human relationships education.
Courses: ED22, ED61  Prerequisite: LEP515
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEP518 HUMAN RELATIONSHIPS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN
The developmental processes; human development across the lifespan; development theory and research; development of human relations; the sociocultural context of development and relationships.
Courses: ED22, ED61
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEP519 INTERPERSONAL & PROFESSIONAL RELATIONSHIPS I
An examination of the major concepts and models used to explain interpersonal relationship development, social influence and attitude change; the development of communication and counselling skills and theoretical understandings.
Courses: ED22, ED61
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEP522 INTERPERSONAL & SMALL GROUP TEACHING STRATEGIES
This unit is designed to provide human relationships educators with insight into the effects and usefulness of interactive and cooperative teaching strategies, and experience with their implementation.
Courses: ED22, ED61
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEP523 LEARNERS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS
Special educational needs of school (P-12) and TAFE college learners arising from cognitive, behavioural, sociocultural and physical disabilities and differences; learners with special educational needs; developing teaching/learning strategies suited to learners' needs. Participation in fieldwork experiences involves the investigation of the resource/support teacher's role in assisting students with special learning needs and collaborating with their teachers.
Course: ED24
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEP524 DEVELOPING RELATIONSHIPS & GROUPS
Overview of concepts relating to a model of interpersonal relationships; study of some human relationships concepts such as verbal and non-verbal interpersonal communication, power, influence, authority/control, trust and mistrust, confrontation and constructive resolution of conflict; interviewing and consulting skills; self concept studies; collaborative teaching and team building; students and teacher stress; assertion-related theory and skills; resource teacher as change agent for inclusive education.
Course: ED24
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEP525 REMEDIATING LEARNING DIFFICULTIES
Review of significant learning difficulties among learners in schools (Years 4-12) and post secondary education in the areas of language/learning demands of the curriculum; composing and comprehending tasks as they relate to curriculum demands; test-wise­ness, note taking, organisation, examination stress; applications of the content is strongly based on an adjunct model of service delivery.
Course: ED24
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LEP526 STUDY SKILLS, LITERACY & LEARNING
Review of significant learning difficulties among learners in schools (Years 1-12) and post secondary education; foundation studies in language and learning; assessment and monitoring of literacy related curriculum tasks; test interpretation and development; related approaches to teaching, informed by principles derived from psycholinguistics, metacognition and process approaches to literacy; service delivery.
Course: ED24
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LPN300 RESEARCH DISSERTATION
A research dissertation of approximately 20,000 words. It is expected that the research dissertation relates to one of the core unit areas covered in the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice and will have an applied law orientation. Examples of topics are: law and practice difficulties in staged resort development; analysis of judgement by default procedures and practices in the courts; jurisdictional issues and procedural difficulties in obtaining injunctive relief in the courts.
Unit may be undertaken in various loads:
LPN300 = 24 credit points per semester
LPN301 = 48 credit points per semester
LPN302 = second 24 credit points per semester
LPN303 = 12 credit points per semester
LPN304 = second 12 credit points per semester

LSB001 INTRODUCTORY BIOLOGY
Designed for students who have not studied Senior Biology. It presents an overview of organisms with emphasis on the relationship between structure and basic biological function, including nutrition, excretion, reproduction and inheritance.
Course: SC30
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSB100 MICROBIOLOGY I
As an introduction to the study of microbiology and biochemistry. The diversity of microbes is presented together with the various forms of microscopy used to study them. Important biological molecules, both inorganic and organic, are discussed with emphasis on the role of actions of enzymes and their role in energy production. Detailed study of the morphology of eukaryotic cells, prokaryotic cells and viruses.
Course: LS36
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSB122 BIOLOGY I
A core unit for major and submajor studies in biology. It consists of an integrated program of lectures
and practical work dealing with structure and function of living organisms and systems.

Courses: ED350, PU42, SC30
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB130 ANATOMY I
Lectures and practicals dealing with microscopic structure of the cell, epithelium, connective tissue, bone and cartilage, muscle tissue, nervous tissue, and cardiovascular system. Also deals with the gross anatomical study of the skeletal, articular, and cardiovascular systems.

Course: LS36
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LSB131 ANATOMY
Introduces students to the basic concepts of anatomy. It will provide an overview of the structure of cells, body tissues, and body systems as well as aspects of surface anatomy which are relevant to human movement. Musculoskeletal and nervous systems.

Course: HM42
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ LSB141 ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY I
A study of human anatomy of the body as a whole, including a detailed study of the skeletal system.

Course: PH38
Credit Points: 10 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ LSB151 HUMAN ANATOMY I
See LSB130.

Courses: OP42, PU45
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LSB161 BIOLOGY
An introduction to biology for students with no previous experience in the discipline. An overview of form and function in animal and plant systems; patterns and mechanisms of inheritance; fundamental ecological principles.

Course: OP42
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LSB171 ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY I
An integrated study of anatomy and physiology at the degree level. Emphasis is placed on gaining an appreciation of the relationship between structure and function at the levels of cells, tissues, organs and organ systems, initially the morphology and physiology of cells and tissues is examined. The skeletal, muscular, nervous and integumentary systems.

Course: PU48
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ LSB181 ANATOMY
The general principles of anatomy; microscopic and some microscopic and ultrastructures of the human body; introductory surface and regional anatomy in relation to systemic anatomy. This unit also focuses on the areas of anatomy relevant to nursing.

Course: NS40
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LSB191 CLINICAL PHYSIOLOGY & PHARMACOLOGY
The physiological basis of the pathogenesis, clinical features and principles of treatment of the major disorders of body function.

Courses: NS40, NS48
Prerequisite: LSB281
Incompatible with: PNB116, or PNB758, or PNB340 + PNB540 + PND640, or PNB350 + PNB450 + PNB650.
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LSB210 QUANTITATIVE LABORATORY TECHNIQUES I
The theoretical and practical aspects of instrumental analysis in the clinical laboratory. Topics include: glassware, plastics, balances, spectrophotometers, flamephoto-meters, auto-titrators, pH meters, specific ion meters, calculators and computers. Emphasis is throughout on the effective use of the instruments. Mathematical topics relevant to data analysis.

Course: LS36
Prerequisites: CHB142, PHB150
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB221 INTRODUCTION TO PATHOLOGY
Application of scientific methods to the study of disease processes. Correct understanding and use of pathological terms and concepts.

Course: PH38
Prerequisite: LSB141
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LSB222 BIOLOGY II
Macrobiology; populations of organisms, their interactions and association into communities, ecosystems, biomes and the global biosphere are studied in both qualitative and quantitative terms. The flow of energy and matter through the biosphere; the impact of humanity on this process; introduction to simple computer-based models of community ecology and ecosystem processes through practical sessions.

Courses: ED350, SC30
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB230 ANATOMY II
An extension of LSB130. An integrated course of lectures and practicals dealing with the microscopic and macroscopic anatomy of the nervous, digestive, lymphatic, integumentary, respiratory, renal, haemopoietic, endocrine and reproductive systems.

Course: LS36
Prerequisite: LSB130
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LSB231 PHYSIOLOGY
Introduces students to the basic concepts of physiology and pharmacology. It will provide an overview of the functions of body systems so that students can understand biological disorders and pharmacological strategies which may be used in their treatment.

Course: HM42
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB232 CELL BIOLOGY
Introduction to cell structure and function in both eukaryote and prokaryote organisms; cell biology in relation to structure, function, systems, metabolism and differentiation in addition to basic molecular biology and genetic organisation; the molecular basis for genetic manipulation and other current advances based on molecular genetics.

Courses: ED350, SC30
Prerequisite: LSB122
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB240 PHYSIOLOGY II
Basic mechanisms: cells, fluids, electrolytes; energy metabolism; nutrients; transport mechanisms; blood; communication and control; excitable tissues. Control systems: nervous and endocrine.

Course: LS36
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ LSB241 ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY II
A course of lectures and practical exercises involving a basic, yet comprehensive, study of the anatomy and physiology of the various body systems.

Course: PH38
Prerequisite: LSB141
Credit Points: 10 Contact Hours: 4 per week
LSB242 HUMAN ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY
An introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Emphasis on gaining an appreciation of the relationship between structure and function at the levels of cells, tissues, organs and organ systems. Related medical terminology.
Courses: ED50, PU42, PU44, PU49, SC30
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSB251 MICROBIOLOGY
Basic microbiology with special emphasis on clinical microbiology; the characteristics of medically-important organisms, sterilisation and disinfection, host-parasite relationships, resistance and immunity, infectious diseases, diagnosis, selected microbial infections, chemotherapy and development of resistance by microorganisms.
Courses: NS40, NS48
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSB261 SYSTEMATIC ANATOMY
An extension of LSB151. A unit dealing with the microscopic and macroscopic anatomy of the nervous, digestive, lymphatic, integumentary, respiratory, renal, endocrine, muscular and reproductive systems and the basic macroscopic anatomy of the lower limb.
Course: PU45
Prerequisite: LSB161
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSB271 ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY 2
This unit follows on LSB171, integrating the study of structure and function of the human body. The systematic physiology of organs and organ systems continues with the study of the cardiovascular, lymphatic, immune, endocrine, respiratory, digestive, urinary and reproductive systems. Metabolism, nutrition and temperature regulation is reviewed. A brief study on pregnancy and human development is included.
Course: PU48
Prerequisite: LSB171
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

LSB281 PHYSIOLOGY & PHARMACOLOGY
The basic principles of normal body function; an introduction to pharmacology.
Courses: NS40, NS48
Incompatible with: PNB115, or PNB240 or PND241
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSB300 MICROBIOLOGY 3
An introductory core unit in microbiology dealing with cytochemistry, nutrition, genetics control of microbial populations and principles of taxonomy.
Course: LS36
Prerequisite: LSB100 Co-requisite: LSB308
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

LSB301 MICROBIOLOGY 1
The classification and identification of microorganisms; emphasis is on their microbiology and reproduction. Organisms dealt with include: the protozoa, helminths, fungi, bacteria and algae.
Courses: PU42, PU44
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSB302 ANIMAL BIOLOGY 1
Together with LSB402, this unit provides the foundation in animal biology that is essential for later specialist units in population studies and aquaculture. It deals with non-chordates and covers the following topics: taxonomy, systematics, nomenclature, classification, ultrastructure, life histories, structure and physiology, and evolutionary trends.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisite: LSB122
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSB305 BIOCHEMISTRY
The meaning and function of intermediary metabolism; nucleic acids; vitamins and coenzymes; bioenergetics; carbohydrate metabolism; biological oxidation, lipid metabolism; regulation of carbohydrates and lipid metabolism; amino acid metabolism.
Course: PU49
Prerequisite: CHB259
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSB308 BIOCHEMISTRY 3
The structure and function of organic molecules. Topics include: the chemistry and function of proteins; enzymology; thermodynamics; energy production and utilisation; the structure, chemistry and function of carbohydrates and nucleic acids.
Courses: ED30, LS36, SC30
Prerequisites: LSB32, CHB282 or CHB242
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSB310 QUANTITATIVE LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY 3
The unit deals with techniques encountered in the clinical laboratory. Topics include: immunoeassay, enzymic analysis, electrophoresis, isoelectric focusing, gel filtration, ion exchange, and affinity chromatography. Emphasis is placed on the maintenance of accuracy, precision and quality control including statistical control in the clinical laboratory.
Course: LS36
Prerequisite: LSB210
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

LSB312 MARINE STUDIES
Marine ecosystems, their importance to all life along the coastal areas and to people’s livelihood; management and conservation of the sea; appreciation of its infinite value to mankind’s changing lifestyle.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisite: LSB212
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSB318 BIOCHEMICAL METHODOLOGY 3
A companion to LSB308 emphasising biochemical laboratory methods and practice and dealing with pH measurement and buffers, UV and visible spectrophotometry, chromatography, electrophoresis and isotope techniques.
Course: SC30
Prerequisites: CHB282, MAB237
Co-requisite: LSB308
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSB321 SYSTEMATIC PATHOLOGY
Diseases of the organ systems: cardiovascular, respiratory, alimentary, urogenital, nervous musculoskeletal, endocrine, haematologic and skin.
Course: PF38
Prerequisite: LSB221
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSB322 PLANT BIOLOGY
Plant biology: morphology, anatomy reproduction, taxonomy and identification in the plant kingdom; includes a small practical project; emphasis on species of economic value; a basis for further study in plant tissue culture, physiology and ecology.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisite: LSB122
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSB328 MICROBIOLOGY 3
An introductory core unit of lectures and practical exercises in microbiology dealing with cytology,
• LS333 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY
Understanding of the functional and applied aspects of nutrition, genetics control of microbial populations and principles of taxonomy.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisite: LSB232 Co-requisite: LSB308
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

- LSB331 ADVANCED ANATOMY
The structures, function and anatomy of the lower limb; anatomical knowledge fundamental to the understanding of the functional and applied aspects of podiatric anatomy; major topics: osteology, myology, limb; anatomical knowledge fundamental to the care of patients; assist in research and quality assurance programs in the health services.
Course: PU45
Prerequisite: LSB261 Co-requisite: PNB302
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 6 per week

• LSB332 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY 1
Whole plant physiology and the functional systems of plants; an important unit for students continuing their studies in the plant biotechnology and ecology areas.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisite: LSB232
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

- LSB340 PHYSIOLOGY 3
Maintenance systems: gastrointestinal; cardiovascular; respiratory; and renal systems. Integrated mechanisms: normal development; pregnancy, parturition; lactation; control of growth, energy intake, organic metabolism, body temperature, ECF osmolarity and volume, blood pressure and flow, respiration; response to tissue damage and foreign matter; adaptation to stress and exercise.
Course: LSB36
Prerequisite: LSB230 and LSB240
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

- LSB341 REGIONAL & SECTIONAL ANATOMY
An expansion of the topics introduced in LSB141 and LSB241 to a detailed study of regional and sectional anatomy of the human body.
Course: PH38
Prerequisite: LSB241
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

• LSB351 HUMAN ANATOMY 3
An extension of LSB151. Lectures and practicals on basic embryology, structure and development of the eye, and gross and microscopic anatomy of the major organ systems of the human body.
Course: OP42
Prerequisite: LSB151
Credit Points: 10 Contact Hours: 5 per week

- LSB352 POPULATION ECOLOGY
A broad theoretical background in the major concepts of plant and animal ecology; introduction to basic ecological models and modelling techniques. Topics include ecology of single populations, life history and demography, interactions within and between populations, population regulation, management, behavioural ecology, energetics and biogeography.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisite: LSB222 Co-requisite: LSB362
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

• LSB358 PHYSIOLOGY 2S
A course of lectures and practicals reviewing basic mechanisms: cells, fluids, electrolytes; energy metabolism; essential nutrients; transport mechanisms; blood; communication and control; excitable tissues; control systems: nervous and endocrine.
Course: SC30
Prerequisite: LSB242
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

- LSB361 FUNDAMENTALS OF MEDICINE 1
Provides students with the theoretical basis for an understanding of the process of medical care. Students must understand the nature of disease processes and the clinician's response to them in order to: design appropriate and efficient health information services for all types of health care facilities; communicate effectively with other health professionals involved in the care of patients; assist in research and quality assurance programs in the health services. A review of the important and frequently encountered diseases and disorders of the major body systems.
Course: PU48
Prerequisite: LSB271
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- LSB362 QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN LIFE SCIENCE
Emphasises practical considerations of field and laboratory-based experimentation in life science, and provides experience in problem assessment, definition and formulation of testable hypotheses.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB237 or MAB447
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

- LSB370 DISEASE PROCESSES
Principles of the study of disease and dealing with the causes and nature of circulation disorders, degenerative processes, metabolic and nutritional disorders, disturbances of development and growth, inflammation, infections and infestations, regeneration and repair, and neoplasia. Includes: the applications of general pathology to the study of diseases of the heart and circulatory system, digestive system, respiratory system, urogenital system, endocrine system, nervous system, haematologic system and skin.
Courses: LSB36, OP42
Prerequisite: LSB306
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

- LSB371 BIOCHEMISTRY 4
The structures and functions of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids and nucleic acids, basic enzymology, mechanisms of cellular energy production and the role of ATP; the metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and amino acids and the fundamentals of protein biosynthesis and molecular biology.
Courses: OP42, PU45
Prerequisite: CHB242
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

- LSB372 AQUACULTURE 1
A practical unit introducing methods and techniques associated with the commercial production of aquatic animal species in hatcheries and on aquafarms. Topics include: water quality measurement and management; intensive production of food organisms; induction of maturation and spawning; nursing and rearing larvae and fry; feeding; diagnosis and treatment of health problems; handling and husbandry.
Course: SC30
Prerequisite: LSB302
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

- LSB400 MICROBIOLOGY 4
An extension of the core unit in Microbiology (LSB300), including aspects of microbial taxonomy, food and water microbiology, microbial ecology, industrial and agricultural microbiology, and the role of microorganisms as infectious agents.
Course: LSB36
Prerequisite: LSB300 Co-requisite: LSB408
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week
LSB401 MICROBIOLOGY
An introductory core unit of lectures and practical exercises in microbiology dealing with cytology, nutrition, genetics, control of microbial populations, and principles of taxonomy.
Course: PU45
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSB402 ANIMAL BIOLOGY 2
This unit, together with LSB302, provides the foundation in animal biology essential for later specialist units in population studies and aquaculture. The unit deals with chordates and covers the following topics: embryology, development, structure, physiology, classification and major evolutionary trends.
Courses: ED50, SC30 Prerequisite: LSB302
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSB405 MICROBIOLOGY
Scope of microbiology; major microbial types; microbial metabolism; water; food and micro-organisms; food presentation; spoilage of food; foodborne disease; food hygiene; microbial fermentation of foods; environmental and industrial microbiology.
Course: PU49
Prerequisite: CHB001 Co-requisite: CHB259
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSB412 APPLIED ECOLOGY A
The theory and practice of methods used to determine and measure important population parameters and characteristics. The methods are an essential tool for the study of biological populations. Content includes estimation of population size, determination of dispersion patterns, detecting competition and measuring productivity. Applications of methods are demonstrated using laboratory and field exercises.
Courses: ED50, SC30 Prerequisite: LSB308
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSB418 BIOCHEMICAL METHODOLOGY 4
Extended studies of chromatographic and electrophoretic methods, protein binding techniques and the methodology of protein and nucleic analysis.
Course: SC30
Prerequisite: LSB318 Co-requisite: LSB408
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSB421 IMAGING PATHOLOGY
The appearances of pathology on medical images with particular emphasis on the radiographic image.
Course: PH38 Prerequisite: LSB321
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

LSB422 APPLIED ECOLOGY B
The principle and concepts of plant community ecology and ecosystem structure: biogeochemical cycles, soils, nutrient cycling, vegetation classification and mapping, and techniques for characterising the physical environment. Field work is incorporated.
Course: ED50, SC30 Prerequisite: LSB352
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSB429 MICROBIOLOGY 4
An extension of LSB328; aspects of microbial taxonomy, food and water microbiology, microbial ecology, industrial and agricultural microbiology; micro-organisms as infectious agents.
Course: SC30 Prerequisite: LSB328 Co-requisite: LSB408
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSB430 IMMUNOLOGY 4
The mechanisms of the immune process including the nature of antigen, antibodies, antigen-antibody reactions, antibody formation, control of the humoral and cell-mediated immune responses, hypersensitivity and allergy, immunisation of man against infections.
Courses: LS36 Prerequisite: LSB300 and LSB340
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

LSB431 MICROBIOLOGY 2
Extends the principles covered in LSB301 and considers the classification and identification of micro-organisms, their infectious capability, host responses and the role of micro-organisms in nature and industrial processes, enumeration of micro-organisms, and control of microbial populations. Classification of viruses and their reproductive cycle.
Courses: PU42, PU44 Prerequisite: LSB301
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSB432 GENETICS
An introductory unit in basic genetics. Topics include: the molecular basis of genetics, Mendelian genetics, nuclear and cytoplasmic inheritance, genotype-phenotype interactions, quantitative and behavioural genetics, and basic evolutionary theory.
Courses: ED50, SC30 Prerequisite: LSB122
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSB437 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
The basic aspects of molecular biology, genetic engineering and clinical applications of biotechnology. The unit includes: types and structures of DNA and RNA; the genetic code; DNA replication, transcription and translation; gene cloning techniques; vectors and hosts; DNA hybridisation and DNA probe techniques; clinical applications of technology.
Courses: LS36 Prerequisite: LSB308
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

LSB438 IMMUNOLOGY 4
The mechanisms of the immune process: nature of antigen, antibodies, antigen-antibody reactions, antibody formation, control of the humoral and cell-mediated immune responses, hypersensitivity and allergy, immunisation of man against infections.
Courses: SC30 Prerequisite: LSB328, LSB242
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSB441 IMAGING ANATOMY
A study of the appearances on medical images of normal anatomy.
Course: CHB001 Contact Hours: 4 per week

LSB442 PLANT TISSUE CULTURE 1
A broad introduction to plant tissue culture, techniques and media preparation leading to a coverage of micropropagation; topics include: organogenesis, embryogenesis, genetic variability, another culture and secondary metabolite production. Some emphasis is placed on the tissue culture of horticultural crops and a field excursion is included.
Course: SC30 Prerequisite: LSB332
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week
• LSB450 HAEMATOLOGY 4
In the first of the three haematology units the student is introduced to the theory of the origin, development and composition of normal blood. Laboratory tests, principles, techniques and interpretation used in the screening of blood samples, Basic haematologic tests: preparation, staining, and examination of blood films, determination of the red cell indices, supravalve staining, erythrocyte sedimentation rate, screening tests used in the investigation of a bleeding disorder.

Course: LSB36
Co-requisite: LSB480
Prerequisites: LSB230, LSB308, LSB310
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 4 per week

• LSB451 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY
A course of lectures and practices. The lectures are the same as LSB240 and LSB340. Presented as a one semester program.

Courses: OP42, PU45
Prerequisite: LSB351 or LSB261
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 7 per week

• LSB458 PHYSIOLOGY 3S
A continuation of LSB358.

Course: SC30
Prerequisite: LSB358
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

• LSB460 HISTOPATHOLOGY 4
An introductory unit presenting methods of preparing tissue samples for examination by the various methods of light and electron microscopy. Topics include: fixation, embedding, microscopy and the introduction to staining and microscopy techniques.

Course: LSB56
Co-requisite: LSB230, CHB242
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 4 per week

• LSB461 FUNDAMENTALS OF MEDICINE 2
Continues the study of the process of medical care begun in LSB361. The roles and functions of allied health professions, and of technological services in the diagnosis and treatment of disease.

Course: PU48
Prerequisite: LSB361
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

• LSB468 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
An introductory unit of lectures/practical/tutorial classes on the structure and biochemistry of the nucleic acids and methodologies for their analysis. Topics include: genome organisation and replication in bacteriophages, plasmids, bacteria and eukaryotes; the enzymes involved in replication of DNA and RNA; nucleic acid isolation and purification; transcription and translation of the genetic code in vivo.

Courses: LSB570, SC30
Prerequisite: LSB308
Co-requisite: LSB408
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

• LSB470 DISEASE PROCESSES 4
See LSB370.

Course: PU45
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 4 per week

• LSB480 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE
Students (both full-time and part-time) undertake a 2-4 week work experience program.

Course: LSB36

• LSB485 AUSTRALIAN BIOLOGY
The geological and climatic history of the Australian continent, Australian ecosystems and the evolution of the Australian flora and fauna. Major groups of extant plants and animals are examined in some detail. While emphasis is placed on vertebrate animals, invertebrates of particular relevance because of their abundance, scientific interest or economic importance are discussed. The structure of selected plant communities and their social and economic relevance.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

• LSB491 MICROBIOLOGY 3
An introductory core unit of microbiology for students of optometry: with cytology, nutrition, genetics, control of microbial populations and principles of taxonomy in relation to optometry.

Courses: OP42, OP49
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

• LSB500 MICROBIOLOGY 5
A study of parasitology (85 semester hours) directed towards the laboratory diagnosis of parasitic disease in man. It consists of a systematic study of identification, life history, incidence, modes of infection, epidemiology and control of the parasites of man. Emphasis is placed on parasites evident in Australia and on those most likely to penetrate the quarantine barrier. A study of clinical mycology (20 semester hours) including characterisation of fungi responsible for systemic and superficial infections in man.

Course: LSB36
Prerequisite: LSB400
Credit Points: 16
Contact Hours: 7 per week

• LSB502 PROJECTS 1
Develops the student’s capacity for managing their own work. Projects emphasise specific investigative skills in reviewing, collating, interpreting and presenting data; contribution to a seminar is usually required. Projects, supervised by staff members, are graded individually. The Head of School coordinates assessment, and may request external assessment. Projects are to be selected by the 12th week of the fourth semester of the course. There are a number of compulsory field trips. This unit leads into LSB990.

Course: SC30
Credit Points: 16
Contact Hours: 6 per week

• LSB508 BIOCHEMISTRY 5
The catabolic and anabolic pathways for the major macromolecules in mammalian systems; non-mammalian metabolism; concepts in bioenergetics and thermodynamics in the context of cellular metabolism; integration of metabolism including production of mixed conjugates of biological significance such as amino-sugars and lipopolysaccharides. The skills of environmental measurement concerning ecosystems. The lectures are supported by field work in several environments using a range of instrumentation to delineate environmental profiles.

Course: SC30
Prerequisite: LSB408
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

• LSB512 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING
The study of chemical aspects of human life in health and illness and discusses the application of chemical laboratory methods to diagnosis, control of treatment and prevention of disease. Topics include: kidney, pancreas, liver and gastric functions, the metabolism of lipids, carbohydrates and proteins.

Course: LSB36
Prerequisite: LSB408, LSB310, LSB340
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 4 per week

756
LSBS2B MICROBIAL PHYSIOLOGY & METABOLISM
The composition, organisation, structure and activity of the microbial cell: bacteria, yeasts and moulds. Topics include: light microscopy and staining methods; cell structure; enrichment, isolation and growth of cultures; the kinetics of growth; biosynthesis of cellular materials; regulation of metabolism; microbial genetics; sporogenesis and germination.
Courses: SC30
Prerequisite: LSB428
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSBS30 IMMUNOLOGY 5
This unit builds on the basic understanding provided in LSB430 to provide an understanding of the genetic control of antibody diversity, the function of antibody and complement at a molecular level, cell interactions in the immune response and Immunological process in resistance to and recovery from infection. Practical classes place emphasis on the competent performance of immunological procedures rather than just a demonstration of immunological principles.
Course: LSB36
Prerequisites: LSB430, LSB408, LSB400
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

LSBS32 POPULATION GENETICS
An extension of Introductory Genetics. Topics include: the genetic structure of populations and processes of evolutionary change; natural selection, inbreeding and co-adaptation; species and speciation theory; ecological genetics and the genetics of behaviour. Students may be required to undertake semester-long project topics on practical or theoretical problems.
Course: LSB318
Prerequisite: LSB432
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSBS33 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
An introductory unit of lectures and practical exercises in molecular biology including types and structures of DNA and RNA, the genetic code and protein synthesis; DNA replication, repair and mutation; transcription and translation; gene structure, function and expression in prokaryotes and eukaryotes; transmissible DNA including plasmids, bacteriophage and transposable elements. Note: 1993 final year offered.
Courses: LS65, LS70, SC30
Prerequisites: LSB408, LSB428
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSB542 PLANT TISSUE CULTURE 2
Cellular and biochemical aspects of plant growth are integrated with standard plant tissue culture practice in this unit. Theories and techniques of modern plant biotechnology are introduced, including cytotgenetics, plant isolation, and the unusual carbohydrate metabolism of plants in tissue culture.
Course: SC30
Prerequisite: LSB442
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSBS48 BIOCHEMICAL SEPARATIONS
An advanced course of lectures and a comprehensive project designed to integrate a number of specialist biochemical procedures including centrifugation, chromatography, electrophoresis and spectrophotometry. Students are required to design and execute an experimental protocol for the separation of selected macromolecules.
Courses: LS65, SC30
Prerequisite: LSB318
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSBS50 HAEMATOLOGY 5
The first of two units in which the student is introduced to the diseases of the blood: cause, laboratory investigation, prognosis, principles of treatment and laboratory monitoring of treatment. The blood disorders discussed include: anaemias of defective haem and porphyrin synthesis, anaemias caused by abnormalities in globin biosynthesis, macrocytic anaemias, hypoproliferative anaemias, anaemia of chronic renal failure, liver disease, haemolytic anaemias.
Course: LSB36
Prerequisites: LSB310, LSB408, LSB450
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

LSBS58 APPLIED PHYSIOLOGY
An extension and reinforcement of prior knowledge of physiological processes and their inter-relations; an understanding of the physiological changes which occur in a specific range of cardiovascular, renal, gastrointestinal and neurological disorders; the effects of ambient conditions on normal physiological function and ability to perform work; basic nutritional concepts and factors affecting nutrient requirements.
Courses: PU62, SC30, SC60
Prerequisite: LSB458
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSBS60 HISTOPATHOLOGY 5
An extension and reinforcement of prior knowledge of histopathology including methods for immunohistochemistry and transmission electron microscopy. Emphasis is placed on the application and relevance of methods to particular diagnostic areas.
Course: LSB36
Prerequisites: LSB408, LSB460
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

LSBS68 ELECTRON MICROSCOPY
A theoretical and practical background to the operation and use of scanning and transmission electron microscopes in biological, materials and forensic science; basic principles of specimen preparation are included with emphasis on methods complimentary to biology, microbiology and molecular biology. Analytical capabilities of electron beam instruments.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSBS72 AQUACULTURE 2
The theoretical and applied aspects of warm-water aquaculture. Topics include: the design and operation of production facilities; water quality requirements and management; the biology of commercially important species; reproduction and its control; nutrition, feeding and growth; diseases and their control; production improvement; polyculture; case studies.
Course: SC30
Prerequisite: LSB372
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSBS78 VIROLOGY
Lectures and practical classes designed to introduce students to the basic concepts of virology. A range of viruses and virus diseases will be examined and topics include: virus morphology and composition, taxonomy and classification, replication, purification, diagnosis and assay, transmission and control.
Course: SC30
Prerequisite: LSB428
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSBS82 SELECTED TOPICS 1
Students complete a study on a specific topic. Such study involves selected reference material and may also include a lecture program or project work.
Course: SC30
Prerequisite: LSB362
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week
■ LSB592 FIELD STUDIES 2
A field-based unit in which students use the background information gained in LSB352 to sample aquatic populations; may include extended field trips.
Course: SC30  Prerequisite: LSB352
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB600 CLINICAL BACTERIOLOGY 6
A study of clinical bacteriology, dealing with the characteristics, isolation and identification of bacteria implicated in human disease, the collection and examination of clinical specimens, the initial use of computerised data bases in bacterial identification and antibiotic sensitivity tests on laboratory isolates, the interpretation and clear reporting of results.
Course: LS36  Prerequisite: LSB400
Credit Points: 16  Contact Hours: 7 per week

■ LSB602 PROJECTS 2
This elective unit may be undertaken by students who have taken LSB984 and who have the Head of School's permission to continue project work. The student either: continues a project undertaken in LSB984, or involves one or more additional projects aimed at developing to a greater depth aspects of the unit matter of experimental units previously completed, such projects being established for either individuals or groups. Assessment is conducted as for LSB984. Individual programs for LSB990 are to be determined by the 12th week of the fifth semester of the course. There are a number of excursions.
Course: SC30
Credit Points: 16  Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ LSB608 BIOCHEMISTRY 6
Advanced studies in protein biochemistry, including structure, analysis and evolution of proteins, and their special properties; applications in the areas of enzymology and active site chemistry.
Course: SC30  Prerequisites: LSB418, LSB308
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB618 ANALYTICAL BIOCHEMISTRY 6
A companion to unit LSB608 extending the material of LSB418 into biochemical analysis: enzyme-based analyses, advanced analysis using isotopes, immunassays and the major biomolecules.
Courses: LS65, SC30  Prerequisite: LSB418  Co-requisite: LSB608
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB620 CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY 6
Skills in clinical biochemistry with emphasis on enzymes, electrolytes, blood gases, drugs, vitamins, functions of the thyroid and adrenal gland, auton analyses, quality control and steroid metabolism.
Course: LS36  Prerequisite: LSB520
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ LSB622 CASE STUDIES
Application of skills and techniques to a current research problem in ecology. Skills in problem appraisal, experimental design and data handling and processing are developed, with field work.
Course: SC30  Prerequisite: LSB412
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB628 APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY
Aspects of the microbiology of foods, water and agriculture. Topics include: sampling plans, food-borne infections, food hygiene, food standards and the law, food ecology and its relationship to food spoilage and preservation, industrial fermentations, NATA requirements for laboratory registration and methods of microbiological examination of foods, plant and soil microbiology, preservation of cultures and cell lines, bacterial systematics and nomenclature.
Course: SC30  Prerequisite: LSB528
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB630 IMMUNOHAEMATOLOGY 6
Designed to supply the competence in theoretical and practical blood transfusion required of a scientist working in a hospital blood bank. The understanding of immunology gained in LSB430 and LSB530 is applied to the area of blood banking. Topics include: blood group systems, compatibility testing, antibody identification, antenatal serology, clinical use of blood and blood products and quality control.
Course: LS36  Prerequisite: LSB530
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ LSB632 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY 2
The sequence of biochemical events during the life history of a plant. Topics include: starch and oil mobilisation during seed germination, biosynthesis of cell membranes, cell pigments (carotenoids, chlorophylls), and plant cell walls; photosynthetic assimilation of nitrogen and sulphur (overview of biosynthesis of all amino acids); biosynthesis of so-called secondary plant products, eg. terpenoids, flavonoids, and the lignin component of wood; biosynthesis of starch and oils in new seeds. Laboratory classes emphasise techniques of value to plant biochemical research.
Course: SC30
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB638 GENETIC ENGINEERING
Introduction to techniques integral to genetic engineering; students are compelled to develop laboratory competence in the use of radioactive isotopes and gene probes for the labelling, hybridisation and detection of nucleic acids. Topics include: strategies for gene isolation and cloning, gene expression, animal and plant transgenics and applications of genetic engineering in vaccine research and disease diagnosis.
Note: 1993 final year offered.
Courses: SC30, LS70, LS65  Prerequisite: LSB538
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB648 MICROBIAL TECHNOLOGY
An advanced course of lectures and practical sessions dealing with the industrial use of microorganisms. Topics include: screening and strain development; large scale fermentation; membrane filtration; product recovery; biochemical engineering; production of immunising agents and diagnostic reagents; primary and secondary metabolites of industrial importance; single cell protein; microbial transformations; biodeterioration and bioleaching.
Course: SC30  Prerequisite: LSB528
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB650 HAEMATOLOGY 6
Continues the study of blood diseases. Topics include: inherited and acquired coagulation factor disorders, fibrinolysis, thrombosis, anticoagulant therapy platelet disorders, cellular kinetics, growth factors, non malignant and malignant leucocyte disorders, paediatric and veterinary haematology.
Course: LS36  Prerequisite: LSB550
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ LSB652 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES
Aspects of ecosystem management related to naturally occurring materials and ecosystems unit to interac-
tive use within the economy. Limitations on specific exploitation of natural resources are identified and linked with relevant aspects of land tenure, administration and law. Strategies leading to sustained yield and conservation are contrasted with those resulting in resource degradation.
Course: SC30
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB658 CLINICAL PHYSIOLOGY
The physiological basis of the pathogenesis, clinical features and treatment of the major disorders of the cardiovascular, respiratory, haematological, renal, gastrointestinal and endocrine systems. Students are introduced to topics of particular interest to those wishing to pursue a career in nutrition and dietetics, such as chemical carcinogenesis, nutrition in cancer patients, and the metabolic response to stress.
Course: SC30 Prerequisites: LSB358, LSB458
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB660 HISTOPATHOLOGY 6
Reviews recent advances in diagnostic histopathology and introduces advanced and specialised methods including scanning electron microscopy and X-ray microanalysis. Techniques for diagnostic cytolgy concentrating on specimen preparation and the microscopic detection of cancerous and other abnormal cells in human tissues and body fluids.
Course: LS36 Prerequisite: LSB560
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ LSB662 POPULATION MANAGEMENT
The principles of biological population management; natural populations and three forms of management; pest control; harvesting and conservation. Field trips and computer simulations are used to investigate management methods.
Course: SC30
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB682 SELECTED TOPICS 2
A final semester unit providing students with an opportunity to complete a detailed study on a specific topic. The study normally is based on project work and may include a lecture program.
Course: SC30
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB722 RESEARCH STRATEGIES
A series of seminars presented by staff of the Faculties of Health and Science and other research scientists on their area of expertise. A series of tutorials and lectures on such topics as library searches, oral communications, written communications and ethics. Several written assignments in the areas of microbiology, biochemistry and biotechnology. A seminar presented by the student covering the background literature relevant to the student’s research project.
Course: SC60
Credit Points: 16 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ LSB723 READINGS IN LIFE SCIENCE 1
The preparation of a literature review of direct and associated relevance to the Honours Research project under the guidance of the supervisor(s). Includes an indepth computer search, the presentation of a written paper demonstrating a considerable knowledge, understanding and appreciation of the literature as well as a critical appraisal of future research requirements.
Course: SC60
Credit Points: 16

■ LSB725 PROJECT
All students undertaking honours in biotechnology, biochemistry or microbiology are required to select and undertake, in consultation with a supervisor, a suitable project.
Course: LS65 Credit Points: 10

■ LSB734 ANALYTICAL ELECTRON MICROSCOPY
An advanced course in electron microscopy with emphasis on the applications of labelling and analytical techniques. Methods covered include immuno-cytochemistry, in situ hybridisation, energy and wavelength dispersive X-ray analysis, electron energy loss spectroscopy and image analysis. Specialised preparation methods necessary for use of these techniques in SEM, TEM and STEM instruments are discussed, together with their advantages and limitations. Applications are drawn from the biological, materials and forensic science areas.
Course: SC60
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB750 ADVANCED AQUACULTURE
The biological physiological and economic basis for the selection and use of species in aquaculture. Topics include: nutritional requirements of cultured species; reproductive physiology; genetic manipulation of sex; the efficacy and safety of genetic engineering; the efficacy and safety of the use growth promoters and antimicrobial agents; genetic methods of stock assessment; high technology culture; subsistence culture.
Course: LS65
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB801 ADVANCED PLANT PHYSIOLOGY & BIOCHEMISTRY
Plant physiology and biochemistry of current research interest are covered, expanding upon material in the third year Plant Biochemistry unit. Students select from a reading list and present seminars.
Course: LS60
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB803 DATA HANDLING, INTERPRETATION & BIOMETRICS
The efficient organisation and manipulation of data using techniques available through personal computer software. Data manipulation programs are developed to facilitate the application of commercial software to the analysis and interpretation of experimental data.
Course: LS65
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB804 ADVANCED POPULATION BIOLOGY
An extended treatment of major questions in population biology. Students are expected to develop a detailed understanding of population processes and aspects of evolutionary theory at both the individual and population level. The unit includes theoretical core material, group tutorials and individual programs designed around student needs. Students are required to present a review paper and a formal seminar on an assigned topic.
Course: SC60
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSB823 READINGS IN LIFE SCIENCE 2
The preparation of a paper reporting the methods and results of investigations in the Honours Research Projects. The paper also includes an introduction, analysis and discussion of the project in a style and length deemed to be appropriate by the Head of
School. Students should relate this project work to published work already undertaken in the field.

Course: SC60
Credit Points: 48 Contact Hours: 1 per week

LSN009 READINGS IN LIFE SCIENCE 4
A review of literature in an area determined in consultation with the supervisor. The area can be associated with the research project topic and can be broadly or narrowly focussed but should not include any significant material covered in LSN013. The review should cover the background to the area as well as recent advances and identify deficiencies and possible future research directions. The review should be a critical analysis of the area. Reviews should normally be approximately 5,000 words.

Course: IF49, SC80
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 1 per week

LSN010 READINGS IN LIFE SCIENCE 5
See LSN009.
Courses: IF49, SC80
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 1 per week

LSN011 RESEARCH SEMINARS IN LIFE SCIENCE 1
A 30 minute public seminar to include a presentation and question period addressing the background to the proposed research topic in the postgraduate degree and outlining the proposed directions of the research program. The seminar should normally be presented within 12 months (full-time) or 24 months (part-time) of commencement of the postgraduate program.
Courses: IF49, SC80
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 1 per week

LSN012 RESEARCH SEMINARS IN LIFE SCIENCE 2
A 30 minute public seminar to include a presentation and question period outlining the progress made in the postgraduate research program as well as the proposed research to complete the project.
Courses: IF49, SC80
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 1 per week

LSN013 READINGS IN LIFE SCIENCE 3
A comprehensive and critical review of the background and current literature directly related to the research project topic. The review should identify major and minor deficiencies in the research literature and identify possible directions for future research. The review should be approximately 10,000 words and at least one draft should be presented to the supervisor prior to final submission.
Course: IF49, SC80
Credit Points: 24 Contact Hours: 1 per week

LSN023 RESEARCH SEMINARS IN LIFE SCIENCE 3
A 60 minute public seminar to include a presentation and question period outlining the results of the postgraduate research program as well as possible future research directions in this area.
Course: IF49, SC80
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 1 per week

LSN102 CELLULAR BASIS OF DISEASE
Course: LS85
Prerequisite: 24 credit points in LS85 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSN103 MOLECULAR BASIS OF DISEASE
The aetiology, diagnosis and treatment of various diseases; study of molecular structures, biochemical reactions, integration and control of metabolism. Topics include: gene structure and function, proteins — structure and molecular dysfunction, and enzymes — properties and alterations in diseases; metabolic integration and hormone action, hormones and organ disease, disorders of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism and chemotherapy.
Course: LS85
Prerequisite: 24 credit points in LS85 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSN150 EPIDEMIOLOGY & RESEARCH STRATEGIES
The principles and applications of epidemiology, its scope and value in establishing disease aetiology. Topics include: epidemiological methods (descriptive, analytical and experimental), epidemiological concepts, causal relationships, measurement of morbidity and mortality, statistical overview of the health of the Australian population, and the investigation of an epidemic.
Courses: LS85, NS85
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSN158 ULTRASONIC PATHOLOGY
Pathology as applicable to diagnostic ultrasound; basic embryology and genetics.
Course: PH80
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 2 per week

LSN161 ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY 1
Basic functional anatomy covering cells, tissues, and the organ systems of the human body. The lectures and practical work are integrated and emphasise the relationships between structure and function.
Course: PH80
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 2 per week

LSN165 ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY 2
A study of the mechanisms and controls of body functions. Stress is placed on fundamental principles and the practical work serves to illustrate these principles, as well as providing experience in physiological recording and investigative techniques.
Course: PH80
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSN306 PATHOPHYSIOLOGY
A study of selected pathophysiological states which represent major alteration in physiological functioning, occurring in each developmental phase.
Courses: LS85, PH80
Prerequisite: 72 credit points in LS85 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSN401 ADVANCES IN MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE
A series of lectures to provide current and topical information across the general field of medical laboratory science. In addition, topics which have significant implications on the advancement of the profession are presented, eg. computers, laboratory automation, biotechnology, self-diagnosis. The lecture program is flexible to allow for the incorporation of visiting speakers or for the introduction of a current interest topic. In addition to formal lectures the unit offers tutorial and student seminar sessions.
Course: LS85
Prerequisite: 72 credit points in LS85 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
**LSN510 CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY 1**
The use of clinical biochemistry in the diagnosis of diseases. Disorders of fluid and electrolyte balance systems, disorders of the gastrointestinal, pancreatic and hepatobiliary systems, and disorders of the cardiovascular system and hypertension are studied, concentrating on diagnosis and the interpretation of biochemical results. In addition, aspects of instrumentation and laboratory methods are reviewed.

**Course:** LSN510
**Prerequisite:** 96 credit points in LSN55
**Credit Points:** 12
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**LSN511 HAEMATOLOGY 1**
Haematologic diseases; their aetiology, laboratory investigation, pathogenesis, principles of treatment and laboratory monitoring. The study program includes seminars, oral presentations and assignments selected from: haemopoietic kinetics, haemolytic disease, haemostasis and the haematologic implications of systemic disease. Assessment is by formal examination, assignments and seminar participation.

**Course:** LSN511
**Prerequisite:** 96 credit points in LSN55
**Credit Points:** 12
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**LSN512 HISTOPATHOLOGY 1**
Recent advances and modern methods in diagnostic histopathology. Topics include: immunohistochemistry, enzyme histochemistry and transmission electron microscopy methods.

**Course:** LSN512
**Prerequisite:** 96 credit points in LSN55
**Credit Points:** 12
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**LSN515 MICROBIOLOGY 1**
Bacteriology, virology, mycology and parasitology. Topics are chosen to increase the knowledge and understanding of microorganisms associated with human infection. Recent trends and developments in diagnostic microbiology are studied. A critical approach to the assessment of laboratory practices and interpretation of data will be developed.

**Course:** LSN515
**Prerequisite:** 96 credit points in LSN55
**Credit Points:** 12
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**LSN517 IMMUNOLOGY 1**
Information retrieval systems and scientific writing. Five essay topics are selected following discussion with students, supervisor/employer.

**Course:** LSN517
**Prerequisite:** 96 credit points in LSN55
**Credit Points:** 12
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**LSN518 DIAGNOSTIC CYTOLOGY 1**
Review of recent advances and modern methods in diagnostic cytology. The major topics are in gynaecological cytology.

**Course:** LSN518
**Prerequisite:** 96 credit points in LSN55
**Credit Points:** 12
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**LSN530 DISSERTATION 1**
The dissertation includes a supervised project in an approved topic area selected by the student. The project area may be novel, developmental or directed at an investigation of the introduction of a new system into the laboratory. Other areas which are considered appropriate include epidemiological analyses, laboratory safety, laboratory design or the efficacy of laboratory service. Each student submits a written project report in a style to present the data.

**Course:** LSN530
**Prerequisite:** 96 credit points in LSN55
**Credit Points:** 12
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**LSN531 DISSERTATION 2**
See LSN530.

**Course:** LSN531
**Prerequisite:** 96 credit points in LSN55
**Credit Points:** 12
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**LSN610 CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY 2**
Clinical biochemistry in the diagnosis of diseases. Endocrinology, disorders of the muscular and skeletal systems, disorders of special groups, nutrition and drugs, neurochemistry and neural disorders, cancer-associated biochemical abnormalities, and the seriously ill patients are studied, concentrating on diagnosis and the interpretation of results.

**Course:** LSN610
**Prerequisite:** LSN510
**Credit Points:** 12
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**LSN611 HAEMATOLOGY 2**
Topics include: age-related changes to the haemopoietic system, perinatal haematology, paediatric haematology and haematology in the elderly, nutrition anemias, non-malignant and malignant leucocyte disorders, transplantation, automation and quality control. Since outside lecturers participate in these specialist electives some interchange of topics between this unit and LSN51 may be necessary.

**Course:** LSN611
**Prerequisite:** LSN511
**Credit Points:** 12
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**LSN612 HISTOPATHOLOGY 2**
Methods in diagnostic histopathology. The design and assessment of diagnostic programs to aid the identification of tumours and diseases of selected organ systems. Specialised techniques including aspiration cytology, scanning electron microscopy and analytical electron microscopy methods.

**Course:** LSN612
**Prerequisite:** LSN512
**Credit Points:** 12
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**LSN615 MICROBIOLOGY 2**
Areas of bacteriology, virology, mycology and parasitology. Topics are chosen to increase the knowledge and understanding of micro-organisms associated with human infection. Recent trends and developments in diagnostic microbiology are studied. A critical approach to the assessment of laboratory practices and interpretation of data is developed.

**Course:** LSN615
**Prerequisite:** LSN515
**Credit Points:** 12
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**LSN617 IMMUNOLOGY 2**
Assist with the preparation of scientific publications and the presentation of data orally. Students are expected to prepare a short scientific paper based on raw data provided. They also prepare and present a short seminar based on the scientific paper.

**Course:** LSN617
**Prerequisite:** LSN517
**Credit Points:** 12
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**LSN618 DIAGNOSTIC CYTOLOGY 2**
Exploration of recent advances, methods and their applications in diagnostic cytology of body sites. Topics include: respiratory and urinary tract, body fluids and techniques such as fine needle aspiration.

**Course:** LSN618
**Prerequisite:** LSN518
**Credit Points:** 12
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**LSP105 MOLECULAR DIAGNOSIS OF DISEASE**
Lectures and laboratory exercises in advanced molecular techniques of disease diagnosis; the preparation of samples; the use of DNA probes in...
The isolation of mRNA and ds viral RNA; DNA analysis using Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphisms (RFLPs) and nucleotide sequence determination in plasmids and bacteriophage M13; separation of chromosomes using Pulsed Field Gel Electrophoresis (PFGE); oligonucleotide synthesis and the application of gene probes in diagnosis; electroporation and chemical transformation of cells; and DNA amplification using the Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR). Note: 1993 final year offered.

Courses: LS70, LS65
Prerequisite: LSP120 or LSB736
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSP120 ADVANCED GENETIC ENGINEERING
The isolation of mRNA and DS viral RNA; DNA analysis using Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphisms (RFLPs) and nucleotide sequence determination in plasmids and bacteriophage M13; separation of chromosomes using Pulsed Field Gel Electrophoresis (PFGE); oligonucleotide synthesis and the application of gene probes in diagnosis; electroporation and chemical transformation of cells; and DNA amplification using the Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR). Note: 1993 final year offered.

Courses: LS70, SC60
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSP127 TOPICS IN BIOTECHNOLOGY
Commercial perspectives of a biotechnology company; funding for commercial research; research strategies in biotechnology; methods of reviewing the literature. Students present a seminar on some aspect of biotechnology research.

Course: LS70
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSP145 PROJECT
Students in the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology may be required to select, in consultation with their employer and an academic supervisor, a research project. The aims of the project are that students, under supervision, should participate in the selection of a suitable topic for investigation; conduct a literature search in the unit area; plan an experimental program which includes scheduling laboratory space, equipment and consumables; undertake work at the bench; record, assess and interpret the results; write a concise thesis in a standard form of presentation.

Course: LS70
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LSP735 HUMAN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
A course of specialist lectures and research assignments for postgraduate students relating to the organisation and regulation of expression of information stored in the human genome. Additional areas include the molecular basis of genetic disorders, cancer, oncogenes and infectious disease; and clinical applications of nucleic acid diagnostic procedures eg. linkage analysis, DNA profiling, genetic screening.

Courses: LS65, LS70, LS85, SC60
Prerequisite: LSB638
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSP737 PLANT & ANIMAL MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
Lectures and research assignments in the techniques and applications of molecular biology for the genetic manipulation of plants and animals.

Courses: LS65, LS70, LS85, SC60
Prerequisite: LSB638
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ LSX110 INTRODUCTORY BIOLOGY
An introduction to the classification of organisms. Examination of the morphology, anatomy, reproduction, life-history and physiology of selected species.

Course: SC10
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ LSX211 CELL STRUCTURE & FUNCTION
A general unit in cell biology including the living cell and its processes, structure and function: photosynthesis, respiration, intermediary metabolism.
Course: SC10
Credit Points: 8          Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LSX212 BIOLOGICAL DATA HANDLING
Application of statistical procedures to surveys, sampling and design of experiments. Recognition of problems arising from variability in results and particular data type. Methods of data collection, checking, analysis and presentation. An introduction to the use of computer software packages.
Course: SC10  Prerequisite: MAA251
Credit Points: 8          Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LSX213 INTRODUCTORY BIOCHEMISTRY
Course: SC10
Credit Points: 8          Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LSX221 BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY 2
Basic metabolism; topics include: biological catalysis; energetic of biological systems; catabolic and anabolic pathways for the metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids and nucleic acids; metabolic control and integration.
Course: LS15  Prerequisites: LSX121, LSX122
Credit Points: 8          Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ LSX222 LABORATORY INSTRUMENTATION 2
Lectures and practical work designed to integrate the principles and techniques of macro-molecule separation by chromatographic procedures and methods of electrophoresis, dialysis, filtration, centrifugation.
Course: LS15  Prerequisite: LSX122
Credit Points: 8          Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ LSX223 MICROBIOLOGY 2
Microbial populations and methods of controlling growth; sterilisation and disinfection methods; enzymic activity of microorganisms; the identification of the micro-organisms relevant to public health; host-parasite relationships and immunity.
Course: LS15  Prerequisite: LSX123
Credit Points: 8          Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LSX224 PATHOLOGY
The application of scientific methods to the study of the general principles of disease processes and selected diseases of the organ systems. Correct understanding and use of pathological terms and concepts.
Course: LS15
Credit Points: 8          Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ LSX225 ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY 2
Continuation of LSX125; structure and function of organs and systems; the cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, reproductive, and endocrine systems.
Course: Prerequisite: LSX125  Co-requisite: LSX222
Credit Points: 8          Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LSX310 INTRODUCTION TO BIOCULTURE
Techniques of algal culture and plant tissue culture. Topics include: nutrition, continuous production techniques, and the use of growth regulators to control growth. The role of environmental factors in controlling growth also is discussed. This unit provides the theoretical basis for students undertaking electives in aquaculture techniques and/or plant tissue culture.
Course: SC10
Credit Points: 8          Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LSX311 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN BIOLOGY
Microcomputers and applications-software such as wordprocessing, databases, spreadsheets, and computer graphics for report presentation. This unit is not oriented towards any specific computer language.
Course: SC10
Credit Points: 8          Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LSX312 ANIMAL & PLANT TECHNIQUES
Care and maintenance of animal and plant resources, both micro- and macroscopic. Animal handling, maintenance of glasshouse resources, culture collections and sterile techniques, preparation of specimens for permanent collections and their maintenance.
Course: SC10
Credit Points: 12          Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ LSX313 TAXONOMY
Investigation and identification of local flora and fauna; use and construction of keys. The concepts of systematics, classification, taxonomy and nomenclatural procedure. Short lectures and tutorials associated with the practical exercises.
Course: SC10
Credit Points: 8          Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LSX314 AQUACULTURE TECHNIQUES
Topics include: water quality monitoring; culture methods for microscopic food organisms; disease and parasite identification and treatment; spawning, rearing, handling and stock assessment.
Course: SC10
Credit Points: 8          Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LSX315 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY
An introduction to the important aspects of whole plant physiology, including nutrition, water relations, photosynthesis, translocation and stress physiology.
Course: SC10  Prerequisite: BEA108
Credit Points: 8          Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LSX316 HYDROBIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES
An introduction to the characteristics of aquatic ecosystems. Students gain practical experience using methods, equipment and instrumentation to: estimate population abundance, distribution, biomass and productivity; determine community structure and diversity; determine physical characteristics and morphology and assess water quality. Compulsory field studies form a significant part of this unit.
Course: SC10
Credit Points: 8          Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LSX320 CLINICAL BIOCHEMICAL TECHNIQUES
A study of the basic chemical procedures used in biochemical laboratories with emphasis on technique.
and accuracy. Topics include: tests of renal, pancreatic, hepatic and gastric functions, and the estimation of serum proteins and lipids.

Course: SC10
Prerequisites: LSX221, LSX225, LSX222
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 4 per week

LSX321 CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES 3
The techniques used in isolation and identification of bacteria important in human and animal infections; the use of computerised data bases to assist in bacterial identification; tests for the sensitivity of bacteria to antibiotics; preparation, sterilisation, quality control and use of bacteriological media.

Course: SC10  Prerequisite: LSX223
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 4 per week

LSX322 HAEMATOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES 3
Lectures and practical work in haematological techniques. Topics include: the counting of blood cells; the preparation, staining and examination of blood films; the determination of the red cell indices; supravital staining techniques erythrocyte sedimentation rate and origin and maturation of blood cells.

Course: LS15
Prerequisites: LSX122, LSX221, LSX225
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 4 per week

LSX323 HISTOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES 3
Preparing tissue samples for examination by the various forms of light microscopy. Topics include: fixation, tissue processing, microscopy and an introduction to staining and light microscope techniques.

Course: LS15
Prerequisites: LSX122, LSX221, LSX225
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 4 per week

LSX324 IMMUNOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES 3
Introduction to immunology with particular emphasis on the principle and performance of immunological techniques including blood grouping. Topics include: antigens, antibodies and the immune system.

Course: LS15  Prerequisites: LSX125, LSX225
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 4 per week

LSX325 CYTOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES 3
Lectures and associated practical sessions in cytological methods and normal gynaecological cytology. Basis for clinical cytology offered in LSX425.

Course: LS15  Prerequisites: LSX221, LSX225
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 4 per week

LSX331 FOUNDATIONS OF ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUES
Introduction to the ethical, moral and legal responsibilities of anaesthetic technicians; the standard equipment used in the operating rooms.

Course: LS15  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSX332 PHYSIOLOGY & PHARMACOLOGY
A study of the anatomy and physiology of the main systems, with emphasis on the major pathological disturbances. Also an introduction to the pharmacology of drugs used in anaesthesia.

Course: LS15  Prerequisite: LSX225
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSX333 ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING
An understanding of the basic principles of electronics, enabling an understanding of the complex equipment used for the dispensing of anaesthesia; the basic hardware and software of computers; word processing, databases and spreadsheet.

Course: LS15  Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 4 per week

LSX334 OPERATING ROOM EQUIPMENT
Introduction to the ancillary equipment used in operating rooms; the methods in use in the operating rooms; team roles in the operating room.

Course: LS15  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 5 per week

LSX410 ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY
Ecosystems and energy flow. Productivity, decomposition and nutrient cycling. Niche, species packing, diversity, colonisation and community structure. Short compulsory field trips.

Course: SC10  Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSX411 POPULATION BIOLOGY
Population biology: structure and dynamics, evolution and differentiation; the relationships between the genetics, energetics and dynamics of populations leading to particular life-history strategies. Field excursions are compulsory.

Course: SC10  Co-requisite: LSX412
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSX412 FIELD TECHNIQUES
Activities include surveying, soil and climatic measurements, assessment and sampling of animal and plant populations, evaluation of spatial changes in plant and animal communities in relation to environmental gradients. Skills are gained not only in sampling and analytical techniques, but also in the establishment and running of a field camp. An extended field excursion is a compulsory part of the unit.

Course: SC10  Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSX413 APPLICATIONS IN ELECTRON MICROSCOPY
The roles played by various forms of electron microscopy in the biological sciences and an introduction to the basic techniques and their limitations.

Course: SC10  Prerequisites: BEA108, BEA198
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSX414 ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY
The general physiological processes which sustain life; animal-environment interactions.

Course: SC10  Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSX415 PLANT CELL & TISSUE CULTURE
Topics include: techniques, equipment and media used in plant tissue culture, the role of plant growth regulators, and micropropagation. The significance of organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and genetic variability in plant tissue culture are discussed. Appropriate laboratory exercises.

Course: SC10  Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

LSX420 CLINICAL BIOCHEMICAL TECHNIQUES 4
A study of more complex techniques used in clinical biochemical laboratories, including enzyme assays, estimations of electrolytes, blood gases, drugs, vitamins and hormones. Auto-analytical techniques and quality control are also treated.

Course: LS15  Prerequisite: LSX320
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 4 per week
• LSX421 CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES 4
Basic microbiological techniques in the following disciplines: virology, mycology and parasitology (enteric parasites). The practical periods are used to reinforce the theoretical aspects of the unit.
Course: LS15  
Prerequisite: LSX223  
Credit Points: 8  
Contact Hours: 4 per week

• LSX422 HAEMATOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES 4
An extension of LSX322. The student is introduced to the common blood disorders. A brief outline of their aetiology and laboratory investigation is given. The main emphasis is the use of basic haematological techniques and some specialised laboratory procedures used in the investigation of commonly encountered blood diseases. The basic theory of haemostasis and the screening tests used in the investigation of the bleeding disorders are discussed.
Course: LS15  
Prerequisite: LSX322  
Credit Points: 8  
Contact Hours: 4 per week

• LSX423 HISTOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES 4
An advanced course dealing with specialised methods for identifying tissue components. Topics include: electron microscopy, histochemistry, immunohistochemistry. Emphasis is placed on the practical application of these methods in histopathology.
Course: LS15  
Prerequisite: LSX323  
Credit Points: 8  
Contact Hours: 4 per week

• LSX424 TRANSFUSION TECHNIQUES 4
The basic knowledge of immunology gained in LSX324 applied to the study of human blood group systems. Topics include: principles of immuno-haematology, ABO blood group, Rhesus blood group system, compatibility testing, antibody identification, transfusion reactions, antenatal testing, quality control, intravenous fluids, blood products.
Course: LS15  
Prerequisite: LSX324  
Credit Points: 8  
Contact Hours: 4 per week

• LSX425 CYTOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES 4
A course of lectures and associated practical work presenting specialised preparative methods for non-gynaecological cytology and demonstrating the evaluation of specimens commonly encountered in routine diagnostic cytology.
Course: LS15  
Prerequisite: LSX325  
Credit Points: 8  
Contact Hours: 4 per week

• LSX431 CARDIAC CARE & RESUSCITATION
In the operating room and intensive care units, the cardiac status of patients is monitored by several devices. Students are introduced to these devices as well as to the resuscitation equipment and special equipment used in lung and cardiac surgery.
Course: LS15  
Prerequisite: LSX332  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 5 per week

• LSX432 CARE OF RESPIRATORY AIRWAYS & INTENSIVE CARE
The care and maintenance of equipment used for the respiratory airways and in intensive care; acid-base balance, blood gases, and the equipment needed for the monitoring of these parameters.
Course: LS15  
Prerequisite: LSX332  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 5 per week

• LSX433 ANAESTHESIA FOR SPECIALISED SURGERY
Surgical interventions requiring anaesthesia; the techniques used and their effects on the vital parameters of patients in these special circumstances.
Course: LS15  
Prerequisite: LSX332  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 5 per week

• LSX434 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE
The practical skills needed for the proper delivery of anaesthetics. This is essentially a practical unit, which can only be taken towards the end of the course. The aim is for students to become proficient and confident in assisting with the delivery of anaesthesia.
Course: LS15  
Prerequisite: LSX334  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 5 per week

• LWB101 INTRODUCTION TO LAW
The institutions of the law: the courts, Parliament, the judiciary, the legal profession, the doctrines and methodology of the Law, the doctrine of precedent, the principles of statutory interpretation.
Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, LW31, LX31  
Credit Points: 12 per semester  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

• LWB102 LAW OF CONTRACT
Contract law; definition of the Law of Contract, outline of remedies; formation of contracts; equitable estoppel; express and implied terms; factors vitiating contracts; capacity to contract; privity of contract; discharge of contract; breach of contract.
Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, LW31, LX31  
Credit Points: 12 per semester  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

• LWB103 TORTS
At its most general level this branch of the law is concerned with the question of compensation to be given by a person causing a loss to a person suffering a loss. Areas of everyday conflict which may be resolved by principles of tort liability include damage sustained as a result of a motor-vehicle collision, and injury to a person's reputation from publication of defamatory material. The rules are examined to ascertain whether they satisfy the critical test: functional adequacy in terms of contemporary values.
Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, LW31, LX31  
Credit Points: 12 per semester  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

• LWB104 LEGAL RESEARCH & WRITING 1
Basic legal research skills and methodology, and how to write assignments and solve legal problems. The hierarchy of the courts and the doctrine of precedent; how to use a law library effectively; practice in handling the most important research materials. An introduction to the use of computerised legal research.
Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, LW31, LX31  
Credit Points: 4 per semester  
Contact Hours: 1 per week

• LWB201 LAND LAW
The principles relating to the law of Real Property in Queensland: the rights, interests and obligations which can exist in relation to land, and the methods of creating, enforcing, assigning and extinguishing such rights, interests and obligations. The course encompasses: the concept of real property; the doctrines of tenure and of estates; equitable interests; the Torrens system; covenants affecting land; co-ownership; future
interests and perpetuities; building units title and group title; time-sharing; Crown leasehold.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, LW31, LX31
Credit Points: 12 per semester
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LWB302 CRIMINAL LAW & PROCEDURE

The criminal law in force in Queensland, encompassing criminal responsibility, parties to offences, and major indictable offences. The wider context of the operation of the criminal law, penal principles and the justifications for imposing punishment by the State, to aspects of the disposition of offenders in the sentencing part of a criminal trial, imprisonment and release procedures.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, LW31, LX31
Credit Points: 12 per semester
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LWB303 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

The power of the institutions which make, administer or apply the law. The federal constitution divides power between the State and Commonwealth governments, and between the legislative, executive and judicial branches of the Commonwealth government and actions which ignore those divisions can be challenged successfully in courts of law.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, LW31, LX31, LX32
Credit Points: 12 per semester
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LWB301 EQUITY

Equitable doctrines were developed to complement the sometimes inflexible rules of the common law. In Semester 1, students are introduced to basic equitable principles, including a study of equitable estates and interests. Unconscionable dealings are also studied in some detail. In Semester 2, major areas of study include the law of trusts and equitable assignments.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, LW31, LX31, LX32
Credit Points: 12 per semester
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LWB302 FAMILY LAW

The manner in which the law treats the special social relationships which exist among members of a family and transforms them into legal rights and duties. Units include: the family as a legal phenomenon; dissolution of marriages; consequences of separation and divorce, such as maintenance, adjustment of interests in property and custody.

Courses: LW31, LX31
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LWB303 COMMERCIAL LAW

The legal rules which govern mercantile dealings in personal property. The legal framework, kinds of personal property recognised in the Australian legal system, and rules which especially affect commercial transactions. Matters include: nature and sources of commercial law; personal property; negotiable instruments including bills of exchange and cheques; bailment; sale of goods; consumer protection under the Trade Practices Act 1974; insurance.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, LW31, LX31, LX32
Credit Points: 12 per semester
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LWB305 JURISPRUDENCE

Jurisprudence involves the application of insights gained from philosophy: in particular from logic and from moral, political and social philosophy: to the study of law. Topics include: historical background to modern theories, sociological and historical descriptions of law and legal change, theories of limited or unlimited government power, recognition of valid law and legal systems, legal reasoning, proper objects of law and the proper direction of legal change.

Courses: LW31, LX31
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LWB306 LOCAL GOVERNMENT LAW

The sources of legal authority for the government of cities, towns and shires, with particular reference to the City of Brisbane: the laws relating to town planning and subdivision, including the principles applicable to the rezoning of land; uses of land; the control of developments by local authorities; rights to object to developments; the control exercised over subdivision of land by local authorities; rights of appeal from local authority decisions; the structure, purpose and procedure of the Planning and Environment Court; and other Legislation related to the town planning process for example, heritage legislation.

Courses: LW31, LX31
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ LWB307 INSOLVENCY LAW

The unit consists of two parts. The first deals with the insolvency of individuals and the Bankruptcy Act 1966 (Cth). The second part covers winding up of companies, provisional schemes of arrangement and official management as procedures other than winding up which may be open to an insolvent company, and the law relating to receivership and agents of and mortgagees in possession. Considers the relevant provisions of the Corporations Law.

Courses: LW31, LX31
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ LWB308 INDUSTRIAL LAW

Industrial law examines the rights and duties of employers and employees under the law of employment, breach of these duties, and the remedies of both parties; entitlement to workers compensation and the benefits available; the law governing the operation of trade unions and the rights of members; the settlement of industrial disputes in the Commonwealth and State spheres by conciliation and arbitration.

Courses: LW31, LX31
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ LWB309 SUCCESSION

Intestate and testate succession; definitions; joint and mutual wills; formal requirements for execution of a valid will; alteration, revocation and revival of wills; administration of assets: duties, powers, rights and liabilities of personal representatives; family maintenance provisions; power of court to vary a will.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, LW31, LX31, LX32
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ LWB311 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

An examination of the basis on which the courts review both administrative action taken by governments and delegated legislation, and of the remedies available and restrictions on judicial review. The alternative means of review, the Ombudsman and the Administrative Appeals Tribunal and access to government information. The Crown.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, LW31, LX31, LX32
Credit Points: 12 per semester
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ LWB312 LAND CONTRACTS

This unit examines in detail the principles involved in the construction of contracts for the sale of land, with special emphasis upon the current standard REIQ
Contract in use in Queensland. Special consideration is given to statutory requirements as they affect such contracts, including those relating to building units and group titles conveyancing.

Courses: LW31, LX31
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **LWB313 DISCRIMINATION/EQUAL OPPORTUNITY LAW**

An examination of the law and policy with respect to discrimination and equal opportunity in Australia; relevant international treaties and Australian legislation such as the Racial Discrimination Act, Sex Discrimination Act, Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission Act and Privacy Act; the Human Rights Commission and state bodies.

Courses: LW31, LX31
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **LWB315 JESSUP INTERNATIONAL LAW MOOT**

The Philip C. Jessup International Law Moot, run under the auspices of the American Society of International Law, is the premier mooting competition in the world attracting participants from every major jurisdiction. The competition requires the ability to research, analyse, apply and communicate (both orally and in written form) legal argument with respect to a complicated problem in Public International Law. Members of the QUT team will participate in the joint preparation of two memorials (one for the applicant and one for the respondent) satisfying the requirements of the Official Rules of the competition, with respect to the contents of and issues raised by the problem for the given year. Some or all of the team members will then present oral arguments in the Australian rounds of the Jessup Moot competition, and at the international rounds in the United States if the team wins the Australian round.

Course: LW31
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **LWB401 COMPANY LAW & PARTNERSHIP**

Company law and registered companies. The law relating to proprietary companies is dealt with fully, that relating to public companies in outline only. Topics include: the nature of registered companies, including procedure to obtain registration, and classification of registered companies; prospectuses; general meetings; enforcement of directors’ and controlling members’ duties; shares, share capital and dividends; winding-up.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, LW31, LX31, LX32
Credit Points: 12 per semester
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **LWB402 EVIDENCE**

The rules and principles that relate to the presentation and proof of facts to a Court of Law. Litigation largely involves the application of substantive law to the facts that are determined according to the rules of evidence – students’ knowledge of the substantive law is assumed. In addition to the technical rules that are considered during the course, students are encouraged to view the principles in the context of the adversary system and to recognise the problems of applying rigid rules within that system.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, LW31, LX31, LX32
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **LWB403 TAXATION LAW**

The Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 (Ch) and some related statutes. Topics include: the administration structure and scheme of the Act, residence of taxpayers, determining assessable income and deductions, taxation of partnerships, trusts and companies, capital gains tax; tax planning; liability of tax advisors, aspects of fringe benefit tax.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, LW31, LX31, LX32
Credit Points: 12 per semester
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **LWB404 CIVIL PROCEDURE**

Examination of the procedures by which Superior Courts resolve civil disputes. Students become familiar with Supreme, District and Federal Court rules and their application to civil litigation. Students are instructed on how to manage civil litigation files by means of extensive simulations and drafting.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, LW31, LX31, LX32
Credit Points: 12 per semester
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **LWB405 SOLICITORS’ TRUST ACCOUNTS**

Intending solicitors must study this unit which examines the Trust Account Act and Regulations and related legislation, including the Legal Assistance Act and Queensland Law Society Act. It provides a detailed study of the legislation for practical and accounting purposes, including the format for documentation and records; reconciliations; investments; internal control and trust ledger accounts and trial balance. The course also examines the role of the auditor, audit requirements and Ministerial involvement.

Courses: LW31, LX31
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **LWB406 PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW**

The legal rules which govern the activities of nations between themselves and with international organisations, such as the UN; the creation of international law: treaties, customary law, general principles of law; the concept of international legal personality; statehood, self-determination, recognition; the effects of international law: sovereignty, international responsibility, human rights, the law of armed conflict; the problem of the status of the law itself; comparative approaches to international legal thinking.

Courses: LW31, LX31
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **LWB407 CONFLICT OF LAWS**

An indepth analysis of the body of law governing the resolution of private legal problems with a significant foreign element. It includes: jurisdiction of domestic courts to determine matters having a foreign element; enforcement of foreign judgments in the domestic jurisdiction; choice of law for the resolution of the dispute, both generally and in relation to family law, contract, tort, property and succession.

Courses: LW31, LX31
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **LWB409 PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT**

All LLB students, whether they intend to become barristers or solicitors, must study both parts of this unit. Barristers – conduct and etiquette at the Bar, specifically the character of practice at the Bar; regulation of practice at the Bar in Queensland; the respective duties of Barristers to the Law, the Court, the public, the client and the opponent. Solicitors – professional courtesies, division of the profession in Queensland, the Statutory Committee, malpractice, professional conduct, duties of a solicitor, respective functions of barristers and solicitors, a solicitor acting
for more than one party, advertising fees, trust accounts and legal professional negligence.

Courses: IF31, IF34, IF36, LW31, LX31, LX32
Credit Points: 2
Contact Hours: 2 per week for 5 weeks (10 hours)

LWB410 TRADE PRACTICES LAW
The Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cth), as amended, and related State Laws. Topics include: background to, and need for, the legislation; constitutional basis of the Commonwealth Act; administrative arrangements and enforcement procedures; restrictive practices; unfair practices; jurisdictional problems and remedies.

Courses: LW31, LX31
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LWB412 RESEARCH & WRITING PROJECT
An arranged and supervised piece of research into some area of legal knowledge, and the writing of a paper of between 10,000 and 15,000 words on the results of the research and conclusions drawn therefrom. The paper becomes the property of the Faculty of Law and may be placed in the Law Library. A student wishing to undertake the Research and Writing Project should discuss the matter as early as possible in the semester immediately before that in which he/she proposes to undertake it. The written proposal must reach the Dean at least two clear weeks before the beginning of the teaching semester in which the project is undertaken, and the proposal is accepted or refused, and the student notified accordingly, not later than the first day of that semester.

Courses: LW31, LX31
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LWB414 DRAFTING & LEGAL TRANSACTIONS
A study of the general principles of drafting and analysis of instruments commonly used in practice including deeds, special conditions in Torrens Title conveyancing contracts, options to purchase and renew, Land Act contracts, business contracts and leases. Topics include: an introductory study of stamp duty and its applications, an examination of securities and trade marks. Drafting covers mortgages, unit trusts and discretionary trusts, stamp duty.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, LW31, LX31, LX32
Credit Points: 8 per semester
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWB415 LEGAL RESEARCH & WRITING 2
This advanced unit revises, extends and tests students' legal research skills acquired in the introductory unit. Sources from other jurisdictions such as the UK, Canada, New Zealand and the USA are included. An important section of this unit is the researching/writing of an assignment based on a problem which involves a number of units studied during the LLB course, including researching recent developments.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, LW31, LX31, LX32
Credit Points: 4 per semester
Contact Hours: 1 per week

LWB480 MEDIA LAW
The laws which shape the news media, their industry structure and their message content. Topics include: journalists and their sources of information, defamation, contempt, confidential information, access to information, the Broadcasting Tribunal, and regulation of advertising and of ownership.

Course: LW31
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LWB481 MINERAL LAW
Predominantly, the law governing and affecting the mining of hard minerals. The unit begins with a short explanation of basic concepts, and then analyses mining legislation with particular emphasis on Queensland legislation and other legislation which has an impact on mining. The structure of mining ventures is also considered. Topics include: ownership of minerals; State agreements; securities; mining on private land; administration of mining legislation: Warden's Court; environment protection legislation.

Course: LW31
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LWB482 COMPUTERS & THE LAW
An introduction to computing: how they work, hardware and software, peripherals, networks, programming. The electronic office: word processing, databases, litigation support, expert systems, administration. Legal issues in computing: privacy, evidence, copyright, computer crimes and torts, computer contracts, electronic data interchange.

Course: LW31
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LWB483 MEDICO-LEGAL ISSUES
The constitutional framework supporting the regulation of health care; the relationship between the individual and the health care provider in terms of consent to treatment and negligence; the impact of the criminal law: abortion, removal from life support systems; mental illness and fitness to plead; medical records and evidence: ownership and confidentiality of records, expert evidence; the role of the coroner; complaints against hospitals and health care workers.

Course: LW31
Prerequisites: LWB101, LWB103
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LWB485 ENVIRONMENTAL LAW
An introduction to the environmental legal system in Queensland. The nature and sources of environmental law in Australia, the international law context, the role of the Commonwealth, the law in Queensland concerning: access to the environment (including environmental impact assessment and planning), control and regulation of pollution, conservation of resources as a means for environmental protection.

Course: LW31
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LWB486 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW
The principal statutory regimes protecting intellectual property rights in Australia, namely designs, patents, copyright and trade marks. Relevant aspects of confidential information, passing off, and Parts IV and V of the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cth).

Course: LW31
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

LWB487 MARITIME LAW
This unit examines by way of interactive sessions the laws that bear upon shipping, an important means of commerce for Australia as an island nation. The study will include an examination of principles relating to carriage of goods by sea; charterparties; marine insurance; general average; salvage; collisions; admiralty jurisdiction and arrest of ships; oil pollution; registration, sale and mortgage of ships; and limitation of ship operators' liability.

Course: LW31
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week
LWN001 ADVANCED COMPANY LAW
The first part of this unit considers the Companies (Acquisition of Shares) Code which regulates acquisition of shares effecting a change in a company's control. The second part considers the law of company liquidations; emphasis is given to a creditor's application for a winding-up order, and effects of a winding-up and duties/powers/rights of liquidators.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Prerequisites: WB401 or equivalent
Credit Points: 24 Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN003 ADVANCED FAMILY LAW
A detailed examination of the law and underlying principles of selected areas of Family Law including: jurisdiction; financial aspects of marriage and divorce; children; marital and non-marital relationships. Where appropriate, comparisons with other countries are used and the impact of treaties.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 24 Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN004 ADVANCED LAW OF TRUSTS
The underlying principles of areas of conceptual difficulty from the law of trusts which are of particular practical importance. The principles and practice in respect of establishment, administration, distribution, taxation, liability and recognition.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 24 Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN005 TRADE PRACTICES & CONSUMER PROTECTION
The various aspects of the current Australian Trade Practices Act 1974, not only from a technical, legal viewpoint but also from a wider view of the public policy issues involved. No knowledge of economics is required, although some readings are drawn from economics. Most of the unit is devoted to a study of Part IV of the Act, Part V is considered briefly (no more than six weeks) in Second Semester. The Trade Practices Act was drafted using the well-developed United States and EEC models as a basis, and the courts, in construing the Act, sometimes refer to the primary and secondary material available from these jurisdictions. Law and policy comparisons with the United States and the EEC.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 24 Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN007 COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION
Commercial arbitration: Australian and international. Topics include: arbitration proceedings, court control of arbitration, awards and their enforcement, and international commercial arbitration.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 24 Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN008 COMMERCIAL LEASES
An examination in depth of the standards of clauses of a modern Australian commercial lease in the light of recent case law and Queensland statutory provisions affecting such interests. Where appropriate, drafting techniques are explored against the background of current problems in specific areas with the assistance of invited specialist practitioners.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 24 Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN011 LITIGATION
Successful litigation is a product of both favourable substantive law rights and a thorough knowledge and application of the rules of procedure and evidence. The unit examines current issues in the litigation process which present interest or difficulty in legal practice. The emphasis is on procedure and evidence in the Supreme Court of Queensland amongst others.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 24 Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN012 PACIFIC LEGAL STUDIES
A comparative study of the legal systems of a number of Pacific countries, including Papua New Guinea, Australia and New Zealand. Topics include: the relationship between customary law and imposed law, constitutions and structures of government, property law and dispute resolution.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN013 COMMERCIAL REMEDIES
The main emphasis is on study of judicial remedies in civil actions relating to commercial transactions. The unit initially discusses the theory and function of such remedies, and then consider in detail remedies such as damages, equitable remedies, restitutionary claims, and some statutory remedies. A knowledge of the substantive law giving rise to the existence of a right to seek a remedy is assumed, and the focus is on the process of selecting remedies to enforce the right.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 24 Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN014 THE PRACTICE OF NATURAL RESOURCES LAW
The practical application of the principles identified and analysed in LWN014. There are many issues in natural resources management currently under discussion: protection of the ozone layer, regulation of industrial chemicals, disposal of hazardous waste, coastal management, rehabilitation of land, environmental auditing, ecologically sustainable development, pollution control, soil erosion, catchment management, and conservation of the cultural heritage. The course examines issues such as these from a predominantly legal perspective. It is topic-oriented and the topics selected for analysis reflect the interests of members of the class. A knowledge and understanding of the natural resources legal system in Australia is necessary for this unit.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN017 RESTITUTION
A restitutionary claim is allowed when a defendant obtains a benefit which must be restored to the plaintiff. The basis on which restitution is made is that the defendant has been enriched at the plaintiff's expense and that it would be unjust to allow the defendant to retain the benefit. Liability lies outside the traditional areas of civil obligation, contract and tort. The unit examines the principles of restitution.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN018 SELECT PROBLEMS OF TRUSTS
The first part of the course concentrates on aspects of express trusts including a short refresher, management of trustee investments, and consideration of a model trustee code. The remainder of the course concentrates upon the area of constructive trusts, and examines the nature and development of the constructive trust as a remedy with particular emphasis upon recent significant Australian decisions.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 2 per week
LWN019 TAXATION OF BUSINESS ENTITIES
The consequences of a sole trader setting up business in partnership with others, carrying on business activities by way of a business trust and a corporation.
Courses: LWS0, LWS1
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN020 NON-RESIDENT & FOREIGN SOURCE TAXATION
Questions relating to residence, source, transfer pricing and the legislation relating to Controlled Foreign Entities; the effect of Double Tax Treaties.
Courses: LWS0, LWS1
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN021 BANKING & FINANCE LAW 1
Lending on the security of goods and priorities in relation to chattel securities; lending on the security of proceeds, action and chattel paper, credit cards; financing through negotiable instruments, promissory notes and letters of credit; utilisation and property financing; project financing.
Courses: LWS0, LWS1
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN022 BANKING & FINANCE LAW 2
Securitisation of debts; SWAP transactions; international financing; capital adequacy requirements; corporate restructurings; tax based finance transactions.
Courses: LWS0, LWS1
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN023 INTERNATIONAL TRADE LAW
Origins, sources and modern developments; harmonisation of law; international commercial transactions; international sale of goods; countertrade; marketing arrangements; financing; international transactions; carriage of goods by sea; litigation; international commercial arbitration; other alternative dispute resolution; export assistance; investment protection; ANZCERTA; globalisation of legal services; principles of international business conduct; the trade law of a trading partner of Australia.
Courses: LWS0, LWS1
Credit Points: 24
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN024 SELECT PROBLEMS OF TRIBUNALS & ENQUIRIES
Investigation of problems that occur in the law relating to the activities of tribunals and enquiries; concentrates on Royal Commissions and related forms of enquiries, as well as Statutory Tribunals exercising quasi-judicial functions. Topics include: the power to require information; the privilege against self-incrimination; Crown privilege and duties of secrecy; do the rules of procedural fairness apply? can an enquiry commit a contempt of court?; enquiries and the rules of parliamentary privilege; the power of the courts to review the activities of enquiries; enquiries that investigate a mixture of Federal and State matters; the laws of privacy and confidentiality.
Courses: LWS0, LWS1
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN025 RESEARCH PROJECT 1
A supervised research project over one semester approved by the Postgraduate Studies Committee.
Courses: LWS0, LWS1
Credit Points: 12

LWN026 RESEARCH PROJECT 2
A supervised research project over the whole year approved by the Postgraduate Studies Committee.
Courses: LWS0, LWS1
Credit Points: 24

LWN027 THE PRINCIPLES OF NATURAL RESOURCES LAW
An analysis of the relationships underlying the natural resources legal system in Australia. These include the State, the various executive agencies of the State, Parliament, the courts and other tribunals, the commercial community, the Aboriginal community, specific interest groups, the public interest and the community at large. It does so in relation to natural resources at large: the atmosphere, the surface of land and its related resources such as vegetation, forests, water, flora and fauna, sub-surface minerals and water, as well as the environment at large as a resource itself. Sovereignty, property, contractually and administratively created and regulated rights and duties, the common law, the criminal law, and planning and management regimes. The international law context of the Australian system, the role of the Commonwealth and the law in Queensland.
Courses: LWS0, LWS1
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN028 ADVANCED SECURITIES
Competing claims to fixtures on land; the nature of a charge and a mortgage; security over bank accounts; recent problems with Bills of Sale legislation; the mortgagee's power of sale; guarantees and indemnities; fixed and floating securities; some problems arising from receiverships and mortgages in possession; securities and the Trade Practices Act; bank guarantees and unconditional performance bonds; the demise of the trust; policy, insurance and finance; personal property security; tenancy and leasehold security; consumer finance; the security of wages and salaries; competing claims to fixtures on land; the nature of a charge and a mortgage; security over bank accounts; recent problems with Bills of Sale legislation; the mortgagee's power of sale; guarantees and indemnities; fixed and floating securities; some problems arising from receiverships and mortgages in possession; securities and the Trade Practices Act; bank guarantees and unconditional performance bonds; the demise of the trust; policy, insurance and finance; personal property security; tenancy and leasehold security; consumer finance; the security of wages and salaries.
Courses: LWS0, LWS1
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN029 THEORETICAL CRIMINOLOGY
Legal and criminological conceptions of crime and punishment: nature, scope and objects of criminology; Criminological theory; classical and neo-classical theories; the positivist school; physical and biological factors and theories; psychological and psychiatric explanations; the notion of danger; crime as a social phenomenon; radical or critical criminology; law and social change; theories of punishment.
Courses: LWS0, LWS1
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN030 DISPUTE RESOLUTION/MEDIATION
A study of mediation looking at both the theory and practice. Students are expected to take part in a number of class workshops to learn mediation skills; therefore an attendance rate of 70% (ie 10 out of 14 classes) is necessary for students to gain a mark in the unit. Issues include: mediation in Australia; theories of mediators; different forms of mediation, ie. neighbourhoood, family, commercial; the advantages and disadvantages of mediation; power imbalance; when mediation is not appropriate; ethical and professional issues relating to mediation. Selected readings from texts and journals are distributed at the first class.
Courses: LWS0, LWS1
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN031 FOREIGN INVESTMENT & PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT LAW IN AUSTRALIA
Examination of Australian foreign investment policy and regulation and property development...
regulation, with a strong bias towards problems arising in practice for both areas. Foreign investment policy guidelines; the regulation of foreign investment proposals by FIRB and under the FATA; special regulation of land title and interest in land for foreign-ers; controls for special categories of investment and development projects such as tourism, integrated resorts, shopping centres, residential development, mining, resources development and primary industries. Matters of indirect regulation concerning such projects, eg. exchange controls, taxation implications for foreigners, business migration, customs requirements, etc. Special attention is given to aspects of governmental relations and government transactions which affect such projects and also to general regulation and protection under the law for the infrastructure of the investment or development project. Special attention is also given to the developing scope of environmental protection and other special regulatory legislation in Queensland.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN035 MEDICO-LEGAL ISSUES
The constitutional framework supporting the regulation of health care; the relationship between the individual and the health-care provider in terms of consent to treatment and negligence; the impact of the criminal law: abortion, removal from life support systems; mental illness and fitness to plead; medical records and evidence: ownership and confidentiality of records, expert evidence; the role of the Coroner; complaints against health-care workers.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN037 STAMP DUTY & COMMERCIAL TRANSACTIONS
Whilst stamp duty remains a tax on instruments, amendments to the Stamp Act have had the result that it is essentially a transactional impost. On completion, students have a sound understanding of the scope of the Act and of the circumstances in which commercial transactions attract a liability to duty. Topics include: territorial nexus; stamp duty administration; scheme of the Act and overview of the Heads of Charge; transactions concerning companies; transactions concerning trusts; partnership transactions; leasing and hiring transactions; financial transactions; planning and structuring issues; anti-avoidance provisions.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN038 CAPITAL GAINS TAX & COMMERCIAL TRANSACTIONS
The capital gains tax provisions contained in Part IIIA of the Income Tax Assessment Act have the potential to apply to immovable acts, transactions and events. Upon completion, students have a sound understanding of the scheme of taxation which underpins the Part and of the application of that scheme to commercial transactions. Topics include: the relationship between Part IIIA and the other taxing provisions of the Act; the general scheme of Part IIIA; the threshold conditions to the application of the Part; the calculation provisions of the Part; the function and operation of roll-over provisions; companies and capital gains tax; partnerships and capital gains tax; trusts and capital gains tax; planning and structuring issues; tax avoidance and capital gains tax.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN039 APPLIED CRIMINOLOGY
Perceptions of crime and justice: the identification and measurement of crime; social location of crime; criminal justice; key issues: victims of crime; juvenile, white-collar and corporate crime; privacy, Aboriginals and criminal justice; the system of corrections.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN040 THEORIES OF JUSTICE 1
This unit complements LWN042. However, both units stand alone and neither is a prerequisite for the other. It will provide a comparative analytical perspective from which to consider the notion of justice and related concepts. A thematic approach will be adopted to issues arising in various spheres of society to do with the environment, welfare, law, religion and women. Topics include: a consideration of the following. Epistemologies of justice; Justice in the context of post-modern Western Society; the environmental paradigm of Justice; Welfare, equality and distributive justice; the law professions and juridical culture; religion; faith doing justice; women; feminist perspectives on law and justice; comparative justice; the voice of other cultures. Includes seminars and guest lectures. Students lead one presentation.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN041 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF THE LAW
This course will consider the manner in which, and the extent to which, the principles and methodologies of economics can be applied in the analysis of statutes and the common law, in evaluating proposals for the reform of the law, and in explaining, justifying or criticising particular rules of law. Particular focus will be placed on the analysis of various contemporary issues in the law of torts and the law of contract. A previous course in economics is recommended.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN042 THEORIES OF JUSTICE 2
This unit complements LWN040. However, both units stand alone and neither is a prerequisite for the other. Our chief interest in this unit will be to relate mainly contemporary legal theory to the concept of justice. This endeavour will be further contextualised where possible into students' practice contexts. Areas covered will include feminism, the critical legal studies movement, positivism, utilitarianism, economic analysis and post-modernist theories.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN043 LAW OF COMPANY TAKEOVERS
It is the object of this unit to consider that part of the Corporation Law which has the purpose of regulating acquisition of shares which effect a change in a company's control. The coverage of company takeovers is designed to emphasize both practical perspectives in relation to the present law. The regulation of takeovers of Australian corporations.

Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN044 INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS
The unit is an advanced corporate banking financial institution course. Institutional investors are financial institutions like premium funds, insurance com-
companics, mutual funds, savings and trust departments of banks, trust companies, securities firms, all of which invest on behalf of the public. The way they make investments is governed by statute and by common law as well as by contract. Institutional investors now are investors in the global financial and capital markets. The course would entail three parts. The first part would deal with a description of institutional investors in Australia, Asia, North America and Europe. The second part canvases the common and statutory law regulating and governing institutional investors as well as contract law. The third part deals with special topics such as conflict of interest, exclusive self dealing and the investors role in corporate covenants especially in proxy battles, mergers and takeovers as well as social investments and the breach of the prudent man rule. The unit will also familiarize students with modern portfolio theory as an alternative paradigm to the prudent man rule which considers investments in black and white terms like risky, non-risky, productive and non-productive.

**Courses:** LW50, LW51  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 2 per week

- **LWN045 THE LAW & PROCEDURE RELATING TO PUBLIC & OFFICIAL CORRUPTION**

An examination of the law of procedure relevant to commission of inquiry and permanent commissioners throughout Australia.

**Courses:** LW50, LW51  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 2 per week

- **LWN046 ADVANCED PLANNING**

A detailed study of town planning law with special emphasis on the following: Relevant Queensland legislation and in particular the Local Government Planning & Environment Act 1990 and the impact of the 1992 amendments thereto. The implementation, structure and operation of town planning schemes, Strategic Plans and their legal effect. The role and jurisdiction of the Planning & Environment Court, its Rules of Court, rights of appeal therefrom and the power of costs. Applications for town planning consent, rezoning and subdivision of land and relevant considerations in connection therewith. The rights and obligations of objectors, objector appeals and appeals by applicants. Reasonable and relevant conditions in certain specified case areas together with an examination of relevant case law applicable thereto. Existing and non-conforming uses.

**Courses:** LW50, LW51  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 2 per week

- **LWN047 LEGAL EDUCATION**

An introduction to the main schools of thought on legal education. A review of legal education from an historical and sociopolitical perspective noting more modern developments such as the introduction of the training guarantee levy and funding policies. Consideration of the implications on legal education of new schools of contemporary thought on legal education such as law and economics (Chicago school), feminist legal theory, post modernism and critical legal studies and ethical issues in being an educator. An analysis of the learning process considering varying learning styles. Consideration of a variety of teaching styles/techniques and the appropriateness and effectiveness of each. Consideration of matching learning styles with teaching methods and the validity and effectiveness of such an approach. Consideration for the need, role and implementation of training needs analyses and goal setting. Analysing the objectives and aims and how to set them with a view to designing a teaching/training program. Consideration of the means of evaluating teaching/training effectiveness. Consideration of the legal education continuum. Consideration of the needs of adult learners.

**Courses:** LW50, LW51  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 2 per week

- **LWN048 ADVANCED LEGAL RESEARCH**

The unit deals with concepts, techniques, aims and methods of legal research and other research relevant to an interdisciplinary perspective. The course contains extensive training in finding source material, including the use of advanced technology in locating and organizing source materials. The unit will also deal at length with the presentation and defence of research including the respective roles of researcher and supervisor, structuring research material in support of a thesis, the diagnosis and remedy of structural problems. It will also deal with the conventions of presentation, 'assessment' of research in terms of the differing criteria for refereeing and judging 'worth' and quality and ethics of research. Different research objectives will be considered for attention, for example research in government or for law reform.

**Courses:** LW50, LW51  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 2 per week

- **LWN049 INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW**


**Courses:** LW50, LW51  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 2 per week

- **LWN050 RESTRICTIVE TRADE PRACTICES LAW**

The unit is concerned with an analysis of those sections of the Trade Practices Act dealing with horizontal and vertical restraints of competition, misuse of market power, price discrimination and mergers. These substantive prohibitions are intended to regulate workable competition in markets. The early part of the course focuses on basic concepts such as markets, competition, market power and the structure, conduct, performance paradigm. The main part of the course is concerned with analysis of the elements of each of the substantive prohibitions contained in Part IV of the Act and the way in which they may apply to various agreements and business practices. After considering the substantive prohibitions, the final part of the unit is concerned with remedies and defences and the role played by the Trade Practices Commission.

**Courses:** LW50, LW51  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 2 per week
LWNOS1 CONSUMER PROTECTION & PRODUCT LIABILITY
This unit is concerned with the statutory and common law actions which are available to protect consumers from misleading or deceptive conduct and the statutory and common law actions available when loss or damage is suffered as a result of defective products.
Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWNOS2 LITIGATION
Contains three modules: civil procedure, evidence and forensic skills. The civil procedure module seeks to address current issues which present interest of difficulty in relation to the rules of practice and procedure for civil cases. The evidence module seeks to address current issues which present interest or difficulty in relation to the rules of admissibility of evidence in Queensland and Commonwealth court. The forensic module seeks to address elected attributes which are considered necessary adjuncts to an appreciation of the substantive rules governing procedure and evidence.
Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 2 per week

LWN100 HONOURS DISSERTATION
A dissertation by students enrolled in the Master of Laws by Coursework who have obtained 96 credit points with a GPA of 6 or better. The dissertation is between 20,000 and 30,000 words in length.
Courses: LW50, LW51
Credit Points: 48

LWS001 MEDICINE & THE LAW
This unit seeks to teach students to appreciate the impact of some important fields of law upon the medical profession and upon hospital staff, patients and visitors. Introduction to law and the legal system. The Federal and State systems; general principles of the law of tort; principles of negligence; trespass; liability of hospitals; industrial law and industrial relations; workers' compensation; legal aspects of medical practice; medico-legal investigations; medical ethics. A consideration of emerging legal issues surrounding surrogate motherhood and test-tube babies. Relevant Commonwealth and Queensland legislation and regulations and court decisions.
Courses: LS85, NS48, PU48
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LWS005 LAW & NURSING
Introduction to the Australian legal system; Commonwealth and State powers concerning health; consent and treatment/restraint of patients; negligence; the relationship between employer and employee; removal of patients from life support equipment and the law on euthanasia; abortion; transplantation of organs and tissue; medical records and confidentiality; control of poisons; the Coroners Act (Qld).
Courses: NS40, NS48
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

LWS006 HEALTH ETHICS & THE LAW
This unit enables students to develop an awareness of the legal issues associated with the matter of public health and an appreciation of the legal and ethical implications of the work done by health care professionals in this area. Topics include: introduction to the Australian legal system; tort law and its impact upon the public health system: workplace health and safety legislation; medical records and confidentiality; criminal law and the health care profession; transplantation of organs and tissues; complaints against hospitals and health care professionals.
Courses: HL85, NS48
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MAA251 STATISTICS & DATA PROCESSING
A basic unit in statistics, including statistical terminology and organisation of data, elementary probability, binomial and normal distribution, sampling theory, regression and correlation.
Course: ME23
Prerequisite: Approval of Head of School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering.
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MAB102 BASIC MATHEMATICS
Algebra; factorising polynomials; index and logarithm laws; AP and GP; trigonometric ratios; Pythagorean identities; graphs; sine rule and cosine rule; coordinate geometry; equations of lines and standard conics; introduction to differential calculus; curve sketching; Newton-Raphson method; elementary integration; definite and indefinite integrals; use of tables of integrals; Simpson's rule.
Course: SC30
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

MAB151 QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES
A basic mathematics unit with emphasis on the interpretation of data and the application of numerical techniques.
Course: PH38
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

MAB152 QUANTITATIVE METHODS
Organisational, analysis and interpretation of data; practical problems in basic calculus techniques and numerical methods; probability distributions; sampling; estimation; regression and correlation.
Courses: PU42, PU44, PU45
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MAB172 QUANTITATIVE METHODS IIB
Organisation and analysis of data; use of computer packages in data analysis; probability and probability distributions; sampling theory: estimation: testing of hypotheses: regression and correlation.
Courses: BS50, IS08, IS43, IT20
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MAB173 QUANTITATIVE METHODS
To enable students to use mathematical reasoning and skills to obtain solutions to financial, economic and general business problems. On completion, students should have an understanding of the types of problems amenable to a mathematical solution; they should be able to develop appropriate mathematical models and appreciate any limitations or assumptions and solutions to these models.
Course: BS50, IF31
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MAB181 APPLIED MATHEMATICS FOR DESIGNERS I
Applications of plane and solid geometry in design; revision of basic geometry; symmetry; construction and packing of solids; spherical geometry and its applications. Applications of trigonometry in design; revision of basic trigonometry; calculation of heights, distances, areas and volumes. Data collection and analysis in design; introduction to statistics; use of computers in data analysis; computer programming.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ MAB182 APPLIED MATHEMATICS FOR DESIGNERS 2
Applications of plane and solid geometry in design; revision of basic geometry; symmetry; construction and packing of solids; spherical geometry and its applications. Applications of trigonometry in design; revision of basic trigonometry; calculation of heights, distances, areas and volumes. Data collection and analysis in design; introduction to statistics; use of computers in data analysis; computer programming.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 6   Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MAB183 MATHEMATICS 1
Computational mathematics; vector algebra - addition and subtraction of vectors, components and projections, modulus, unit vectors and scalar products; linear algebra - matrices; complex numbers - definition - cartesian form, addition/subtraction, multiplication, modulus and argument, Argand diagram, polar and exponential forms; differential calculus - standard functions, product and quotient rule, chain rule, logarithmic differentiation.
Course: ME35
Credit Points: 8   Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MAB184 MATHEMATICS 2
Computational mathematics - errors/accuracy, use of mathematical support software (DERIVE); vector algebra - vector products, scalar and vector triple products; differential calculus - hyperbolic, inverse and functions of variables; total differential; integral calculus - indefinite integration, standard forms, integration by parts, integration by substitution.
Course: ME35
Credit Points: 8   Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MAB185 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
Data and its presentation, qualitative reporting of graphical presentations, distributions - properties and parameters, normal probability plots; sampling - correlated versus independent observations, mean and other statistics, normal case; confidence intervals for means/proportions and differences of means/proportions, paring, tolerance limits, introduction to quality and SPC, variance; hypothesis testing, tests for means/proportions; basic concepts of experimentation, 1-way ANOVA; introduction to regression; introduction to product and system reliability.
Course: ME35
Credit Points: 8   Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MAB186 MATHEMATICS 3
Development of mathematics covered in MAB184; computational mathematics - numerical integration, solution of non-linear equations; differential equations - first order linear equations, second order linear equations with constant coefficients; integral calculus - definite integration, multiple integrals.
Course: ME35
Credit Points: 8   Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MAB187 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS 1A
See MAB193.
Courses: IF23, IF53
Credit Points: 6   Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MAB188 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS 1B
See MAB193.
Courses: IF23, IF53
Credit Points: 6   Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MAB192 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS 1
Accuracy, relative and absolute errors; solution of systems of linear equations, determinants; vectors; complex numbers; elementary matrix algebra; differential and integral calculus of one variable, multiple integrals; gravity and moment of inertia.
Courses: EE42, EE43, EE44, ME45
Credit Points: 6 per semester   Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MAB195 QUANTITATIVE METHODS 1
Applications of plane and solid geometry in design; revision of basic geometry; construction and packing of solids; spherical geometry and its applications. Application of trigonometry in design; calculation of heights, distances, areas and volumes.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 6   Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MAB196 QUANTITATIVE METHODS 2
Data collection and analysis in design; introduction to statistics; use of computers in data analysis.
Course: BN30
Prerequisite: MAB181
Credit Points: 6   Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MAB199 SURVEY MATHEMATICS 1
Calculus: differentiation, partial differentiation, complex numbers, sequences and series, integration, applications. Matrix algebra; basic operations, linear equations, inversion, determinants, Cramer's rule.
Course: IF52, SV34
Credit Points: 12   Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ MAB212 MATHEMATICS 1
Courses: CH32, ED30, SC30
Credit Points: 12   Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB222 MATHEMATICS 2
Areas, volumes, lengths of curves and surface areas. Simple improper integrals. Rotation of axes in the plane. Differentiation of vectors, simple kinematic applications. Series expansions of functions by Taylor and Maclaurin series; ratio test; approximations. Complex numbers; modulus, Argand diagram, exponential form; De Moivre's theorem; applications. Ordinary differential equations. First order; variables separable; exact linear. Second order; linear homogeneous differential equations with constant coefficients. Partial differentiation; geometrical interpretation, partial derivatives of higher order.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB212
Credit Points: 12   Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB232 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS
Combinatorics; logic; set theory; axiomatic systems; modular arithmetic; rings, integral domains; fields; finite groups; number theory; difference equations.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Co-requisite: MAB222
Credit Points: 12   Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB237 STATISTICS
This unit shows students how to collect statistical data from surveys and experiments, how to investigate and analyse the data and how to draw valid conclusions.
Students study real data via computer packages and are introduced to estimation, hypothesis testing, regression and analysis of variance. Courses: CH52, ED50, SC30
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB251 MATHEMATICS I**

Data handling; determinants and matrices; differentiation with applications; partial differentiation; integral calculus with applications; numerical methods. Course: OP42
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB252 STATISTICS**

Organisation and analysis of data; probability and probability distributions; sampling theory; estimation; tests of hypothesis; regression and correlation. Course: OP42 Prerequisite: MAB251
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

**MAB258 EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN**

Goodness of fit tests and tests of independence using chi-square distribution; introduction to multiple regression; statistical quality control; analysis of variance. Introduction to non-parameter methods. Course: OP42 Prerequisite: MAB252
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

**MAB272 RESEARCH METHODS**

Students in the information management and information systems fields should have knowledge of a variety of techniques associated with collecting and analyzing data, be capable of critical interpretation of survey research and be able to use data reduction techniques themselves. In addition to an introduction to descriptive statistics and statistical inference, this unit introduces historical and theoretical approaches and compares rationalisation with experimentation. Course: IT20
Prerequisite: Completion of at least 60 credit points from the Information Management or Information Systems majors in IT20.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MAB297 MATHEMATICS FOR CONSTRUCTION**

Data handling and basic algebra, geometry, trigonometry, vector techniques; introduction to financial mathematics, probability and statistics. Course: CN32
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

**MAB298 MATHEMATICS & STATISTICS**

See MAB297.
Course: CN32
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

**MAB301 CALCULUS & ANALYSIS A**

Real value functions; differentiation; introduction to partial differentiation; integration. Courses: MA34, SC30
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB303 ALGEBRA & ANALYSIS B**

Set theory, relations and functions; introduction to difference equations; infinite series; complex numbers; linear equations; matrices and determinants; vector spaces; eigenvalues and eigenvectors.
Courses: MA34, SC30 Co-requisite: MAB301
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB304 CALCULUS & VECTOR ALGEBRA**

Improper integrals; first and second order linear differential equations; elementary vector algebra; Euclidean spaces; introduction to differential geometry of curves, conic sections. Courses: MA34, SC30
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB321 COMPUTATIONAL MATHEMATICS**

Sources of errors; computer arithmetic; computations with polynomials, standard functions, recurrence relations and series; computations with data, searching, sorting, sums and means; computations with arrays; use of calculators, programming languages and graphical/mathematical software. Courses: ED50, MA34, SC30
Co-requisites: MAB301 or MAB212
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB342 MATHEMATICS OF FINANCE**

Interest rates; solution of problems in compound interest; annuities; applications of annuities; capital redemption policies; valuation of securities; introduction to basic modelling techniques. Courses: ED50, MA34, SC30
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB347 STATISTICS 1A**

Collection and representation of data, parameters and statistics; sampling; sample mean and variance; statistical estimation and tests of hypotheses based on the normal, t, F and chi-square distributions; control charts; linear regression; introduction to experimental design and ANOVA.
Courses: MA34, SC30
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB348 STATISTICS 1B**

Probability; conditional probability; random variables and probability distributions; binomial, Poisson, exponential, uniform, normal; expected values and moments, sums and differences of random variables; Q-a plots, correlation, multiple regression; lower; goodness-of-fit; introduction to non-parametric tests.
Courses: ED50, MA34, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB347 or credit in MAB237
Co-requisites: MAB301 or MAB212
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB422 TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS**

Topics in geometry, recreational mathematics, and the history of mathematics.
Courses: ED50, SC30 Prerequisite: MAB222
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB432 MATHEMATICS 3**

Laplace transforms; ordinary differential equations of first and higher order; multi-variable calculus. Course: SC30 Prerequisite: MAB222
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB452 MATHEMATICS 4**

Course: SC30 Prerequisite: MAB432
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB493 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS 2**

Solution of systems of linear equations by direct and iterative methods; rank of a matrix; representation of a function by Taylor series, Maclaurin series, Fourier series; finite differences, polynomial interpolation, Newton-Gregory interpolation formula; solution of first and second order differential equations. operator-
D and Laplace transform methods. Taylor series and Runge-Kutta techniques; basic descriptive statistics, probability theorems, distributions.

Courses: CE42, EE43, EE44, IF23, IF53, ME45
Prerequisite: MAB193
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MAB495 SURVEY MATHEMATICS 2**


Courses: IF52, SV34
Prerequisite: MAB199
Credit Points: 12 Hours: 6 per week

**MAB499 BASIC STATISTICS FOR SURVEYORS**

Descriptive statistics, frequency distributions and their graphical representation, probability, sampling, estimation, hypothesis, regression, correlation.

Courses: IF52, SV34
Prerequisite: MAB199
Credit Points: 5 Contact Hours: 2 per week

**MAB601 MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS**

Differentiation, extrema; double integrals, triple integrals, surface integrals; functions of a complex variable, analyticity, complex integration.

Courses: MA34, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB303, MAB304
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB602 VECTOR FIELD THEORY**

Vector analysis; scalar and vector fields; line integrals; surface integrals; differential field operators; the integral properties of fields. Tensor analysis; curvilinear coordinates; application to potential theory; hydrodynamic theory, and electromagnetic theory; calculus of variations; functionals; Euler's differential equation; problems with subsidiary conditions.

Courses: MA34, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB601
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB612 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**


Courses: MA34, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB303, MAB304
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB618 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS 1**

Linear equations; numerical solution of a single nonlinear equation; interpolation; quadrature; numerical solution of a single first order differential equation.

Courses: MA34, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB321
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB619 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS 2**

Systems of linear equations; direct methods, measure of work, iterative refinement, error analysis; indirect methods, convergence considerations; systems of non-linear equations; quadrature, Romberg integration; ordinary differential equations (initial and boundary value problems); eigenvalue problems, (power method, inverse iteration).

Courses: MA34, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB618
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MAB620 FINITE MATHEMATICS**

Set theory; relations and functions; finite group theory; Boolean algebra; methods of proof including induction; introduction to combinatorics; finite state machines; number theory; introduction to ring theory.

Courses: MA34, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB303
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB630 LINEAR ALGEBRA & ITS APPLICATIONS**

Real and complex vector spaces, inner products; linear operators in finite dimensional space; eigen analysis, vector and matrix norms; quadratic forms.

Courses: ED50, MA34, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB303
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB635 MECHANICS**

Statics; kinematics of a particle; relative motion; conservation laws of dynamics; motion of a particle in one and two dimensions; impulsive motion.

Courses: MA34, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB304
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB637 OPERATIONS RESEARCH 1A**

Linear programming; replacement, maintenance and reliability; project scheduling techniques; simulation.

Courses: ED50, MA34, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB303, MAB347
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB638 OPERATIONS RESEARCH 1B**

Transportation, transshipment and assignment models; introduction to sensitivity analysis; inventory models; introduction to queueing theory.

Courses: MA34, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB637
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MAB641 ACTUARIAL MATHEMATICS**

The life table; demographic techniques; pure endowments and annuities; assurance; policy values; laws of mortality; benefits depending on other contingencies; pension funds.

Courses: MA34, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB301, MAB342
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB647 STATISTICS 2A**

Bivariate distributions; conditional distributions; covariance; moment generating functions; joint mgf's and their uses in iid cases; transformations; sampling from finite populations; introductory Markov chains; time series and auto-correlation; convergence theorems; order statistics.

Courses: MA34, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB303
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB648 STATISTICS 2B**

Experimental design and linear models; least squares; replication, interaction; factors, levels, factorial designs; missing values, data quality; regression; residuals; use of covariates; using time diagnostics; transformations; non-parametric techniques.

Courses: MA34, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB303
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

**MAB795 SURVEY MATHEMATICS 3**


Courses: IF52, SV34
Prerequisite: MAB495
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MAB893 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS 3**

Data analysis in engineering contexts with emphasis on real data and use of computer packages; estimation, testing, SPC, regression, ANOVA, reliability.

Courses: CE42, EE43, EE44, IF23, ME45
Prerequisite: MAB493
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week
MAB894 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS 4
Solution of linear systems of differential equations employing operator-D and Laplace transform methods; variation of parameters methods for non-homogenous equations; solution of partial differential equations; separation of variables method, introduction to numerical techniques; complex variables, Cauchy-Riemann equations, conformal mapping.
Courses: EE43, EE44, IF23
Prerequisite: MAB493
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MAB895 INTRODUCTION TO CRYPTOLOGY
Number theory; finite field theory; information theory; classical ciphers; key ciphers; cryptography.
Courses: EE44, IF23
Prerequisite: MAB493
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 4 per week

MAB896 CONTROL ERROR TECHNIQUES & DATA COMPRESSION
Data compression techniques; introduction to block codes; convolutional codes; cyclic codes and Reed-Solomon codes; coding techniques and applications.
Courses: EE44, IF23
Prerequisite: MAB895
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 4 per week

MAB906 TOPICS IN ANALYSIS
Topics selected from the following: measures; Lesbesgue integrals; product of measures; normed spaces; metric spaces; constrained optimisation, Gateaux and Frechet derivatives.
Courses: MA34, SC30, SC60
Prerequisites: MAB601, MAB612
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

MAB907 STATISTICS 3A
Estimation; testing; exponential; linear models; introduction to generalised linear models; multicol-linearity, heteroscedasticity, effect of auto-correlation; non-linear LSE; diagnostics.
Courses: MA34, SC30
Prerequisites: MAB647, MAB648, MAB303
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

MAB908 STATISTICS 3B
Experimental design; response surfaces; optimal design; transformations, diagnostics, influential observations, some EDA, likelihood, deviance.
Courses: MA34, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB643
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

MAB912 FLUID DYNAMICS
Mathematical models of fluid motion, equations of motion and some exact solutions. Dimensional analysis and similarity, incompressible potential flow, Reynolds Numbers, boundary layer equations.
Course: SC30
Prerequisite: MAB602
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

MAB913 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS 3
Hilbert spaces; the projection theorem; application to discrete polynomial and trigonometric approximation; Legendre polynomials; Gaussian quadrature; Chebyshev polynomials; Chebyshev approximation. Reduction of a matrix to upper Hessenberg form by similarity transforms, orthogonal reductions, Givens and Householder methods, determination of eigen-systems by the QR algorithm, emphasis on symmetric matrices. Stability analyses for IVPs, types of instability, inherent and induced, partial instability.
Courses: MA34, SC30, SC60
Prerequisite: MAB619
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

MAB920 CODING & ENCRYPTION TECHNIQUES
Number theory; finite field theory; information theory; classical ciphers; modern symmetric ciphers; public key ciphers; practical cryptography.
Courses: IF23, MA34, SC30, SC60
Prerequisite: MAB622
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MAB927 OPERATIONS RESEARCH 2A
Algorithms of linear programming; integer and mixed integer programming; non-linear programming; dynamic programming; heuristic methods.
Courses: MA34, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB638
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

MAB928 OPERATIONS RESEARCH 2B
Simulation; queuing theory; decision analysis; implementation in operations research.
Courses: MA34, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB637
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

MAB929 TIME SERIES & STATISTICAL FORECASTING
Review of smoothing and decomposition methods; ARMA time series methods; Box-Jenkins method; pooling of time series and cross-sectional data; causality; recursive estimation and prediction of stationary processes; multivariate time series; comparison and selection of forecasting methods.
Courses: MA34, SC30, SC60
Prerequisites: MAB647, MAB648
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

MAB941 MATHEMATICAL MODELLING IN ECONOMICS
Mathematical models in economics; macro and micro economic models; simulation; growth and decay models; dynamic economic models; introduction to stability theory; stability of linear systems.
Courses: MA34, SC30
Prerequisites: MAB601, MAB612
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

MAB942 OPTIMISATION METHODS
Analytic calculation of maxima and minima in functions; constrained optimisation using Lagrange multiplier and penalty techniques; quadratic and convex programming; one dimensional search techniques; direct search techniques; gradient methods; least squares; global optimisation strategies.
Courses: MA34, SC30
Prerequisites: MAB601, MAB618
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

MAB960 PROJECT WORK
Students, either individually or in small groups, undertake a substantial project which is relevant to the needs of industry and which is designed to give students insight into industrial requirements. Each student, or group of students, undertakes a different project and is supervised, generally by a member of staff, throughout the duration of the project.
Courses: MA34, SC30
Prerequisite: Successful completion of at least 192 contact hours including at least two units from List D of the course requirements.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

MAB970 PROBABILITY THEORY & STOCHASTIC PROCESSES
Probability measures, conditional probability; distributions and random variables, Convergence of random variables; strong and weak laws of large num-
bers; central limit theorems. Markov processes: birth and death, queues; epidemics; inference. Point processes: marked point processes; filtered processes; inference, simulation. Branch process.

Courses: MA34, SC60, SC30
Prerequisite: MAB647
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB971 ADVANCED MATHEMATICS OF FINANCE

Background to investments, asset classes; risk theory; mathematical theories of finance; assets versus liabilities; investment performance measurement.

Courses: MA34, SC30, SC60
Prerequisite: MAB641
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB972 ERROR CORRECTION & DATA COMPRESSION

Data compression techniques; introduction to block codes; convolutional codes; cyclic codes and Reed-Solomon codes; coding techniques and applications.

Courses: MA34, SC30, SC60
Prerequisite: MAB692
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB973 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

Derivation and solution of first order partial differential equations. Derivation and classification of second order partial differential equations: the wave equation, the heat conduction equation, the equation of a bending beam, equations for fluid flow; boundary conditions. Second order equations; characteristics, separation of variables, integral transforms.

Courses: MA34, SC30, SC60
Prerequisite: MAB602, MAB612
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB974 SAMPLING & SURVEY TECHNIQUES

Random sampling; estimates; design of questionnaires; data quality and errors in surveys; systematic, cluster and double sampling plans; imputation techniques; alternatives to household surveys.

Courses: MA34, SC30, SC60
Prerequisite: MAB647, MAB648
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB975 ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS & CHAOS

Ordinary differential equations; eigenvalues of systems of ordinary differential equations; system stability using phase plane portraits; chaotic systems; analytic and numerical solution of equations describing systems with chaotic and singular behaviour.

Courses: MA34, SC30, SC60
Prerequisite: MAB601, MAB612, MAB619
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB976 RELIABILITY & SURVIVAL ANALYSIS

Failure rates; life distributions and inference; extreme values; fitting tails; flood data; IFR, NBU; system reliability; censored sampling; Cox’s proportional hazards model; competing hazards.

Courses: SC30, SC60
Prerequisite: MAB647, MAB648
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB977 SCHEDULING & NETWORKS


Course: SC60
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB978 STATISTICAL SIGNAL PROCESSING & IMAGE ANALYSIS


Course: SC60
Prerequisite: MAB318, MAB608
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB979 STATISTICAL MODELLING & DATA ANALYSIS

Robust procedures and principles: influence function; robust estimation; simulation studies; M-estimation. Distribution theory of statistics based on ranks. Robust regression. EDA; graphics; model choice, assessment and fitting: distributional families used in data analysis, inference studies and simulations; transformations, including Box-Cox. Outliers.

Courses: MA34, SC60
Prerequisite: MAB601, MAB907
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB980 STOCHASTIC PROCESSES & APPLICATIONS

Gaussian processes; Brownian motion; diffusions; stochastic equations; martingale; random walks; central limit theorems; epidemic models; queueing models; stochastic compartment models; extreme value theory for stochastic processes.

Course: SC60
Prerequisite: MAB970 or (MAB906, MAB929)
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB981 APPLIED STATISTICAL INFERENCE & EXPERIMENTATION

Normal error models: multiple linear regression; diagnostics; prediction. Non-normal error models: likelihood theory; quasi likelihood; diagnostics. Modern data analysis techniques: smoothers.

Course: SC60
Prerequisite: MAB630, MAB907, MAB908
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB982 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CRYPTOLOGY


Courses: IF23, SC60
Prerequisite: MAB920 or (MAB895 + GPA 5)
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB983 FINITE MATHEMATICS

Topics in finite mathematics.

Course: SC60
Prerequisite: Approved Honours or postgraduate program.
Credit Points: 24
Contact Hours: 8 per week
■ MAB984 ACTUARIAL STATISTICS
Distribution theory. Financial stochastic models and problem-solving with them. Credibility, utility and risk theory. Loss and ruin models.
Course: SC60
Prerequisite: MAB907  Co-requisite: MAB970
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB985 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS
Course: SC60  Prerequisite: MAB913
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB986 MATHEMATICAL MODELLING OF INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES
Solution of the steady/unsteady heat conduction equation with: variable thermal conductivity, different types of boundary conditions, irregular boundaries, moving interfaces, e.g. solidification, non-linear forms, e.g. natural convection, point sources. Derivation and discussion of the viscous fluid flow equations: primitive form of equations, stream function and vorticity transport form, conservative and non-conservative forms, stability, solving the equations numerically, boundary conditions.
Course: SC60  Prerequisites: MAB973, MAB601, MAB913
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB987 OPTIMISATION OF CONTROLLED PROCESSES
Calculus of variations. Lagrange formulation, Mayer formulation, Bolza formulation, constraints, corner conditions, transversal conditions. Pontryagin’s maximum principle. Relationship of the above to dynamic programming. Practical applications of the above to: design of optimal control strategies, time optimal control, optimal continuous scheduling.
Course: SC60  Prerequisites: MAB601, MAB612
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ MAB989 PROJECT
Project and thesis component of Honours course (SC60).
Course: SC60
Prerequisite: Approved Honours program.
Credit Points: 36

MAN009 EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN & STATISTICAL ANALYSIS FOR RESEARCH
See MAN007.
Course: BS77
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MAN120 QUANTITATIVE SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
Prepares students to use quantitative models in the solution of problems for quality systems. Models include inventory systems, production planning and scheduling, networks and optimal decision theory.
Course: BS86
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MAP111 STATISTICAL METHODS IN QUALITY
Describing variation, frequency distribution, histogram, estimation of parameters. Distributions useful in describing quality-related phenomena, binomial, hypergeometric, Poisson, normal, exponential, Weibull. Approximations, Poisson to binomial, normal to binomial, etc. Sampling distributions. Interval estimation, hypothesis testing. Type 1 and 2 errors.
Course: BS77
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MAP120 QUANTITATIVE SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
Prepares students to use quantitative models in the solution of problems for quality systems. Models include inventory systems, production planning and scheduling, networks and optimal decision theory.
Course: BS86
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MAP121 STATISTICAL PROCESS CONTROL
Course: BS77
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MAP211 SAMPLING PROCEDURES
Concepts and principles in sampling. Attribute batch sampling, sampling plans (single, double and multiple), OC curves, AS199, terminology and definitions, choice of plan and switching rules. Attribute batch sampling with rectifying inspection, Dodge Romig procedure, use of tables. Attribute continuous sampling and the Dodge system (CSP-1, etc.). Sampling by variables, plans and procedures. AS2490, terminology, definitions, inspection rules.
Course: BS77
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MAP221 QUALITY PROBLEM SOLVING TECHNIQUES
Collection of data and use of check sheets. Histograms as a diagnostic tool. Pareto diagram, stratified data, use of weighted factors; Ishikawa chart, dispersion analysis and process classification type. Flow charts. Quality circles. Correlation analysis, scattergram and the Tukey corner test, independence and spurious correlation, regression equation and prediction. Design of experiments, principles and basic concepts, Latin Square design, factorial experiments.
Course: BS77
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ MAS090 MATHEMATICS
This intensive unit is aimed at providing an appropriate background for those who may wish to undertake a tertiary course in science, business or other areas which require competence in certain mathematical areas prior to entry. Topics include: algebra, analytical geometry, trigonometry, differential and integral calculus, matrices; applications from elementary statics, kinematics, dynamics and statistics. The treatment assumes some initial knowledge of basic algebra, such as manipulation of indices and factorisa-
tion, and elementary trigonometry at a level equivalent to Year 10 Advanced Mathematics.

Course: BN10
Credit Points: 6 per semester
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ **MAS092 MATHEMATICS A**

A mathematical background for those who wish to undertake a tertiary course in computing. Topics include: algebra, matrices, analytical geometry, trigonometry, propositions and truth tables, set theory. Assumes some initial knowledge of basic algebra, such as manipulation of indices and factorisation, and elementary trigonometry at a level equivalent to Year 10 Advanced Mathematics.

Course: BN10
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB228 SCIENCE EDUCATION**


Course: ED41 Prerequisite: MDB222
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB231 MATHEMATICS EDUCATION 2**

Greater insight into children's acquisition of mathematical competence with particular emphasis on the role of higher-order thinking skills in the learning process. Emphasis on the development of important mathematical skills such as decision making and problem solving, critical analysis and reflection, and logical reasoning. Examination of curriculum topics from both a content perspective and a processing perspective. The topics to be addressed include the skills of problem solving, statistical analysis, elementary probability, measurement concepts and processes, visual imagery and spatial problem solving.

Course: ED41 Prerequisite: MDB221
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB260 STRUCTURE IN MATHEMATICS**

The nature of mathematics; the presentation of mathematics as a logical and visual process of patterning and generalising; application of this knowledge to number and space to develop content sequences and taxonomies. Mathematical pattern and structure: introduction to patterns from number theory and concepts and principles from algebra, geometry and calculus. Study of the common errors in children's mathematical performance and application of knowledge to infer the causes of these errors.

Course: ED41 Prerequisite: MDB220
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB261 EARTH & SPACE**

Time and motion: observations of the motion of the earth; motions of objects through the sky and interrelatedness of time. Earth and its environment: theories of the origin of the earth and its liquid and gaseous environment; geological and biological evolution of the earth incorporating real world practical problems. Frontiers of space: spectroscopy, optical and radio astronomical techniques at a basic level.

Course: ED41
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB262 HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS**

Philosophy and history of mathematical thinking; role of thinking in mathematics and vice versa, history of the thinking movement, and approaches to developing mathematical thinking skills. History of basic mathematical topics: numeration systems, algorithms, algebra, geometry and measurement. Conceptions of mathematics: role of intuition, logic, real world applications and formality. Applications to teaching.

Course: ED41 Prerequisite: MDB260
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB263 APPLICATIONS IN MATHEMATICS**


Courses: ED41, ED51 Prerequisite: MDB262
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB264 SCIENCE & SURVIVAL**


Course: ED41 Prerequisite: MDB261
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB265 BIOLOGY & TECHNOLOGY**

The interaction of organisms and their physical environment; the human influence in the biosphere; how technology empowers communities to exploit and/or protect biological systems and the integrity of the earth as humanity experiences it today. 

Courses: ED41, ED51 Prerequisite: MDB264
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB270 COMPUTER EDUCATION**

Exploration of uses of computer-based technology. Consideration of educational issues such as: curriculum planning and implementation considerations; criteria for evaluation of computer hardware and software; and policies for computer use in schools.

Course: ED41
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB300 TEACHING IN THE INFORMATION AGE**

This subject explores the impact of information technology on education. It examines the concept of an information society, it explores how what is defined as knowledge is contested and changed by information technology and it develops strategies for learning and teaching using information technology. Practical skills using computer hardware and software communication technology and multimedia will be developed with a view to appropriate implementation within the curriculum.

Courses: ED50, ED51, ED52
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB301 HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS**

Different methods that have been used to record numbers; early view of number (fact and fantasy); numeration systems used today; early methods of calculation from ancient times, to Napier's logarithms to the
modern computer; contributions of mathematicians including the Greeks, Fibonacci, Pascal, Euler, Gauss, Galois, Fermat, Turning; major historical developments in content areas of geometry, algebra, probability and applications involving measurement.

Courses: ED51, ED52
Prerequisite: First three semesters of the course
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDB302 MATHEMATICS FOUNDATIONS
The process of mathematics and the role of mathematics in society; mathematical competencies in a technological world; logic and sets and the various forms of mathematical thinking; basic mathematical structures and properties and how these can be seen within mathematics syllabuses.

Courses: ED51, ED52
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDB303 SCIENCE FOUNDATIONS
The role of particular psychological, developmental and sociological approaches which play a significant role in science curriculum and development. The process skills and manipulative skills associated with science. Comparison of existing approaches to teaching science. Science development associated with mathematics and language development. Resources for science education. Development and implementation of units of work.

Courses: ED51, ED52
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDB325 BIOLOGY CURRICULUM STUDIES I
This subject assists students to develop those competencies needed for planning and teaching in selected curriculum areas. Content includes: the nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDB326 BIOLOGY CURRICULUM STUDIES II
This subject extends the principles of professional practice established in Curriculum Studies I. Content includes: curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: MDB325
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDB327 CHEMISTRY CURRICULUM STUDIES I
This subject assists students to develop those competencies needed for planning and teaching in selected curriculum areas. Content includes: the nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDB328 CHEMISTRY CURRICULUM STUDIES II
This subject extends the principles of professional practice established in Curriculum Studies I. Content includes: curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: MDB327
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDB329 COMPUTING CURRICULUM STUDIES I
This subject assists students to develop those competencies needed for planning and teaching in selected curriculum areas. Content includes: the nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDB330 COMPUTING CURRICULUM STUDIES II
This subject extends the principles of professional practice established in Curriculum Studies I. Content includes: curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: MDB329
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDB331 EARTH SCIENCE CURRICULUM STUDIES I
This subject assists students to develop those competencies needed for planning and teaching in selected curriculum areas. Content includes: the nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDB332 EARTH SCIENCE CURRICULUM STUDIES II
This subject extends the principles of professional practice established in Curriculum Studies I. Content includes: curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: MDB331
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDB333 MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM STUDIES I
This subject assists students to develop those competencies needed for planning and teaching in selected curriculum areas. Content includes: the nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribu-
tion as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDB334 MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 2
This subject extends the principles of professional practice established in Curriculum Studies 1. Content includes: curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: MDB333
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDB335 PHYSICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 1
This subject assists students to develop those competencies needed for planning and teaching in selected curriculum areas. Content includes: the nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDB336 PHYSICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 2
This subject extends the principles of professional practice established in Curriculum Studies 1. Content includes: curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: MDB335
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDB337 SCIENCE CURRICULUM STUDIES 1
This subject assists students to develop those competencies needed for planning and teaching in selected curriculum areas. Content includes: the nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDB338 SCIENCE CURRICULUM STUDIES 2
This subject extends the principles of professional practice established in Curriculum Studies 1. Content includes: curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: MDB337
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDB339 MATHEMATICS EDUCATION
Key concepts and skills in the domains of percents, rate, ratio, chance and data, prealgebra and geometry will be studied. Focus on developing appropriate teaching episodes within these domains. Special emphasis on the teacher as 'sense-maker'.

Course: ED51
Prerequisite: MDB334
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDB340 MATHEMATICS & TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION
This subject builds on the understandings developed in Mathematics Foundations and Mathematics Education. In particular, it explores issues concerned with the teaching of measurement and mathematical problem solving. This subject also investigates how information technology can be used to facilitate the development of high-level learning skills in mathematics and other areas in the primary school.

Course: ED51
Prerequisites: MDB339, MDB345
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDB341 SCIENCE EDUCATION
The role of particular psychological, developmental and sociological approaches which play a significant role in science curriculum and development. The process skills and manipulative skills associated with science. Comparison of existing approaches to teaching science. Science development associated with mathematics and language development. Resources for science education. Development and implementation of units of work.

Course: ED51
Prerequisite: MDB345
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDB342 COMPUTERS IN THE SCHOOL CURRICULUM
This subject is designed to provide teachers with a framework for investigating the present and future influence of computers on curriculum development in educational institutions.

Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDB343 DIAGNOSIS & REMEDIATION IN MATHEMATICS
Overview of numerical and conceptual learning difficulties in mathematics; learning experiences in various areas of mathematics, utility of mathematics in real life situations; examination of mathematics in other curriculum areas; learning experiences in the integration of mathematical topics; use of hand-held calculator and the computer as aids to conceptual development and as practical tools; error analysis and diagnostic inventories; remedial strategies.

Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDB344 INITIATIVES IN SCIENCE
In this subject students will have the opportunity to explore alternative practices in science education particularly through the development of research based project work for children, the extended excursion or field trip and involvement in community sponsored and/or related science activities and events.

Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
Algorithmic thinking and its implementation is a major component within the Information Processing and Technology syllabus now implemented in secondary schools. Prospective teachers of courses such as these require a sound foundation in the design and development of software along with the use of modern abstract procedural, data and object handling representations. Furthermore, the design principles developed in this subject mirror general problem solving strategies that have been found to be particularly effective in many educational areas. Software design and development is closely bound to particular problems contexts. This subject is based on the design of educational software because this area is relevant to the students concerned and because there is a clear demand for such software. Students in this subject will employ a range of powerful programming techniques and structures in the development of educational computer software.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: CSB860
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

MBD347 EXCERCISIONS IN NUMBER
An invitation to explore some interesting byways off the high road of mathematics. Discover some intriguing diversions to add quality to your lessons.

Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

MBD348 HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS
Methods to record numbers; early view of number (fact and fantasy); numeration systems used today; early methods of calculation from ancient times, to Napier’s logarithms to the modern computer; contributions of mathematicians including the Greeks, Fibonacci, Pascal, Euler, Gauss, Galois, Fermat, Turning; major historical developments in content areas of geometry, algebra, probability and modern day applications involving measurement.

Courses: ED51, ED52
Prerequisite: First three semesters of the course
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

MBD349 MATHEMATICAL THINKING
The concept of thinking and intelligence; the nature of mathematical thinking during the first half of this century; modern ideas on the nature of mathematical thinking; the thinking skills movement and programs designed to foster thinking; analysis of children’s thinking in solving mathematical problems; analysis of students’ ‘everyday cognition’ together with their thinking in mathematical situations.

Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

MBD351 BIOLOGY CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 2
Studied in association with CUB302. Provides opportunities for consideration and practical application of broad curricular and teaching principles and systems policies within the more specific context of this curriculum area. As with CUB302, establishes principles which are used to guide school experience during teaching practice and also as a beginning teacher.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: MBD350
Co-requisites: CUB302, EDB302
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

MBD352 BIOLOGY CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 3
Last in the Curriculum and Teaching Studies series with a major focus on contemporary issues and emerging trends pertaining to curriculum development in this curriculum area. Includes the study of advanced planning and teaching strategies and provides opportunities for writing and teaching skills during practice teaching.

Course: ED50
Prerequisites: MBD350, MBD351, CUB302
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week
This unit continues to develop competence in personal and project management tools, communications and professional teaching tasks. This subject will allow students to gain technological skills and understandings while investigating applications of these technologies in a teaching context. Students will gain experience in a wide range of applications including the use of writing and publishing software, graphics design software, computer managed learning development tools, numerical software tools, personal and project management tools, communications technologies and computer peripherals used in the production of computer generated materials.

Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

This unit initiates the development of competence in pedagogical content knowledge in science for students. It examines scientific concepts in important areas of space, time and motion, the origin and history of earth and its environments. Scientific principles and techniques for observing space and earth phenomena are investigated. Strategies for incorporating this knowledge in teaching settings.

Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

This unit continues to develop competence in pedagogical content knowledge. It examines a range of scientific concepts in the area of matter and energy and how these concepts are applied in a technological context. On a broader horizon the scientific principles underlying major innovations, disasters and controversial issues are examined. Strategies for incorporating this knowledge in a teaching situation.

Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

The interaction of organisms and their physical environment; the human influence in the biosphere; how technology empowers communities to exploit and/or protect biological systems and the integrity of the earth as humanity experiences it today. This subject focuses on the use of instrumentation and technology in the area of science research in the life sciences and investigates how this technology can be adapted to practice in primary classrooms.

Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

The introduction of computers into the school environment and curriculum; methods for teaching computer studies; the use of computers for classroom management and support; computer technology and its impact on schools and society. Access to an appropriate microcomputer is required.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Influential factors on development and content of mathematics education; how students learn and apply mathematics; identification of effective curriculum models and teaching strategies for mathematics.

Course: ED26
Prerequisite: CUB410 (or equivalent)
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Current syllabus developments, teaching strategies and curriculum models for secondary mathematics; planning and evaluating sequences of learning activities for secondary school mathematics; designing and evaluating a variety of forms of assessment.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Review of directions for primary science education nationally and globally; critical evaluation of current practice and curricula; review of how students learn science with reference to current research; applications of these principles to changes in the curriculum and teaching strategies; design, implementation and evaluation of curricula changes.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Review of directions for secondary science education nationally and globally; critical evaluation of current practice and curricula; review of how students learn science with reference to current research; applications of these principles to changes in the curriculum and teaching strategies; design, implementation and evaluation of curricula changes.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week
MDB430 TEACHING MATHEMATICS PROBLEM SOLVING
Definition and importance of problem solving; problem solving strategies; measures of problem solving performance; methods of teaching problem solving.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDB440 COMPUTERS & EDUCATION
An overview of microcomputer hardware and software with an emphasis on the usefulness of various components in schools; use of educationally valuable application software; critical examination of a variety of uses of computers in education; the impact of computers on society and education in particular.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDB441 EXPLORATIONS USING LOGO
Learning to program in Logo; creating and solving problems using Logo; exploring curriculum applications with Logo; general problem solving skills.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDB490 TOPICS IN TEACHING MATHEMATICS
Development of programs for teaching numeration; language in the mathematics program; memorisation strategies; teaching algorithms; measurement and spatial components; problem solving; the role of computers and calculators in mathematics.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDN601 CURRICULUM STUDIES IN MATHEMATICS, SCIENCE & COMPUTER EDUCATION
Curriculum theory: intended, developed and enacted curriculum; curriculum design: models for curriculum design; impact on information technology; curriculum implementation: vocational models; discipline models, individualised models, school-based models, innovations; curriculum evaluation; historical factors affecting the curriculum in mathematics, science and technology education.
Courses: ED11, ED13, ED61
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDN602 FOCUS ON THE MATHEMATICS, SCIENCE & COMPUTER EDUCATION CLASSROOM
The role of the teacher: metaphors, perceptions, curriculum change, the effective teacher; classroom climate: cooperative versus competitive learning, student/teacher interactions; psychological and learning theories and their application to teaching of mathematics, science and technology education.
Courses: ED11, ED13, ED61
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDN603 CURRICULUM SPECIALISATION IN MATHEMATICS, SCIENCE & COMPUTER EDUCATION
Special topics in mathematics, science and computer curriculum; curriculum at specific year level; special needs of students; past and future trends in curriculum design and implementation. Content varies depending on the needs of the students in the unit.
Course: ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDN604 DIAGNOSIS & ASSESSMENT IN MATHEMATICS
Techniques for diagnosis and remedying difficulties in mathematics; assessment models and their inter-relationship with instruction; designing assessment instruments; modern developments in classroom evaluation; practical work with clients.
Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDN605 RESOURCES & TECHNOLOGY IN MATHEMATICS & SCIENCE EDUCATION
Computers in mathematics and science education: software for high order thinking; using computers to reorganise mental functioning; resources and technologies: print materials, community resources; social, cultural and educational issues in using technology.
Courses: ED11, ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDN606 POLICY STUDY IN MATHEMATICS & SCIENCE EDUCATION
Major documents affecting mathematics and science education in schools; comparative studies of curriculum in different countries; rationale for policy statements; contextual factors affecting policy formulation; school versus system policies.
Courses: ED11, ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDN607 ISSUES IN SCIENCE EDUCATION
Equity consideration; science learning and concept development; practical and laboratory skills; science and technology in society; communication in science. Content may vary according to student interest.
Courses: ED11, ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDN608 COMPUTER SUPPORTED LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS
Interactive models: media, expressive, constructive, and reflective; human-machine interaction: modelling the knowledge of computer users; physical environments: networking, access, personal and portable computers; links with surrounding cultures and experimental approaches and innovations.
Courses: ED11, ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDN609 EMERGING EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES
Educational applications of artificial intelligence: tutoring systems, robotic and expert systems; applications of multimedia systems; powerful graphic systems; cognitive modelling; development and evaluation of educational materials using technologies.
Courses: ED11, ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDN610 THE COMPUTER AS INSTRUCTIONAL MEDIUM
History of technology in education and training: teaching machines, audiovisual devices, instructional television; issues in the use of technology in education; impact of the information revolution, costs, social effects, equity; presentation of educational materials: authoring systems, interactive video; evaluation of instructional materials.
Courses: ED11, ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MDP420 COMPUTER EDUCATION CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES A
The broad issues of computer curricula; the place of computing across the curriculum; the more specific
computing units in the senior school; managing computing within an educational environment.

Course: ED32  
Co-requisite: EDP450  
Prerequisite: Appropriate discipline studies in the undergraduate degree.  
Credit Points: 24  
Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ MDP421 COMPUTER EDUCATION CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B

Provides a theoretical context and considers practical applications in curriculum planning, implementation and evaluation; current research in student learning and learning difficulties is applied to teaching and learning strategies; roles of senior science teachers in schooling, the profession and community.

Course: ED32  
Prerequisite: MDP420  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP423 MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES A

The mathematics curriculum area is covered with a study of the place of mathematics in society and its relation to mathematics taught in schools. Considers the Mathematics syllabus in P-10 and senior school.

Course: ED32  
Co-requisite: EDP450  
Prerequisite: Appropriate discipline studies in the undergraduate degree.  
Credit Points: 24  
Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ MDP431 MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B

See MDP421.  
Course: ED32  
Prerequisite: MDP430  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP432 JUNIOR MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES C

This Curriculum C unit offers studies which enable appropriately qualified students to teach junior mathematics at lower levels of the secondary school. It applies the principles, skills and understandings developed in the Curriculum A unit and which are expanded in the Curriculum B unit.

Course: ED32  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP440 SCIENCE CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES A

Introduction to a study of issues and practice in Science curriculum through a model for science education emphasising differing purposes and contexts. Topics include: integrated science curriculum; the P-10 science curriculum framework and syllabus; the senior schooling curriculum framework and multi-strand science at upper secondary level. Aspects specific to science curriculum such as laboratory safety and laboratory skill development.

Course: ED32  
Co-requisite: EDP450  
Prerequisite: Appropriate discipline studies in the undergraduate degree.  
Credit Points: 24  
Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ MDP441 SCIENCE CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B

See MDP421.  
Course: ED32  
Co-requisite: EDP451  
Prerequisite: MDP440 or MDP449  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP442 AGRICULTURE CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B

See MDP421.  
Course: ED32  
Co-requisite: EDP451  
Prerequisite: MDP440 or MDP449  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP443 BIOLOGY CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B

See MDP421.  
Course: ED32  
Co-requisite: EDP451  
Prerequisite: MDP440 or MDP449  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP444 CHEMISTRY CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B

See MDP421.  
Course: ED32  
Co-requisite: EDP451  
Prerequisite: MDP440 or MDP449  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP445 EARTH SCIENCE CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B

See MDP421.  
Course: ED32  
Co-requisite: EDP451  
Prerequisite: MDP440 or MDP449  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP446 MARINE STUDIES CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B

See MDP421.  
Course: ED32  
Co-requisite: EDP451  
Prerequisite: MDP440 or MDP449  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP448 JUNIOR SCIENCE CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES C

This unit offers studies which enable appropriately qualified students to teach junior Science at lower levels of the secondary school. It allows the application of principles, skills and understandings developed in the Curriculum A unit and expanded in the Curriculum B unit.

Course: ED32  
Incompatible with: MDP440, MDP441  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP449 SCIENCE CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES A

An introduction to a study of issues and practice in Science curriculum through a model for science education which emphasises differing purposes and contexts. Topics include integrated science curriculum; the P-10 science curriculum framework and syllabus; the senior schooling curriculum framework and multi-strand science at upper secondary level; aspects specific to science curriculum such as laboratory safety and laboratory skill development.

Course: ED32  
Co-requisite: EDP450  
Prerequisite: Appropriate discipline studies in the undergraduate degree.  
Credit Points: 24  
Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ MDP450 MATHEMATICS, SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY I

The contexts of learning and processes by which effective mathematics/science learning takes place; the nature of mathematics/science and the rationale for mathematics/science education; theoretical constructs of curriculum development; approaches to teaching; key concepts and processes; technology in mathematics/science teaching.

Course: ED31  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 4 per week
■ MDP515MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM
SPECIALISATION
Influential factors on the development and content of mathematics education; how students learn and apply mathematics; identification of effective curriculum models and teaching strategies for mathematics; classroom applications.
Courses: ED22, ED61  Prerequisite: CUP502
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP516DIAGNOSIS & EVALUATION IN
MATHEMATICS EDUCATION
Learning difficulties in mathematics; action-research approach to problem solving and diagnostic; organis- ing mathematics learning; utility of mathematics in real-life situations; formal and informal techniques for diagnosing mathematics difficulties; identifying and remediating specific learning errors.
Courses: ED22, ED26, ED61
Prerequisite and/or Co-requisite: MDP515
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP517FOUNDATIONS OF
MATHEMATICS IN EDUCATION
The nature of mathematics and mathematical reasoning; topics in number theory; number patterns; group, field and equivalent relation properties; the nature of modelling; vectors; matrices, statistics, game and queuing theory; use of these topics to develop effective instruction and transformational approach to mathematics and its teaching.
Courses: ED22, ED26, ED61
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP518HISTORICAL TOPICS FOR
MATHEMATICS EDUCATION
History of mathematical topics: counting, number systems, computation, measures, algebra, logic, geometry; the renaissance; origins and development of calculus; applications in the classroom.
Courses: ED22, ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP519MATHEMATICS, SCIENCE,
TECHNOLOGY & SOCIETY
The rise of western mathematics and science, philosophical, historical and social background to the relationship between mathematics, science, technology and society; the relationship between the nature of technologies and the nature of society, the role of mathematics and science in technology.
Courses: ED22, ED26, ED61
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP520THINKING & LEARNING IN
MATHEMATICS & SCIENCE
Concepts of thinking, learning and intelligence; modern theories on mathematical and scientific thinking; methods to promote thinking; designing effective mathematics and science learning experiences.
Course: ED22
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP525SCIENCE CURRICULUM
SPECIALISATION
The nature and importance of science in schools; theoretical principles of science curriculum development; future directions for science education; elements of program planning and evaluation; practical teaching sequences of classroom activities; learning difficulties; approaches to assessment.
Courses: ED22  Prerequisite: CUP502
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ MDP526 RESOURCING SCIENCE EDUCATION
The role of equipment in science; including computers and audiovisual equipment; the use of community resources such as museums; field trips; the role of print materials; the development of school programs to utilise resources.
Courses: ED22, ED26 Pre requisite: MDP525
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP527 SCIENCE CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT & LEARNING
Diversity and unity in the biological and chemical world and the need for classification and organisation; biological and geological change; matter and links to these worlds; role of energy and how it changes; interrelationship and interdependence of the world; techniques for teaching these concepts.
Courses: ED22, ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP528 PERCEPTUAL & EXPERIMENTAL SKILLS IN SCIENCE EDUCATION
Sensation and perception and the science of light and sound and chemical stimuli; laboratory instrumentation in school; conducting experiments in the classroom; data collection, recording, communication and analysis; photography, art, graphing and other visual representations of data.
Courses: ED22, ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP529 ASSESSMENT & REMEDIATION IN MATHEMATICS
Overview of numerical and conceptual learning difficulties in mathematics; learning experiences in various areas of mathematics, utility of mathematics in real life situations; examination of mathematics in other curriculum areas; learning experiences in the integration of mathematical topics; use of hand-held calculator and the computer as aids to conceptual development as practical tools; geometric and algebraic concepts across the curriculum; error analysis and diagnostic inventories; remedial strategies.
Course: ED24
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP530 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN EDUCATION
Allows students to gain technological skills and understanding while investigating applications of these technologies in the context of teaching and learning. A wide range of computer applications will be covered including writing, publishing, graphics, communications and project management tools.
Course: ED21
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP531 INVESTIGATIONS INTO COMPUTER AIDED LEARNING
The use of interactive technology in the teaching/learning process; approaches to and uses of computer aided learning, hypermedia authoring systems such as Hypercard, Linkway and Toolbook, and their applications in multimedia environments.
Course: ED21
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP532 COMPUTER SYSTEMS IN AN EDUCATIONAL CONTEXT
An introduction to educational computer systems; it includes a study of problem solving using computers, the architectures of computer systems, operating systems and an introduction to computer programming using appropriate educational languages.
Course: ED21, ED26
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP533 TEACHING INFORMATION SYSTEMS MODELLING
Designed for prospective teachers of information systems modelling; explores the pedagogies and approaches appropriate for teaching students at a variety of levels including a secondary school environment; development and writing of specification documents for information system implementation within an educational context; tools such as relational languages and CASE used by students to implement small educational information systems.
Course: ED21
Pre requisite: MDP503
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP534 EDUCATIONAL APPLICATIONS OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
Artificial intelligence as a discipline impacting on education, philosophical issues, and methods used in AI; focuses particularly on AI applications which cross broad areas of the school curriculum; provides appropriate curriculum support for teachers of the AI topic within the Information Processing and Technology unit at a secondary school level.
Course: ED21
Pre requisite: MDP532
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP535 EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
Data, procedural and object-orientated abstractions used in conjunction with modular programming practices. These understandings are used to solve problems from a wide range of practical educational applications especially with respect to the development of educational software.
Course: ED21
Pre requisite: MDP532
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP536 COMPUTER GRAPHICS IN TEACHING
The use of computer graphics to enhance teaching and learning in a school environment. A problem solving approach is employed and students are given the opportunity to apply what they are learning to their own curriculum areas.
Course: ED21
Pre requisite: Either MDP532 or MDP530
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MDP537 MAJOR ISSUES IN COMPUTER EDUCATION
The application and implication of the use of information technologies in an educational environment; the impact of teaching, learning and the curriculum.
Course: ED21
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MEB010 DYNAMICS 1
Modelling methods and analysis; motion of relevant machines and mechanisms; fluids, transmissions and methods of measurement.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ MEB012 DYNAMICS 2
Application of modelling techniques on machines and mechanisms; unbalanced forces in rotating bodies and gyroscopic effects; vibration; interaction of fluids and methods of measurement.
Course: BN30
Pre requisite: MEB010
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week
■ MEB031 MATERIAL TECHNOLOGY
A structure property approach to orthotic materials; plastics; rubber; metals; composites; failure modes; strength; creep; fatigue; resilience; selection procedures.
Course: PU45
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 2 per week
■ MEB035 SAFETY TECHNOLOGY 1
The importance and relevance of safety in the workplace; analysis of the accident process; hazards with machinery and materials failure.
Course: PU44
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ MEB101 DESIGN 1
Mechanical design: power transfer; V-belt drives; chain drives; gear drives; machine components.
Courses: IF53, ME35, ME45
Prerequisites: CEB 184, MEB 121
Co-requisites: CEB 185, MEB 111, MEB 133
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ MEB111 DYNAMICS
The principles of dynamics; kinetics of particles and systems of particles in plane motion; coordinate systems; kinematics; statics; resolution; various methods for the solution of mechanisms; freebody diagrams; work-energy equations; impulse; momentum and impact.
Courses: CE42, EE43, EE44, IF53, ME23, ME45
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ MEB121 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS
Principles of geometric drawing; orthographic projection; auxiliary views; sectioning; component detailing; surface development; assembly drawing; CAD.
Courses: CE42, EE43, EE44, IF53, ME45
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ MEB133 MATERIALS 1
Bonding; thermodynamics of solids; state and phase changes; defects; plasticity, plasticity and fracture; recovery diffusion; recrystallisation; hot and cold deformation; creep and fatigue mechanisms; heat treatment; alloying and strengthening in metals, polymers and ceramics.
Courses: CE42, EE43, EE44, IF53, ME45
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 1.5 or 3 per week
■ MEB171 INTRODUCTION TO MANUFACTURING
Manufacturing in the Australian economy; modern concepts in manufacturing systems design; the inter-relationship between design, materials selection, manufacturing processes, marketing and information processing of products; choice of manufacturing technologies in relation to product quantity and quality.
Courses: CE42, EE43, EE44, ME45
Credit Points: 2
Contact Hours: 1 per week
■ MEB173 MANUFACTURING PRACTICE
Manufacturing in world and Australian contexts; concept of manufacturing systems; conventional and non-traditional manufacturing technology; introduction to value analysis, product design and material selection; tolerancing and metrology; total quality control.
Course: IF53
Credit Points: 7
Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ MEB200 INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE 1
Students should engage in at least five weeks employment, approved by the Head of School. For the employment to be recognised, students must submit an industrial experience record form completed by both student and the employer.
Course: ME45
Contact Hours: 5 weeks
■ MEB230 MATERIALS 2
Solidification of ingots and castings; segregation; defects; properties of cast iron; steel and non-ferrous alloys. Properties of welded materials; arc characteristics; metal transfer; thermal diffusivity; cooling rates and transformations; carbon equivalents; hot and cold cracking; residual stresses and dilution effects. Properties of wrought materials; strain hardening; anisotropy, preferred orientation; defects; toughness. Microstructures and properties of high strength low alloy steels. Important non-ferrous alloys.
Courses: IF53, ME35, ME45
Prerequisite: MEB 133
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ MEB231 MATERIALS 3
The structure and properties of polymers; composites and modern engineering ceramics; stress transformations; fibre and matrix properties; fibre density and orientation; rule of mixtures; modern engineering polymers; properties and applications; fracture toughness of polymers, ceramics and metals; linear elastic fracture mechanics; application to static and dynamic forces such as fatigue and stress corrosion cracking.
Courses: IF53, ME45
Prerequisite: MEB 133
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ MEB250 THERMODYNAMICS 1
Basics of engineering thermodynamics; reversibility; first and second laws of thermodynamics; applications to heat engines; compressors; engine testing; emphasis on single phase systems; field visit.
Courses: IF53, ME45
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ MEB251 THERMODYNAMICS 2
Steam plant; impulse and reaction turbines; gas turbines; refrigeration; field visit.
Courses: IF53, ME35, ME45,
Prerequisite: MEB250
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ MEB270 INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE 1
Students should engage in at least five weeks employment, approved by the Head of School. For the employment to be recognised, students must submit an industrial experience record form completed by both student and the employer.
Course: IF53
Contact Hours: 5 weeks
■ MEB300 INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE 2
See MEB270.
Course: ME45
Contact Hours: 5 weeks
■ MEB313 MECHANICS 1
Kinematic and dynamic analysis of linkages and mechanisms; linkage synthesis applied to spatial mechanisms and robotics; the design and synthesis of cams; kinematic analysis of gears.
Course: IF53, ME35, ME45
Prerequisite: CEB 184, CEB 185, MEB 111
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ MEB361 FLUIDS 1
Fluid mechanics; forces in a fluid at rest and its action on submersed and floating bodies; manometry; pressure distribution in a liquid subjected to acceleration; different types of flow; momentum and energy equations; flow through orifices and vortex flow.
Course: IF53, ME45
Prerequisite: MAB193, MEB111, PHB132
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week
- **MEB362 THERMO-FLUIDS**
  Fluid properties; forces on fluids at rest; definition and applications of the continuity equation, the momentum equation and the energy equation; isentropic compressible flow including boundary layer effects; first and second laws of thermodynamics.
  
  **Courses:** EE43  
  **Credit Points:** 7  
  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **MEB370 MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS 1**
  Practical machining principles; mechanics of chip formation; speeds and feeds selection; practical applications in metrology; numerical control and parts programming; processing of plastics.
  
  **Courses:** ME45  
  **Prerequisite:** MEB171  
  **Credit Points:** 6  
  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **MEB381 DESIGN 2**
  Methodology for mechanical design; design of machine elements; design for strength and fatigue; computer aided design.
  
  **Courses:** IF53, ME45  
  **Co-requisite:** MEB313  
  **Prerequisites:** CEB 184, CEB 185, MEB 101, MEB 121  
  **Credit Points:** 6  
  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **MEB402 INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE 3**
  Students should engage in at least five weeks employment, approved by the Head of School. For the employment to be recognised, students must submit an industrial experience record form completed by both the student and the employer.
  
  **Course:** ME45  
  **Contact Hours:** 5 weeks

- **MEB408 PROJECT 1**
  Investigate and present a formal report on a mechanical engineering problem; project may be industry based or arise from applied research.
  
  **Course:** ME45  
  **Prerequisite:** MEB502  
  **Co-requisite:** MEB489  
  **Credit Points:** 14  
  **Contact Hours:** 6 per week

- **MEB409 PROJECT 2**
  Investigate and present a formal report on a mechanical engineering problem; project may be industry based or arise from applied research.
  
  **Course:** ME45  
  **Prerequisite:** MEB502  
  **Co-requisite:** MEB489  
  **Credit Points:** 7  
  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **MEB411 THEORY OF MACHINES**
  Balancing of mechanisms and rotors; gyroscopic effects in mechanisms, rotors and vehicles; gear trains, simple and epicyclic; friction and centrifugal devices such as clutches and governors.
  
  **Course:** ME45  
  **Prerequisites:** CEB 184, CEB 185, MEB 111  
  **Credit Points:** 7  
  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **MEB450 AIR CONDITIONING**
  Psychrometry; cooling load calculations; air conditioning systems; vapour compression refrigeration cycle analysis; multipressure systems; absorption refrigeration; field visit.
  
  **Courses:** ME35, ME45  
  **Co-requisite:** MEB550  
  **Prerequisites:** MEB251, MEB462  
  **Credit Points:** 7  
  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **MEB454 AERODYNAMICS 1**
  Incompressible airflow around bluff bodies and aerofoils and in a tube of varying cross-sections; stalling of aerfoils; variations with angle of attack of lift, pressure, pitching moment and drag coefficients; the influence of Reynolds's Number including the effect of boundary layers, turbulent and laminar; high lift devices and fuselage effect; planform effects; aircraft layouts such as canards and delta wings.
  
  **Course:** EE43  
  **Prerequisite:** MEB362  
  **Credit Points:** 6  
  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **MEB462 FLUIDS 2**
  Fluid flow in closed conduits; rotodynamic machines; hydraulic transmissions; water hammer in pipes; dimensional analysis and dynamic similarity.
  
  **Courses:** IF53, ME35, ME45  
  **Prerequisite:** MAB193  
  **Co-requisites:** MEB361, MAB493  
  **Credit Points:** 6  
  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **MEB463 TRIBOLOGY**
  The fundamentals of tribology; specification and measurement of surface roughness; lubrication modes; lubricants; wear modes; bearing design; lubrication of machine elements; seals.
  
  **Courses:** IF53, ME35, ME45  
  **Credit Points:** 6  
  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **MEB464 FLUIDS 3**
  Boundary layer theory; viscous flow via the Navier-Stokes and Reynold's equations; isentropic compressible flow; normal and oblique shock waves.
  
  **Course:** ME45  
  **Prerequisites:** MAB893, MEB462  
  **Credit Points:** 7  
  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **MEB470 INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE 2**
  Students should engage in at least five weeks employment, approved by the Head of School. For the employment to be recognised, students must submit an industrial experience record form completed by both the student and the employer.
  
  **Course:** IF53  
  **Contact Hours:** 5 weeks

- **MEB471 MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING 1**
  Practical machining principles and mechanics of chip formation; economics of machining; practical applications in metrology; NC part programming.
  
  **Course:** IF53  
  **Credit Points:** 6  
  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **MEB472 MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS 2**
  Fundamentals and applications of plasticity theory in the deformation of metals and plastics; concepts and applications of non-traditional machining and forming processes; introduction to automation and advanced manufacturing techniques.
  
  **Courses:** ME35, ME45  
  **Prerequisite:** MEB370  
  **Credit Points:** 6  
  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **MEB483 DESIGN 3**
  Design of mechanisms; welded structures; flexible components; journal bearings; computer aided design.
  
  **Courses:** IF53, ME45  
  **Prerequisites:** CEB 102, CSB 191, MEB 111, MEB 133, MEB 381  
  **Credit Points:** 7  
  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week

- **MEB489 MECHANICAL DESIGN PROJECT**
  A team approach to design; projects from University or industry; application of theoretical and practical design principles; design, draw and supervise manufacture of project; presentation of formal report.
  
  **Course:** ME45  
  **Prerequisites:** MEB772, MEB911  
  **Credit Points:** 7  
  **Contact Hours:** 3 per week
MEB500 SPECIAL TOPIC 1
A series of lectures and tutorials in unit areas which are of special professional relevance to the student's intended career path, or which may be available on occasions from visiting scholars.
Courses: IF53, ME45
Prerequisites: Students to have achieved an appropriate level of preparation in topic area concerned.
Co-requisites: Depend on the syllabus of the particular special topic offered.
Credit Points: 14 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB501 PROJECT
A survey of relevant literature and organised experimental work resulting in conclusions presented in a formal report.
Course: ME35
Credit Points: 16 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB502 RESEARCH METHODS
The project exposes students to self-regulated, supervised research on a specified topic associated with materials or manufacturing engineering. Survey of relevant literature and organised experimental work resulting in conclusions presented in a formal report.
Course: ME45 Prerequisite: MEB230, MEB231
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

MEB510 NOISE & VIBRATIONS
Introduction to noise and vibration measurements and instruments; free and forced vibration; normal mode vibration; Holzer's method; Mykland's method; noise levels; A-weighting; leq, SEL; noise dose and standards; sound power; absorption; the behaviour of sound relating to rooms, enclosures and partitions.
Courses: IF53, ME45
Prerequisite: MAB493 Co-requisite: MAB803
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB511 STRESS ANALYSIS
Analysis of strain and stress; strain-displacement relations; stress and strain transformation; two-dimensional problems including curved bars, thick-walled cylinders and rotating discs; tension of prismatic bars and thin-walled sections; failure criteria and their applications; experimental strain measurement.
Course: ME45
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB531 ADVANCED MATERIALS
Properties and applications for modern advanced composites; fibre reinforcements of ceramic, metal and polymer materials. Coatings of metals and ceramics by vapour deposition; plasma and advanced techniques. Surface treatments for frictional and wear performance. Properties of ultra high strength steels.
Courses: IF53, ME42
Prerequisite: MEB230, MEB231
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB550 HEAT TRANSFER
Conduction: steady-state, one and two-dimensions, unsteady-state; convection: boundary layers, forced, natural and radiation black and grey bodies, shape factors.
Courses: ME35, ME45
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB551 PROPULSION & ENGINES
Piston engines; super chargers and carburetors; actuator disc theory of propellers and rotary wing aircraft; gas turbine engines; compressors; turbines; ignition systems; fuel control systems and afterburners; rocket motors; fuels and thrust calculations.
Course: EE43 Prerequisite: MEB362
Credit Points: 5 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB553 AERODYNAMICS 2
Transonic and supersonic flows; critical Mach numbers; quasi one-dimensional stationary current equations, shock waves, compressional and expansion; linear flow around aerfoil sections; convergent divergent nozzles; qualitative study of flow around differing wing areas and shapes; climb, cruise, descent, take off and landing calculations.
Course: EE43 Prerequisite: MEB454
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB571 MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING 2
Fundamentals and applications of plasticity theory in the deformation of metals and plastics: forming machine performance and selection of machine tools.
Course: IF53
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB600 INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE 3
Students should engage in at least five weeks employment, approved by the Head of School. For the employment to be recognised, students must submit an industrial experience record form completed by both the student and the employer.
Course: IF53
Contact Hours: 5 weeks

MEB601 SPECIAL TOPIC 2
A series of lectures and tutorials in unit areas which are of special professional relevance to the student's intended career path, or which may be available on occasions from visiting scholars.
Courses: IF53, ME45
Prerequisites: Students require an appropriate level of preparation in the topic area concerned.
Co-requisites: Depend on the syllabus of the particular special topic offered.
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB610 MECHANICS 2
Introduction to mechanical frames and methods of analysis; investigation of the effects of static and dynamic loading upon frames and frame members.
Course: MEB511 Prerequisite: MAB493, MAB411, MEB310
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB611 STABILITY & CONTROL OF AIRCRAFT
Equations of motion; longitudinal, lateral and directional stick fixed and stick free control and stability; manoeuvring flight; use of aerodynamic coefficients without derivation; control system modelling.
Course: EE43 Prerequisite: MEB553
Credit Points: 5 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB612 MECHANICAL MEASUREMENTS
Stress and strain; force, torque and power measurements; vibration measurements; pressure and sound measurements; flow measurements; data transmission and recording.
Course: ME35
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB640 AUTOMATION 1
Mathematical models of mechanical systems: system response to given inputs; modification of system parameters to obtain a more desirable response in closed loop.
Courses: IF53, ME45 Prerequisite: MAB493
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week
MEB650 THERMODYNAMICS 3
Properties and testing methods of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels; combustion calculations; flue gas analysis; energy tariffs and audits; major applications of energy management, e.g. buildings, process plant, compressed air systems, vehicle fleets; economic evaluation of energy projects; introduction and management of energy-saving programs; field visit.
Course: ME45 Prerequisites: MEB215, MEB550
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB660 FLUID POWER
Introduction to fluid power; graphical symbols; simple circuits; cascade method; Boolean algebra; fluid logic; Karnaugh-Veitch method; hydraulic components; hydraulic system design; hydraulic circuits.
Courses: IF53, ME35, ME45
Prerequisite: MEB462
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB670 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING 1
Project planning and control; plant location and layout; work study; design of experiments; linear programming applications.
Courses: IF53, ME45
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB673 MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING 3
Machine tool vibration and chatter; water-jet, laser, EDM machining; introduction to CAD/CAM and CNC part programming; robotics and its industrial applications; use of laser interferometry.
Course: IF53 Prerequisite: MEB471, MEB571
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB674 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING
Project planning and control; manufacturing resources planning; total quality management; principles of work study and materials handling systems.
Course: ME35
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB680 ADVANCED MECHANICAL DESIGN
The application of modern materials and analytical techniques to mechanical design; case studies; statistical analysis of failures; application of material science in design; fracture mechanics; computer aided optimisation techniques.
Course: ME45
Prerequisites: MEB230, MEB231, MEB411, MEB483
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB690 AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS
Design criteria and techniques of hydraulic, pneumatic and electrical circuits to provide the services to operate a modern aircraft, e.g. detailed analysis of undercarriage and flap systems; aircraft fuel systems; pressurisation systems; cockpit instrumentation and associated equipment; principles and operation of gyrosopes and accelerometers.
Course: EE43
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB701 SPECIAL TOPIC 3
See MEB601.
Course: ME45
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB710 AUTOMATION 2
Use of computer packages in control system design (eg. Matrix, "X"); fundamentals of discrete time systems; instrumentation used in the acquisition and analysis of digital data (eg. Labtech); programmable logic controllers.
Courses: ME45 Prerequisites: MEB540, MEB660
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB740 MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT & TECHNOLOGY
Economic and environmental importance of maintenance; management including organisation; data systems; cost control; spares policy; design for reliability; planning of overhauls; maintenance of buildings; mechanical maintenance and failure analysis; electrical and electronic maintenance.
Courses: EE43, ME35
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB771 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING 2
Forecasting; manufacturing resources planning; scheduling; capacity planning; total quality control; modelling and simulation.
Courses: IF53, ME45
Prerequisite: MEB670
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB772 ENGINEERING PROJECT APPRAISAL
Rational economic analysis of engineering projects at product and project level; techniques needed to establish the cost of a project; techniques for determining design changes needed to reduce the manufacturing cost of a product; strategies for new product planning.
Course: ME45
Prerequisites: MEB502, MEB472, MEB483
Co-requisites: MEB670, MEB773
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB773 DESIGN FOR MANUFACTURING 1
Value analysis and principles related to product design; tolerance technology; design of jig and fixtures; cutting tools applicable for various machining operations including assembly.
Courses: IF53, ME35, ME45
Prerequisite: MEB171
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB774 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
Method study and work measurements; job design, project planning and control; scheduling; capacity planning; resource planning; inventory control; total quality control.
Course: EE43
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB790 SPACECRAFT & SATELLITE DESIGN
Analysis techniques of space vehicle control including stabilisation and attitude control; monitoring and control of internal environment; albedo measurements; effects of solar eclipse; heat and radiation projection methods; design of on-board systems including power systems; attitude control; vibration dampers; accelerometers and station keeping systems; requirements for satellite and ground-station equipment design and operation.
Course: EE43
Prerequisite: EEB602
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB800 SPECIAL TOPIC 4
See MEB701.
Course: ME45
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEB810 INDUSTRIAL NOISE & VIBRATION
Vibration measurements; spectrum analysis; Karhosis, Cepstrum and envelope analysis; averaging;
The student is required to investigate in depth and present a formal report on a problem area taken from the full range of manufacturing engineering practices. Project may arise through investigation in applied research programs or specific topics from industry.

**Course: IF53**
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MEB900 MANUFACTURING PROJECT**

**Course: IF53, ME45**
Prerequisite: MEB510
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MEB911 FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS**

General description of the finite element method; static and dynamic analysis of mechanical engineering problems; review of finite element packages.

**Course: ME45**
Prerequisites: MEB462, MEB511, MEB550, MEB610
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MEB950 PROCESS PLANT DESIGN**

Duct and industrial pipework system design; pressure vessel design methods; field visits.

**Course: ME45**
Prerequisites: MEB251, MEB462
Co-requisite: MEB511
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MEB960 FLUID SYSTEMS DESIGN**

Analysis of selected fluid systems; performance characteristics of components and systems.

**Course: ME45**
Co-requisite: MEB464
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MEB970 MANUFACTURING RESOURCES PLANNING**

Manufacturing planning and control systems; recognising the various phases of planning in a manufacturing enterprise; lot size analysis and scheduling techniques; design aids and specifications of MRPII; measuring performances.

**Course: IF53**
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MEB971 KNOWLEDGE BASED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS**

Introduction to knowledge based systems (KBS); knowledge representation, inference methods and uncertainty; examples of KBS in process planning, production management, diagnostic systems; building a KBS.

**Course: IF53**
Prerequisite: MEB976
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MEB973 PLASTICS TECHNOLOGY**

Mechanical and physical properties of polymers; blow moulding, compression moulding, transfer and rotational moulding; extrusion and plastic injection moulding; tooling and product design for plastic components; machinery, process control and instrumentation in the plastics forming process.

**Courses: IF53, ME35**
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MEB974 DESIGN FOR MANUFACTURING 2**

Design of press tools, dies for forming operations and joining processes; CAD in tool and die design.

**Course: IF53**
Prerequisite: MEB571
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MEB975 DESIGN OF MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS**

Modelling of manufacturing systems using techniques such as IDEP; strategic planning for CIM; planning and design of FMS including selection of work stations, fixtures, AGV and robots; introduction to simulation and the use of simulation as a design tool.

**Course: IF53, ME45**
Prerequisite: MEB976
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MEB976 COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING**

Implementing CAD/CAM systems; component design using geometric modelling techniques; classification systems for part family formation and computer aided process planning; concepts and applications of flexible manufacturing systems (FMS).

**Courses: IF53, ME35, ME45**
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MEB977 COMPUTER CONTROL OF MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS**

Analysis of digital control systems; applications and control of programmable controllers; control of information systems in manufacturing; data base techniques; integration and interfacing of machine tools; application and control systems in robots; communications network.

**Courses: IF53, ME45**
Prerequisite: MEB976
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MEB980 DESIGN OF POWER TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS**

Design of systems for the transmission of mechanical power; solid elements: gears, clutches, belts, etc.; fluid elements: pneumatic and hydraulic.

**Course: ME45**
Prerequisites: EEB200, MEB313, MEB411, MEB483
Co-requisites: MEB510, MEB511
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MEB981 DESIGN OF MATERIALS HANDLING SYSTEMS**

Design of bulk material conveying and process plants, storage silos and bins, ground stockpiling systems, and the associated supporting structures.

**Course: ME45**
Prerequisites: CEB184, CEB185, MEB111, MEB483, MEB511
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MEN140 RELIABILITY & MAINTENANCE OPTIMISATION**

Development of reliable designs; bathtub curve, FMEA; series, active and standby reliability and availability; matrix methods; system productiveness; fault trees; distribution forms; Weibull analysis; renewal theory, age renewal; block renewal, bad-as-old renewal; overhaul and renewal; Hastings' repair limit; inspect or monitor; physics of failure.

**Course: ME76**
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

**MEN170 SYSTEMS MODELLING & SIMULATION**

The concept of a model and model building; techniques for the solution of the models; simulation as a decision making tool; modelling for simulation and practical exercises in simulation using computer simulation packages in the areas of manufacturing systems and maintenance.

**Courses: BS81, ME76**
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
MEN171 ADVANCED MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGIES
Overview of manufacturing systems engineering and applications of advanced computer aided drafting and design; implementation of CAD/CAM systems using three-dimensional modelling techniques; classification systems for parts family formation for production and tooling; benefits of computer aided process planning; introduction and installation of flexible manufacturing cells and systems including robotics, automated guiding vehicles, on-line computer aided inspection, automation integration, support technologies and planning for CIM.

Course: ME76
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEN180 PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Covers aspects of project management, including project planning feasibility assessments and financial evaluation, scheduling and resource control, controlling the project with respect to time, cost and equality.

Course: BS86
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEN181 LOSS CONTROL MANAGEMENT
Teaches students the principles of loss prevention and how to apply them to the reduction of accidents, property loss and quality improvements.

Course: BS86
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEN190 PROJECT
Substantial piece of work relevant to the course and carried out by each student on an individual basis; report will be examined and marked by academic supervisor in consultation with industrial supervisor.

Course: ME76
Credit Points: 24  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEN240 MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT & TECHNOLOGY
Economic and environmental importance of maintenance; management of the maintenance function including organisation, data systems, cost control, spare parts policy, design for reliability, planning of overhauls; the maintenance of buildings; mechanical maintenance and failure analysis; electrical and electronic maintenance.

Course: ME76
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEN270 MANUFACTURING RESOURCE PLANNING
Functions and inter-relationships between the three major components - production planning, operations planning and operations control - of a manufacturing requirements planning (MRP) system; practical exercises to provide hands on experience with a MRP system such as FACT.

Course: ME76
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEN271 METROLOGY
The theory and practice of metrology which relates overall quality system requirements, methods of specifying products and components, calibration requirements, the theory of errors and uncertainties and some specialist measurements into a meaningful interpretation of metrology as part of a quality system.

Course: BS86
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEN280 ENGINEERING PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Definition of project management; organisational structures for project management; planning the project; feasibility analysis; organising the project; legal aspects; project control; quality control.

Course: ME76
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEP173 QUALITY PLANNING
Quality systems, a succinct explanation; case studies; TQC and the deeming philosophy; getting things into perspective; the business plan; quality management; continuous training and productivity improvement on the path to business success; quality assurance, its organisation and function; TQ principle; procedures and audits; everyone's responsibility; the role of the QA entity; organisation structure; the quality manual; standards and their applications; procedures preparation and format; the quality plan; inspection and test plans; design control; procurement to control; audit and corrective action; the quality manual assignment.

Course: BS77
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEP201 SAFETY TECHNOLOGY & PRACTICE 1
Overview of models of the accident phenomenon; technological background of potential hazards with electrical power; construction site mechanical equipment hazards and failure; failure modes of engineering materials; mechanical properties of engineering materials and their effect on failure mode.

Courses: HL88, PU65
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEP273 QUALITY MEASUREMENT & TESTING
Measurement basics; measurement and standards; measurement errors; reliability of measurements; application of statistics; the cumulative distribution function; weights and errors; statistical interpretation of test results; the hypergeometric distribution; the binomial distribution; the poisson distribution; the normal distribution; the central limit theorem. Quality assurance in the laboratory; calibration in the laboratory; uncertainty of measurements; the laboratory quality manual; assignments and laboratory audits.

Course: BS77
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEP301 SAFETY TECHNOLOGY & PRACTICE 2
The psychology of industrial accidents; the technology of electrical power plant mechanical equipment and materials failure pertaining to accident prevention; accident prevention and hazard recognition; risk management and control; design and maintenance of personal protection equipment; safe habits and the effective use of personal protection equipment.

Course: PU65  Prerequisite: MEP201
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MEP371 RELIABILITY & MAINTAINABILITY
Reliability and maintainability; relationship between reliability and quality; designer, manufacturer and operator; means of achieving high reliability and maintainability; fundamental theory of reliability; reliability data analysis; practical applications of Weibull's distribution to reliability and maintainability.
tainability; modelling; computerised maintenance systems, economics and systems availability.
Course: BS77
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MEP473 QUALITY SYSTEMS & ASSESSMENT
Unit and class breakdown on the basis of syndicates for leading topic discussion; lectures on quality system requirements; policy and organisation; planning; purchasing; work instructions; inspection; corrective action; review and reorganise; application of topics to AS9000 - 1987/ISO9000 - 1987 to AS3904 - 1987/ISO9004 - 1987; application of topics to AS2990 - 1987; syndicate presentation; quality system requirements and assessment; the mechanics of step-by-step auditing.
Course: BS77
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ MET120 ENGINEERING DRAWING I
Lettering and linework; principles of third angle projection; orthographic projection; pictorial drawing; assembly drawing; sectional views; CAD.
Course: CE21
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET140 ENGINEERING MATERIALS I
General properties of materials; materials selection; service requirements and properties of ferrous and non-ferrous metals and alloys; corrosion types and prevention; testing procedures; plastics, ceramics and other materials.
Course: CE21
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET170 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY
Basic methods of converting raw material into manufactured goods; an introduction to metrology; safety in the work place.
Course: ME23
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET250 THERMODYNAMICS
Basic engineering thermodynamics concepts; systems; reversibility; first and second laws; working fluids; IC engine cycles and simple performance evaluations.
Course: ME23
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET320 ENGINEERING DRAWING 3
Geometric tolerancing; structural drafting; simplified dimensioning techniques; CAD.
Course: ME23 Prerequisites: MET120, MET220 Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET350 PROCESS ENGINEERING
Steam plant; positive displacement compressors; refrigeration plant; positive expanders; reciprocating engines; gas turbines.
Course: ME23 Prerequisite: MET250 Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET352 AIR CONDITIONING & REFRIGERATION
Ideal and actual refrigeration cycles including variation of operating conditions; performance of refrigeration equipment; psychrometry; cooling load estimation; air supply systems.
Course: ME23 Prerequisite: MET250 Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET420 ENGINEERING DRAWING 4
Specialist drafting techniques; electrical/electronic drafting; hydraulic/pneumatic diagrams; CAD.
Course: ME23 Prerequisites: MET120, MET220 Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET421 MECHANICAL PROJECT 1A
Report and presentation: projects selected from list; each deals with a specific engineering environment.
Course: ME23 Prerequisite: MET320 Credit Points: 3 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET510 NOISE, STRESS & VIBRATION PRACTICE
Instrumentation used to measure vibrations, noise and stress; fundamental principles and equations related to such measurement; vibration isolation; noise standards; stress/strain transformations.
Course: ME23 Co-requisites: MET210, MET310 Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET560 THERMOFLUIDS
Fluid statics; fluid flow and measurement; dimensionless groups; elementary heat transfer by conduction, convection and radiation.
Course: ME23 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET572 PRODUCTION PLANNING & CONTROL
Overview of production management; introduction to quality control; types of production; plant layout; scheduling and inventory control.
Course: ME23 Prerequisite: MET171 Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET573 CAD/CAM TECHNOLOGY
Introduction to the fundamentals of CAD/CAM and geometrical modelling; automated process planning; practical applications in CNC programming and economics of machine tools; the use of robots and principles of integrated manufacturing systems.
Course: ME23 Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET580 MACHINE ELEMENTS I
Practical application of shear force and bending moment diagrams; selection of components from BHP manual; use of handbooks, codes and rolled steel section tables; bolted and welded connections; application of standard rolled steel sections; shafts.
Course: ME23 Prerequisites: MET120, MET220, MET210 Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET600 MATERIALS FOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
Properties of materials; materials selection; service requirements and properties of ferrous and non-ferrous metals and alloys; corrosion types and prevention; testing procedures; plastics, ceramics, etc.
Course: EE22 Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 1.5 per week

■ MET601 MECHANICAL PLANT
Manufacturing processes and workshop practices; power station equipment (turbines and boilers); mining machinery; air conditioning equipment; fans and pumps; hoists; compressors; cranes; welding; heat transfer principles.
Course: EE22 Credit Points: 3 Contact Hours: 1.5 per week
■ MET680 PLANT ENGINEERING 1A
A series of investigatory practical sessions related to design parameters, performance characteristics and plant maintenance practices associated with engineering plant systems; the machinery within the system and maintenance procedures.
Course: ME23
Credit Points: 3 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET680 MACHINE ELEMENTS 2
Selection and application of shafts and couplings; selection of spur, helical and worm reduction unit; determination of gear forces; selection of springs and brakes; curved beams.
Course: ME23 Prerequisite: MET580
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET733 INDUSTRIAL METALLURGY
Techniques in casting; metallurgical advances in plant maintenance practices associated with engineer­
ing plant systems; the machinery within the system and maintenance procedures.
Course: ME23 Prerequisite: MET433
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET782 JIG & TOOL DESIGN
Design of jigs and fixtures for various machine opera­tions and assembly; principles in design of blanking and forming dies; special forming techniques; dies used in blow and injection moulding; simple press capacity calculation.
Course: ME23 Prerequisite: MET717
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET850 ENERGY MANAGEMENT
Tariff framing and objectives; energy and power losses in electrical and mechanical plant; equipment and buildings; identification of losses; energy audits; load forecasting and control.
Course: ME23 Co-requisites: EET500, MET250
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET920 COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN & DRAFTING
Computer based drafting: two-dimensional drafting; design and solid modelling.
Course: ME23 Prerequisites: MET120, MET2120
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET933 INDUSTRIAL TRIBOLOGY
Maintenance and maintenance systems; types and mechanisms of wear; bearings and seals; friction; lubricants; oils, greases, solid lubricants; gas as a lubricant; application of lubricants.
Course: ME23 Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET940 MECHANICAL MEASUREMENTS
Instruments used to measure mechanical quantities; application; speed; acceleration; frequency; force; torque; pressure; level; flow; temperature.
Course: ME23
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET950 FLUID POWER
Introduction to fluid power; compressed air systems; graphical symbols; cascade method of pneumatic system design; hydraulic components; hydraulic circuits.
Course: ME23
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET960 FLUID MECHANICS
Characteristics of pumps; turbines; compressors and fans; fluid couplings and torque converters. Friction losses in pipes and fittings. Pumping systems.
Course: ME23 Prerequisite: MET560
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MET997 INDUSTRIAL PRACTICE
Human resource management; work study; aspects of communication; leadership and teamwork; practical applications in planning and control; basic engineering metrology.
Course: ME23
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MJB100 MEDIA PRODUCTION
Focus on the still image and still images in juxtaposition in terms of the technical processes of producing images and the cultural and artistic processes of creating meaning with images; the processes of skills of photography; thematic presentation of images in sequence eg. slide shows; application of computers and other electronic technologies in media production and presentation including: basic applications, communications, graphics, animation, interactive videodisc, multimedia and computer-based education. Elementary computer skills are developed including the use of Microsoft Works.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MJB102 TEXT ANALYSIS
Theoretical strategies applied to a range of texts from print media, film, and television: film language and concepts in the semiotic analysis of film and television texts; questions of intertextuality, media interfaces, and media and society.
Course: BS50 Prerequisite: COB113
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MJB103 NEWS PRODUCTION
What is a media organisation? media industries and media firms; social responsibilities; managing deadlines; planning and decision-making in the newsroom; leadership and motivation; news practice: radio, television, newspapers; case studies.
Course: BS50 Prerequisites: MJB122, MJB138
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MJB104 MEDIA INDUSTRIES & ISSUES
An introduction to the study of the mass media, with particular emphasis on Australian media industries: television, radio, the press, advertising, and film and video, from social, historical and industrial perspectives, and current issues facing these industries.
Course: BS50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MJB105 FILM & SOCIETY
The Great Depression era, Roosevelt's new deal; the ways 1930s genre films refracted these problems; post-war reconstruction and the re-affirmation of the family unit in 1940s films; the period of the House Committee on un-American activities and associated films; the films of the 1960s and various radical movements; the treatment of a range of social issues in American films of the 1970s and 1980s.
Courses: BS50, ED50 Prerequisite: MJB130
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MJB106 SCREEN ADAPTATION
The process of adaption of literary texts into feature films. Selective thematic and textual analysis of modern literature and film enables students to appreciate both forms as a expression of society. These analyses are related to the broader questions of representation and rhetoric of fiction in film.
Courses: BS50, ED50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MJB107</td>
<td>GENDER &amp; THE MEDIA</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB108</td>
<td>CREATIVE SOUND &amp; IMAGE</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td>MJB114 or 12 units in a degree program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB109</td>
<td>AUSTRALIAN TELEVISION</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td>MJB106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB110</td>
<td>ASIAN &amp; LATIN AMERICAN CINEMA</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td>MJB116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB111</td>
<td>CREATIVE PRESENTATIONS</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td>MJB112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB113</td>
<td>FILM DRAMA PRODUCTION</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td>MJB114, MJB120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB114</td>
<td>FILM &amp; VIDEO BUSINESS</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td>MJB110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB115</td>
<td>SUPERVISED PROJECT FILM &amp; TV</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td>MJB117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB116</td>
<td>FILM LANGUAGE &amp; GENRE</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td>MJB118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB117</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td>MJB119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJB118</td>
<td>NEWSWRITING</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td>MJB120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Workshops may involve a further 3 hours per week.
MJB122  SUB-EDITING & LAYOUT
Introduction to the basic copy editing and design principles for newspapers. These skills are incorporated with the latest desktop publishing technology with specific reference to newspapers. Students use wire stories from Australian Associated Press, Reuters, Associated Press and Agence France Presse in news and feature page design exercises.
Courses: BS30, BS72
Prerequisite: MJB132 or MJP100
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MJB124 FEATURE WRITING
Students use the principles of reporting to produce newspaper and magazine articles that profile personalities, or that treat things, processes, events and places to exploit their human-interest news value.
Course: BS30, BS72
Prerequisites: MJB120, MJB121 or MJP100
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MJB126 VIDEO PRODUCTION
The theory and practice of communication through video; criteria used in selection of the appropriate mediated form; principles of production; realising the intention of program, conversion of script to mediated form, roles and responsibilities, budgeting and production management; future directions in video; principles and practice of editing; pictorial composition, lighting, recording; use of special effects.
Courses: BS30, BS72, ED50, IS43, IT20
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week
Note: Workshops may involve a further 3 hours per week.

MJB127 NARRATIVE CONCEPTS
The inter-relationship between improved means: lenses, editing techniques, cameras and sound and how they increase the scope of film makers. Elements of the graphic arts, the novel, dramatic forms and social phenomena in the various national groupings; designed to assist students in choosing effective narrative styles for short films and especially dramas and dramatised documentaries by providing historical analysis of stylistic and technical developments of narrative film making.
Courses: BS30, BS72
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week
Note: Workshops may involve a further 3 hours per week.

MJB129 FILM & TELEVISION SCRIPTWRITING
Writing through analysis of features, documentaries and drama; in-depth approach to writing through analysis of audiences and the industry; the writer's commitment to social responsibility; use of film in television and public relations; analysis of scripts and script requirements in contemporary markets.
Courses: BS30, BS72
Prerequisite: MJB127 or 8 units in a degree program
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week
Note: Workshops may involve a further 3 hours per week.

MJB130 MEDIA TEXT ANALYSIS
The strategies applied in the analysis of texts are drawn from the following areas: new criticism and the traditional legacy; semiotics and structuralism/post-structuralism; marxism and contextual/historical approaches; feminism. The media texts chosen include films, television programs, newspaper articles and cartoons, photographs and advertisements. Some examples are also drawn from literature.
Courses: BS30, ED50
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MJB131 TELEVISION STUDIO/POST PRODUCTION
Television studio production and post production of news/current affairs, corporate and documentary drama; the roles of producer, director, art director, camera and audio operator, vision mixer, floor manager, technical director, production assistant and on-line editor.
Course: BS30
Prerequisites: MJB126 and MJB129
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week
Note: Workshops may involve a further 3 hours per week.

MJB132 RADIO & TELEVISION JOURNALISM I
The practical and theoretical aspects of radio and television media are studied through the examination of interviewing techniques. Students learn radio style and usage and the evaluation of television news bulletins through seminar workshops. Strong emphasis is placed on current affairs knowledge.
Courses: BS30, BS72
Prerequisites: MJB121, MJB126
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MJB133 COMPARATIVE JOURNALISM
Development of national press systems; the journalist as a mass communicator; functions of the press in different societies; foreign press systems; international and cross-cultural communication.
Course: BS30
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MJB134 VIDEO DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION
Orientation to the history and development of documentary film and video and of the role of editing in the production; aesthetic elements, the scope and limitations of creative editing, evolution of an editing plan, correlation of image, sound, music, pace, and tone in the total design; editing practice in workshops throughout the semester using materials provided on tape; production of a documentary or corporate video.
Courses: BS30, BS72
Prerequisites: MJB126 and MJP100 or MJB129
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MJB135 PROFESSIONAL MEDIA PRACTICE
An opportunity to observe, and gain insight into, the applications of theory to practice. The student is placed with an approved employer. The lecturer in charge of the unit obtains reports from the student at regular intervals. The student is required to complete a progressive assessment program. The student's result is determined on the basis of reports, continuous assessment and the employer's report.
Course: BS30
Prerequisite: MJB122 or MJB138 for BBus (Jnl) majors; MJB113 or MJB134 for BBus (FTV) majors.
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MJB137 PUBLIC AFFAIRS REPORTING
The role of the reporter in covering local, state, national and international politics, and major political issues are examined in depth. Topics include: the public's right to know, defamation restrictions, the constitution, federalism, defence, immigration and
multiculturalism, health, welfare and education, the environment, science and industrial issues, economics and finance reporting.

Course: B550
Prerequisite: MJB124
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

MJB138 RADIO & TELEVISION JOURNALISM II
Philosophy and formulation of radio and television current affairs, anchor techniques, radio and television news production using computers.

Courses: B550, B572
Prerequisite: MJB132
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

MJB139 JOURNALISTIC ETHICS & ISSUES
The Australian Journalists’ Association code of ethics is examined against the background of Australia’s multicultural and pluralistic democracy; the evolution of the code, its philosophical underpinnings, how it compares to other national and international media codes and the general value of codes of ethics. Students will be placed in ethical dilemmas and asked to make decisions and justify their choices; the value of death knocks, privacy, defining off-the-record, handling leads and women in the media.

Course: B550
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

MJB140 THE MEDIA & SOCIETY
A range of theoretical positions on mass media study; the political economy of the media; the role and meaning of advertising, the function of news; audience theory; media representation of different societal groups: gender, race, ethnicity, class, age; public access media; media ownership and control; the treatment of social issues in the media; textual and discourse analysis; popular culture of the media.

Courses: B550, ED50
Prerequisite: MJB130 (or equivalent)
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

MJB141 FILM LANGUAGE
The processes by which meaning is constructed in film; the question of form in film, how films, both narrative and non-narrative, may be structured; the production of meaning through a detailed examination of mise en scene: movement and placement of actors, setting, lighting, and costume, cinematography; including camera angle, distance, movement, animation, and special effects, editing, and sound.

Courses: B550, ED50
Prerequisite: MJB130
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

MJB143 AUSTRALIAN FILM
The trend towards period films and the construction of a national identity in the 1970s compared with earlier periods; the representation of women and its relationship with the growth of the women’s movement; the depiction of Aborigines in recent films compared with earlier portrayals; images of masculinity; low budget features and independent film makers; images of adolescence in recent films.

Course: B550
Prerequisite: MJB130
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

MJB144 EUROPEAN CINEMA
The cinema of two of the following countries: Italy, Germany, France. Italy: the epic films of the silent period; Faisell films, neo-realism, and the work of Antonioni, Visconti, Rossellini, De Sica, Fellini; Olmi and Bertolucci. Germany: expressionism, Nazi cinema, the influence of the war on film content and production, and the New German cinema, including the work of Herzog, Fassbinder, Wenders, Schülerdorff and Kluge. France: film impressionism and the avant-garde movements of the 1920s, poetic realism, the New Wave, and post 1968 cinema.

Courses: B550, ED50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

MJB146 AUSTRALIAN DOCUMENTARY FILM
The newsreel in Australia: Fox Movietone News and Cinesound Review; Film Australia, alternative documentary in the work of the Waterside Workers Film Unit; the impact of television on documentary film making; the Sydney Women’s Film Group; radical film makers, Bradbury, Zubrycki and Pilger.

Course: B550
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

MJB147 FILM GENRES
Genre conventions; the narrative patterns, styles, and iconographies which govern the production and reading of genre films; the evolution of genres in relation to social change; the relationship with the Hollywood studio system including economic and ideological constraints; the conventions of specific genres such as the western, the musical, horror and science fiction films, film noir, and the family melodrama. Three genres are selected for special study.

Courses: B550, ED50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

MJB149 FILM HISTORY
The development of the Hollywood classical continuity style; notions of realism and their relation to French poetic realism of the 1930s, neo-realism in post war Italy, and the kitchen-sink films of Britain in the 1960s; modernism; expressionism and film noir; the impact of wide-screen formats; the various ‘new waves’ of the 1950s and 1960s; and the impact of new technologies and information systems on film.

Courses: B550, ED50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

MJJN100 ADVANCED MEDIA THEORY
This is the first unit of the media studies strand of the Master of Communication. As a preliminary to undertaking research in media studies, students study contemporary media theory in detail, extending the overview of communication and media theory offered in Communication Theory I. Topics include: contemporary political economy of the media, feminist cultural theory, textual and audience studies in media and cultural studies, post-modernism, and cross-cultural communication. These studies will find preliminary application in some relevant research areas.

Course: BS84
Prerequisite: MJIP101 or equivalent
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

MJN101 ADVANCED MEDIA ANALYSIS
The theoretical strategies discussed in MJN100 are here given practical application in regard to textual practice. The more important theories of textual analysis: semiotics, structuralism, psychoanalysis, marxism and feminism are applied to a range of texts drawn from print media, including newspapers and magazines; film; television; and popular fiction.

Course: BS84
Prerequisite or Co-requisite: MJN100
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week
- **MJNI03 AUSTRALIAN MEDIA CONTEXTS**
  Analyzes specific aspects of the interaction between mass media and the Australian cultural context; approaches this relationship through cultural studies methodologies: discourse analysis, semiotics, structuralism and theories of cultural production; explores at an advanced level the histories and contemporary configurations of Australian media industries; telecommunications, television, film, radio, advertising and the print media.
  Course: BS61, BS84
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **MJNI05 COMPARATIVE JOURNALISM**
  Theoretical basis of different media systems throughout the world; debate over the dominance of world media by western, particularly anglo-american, countries and perceived need for a new world information and communication order; practical problems of foreign correspondents in different societies.
  Course: BS50
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **MJNI06 JOURNALISTIC FREEDOM & RESPONSIBILITY**
  Provides opportunities for in-depth studies of the historical, philosophical and theoretical foundations of journalism in Australia, of the law of journalism in Australia and of journalistic responsibilities in Australia. Students learn historiography and how to research the law. They present to the class papers that might later become part of their theses on a historical issue on a legal issue or on an ethical issue.
  Course: BS50
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **MJNI07 NEWS MEDIA & INTERNATIONAL CONFLICT**
  Covers social contract and ethical theory in order to establish the rights and obligations of the citizen and government in Western liberal democracies; role of the media and free press in time of war or limited conflict; the wider ethical and theoretical issues behind reporting conflict, defence and defence theory to meet the military on equal terms, and the practicalities of international defence and war reporting.
  Course: BS50
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **MJP100 JOURNALISTIC WRITING**
  Learning to think like journalists; to evaluate events for their potential news value; to interview and perform other reporting tasks and to write news stories. News values; reporting techniques; and journalistic writing; style and convention.
  Courses: BS50, BS70
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **MJP101 COMMUNICATION THEORY 2**
  Builds on media studies theory that students have learned in the undergraduate degree by teaching an advanced introduction to critical media theory (7 weeks). This also leads into the media studies strand of the masters degree. Applications to film, television, print, radio and advertising. The second segment (7 weeks) focuses on behavioural or process theory. Topics include: the process and effects of mass communication; systems thinking; media in society.
  Courses: BS50, BS72, BS84
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **MJP102 COMMUNICATION POLICY ENVIRONMENT**
  The public policy environment associated with communication practice and processes; current issues; the participating and critical views. A study of the public policy process in selected countries with special emphasis on Australian communication policy. Social, legal, political and technical environments; current and major issues, and the differing approaches to communication policy.
  Courses: BS51, BS84
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **MJPX100 TELEVISION PRODUCTION**
  Basic application of production techniques to performance statistics.
  Course: BS10
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **MKBI02 ADVANCED MARKETING LOGISTICS**
  The application of computer based models to distribution systems. Case studies of commodity markets in Australia. Advanced transportation modelling.
  Course: BS50
  Credit Points: 12
  Co-requisite: MKB126
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **MKBI04 ADVANCED MARKETING RESEARCH TECHNIQUES**
  Gives a good working familiarity with the most used techniques in marketing research. A detailed analysis of concepts gained in marketing research.
  Course: BS50
  Prerequisites: MKB127
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **MKBI05 PROFESSIONAL PUBLIC RELATIONS PRACTICE**
  Final year students work in public relations oriented organisations under supervision for 4 weeks. Students arrange for their own placements, with approval from lecturer responsible for the unit. Acceptance into this unit is subject to the approval of the Head of School, and/or major coordinator.
  Course: BS50
  Prerequisites: MKB123, MKB120.
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **MKBI06 PROFESSIONAL ADVERTISING PRACTICE**
  Final year students work in advertising oriented organisations under supervision for 4 weeks. Undergraduates arrange their own placements, which must be approved by lecturer responsible for the unit. Acceptance into this unit is subject to the approval of the Head of School, and/or major coordinator.
  Course: BS50
  Prerequisites: MKB126
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **MKBI07 MARKETING DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS**
  Advanced treatment of the theory and application of marketing decision; the evaluation of marketing policy and strategy; consumer and organisational buying behaviour; market segmentation, demand assessment; product, price, promotion and distribution.
  Course: BS50
  Prerequisites: MKB141 and EPB109
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ MKB108 MARKET PRACTICES
Quantitative marketing practices in; inventory control; queuing; LP programming; market simulation; causal regression analysis; market applications.
Course: BS50
Prerequisite: MKB140, EPB109
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MKB109 SPECIAL TOPIC IN MARKETING
Current and/or controversial issues in marketing, with input from relevant experts.
Course: BS50
Prerequisite: MKB140 or MKN106
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MKB111 MARKETING MEASUREMENT CONCEPTS
Questionnaire design for marketing research; question relevance, accuracy, sequence and layout; measurement and scaling concepts; measurement of advertising effectiveness. A hands-on approach to questionnaire design and measurement.
Course: BS50
Prerequisite: MKB111
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MKB112 RESEARCH METHODS
Traditions and methods in research, primary and secondary, qualitative and quantitative research.
Course: BS50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MKB116 PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING
History of advertising; structure of the industry; functions and objectives; campaign planning; budgeting; elementary media planning; creative functions; elementary copywriting; principles of advertising.
Courses: BS50, BS72
Prerequisite: MKB140
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MKB117 PUBLIC RELATIONS CAMPAIGNS
This is a specialist public relations unit examining strategies to relate an institution or individual to the community through comprehensive public relations programs; these may include fundraising, special events, and corporate sponsorships; designed to increase intellectual depth of understanding and give students practical experience in problem solving and the implementation of actual community relations programs for various organisations.
Course: BS50
Prerequisites: MKB120 and MKB133
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MKB118 ADVERTISING COPYWRITING
Target audience definition; copywriters and their functions, copy platforms; copy rationales; positioning; creative thought processes; advertising writing theories and styles; layout principles; newspaper, magazine and direct mail; outdoor copywriting; basic print production.
Courses: BS50, BS72
Prerequisites: MKB116, MKB112 or MKB151
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MKB119 ADVERTISING COPYWRITING - ELECTRONIC
Development of copy platforms and positioning; introduction to electronic media copy and storyboarding; electronic copywriting; graphic production; production of radio and TV commercials; campaign development and presentation of campaigns.
Courses: BS50, BS72
Prerequisites: MKB118 and MJB126 (may be a co-requisite)
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MKB120 PUBLIC RELATIONS WRITING & EDITING
The function of media other than mass media. Public relations practitioners work in government, institutional and corporate environments which deal with internal and external audiences through a wide range of written materials as well as speechmaking. Writing and editing newsletters are covered through workshops. The role of the editor is emphasised to give an understanding of the importance of communication to achieve corporate objectives. Of equal importance is an understanding of techniques to write, edit and present speeches effectively.
Course: BS50
Prerequisite: MKB123
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MKB121 RETAIL ADVERTISING
Retail advertising; motivational techniques; national advertising; imagery and typography; advertising departments versus agencies; handbills, inserts, direct mail and catalogues; audience differentiation; measuring results; planning, copywriting and presentation of retail campaigns.
Courses: BS50, BS72
Prerequisite: MKB118 or MKB145
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MKB122 ADVERTISING REGULATION & ETHICS
The various laws, codes and regulations which apply to advertising in Australia; the codes of ethics of the different institutions of advertising; recent and current examples of contentious advertisements; application of the principles and ethical standards covered.
Courses: BS50, BS72
Prerequisite: MKB116
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MKB123 PUBLICATION MANAGEMENT
The requirements for communicating in print and managing this process. It analyses the steps involved in design and production, focusing on management and liaison skills. The unit offers students desktop publishing skills which are required for assignments, and the scope to produce a brochure for a client.
Courses: BS50, BS72
Prerequisite: MKB129
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week
Note: Students are required to undertake an additional 20 hours of desktop publishing training during the semester.

■ MKB124 PUBLIC RELATIONS PRINCIPLES
The concepts and practice of public relations; the role and functions of public relations, its history, career paths, professional/ethical responsibilities, corporate public relations, public relations consultancies, the process of public relations, concepts of public opinion, persuasion and communication strategies. This unit offers a theoretical foundation for students to equip them to better understand and practice the public relations skills emphasised in later units.
Courses: AA21, BS50, BS72, IS43
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ MKB125 MEDIA PLANNING
Costing and scheduling media, qualitative and quantitative factors affecting media selection and use, market targeting, researching the media plan, planning media strategy, coordination, media options, concepts of media decision making, comparisons, trends, media and the computer.
Courses: BS50, BS72
Prerequisite: MKB116
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week
MKB126 ADVERTISING MANAGEMENT
Theories of mass communication, psychology, empirical research and market planning in the context of the advertising management function.
Courses: BS50, BS72, IS52
Prerequisites: MKB118, MKB122 and MKB125 or MKB116 and 4 marketing units.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKB127 ADVANCED ADVERTISING
Expansion and addition of theoretical perspectives and skills gained in the prerequisite unit. There is heavy emphasis on application of these perspectives to solving advanced advertising problems and the use of both basic and advanced skills in these solutions.
Course: BS50
Prerequisite: MKB118 or MKB125
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKB128 DIRECT RESPONSE ADVERTISING
Principles and practice of direct response advertising in its various forms; ethical considerations against a background of Australian societal norms.
Courses: BS50, BS72
Prerequisite: MKB126 or MKB157
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKB129 PUBLICITY & PROMOTION – PRINT
This unit focuses on communication with the print media. Students are given the background, techniques and skills needed to work with newspapers, magazines and trade press. Producing and evaluating communication materials such as news releases, features, and media kits form the core of the unit. Guest lecturers join the class to discuss aspects of media relations, writing style and publicity planning.
Courses: BS50, BS72
Prerequisites: MJB120, MKB124
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKB130 PUBLICITY & PROMOTION – ELECTRONIC
Production skills in video as they apply to public relations in organisations. Students produce a complex video news magazine for a client organisation. This includes scripting, presenting, studio management, special effects, graphics, field operation of video equipment and video editing, techniques for producing community service announcements.
Course: BS50
Prerequisites: MJB126, MKB129
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKB131 ADVERTISING CAMPAIGNS
Students draw together and apply all of the professional knowledge and skills gained throughout their degree studies. Application of this to problems or cases set by lecturers and practitioners. The accent is on development and application.
Course: BS50
Prerequisite: MKB126
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKB132 GOVERNMENT & FINANCIAL RELATIONS
Standards of social responsibility and public accountability in organisations and society. Through the presentation of case studies in financial and government relations, students develop an understanding of problem definition, the planning and implementing of public relations programs, and the communication strategies designed to solve specific problems.
Courses: BS50, BS72
Prerequisites: EPB124, MKB123
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKB133 PUBLIC RELATIONS CONSULTING & MANAGEMENT
The management of public relations practice including research, budgets, consultancies and people. It is tailored for students who have completed most of the public relations strand and is designed as advanced level preparation for employment in the field. The unit offers input from specialist guest lecturers who are practitioners/specialists in a particular area.
Course: BS50
Prerequisite: MKB123
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKB134 BUSINESS FORECASTING
The theory and application of quantitative forecasting models including smoothing techniques, CDA and auto-regressive; causal models in sales and advertising; qualitative models including Delphi.
Course: BS50
Prerequisites: EPB109 and MKB108
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKB136 MARKETING LOGISTICS
Distribution strategies and techniques and the activities that facilitate product flow: distribution and level strategies; inventory costs and control; efficient raw product mix and the application of linear programming; transhipment models; allocation efficiency; customer queuing.
Course: BS50
Prerequisites: MKB140, EPB109 or MKN106
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKB137 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN MARKETING
Techniques in market research; univariate and bivariate analysis; nonparametric statistics; ANOVA; the multivariate techniques common to marketing research; dependence methods such as multiple regression, MANOVA, multiple discriminant analysis and conjoint measurement; interdependence methods including factor analysis, cluster analysis and multidimensional scaling.
Course: BS50
Co-requisite: MKB151
Prerequisites: EPB109 and MKB140
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKB138 MARKET SIMULATION
This unit develops an understanding of the effectiveness of marketing strategies in differing market structures. Topics include: Australian market structures; pricing variations; risk and uncertainty; product pricing; transfer pricing; capital budgeting.
Course: BS50
Prerequisites: EPB116 and EPB109
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKB139 MARKETING (FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGISTS)
Definition of marketing including its fit into strategic plans of firms or institutions, either profit or non-profit; full explanation of components of the marketing mix with emphasis on a systems approach. The components of the marketing mix defined as price, promotion, product and distribution; the integration of the above elements with branding, packaging sales and sales promotion to create the marketing plan.
Courses: CS28, IS28, IS10, IS43
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
MKBI40 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING
The role of marketing and its importance in contemporary organisations. Introduction to marketing decision areas: the marketing concept; understanding consumer behaviour and preferences, marketing research and marketing information systems; market segmentation and planning, strategy and control; the components of the marketing mix, viz. product planning, management and development; pricing methods and strategies; promotion including personal selling, advertising, publicity, sales promotion, distribution.
Courses: BS50, BS72, ED23, IF52, IF53, IS43, IT20
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKBI41 MARKETING MANAGEMENT
Contemporary marketing concepts linked to strategic applications; market segmentation, product positioning, product portfolio analysis, marketing strategies in key areas such as product development, promotion, distribution and pricing.
Courses: BS50, IF53
Prerequisite: MKBI40 or MKNI06
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKBI42 CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR
Internal and external influences on the individual consumer including motivation, perception, learning, attitudes and social class, culture, reference groups, communicating and market segmentation, and the consumer decision process.
Courses: BS50, IF53
Prerequisite: MKBI40 or MKNI06
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKBI43 EXPORT MANAGEMENT
The role of government including need to export; export incentives; methods of exporting, including agents and merchants, consultants and overseas organisations; bases for export sales, including terminology and exporter's responsibilities; export documentation; finance of export trade, including methods of payment, finance for export transactions and foreign exchange transactions; export finance insurance corporation; modes of international transport, marine insurance; quoting for export, including pricing policies, export costs, marketing and packaging and quotations. A major case study is included as part of the study program.
Courses: BS50, IF53
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKBI44 SALES MANAGEMENT
The range of analytical activities performed in the design and management of the selling function of the organisation. These activities include sales forecasting, sales force size, territory management, selling logistics, sales force motivation, sales negotiation.
Course: BS50
Prerequisite: MKBI40 or MKNI06
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKBI45 RETAILING MANAGEMENT
Introduction to the techniques, concepts and analytical issues involved in retailing management. The dynamics of the retail system are examined from a strategic marketing viewpoint and include a basic appreciation of retail customer behaviour and retail information needs. The analysis of store location and the evaluation of retail trade areas and stores siting determinants are given detailed attention along with store layout and design. Elements of merchandising, franchising and promotion are also examined.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: MKBI40 or MKNI06
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKBI46 SERVICES MARKETING
The special characteristics of services and possible strategies to deal with those characteristics; the nature and classification of services; the differences between services and products and their implications for the marketing/customer mix and for marketing strategy; the relationship of the service organisation with its customers; the management of product support services; the concept of productivity for services, including the management of demand and supply; the service quality and consistency, including the issue of standardisation versus customisation.
Courses: BS50, IF53
Prerequisite: MKBI40 or MKNI06
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKBI47 RETAIL MERCHANDISING
Development of a strong grounding in those retailing activities that comprise the merchandising function of the different types of retail stores including the distributors of durable consumer goods from the large supermarket or department store to the smallest corner store. Topics associated with the merchandising of retail products: forecasting customer demand, planning, promotions, as well as the managerial control of buying and stocking merchandise.
Course: BS50  Prerequisite: MKBI40 or MKNI06
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKBI48 MARKETING DECISION MAKING
Evaluation of marketing policy and strategy, consumer and organisational buying behaviour, market segmentation and demand assessment, product, price, promotion, distribution and selling decisions. These models lead to study of an integrated decision support system for marketing management. Application to real-life examples with case studies and experiential exercises providing the learning framework.
Courses: BS50, IF53
Prerequisite: MKBI40 or MKNI06
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKBI49 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
Nature and practice of international marketing. Assumes a familiarity with general marketing management and builds on this to develop insight into and understanding of the peculiar nature of international marketing management and the problems of marketing within different national markets. The unit is managerial in the sense that it focuses on problems and decisions facing managers of international marketing in business enterprises.
Courses: BS50, IF53
Prerequisite: MKBI40 or MKNI06
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

MKBI51 MARKETING RESEARCH
This unit has three main purposes: to emphasise the processes most suitable to marketing research, qualitative and quantitative; to undertake a marketing research project whereby students determine the most suitable way of gathering information, undertake the research, and finally, present the results; to develop the ability, as marketing managers, to choose, use, and manage market research wisely, whether dealing with a consultancy firm or internal marketing research department. Topics include: problem formulation; research design and sources of information; data collection; analysis and interpretation of data; the marketing research report and presentation.
Courses: BS50, IF53
Prerequisite: MKBI41 or MKNI06
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKB152</td>
<td>PROMOTIONAL STRATEGY</td>
<td>The role of marketing in the importance for the industrial design profession; the marketing mix of product, price, promotion and distribution, and marketing strategies for success.</td>
<td>MKB140 or MKN106</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB161</td>
<td>PROPERTY MARKETING</td>
<td>Characteristics of the Australian property market, the nature of marketing problems. The marketing plan: the mix, implementation of plan and sales forecast; pricing decisions, approaches to selling; consideration of sales particulars and auction catalogues. Promotional decisions: determination of budget size; media decision and sales promotion; technological advances and market changes. Real estate brokerage and the application of marketing principles to residential, commercial, industrial, special and overseas properties. Negotiation skills development.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5 per week</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB153</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL MARKETING PRACTICE</td>
<td>With the approval of the lecturer, students undertake a preferred study program within the marketing framework, eg. some particular area of the marketing mix. This requires students to undertake a project or internship with a suitable company, where they actively work on a part-time basis, The program is aligned as closely as possible to the preferred area of study. Students are required to submit a number of reports reflecting the theoretical concepts learned and the application to their job experience.</td>
<td>MKB141 or MKN106</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB154</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>Physical distribution, warehouse location and management, choice of transportation modes.</td>
<td>BS50, MKB140 or MKN106</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB155</td>
<td>STRATEGIC MARKETING</td>
<td>The capstone of the marketing course: it reviews the state of the art in marketing strategy and current thoughts and concepts in marketing strategy formulation and focuses on the formulation of marketing strategy, a task undertaken in most companies at the strategic business unit level.</td>
<td>BS50, IF53</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB157</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF DIRECT MARKETING</td>
<td>The underlying principles, standards and practice of direct marketing: customer requirements; acquisition and servicing; strategic and tactical planning; database marketing; list procurement and use; cost and profit considerations; product delivery.</td>
<td>MKB141 or MKN106</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB158</td>
<td>TELEMARKETING</td>
<td>As direct marketing is a growth area it is essential that students understand the fundamentals of effective telemarketing. There is heavy emphasis on practical work: how to set up a telemarketing centre and how to conduct a structured telemarketing campaign. Includes lectures by practitioners and field visits.</td>
<td>BS50, MKB140</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB159</td>
<td>DIRECT MARKETING CAMPAIGNS (NOT OFFERED IN 1993)</td>
<td>Students examine and analyse contemporary direct marketing and integrated marketing practice and present their findings in seminars. They plan and execute direct marketing campaigns as briefed by practitioners. Recommendations are presented to those practitioners for comment. Skills in appropriate areas are advanced to fully operative level.</td>
<td>MKB157</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB160</td>
<td>MARKETING</td>
<td>The role of marketing and the importance for the industrial design profession; the marketing mix of product, price, promotion and distribution, and marketing strategies for success.</td>
<td>BS50, MKB158</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKB161</td>
<td>PROPERTY MARKETING</td>
<td>Characteristics of the Australian property market, the nature of marketing problems. The marketing plan: the mix, implementation of plan and sales forecast; pricing decisions, approaches to selling; consideration of sales particulars and auction catalogues. Promotional decisions: determination of budget size; media decision and sales promotion; technological advances and market changes. Real estate brokerage and the application of marketing principles to residential, commercial, industrial, special and overseas properties. Negotiation skills development.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5 per week</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Contact Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKP101</td>
<td>FUNDRAISING CAMPAIGNS</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKP102</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKP106</td>
<td>MARKETING METHODS &amp; PRACTICES</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKP107</td>
<td>SEMINARS IN MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKP108</td>
<td>SEMINARS IN CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKP109</td>
<td>PRODUCT INNOVATION &amp; DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKP110</td>
<td>SEMINARS IN STRATEGIC MARKETING</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKP111</td>
<td>MARKETING FOR QUALITY MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKP100</td>
<td>FUNDRAISING PRINCIPLES</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course: B$71
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: B$72, B$78
Credit Points: 12, 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: B$73, ED23
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: B$73, B$78
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: B$73, B$100
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: BS73
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: B$73, MKP108 or MKP110
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: B$73
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: B$73
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: B$73
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: B$73
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week
- **NSB114 CLINICAL PRACTICE 1A**
The acquisition of skills which are fundamental to nursing practice: communication skills, health assessment skills and selected technical skills in both University (on-campus) and clinical (off-campus) laboratories. Clinical laboratory experiences take place in a variety of settings which include various types of health care facilities, community facilities, domiciliary nursing services, occupational health services, disability services and outpatients clinics. Course: NS40 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSB115 CLINICAL PRACTICE 1B**
Provides students with the opportunity to consolidate the skills they have acquired during the preceding clinical unit, and aims at achievement of a specific level of clinical competence. Learning experiences are conducted in the clinical (off-campus) laboratory, and settings are as previously described. Course: NS40 Co-requisite: NSB114 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 60 per 2 week block following semester

- **NSB150 NURSING MANAGEMENT**
This unit provides nurses with the opportunity to examine theory and processes that are relevant to the management of nursing care. Students will study selected management and leadership theories from a variety of perspectives. Management processes: planning, organising, staffing, directing, controlling. Course: NS48 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSB151 FOUNDATIONS OF NURSING PRACTICE 1**
An introduction to the major concepts which are fundamental to nursing practice. Topics include: the nature of individuals, families and communities, the impact of the environment on health, the concept of health, and the relationship between nursing and healthcare. The significance of a conceptual approach to nursing practice is explored. Course: NS40 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSB152 FOUNDATIONS OF NURSING PRACTICE 2**
Further development of the concepts of people, environment, health and nursing in order to facilitate an understanding of the theoretical basis of nursing practice. Topics include: human needs from a holistic perspective, human resources which can be utilised in the attainment of health, the roles of the nurse as a clinician, patterns of nursing care delivery, health care in Australia, and the concept of the multidisciplinary health care team. Course: NS40 Credit Points: 8 Prerequisite: NSB151 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSB201 PRINCIPLES OF PATIENT CARE**
Emphasises the ethical, legal and clinical accountability of the radiographer for safe patient care; aims to develop in radiography students an awareness of their responsibilities in protecting patients and promoting their well-being. Course: PH38 Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **NSB207 NURSING & THE INDIVIDUAL**
Designed to deepen and broaden the clinical decision making skill base of students who already have a foundation in nursing and related sciences from previous studies; explores the significance of conceptual models for clinical decision-making, provides physical and psychosocial assessment skill practice, explores the concept of nursing diagnosis and associated care planning, and highlights the use of research in support of clinical decisions. Course: NS48 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSB214 CLINICAL PRACTICE 2A**
Provides students with the opportunity to continue the development of skills which are fundamental to nursing practice. Students practise applied communication skills, nursing diagnosis and care planning skills, and further selected technical skills in both University (on-campus) and clinical (off-campus) laboratories. The clinical laboratory experiences in this unit take place in a variety of settings which include hospitals, nursing homes and palliative care facilities. Course: NS40 Co-requisites: NSB114, NSB115, NSB151, NSB152 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSB215 CLINICAL PRACTICE 2B**
Provides students with the opportunity to consolidate the skills which they have acquired during the preceding units; aims at the achievement of an increasing level of competence in clinical situations. The learning experiences are conducted in the clinical (off-campus) laboratory and the settings are as described for the preceding clinical practice unit. Course: NS40 Co-requisites: NSB114, NSB115, NSB214 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 60 per 2 week block following semester

- **NSB301 NURSING & BIOPHYSICAL HEALTH 1**
Effects of selected pathophysiologic processes on meeting human needs; topics include: assessment and nursing diagnosis of gas exchange, circulation, hydration, physical comfort and safety problems; independent and collaborative strategies designed to promote, maintain and/or restore health. Course: NS40 Prerequisites: NSB151, NSB152 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSB302 NURSING & MENTAL HEALTH 1**
Theories, concepts and models which provide the basis for understanding the individual and their mental health needs, and aims to provide a framework for nursing care which acknowledges the importance of promoting, maintaining and restoring mental health. It addresses contemporary concepts of mental health and mental illness; biological and sociocultural factors which can influence mental health and mental health problems; mental health assessment; and strategies for mental health promotion. Course: NS40 Prerequisites: NSB151, NSB152 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSB304 NURSING & CULTURE**
Socio-structural, behavioural, lifestyle and genetic factors play a large part in the determination of health status in contemporary Australia; aims to develop an understanding, acceptance and appreciation of culture such that students are better able to provide people-centred care within a multicultural health care context. Topics include: nature of culture and cultural practices of societies, fundamental aspects of sociocultural and epidemiological methodology, cultural nature of contemporary Australian society.
health policy and ethnic sub-cultural diversity, and cultural beliefs, activities, values and behaviour regarding selected health-related practices.

Course: NS40, NS48
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSB308 NURSING & MENTAL DISORDER**
Mental disorder is common and extensive across Australia, and affects all age and social groupings. This unit provides a framework for addressing the important issues and principles associated with the understanding of the interrelatedness of individual, family, community and environment in the development, maintenance and resolution of mental disorders. Topics include the psychodynamics of normal and abnormal behaviour, diagnosis and presentation of common mental disorders, psychobiology, psychopharmacology, nursing intervention and research in the aetiology and treatment of mental disorders and mental health legislation.

Course: NS40, NS48
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSB349 COUNSELLING & CRISIS MANAGEMENT**
This unit will provide an awareness of the basic theories and principles of crisis intervention methodology, and will focus on the role of nurses in counselling clients who are experiencing difficulties in their ability to deal with situations in which they find themselves. Topics to be addressed include major theoretical and conceptual perspectives of counselling; the process of change; counselling in a group context; typology of crises; and crisis management.

Course: NS48
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSB350 HEALTH EDUCATION IN NURSING**
This unit is designed as a foundation for the exploration of the theoretical bases of education, including concepts and issues within educational research. Topics to be explored include historical perspectives of educational developments; educational research; educational theories, their utilisation; and client education in a health care context.

Course: NS48
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSB360 CLINICAL PRACTICE 3A/BH**
- **NSB370 CLINICAL PRACTICE 3A/MH**
Students develop a range of skills which are associated with the nursing care of people experiencing biophysical or mental health dysfunction. Students practise the application of problem solving skills, selected technical and process skills and organising skills in both University (on-campus) and clinical (off-campus) laboratories. The clinical laboratory experiences in this unit are undertaken in settings which include hospitals and palliative care facilities or psychiatric-mental health facilities.

Course: NS40
Co-requisites: NSB214, NSB301, NSB215, or NSB302
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSB361 CLINICAL PRACTICE 3B/BH**
- **NSB371 CLINICAL PRACTICE 3B/MH**
See NSB215.

Course: NS40 Co-requisite: NSB360 or NSB370
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 60 per 2 week block following semester

- **NSB401 NURSING & BIOPHYSICAL HEALTH 2**
Further develops an appreciation of the effects of selected pathophysiologic processes on the meeting of human needs. Topics addressed include the assessment and nursing diagnosis of elimination, mobility, nutrition, skin integrity and sleep/rest problems along with independent and collaborative strategies designed to promote, maintain and/or restore health.

Course: NS40
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSB402 NURSING & MENTAL HEALTH 2**
Expansion of the application of nursing knowledge and research about mental health to the provision of nursing care to clients with mental health problems. It provides, at an advancing level, a theoretical foundation for mental health nursing practice with a focus on diagnostic reasoning and intervention strategies to promote mental health and well-being. Topics include: theories of stress and adaptation; assessment, diagnosis and intervention in situations of developmental disorder, selected organic and non-organic mental syndromes and crisis intervention.

Course: NS40 Prerequisites: NSB151, NSB152
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSB406 NURSING & THE FAMILY**
Family nursing practice recognises the substantial impact families can have on the health of individuals within the family unit, and upon society as a whole. An introduction to the knowledge base which underpins family nursing practice, and facilitates the development of decision-making skills in this area. Topics include: nature of the family unit; family development; models of the family; and families with particular situational or developmental needs.

Courses: NS40, NS48
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSB407 NURSING & THE COMMUNITY**
Community health is an important focus for nursing practice; provides an introduction to fundamentals of community nursing practice and facilitates development of decision-making skills in this area. Topics include: models of community; community development; perspectives of community health; application of epidemiological principles to community health; community groups with particular health needs; strategies for promotion of community health.

Courses: NS40, NS48
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSB450 READINGS IN NURSING**
This unit reflects the specialised expertise of staff and the interests of students. It includes the preparation of a summative review of relevant, current literature relating to a selected area of scholarship or research, including reports, monographs and journal articles.

Course: NS48
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSB460 CLINICAL PRACTICE 4A/BH**
- **NSB470 CLINICAL PRACTICE 4A/MH**
Provides further opportunity for students to develop skills which are associated with the nursing care of people experiencing biophysical or mental health dysfunction. Students practise the application of problem-solving skills, technical skills and health teaching skills in both the University (on-campus) and clinical (off-campus) laboratories. The clinical laboratory experiences take place in settings which include hospit-
tals, palliative care facilities, and disability services or psychiatric-mental health facilities.

Course: NS40
Co-requisites: NSB214, NSB401, NSB215 or NSB402
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ NSB461 CLINICAL PRACTICE 4B/BH
■ NSB471 CLINICAL PRACTICE 4B/MH
See NSB215.
Course: NS40  Co-requisite: NSB460 or NSB470
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 60 per 2 week block following semester.

■ NSB504 PROFESSIONAL ISSUES IN NURSING 1
Nursing as a profession and the implications for nursing practice. Topics include: the nature of professions; the development of standards; quality assurance strategies; the significance of continuing education; nursing authorities and organisations; influences on the development of nursing as a profession; the future of professional nursing.
Course: NS40, NS48
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ NSB505 PROFESSIONAL ISSUES IN NURSING 2
The contemporary development of nursing as a profession is closely linked with an increasing focus on theory and theory development in nursing. This unit is designed to facilitate an understanding of the role that nursing theory plays within the discipline. Topics include: nature of nursing theory; the development of theory in nursing; and factors which have been influential in this process; and an overview of nursing theories and models including selected applications to practice.
Course: NS40, NS48
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ NSB560 CLINICAL PRACTICE 5A/BH
■ NSB570 CLINICAL PRACTICE 5A/MH
Provides the opportunity for students to develop a range of clinical skills associated with the Health Strand which was not chosen for study during the second year of the program. Students practise the application of problem-solving skills; selected technical skills; organising, health education, advocacy and counselling skills in both the University (on-campus) and clinical (off-campus) laboratories. The clinical laboratory experiences in this unit are undertaken in settings which include hospitals, palliative care facilities and/or psychiatric-mental health facilities.
Course: NS40  Co-requisites: NSB214, NSB215
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ NSB569 CLINICAL PRACTICE 5B/BH
■ NSB571 CLINICAL PRACTICE 5B/MH
Provides students with the opportunity to consolidate skills which they have acquired in previous units, particularly NSB360/NSB570. It aims at the achievement of an increasing level of competence in clinical situations. The learning experiences are conducted in clinical (off-campus) laboratories, and the settings are as described for the preceding clinical practice units.
Course: NS40  Co-requisite: NSB569 or NSB570
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 60 per 2 week block following semester

■ NSB601 RESEARCH IN NURSING PRACTICE
An understanding of components of the research process is essential in the development of an informed approach to contemporary nursing practice; topics include: significance of research in nursing; process of research; and appraisal of research reports.
Courses: NS40, NS48
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ NSB660 CLINICAL PRACTICE 6A/BH
■ NSB661 CLINICAL PRACTICE 6B/BH
■ NSB670 CLINICAL PRACTICE 6A/MH
Provides students with the opportunity to develop further clinical skills associated with the Health Strand studied in the third year of the program. Students practise the application of problem-solving skills; selected technical skills; and organising, health education, advocacy and counselling skills in both the University (on-campus) and clinical (off-campus) laboratories. The clinical laboratory experiences in this unit are undertaken in settings which include hospitals, palliative care facilities and/or psychiatric-mental health facilities.
Course: NS40  Co-requisites: NSB214, NSB215
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ NSB671 CLINICAL PRACTICE 6B/MH
See NSB215.
Course: NS40  Co-requisite: NSB614
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 60 per 2 week block following semester

■ NSN102 CONCEPTS FOR ADVANCED CLINICAL NURSING
In recent years there has been significant development in the role of the professional nurse as an advanced-level planner and provider of care. At this level, it is expected that nurses show a high degree of competence with an independent problem-solving approach to client care and are able to interact widely on intra-, inter- and extra-professional levels. Therefore, this unit is designed to enhance knowledge and skills involved in the selection, provision and communication of contemporary nursing care.
Course: NS52
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ NSN103 RESEARCH METHODS IN NURSING
Students develop skills in research design and data collection processes related to clinical phenomena. The data analysis component emphasises statistical techniques applicable to nursing research design.
Courses: NS52, NS85
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ NSN104 PROFESSIONAL ISSUES IN NURSING
Students expand their concept of the social significance of nursing as well as analyse the profession's accountability and responsibility to health care at local, national and international levels. Major topics include: theoretical and ideological perspectives of professional regulation; nursing's approach to professionalisation and the involvement of national and international nursing organisations in health policy formulation. Students are given the opportunity to consider the influence of other disciplines
and the historical environment on the development of ideas in nursing theory.

Course: NS62
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSN105 MEDICAL/SURGICAL NURSING I**

Advanced specialisation in medical-surgical nursing requires the ability to deal critically and effectively with particular clinical phenomena so that the health of the individual, family or community is promoted; focuses on the individual as client, provides opportunities for students to enhance previous clinical knowledge and skills so that excellence in nursing care may be realised.

Courses: NS62, NS85
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSN106 MEDICAL/SURGICAL NURSING II**

Advanced specialisation in medical-surgical nursing requires the ability to deal critically and effectively with particular clinical phenomena so that the health of the individual, family or community is promoted; adds a family focus to that of the individual. It provides opportunities for students to enhance previous clinical knowledge and skills so that excellence in nursing care may be realised.

Courses: NS62, NS85
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSN107 MEDICAL/SURGICAL NURSING III**

Advanced specialisation in medical-surgical nursing requires the ability to deal critically and effectively with particular clinical phenomena so that the health of the individual, family or community is promoted; adds a community focus to that of the individual and family; provides opportunities for students to enhance previous clinical knowledge and skills so that excellence in nursing care may be realised.

Courses: NS62, NS85
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSN108 PRIMARY HEALTH CARE NURSING I**

Advanced specialisation in primary health care nursing requires the ability to critically analyse issues and trends affecting the health and lifestyle of individuals, families and communities; focuses on the individual as client and provides the foundation for the primary health care nursing stream by exploring a broad range of factors which together define the parameters of primary health care practice.

Courses: NS62, NS85
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSN109 PRIMARY HEALTH CARE NURSING II**

Advanced specialisation in primary health care nursing requires the ability to critically analyse issues and trends affecting the health and lifestyle of individuals, families and communities; focuses on family as client and provides opportunities to enhance previous clinical knowledge and skills through application and evaluation of appropriate health education strategies.

Courses: NS62, NS85
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSN110 PRIMARY HEALTH CARE NURSING III**

See NSN109.

Courses: NS62, NS85
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSN111 PSYCHIATRIC/MENTAL HEALTH NURSING I**

Advanced clinical practice in psychiatric-mental health nursing requires the ability to deal critically and effectively with interpersonal processes and strategic therapeutic use of self to restore, maintain, promote and prevent mental and psychiatric disability. Particular attention is given to interpersonal dynamics and behaviour as basic processes by which nursing assessment and intervention occur; focuses on the individual as client, provides opportunities to enhance clinical knowledge and skills through the application and testing of interpersonal theory and therapeutics.

Courses: NS62, NS85
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSN112 PSYCHIATRIC/MENTAL HEALTH NURSING II**

Particular attention is given to family dynamics and behaviour as basic processes by which nursing assessment and intervention occur. By focusing on the family as client, students enhance previous clinical knowledge and skills through the application and testing of family theory and therapeutics.

Courses: NS62, NS85
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSN113 PSYCHIATRIC/MENTAL HEALTH NURSING III**

Particular attention is given to current trends and approaches to the organisation and delivery of mental health services within Australia with selected international comparisons.

Courses: NS62, NS85
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSN114 MIDWIFERY I**

Philosophies of advanced midwifery practice; the role of the midwife; formal and informal structures that influence the practice of midwifery; strategies that facilitate the role of the midwife; family theory and concepts related to the community.

Courses: NS62, NS85
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSN115 MIDWIFERY II**

The individual and family during child-bearing processes; the human and social sciences that form the basis of normal child-bearing processes; theoretical framework for health promotion and maintenance; the relationship between psycho-physiological phenomena, its effect on individual and family functioning; advanced midwifery practice.

Courses: NS62, NS85
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSN116 MIDWIFERY III**

The individual and family during child-bearing processes that are affected by health problems; the human and social sciences related to health problems of pregnancy and the neonate. A theoretical framework for restorative and rehabilitative midwifery practice is developed and applied.

Course: NS85
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **NSN117 GERONTOLOGICAL NURSING I**

The individual and particularly the biological issues of ageing, both normal and abnormal; the clinical component emphasises the delivery of individualised nursing care which maximises the control and independence of the elderly person; genetic and non-genetic biological theories of ageing; epidemiological issues of age; selected acute or chronic health devia-
Course: NSN112 GERONTOLOGICAL NURSING 2
The family and the roles and relationships within families with elderly members; the psychological theories of later life; theories of adjustment to ageing; roles and relationships of families with elderly members; role of carers in families with a highly dependent older member and the assessment and selection of nursing interventions to be used with elderly clients and their families.
Course: NSN113 Contact Hours: 3 per week
Credit Points: 12

Course: NSN119 GERONTOLOGICAL NURSING 3
Ageing as a community and social issue; an investigation of social and policy responses to ageing in Australian and other societies; the sociology of ageing; principles of epidemiology of ageing and public health; role and status changes of ageing; social attitudes to ageing; historical perspectives; cross-cultural perspectives and the direction and impact of policies in relation to the aged population.
Course: NSN85 Contact Hours: 3 per week
Credit Points: 12

Course: NSN120 CHILD & ADOLESCENT NURSING 1
The role of the nurse who practices with children, adolescents and child rearing families within various health care systems, the factors that impinge on or facilitate the provision of care. Theoretical frameworks are utilised and a philosophy of advanced nursing practice is formulated.
Course: NSN62, NSN85 Contact Hours: 3 per week
Credit Points: 12

Course: NSN121 CHILD & ADOLESCENT NURSING 2
Primary prevention strategies for health of children, adolescents and child rearing families; theoretical framework for health promotion and maintenance.
Course: NSN62, NSN85 Contact Hours: 3 per week
Credit Points: 12

Course: NSN122 CHILD & ADOLESCENT NURSING 3
The pathophysiological and behavioural problems experienced by the child rearing family, children and adolescents who have special needs; the implications for the role of the nurse working in the area. Students develop competencies in advanced nursing practice to accommodate these special needs. The emphasis is on secondary and tertiary prevention strategies.
Course: NSN85 Contact Hours: 3 per week
Credit Points: 12

Course: NSN206 INDEPENDENT STUDY
Increases flexibility and provides opportunity for in-depth study in approved area of interest to meet the diverse needs and interests of practising registered nurses. Students may work within the School of Nursing or with acknowledged external experts.
Course: NSN62, NSN85 Credit Points: 12

Course: NSN301 ADVANCED NURSING EDUCATION 1
Designed to increase students' knowledge of the theoretical bases of teaching and learning in order to promote and facilitate learning. Students from various disciplines on campus can be accommodated within this unit. Students of nursing focus on the professional practice of that discipline.
Course: NSN62, NSN85 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: NSN302 ADVANCED NURSING EDUCATION 2
Provides opportunities for students to view measurement and evaluation as essential components of sound educational decision making. Students from various disciplines on campus are able to be accommodated within this unit. Students of nursing focus on the professional practice of that discipline.
Course: NSN85 Prerequisite: NSN301 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: NSN303 ADVANCED NURSING EDUCATION 3
Enables students to explore aspects of curriculum development which are relevant to their specific areas of interest. Students from various disciplines on campus are able to be accommodated within this unit. Students of nursing focus on the professional practice of that discipline. Content focuses on perspectives, principal issues and theoretical approaches to curriculum assessment, planning implementation, evaluation and innovation.
Course: NSN85 Prerequisite: NSN301 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: NSN304 ADVANCED NURSING MANAGEMENT 1
Provides opportunities for students to examine the organisational context of nursing and health care from a number of theoretical perspectives and to enable them to contribute effectively to debate on the nature of nursing and health care organisations.
Course: NSN62, NSN85 Contact Hours: 3 per week
Credit Points: 12

Course: NSN305 ADVANCED NURSING MANAGEMENT 2
Provides an opportunity for students to examine management processes of nursing divisions within health care organisations enabling them to have creative input into the nursing environment.
Course: NSN85 Prerequisites: NSN301 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: NSN308 ADVANCED NURSING CLINICAL 2
 Allows the students to implement functions of the advanced clinical practice role. The content of this unit focuses on implementing the advanced clinical practice role in a selected area. It provides experiences to strengthen clinical skills, knowledge and judgment.
Course: NSN85 Prerequisite: NSN301 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

Course: NSN309 ADVANCED NURSING CLINICAL 3
Develops knowledge and skill in the consultative function of the advanced clinical practitioner role. Also develops skill in implementation of innovative change utilising skills from leadership, innovation, and change theory. Examines consultation theory and practice in detail. Study areas include a focus on relationship between the nurse consultant and the client, problems that can arise, planning intervention and evaluation of the consultative process.
Course: NSN85 Prerequisite: NSN301 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
The performance of the eye as an optical system is considered in the context of ocular aberrations, refractive errors and image formation and quality. An introduction to visual performance characteristics includes absolute and relative thresholds, dark and light adaptation and relative luminous efficiency curves.

Course: OP42
Prerequisite: PHB240
Co-requisite: PHB340
Credit Points: 14
Contact Hours: 5 per week

OPB401 OCULAR & REGIONAL ANATOMY
The gross anatomy of the head and neck region with particular reference to the central nervous system. The macroscopic and microscopic anatomy of the orbit, extraocular muscles, eyelids, lacrimal apparatus, cornea, conjunctiva, sclera, uveal tract, lens, retina, optic nerve, aqueous, vitreous and the neural pathways and vascular system. Ocular embryology.

Course: OP42
Prerequisite: LSB351
Co-requisites: OPB412, OPB509
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

OPB412 VISUAL SCIENCE 4
Visual performance is examined with respect to its spatial and temporal characteristics. Perceptual aspects of vision as well as binocular and colour vision performance characteristics.

Course: OP42
Co-requisites: OPB312, PHB340
Credit Points: 14
Contact Hours: 5 per week

OPB504 OPHTHALMIC OPTICS 5
A continuation of OPB132, emphasising problems with spectacle lenses. Practical application of theory to ophthalmic dispensing in the laboratory.

Course: OP42
Prerequisites: OPB132, PHB340
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 4 per week

OPB505 CLINICAL OPTOMETRY 5
The clinical application of techniques learnt in OPB504 (studied concurrently) in the management of patients presenting for eye examinations.

Course: OP42
Co-requisites: OPB412, OPB509, OPB508, OPB527
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 4 per week

OPB508 OCULAR PHYSIOLOGY
All aspects of ocular physiology including the vegetative physiology of various ocular structures, visual neurophysiology and an introduction to electrophysiological techniques.

Course: OP42
Prerequisites: OPB412, OPB401
Co-requisites: OPB509, OPB505, OPB527
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 4 per week

OPB509 OPTOMETRY 5
The theory and practice of clinical procedures which are used in eye examinations.

Course: OP42
Prerequisites: OPB412, OPB401
Co-requisites: OPB508, OPB505, OPB527
Credit Points: 18
Contact Hours: 9 per week

OPB527 DISEASES OF THE EYE 5
The detection, diagnosis, referral and management of ocular disease. General pathological considerations.

Course: OP42
Prerequisites: LSB491, OPB401, LSB451
Co-requisites: OPB505, OPB508, OPB527
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week
**OPB605 CLINICAL OPTOMETRY 6**

The continuation of OPB505. The clinical application of techniques learnt in OPB509 and OPB609 (studied concurrently) in the management of patients presenting for eye examinations.

**Course:** OP42  
**Prerequisite:** OPB505  
**Co-requisites:** OPB608, OPB609, OPB627  
**Credit Points:** 8  
**Contact Hours:** 4 per week

**OPB608 OCULAR PHARMACOLOGY**

General pharmacological principles are presented as background to a study of pharmacological profiles of ophthalmic preparations; both diagnostic and topical therapeutic agents are considered. Particular emphasis is placed on those ophthalmic drugs used to facilitate an eye examination.

**Course:** OP42  
**Prerequisites:** OPB508, OPB509  
**Co-requisites:** OPB605, OPB609, OPB627, OPB617  
**Credit Points:** 6  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**OPB609 OPTOMETRY 6**

This unit is a continuation of the theory and practice of routine and advanced clinical procedures which are used when conducting a complete eye examination. Areas include the management of binocular vision anomalies, methods of examining the visual fields and the measurement of intra-ocular pressure.

**Course:** OP42  
**Prerequisites:** OPB508, OPB509  
**Co-requisites:** OPB608, OPB605, OPB627, OPB617  
**Credit Points:** 16  
**Contact Hours:** 8 per week

**OPB617 CONTACT LENS STUDIES 6**

An introduction to the basic concepts of contact lens fitting. Areas covered include contact lens instrumentation, contact lens materials and designs, fitting and consultation techniques. The practical component of the unit focuses upon the fitting of contact lenses.

**Course:** OP42  
**Prerequisites:** OPB509, OPB505, OPB527  
**Co-requisites:** OPB609, OPB605, OPB627, OPB608  
**Credit Points:** 6  
**Contact Hours:** 2 per week

**OPB627 DISEASES OF THE EYE 6**

A continuation of OPB527. The anatomical, physiological and pathological aspects of glaucoma. Its symptomatology, methods of detection and diagnosis, management and prognosis. Inflammatory diseases, trauma and tumours of the external and internal ocular structures and ocular adnexae.

**Course:** OP42  
**Prerequisite:** OPB527  
**Co-requisites:** OPB605, OPB609, OPB609, OPB617  
**Credit Points:** 8  
**Contact Hours:** 4 per week

**OPB705 CLINICAL OPTOMETRY 7**

This is the clinical application of the procedures studied in OPB609 and OPB709, and includes the management of patients in the clinical situation.

**Course:** OP42  
**Prerequisite:** OPB605  
**Co-requisites:** OPB709, OPB717, OPB750  
**Credit Points:** 24  
**Contact Hours:** 13 per week

**OPB709 OPTOMETRY 7**

This unit is a continuation of OPB609 and provides knowledge and understanding of the theory and clinical procedures involved in paediatric optometry, low vision, colour vision and aniseikonia.

**Course:** OP42  
**Prerequisite:** OPB609, OPB750  
**Co-requisites:** OPB705, OPB717  
**Credit Points:** 10  
**Contact Hours:** 5 per week

**OPB717 CONTACT LENS STUDIES 7**

A series of lectures and practical sessions in advanced aspects of contact lens practice. The unit includes topics such as the physiological consequences of contact lens wear, management of contact lens patients, and fitting of lenses for keratoconus, extended wear and presbyopia. Practical sessions provide training in advanced diagnostic and fitting techniques.

**Course:** OP42  
**Prerequisite:** OPB617  
**Co-requisites:** OPB705, OPB709, OPB750  
**Credit Points:** 6  
**Contact Hours:** 2 per week

**OPB750 PROJECT**

Students are required to undertake project work in Year 4, Semesters 1 and 2 working in groups of up to three on projects of their own choosing or on a topic chosen from a suggested list. Topics must be original. Students conduct a literature search (including a computer-based search in conjunction with a reference librarian) decide on the experimental hypotheses, plan and execute the experiment, analyse the results and write a report in manuscript form which it is hoped will be suitable for publication in the open literature. Oral presentations are given by each group to their peers, third year students and staff, as part of a formal Year 4, Semester 2 colloquium.

**Course:** OP42  
**Co-requisites:** OPB709, MAB258, OPB705, OPB717  
**Credit Points:** 10  
**Contact Hours:** 2 per week

**OPB803 OCCUPATIONAL/PUBLIC HEALTH STUDIES**

A course of study to introduce the basic concepts of eye safety and visual ergonomics. Content includes eye safety programs, occupational vision screening, legal aspects of eye safety, eye hazards: traumatic, radiation and chemical, eye protection, visual ergonomics and illumination engineering.

**Course:** OP42  
**Prerequisite:** OPB709  
**Co-requisites:** OPB805, OPB750  
**Credit Points:** 6  
**Contact Hours:** 2 per week

**OPB805 CLINICAL OPTOMETRY 8**

A continuation of OPB705. This unit places emphasis on the students' decision-making skills in the evaluation, care and treatment of patients who may have a wide range of visual disorders.

**Course:** OP42  
**Co-requisite:** OPB750, OPB803  
**Prerequisites:** OPB705, OPB717, OPB709  
**Credit Points:** 32  
**Contact Hours:** 17 per week

**OPN601 ADVANCED CONTACT LENS STUDIES**

This unit contains instruction in specialised fitting techniques, including keratoconus, scleral lenses and prosthetics. There is also an emphasis on the design, manufacture and modification of lenses. The physiology and pathology associated with contact lens wear is also covered in detail.

**Course:** HL88  
**Credit Points:** 12  
**Contact Hours:** 3 per week

**OPN602 ADVANCED CLINICAL METHODS**

This unit explores techniques for the examination of the eye and visual function. Topics include: visual fields; static automated perimetry; screening versus threshold methods and their interpretation, modelling and trend analysis of visual field data; the visual field in glaucoma; contrast sensitivity function; alternative tests and their interpretation; clinical applications of contrast sensitivity function testing; colour vision; current research in congenital and acquired disorders: clinical tests, their application and interpretation; the design of colour vision screening procedures; entoptic phenomena and their application as diagnostic tools; advanced slit lamp biomicroscopy, gonioscopy, photography and fundus examination; other advanced
methods of examination such as ultrasonography, dark adaptation, motion sensitivity, eye movement studies and electro-physiology.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ OPN603 ADVANCED OCULAR PHARMACOLOGY
This unit explores the use of drugs for the treatment of eye diseases. The unit does not seek to qualify optometrists to use these drugs, nor to impart the clinical skills or procedures necessary for such a scope of practice; instead, it will supply the background knowledge and understanding of current theoretical and practical research concepts in therapeutics so essential to complement this evolution in health care. Topics include: the anatomy, physiology and pathology of tissue changes in relevant eye diseases; neurohumoral transmission - current concepts in receptor dynamics; the actions of systemic drugs; including antihypertensive, antiarthritic, asthma, antidepresant and antiasthmat drugs; the actions and uses of drugs for the treatment of eye disease such as infections, inflammation, allergy and glaucoma; current research into treatment strategies for eye disease; optometry and therapeutic care.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ OPN604 PAEDIATRIC OPTOMETRY
Early child development, normal and abnormal visual development; epidemiology of visual handicap in childhood; effect of visual impairment on the family: support services; advanced examination techniques for the paediatric patient; multidisciplinary approach to management of the learning disabled child. Assessment is by research project.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PHA154 INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS
An introduction to the basic concepts of linear mechanics, ideal gases, liquids and solids, elasticity, surface tension, temperature and its measurements, heat content, heat transfer, reflection and refraction of light at plane surfaces, use of lenses in simple optical instruments, current electricity, e.m.f., resistance, circuit analysis, heating effects, electrical measurements using moving coil galvanometers, potentiometers and Wheatstone bridge; magnetic field with simple applications. A series of laboratory experiments emphasises these concepts.

Courses: LS15, SC10
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PHA213 MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION 2
Concepts and procedures in diagnostic instrumentation; transducer principles; characteristics of physiological signals; methods of measurement and instrumentation principles. Hospital visits.

Course: LS15  Prerequisite: PHA154
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ PHB001 INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS
Gives students without Senior Physics a basic grounding. Topics include: kinematics, mechanics, electricity and magnetism.

Course: SC30
Incompatible with: Sound Achievement or better in Senior Physics.
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PHB111 PHYSICS 1B
A course of lectures and laboratory work on AC and DC circuit theory, electronics, vibrations and waves, sound, geometrical optics.

Course: PHB111  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ PHB122 PHYSICS 1
A course of lectures and laboratory work on data analysis, kinematics and mechanics, DC and AC circuit theory, electronics, vibrations and waves, sound, geometrical optics and physical optics.

Courses: CH52, ED50, OP42, SC30

■ PHB132 ENGINEERING PHYSICS 1A
A basic unit in the physics of waves and optics; moving and stationary waves in various media, interference of waves, beats acoustics and shock waves and measurement of sound; geometrical and physical optics including reflection, refraction, dispersion, interference and diffraction, polarisation, optical instruments, design and resolution, and photometry.

Courses: CE42, EE43, EE44, IF23, IF53, ME23, ME45
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PHB144 APPLIED SCIENCE FOR DESIGNERS 1
Physics for environmental design: light and colour; heat and energy transfer, solar energy physics, sound and acoustics, electricity, magnetism and electronics for the built environment.

Courses: BN30, PU49
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PHB150 PHYSICS 1H
Basic physical measurements; mechanics; fluids; heat; vacuum physics; waves; acoustics, ultrasonics and optics, and the instrumentation used to measure biological parameters.

Courses: LS36, PU42, PU44, PU45, SC30
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ PHB170 PHYSICS FOR SURVEYORS
Mechanics; geometrical optics; physical optics; quantum optics; physics of materials; physics of the lower atmosphere; sound; electromagnetic fields; electronics.

Courses: IF52, SV34
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ PHB178 PRINCIPLES OF MEDICAL RADIATIONS
Principles of medical imaging and methods of detection, diagnosis and treatment of cancer.

Course: PHB178
Credit Points: 10  Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ PHB222 PHYSICS 2
A course of lectures and laboratory work on mechanical properties of matter, fluids, gravitational fields, electromagnetic fields, thermal physics and quantum radiation physics.

Courses: ED50, OP42, SC30
Prerequisite: Sound Achievement - Senior Physics
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 5 per week
PHB272 ENGINEERING PHYSICS 2
The physics of heat and properties of matter; including the kinetic theory of gases, temperature scales and thermometers, heat and heat measurement, thermodynamics and the molecular properties of matter; gravitational fields; basic radiation physics.
Courses: CE42, EE43, EE44, IF23
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PHB240 OPTICS 2
The principles of geometrical optics as they apply to rectilinear propagation, reflection and refraction for paraxial rays for monochromatic light for single surfaces, thin lenses, cylindrical, spherically and toric lenses, lens systems in air; the eye and a selection of optical instruments; study of the optics of monochromatic and chromatic aberrations and of photometry and colour.
Course: OP42
Prerequisite: PHB150 Co-requisite: OPB132
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 7 per week

PHB252 KINESIOLOGY & BIOMECHANICS
Principles, methods and interpretation of measurement of human movement, particularly associated with the lower limb; principles of lower limb function (standing, walking and running).
Course: PU45
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHB262 PHYSICS 2L
Extension of PHB150 including a.c., d.c. circuit theory, with emphasis on electronic and instrumentation, fields, modern and nuclear physics.
Course: LS36
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

PHB263 PHYSICS 2E
Extension of PHB150 including AC, DC circuit theory, with emphasis on electronics and instrumentation, fields, modern and nuclear physics. Fluids.
Courses: PU42, PU44, PU45, SC30
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 6 per week

PHB272 RADIATION PHYSICS 1
Electrostatics, electromagnetism, the production of X-rays and their interaction with matter.
Course: PH38
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

PHB275 PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY
A study of the processes involved in the production of a visible image in radiography, including: latent image formation, processing, techniques and equipment relevant to radiography.
Course: PH38
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHB276 GENERAL RADIOGRAPHY 1
A program of lectures and practical sessions relating to radiography of the skeletal system.
Course: PH38 Prerequisites: PNB125, PNB178
Co-requisite: PNB225
Credit Points: 14 Contact Hours: 7 per week

PHB279 CLINICAL RADIOGRAPHY 1
Practical programs carried out in approved clinical departments. Related to topics introduced in PHB276.
Course: PH38
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHB286 TREATMENT PLANNING 1
Introduction to the techniques of radiotherapy treatment planning.
Course: PH38
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 6 per week

PHB287 MEGAVOLTAGE THERAPY 1
Introduction to the basic techniques of radiotherapy including beam direction and defining devices.
Course: PH38 Prerequisites: PNB125, PNB178
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PHB289 CLINICAL RADIO THERAPY 1
Practical programs carried out in approved clinical departments. Related to topics introduced in PHB287.
Course: PH38
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHB313 RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGE INTERPRETATION
Image formation in medical radiography, and the significance of diagnostic techniques and their image appearances in assessment of the lower extremity.
Course: PU45
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PHB322 PHYSICS 3A
Laplace Transforms; SHM; damped harmonic motion; forced oscillations; coupled oscillations; wave transmission and reflection; wave systems; AC circuit analysis; power; network analysis; resonance; AC measurements.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Co-requisite: MAB432
Prerequisites: MA222, PHB122, PHB222
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

PHB332 PHYSICS 3B
Covers any two of the following: optics, electronics, materials, experimental physics.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisites: PHB122, PHB222 and (MAB212 or MAB222)
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

PHB340 OPTICS 3
The application of geometrical optics to selected aspects of optometry including lens form and thickness, contact lenses, spectacle lens design and spherical surfaces; the wave nature of light with emphasis on interference, interferometry, diffraction and polarisation; the specialised topics of optical processing, lasers and the evaluation of optical systems.
Course: OP42 Prerequisites: PHB222, PHB240
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 7 per week

PHB342 PHYSICS 3C
See PHB332.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisites: PHB122, PHB222 and (MAB212 or MAB222)
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

PHB352 ELECTRONICS 1
Laboratory measurement techniques and instrumentation; AC circuit analysis; Bode plots, pole-zero plots, RC networks, diodes, transistors, FET, SCR, Trac and applications; feedback theory and applications; operational amplifier fundamentals; digital circuits; gates, FF, counters, registers.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisite: At least four level 1 units, preferably including Physics.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

PHB373 NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING 1
The principles, equipment and applications of nuclear medicine imaging.
Course: PH38
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week
PHB374 RADIOPHASIC EQUIPMENT 1
Discussion of design considerations of X-ray generators and equipment for control of beam direction.
Course: PH38
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PHB376 GENERAL RADIOGRAPHY 2
An extension of topics introduced in PHB276 to include more advanced techniques of skeletal radiography, ward and operating theatre radiography, and examinations using contrast media.
Course: PH38
Prerequisites: PHB276, PHB279, PB225
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

PHB379 CLINICAL RADIOGRAPHY 2
Clinical experiences in radiographic examinations introduced in PHB276 and PHB376. Experience is obtained in approved clinical departments.
Course: PH38
Prerequisites: PHB276, PHB279, PB225
Credit Points: 10 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHB382 RADIOTHERAPY PHYSICS 1
A study of the design, physical aspects and operating characteristics of megavoltage and telecurie units.
Course: PH38
Prerequisite: PHB272
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHB386 TREATMENT PLANNING 2
An extension of the study of treatment planning introduced in PHB266 to the planning of complex techniques of photon therapy and electron therapy.
Course: PH38
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

PHB387 MEGAVOLTAGE THERAPY 2
The principles and applications of megavoltage therapy including techniques for specific sites.
Course: PH38
Prerequisites: PHB287, PB225
Credit Points: 10 Contact Hours: 5 per week

PHB389 CLINICAL RADIOTHERAPY 2
Practical exercises in megavoltage therapy related to topics introduced in PHB287 and PHB387. The programs are carried out in clinical departments.
Course: PH38
Prerequisites: PHB289, PB225
Co-requisite: PHB387
Credit Points: 10 Contact Hours: 5 per week

PHB404 SAFETY TECHNOLOGY 2
Vibration and noise, electrical hazards, sources and hazards of ionising and non-ionising radiation.
Course: PU44
Prerequisite: PHB250 or PHB262
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 6 per week

PHB422 PHYSICS 4A
Any two of the following: thermodynamics and statistics, mechanics, radiation physics, astronomy and astrophysics, relativity and fluids, electronics.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisites: PHB122, PHB222 and (MAB212 or MAB222)
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

PHB432 PHYSICS 4B
See PHB422.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisites: PHB122, PHB222 and (MAB212 or MAB222)
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

PHB442 ASTRONOMY & ASTROPHYSICS
Spectral classification of stars; stellar formation, structure, evolution, introduction to general relativity and cosmology, galaxies, structure of the universe. Astronomical instrumentation other than optical, practical space astrophysics, advanced observational/practical work. Field trip.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisites: PHB122, SCB222
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

PHB452 ELECTRONICS 2
Applications of operational amplifiers and special function ICs including filter networks; transducers; digital circuits: memories, timers, A/D and D/A systems; microprocessor fundamentals.
Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisite: PHB352
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

PHB462 EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS 4
Experimental method and design; electronics; preparation and presentation of reports; group project.
Course: SC30
Prerequisite: At least two level 2 Physics units
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

PHB471 RADIATION PHYSICS 2
A study of the philosophy and protocol of radiation protection. The question of protection is treated in a manner which brings into perspective the details of protection dealt with in other units of the course.
Course: PH38
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHB473 MEDICAL ULTRASOUND
The physical principles and application of ultrasound.
Course: PH38
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHB474 RADIOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT 2
A study of the equipment used in specialised radiography; including mobiles, tomographic units, skull tables and mammography units.
Course: PH38
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHB475 MEDICAL RADIATION
COMPUTING 1
An introduction to the capabilities of computer hardware and software, and image processing.
Course: PH38
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PHB476 SPECIAL PROCEDURES
Specialised techniques of radiography: the skull, obstetrics, gynaecology, CNS and paediatrics.
Course: PH38
Prerequisites: PHB376, PHB379
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PHB479 CLINICAL RADIOGRAPHY 3
Clinical experience in approved departments in radiographic examinations discussed in PHB376.
Course: PH38
Prerequisites: PHB376, PHB379
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

PHB481 DOSIMETRY
A study of the measurement and dosimetry of external beam X-ray and gamma ray radiotherapy.
Course: PH38
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PHB482 RADIOTHERAPY PHYSICS 2
A study of radioactivity including methods of radiation detection, radioactive equilibrium and production of radioisotopes, the principles of brachytherapy.
Course: PH38
Prerequisite: PHB382
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week
PHB584 Principles of Treatment

The principles underlying the choice of treatment of cancer in specific sites including consideration of associated treatment.

Course: PH38
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

PHB487 Megavoltage Therapy

An extension of the topic introduced in PHB387 to include the full range of treatment by megavoltage therapy for cancer in specific sites. Consideration includes techniques, planning, patient positioning, outlines and measurements.

Course: PH38
Prerequisites: PHB387, PHB389
Credit Points: 10
Contact Hours: 4 per week

PHB489 Clinical Radiotherapy

Clinical experiences in approved departments in techniques of megavoltage therapy.

Course: PH38
Prerequisites: PHB387, PHB389
Co-requisite: PHB487
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 4 per week

PHB512 Project

Projects are undertaken in a wide range of topics normally submitted by staff. They are commonly related to School of Physics research activities in materials science, health and medical physics and instrumentation, and may involve an extension of existing knowledge and technique or an introductory investigation into a new procedure.

Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisite: At least 3 third level Physics units.
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

PHB522 Applied Quantum Mechanics

Schrödinger equation, potential wells, hydrogen atom, angular momentum, perturbation theory, atomic and molecular spectra, Zeeman effects, line broadening phenomena, spectroscopy, lasers.

Course: SC30
Prerequisites: MAB432, MAB452, PHB322
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

PHB532 Electromagnetic Field Theory


Course: SC30
Prerequisites: PHB322, MAB452
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

PHB542 Applied Acoustics

Environmental and occupational noise. Architectural and building acoustics. Generation and detection of ultrasound; applications in medicine and industry fields.

Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisite: Second level Acoustics
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

PHB552 Electronics

A program of lectures and laboratory work on the following topics: Interfacing to microprocessors and pc’s, control of peripheral devices, computer languages. Control systems, telemetry and recording devices. Data collection and logging. Analog and digital signal processing. Industrial visits.

Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisite: PHB452
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

PHB562 Physical Methods of Analysis

X-ray diffraction: qualitative and quantitative analysis, texture and stress analysis. X-ray fluorescence. Electron microscopy; transmission electron microscopy, scanning electron microscopy, electron probe microanalysis. Theory, instrumentation and application of atomic emission and absorption spectroscopy, mass spectrometry and gas chromatography, infra-red and Raman spectroscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy and surface analysis techniques (Auger electron spectroscopy, x-ray photoelectron spectroscopy, secondary ion mass spectrometry).

Courses: ED50, SC30
Prerequisite: PHB342
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

PHB572 Image Recording & Evaluation

Lectures and practical exercises on non-film image formation evaluation. Information theory.

Course: PH38
Credit Points: 4
Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHB573 Digital Imaging Modalities

The principles, methods and applications of CT, digital radiography and MRI in medical imaging.

Course: PH38
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHB574 Quality Assurance in Medical Imaging

A study of the principles and techniques used in the quality assurance of medical imaging apparatus and ancillary equipment.

Course: PH38
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

PHB575 Medical Radiation Computing 2

Applications of computers in image processing and radiotherapy.

Course: PH38
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

PHB576 Advanced Radiographic Technique 1

A study of the principles and techniques used in advanced radiographic techniques including angiography, the salivary glands, arthrography, sinography, arteriography and venography.

Course: PH38
Prerequisites: PHB476, PHB479
Co-requisite: PHB578
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 6 per week

PHB578 Image Interpretation 1

Lectures and practical exercises on image interpretation including technical and diagnostic quality.

Course: PH38
Credit Points: 4
Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHB579 Clinical Radiography 4

Clinical experience in special radiographic procedures as introduced in PHB476.

Course: PH38
Prerequisites: PHB476, PHB479
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 4 per week

PHB583 Complementary & Evolving Techniques

The principles, strengths and stage of development of techniques which are complementary to radiotherapy treatment of cancer including: hyperbaric 02 therapy, neutron therapy, p-meson therapy, chemotherapy, cryotherapy and hyperthermia.

Course: PH38
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHB584</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF TREATMENT 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 per week</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB585</td>
<td>COMPUTER ASSISTED TREATMENT PLANNING I</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 per week</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB587</td>
<td>ORTHOVOLTAGE &amp; SUPERFICIAL THERAPY</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB589</td>
<td>CLINICAL RADIOThERAPY 4</td>
<td>PHB487, PHB489</td>
<td>4 per week</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB622</td>
<td>SOLID STATE PHYSICS</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 per week</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB632</td>
<td>NUCLEAR &amp; PARTICLE PHYSICS</td>
<td>PHB432, PHB522</td>
<td>5 per week</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB642</td>
<td>APPLIED RADIATION &amp; HEALTH PHYSICS</td>
<td>PHB432</td>
<td>5 per week</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB662</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PHYSICS</td>
<td>At least 36</td>
<td>5 per week</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB671</td>
<td>RADIATION BIOLOGY</td>
<td>PHB38</td>
<td>2 per week</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB672</td>
<td>PROJECT</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB676</td>
<td>ADVANCED RADIOGRAPHIC TECHNIQUE 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB679</td>
<td>CLINICAL RADIOGRAPHY 5</td>
<td>PHB576, PHB579</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB680</td>
<td>NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 per week</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB683</td>
<td>ONCOLOGICAL IMAGING</td>
<td>PHB573</td>
<td>5 per week</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB685</td>
<td>COMPUTER ASSISTED TREATMENT PLANNING 2</td>
<td>PHB576, PHB579</td>
<td>3 per week</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB689</td>
<td>SPECIALISED RADIOThERAPY TECHNIQUE</td>
<td>PHB589</td>
<td>4 per week</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB701</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDICAL PHYSICS 1</td>
<td>SC60</td>
<td>4 per week</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

PHB705 PROJECT (MEDICAL PHYSICS MAJOR)
A research project in which the student will initiate and undertake an investigation of some magnitude and originality. Topics will be related to research interests in the Centre for Medical and Health Physics. Course: SC60 Credit Points: 48

PHN101 ANALOGUE ELECTRONICS
Principles of electronics applicable in the medical field; discrete circuits and integrated circuits in common use: design and limitations. Course: PH80 Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHN102 INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL STATISTICS & COMPUTING
Basic concepts of computing systems, programming, software engineering, introduction to medical applications. Medical applications of numerical methods and medical statistics. Course: PH80 Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHN103 RADIATION PHYSICS 1
Basic principles of radioactivity and radioactive decay; interactions of ionising radiation with matter. Course: PH80 Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHN104 RADIATION PHYSICS 2
Phenomena related to interaction of ionising radiation with biological tissue. Emphasis on aspects of actual or potential importance in a clinical environment. Isotope production, nuclear radiation detectors. Course: PH80 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PHN152 CROSS-SECTIONAL ANATOMY
The cross-sectional anatomy of the head, neck, thorax and abdomen (including the pregnant uterus) with an emphasis on an appreciation of the structures demonstrated on ultrasound images. Course: PH80 Prerequisite: PNN161 (or equivalent) Co-requisite: PNN165 (or equivalent) Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHN153 ULTRASOUND EQUIPMENT 1
The physical principles of diagnostic ultrasound including: wave physics; propagation; the Doppler effect; the biological effects of ultrasound; medical ultrasound equipment, including transducers control; display; image performance and artefacts. Course: PH80 Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHN154 PRINCIPLES OF ULTRASOUND IMAGING
General principles of ultrasound imaging techniques including scanning motions, coupling agents, transducer selection and respiration problems. Course: PH80 Co-requisite: PHN153 Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHN155 ULTRASONIC EXAMINATION IN OBSTETRICS/GYNAECOLOGY
The normal and abnormal anatomy and functions related to gynaecology and obstetrics, the ultrasound techniques used and the appearance of related images. Course: PH80 Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHN156 ULTRASONIC EXAMINATION OF THE ABDOMEN
A study of the techniques used in the ultrasonic examination of the abdomen including the appearance on the ultrasound image of normal abdominal anatomy and its alteration by pathological processes. Course: PH80 Co-requisite: PHN154 Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHN157 CLINICAL ULTRASOUND 1
A supervised practical program carried out in an approved clinical ultrasound department. Students must obtain hands-on experience in specified ultrasound procedures used in examination of the abdomen, pelvis and in obstetrics and gynaecology. Course: PH80 Co-requisites: PHN153, PHN154 Credit Points: 12

PHN202 BIOMECHANICS
The principles and properties related to human tissues and physiological functions with emphasis on work ergonomics, occupational and physiological health measurement problems. Course: PH80 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PHN204 HEALTH & OCCUPATIONAL PHYSICS
The philosophy, protocol and practices necessary to minimise hazards associated with electrical, mechanical and biological techniques used in hospitals. The principles and techniques of dosimetry of ionising radiation with emphasis on aspects pertinent to actual or potential use in medicine. Course: PH80 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PHN206 MEDICAL IMAGING
The principles involved in the production of the radiographic and nuclear medicine images and the appropriate quality control protocols. Course: PH80 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PHN257 CLINICAL ULTRASOUND 2
A period of additional clinical experience designed to refine basic skills acquired in PHN157. Course: PH80 Prerequisite: PHN157 Credit Points: 12

PHN301 MICROPROCESSORS
Basic digital integrated circuits and their applications in logic design and microprocessor interfacing. Microprocessor programming and applications integrated with instrumentation and medical imaging science to develop an understanding of microcomputer function and applications. Course: PH80 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week
PHN302 INSTRUMENTATION
Concentrates on gaining experience in the use of a wide range of instrumentation. Topics include: generalised instrument, data transfer, data interpretation, servomechanisms, data recorders, systems, practical aspects of instrument use. Laboratory learning experience in the gathering, conditioning, storage and analysis of data, using skills learned in digital electronics, computing and instrumentation. Digital signal processing of physiological signals, medical applications of numerical methods; medical statistics.

Course: PH80
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

PHN304 MEDICAL IMAGING SCIENCE
Visual science, analogue and digital images, image enhancement, restoration and analysis, computed tomography, computer architecture, display instrumentation, recording and storage.

Course: PH80
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHN351 ULTRASOUND EQUIPMENT 2
Lectures and practical exercises on the principles and techniques of quality assurance protocols used in ultrasonic imaging.

Course: PH80  Prerequisite: PHN153
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHN352 ULTRASONIC EXAMINATION IN CARDIOLOGY
The techniques of ultrasound imaging used in investigating the cardiovascular system; techniques for demonstration of cardiac structures, cerebrovascular and peripheral vascular systems and peripheral venous systems.

Course: PH80
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHN353 ULTRASOUND IN MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS
The role of ultrasound in medical imaging diagnosis.

Course: PH80
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHN354 ULTRASONIC EXAMINATIONS OF THE HEAD, NECK & PERIPHERAL ORGANS
Ultrasound techniques used to examine the head, neck and peripheral organs and the ultrasonic appearance of normal and abnormal anatomy and pathology.

Course: PH80  Prerequisite: PHN257
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHN357 CLINICAL ULTRASOUND 3
A supervised practical program carried out in an approved clinical ultrasound department. Students must obtain experience of specified ultrasound examinations used in cardiology and in the examination of the head, neck and peripheral organs.

Course: PH80  Prerequisite: PHN257
Credit Points: 12

PHN402 RADIOThERAPy
The principles and techniques of clinical application of ionising radiation for therapeutic purposes: radiotherapy physics and diabracey therapy.

Course: PH80
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHN405 PHYSIOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT
The principles and techniques of the direct and indirect measurement of physiological variables.

Course: PH80
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PHN407 CASE STUDIES
Completion of assignments in applied practical procedures including reports written to journal publication standards.

Course: PH80
Credit Points: 6

PHN520 PROJECT
PHN540 PROJECT
The project may take the form of research development, a design, a feasibility study, or the collection of scattered information on a given topic. The project can be undertaken externally under QUT supervision. Time spent on projects will be one year for full-time and two years for part-time students.

Course: PH80
Credit Points: 40 (FT) and 24 (PT) per semester
Contact Hours: 18 (FT) and 9 (PT) per week

PHS021 INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS
Intended to give a grounding in basic physics topics selected from the following areas: mechanics, heat, electricity, and magnetism and light. Note: This unit is not compatible with Senior Physics.

Course: BN10
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

PLB102 HISTORY OF THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT 1
The development of man’s artificial environment and its relationship to ideas, technology, and the fine arts from the earliest times to the seventeenth century.

Course: BN30
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

PLB113 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
Atmospheric processes including climate; air pollution and smog; water cycles. Sea level changes and water pollution as a global issue; carbon, nitrogen and phosphorous cycling. Introduction to human population and demographic trends. Distribution and trade in renewable and non-renewable resources; trends in the use of land; the city as an ecosystem; natural resource management and conservation.

Course: BN30
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLB135 MAP & AIR PHOTO INTERPRETATION
Types, sources, uses and availability of maps and air photos, map reading, understanding of contours, land form and use of sections; methods and techniques of map production; introduction to photogrammetry and use of stereoscopes; introduction to remote sensing.

Course: BN30
Credit Points: 2  Contact Hours: 1 per week

PLB140 INTRODUCTORY DESIGN 1
See ARB140.

Course: BN30
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 6 per week

PLB141 THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT 1
See ARB141.

Course: BN30
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLB200 INTRODUCTORY DESIGN 2
Studio work; simple three dimensional design tasks at a variety of scales, and illustrating tasks associated with the relevant professions. Workshop and field work related to studio exercises. Techniques of oral and written presentation, report writing, use of English as applicable to the relevant professions.

Course: BN30  Prerequisite: PLB140
Credit Points: 20  Contact Hours: 10 per week

819
■ PLB201 THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT 2
Basic research principles, perception, learning processes, motivation and problem solving. Communication, characteristics and dynamics of group and interpersonal interactions. Stress and anxiety management. The role of the self-concept and locus of control in transactions with the world in general.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ PLB209 APPLIED LAND SCIENCE FOR DESIGNERS
This unit is concerned with establishing the foundations of a scientific understanding of the earth's surface. It includes earth science and climatology for environmental design; land forms and their origins; introduction to the physical properties and behaviour of soils and rocks in relation to the design professions.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 1 per week

■ PLB343 INTRODUCTION TO ECOLOGY
Concepts of plant science and ecology which form the basic understanding necessary for design in dynamic biophysical environments; the biological world, at whatever scale of analysis we use - individual, species, population or community - is responsive in its form and function to the influences of the environment in which it lives. Through understanding the processes which regulate the impact of environment it is possible to interpret patterns in the landscape, predict change and design form and function.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ PLB408 DESIGN SCIENCE
The quantity and quality of light and daylight in buildings; macro and micro climatic conditions; students are given the opportunity to conduct experiments and test models.
Course: BN30
Prerequisite: PLB301 Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ PLB409 COMPUTER TECHNIQUES
Development of understanding, awareness, and appreciation of computers as aids in data analysis and presentation, and of basic skills to input, manipulate, and analyse output; for statistical analysis of data in decision making; the range of information systems; as a tool in landscape architecture and planning.
Course: BN30
Prerequisites: MAB195, MAB196 Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ PLB411 LANDSCAPE ECOSYSTEM
The broad division of the earth in relation to climate and soils; the ecosystem concept and its development and application at various geographic scales; concept of community ecophysiology and growth equations; ecological biogeography of Australian vegetation; classification of landscape: concepts of biogeographic regions; landscape structure: patches
and corridors and the ideas of matrix and network; analysis of landscape structure and function.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

PLB414 POPULATION & URBAN STUDIES
Topics include: aspects of urban structure including size/function relationships, concentric zone theory, Hoyt's settlement patterns and problems of rural settlements. The dynamics of urban areas; the relationships and requirements of urban activities (especially residential, work and leisure activities); theories of city form and change; the problems of the CBD; the CBD fringe, and the urban/rural fringe. Case studies of Australian settlements.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

PLB440 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMICS
Introduction to the basic economic problem of scarcity. Production possibilities are outlined together with various types of economic regimes. A simple macroeconomic circular flow model is introduced. The second part of the unit deals with microeconomic concepts. The market system and associated concepts of demand, supply and price equilibrium.
Course: BN30, CN32
Credit Points: 2  Contact Hours: 1 per week

PLB441 URBAN PLANNING 2
Course: BN30, CN32
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLB442 QUANTITIES & COSTS
Measurement and costing of time, resources, and materials for professional services, production of documents, and implementation of projects. The techniques and tools available for both preliminary and detailed measurement and costing and their control.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 2  Contact Hours: 1 per week

PLB500 PLANNING & LANDSCAPE DESIGN 3
This unit aims to confirm the student's appreciation of the coherence of the design process by a single integrated semester long project. Secondly, the exercise focuses on interdisciplinary skills by undertaking joint work with the architecture students.
Course: BN30
Prerequisites: PLB400, PLB408, PLB411
Credit Points: 20  Contact Hours: 6 per week

PLB511 LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION
Materials and methods of construction; skills in detailing and preparation of documents. Topics include: the common building materials; foundation soils; site stormwater drainage, water and electrical services; applied systems, including paving, etc.
Course: BN30
Prerequisite: PLB340
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

PLB546 LAND DEVELOPMENT 1
The political, economic and physical contexts of land development; environmental services and utilities at the broad scale; the necessary design criteria for these services. Topics include: characteristics of land development projects; structure and operation of approval authorities; design considerations; impacts of electricity and gas systems on the natural environment; transport systems planning.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

PLB547 LAND USE GENERATION
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLB561 ECONOMICS OF TOWN PLANNING
This unit is essentially microeconomic; introduces urban economics and the economic aspects of town planning issues; provides techniques for economic analysis suited to planning needs; illustrates interactions with employment, industry, population and urban studies at the economic interface.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 3  Contact Hours: 1 per week

PLB562 REPORT PREPARATION
Course: BN30  Prerequisites: COB163, PLB346
Credit Points: 2  Contact Hours: 1 per week

PLB563 TRANSPORT PLANNING
Studies include alternative modes of transport; to methods for predicting future urban transport patterns; and to techniques of transport planning and management. It covers movement and its alternative modes. The origin and destination approach to traffic management; interchange studies. Inter-urban traffic and regional transport planning. The relationship between land use and traffic generation.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 5  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLB565 LANDSCAPE GRAPHICS
Combined application of freehand, drafting and colour techniques. The selection of colour, theme and emphasis in graphic packages. Realism, abstraction and symbolism in landscape communication. Monochromatic graphics for simple reproduction. Integration of various graphic techniques and media. Efficient processes for production and reproduction.
Course: BN30
Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLB600 PLANNING & LANDSCAPE DESIGN 4
Expansion of students' planning and design skills by increasing the complexity and scale of projects and introducing problems requiring knowledge and skills drawn from the human environment, natural environment and technology study areas. The three projects for the semester focus on the development of a significant urban area.
Course: BN30
Prerequisites: PLB400, PLB408, PLB411, PLB414, PLB511
Credit Points: 20  Contact Hours: 6 per week
PLB640 PLANTING DESIGN
Design characteristics and criteria. Use of plants as structural and design elements within landscape principles to planting design; scale; design for change, growth, replacement and maintenance. Planting design in schemes such as streets, highways, parks, urban frontcourts and interior plantscapes, gardens and broadscale regeneration and stabilisation.
Course: BN30  Prerequisite: PLB345
Credit Points: 3  Contact Hours: 1 per week

PLB643 ISSUES & ETHICS
Case studies of successful solutions to environmental problems (e.g., Oregon, London, South Australia). Implications of major environmental problems and environmental awareness for urban form and policies. Environmental impacts of technological change. Contrasting attitudes towards conservation of natural, rural and urban environments. Concept of stewardship.
Course: BN30  Prerequisite: Completion of years 1 and 2
Credit Points: 2  Contact Hours: 1 per week

PLB645 GRADING
Techniques of land surface manipulation including construction of platforms for building, carparks, sports ovals etc. and associated provision of surface drainage. Procedures are accompanied by skill development exercises in a grading workbook concluding with the preparation of two set grading plans.
Course: BN30  Prerequisite: PLB340
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLB646 LAND DEVELOPMENT 2
Continuation of PLB546. Land development projects, their financial, marketing and local authority requirements; the housing industry, firm and industry developments and current trends; the requirements of community, public and utility services.
Course: BN30  Prerequisite: PLB546
Credit Points: 7  Contact Hours: 3 per week

PLB647 LAND USE POLICIES
Review of the Government structure as applied to urban areas and regions. The levels of urban planning. How urban policies are made. Organisations as policy makers and policy implementors. Areas of conflict and their resolution. The various levels and types of land use planning. Major land uses and activities; work, housing, recreation, transport and welfare.
Course: BN30  Prerequisite: PLB547
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLB649 CONSERVATION THEORY
Introduction to the concepts of conservation and preservation. The structure of conservation legislation and responsibility in Australia. ICOMOS and the Burra charter. The particular requirements of places, landscapes and precincts in mixed or public ownership. Application of conservation concepts and their use in the National Listings process.
Course: BN30  Credit Points: 2  Contact Hours: 1 per week

PLB651 ELECTIVE UNIT – LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
Final year students are required to undertake a minimum of two hours of elective units. The elective unit may be taken in either semester or spread across both semesters depending on unit choice.
Course: BN30  Prerequisite: Completion of years 1 and 2
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLB654 ELECTIVE UNIT – PLANNING
Any approved unit selected from the undergraduate programs of the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering, normally one of the landscape architecture courses. In special circumstances the elective unit may be selected from courses offered by QUT’s other faculties or by another approved university.
Course: BN30  Prerequisite: Completion of years 1 and 2
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLB656 HOUSING & COMMUNITY SERVICES
Population change and households formation. Housing and community services. Analysis of the building and land development industries. The physical place of educational institutions in communities. Shared use of facilities, location and space standards. Social and welfare services and their role in the community.
Course: BN30  Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLB659 IMPACTS & ASSESSMENT
Forms of impact assessment and analysis considering ecological, social and economic issues; various statutory systems. An analysis of the ecological processes as a background to assessing the impact of human activities: urbanisation, resource exploitation, mining and other forms of landscape change.
Course: BN30  Prerequisite: PLB411, PLB414
Credit Points: 5  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLB663 URBAN PLANNING I
Building upon preliminary economic knowledge, urban growth theory and constraints are outlined. Population and employment changes and their effect on employment, industry and residential location are identified together with relevant definition and analytical techniques. Introduction to economic base studies, activity rates and use of multipliers. The urban labour market, unemployment and labour supply are outlined. Theory and methods of industry location are developed: types and needs of industry, retailing, retail hierarchies; office activities, office location; shopping centres; and office, industrial and corporate parks. The role of government and the impact of the post-industrial society are considered.
Course: CN32  Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLN101 URBAN DESIGN ANALYSIS STUDIO
This unit emphasises the development of skills in analysis related to the urban design process and adequate communication of the results.
Courses: BN73, PL69  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

PLN102 URBAN DESIGN CONTEXT STUDIO
Students undertake studies typically from a community participation project, a sense of place project, a conservation and infill project for the redevelopment/rehabilitation of urban precincts or residential areas. Techniques of guidance and control: the use of regulations, rates, and performance standards. Positive planning and the use of incentives for good design: bonuses, transferable rights, advance publication of permissible development, rapid decisions, early dissemination of information. Work in other units of study will be related to this unit.
Courses: BN73, PL69  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week
PLN103 URBAN DESIGN CONJECTURE STUDIO
Identification and classification of approaches to urban design. The setting of objectives, the adoption of a method and the testing of implications for a particular urban design problem type. Students are required to undertake studies typically from: local area, precinct, part of the city, the city as a whole. Where applicable, work in other units of study will be incorporated into this unit.
Courses: BN73, PL69
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PLN105 URBAN DESIGN FIELD STUDIES
This unit consists of a field trip of approximately ten days duration. Visits to successful and unsuccessful examples of urban design and to design offices in the eastern states and the Australian Capital Territory. Students analyse existing and proposed examples in the context of their original design criteria including cultural, social, political, economic and physical aspects to understand the applicable design rules. Examples are reviewed through site visits, discussion and seminars with designers and users.
Courses: BN73, PL69 Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: Approx 10 day field trip

PLN111 COMPARATIVE PLANNING THEORY
Roles of planners: statutory, pluralist, advocate, consultants; models of planning at different scales and in different contexts: national, regional and local; planning under different economic and social conditions: free market, centrally planned, indicative, interventionist, participatory. Current metropolitan and regional planning issues in Australia.
Course: BN73
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLN112 CONCENTRATION STUDIES
In consultation with the course coordinator, and the approval of the Head of School, each student undertakes an agreed program of study which may involve taking selected courses from outside the urban and regional planning curriculum, focusing on a particular aspect of urban and regional planning which relates to the student's thesis topic. Students prepare a draft outline of the thesis and write a preliminary chapter or discussion paper which normally deals with the theoretical background or broad context of the topic selected for study.
Course: BN73
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLN113 OPTION PROJECTS
Working in small groups, students undertake projects which broadly relate to their thesis topics. Projects may relate to topics such as urban development and design, regional development planning and management, recreation and tourism planning, and planning in developing countries.
Course: BN73
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PLN114 APPLIED RESEARCH TECHNIQUES
Research techniques, including surveys of various types, statistical analysis, remote sensing and others.
Courses: BN73, PL69
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 1 per week

PLN115 METROPOLITAN PLANNING PRACTICE & LAW
Growth and changes in metropolitan areas with particular reference to Australia; urban sprawl or urban consolidation; the future of metropolitan Brisbane; the current planning and legislative framework; suggestions for reform; group project on an aspect of metropolitan planning, normally in Brisbane.
Course: BN73
Credit Points: 16 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PLN121 PLANNING THESIS
The thesis is normally required to be 30-50,000 words in length, and is related to the Concentration Studies and Option Project chosen by the student. The precise subject and objectives are chosen in consultation with an appropriate tutor. Field work is usually a necessary component of the research required in the production of the Planning Thesis which should make an original contribution to knowledge in the field of urban and regional planning to a closely related area.
Course: BN73
Credit Points: 24 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLN122 PROFESSIONAL SEMINARS
Contributions by local and visiting speakers with specialist expertise or knowledge of specific issues or projects related to the work and interests of the built environment professions. Master of Built Environment students are expected to attend and to participate fully in the discussions.
Course: BN73
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLN123 PLANNING IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES
The concept of the Third World: characteristics and setting; theories of national development relevant to the Third World; the roles of international agencies, governments, expatriate urban and regional planners, local expertise and the international community; the problems of rapid social and cultural change; the role of nationalism. Urban issues: rapid urbanisation, dual economies, the provision of shelter, squatters, social and physical infrastructure. Rural issues: definitions and theories of development; rural development schemes and case studies: capital land and labour intensive schemes; economic transformations; the future of urban-rural relations in developing countries.
Course: BN73
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLN124 OPTION COURSE
This course is developed by senior academic staff in response to matters of current significance; there are also opportunities to select appropriate elective courses from elsewhere within and outside QUT.
Course: BN73
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLN201 HISTORY OF URBAN SYSTEMS
Analysis of urban forms and systems in the pre-industrial, industrial and post-industrial periods. Specific topics include urban activities: commerce, manufacture, administration, dwelling, recreation and culture; urban services: water supply, transportation, defence and public order, fire control, sewerage and waste disposal, fuel and power, public information; urban form: planning for intelligibility, planning for propriety and symbolism, planning for delight.
Courses: BN73, PL69
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 1 per week

PLN204 URBAN DESIGN THEORY & CRITICISM
The characteristics of good theory in the field of urban design in relation to the work of a number of theoretical writers and schools. Specific topics include
such of the course coordinator elect studies to improve outside the major or a specified reading/research program under tutorial guidance. Students, specific focus of study or dissertation topic. Study specialist studies offered by staff in their areas of credit points: 8 contact hours: 1 per week

pln250 masters studio
Students select a specific studio related to the proposed focus of study. Studios are organised on a thematic rather than a purely disciplinary basis and projects will involve members of several disciplines in schemes of varying scales. Advanced problem solving and interactive skills are required. Emphasis is placed on coordinated and managed group activity and resulting high levels of team output are expected. Professional aspects of project activities are supported by input on advanced aspects and concepts. Courses: BN73, PL69
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 1 per week

pln251 advanced practice 1
Presumes prerequisite understanding of practice relationships and processes. Emphasis is on the establishment and development of new markets and appropriate methodologies. Courses: BN73
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 1 per week

pln252 advanced practice 2
See PLN251. Course: BN73
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

pln253 practice seminar
Students are required to prepare and present a formal seminar on a professional topical subject and to participate in those presented by fellow students. Course: BN73
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 1 per week

pln254 professional seminars
This unit provides a forum for interdisciplinary discussion. Local and visiting speakers contribute specialist expertise and knowledge of specific issues or projects related to the work and interests of the contributing majors. Course: BN73
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

pln255 concentration studies a
Students, in conjunction with and with the approval of the course coordinator elect studies to improve basic knowledge in identified areas of deficiency. Such study may be either in defined units offered outside the major or a specified reading/research program under tutorial guidance. Courses: BN73, PL69
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 1 per week

pln256 concentration studies b
Each student undertakes approved study to develop more specialised knowledge and skills related to their specific focus of study or dissertation topic. Study may be taken within the student's own major through specialist studies offered by staff in their areas of expertise, from other majors in the course, or from other advanced studies in the University. Courses: BN73, PL69
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

pln257 research method
Students are introduced to issues related to the purpose, organisation, and conduct of research and to a range of appropriate techniques for the collection and analysis of information relating to their dissertation topics. The current state of research and publication in the profession is highlighted. Course: BN73
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 1 per week

pln258 dissertation
Provides the opportunity to pursue in depth and with innovation an issue or problem within the chosen focus of study. This may be achieved through emphasis on either design or process. The balance between theory and design application may vary; however, a dissertation which focuses on a specific design must be supported by a theoretical basis and analysis sufficient to define the problem and to explain how the design satisfies the conditions for a solution. Conversely, a dissertation which focuses on the development of a theory must illustrate the practical implications of the theory for the relevant classes of design. Course: BN73
Credit Points: 24 Contact Hours: 6 per week

pln302 urban landscape
The city as a landscape unit, examples of city/site relationships; contribution of natural factors and patterns: topography, soils, drainage, vegetation, climate; towards better delineation of urban form and character. Spaces and their organisation, the city as spatial entity, sequential experience; spaces for specific purposes; choreography of spaces: use, settings, and furnishings, enclosures, floors, overhead structures, services, features, finishes. Natural elements and their nurture within urban areas: vegetation species, groupings, their requirements, streets, plazas, forecourts, roofs, urban forests, natural areas; water bodies and their conservation as healthy features; urban wildlife: habitats and contribution to the urban experience; landscape conservation techniques in urban areas. Courses: BN73, PL69
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 1 per week

pln304 urban services & functions
Urban services: functional services of power, telephone, gas, water, stormwater and sewerage reticulation; controlling authorities, planning requirements and controls relevant to urban design. Community services related to health, safety, and welfare: such as medical, fire, emergency services, libraries, police, community participatory groups; controlling authorities, extent of services provided and controls relevant to urban design. Origins and destinations of traffic movements. The road hierarchy and its characteristics. Features of major terminals, car parks, pedestrian and cycle networks. Modes of travel and transport systems, railway and light rail, water, evaluation of comparative systems. Major traffic generators: airports, terminals, CBD circulation. Related environmental and design issues: noise, atmospheric pollution, physical and visual impacts of different systems and traffic channels. Future trends in transport and movement systems and related issues. Courses: BN73, PL69
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 1 per week
PLN401 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN URBAN DESIGN
The use of computers to analyse and solve urban design problems and communicate solutions. Feasibility studies; land use studies; generation of envelope and space layouts; environmental and service systems analysis; development control testing; data handling and manipulation; computer graphics; interactive integrated design systems.
Courses: BN73, PL69
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 1 per week

PLN402 LAW & LEGISLATION IN URBAN DESIGN
Legislative controls and law reform related to urban design and the development process with specific reference to Queensland. Topics include the potential range of legislative controls, principal relevant legislation in Queensland and its impacts on urban design, the development control authority, arbitration processes of the State Government and influence of additional legislation (eg. Group Title, Heritage Acts, pedestrian malls) on the urban design process.
Courses: BN73, PL69
Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 1 per week

PLN501 DISSERTATION
The dissertation provides the student with the opportunity to innovatively pursue in depth an issue or problem within their special field of interest. The precise subject and objectives are chosen in consultation with the course coordinator. This may be achieved through an emphasis on a design project or through a written process. The balance between theory and design application in the dissertation may vary. However, a dissertation which focuses on a specific design project must be supported by a theoretical analysis sufficient to define the problem and to explain how the design proposed satisfies the conditions for a solution. Conversely a dissertation which focuses on the development of a theory must sufficiently illustrate the practical implications of the theory for the relevant classes of design task. The dissertation is supported by work undertaken as applied research techniques.
Course: BN73  Credit Points: 24

PLP202 RESIDENTIAL LANDSCAPE DESIGN
Theory: Introduction to the range of housing and subdivision types; consequences for design; controls, by-laws, standards, and regulations; relevant overseas, Australian, and local examples; residents' expectations and development of attitudes to suburban and urban living; design considerations. Studio: intensive program requiring group and individual work; critique; subdivision layouts; detailed setting/use design within specific development type.
Course: PL66  Prerequisite: PLP507  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

PLP203 URBAN LANDSCAPE DESIGN
Theory: client and user analysis, data gathering and information requirements, programming of work for site planning and detailed design services, programming of implementation; user/function analysis and site capacity considerations; preparation of a project brief; space theory and principles of spatial design. Studio: a medium scale intensive/multiple use project which demands re-design and rehabilitation; project site(s) visits and site surveys and client interviews to establish project briefs and carry out the design project; an advanced level of professional presentation is attached to the project output.
Course: PL66  Prerequisite: PLP507  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

PLP204 LANDSCAPE PLANNING
Studies of medium to large-scale projects involving a range of biophysical, cultural and visual issues with a relatively high degree of complexity; focus on assessment and evaluation of related landscape attributes and issues with emphasis on deriving landscape management options in the form of policies, guidelines, and implementation strategies; studio incorporating lecture/seminar program to promote an understanding of the theoretical framework of landscape planning.
Course: PL66  Prerequisite: PLP507  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 4 per week

PLP205 LANDSCAPE DESIGN
Cultural Values: concepts of garden, landscape, environment; landscape as art or artefact; fine art tradition; iconography; picturesque and gardenesque influences; environmental romanticism; functionalism, symbolism, and meaning; quantification of aesthetic and personal response. Studio: design problems of increased scope, complexity, and constraints; resolution at broad scale; contextual concepts; detailed resolution; professional communication.
Course: PL66  Prerequisite: PLP202, PLP203  Credit Points: 18  Contact Hours: 5 per week

PLP210 LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT A Habitat, horticulture, urban horticulture, arboriculture, plantscapes: production of plant material; standards; site preparation; planting and establishment (including grasses); plant management; bushland management; regeneration techniques; pests, diseases, and their control; monitoring and maintenance programming. Relationship between management and construction: created/dependent and constructed landscapes; specifying and programming construction and management as part of design implementation; specialisations and appropriate case studies.
Course: PL66  Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 4 per week

PLP212 ADVANCED LANDSCAPE GRAPHICS
Variety of techniques of presentation graphics; three-dimensional presentation in Drawn and Modelling Forms; animation additions to presentation drawings; section and perspective exploration for design and detail communication; visual presentation packages suited to particular client types.
Course: PL66  Prerequisite: PLP520  Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLP215 SCHOOL FIELD TRIP
The field trip is a 7-10 day organised trip either interstate or in Queensland away from Brisbane. Environments may be rural, urban and work and issues for discussion may relate to any or all of these. Current projects and complexity, areas of work, or contextual issues not able to be experienced locally form part of the field trip.
Course: PL66  Credit Points: 3  Contact Hours: 7-10 days

PLP216 COMPUTER AIDED DATA ANALYSIS
The development of skills and application of computer aided data analysis in landscape architecture. The emphasis is on building graphical data and at-
tribute data skills; database management software; input and manipulation of data; development of graphic skills using the Autocad system.

Courses: BN73, BN75, PL69
Credit Points: 2 Contact Hours: 1 per week

- PLP218 ADVANCED LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION 1
- PLP219 ADVANCED LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION 2
  Landscape Construction: platforms; land stability and stabilisation; clearing; demolition; earth dams; lakes; broadscale stormwater drainage; sporting facilities; irrigation. Engineering services and structures: subdivision engineering; hydrology; hydraulic structures; coastal engineering; water supply, sewerage; construction planning and control. Documentation: working drawings; specifications; bills; schedules; methods of production. Computer Support; database management software; Autocad graphics.
  Course: PL66 Prerequisite: PLP523, PLP524
  Credit Points: 6 each unit
  Contact Hours: 3 per week each unit

- PLP220 LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT B
  Landscape Assessment: visual and scenic quality assessment; EIA components; current procedures and applications. Computer Techniques: types of GIS; potentials, problems, current issues; computerised three-dimensional modelling. Advanced Landscape Ecology: human settlement impact on structures; interactions; connectivity and dispersal; landscape and vegetation dynamics; conservation evaluation; habitat reconstruction. Rural Land Use: issues and systems; characteristics of rural settlement; catchment management; ecosystem protection. Resource Management: issues and systems; inventories and evaluation; conflict resolution; concept of sustainable development; conservation strategies; resource management policies.
  Course: PL66 Co-requisite: PLP204
  Prerequisite: PLP514
  Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 4 per week

- PLP221 LANDSCAPE PRACTICE 1
  Contracts: principles of contract law; forms of contract; standard conditions of contract and engagement; specific requirements of contract documents. Forum/Workshop: discussions structured around topical issues as debates, panels, or seminars involving visiting specialists and/or participants.
  Course: PL66 Prerequisite: PLP526
  Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 2 per week

- PLP222 LANDSCAPE PRACTICE 2
  Practical experience: minimum of three weeks in approved landscape architectural office. Contracts: contract administration; case studies; professional presentation.
  Course: PL66 Prerequisite: PLP221
  Credit Points: 3 Contact Hours: 2 per week

- PLP401 RURAL LAND USE & PLANNING
  Rural Land Use Patterns: The characteristics and dynamics of rural land uses - forestry, pastoral and arable agriculture, extractive industries, water collection, recreation and tourism, conservation systems. Impacts of rural resource developments. Rural planning and characterisations of rural settlements. The rural urban fringe. Rural issues, problems and conflicts. Case studies of rural land use, abuse and conservation in Australia and overseas. Associated project and field work.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 1 per week

- PLP402 SOCIAL PLANNING
  The genesis of social welfare policies in Australia; employment, health, housing, income and education. The aims and conduct of social surveys. Community development and organisation schemes in Australia and overseas. Public participation and community action; planning aid and advocacy planning.
  Courses: HL85, PL67
  Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 1 per week

- PLP404 THEORIES FOR PLANNING
  The focus and exercise of power in society; structure of society with particular reference to Australia. The importance and development of social groups and classes. Ideas and theories in planning; theory as a basis for practice. The political and philosophical determinants of land use planning. Values in planning, models of human nature and planning's relationship to important value traditions: liberalism, utilitarianism, empiricism, idealism, socialism, conservatism. The concepts of the public interest, social justice and public intervention.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

- PLP405 PROCEDURAL PLANNING THEORY
  Theory, explanation and prescription and the development of planning and decision theory; comprehensive planning and incrementalism, flexibility and commitment, the management of uncertainty, levels of decision making; the concept of mixed scanning, strategic and local planning, procedural planning theory and recent critiques.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 1 per week

- PLP406 PROFESSIONAL PROCEDURES & ETHICS
  Nature and role of a profession and professionalisation; codes of practice and ethics; role of the expert witness; professional conflict; the role of the professional planner in public and private practice; office practice and procedures, filing, costing, control systems, preparation of briefs, estimating.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 1 per week

- PLP407 URBAN POLICY PROCESSES
  The structure of the Australian federal system of government and the impact of this on the way cities are governed. This overview will include the roles of the three tiers of government, analysis of relevant aspects of the Constitution, the implications of Westminster conventions, the role of statutory authorities, and models of public policy making. The second major component of the course will be an investigation of the organisational and inter-organisational aspects of government, including theories of organisational culture and change, organisational structures, inter-organisational relations, and approaches to improving organisational performance.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

- PLP411 PLANNING PRACTICE & LAW (URBAN)
  This unit takes the form of a problem solving group project set in an inner metropolitan or small town
location, often undertaken in conjunction with local communities and councils. In the course of the project, which is accompanied by a series of lectures, the student group formulates policies and strategies relating to a specific urban area. Topics discussed are the statutory basis for urban planning and development in Queensland, including land use allocation, zoning, development control, statutory and non-statutory plans, consultation and participation, and the sources and use of statistical and other data.

Course: PL67
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 4 per week

- **PLP412 PLANNING PRACTICE & LAW (REGIONAL & STRATEGIC)**
  Statutory basis of strategic planning; regional planning; the case of Queensland. Strategy and policy formulation in a group project in a specific region.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 4 per week

- **PLP413 REGIONAL PLANNING METHODS**
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 1 per week

- **PLP414 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**
  Aims and processes of resource management; alternative approaches and techniques, resource inventories and evaluations. Environmental impact analysis and statements, statutory requirements. Multi-purpose schemes and planning and management of regional landscapes in Australia and overseas. Policy studies of land and resource management schemes.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **PLP415 RESEARCH METHODS & INDIVIDUAL PROJECT**
  Research as fun. Different approaches to research, and ways of selecting the most appropriate one. The place of objectives in research method; delimitation of areas of concern; structuring the research program; identification of primary and secondary sources; purposes and limitations of analysis; inference, uncertainty and exclusion of false conclusions; selection and adaptation of techniques. Ways of presenting research findings. Preparation of an individual research study.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **PLP416 URBAN POLICY IMPLEMENTATION**
  The role of implementation and evaluation in the urban policy process. The barriers to implementation and strategies for overcoming them. Methods for evaluating urban policies. Development of skills for improving implementation of urban policies, including conflict resolution and negotiation skills.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 1 per week

- **PLP418 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN PLANNING**
  Applies the introductory material in ISB183 to specific urban planning applications. This will include, but is not limited to use of spreadsheets for analysis and projection, linking spreadsheets to ABS demographic data, applications of databases, applications of GIS and use of purpose-designed programs.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **PLP420 SCHOOL FIELD TRIP**
  One field course of approximately seven to ten days duration to provide a comparative dimension to students' studies and to develop skills in observation, data collection, recording and interpretation.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 7-10 days

- **PLP503 HISTORY OF LANDSCAPE DESIGN**
  The form, content, influencing factors, and implications of the creation and development of historically, regionally, and religiously significant consciously designed landscape throughout the world; the evolutionary processes of cultural landscapes.
  Course: PL66
  Credit Points: 3  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **PLP504 PLANTING DESIGN**
  Design characteristics and criteria. The use of plants as structural and design elements within landscape. Principles of planting design. Scale. Design for change, growth, replacement, and maintenance. Planting design in typical schemes such as streets, highways, parks, urban forecourts and interior plantings.
  Course: PL66
  Credit Points: 3  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **PLP505 CONSERVATION THEORY**
  Courses: BN73, PL66, PL69
  Credit Points: 3  Contact Hours: 1 per week

- **PLP506 USER & CHARACTER DESIGN STUDIES**
  Theory: open space and place theory; definition of spatial characteristics; sense of place, structure, form, and legibility; concepts of human functioning in environment; role of privacy, personal space, territorial behaviour; human adaptation to environment; evaluation and observation techniques. Studio: studies of spaces to determine user behaviour and requirements; analyses of inherent character and user needs and responses; abstractions expressing spirit of places.
  Course: PL66
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 6 per week

- **PLP507 SITE PLANNING**
  Theory: processes of site planning and detailed site design; survey and analysis phases; information required; processing of data; design analysis; generation of solutions in conceptual form as basis for strategic planning; Studio: application of theory, principles, and techniques at all scales; site utilisation and selection; environmental and social implications of design decisions; siting and integrating activities, structures, and services; land form manipulation.
  Course: PL66
  Prerequisite: PLP506
  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 4 per week
PLP511 ENVIRONMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY
The social and cultural development of Australian urban environments, with particular reference to the local built environment. The study of human functioning in urban environments. Theory: privacy, person space, territoriality, environmental meaning and cognition, cognitive ways and wayfinding, intercultural and intracultural differences. Application via examination and analysis of an urban environment or an artefact with respect to its sociocultural function.
Course: BN73, PL69
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLP512 INTRODUCTION TO PLANT SCIENCE
Consideration of plants as living organisms; survey of the plant kingdom emphasizing evolutionary trends; complexity of organisation and integration of structural elements; evolution of specialised organs such as leaves, roots, flowers, and propagules; consideration of plant systemsatics and taxonomy as scientific approaches to coping with diversity, the concept of classification, and the development and use of keys for identification. Values and use of numerical classification techniques are introduced; an introduction to physiological processes: photosynthesis and respiration, responses to light, temperature, nutrients, water balance and stress, nutrient and mineral deficiencies, and diseases and pathogens.
Course: PLP512
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLP514 LANDSCAPE ECOLOGY 2
Broad divisions of the earth related to climate and soils: biomes, formations, alliances, associations, and societies; the ecosystem concept and its development and applications; plant communities as expressions of ecosystems; energy and water balance; concepts of community ecophysiology and growth equations; vegetation classification in Australia and its functional significance; ecological biogeography of Australian vegetation; classification of landscape: concepts of biogeographic regions, provinces, land systems, and land units; landscape structure and function and significance for conservation planning; landscape ecology and landscape planning practice.
Course: PLP514
Credit Points: 9 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PLP515 IMPACTS & ASSESSMENT
Decision-making and conflict resolution techniques relevant to land and other natural resource planning and management; analysis of ecological processes as background to assessing impact of human activities on urban, rural, resource exploitation, mining, and other landscape changes; statutory assessment systems especially those pertaining to Queensland and under Federal legislation.
Course: PLP515
Prerequisite: PLP527
Credit Points: 3 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLP516 LANDSCAPE GRAPHICS 1
Lettering, layout, and visual themes in display communication: scale, emphasis, readability, and organization of various types of information: photos, diagrams, text, plans, etc.; use of diagrams as major tools to explore and to communicate information from concepts through to physical relationships; range of sketch types and appropriateness to different types of work such as exploration of form, analysis, and communication of concepts.
Course: PLP516
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PLP520 LANDSCAPE GRAPHICS 2
Combined application of freehand, drafting and colour techniques. The selection of colour, theme and emphasis in graphics packages. Realism, abstraction and symbolism in landscape communication. Monochromatic graphics for simple reproduction. Integration of various graphic techniques and media. Efficient processes for production and reproduction.
Course: PLP520
Prerequisite: PLP516
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 2 per week

PLP521 MAP & AIR PHOTO INTERPRETATION
Types, sources, uses and availability of maps and air photos, map reading, understanding of contours, land form and use of sections; methods and techniques of map production; introduction to photogrammetry and use of stereoscopes; introduction to remote sensing.
Course: PLP521
Credit Points: 3 Contact Hours: 1 per week

PLP523 LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION 1

PLP524 LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION 2
Basic Site Measurement: equipment; techniques of use for horizontal and vertical measurement; recording of results; preparation of site drawings. Introduction to structures: definition of terms; basic actions/reactions of beams, columns, slabs, structural units, and types of structures; loadings and types including wind loading. Properties and application of common construction materials in landscape situations: concrete, masonry, stone work, timber, metal, glass, applied finishes; foundation soils; basic services of site storm water drainage, water and electricity; applied systems; construction for planting and small water features. Grading: manual techniques of land surface manipulation for site uses including building platforms, carparks, sports ovals, and surface drainage. Technical Drawing and Documentation: establishment of sound techniques of technical drawing in the preparation of construction documents.
Course: PLP524
Credit Points: 9 each subject Contact Hours: PLP523 4 per week, PLP524 3 per week

PLP525 INTRODUCTION TO PRACTICE 1
Concept of professionalism; current issues and controversies; roles and ranges of employment; the professional Institute; private and public practice responsibilities and activities; opportunities and potentials; associated professions; review of relevant laws, regulations, and their interpretation; overview of other aspects of "environmental law"; formal oral communication techniques (meetings, conferences, interviews, presentations).
Course: PLP525
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PLP526 INTRODUCTION TO PRACTICE 2
Professional liability, design registration, copyrights: formal writing techniques (reports, instructions, proposals (plus CV/folio), correspondence, text for publication); report structuring: complementary use of graphic material; time and percentage measurement and costing of relevant professional services; units of management and costing of broad development types; techniques of cost control.
Course: PLP526
Prerequisite: PLP525
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PLP527 LANDSCAPE ECOLOGY 1
Plant science: plant systemsatics and taxonomy; classification; identification including field methods and
keys; familiarisation with commonly used species; physiological processes related to growth, stress, and diseases. Plant ecology: the organism as an ecological unit; concept of species; functional ecological units; populations; limiting factors; niche; resources, competition, and dynamics of plant communities; introduction to ecosystems and energy flows.

Course: PL66
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 4 per week

- PLP550 PLANNING PROCESSES
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 8
  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- PLP551 LAND USE GENERATION
  Changing patterns of urban land use, medieval to industrial revolution; segregation of land uses in planned settlements of the twentieth century; planning for urban diversity; the logic of design from values through activities to land uses; the formation of value systems; analysis and projection of activity systems; electronic communications, urban decentralisation, and emerging settlement patterns in the western world.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 7
  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- PLP553 SITE PLANNING METHODS
  Natural influences in physical planning: geology, climate, topography, hydrology, soils and vegetation, etc. Ecological considerations in design and development processes. Impact of natural hazards and other physical constraints on design, including air, water, and noise pollution. Impacts of development on the environment. Landscape evaluation techniques.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 8
  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- PLP554 SITE PLANNING PRACTICE & LAW
  Applications of site planning principles and theory at various scales. Natural and human influences in physical design. Environmental implications of site survey and analysis methods and techniques. Landform manipulation. Alternative concepts formulation and decision-making.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 12
  Contact Hours: 4 per week

- PLP557 TRANSPORT PLANNING
  Movement and its alternative modes: foot, cycle, car, bus, train, plane, pipeline, inland waterway and marine modes. The origin and destination approach to traffic management interchange studies. Inter-urban traffic and regional transport planning. This relationship between land use and traffic generation.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 8
  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- PLP558 POPULATION & URBAN STUDIES
  Basic urban definitions, spread and characteristics of urbanisation, structure of cities, economic and social processes at work within cities, particular aspects such as housing and gentrification, basic concepts of population and demography, recent and historical analyses of the Australian population, familiarisation with the role of ABS and with statistical and data analysis of population, world demographic trends.
  Courses: HL88, PL67
  Credit Points: 8
  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- PLP559 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS
  Applied studies in geology and geomorphology, climate and micro-climate, soils and hydrology, the broad soil and plant community associations. The influence of these systems collectively and separately on environmental design decisions. Environmental impact studies and assessment techniques.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 4
  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- PLP560 HISTORY OF PLANNING
  Links between society; ideas and urban form. Urban evolution from ancient to modern times in Africa, Asia, Europe, America and Australasia. The industrial revolution and its effect on urban form and on planning ideas. Australian urban history and the development of environmental management and town planning in Australia.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 4
  Contact Hours: 1 per week

- PLP561 URBAN DESIGN METHODS
  Design method, visual thinking; principles of perception and spatial arrangement; the vocabulary of design and urban imagery; design elements; the evolution of designer theory; techniques for analysing the quality of existing built environments; analysis of examples. Urban design project.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 8
  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- PLP562 ECONOMICS OF TOWN PLANNING
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 8
  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- PLP566 INTRODUCTION TO MAPS & AIR PHOTOS
  Types of maps, their uses and limitations. Orientation scale, cartographic symbols, representation of relief, etc: grid coordinates, Vertical and oblique air photos; black and white, colour, false colour. Mosaics and stereo pairs. Introduction to stereoscopy and simple mapping from air photos. Introduction to various types of remote sensing imagery available to planners.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 4
  Contact Hours: 1 per week

- PLP567 URBAN LAND DEVELOPMENT
  Structural and engineering design requirements in urban development - local physical services, roads and drainage, sewers, water, gas, electricity and Telecon service. Design and control systems, design standards, the effects of standardised requirements and alternative approaches. The roles of statutory authorities - gas, electricity, water, telephone, public transport, railways, waterways, road construction authorities. Development teams - the roles of associated disciplines - civil, municipal and transport engineers, earth and environmental scientist, and others. The role of the private developer.
  Course: PL67
  Credit Points: 4
  Contact Hours: 1 per week
■ PLPS66 HOUSING & COMMUNITY SERVICES
Demographic change; household formation and characteristics; projection of housing stock, tenure, and roles of providers. Significant problems such as homelessness, housing related poverty and the special housing needs of vulnerable groups. Case study examples from interstate and overseas.
Course: PL67
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ PLPS67 URBAN DESIGN PRACTICE
Projects involving individual and group work focusing on practical planning and design in a specific urban community. Practical residential subdivision.
Course: PL67
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PLS102 INTRODUCTION TO TOWN PLANNING
The concept and administrative procedures of town planning; the objectives of town planning; conflicts in land use; development control; planning criteria; planning schemes; development applications and decision making.
Course: PU42
Credit Points: 2
Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ PUB109 INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
Students are introduced to a brief history of environmental health in Queensland. The current issues of environmental health within the public health agencies at all levels of government and the principal public health legislation in this state is reviewed. Students develop an understanding of the complexity of environmental systems, the effects of pollutants on such systems and the interdisciplinary approaches needed to address these problems.
Course: PUB109
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ PUB110 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY 1
Introduces students to the basic concepts of occupational health and safety, such that they can identify health and safety problems in the workplace; strategies for dealing with such problems, and the legislation, government agencies and health personnel associated with the working environment. Topics covered include the physical, chemical and biological working environments, temporal work patterns and the design and use of protective devices.
Course: PUB110
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ PUB111 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY 2
Develops further the principles covered in PUB110 and PUB12 and highlights their practical application to the workplace. Students also develop knowledge and skills associated with the actual measurement of the physical and chemical working environment, physiological effects on humans in the workplace and evaluation of the data collected.
Course: PUB111
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ PUB12 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY 1
The basic concepts and theoretical framework of occupational health and safety as noted in PUB110; introduces students to the communication skills and devices relevant to the profession. Students participate in single and group activities to develop English expression, public speaking, debating and discussion group skills.
Course: PUB12
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ PUB220 MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY
Enables the student to understand, define, spell and pronounce terms related to the diseases and systems of the body, the activities of health professionals and medical technology. A thorough knowledge of medical terminology is necessary for health information managers and health administrators to communicate effectively with other health care professionals and contribute to health care planning, evaluation and research studies.
Course: PUB220
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week
PUB233 INFORMATION, EDUCATION & COMMUNICATION FOR HEALTH
A study of the processes of communication in the health fields. It covers person-to-person communication such as patient-professional communication; communication in small groups; public education for health; diffusion and adoption of new health-related behaviours; the role of information; the use of mass media; communication within health organisations.
Courses: HM442, PU448
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB241 HEALTH STUDIES 1
Overview the nature of health in Australian society; serves as the foundation study in this minor from which a number of separate, more detailed studies emerge in level 2 and 3 units; an understanding of health issues and problems is essential to equipping health educators for their roles in promoting optimal health of Australians, viz, addressing prevention of major risk factors, and developing a commitment to promoting healthy lifestyles.
Course: ED41
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB272 HOME ECONOMIC CONSUMER STUDIES
The place of the consumer in the Australian economy; the consumer in the market place; alternatives to mass consumption; legal procedures; legal requirements regarding business transactions and business organisations; consumer protection; family and the law.
Course: PU49
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

PUB274 HOME ECONOMICS SOCIAL ISSUES
Introduction to the nature of sociology and psychology; social image; social control; deviance; environmental planning and human behaviour; family patterns; gender roles and relationships; work and unemployment in relations to home economics.
Course: PU49
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

PUB276 DESIGN STUDIES
Art elements and principles; qualities of natural and non-natural materials; design process; design presentation; effects of changing technology on form and construction; ergonomics.
Course: PU49
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

PUB299 HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT I
An introduction to the principles of health record management and their application in hospitals; presents an overview of the interrelationships between the various processes of the medical record department and functionally related areas in health care facilities. Topics include: the structure, format and use of medical records, the function of medical record departments, quantitative analysis of medical records, and health information collection and retrieval systems, both manual and computerised.
Course: PU48
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB300 POLLUTION SCIENCE I
The causes, effects, control measures, standards and legislation relating to air pollution and noise.
Course: PU42 Prerequisites: CHB242, PHB250
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

PUB302 PODIATRIC MEDICINE I
The health, social and economic implications of podiatric care in the general population with particular reference to specialised groups; e.g., children, diabetics, the aged and sports patients. It also provides foundation studies essential to the pre-clinical student in the diagnosis and treatment of conditions commonly manifest in the foot.
Course: PU45
Prerequisites: LSB261 Co-requisite: PUB303
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

PUB303 CLINICAL SCIENCE I
On completion, students should be able to demonstrate competent operating skills; expertise in clinical observation of the patient and the elicitation of an accurate medical record; recognise common clinical entities and implement appropriate treatment and develop a professional attitude towards patients, clinical teaching and care of equipment.
Course: PU45
Prerequisites: MEB301 Co-requisite: PUB302
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 6 per week

PUB304 PHYSICAL MEDICINE
Introduction to a wide range of diagnostic and physical treatment modalities used in modern podiatric practice. On completion, students should be able to understand the uses, applications, contra indications and limitations of each modality studied in direct connection with ongoing clinical studies and the theoretical component of podiatric medicine lectures.
Course: PU45
Prerequisites: LSB451 Co-requisite: PUB504, PUB410
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB306 PHARMACOLOGY
Designed to ensure that students understand basic drug therapies their patients may be using, the groups of drugs used for specific diseases and their application and relevance to podiatry and clinical podiatry. Emphasis is placed on drug groups and their use for specific disease, rather than proprietary brands. Students learn to recognise the drug groups and know the system they are acting on in the body. In addition, differentiation between the different groups within one group of systemic drugs and why they are used for a condition is emphasised.
Course: PU45
Prerequisites: CHB371
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB310 HOME ECONOMICS CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 1
Builds on CUB301 to give a greater understanding of the nature of home economics as an applied curriculum area. Provides insights into relevant Queensland syllabus and curriculum documents, develops competencies in planning and teaching and makes close links with teaching practice.
Course: ED50
Prerequisites: CUB301 and at least 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area.
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB312 HOME ECONOMICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 1
Provides students with a range of understandings and competencies for analysing, interpreting and managing Home Economics classrooms in order to maximise learning. Long and short term planning is explored with an emphasis on planning, implementing and evaluating lessons using a variety of strategies,
resources and assessment techniques. The nature of Home Economics and how this is manifest in curriculum documents are examined.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: 48 credit points in relevant discipline area.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUB313 DESIGN
Design has a relevance to both the teaching and learning process and the discipline of home economics. In the areas of textiles, food and shelter there is a role for the application of design as well as critical evaluation and communication of the products of design; provides students with generic design knowledge as well as experience in the application of this knowledge in the specific areas of home economics.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUB317 MANAGEMENT & CONSUMER STUDIES
Management and consumer issues pervade all areas of home economics. Management and consumer concepts pertinent to individual and group living leading to the optimising of well-being.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ PUB319 FOOD & NUTRITION
Issues related to choosing a diet which will promote health; nutritional needs for humans; translating these to food selection and preparation.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ PUB320 HOME ECONOMICS CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 2
Studied in association with PUB302. Provides opportunities for consideration and practical application of broad curricular and teaching principles and systems policies within the more specific context of this curriculum area. As with PUB302, establishes principles used to guide school experience during teaching practice and also as a beginning teacher.
Course: ED50
Prerequisite: PUB310
Co-requisites: PUB302, PUB330
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUB321 TEXTILES 1
Scientific understanding and aesthetic aspects of textiles, their selection, use and care, with reference to specific end uses; practical aspects of construction and surface design of textile articles; textile project.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ PUB322 HOME ECONOMICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 2
Encourages students to make independent judgements about Home Economics curriculum decision-making, within syllabus guidelines and broader systems policies concomitant with national and international trends in education and society. Students are given the opportunity to explore current issues and emerging future trends in Home Economics and to develop a confident approach to school-based curriculum development. Advanced teaching strategies and current assessment procedures will be developed.
Course: ED50
Prerequisite: PUB312
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUB323 HOME ECONOMICS: SOCIAL FOUNDATIONS
Home economics is concerned with the well-being of individuals and families; to achieve this goal, individuals must have an understanding of development from conception to old age, and a critical awareness of the social processes which influence this development; home economics issues.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUB325 SHELTER STUDIES
Critical aspects of shelter as a fulfillment of people's basic needs; design, technology and legislation linked to decisions affecting provision of shelter for the differing needs of individuals and families.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ PUB327 HEALTH ISSUES IN AUSTRALIA
Australians' major health concerns; the multidimensional nature of health; initiatives undertaken to address health problems at individual, community, and national levels; prevention as a pivotal concept in health status.
Courses: ED50, ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUB328 CONTEMPORARY INFLUENCES ON HEALTH STATUS
Concept of contemporary social, economic and political influences on well-being; major, contemporary health concerns resulting from these influences.
Courses: PUB49, PUB50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUB329 FOUNDATIONS OF HEALTH STUDIES & HEALTH BEHAVIOUR
The foundations of the discipline of health education, its theoretical framework and concepts of models of health, health education and health promotion.
Course: ED50
Prerequisites: PUB327, PUB329
Co-requisite: PUB330
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUB330 HOME ECONOMICS CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 3
Last in the Curriculum and Teaching Studies series with a major focus on contemporary issues and emerging trends pertaining to curriculum development in this curriculum area. Includes study of advanced planning and teaching strategies and provides opportunities for application of planning and teaching skills during practice teaching.
Course: ED50
Prerequisites: PUB310, PUB320, PUB330
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUB331 SHELTER DESIGN
The linking of human physical and psycho-social needs, environmental and technological issues and design aspects to the effective provision of shelter, with emphasis being placed on the development of advanced skills and knowledge; environmental and technological aspects which have implications on shelter design for the well-being of the individual and families; effective design to accommodate changing family structures; legislative updates.
Course: PUB50
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ PUB333 SHELTER: CULTURAL & HISTORICAL CONTEXTS
Investigation of shelter decisions based on historical and cultural factors, integrating the effect technologi-
• medical advances have had on this. It considers possible future shelter options given the impact of historical and cultural factors.
• Courses: PU49, ED50 Prerequisite: PUB325 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week
• PUB334 FOOD FOR HEALTH
Exploration of concepts which impinge on food-related behaviours and develop concomitant cognitive competencies. Students are encouraged to recognise that their own personal pro-active stance in relation to food-related health issues can contribute to better health for all Australians.
Course: ED50 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
• PUB335 OCCUPATIONAL & ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
Study of environmental and occupational health issues in their broadest context and their impact on individual health.
Course: ED50 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
• PUB336 WOMEN'S HEALTH
Exploration of the data and health issues related to women's health and critically evaluates health-related policies, systems and practices in terms of their impact on women's health.
Course: ED50 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
• PUB337 HEALTH NEEDS OF SPECIFIC POPULATIONS
The health needs of a range of specific population groups and considers the broad picture of actual differences in health status among population groups.
Course: ED50 Prerequisite: PUB327 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
• PUB338 SUBSTANCE USE IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY
An introduction to analytical models, statistical evidence and health education and health promotion strategies applicable to substance use and abuse, to familiarise students with the contemporary nature and extent of substance use in Australia and examines models and strategies to address these issues.
Course: ED50 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
• PUB340 HEALTH EDUCATION CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 1
Builds on Introduction to Curriculum and Teaching Studies to give a greater understanding of the nature of health education as an applied curriculum area. Provides insights into relevant Queensland syllabus and curriculum documents, develops competencies in planning and teaching and makes close links with teaching practice.
Course: ED50 Prerequisites: Introduction to Curriculum and Teaching Studies and at least 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area.
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week
• PUB345 FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS
Prepares teachers for the teaching of the Family Studies component of Home Economics. Drawing from the psychological and sociological disciplines, it examines such issues as power, dominance and submission that occur in families and society and dynamics which operate between individuals.
Course: ED50 Prerequisite: PUB323 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week
• PUB347 FAMILIES IN OTHER CULTURES
Individuals, the structured elements within families and the relationship of families to society: kinship, family structures, mate selection practices, legitimacy and illegitimacy, contemporary family issues.
Course: PU49, ED50 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week
• PUB349 FAMILIES & HOUSEHOLDS IN AUSTRALIA
The unit examines the emphasis of the family in home economics. Perspectives considered include: structural functionalist, symbolic interactional, conflict and feminist, whether the family provides an appropriate orientation for home economics.
Course: ED50 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week
• PUB350 HEALTH EDUCATION CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 2
Studied in association with CUB302. Provides opportunities for consideration and practical application of broad curricular and teaching principles and policies within the more specific context of this curriculum area. As with CUB302, it establishes principles used to guide school experience during teaching practice and also as a beginning teacher.
Course: ED50 Prerequisite: PUB340 Co-requisites: CUB302, EDB302 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
• PUB353 CONSUMER FOOD
The role of the food industry in relation to lifestyles in modern societies; the scientific principles and operations involved in the preservation and manufacture of foods; the composition, the ingredients, the labelling and marketing methods of a representative range of commercial foods; current consumer issues such as the safety of food additives, food irradiation, consumer protection, new product development, food regulations and future trends in our food supply.
Courses: ED50, SC30 Prerequisite: Any Level I Science unit Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week
• PUB355 FOOD SERVICE: PRINCIPLES & PRACTICES
The use of relevant management principles, safe and hygienic work practices, effective communication skills, sound nutrition and mastery of techniques in food production and presentation.
Courses: PU49, ED50 Prerequisite: PUB319 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week
• PUB357 NUTRITION ISSUES IN AUSTRALIA
A background study into the nutritional issues which are impacting on the quality of Australian lives. These issues are considered in two broad frameworks: (1) the nutritional needs throughout the lifecycle and the environmental factors which impinge on realisation of these needs and (2) the aetiology, incidence, outcomes and management of diet-related disorders.
Course: ED50 Prerequisite: PUB319 Co-requisite: PUB334 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week
• PUB360 HEALTH EDUCATION CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 3
Last in the Curriculum and Teaching Studies series with a major focus on contemporary issues and emerging trends pertaining to curriculum development in this curriculum area. Includes study of advanced planning and teaching strategies and provides
opportunities for application of planning and teaching skills during practice teaching.
Course: ED50
Prerequisites: PUB340, PUB350, PUB362
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 4 per week

PUB361 TEXTILES 2
Continuation of PUB321. An understanding of textile consumer issues is developed by a study of relevant commercial enterprises and the implications for the consumer. Creativity is encouraged by students combining skills in pattern development with advanced techniques in constructing textile articles.
Course: ED50  Prerequisite: PUB321
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 4 per week

PUB363 CONSUMER TEXTILES
Technological advances in the production of textiles with particular reference to fibres, yarns, fabric, finishing and dyeing; consumer protection legislative and regulatory framework with particular reference to textile products; textile performance requirements of these major consumer textile end-uses; experimental evaluation of textiles for suitability of purpose; development of problem identification and solution skills in consumer textiles through a major project-based assignment.
Course: ED50  Prerequisite: PUB361
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB365 EVOLUTION OF WESTERN DRESS
Evaluation of western fashionable dress from ancient times to the present; the relationship between costume and the environment; influencing factors: social, aesthetic, political, economic, geographic, spiritual, technological; emphasis on primary sources from the nineteenth and twentieth centuries; teaching strategies and resources.
Courses: ED26, ED50
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB366 TEXTILES: SUPERVISED PROJECT
Students select and complete an indepth study in one or more methods of creating with textiles. The study includes the development of advanced technical skills and an investigation and evaluation of the corresponding commercial production.
Course: PU49  Prerequisite: PUB321 or PUB572
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB372 SHELTER
Housing tenure; advantages and disadvantages of ownership/tenancy; housing finance; housing for special groups; special needs in housing; interior environment; housing heritage.
Course: PU49
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 4 per week

PUB374 FAMILY STUDIES
Definitions of the family; the family and society; social class and geographical differences in family patterns; influence of changing social conditions; socialisation and child rearing patterns; families in a multicultural society.
Course: PU49  Prerequisite: PUB274
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 4 per week

PUB376 PRACTICUM 1
Experience in working in industry, commerce or government; placement at two different organisations each for two weeks.
Course: PU49

PUB381 INTRODUCTION TO APPAREL DESIGN & PRODUCTION
Offers students an insight into the fashion industry. It also offers an opportunity for students to develop expertise in the area of women's fashion design. Students implement the design process through the production of apparel items. Emphasis is placed on production techniques used in cottage industry.
Course: ED50  Prerequisite: PUB361
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 4 per week

PUB393 HOME ECONOMICS - SOCIAL FOUNDATIONS
This subject will be offered in 1993 only. Unit description (see PUB323)
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB395 SHELTER STUDIES
This subject will be offered in 1993 only. Unit description (see PUB325)
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB399 HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT 2
Provides the student with an understanding of specialised medical and health record systems and techniques, particularly data capture techniques and models. The students study clinical classification principles and systems used in the retrieval of health information for research, evaluation, planning and statistical collection in the health services.
Course: PU48  Prerequisite: PUB299, PUB220
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB404 CLINICAL SCIENCE 2
At this stage students will be able to follow cases through to observe the short-term effect of therapy and are expected to commence case studies to develop comparative and recording skills. Students should now be adopting the standard medical terminology and abbreviations used in clinical situations.
Course: PU45  Prerequisite: PUB303  Co-requisite: PUB303
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 9 per week

PUB405 HUMAN NUTRITION 2
Human nutrition provides a solid basis of nutrition knowledge upon which studies in nutrition may be built. It examines the sociology of food in providing required nutrients, and gives an indepth explanation, at a biochemical level, of the role of nutrients.
Course: SC30
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 5 per week

PUB410 MEDICINE
Following completion of this subject students should be able to recognise and understand the clinical features, pathogenesis and significance of common conditions affecting the lower limbs, e.g. oedema; obesity; motor, sensory and trophic disturbances and their resultant effects in paralysis, ataxia, deformity and ulceration; intermittent claudication, vascular spasm and cramp are taught so as to emphasise their significance. Medical conditions with manifestations in the feet are given particular attention.
Course: PU45  Prerequisite: PUB303
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 9 per week

PUB411 ORTHOPAEDICS
Emphasis on orthopaedic surgery; develops a detailed knowledge of general and specific orthopaedic condi-
tions which have an effect on the lower limbs and the surgical treatment of systemic conditions as seen by the podiatrist, i.e. diabetes; provides an understanding of the special problems associated with children and specific lower limb conditions with emphasis on the surgical techniques used in their treatment.

Course: PUB414  Prerequisites: PUB503, PHB313
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **PUB414 HOME ECONOMICS APPLIED CURRICULUM**
  
  Issues relating to home economics education; bases for curriculum decision making; nature and structure of home economics; syllabus implementation; innovation; issues that affect home economics.

Course: ED26
Prerequisites: CUB410 or equivalent and curriculum implementation studies at Diploma of Teaching level.
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **PUB416 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY PROJECT**
  
  This major project gives students an opportunity to research a particular aspect of their theoretical or practical studies, and thereby develop their research techniques, data collection and evaluation skills and ability to work independently under supervision. By submission of a written project report, they will draw upon skills developed throughout the course.

Course: PUB65  Credit Points: 12

- **PUB421 PODIATRIC MEDICINE 2**
  
  The foundation for study in the role of therapeutics in patient management including short-term and long-term management of conditions. It expands the range of understanding of the wide variety of conditions presenting to the podiatrist. On completion, students should be able to develop an understanding of the biomechanical principles affecting the joints of the foot and the structural and functional consequences presenting in podiatric practice.

Course: PUB45
Prerequisite: PUB302  Co-requisite: PUB404
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 6 per week

- **PUB422 PODIATRIC ANAESTHESIOLOGY**
  
  Designed to provide a sound understanding of the science of anaesthetics as applicable to the practice of podiatry. Students are required to understand the pharmacology of local anaesthetics and their clinical usage, and be competent in injection techniques, including local infiltration and local nerve block in the lower limbs.

Course: PUB45
Prerequisite: PUB421  Co-requisite: PUB410
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **PUB423 FOOD & NUTRITION**
  
  Nutrition is an important factor in the provision of health, and prevention and management of many disease states. This unit provides an overview of concepts fundamental to an appreciation of the role of nutrition in health care. Topics include: the chemical nature, digestion, absorption and assimilation of nutrients; nutrients provided by the five food groups; food selection for a healthy diet; nutrient requirements in particular clinical situations.

Courses: NS40, NS48
Prerequisites: Physiology and Pharmacology
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **PUB430 APPLIED HEALTH CARE ANALYSIS**
  
  An introduction to epidemiology and biostatistics. Descriptive and analytical epidemiological methods used in the study of acute and chronic disease and in health services planning are studied. The statistical techniques appropriate to public health problems are included at an introductory level.

Course: PUB431  Prerequisite: PUB531
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **PUB431 HEALTH CARE ECONOMICS 2**
  
  Follows up and continues the study of economics as applied to health care. Advanced level studies in health economics are critically examined.

Course: PUB440  Prerequisite: PUB531
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **PUB440 CLOTHING DESIGN**
  
  Clothing design offers an opportunity for teachers to study in this area at a greater depth than that available in the pre-service units. It allows for critical evaluation of influences of the fashion industry, pattern making, clothing construction and the teaching strategies and resources available.

Course: ED26  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **PUB441 NUTRITION EDUCATION**
  
  Biochemical approaches to nutrition; history and evolution of nutrition; popular nutrition literature; development of a philosophy of nutrition.

Courses: PUB472  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **PUB472 TEXTILE SCIENCE**
  
  Overview of textiles and textile evaluation; fibres; yarns; fabric construction; finishing treatments; colour and its application to textiles; textile care; textile end-use; principles and practice of textile performance evaluation.

Course: PUB49  Co-requisite: CHB259
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 4 per week

- **PUB474 FOOD STUDIES**
  
  The behaviour of foods; nature, properties and behaviour of major nutrients in food; interaction between major ingredients in certain foods.

Course: PUB476  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 6 per week

- **PUB476 NUTRITION**
  
  Simple tools used in nutrition education: food groups and food composition tables; role of nutrients in the Australian diet; function of water in human systems; energy requirements; individual research.

Course: PUB478  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 5 per week

- **PUB478 FOOD SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY**
  
  The role of the food industry in modern society; issues and problems facing consumers and the food industry; food preservation principles; unit processes in the food industry; commercially available food; product development; food technology workshop.

Courses: PUB481  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 5 per week

- **PUB481 POLLUTION SCIENCE 2**
  
  The causes, effects, control measures, standards and legislation relating to water pollution and solid and hazardous wastes.

Course: PUB482  Prerequisites: CHB242, PHB263
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 5 per week
PUB482 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH
Basic concepts of toxicology and the body's responses to toxic substances; basic disease processes in humans and the various agents in the workplace adversely affecting the health of workers.
Course: PU44
Prerequisite: PUB211
Co-requisites: LSB242, LSB431
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

PUB483 ERGONOMICS
The normal structure and function of relevant systems within the human body and the ways in which the work environment can impinge on normal functions; develops an appreciation of the multiple interfaces between humans, machines and the environment; the principles of manual handling and the effects of such physical factors as lighting, temperature and humidity on human performance.
Course: PU44
Prerequisite: MEB035
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB485 OCCUPATIONAL HYGIENE I
Applies the practical skills students have already obtained from Chemistry 1 and 2 and Physics 1H & 2H to the field of occupational hygiene. It introduces the uses and limitations of a range of sampling and analytical equipment in the measurement and assessment of workplace contaminants.
Course: PU44
Prerequisite: CHB242
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

PUB499 HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT 3
 Enables students to recognise and use effectively all types of classification systems utilised for the retrieval of health information. It builds on the student experience from PUB399 by refining and enhancing practical coding skills. It explores the use of coded data in case mix, particularly diagnosis related groups. The examination of specialised types of health records within hospitals, special purpose health record systems outside hospitals and systems for the registration and notification of disease is linked with the specialised classification systems developed to aid the retrieval of information from these various health information systems.
Course: PU48
Prerequisite: PUB399
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB502 DERMATOLOGY
An appreciation of the many varieties of skin lesions and their particular relevance when found in the lower limbs. The lecture program consists of classification of skin disease, vascular reaction group, vasculitides, ulcers, peripheral vascular disease, tumours, eczema, dermatitis, allergy, immunity, infections, psoriasis, squamous eruptions, nails and hair, skin manifestations of internal disease, pharmacology and general therapeutics. The clinical sessions utilise this information in allowing students the opportunity to see and diagnose many of these conditions.
Course: PU45
Prerequisites: PUB410, PUB421, PUB503
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB503 PODIATRIC MEDICINE 3
Develops professional understanding of the general and specific effects of medical and surgical conditions on the human foot. Also expands the concept of total case management in terms of the interdisciplinary approach, including physical, mechanical and surgical techniques. Completion of this unit should enable students to consolidate the podiatrist's role in the health care team across the spectrum of practice.
Course: PU45
Prerequisite: PUB421
Co-requisite: PUB504
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB504 CLINICAL SCIENCE 3
On completion, the student should be able to consolidate skills acquired in operative mechanical, chemical and physical therapy and to demonstrate expertise in the treatment of the diabetic arthritic foot, and related circulatory and neurological disorders. Diagnostic skills are also developed with the wider range of patients being treated and the specialised study of disciplines such as dermatology and radiology further integrating academic and clinical studies.
Course: PU45
Prerequisites: PUB404, PUB421
Co-requisite: PUB304
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 9 per week

PUB505 PODIATRIC SURGERY
Implementation of podiatric surgical techniques based on strong theoretical knowledge. On completion, students should understand the principles and techniques of minimal incision surgery.
Course: PU45
Prerequisites: PUB422, PUB410
Co-requisite: PUB603
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB512 ERGONOMICS 2
Application of psychology to the industrial environment; examination of key individual, social and organisational factors contributing to health and safety at work; stress, information processing and learning, performance abilities and work schedules.
Course: PU44
Prerequisite: SSB914, PUB483
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

PUB513 EPIDEMIOLOGY & DISEASES
Enables students to become familiar with the terminology used in the epidemiology and the study of diseases; includes the conducting of various types of study including the analysis of data in the workplace; topics include: the causes and preventative factors of the most common non-infectious diseases, their incubation periods, modes of infection and transmission of infectious diseases, and the principles and applications of vaccination.
Courses: PU42, PU44
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

PUB516 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY PRACTICE I
Investigation of management principles and practices as they may be applied to resolve occupational health and safety problems; an examination of industrial relations processes and the legal framework within which occupational health and safety is addressed; field studies are used to provide students with a practical insight into the application of the principles to which they have been introduced.
Course: PU44
Prerequisites: MEB035, PHB404
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 6 per week

PUB518 FOOD HYGIENE STUDIES
The various types of food poisoning; food poisoning investigation techniques; laboratory procedures and interpretation of results.
Course: PU42
Prerequisites: LSB431, PUB207, PUB478
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week
PUB520 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH MANAGEMENT I
Management of an environmental health unit; legal procedures associated with the duties of environmental health officers; aspects of town planning.
Course: PU42
Prerequisites: PUB207, PUB481
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

PUB528 HEALTH ADMINISTRATION PROJECT
Enables students to do follow-up work of a practical nature in an area of interest to them. Before being admitted to this unit, students must have completed all the required coursework in the discipline area of the proposed project. Projects may be undertaken in any of the discipline areas covered by the degree, eg. health economics, law, health finance, health information management, health management, statistics, epidemiology, either individually or in small groups. Projects must have prior approval and will be closely supervised. Being of a practical nature, projects are undertaken in a health or medical care delivery setting, eg. hospital medical record department; group practice; local authority health department, State health department.
Course: PU48
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB531 HEALTH CARE ECONOMICS I
Application of economic analysis to the health care industry; an examination of the demand for health care, the supply of and market for health care.
Course: PU48
Prerequisite: EPB150
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB533 INTERNATIONAL HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS
Makes students aware of how different countries have organised their health delivery systems. The comparisons are historical and economic. An analysis is made of the growth of the welfare state in a number of countries, eg. United Kingdom, USA, Sweden, Canada, with particular reference to the organisation and delivery of health services. International organisations working in health are studied. Students are introduced to the distribution of diseases in both the West and the Third World; the distribution of health and material resources; international agencies; aid programs and their roles; functions, effectiveness and coordination problems.
Course: PU48
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB540 HOME ECONOMICS COUNSELLING
The counselling process; major approaches to counselling; models of helping and the helping relationship; communication skills; the role of the home economist as counsellor; moral, ethical and legal responsibility of the home economist as a helping professional.
Course: PU49
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB542 ADVANCED COUNSELLING SKILLS
Provides the opportunity to integrate and practice understanding of the basic skills of counselling in order to increase students' understanding of the counselling process; students observe and practice these basic skills. The use of these skills and theoretical concepts are examined within the context of the counselling process.
Course: PU49
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB546 SOCIOLOGY OF PUBLIC HEALTH
Sociological principles and methods dealing with issues arising from the health and well-being of the community; examines ways the organisation of health care reflects particular assumptions concerning the nature of health and health work and reinforces these understandings; sociological understandings which can be of value to health workers and planners.
Course: PU49
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB552 SOCIAL NUTRITION
Evaluation of nutritional information; psychology of food; methods of assessing nutritional status; nutritional disorders; community, remedial and nutrition education programs.
Course: PU49
Prerequisite: PUB476
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 4 per week

PUB554 FOOD MANAGEMENT FOR FAMILIES
Food habits and attitudes; social and cultural influences; role of the family in developing food habits; nutritional requirements of different age groups; principles of meal management and meal planning; adaptation of meals to special groups.
Course: PU49
Prerequisites: PUB474, PUB476
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

PUB556 FOOD PRODUCTION & PRESENTATION
Advanced techniques and complex skills of food production and presentation; commercial production and presentation of food; production and presentation of food for photography or display purposes; food demonstrations; special occasion cookery.
Course: PU49
Prerequisite: PUB474
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 6 per week

PUB560 TEXTILE MARKETING
Theories of clothing consumption; factors affecting individual and family clothing expenditure; standard sizing; pattern styling; preparation of a brief.
Course: PU49
Prerequisite: PUB572
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB572 APPAREL DESIGN
Factors influencing garment and household goods designs; design development; yarn structure; techniques of fabric construction and decoration; the textile industry.
Course: PU49
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 5 per week

PUB574 FAMILY RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
The family as a social system; resources and constraints related to the life cycle; management in the family context; the family in Australia; managing finance.
Course: PU49
Co-requisite: PUB272
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUB576 PRACTICUM 2
Experience in working in industry, commerce or government; placement in one organisation for six weeks.
Course: PU49
Prerequisite: PUB376

PUB580 HEALTH ADMINISTRATION FINANCE
Fund/accrual accounting; financial administration in Commonwealth and State Government; financial management in the health industry; financial analysis; planning and budgeting, working capital management
in the health industry; health care performance and evaluation.
Course: PUB48  Prerequisite: AYB104 or AYB110
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUB582 ADVANCED APPAREL DESIGN
The design and production of a range of apparel suitable for a specific client group for example; corporate wear; department store; large mass market; detailed research of client needs, textile specification and evaluation and costing; develops to an advanced level knowledge, understanding and processes established in PUB572.
Course: PUB49  Prerequisite: PUB572
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ PUB585 OCCUPATIONAL HYGIENE 2
Continuation of PUB985; concentrates on the application of the principles to which the student has already been introduced; extends the student’s ability to recognise, evaluate and suggest the most efficient control strategies for physical and chemical hazards in the working environment; includes an analysis of the principles and design of ventilation systems; examines the elements of successful monitoring programs in the workplace.
Course: PUB59  Prerequisites: PUB482, LS6431, PUB485
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ PUB590 PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT
The consumer market; product development; critical path analysis and network planning; idea generation and product evaluation; feasibility study and product cost analysis; quality assurance; the production and marketing of products; career prospects.
Course: PUB49  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUB592 INDEPENDENT HOME ECONOMICS STUDY 1
Self-initiated and self-directed academic study in an interest area consistent with the courses overall aims.
Course: PUB49  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 1 per week

■ PUB594 INDEPENDENT HOME ECONOMICS STUDY 2
See PUB592.
Course: PUB49  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 1 per week

■ PUB600 HEALTH MANAGEMENT 1
A problem-solving approach which relates the science of management to decision making and control in health services administration. Management science (operations research) techniques are learned and applied in case studies from the health industry.
Course: PUB48  Prerequisite: 16 units in PUB48
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUB602 SPORTS MEDICINE
The importance of a multidisciplinary approach to the diagnosis, evaluation and treatment of sports injuries. Students study the symptomology of lower limb functional pathologies as related to specific sports and devise treatment programs. An understanding of the principles of human fitness and potential in relation to athletic injuries and expectations forms the foundation for further studies.
Course: PUB45  Prerequisites: PUB503, PUB410
Co-requisite: PUB411
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUB603 CLINICAL SCIENCE 4
Prepares the student for the transition to private practice. Students are introduced to the sports medicine patient in terms of the range of injuries which occur affecting the lower back, hip, knee, ankle and foot. Case presentations are an integral part of clinical learning and sessions conclude with exchange between students and staff over case management.
Course: PUB45  Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 12 per week

■ PUB605 HEALTH MANAGEMENT 2
Involves a problem-solving approach to decision making and strategic management in health services administration. Case studies and projects are used to allow students to apply theory to practical situations. Specific management techniques and current health management issues are explored.
Course: PUB48  Prerequisite: PUB600
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUB610 PROJECT & PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT
This unit explains firstly how a professional practice may be set up and how a small practice can operate as a business enterprise. Methods of budgeting, finance and control are explained. Second it aims to develop an interest in podiatry research using scientific methods of investigation and presentation. Students are encouraged to publish these projects as original material in related professional journals.
Course: PUB45  Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUB611 HAZARD ASSESSMENT & MANAGEMENT
The history of accident causation theory. Provides students with a knowledge of the analytical techniques for accident prevention and develops skills for recording, analysing and reporting accident information; enhances students’ understanding of the principles of hazardous chemicals management.
Course: PUB44  Prerequisite: PUB404
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ PUB612 HEALTH PROMOTION & EDUCATION
The scope and nature of health promotion; use of resources for such activities; planning, conduct and evaluation of health promotion programs.
Course: PUB44  Prerequisite: PUB414
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUB613 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY PRACTICE 2
Enables students to apply theoretical knowledge; uses field studies and exercises to further extend students’ competence in the practical application of the various principles of occupational health and safety in the workplace. It also examines the current issues in the field of occupational health and safety and aims to equip students to play a role in debates on these issues.
Course: PUB44  Prerequisite: PUB516
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUB614 INDUSTRY SPECIALISATION
The hazards associated with particular industries including construction, manufacturing, chemical and mining through field trips and specialist lectures; the various laws and standards that apply to these industries and an investigation of the control strategies applicable to the management of hazards in industry.
Course: PUB44  Prerequisites: PUB482, MEB405, PUB404
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 6 per week
• PUB617 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY PROJECT
Through independent work under the guidance of supervisors, students learn to appreciate the connection between their theoretical studies and practical aspects of environmental health. Practice is gained in research techniques, logical reasoning and presentation of research findings.
Course: PU44  Prerequisite: PUB405 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 6 per week

• PUB618 HEALTH COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Principles and applications of electronic data processing in health care settings. Computerised health information systems are analysed from a variety of viewpoints including the objectives of the system, specific methods employed to meet user needs, structure in an overall information system, the technology which makes it operate, the data base, and the various ways information is transferred and used in health facilities.
Course: PU48  Prerequisite: SC892 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

• PUB619 HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT 4
The role and functions of the medical record administrator in the management of health care services. Topics include: the legal and ethical implications of health information management; extended care facilities and their special needs; occupational health and health records for industry; health records for community/primary care units; the potential of modern technology in the effective running of health information services. The clinical classification component concentrates on nosologic problem solving, collection strategies for disease and operation indices and the practical application of classifications in health care settings.
Course: PU48  Prerequisite: PUB499 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• PUB620 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH MANAGEMENT 2
Integration of the student’s theoretical understanding of physical and biological sciences and application of such to the management of a range of environmental health problems encountered in the professional practice of an environmental health officer.
Course: PU42  Prerequisites: PUB520, PUB481 Co-requisite: PUB481 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 6 per week

• PUB621 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE
Visits to all types of establishments in environmental health management, pollution sciences and food studies for the purpose of practical demonstration, evaluation and professional experience.
Course: PU42  Prerequisites: PUB481, PUB520 Co-requisite: PUB520 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 6 per week

• PUB622 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH PROJECT
Through independent work under the guidance of supervisors, students learn to appreciate the connection between their theoretical studies and practical aspects of environmental health. Practice is gained in research techniques, logical reasoning and presentation of research findings.
Course: PU42  Prerequisite: PUB520 Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 4 per week

• PUB631 NUTRITIONAL BIOCHEMISTRY
The digestion, absorption and metabolic assimilation of nutrients; hormonal control of metabolism; the role of drugs; genetic and environmental influences; significant parameters measured in clinical laboratories examined in a variety of health and disease states; diet and exercise for health; starvation; obesity; diabetes mellitus; cardiovascular disease; renal disease; liver disease; alcohol consumption; physiological and traumatic stress.
Course: PUB646 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

• PUB634 HEALTH SERVICES EVALUATION
A study of process evaluation, program evaluation and evaluation research with applications to the health field; designed for health professionals in both the administration and practice areas. Theory, practice, the utilisation of evaluation results and the administration of evaluation studies are emphasised in this course. Addresses topics such as quality assurance, utilisation, review and accreditation.
Course: PU48  Prerequisite: PUB646 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• PUB646 HEALTH SERVICES PLANNING
The administrator’s role in the planning and development of health care facilities and health services; an examination of the reasons for planning, the concepts and principles of planning and the types and categories of planning applied to the health industry.
Course: PU48  Prerequisites: PUB130, PUB430 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• PUB672 RESEARCH METHODS
Introduction to research; research in home economics; theoretical elements; research types or settings; sampling and measurement; methods of data collection; analysis and interpretation of data; planning and design of a major research project.
Course: PU49 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• PUB674 BUSINESS ORGANISATIONS
The structure of business organisations; types of organisations; business objectives, strategies and policies; functions within business organisations; the role of unions and the nature of industrial relations in Australia; women’s issues.
Course: PU49  Co-requisite: PUB272 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• PUB701 CONTEMPORARY HEALTH CARE ISSUES
An examination of the social, political, geographical and economic factors which have shaped the organisation of health care services at local, state, national and/or international levels; funding and resource management; the level and nature of responsibility for health care and health care maintenance; planning for structural change.
Courses: HLS88, NS62, NS85 Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

• PUB702 HEALTH PLANNING, MANAGEMENT & EVALUATION
Application of the theory and principles of planning, management and evaluation to health services; a detailed analysis of health services planning techniques; information requirements and decision making for the strategic management of health services; the principles of financial and personnel management required for the effective development and utilisation of health care; process and program evaluation in
health services; the appreciation of evaluation research and cost-effectiveness.

Courses: HL88, NS85, PU85
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUN608 ECONOMICS & HEALTH
The role of economics in planning and decision making in health care; application of economic analysis to the health care industry; issues related to the demand for health care; the supply of health care and the market for health care.

Courses: HL88, PU85
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUN609 HEALTH CARE FINANCE
The financial management aspects of health care delivery in Australia; sources of finance at federal, state and local government levels; priority setting; budgetary processes; responsibilities for provision of various services.

Courses: HL88, PU85
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUN610 HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT
Evolution and changing status of management in health services; interactions between general managers, doctors and others; power/authority concepts; leadership and leadership styles; principles of motivating people and managing conflict; effective decision making by individuals and groups; theories and methods of effective communication, both verbal and written; performance assessment and outcome measures in health management.

Courses: HL88, NS85, PU85
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUN611 ADVANCED HEALTH PLANNING
The planning of action programs of prevention, care and cure; students taking this subject will previously have studied the determination of health needs using epidemiological methods. This subject has a bias towards ensuring participation in the planning process by all interests affected by the program.

Course: PU85
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUN612 ADVANCED HEALTH EVALUATION
A study of evaluation research with applications to the health fields; theory and practice; evaluation results and the administration of evaluation studies.

Course: PU85
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUN613 PUBLIC HEALTH EDUCATION
This unit will not be offered in 1993.

■ PUN617 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH MANAGEMENT 1
This unit considers environmental health management as an important component in resolving health threatening hazards in the community. Topics include: history of environmental and community health and the approaches of preventive health including the "old" and "new" public health; the concept of environmental health and the reduction of life threatening hazards in the community; the legal system and its approach to environmental legislation and environmental health legislation; a critical review of existing legislation and its effectiveness; the administrative system and political system and the role of government in formulating public health policy and its effect on environmental health decision making; the relevance of the structure and function of the Commonwealth, State and Local Government in Australia for environmental health programs; the professional role of environmental health officers and a detailed analysis of Acts, regulations and policies relevant to environmental health.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUN618 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH MANAGEMENT 2
This unit builds on PUB617 and considers other relevant environmental health management issues which are an important component in resolving health threatening hazards in the community. Topics include: management principles; including the functions of planning, leading, controlling and co-ordinating in the environmental health setting; budgeting formats at all levels of government, including fiscal arrangements for public health policy initiatives; assessment of risk and environmental health policy delivery; modelling processes to calculate the best alternative for policy delivery; survey methodology and data collection and presentation to improve decision making in environmental health; a review of computer software to enhance decision making and office management systems and record and monitor legislative requirements in environmental health.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUN619 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH 1
Considers land as a major component of the environment and as a finite resource which must be properly managed to ensure continued health and well-being for individuals and communities. Examines land as a resource; management strategies and adverse pressures on this component of the environment. Adverse impacts considered include solid and hazardous waste generation and disposal, land contamination and strategies for prevention and management.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUN620 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH 2
This unit considers water and atmosphere as finite resources which must be properly managed to ensure continued health and well-being for individuals and communities. It examines water and atmosphere as resources, management strategies and adverse pressures on these components of the environment. Adverse impacts resulting from various forms of pollution and use are considered together with strategies for prevention and management of such issues.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUN622 CLOTHING: THE HUMAN CONSTRUCTED ENVIRONMENT
Clothing has physiological, psychological, and sociological connotations that affect the self image and the social relationships of all people. For those who deviate from the norms, the physically disabled, the chronically ill, the mentally handicapped, the visually impaired, and those with extreme problems of weight and stature, these connotations become more important. In this unit of study the requirements of specific target groups will be investigated and students will then be challenged to meet their needs through functional clothing design.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
PUN623 HOME ECONOMICS, THE FAMILY & THE POLITICS OF FEMINISM

Theories of family and the politics of feminism are investigated and the relationship between family and feminist thought are juxtaposed. Topics include: contextualising the study of feminism and the family in home economics; what is family? sociology of the family; the family in Australia; history of feminist thought and current feminist thinking; feminism in Australia; critique of feminism; which way feminism?; feminism and the family; feminism and home economics; well-being of individuals and families - what does it mean?

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUN624 HOME ECONOMICS FOOD & NUTRITION

A significant factor influencing food patterns is the changing food market with concurrent political, psycho-social, economic, technical and ethical aspects affecting the supply of food to the consumer. Students will be directed to research nutritional practices, and to uncover the factors influencing such practices. This research will then form the basis for, not only developing strategies for individuals accepting responsibility for their own food-related experiences, but also for examining critically existing nutrition education programs and recommended nutrition goals and guidelines. Topics include: the individual; the food supply; nutritional science; nutrition education.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUN625 HOME ECONOMICS PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS

This unit entails a critical examination of relevant political, social, economic, technological and ethical issues which influence wellbeing of individuals and families. Topics include: what is home economics? societal issues; implications for home economics praxis; developing a personal philosophy of home economics.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUN626 HOME ECONOMICS FIELD STUDY

This unit enables students to develop an area of their own choosing and to explore this in depth. The format and content of the program will be negotiated between student and lecturer. However it is intended that the focus of the study would be investigating Home Economics theory and practice within the school and/or community setting. Possible areas of study might include: education issues for home economics, home economics and feminism, family studies; human development, human relationships, food and nutrition, textiles, shelter, consumerism, management, design, environmental issues, and technology. Areas available will be determined by the expertise and research interests of the staff.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUN627 ADVANCED PHARMACOLOGY

Topics include: an in depth study of drugs relevant to podiatric practice; including their actions, indications, contra-indications, adverse reactions, drug interactions and dosages; indications and contra-indications and adverse effects of the use of antibiotics, sedatives, NSAIDs analgesics, cortico-steroids, epinephrine in relevant local anaesthetics; the actions of systemic drugs on; the nervous system, cardiovascular, endocrine and musculo skeletal systems; prescription writing and drug regulations.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUN628 CLINICAL PATHOLOGY & DIAGNOSIS

This unit provides students with advanced clinical management skills commensurate with the Master's Degree level of education: an important practical adjunct to the theoretical concepts of clinical pathology and associated diagnostic techniques; gives the Podiatrist the opportunity to apply acquired knowledge in a supervised clinical environment facilitating a comprehensive approach to the evaluation and treatment of foot pathology in the community; students undertaking the management of patients attending the QUT Clinical Facility.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUN629 GENERAL MEDICINE

This unit provides an advanced level of knowledge necessary for a holistic medical approach to the management of disease processes. The relationship between pathogenesis and advanced therapeutic treatment will be explored; designed to enhance the theoretical and clinical knowledge gained from the advanced pharmacology and clinical pathology/diagnosis subjects. Topics include: haematopoietic and lymphoid system; immune system; endocrine system; musculoskeletal system; hereditary and genetic; nervous system; cardiovascular system; gastrointestinal system; the liver, the biliary tract and the pancreas; respiratory system; the renal system.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUN630 COMPUTERISED GAIT ANALYSIS

Students have the opportunity to further their study and understanding of human movement and gait analysis; and to enhance their clinical biomechanical assessment of a patient, thus allowing for better evaluation and treatment regimes. This will be achieved using computerised video motion assessment and foot force assessment systems. Particular emphasis will be directed to providing the student with the opportunity of applying this information to specialised areas of podiatric sports medicine.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUN631 PODIATRIC SURGERY

Introduces professionals to the more technical aspects of foot surgery. It deals with pre-operative planning of procedures as well as post-operative complications. By the end of the course students will gain sufficient knowledge to be able to make informed referrals to those qualified to perform appropriate procedures.

Course: HL88
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUP007 SOCIAL & BEHAVIORAL EPIDEMIOLOGY

Introduction to the field of social and behavioral epidemiology. Examines the role of epidemiology in identifying health problems as well as seeking measures to control or prevent the occurrence of illness in human populations.

Courses: HL88, PU68, PU69
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ PUP010 HEALTH IN AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY
Addresses significant issues associated with the multifactorial relationships between health and social, economic, political and lifestyle factors. Examination of the structure of Australian society as it impacts on health; patterns of mortality and morbidity and the nature and extent of health care delivery systems.
Courses: HL88, PU68, PU69
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUP012 PROGRAM EVALUATION
An introduction to the role of research and evaluation in a broad range of health education and promotion contexts. The unit focuses on the development of skills in program evaluation, research skills to analyse and interpret current research literature and the development of research proposals.
Course: PU68
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUP014 SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION
Introduction to the field of school health education. Focuses on the nature, scope and place of school health education in the total school environment; major issues facing schools and educators involved in developing and implementing school health education; structural and organisational factors impacting on program development.
Courses: PU68, HL88
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUP017 COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAM PLANNING
Planning and implementing intervention strategies in community health; culminating unit requiring application of knowledge and skills developed over preceding terms of course. Analysis of a range of planning models in health education and health promotion.
Course: PU69
Prerequisite: PUP016
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUP018 HEALTH PROMOTION STRATEGIES
Examines and analyses the process of selection and implementation of appropriate educational approaches for health education and health promotion programs; a broad range of theories, methods and strategies for planning educational experiences.
Courses: HL88, PU62, PU68, PU69, PU85
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUP021 CASE STUDIES ON CONTEMPORARY HEALTH ISSUES
Focuses on current issues facing practitioners in health education and promotion. Includes critical analysis of strategies and policies designed to address contemporary health issues and encourages students to become informed and critical practitioners.
Courses: HL88, PU68, PU69
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUP022 HEALTH PROMOTION CONCEPTS & POLICY: A CRITICAL ANALYSIS
Essential advanced study for practitioners engaged in the application of health promotion strategies. It acknowledges the importance of knowledge and skills to reduce behavioral risks, however, it emphasises the significant strategies and policies of health promotion including healthy public policy, social view of health, laws and regulations and leadership and advocacy.
Courses: HL88, PU68, PU69
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUP023 PROGRAM PLANNING IN SCHOOL & COMMUNITY HEALTH
Major components of health education and health promotion - the planning and implementation of intervention strategies and comprehensive programs. Provides a conceptual synthesis of the foundation of health education and promotion and analyses models of program planning and evaluation.
Courses: HL88, PU68, PU69
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUP024 FOUNDATIONS OF HEALTH EDUCATION
Introduction to the theoretical and practical dimensions of health education as a major component of the process of health promotion. Subject introduces knowledge, skills and practices necessary to implement health education strategies.
Courses: HL88, PU68, PU69
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUP025 COMMUNITY HEALTH PROMOTION
The field of health education and health promotion specifically focusing on the nature of the community health education; examines the environmental, social and educational elements supporting and encouraging behaviours conducive to health.
Courses: HL88, PU68
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ PUP027 INDEPENDENT STUDY
Research work in an area of personal or professional interest to the student in the health sciences. The focus may be one of specific content area or process in health education or health promotion. Involves liaison with academic adviser.
Courses: PU68, PU69
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: To be negotiated

■ PUP09 NUTRITION
A comprehensive study of the basic nutritional sciences building on students' backgrounds in physiology and biochemistry. Topics include: the composition of food; structure and function of nutrients; food composition databases; food commodities; factors affecting food choice; factors affecting access to food; barriers within Australia; public health nutrition; food grouping systems; dietary guidelines and the food needs of various groups in the community.
Course: PU62
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ PUP110 NUTRITIONAL EPIDEMIOLOGY
Statistics; validity; reliability; assessing nutritional studies; data management; interpretation of results. During the semester students have the opportunity to gather data, statistically analyse and assess the data, draw conclusions and construct a written report of the
results. Students also learn to use computers to carry out basic statistical and dietary analyses.

Course: PU62  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 5 per week

PUP115 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY LAW & MANAGEMENT I
Introduces students to basic concepts in occupational health and safety; develops both an understanding of and skills in not only basic management principles as they apply to this discipline but also in the development and delivery of health and safety training programs develops a sound foundation in the principles and practice of health promotion.

Courses: NS62, PU65  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUP116 ERGONOMICS
The relationship between the worker, the work environment and the workspace. Occupational ill-health and injury arise from a lack of fit between the capabilities of workers and the design of the working environment, the work processes and the physical and mental demands of the task. Insight into ergonomics can assist practitioners to enhance the worker’s safety and comfort, improve work efficiency and performance, and optimise work performance. Topics include: basic anatomy and physiology of body systems; occupational biomechanics; psychology.

Courses: HL88, NS62, PU65  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUP122 PRACTICE IN CLINICAL DIETETICS
Practical experience and seminar presentations relevant to PNP120 conducted in institutions off-campus (40 hours per week for 11 weeks).

Course: PU62  
Prerequisites: Completion of all Semester 1 and Semester 2 units.  
Credit Points: 24  
Contact Hours: 11 weeks

PUP123 PRACTICE IN COMMUNITY NUTRITION
Students gain experience in the nutrition and health care of individuals and groups in the community through off-campus practice (40 hours per week for 3 weeks).

Course: PU62  
Prerequisites: Completion of all Semester 1 and Semester 2 units.  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 4 weeks

PUP126 CLINICAL DIETETICS 1
The dietetic process; the gathering of information using dietary histories; anthropometry; biochemical indices. It builds on basic studies in nutrition; biochemistry and physiology; integrates medical, biochemical and dietary aspects of inborn errors of metabolism, energy imbalances, cardiovascular disorders and metabolic disorders. As part of the subject students are required to attend various hospitals and other locations to interact with clients and others.

Course: PU62  
Co-requisites: PUP109, PUP110  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 5 per week

PUP127 CLINICAL DIETETICS 2
This is a continuation of PUP126. Topics include: nutritional assessment; the management of disorders of the digestive and immune systems; renal disease; liver disease; paediatric disorders; nutritional support and hypermetabolic conditions. Students are required to undertake various visits to hospitals and other locations to interact with clients and others.

Course: PU62  
Co-requisites: PUP128  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 5 per week

PUP128 PRACTICAL DIETETICS
Provides an opportunity to experiment with food commodities and to practice service planning, and food presentation. Examines the role of individual ingredients of foodstuffs in the determination of food structure and organoleptic properties.

Course: PU62  
Prerequisite: PUP126  
Co-requisites: PUP127  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 5 per week

PUP129 FOOD SERVICE & DIETETIC MANAGEMENT
An introduction to the training of management including general management theory; organisational functions; leadership; staffing; management of change; marketing the profession. This is applied to food service management in terms of planning and organising food service; menu planning; kitchen design; food delivery systems; computer assistance and quality assurance. Field trips to visit various food services.

Course: PU62  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 5 per week

PUP132 PRACTICE IN FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT
Practical experience and seminar presentations, Conducted in institutions off-campus (40 hours per week for 4 weeks).

Course: PU62  
Prerequisites: Completion of all Semester 1 and Semester 2 units.  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 weeks

PUP140 COMMUNICATION THEORY & PRACTICE FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS
Provides health professionals with skills in communication. Covers communication between clients and health professionals on a one-to-one basis; communication in small groups; public education on health-related matters; diffusion and adoption of health-related behaviours; the role of information; the use of mass media; and communication within health organisations, i.e., between health educators and promoters and other health professionals.

Courses: HL88, PU62  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUP215 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY LAW & MANAGEMENT 2
Students develop an understanding of both the legal framework within which the discipline operates and industrial relations concepts and practices as far as they impinge upon occupational health and safety. Basic statistical techniques are reviewed as an introduction to the study of concepts of epidemiology applicable to an occupational setting.

Course: HL88, PU65  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUP250 OCCUPATIONAL HYGIENE
Lectures, practical work and industrial visits to instruct students on how to recognise, evaluate and control the physical, biological and chemical environmental factors which can adversely affect the health, safety, comfort and efficiency of workers.

Course: HL88, NS62, PU65  
Credit Points: 12  
Contact Hours: 3 per week
PUP301 SAFETY TECHNOLOGY & PRACTICE 2
Risk analysis; occupational health and safety audits; hazard detection and analysis; control strategies; use and limitations of personal protective equipment; safety audits; fire and explosion prevention; safe storage of chemicals; ventilation systems - design and operation; reporting systems and methods.
Courses: HL88, PU65
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUP415 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH
This unit explores chemical hazards in the working environment, epidemiological principles and practice, and identification of special risk groups in the workforce. Topics include: the pathophysiological bases of disease in humans; toxicological principles; dose-response relationships; toxicity testing; absorption, distribution and metabolism of toxic substances; chronic occupational diseases; occupational skin conditions; respiratory diseases; biological hazards in the work environment (bacteria, parasites, viruses, rickettsia and fungi); chemical and physical stresses and their physiological responses; physiological monitoring - principles and practice; special risk groups; epidemiological principles and practice.
Courses: HL88, PU65
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

PUP416 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY PROJECT
This major project gives students an opportunity to research a particular aspect of their theoretical or practical studies, and thereby develop their research techniques, data collection and evaluation skills and ability to work independently under supervision. By submission of a written project report, they will draw upon many of the skills developed in the unit.
Course: PU65 Credit Points: 12

SBB101 ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION
The nature of environmental education; environmental conceptual development of young learners; teaching environmental knowledge, concepts, attitudes and behaviour; and the use of fieldwork, interpretive centers and museums in environmental education programs.
Course: ED40
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 2 per week

SBB229 SOCIAL EDUCATION
Exploration of the philosophies of social education and their relationship to the development of a personal philosophy. Past, present and contemporary syllabuses. The links between social sciences and social education. The central role of reading, research and problem solving in social education. Design and implementation of evaluative devices and techniques. Unit planning and implementation.
Course: ED41
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SBB230 ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION
Designed to assist the beginning teacher to implement the Queensland Department of Education's environmental policy in primary schools; aims to develop expertise in the design and delivery of class programs and activities for children.
Course: ED41 Prerequisite: SBB229, MDB228
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SBB260 SOCIAL SCIENCES 1
Development of understandings and skills directly relevant to the needs of the P-10 social studies teachers in Queensland through the use of an integrative multi-disciplinary approach to social science education and by concentrating on developing similar key concepts and learnings which have been established as areas of national priority in schooling. This unit brings into focus for the primary teacher, the key concepts and issues in developing Australia as a nation and its role within the Asian-Pacific region.
Course: ED41
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SBB261 SOCIAL SCIENCES 2
Continuation of SBB260. Contemporary problems in the Australian, Asian and Pacific region; pedagogical issues of studying Australia and other countries in their political, cultural, geographical, and economic relationships. Students undertake an independent study of an area applied to an identified curriculum need within the P-10 social education framework.
Courses: ED41, ED51 Prerequisite: SBB260
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SBB262 SOCIAL SCIENCES 3
Continuation of SBB261. An introduction to the study of futures is attempted through an analysis of principal methods and contemporary eminent contributors. Methods and models are applied to the development of futures scenarios and contemporary issues relevant to the region, e.g. population and migration, political institutions and systems, resource allocation and utilisation, sustainable development, environmental issues and structural change. Using their understandings from the above, together with suggestions from the Commission on the Future (Australia), teaching methods and techniques are developed for the P-10 curriculum.
Courses: ED41, ED51 Prerequisite: SBB261
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SBB325 ACCOUNTING/BUSINESS MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM STUDIES 1
This unit assists students to develop those competencies needed for planning and teaching in selected curriculum areas. Content includes: the nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.
Course: ED50
Prerequisite: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SBB326 ACCOUNTING/BUSINESS MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM STUDIES 2
This unit extends the principles of professional practice established in Curriculum Studies 1. Content includes: curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.
Course: ED50 Prerequisite: SBB325
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SBB327 COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM STUDIES 1
This unit assists students to develop those competencies needed for planning and teaching in selected curriculum areas. Content includes: the nature of the
This unit extends the principles of professional practice established in Curriculum Studies 1. Content includes: curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: SBB331
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SBB333 HISTORY CURRICULUM STUDIES 1
This unit assists students to develop those competencies needed for planning and teaching in selected curriculum areas. Content includes: the nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: SBB331
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SBB334 HISTORY CURRICULUM STUDIES 2
This unit extends the principles of professional practice established in Curriculum Studies 1. Content includes: curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: SBB333
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SBB335 LEGAL STUDIES CURRICULUM STUDIES 1
This unit assists students to develop those competencies needed for planning and teaching in selected curriculum areas. Content includes: the nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: SBB335
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SBB336 LEGAL STUDIES CURRICULUM STUDIES 2
This unit extends the principles of professional practice established in Curriculum Studies 1. Content includes: curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: SBB335
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SBB337 SOCIAL SCIENCE CURRICULUM STUDIES 1
This unit assists students to develop those competencies needed for planning and teaching in selected curriculum areas. Content includes: the nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: SBB337
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week
strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Course: ED50
Prerequisite: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBB338 SOCIAL SCIENCE CURRICULUM STUDIES 2
This unit extends the principles of professional practice established in Curriculum Studies 1. Content includes: curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.
Course: ED50 Prerequisite: SBB337
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBB339 CURRICULUM IN SOCIAL EDUCATION
Builds on SBB340 to develop a coherent and balanced understanding of the nature and role of Social Education, the Queensland Primary Schools Social Studies Syllabus and P-10 Social Education Framework and introduces other national and international syllabuses and programs. Investigates some of the more recent significant initiatives in Social Education, such as Aboriginal and Torres Strait Island Education, Environmental Education and Global Education. Students design an innovative curriculum program for the classroom and clarify their own philosophy and degree of commitment to Social Education teaching.
Course: ED51 Prerequisite: SBB340
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBB340 TEACHING SOCIAL EDUCATION
Develops an introductory understanding of the nature and role of Social Education and Queensland Primary Schools Social Studies Syllabus and Guidelines, Workbooks, and the P-10 Social Education Framework. Investigates the various learning styles in the classroom and appropriate teaching strategies to cater for these and especially by processes for individualising instruction via inquiry learning.
Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBB341 DIRECTIONS IN SOCIAL EDUCATION
Builds on SBB339 and SBB340 and analyses the contribution to social education in the classroom of areas, themes and topics, such as, teaching for a better world, environmental education, peace and justice, effective citizenship, political literacy, human rights, development education, gender and equity, global education and futures education.
Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBB342 SOCIAL & ENVIRONMENTAL FOUNDATIONS
The unit explores from an interdisciplinary perspective a number of thematic questions about teaching: the historical development of social and environmental foundations in the study of society; the current socio-cultural context of social and environmental education; culture and beliefs as an influence on social and environmental activity; the quality of natural and social systems in the world; resources: conservation and development; place and space, continuity and change, key skills and competencies, critical and creative thinking, perceptions, attitudes and values in social and environmental studies.
Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBB343 THE AUSTRALIAN LEGACY
This course examines those forces which have shaped contemporary Australia. Through a consideration of this historical legacy it aims to give a better understanding of those social, economic and constitutional developments which are taking place as Australia moves towards the twenty-first century.
Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBB344 CONSUMER EDUCATION IN PRIMARY SCHOOLS
This unit provides opportunities for Primary School teachers to gain an awareness of the role and functions of consumers in the Australian economy, and the interrelationship between consumers, business and the government. It discusses consumer protection laws and the need for consumer protection. The subject examines various teaching strategies and teaching resources and assists teachers to plan Consumer Education teaching programs for implementation in primary schools.
Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBB345 AUSTRALIA, ASIA AND THE PACIFIC — A FUTURES APPROACH
An introduction to the study of futures is attempted through an analysis of principal methods and contemporary eminent contributors. Methods and models are applied to the development of future scenarios and contemporary issues relevant to the region, e.g. population and migration, political institutions and systems, resource allocation and utilisation, sustainable development, environmental issues and structural change. Using understandings from the above, teaching methods and techniques are developed for the P-10 Social Education Curriculum.
Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBB346 ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION
This unit is designed to assist the beginning teacher to implement the Queensland Department of Education's environmental policy in primary schools. The major goal is to develop expertise in the design and delivery of class programs and activities.
Course: ED51
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBB351 ACCOUNTING/BUSINESS MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 2
Studied in association with CUB302. Provides opportunities for consideration and practical application of broad curricular and teaching principles and policies within the more specific context of this curriculum area. As with CUB302, establishes principles which are used to guide school experience during teaching practice and also as a beginning teacher.
Course: ED50 Prerequisite: SBB350 Co-requisites: CUB302, EDB302
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBB352 ACCOUNTING/BUSINESS MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 3
Last in the Curriculum and Teaching Studies series with a major focus on contemporary issues and
emerging trends pertaining to curriculum development in this curriculum area. Includes study of advanced planning and teaching strategies and provides opportunities for the application of planning and teaching skills during practice teaching.

Course: ED50
Prerequisites: SBB350, SBB351, CUB302
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II SBB354 COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 2
See SBB351.
Course: ED50  Prerequisite: SBB353
Co-requisites: CUB302, EDB302
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II SBB355 COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 3
See SBB352.
Course: ED50
Prerequisites: MDB356, MDB357, CUB302
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II SBB356 ECONOMICS CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 2
See SBB351.
Course: ED50  Prerequisite: SBB356
Co-requisites: CUB302, EDB302
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II SBB357 ECONOMICS CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 3
See SBB352.
Course: ED50
Prerequisites: SBB356, SBB357, CUB302
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II SBB360 GEOGRAPHY CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 2
See SBB351.
Course: ED50  Prerequisite: SBB359
Co-requisites: CUB302, EDB302
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II SBB361 GEOGRAPHY CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 3
See SBB352.
Course: ED50
Prerequisites: SBB359, SBB360, CUB302
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II SBB363 HISTORY CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 2
See SBB351.
Course: ED50  Prerequisite: SBB362
Co-requisites: CUB302, EDB302
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II SBB364 HISTORY CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 3
See SBB352.
Course: ED50
Prerequisites: PUB340, PUB350, CUB302
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II SBB366 LEGAL STUDIES CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 2
See SBB351.
Course: ED50  Prerequisite: SBB365
Co-requisites: CUB302, EDB302
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II SBB367 LEGAL STUDIES CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 3
See SBB352.
Course: ED50
Prerequisites: SBB365, SBB366, CUB302
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II SBB369 SOCIAL SCIENCE CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 2
See SBB351.
Course: ED50  Prerequisite: SBB368
Co-requisites: CUB302, EDB302
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II SBB370 SOCIAL SCIENCE CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES 3
See SBB352.
Course: ED50
Prerequisites: SBB368, SBB369, CUB302
Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II SBB410 CONSUMER EDUCATION
Preparation of teachers to teach consumer education at various school levels either as a subject in its own right or as aspects of consumer education within other disciplines. Topics include: consumer education in the school curriculum; content in consumer education; teaching consumer education; curriculum development and innovation.

Courses: ED26, NS48
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II SBB411 SOCIAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT
Designed for teachers wanting to specialise in curriculum planning in primary social studies, secondary economics, history, geography or social science, or TAFE liberal studies; explores recent curriculum movements in social education and relevant curriculum development projects; advanced skills for planning a teaching subject and a work program.

Courses: ED26, NS48
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II SBB412 SOCIAL EDUCATION IN THE CURRICULUM
Provides opportunities for teachers of social education at all levels to investigate key issues and debates about social education and to refine their own purpose as social educators; focuses on global challenges to social educators, the debate over the purposes and structure of social education, the place of critical thinking in the curriculum and the implications of the current P-10 initiative in Queensland.

Courses: ED26, NS48
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II SBB413 LEGAL STUDIES APPLIED CURRICULUM
For secondary teachers of legal studies (or intending teachers) who have no formal curriculum training in legal studies. The nature of legal studies within the school curriculum; current teaching strategies; the socio-critical approach; program planning and applications; curriculum innovation and development.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

II SBB440 ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION
Valuable for all educators concerned with communicating environmental knowledge, concepts, skills, attitudes and values in formal and informal learning situations. Students are encouraged to pursue
the objectives of environmental education within their own subject specialisations.

Courses: ED26, NS48
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBN601 SOCIAL & ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION 1
An examination of the origins, development, and current scope and status of social and environmental education both as separate entities and as a unified emphasis on current social, environmental, political and economic imperatives. The importance of studies within the subject disciplines of geography, history and economics are also examined.
Courses: ED11, ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBN602 SOCIAL & ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION 2
Exploration of relative strengths and weaknesses of discipline-based and interdisciplinary approaches to social and environmental education through detailed studies of actual and potential contributions to social and environmental education of one of geography, history and economics, and identifying specific areas of interest within social and environmental education to explore in more detail in a dissertation.
Courses: ED11, ED13
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBP420 BUSINESS EDUCATION CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES A
A foundation study for students wishing to teach any of the business education subjects: accounting/business management, economics, legal studies and office administration; basic teaching skills, the interactive classroom, student learning, learning environments and curriculum implications for, and applications to business education.
Course: ED32
Credit Points: 24 Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ SBP421 ACCOUNTING & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B
Provides a theoretical context; considers practical applications in assessment, curriculum planning and teaching and learning strategies; examines the roles of the teacher in the community and the profession.
Course: ED32
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBP422 ECONOMICS CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B
See SBP421.
Course: ED32
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBP423 LEGAL STUDIES CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B
This Curriculum B unit provides opportunities for students to critically examine and develop skills and understanding in significant areas of teaching and learning in legal studies. It provides a theoretical context and considers practical applications in assessment, curriculum planning and teaching and learning strategies and examines the roles of the teacher in the community and the profession.
Course: ED32
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBP424 OFFICE AUTOMATION CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B
See SBP421.
Course: ED32
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBP430 SOCIAL SCIENCE CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES A
Introduction to the general field of social science education; the various ways in which the social sciences are reflected in curricula, ranging from discipline-based studies to fully integrated approaches; the complexity of factors influencing curriculum development in the social sciences. Where appropriate, these studies are based on observations and experiences within school settings. These settings also provide the context for the development of teaching approaches appropriate to the social sciences. Students become familiar with processes of curriculum development, and gain experience of those processes, particularly as they apply to the current P-10 social science education initiative in Queensland.
Course: ED32
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBP430 SOCIAL SCIENCE CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES B
This unit offers studies which enables appropriately qualified students to teach junior social science at lower levels of the secondary school. Allows the application of principles, skills and understandings which have been developed in the Curriculum A unit and are being expanded in the Curriculum B unit.
Course: ED32
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBP433 JUNIOR SOCIAL SCIENCE CURRICULUM & TEACHING STUDIES C
This unit offers studies which enables appropriately qualified students to teach junior social science at lower levels of the secondary school. Allows the application of principles, skills and understandings which have been developed in the Curriculum A unit and are being expanded in the Curriculum B unit.
Course: ED32
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBP500 CURRICULUM ISSUES IN ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION 1
The nature of environmental education, environmental ethics; the theoretical and practical appreciation of the issues and problems facing environmental education curriculum planners.
Course: ED22
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBP501 CURRICULUM ISSUES IN ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION 2
A theoretical appreciation of, and practical exposure to, the design of environmental teaching experiences
in formal and non-formal settings within subject areas; builds upon SBP500.
Course: ED22  Prerequisite: SBP500  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBP502 ETHICS & ECONOMICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION
Development of an understanding of the nature of environmental economics and different philosophies, ideologies and cultural views towards the environment; development of teaching strategies and resources for teaching environmental economics and ethics.
Course: ED22  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBP503 NATURAL ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION ISSUES
Relationship between human beings and their natural environment; historical development of environmental ethics; studies of current human impacts on vegetation, animal life, soils, waters, geomorphological processes and climate and implications of these for current notions of sustainability.
Course: ED22  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBP504 PRACTICAL & FIELDWORK IN ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION
Development of a range of practical and technological skills and a variety of field-based experiences to enable students to reflect on and refine their attitudes and perceptions about environmental education. Studies include rural and urban field activities.
Course: ED22  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBP505 SOCIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION ISSUES
Development of an understanding of people’s responses to their urban environment; opportunities for decision-making about the effective and sustainable use of urban environments; strategies to promote effective practices in the urban environment.
Course: ED22  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBP506 CURRICULUM ISSUES IN BUSINESS EDUCATION
The nature and scope of business education; business education curricular developments; projections and implications of social economic and demographic changes for business education; technology in business education; catering for special needs in business; integrating business into the lower school curriculum; linkage of business and industry with education; implications of change for effective teaching; promotion of business educators; innovation in the business education area.
Course: ED22  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBP507 BUSINESS ORGANISATION & MANAGEMENT EDUCATION I
Development of the business organisation and management curriculum; comparison with curricula in other states; rationale; nature and aims of business organisation and management; learning experiences appropriate to business organisation and management; examination of curriculum content in the area of business organisation and management.
Course: ED22  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBP508 BUSINESS ORGANISATION & MANAGEMENT EDUCATION 2
Learning experiences for business organisation and management; resources for teaching business organisation and management; technology in business organisation and management; development of extension studies; language education in business organisation and management; values and educational equity in business organisation and management; assessment and evaluation in business management.
Course: ED22  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBP509 ISSUES IN LEGAL EDUCATION
Nature and scope of legal education; development of legal education curriculum in Australia; comparisons with overseas programs; nature and scope of legal studies in Queensland; development of relevant teaching strategies within a socially-critical framework; optional studies for legal studies.
Course: ED22  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBP510 ISSUES IN OFFICE COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION
Role of office communication technology in a changing social world; impact of office communication technology on the teaching-learning process; enquiry and process in office communication technology education; implementing office communication technology education in primary and lower secondary curriculum; values and educational equity in office communication technology education; applications of office communication technology in teaching and learning; curriculum development and change management in office communication technology education; assessment and evaluation in office communication technology education.
Course: ED22  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SBP511 ISSUES IN ACCOUNTING EDUCATION
Curriculum development in accounting; use of computers in teaching and learning accounting; integration of language education into the accounting curriculum; critical examination of teaching strategies; assessment and evaluation in accounting; other issues.
Course: ED22  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SCB001 LEARNING AT UNIVERSITY
Aims to develop students’ awareness and use of learning processes necessary for quality learning at university. It encourages a more meaningful approach to learning through the development of active learning strategies effective in scientific study. The content is closely allied to other first year units. Classes have an interactive format which requires active student involvement and participation.
Courses: CH32, SC30  Credit Points: 2  Contact Hours: 1 per week

■ SCB100 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
Ten to 12 months placement in paid employment related to their course, in a commercial environment under the joint supervision of an industry supervisor and an academic adviser. An academic adviser obtains reports from the student and their work supervisor at regular intervals. The student is required to complete a progressive assessment program. Results
are determined on the basis of reports, continuous assessment, and the employer's report.

Courses: CH32, MA34, SC30
Prerequisite: Completion of 4 semesters of a standard full-time degree-level course, normally with a GPA of not less than 4.5 overall.

■ SCB202 SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY & SOCIETY
The origins of modern science and technology in a social and historical context leading to the study of their role and impact in contemporary society; includes case studies of the development of particular concepts, issues and science and technology based industries. Topics include: the study of the nature of science and technology; the sociological functioning of the scientific enterprise - its norms and values; the nature of scientific knowledge - objectivity and epistemological issues; the future of science and technology - policy and influences.

Courses: ED50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ SCB222 EXPLORATION OF THE UNIVERSE
Introduction to optical observational astronomy; instrumentation; celestial sphere and astronomical coordinates, observations of constellations, stars, planets, clusters and other interesting celestial objects. Theory: physical geology of the planets and formation of the solar system, gravitation, optics of telescopes, spectra and their measurement, phenomena of astronomical origin, brief introduction to stars and galaxies. Practical exercises and field trips.

Courses: ED50, SC30
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ SCB510 INTRODUCTION TO QUALITY MANAGEMENT
Management: concepts, systems, costs and total quality management. Improvement: techniques and procedures.

Course: SC30
Prerequisities: MAB237 or MAB347 and successful completion of at least 192 credit points.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ SCB702 COMPLEMENTARY STUDIES
Studies include a selection from: participation in research seminars; oral communication skills; written communication skills; formal coursework in occupational health and safety; scientific and industrial ethics, philosophy and methodology of science, and science policy and research funding options; development of research management strategies; preparation and presentation of proposals for research projects; coursework material from other accredited courses as directed by the project supervisor and Head of School.

Course: SC60
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ SSB000 AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY: INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY
An introduction to sociology; basic sociological concepts and theories will be introduced and applied in an analysis of the key institutions and structures in Australian society. Students will be exposed to a number of important debates concerning the nature of, and future prospects for, Australian society.

Course: SSB007
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SSB001 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT 1
Theories of human development; theories of child development; life-events, transitions and stresses of childhood; values clarification regarding children; disturbances in children; applying developmental theory to service provision for children; cross-cultural and Aboriginal child development; moral development; gender development; child abuse; play and creativity in children; bonding and attachment in early childhood; historical development of childhood; family life cycle; biological bases of child development; the impact of political opposition.

Course: SSB007
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SSB002 STUDIES IN HUMAN RIGHTS 1
Historically, social science enquiry has sustained a particular interest in both explaining and changing human situations characterised by deprivation, exploitation, oppression, persecution, disadvantage and disempowerment. This subject, the first of three dealing with the study of human rights, explores such situations from a human rights perspective. It begins with an exploration of ideas of individual and collective human rights and assumptions selected international and national situations in terms of civil, political, economic, social and cultural rights.

Course: SSB007
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SSB003 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY
Using an inductive learning approach, this unit examines ways of conceptualising and understanding behaviour focusing on social perception; learning theories and paradigms; the nature of emotions and defensiveness; the social psychology of attitudes/values, self concept, roles, gender, power, groups; models of verbal and non-verbal communication; stress.

Course: SSB007
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SSB004 SOCIAL INEQUALITY IN AUSTRALIA
Theories of class and stratification; patterns of social inequality in Australia: class, gender, race and ethniciy; inequality in social life in: education; work; wealth and income; welfare; housing; health; the law; tackling inequality: future options.

Course: SSB007
Prerequisite: SSB000
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SSB005 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT 2
Theories of adolescence; transitions and events in adolescence; adult life and transitions; theories of adulthood; human empowerment; mid-life issues; renewal in mid-life; models of ageing; aged care issues; death.

Course: SSB007
Prerequisite: SSB001
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SSB006 STUDIES IN HUMAN RIGHTS 2
Examines social differentiation; inquires into situations of disadvantage and disempowerment; applies a human rights perspective to discrimination on the grounds of gender, race, religion, linguistic heritage and age; analyses the human rights of selected vulnerable individuals and groups (children, young people, juvenile offenders, prisoners, refugees and persons with psychiatric, physical or intellectual disability); evaluates the adequacy of legal, administrative and advocacy arrangements designed to protect and promote fundamental human rights and freedoms.

Course: SSB007
Prerequisite: SSB002
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week
SSB007 INTERPERSONAL PROCESSES & SKILLS
Examine complex communication skills and understandings; communication as a change process and as narrative; awareness and skills with regard to social style, assertion, confrontation and other influencing skills; conflict; stress and burnout; gender and cross-cultural issues in communication; interviewing skills.
Course: SSB07
Prerequisite: SSB003
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB008 COUNSELLING THEORY & PRACTICE I
Analyses and develops skills associated with the counselling process and helping relationship; theoretical bases of major counselling approaches; counselling skills of major approaches; "re-authoring" and deconstructionist perspectives; ethical, gender and cultural issues in counselling; counselling applied in particular situations; group counselling; change processes in counselling; sociological analysis of the role and function of counselling.
Course: SSB007
Prerequisites: SSB003 and SSB007
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB009 THE AUSTRALIAN WELFARE STATE
The origins and contemporary nature of the Australian welfare state; historical data on the antecedents to and stages of welfare state development; major debates and controversies; an overview of the structural arrangements of the Australian welfare state.
Course: SSB007
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB010 PROFESSIONAL RESOURCES I
Develops two key themes: 'worker as a resource' introduces students to frameworks for practice; human service worker roles and interventions; notions of need and assessment; 'government and non-government services as resources' introduces students to the legislative base, referral and appeal mechanisms of government and non-government services.
Course: SSB007
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB011 CHILD & FAMILY SERVICES I
The history of child and family services in Australia; an overview of the major service agencies; legislation; causes of family breakdown; family assessment process and models; the needs and rights of families; professional ethics and standards.
Course: SSB007
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB012 DISABILITY SERVICES I
History and attitudes to disability; impact of disability upon individuals and families; reviews principles and theoretical frameworks: normalisation, social role valorisation, etc. underpinning services; Planning around individuals; personal futures planning.
Course: SSB007
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB013 CORRECTIVE SERVICES I
The criminal justice system; its relationships to the offender; social control and social order; the impact of incarceration on offenders; their families and wider community; women and aboriginals in the criminal justice system; victims of crime.
Course: SSB007
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB014 AGED SERVICES I
Physiological, psychological, social and cultural aspects of ageing; theories of ageing; ageism; an introduction to ageing research; quality of life issues; common transition and ageing; communication with the aged.
Course: SSB007
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB015 MULTICULTURAL SERVICES I
Orientation to the context, options and difficulties associated with human service programs for multicultural Australia; introduction to the policies, concepts and issues surrounding multicultural services; immigration and resettlement experiences.
Course: SSB007
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB016 YOUTH SERVICES I
The development and character of youth services in Australia; outline of a framework for reflective youthwork practice; youth services relating to labour market housing, juvenile justice, education, health and young people in the context of families; contemporary practice and policy issues identified through field enquiry and examination of relevant literature.
Course: SSB007
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB017 GROUP WORK
Types of groups and group experiences; the importance and uniqueness of group medium; understanding behaviour in the group context; theories and models of group development; leader and member behaviours; planning, implementing and evaluating group methods; establishing groups and planning group approaches; the group as a therapeutic community; evaluating group work; ethical issues. Includes an intensive group experience in either a camp, weekend residential or two single-day programs.
Course: SSB007
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB018 PROFESSIONAL RESOURCES II
Integration of welfare interviewing and referral skills with their knowledge of service networks through a series of interview role plays; introduction to statistics (from electronic and print resources) in service planning and submission writing.
Course: SSB007
Prerequisite: SSB010
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB020 CHILD & FAMILY SERVICES II
An overview of the frameworks, assessments and intervention skills necessary for human service work with children in the following contexts: child protection, alternative care, domestic violence, divorce, juvenile justice and chemical dependency.
Course: SSB007
Prerequisite: SSB011
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB021 DISABILITY SERVICES II
Major life domains of home, work, education, leisure, relationships as they relate to people with a disability. Contemporary service responses to these life domains. Impact of specific disabling conditions: intellectual, physical, sensory and psychiatric.
Course: SSB007
Prerequisite: SSB012
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB022 CORRECTIVE SERVICES II
Criminological theory and research; correctional policy and practice; empirical data on criminality; major theoretical paradigms of criminality; social
location and extent of crime; the costs of crime; individual and community attitudes towards crime and criminals.
Course: SSB07  Prerequisite: SSB013  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- SSB023 AGED SERVICES 2
Services available to the aged within the community and institutions; policy issues and assessment procedures; special interest groups; ethnic aged, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander aged, rural aged, aged carers.
Course: SSB07  Prerequisite: SSB014  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- SSB024 MULTICULTURAL SERVICES 2
The characteristics and circumstances of Australia's ethnic minorities and their implications in the use of welfare intervention techniques; needs and issues of specific interest groups; promotes cultural sensitivity by exploring the social mores of Australia's ethnic minorities.
Course: SSB07  Prerequisite: SSB015  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- SSB025 YOUTH SERVICES 2
The way gender, ethnicity, class, geographical locations and disability affect the experience of young people as described through various forms of social commentary and research; current and emerging intervention strategies; their assumptions, strengths and limitations.
Course: SSB07  Prerequisite: SSB016  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- SSB026 FIELDWORK PRACTICE 1
A two-stage program of pre-placement tutorials, a ten-week block placement (or negotiated equivalent) in a human service setting offering a professionally supervised, contracted learning experience of human service work. Students acquire and integrate critical human service competencies, attitudes and knowledge. Note: Students who fail to achieve a satisfactory standard of performance on placement are liable to exclusion from the course.
Course: SSB07  Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Bachelor of Social Science (Human Services). All preceding subjects are prerequisites/co-requisites at the discretion of the course coordinator and field education coordinator. Contact Hours: 360 hours over 10 weeks

- SSB027 COMMUNITY WORK
Community work as a distinct intervention skill; the background to community work in Australia; models of community work; basic skills and techniques are developed: entering a community; building community involvement; developing community action; managing common problems.
Course: SSB07  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- SSB028 AUSTRALIAN POLITICAL STRUCTURES & INSTITUTIONS
The application of a contemporary human services framework to Australian political structures and institutions; social policy development with reference to the delivery of human services; aspects of the Australian economy and industrial system relevant to the human services practitioner.
Course: SSB07  Prerequisite: SSB004  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- SSB030 CHILD & FAMILY SERVICES 3
An overview of current services and the frameworks, assessment and intervention skills necessary for human service work with parents in the following contexts: child protection, alternative care, domestic violence, chemical dependency and adoption.
Course: SSB07  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- SSB031 DISABILITY SERVICES 3
Policies, legislation and programs which impact upon people with a disability reviewed at Federal, State and Local government levels; analysis of international influences on the Australian scene; policy areas on disability, income maintenance, housing, education, transport, employment, etc.
Course: SSB07  Prerequisite: SSB020  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- SSB032 CORRECTIVE SERVICES 3
The Queensland Corrective Services Commission; social and political influences on correctional policy; statutory responsibilities and limitations of corrections; communication and organisational change.
Course: SSB07  Prerequisite: SSB022  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- SSB033 AGED SERVICES 3
International trends in aged care; environmental issues and ageing; mental health and ageing; sexuality and ageing; ageing, work and retirement.
Course: SSB07  Prerequisite: SSB024  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- SSB034 MULTICULTURAL SERVICES 3
This unit aims to develop the students' ability to critically evaluate Australia's social institutions for their relevance and fairness to ethnic minorities. It explores contemporary principles which direct service delivery as it relates to ethnic minorities and evaluate current promotion methods employed.
Course: SSB07  Prerequisite: SSB026  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- SSB035 YOUTH SERVICES 3
The nature and implications of youth work within various contexts; different settings, e.g. statutory and non-statutory, government and non-government; focuses on youth policy development and analysis; contemporary policy and practice issues relating to the juvenile justice system.
Course: SSB07  Prerequisite: SSB028  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- SSB036 FIELDWORK PRACTICE 2
A two-stage program of pre-placement tutorials, a ten week block placement (or negotiated equivalent) in a human service setting offering a professionally supervised, contracted learning experience of human service work. Students consolidate and extend critical human service competencies, attitudes and knowledge. Note: Students who fail to achieve a satisfactory standard of performance on placement are liable to exclusion from the course.
Course: SSB07  Prerequisite: SSB025  Credit Points: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

- SSB037 STUDIES IN HUMAN RIGHTS 3
Examines notions of collective or solidarity rights; applying to linguistic, religious, legal, social and
political issues relating to ethnic minorities and indigenous peoples; explores the inter-relationship between human rights and global issues including peace, international security, sustainable development, environmental degradation and the national right to economic, social and cultural development.

Course: SSB038
Prerequisite: SSB006
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB802 TECHNOLOGY & CULTURE
Investigates the social and cultural aspects of technology-practice; the relationship between social and cultural organisation and behaviour, and the technical aspects of human development; historical, anthropological, sociological and cultural perspectives are used to analyse the relationship between technology and culture.

Course: ED26
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB803 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
General study of applied social psychology and its relevance to a variety of professional roles and work environments; group dynamics and related concepts; analysing small group development; behaviours affected by stress or pressure, health, environmental design and work space.

Course: PU49
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB804 PSYCHOLOGY & GENDER
Theories of gender; male and female; masculine and feminine; roles vs power; counselling issues; old and new paradigms; history of psychology of gender; sexuality; mothers and fathers; "psychology constructs the female"; psychology in patriarchal discourse; family therapy theory and feminist critiques; psychological constructs and development.

Course: SSB07
Prerequisite: SSB003 or SSB912
Co-requisites: SSB930 and SSB937
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB806 INTERPERSONAL & GROUP PROCESSES
Understanding relationships and small group dynamics with emphasis on skill development in listening, helpful responding, assertion, conflict resolution, disclosure, feedback; models of group development and roles lead to facilitation and leadership skills. Skills are applied and analysed outside the class.

Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB807 HUMAN SEXUALITY
Sexuality; model strategies for dealing appropriately with sensitive, value-laden issues; personal comfort in discussion of sexual matters; aspects of sexuality relevant to the student's own development; the sexual development of adolescents; issues of social concern such as sexual abuse of children.

Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB890 PSYCHOLOGY
Students critically evaluate statements about behaviour; state and give examples of higher order motives and apply this knowledge to work and interpersonal situations; understand factors which cause people to misperceive others, and explain how to minimise misperception; use of effective social skills in interpersonal and group settings; understand theories of attitude, change and know implications of changing the behaviour of others; use skills necessary for starting a successful small business.

Course: PU45
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB900 SOCIOLOGY
The impact of the social environment on human behaviour; provides a contextual understanding of society for practice in the social science professions; topics include culture and sub-cultures; the family and kinship; class and stratification; groups and communities; formal organisations; work; race and ethnicity; social deviance; social change.

Course: BS50
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB903 SOCIOLOGY FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS
An examination of sociology's origins, theories, perspectives and methodologies with reference to health and wellness, illness and premature mortality; empirical data on mortality and morbidity in contemporary Australia are presented and subjected to sociological analyses to indicate social patterns, processes promoting or constraining levels of health.

Course: PU42
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB904 SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH & ILLNESS
This unit analyses in detail the statement that: "The major determinants of health and illness are social, cultural, behavioural, occupational, regional, environmental and parental." Indigenous, migrant and rural health determinants in Australia are investigated. The importance of a social and cultural approach to environmental health issues is highlighted.

Course: PU42
Prerequisites: SSB903
Credit Points: 6
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB905 PSYCHOLOGY FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS
This unit presents particular aspects of the theories, skills and approaches of interpersonal, social and...
organisational psychology which are relevant to nursing practice. Topics include: humanistic, cognitive, behavioural and social models for understanding the individual; communication processes; self-concept and self-esteem; protection of the ego; the impact of emotions and beliefs on health behaviour; and interpersonal communication skills.

Courses: NS40, NS48
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **SSB906 SOCIOLOGY FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS**
  Sociological theories and methods are studied to identify and analyse social relationships, social processes and social patterns relating to the social origins of illness and wellness; analysis trends in morbidity and mortality in society which are not randomly distributed but associated with social structural variables such as ethnicity, gender, social class, age and geographical location; examines the health care system internally and in relation to its public use and its effectiveness in addressing contemporary health issues in Australia.

Courses: NS40, NS48
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **SSB907 PSYCHOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS**
  Introductory psychology: basic elements of transactional analysis and their application to work settings; self-concept and its relationship to socially effective behaviour; attitudes and attitude change; the dynamics of supervision in the work place.

Courses: MF44, ME45
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **SSB908 BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCE**
  An introduction to perception, motivation, individual personality, social attitudes, group interaction and dynamics; social motives and the sources and resolution of conflict; the practical application and limitations of behavioural studies readings and case studies drawn from the building industry; the job and responsibilities of management; the functions and role of the manager including planning, organisation, control, budgeting and decision-making; styles of leadership; employee selection training, appraising and promoting; worker efficiency and working conditions.

Courses: CN31, CN32
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **SSB910 INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS**
  A course of lectures and tutorials on psychology as a science and interpersonal behaviour and skills and its relevance to the radiographer.

Course: PH38
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **SSB911 GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY**
  This course is designed to give optometry students an ability to demonstrate effective interpersonal skills in relation to patients and other health professionals; indicate bases of individual differences; diagnose patient needs and respond appropriately; state causes of stress, effects on health, and indicate appropriate techniques to reduce stress; indicate techniques that may be used to modify patient attitudes.

Course: OP42
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **SSB912 PSYCHOLOGY**
  An introduction to general psychology providing limited skills training in some areas for personal development; research approaches; learning and motivation; individuals and groups; the development of groups and the assessment of individuals within groups; perception, human development, and stress management, individual differences, psychological testing and personality.

Course: SS08
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **SSB913 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY**
  A basis for the study of the promotion of psychological health of individuals at differing developmental stages; psychological adjustment, developmental theories, developmental aspects of childhood, adolescence, middle and old age and specific areas such as sexual development, death and dying; relationships to work and professional environments.

Course: SS07
Prerequisite: SSB912
Incompatible with: SSB001 and SSB005
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **SSB914 PSYCHOLOGY**
  Students are taught to critically evaluate statements about behaviour; state and give examples of higher order motives, and apply this knowledge to work and interpersonal situations; understand factors which cause us to misperceive others, and explain how to minimise misperceptions; use effective social skills in interpersonal and group settings; understand theories of attitude, change and know implications for changing the attitudes of others; know theories of behaviour change and understand implications for changing the behaviour of others; use skills to reduce interpersonal stress; emphasis is on the role of environmental health officers and occupational safety and health professionals.

Courses: PU42, PU44, PU45
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **SSB915 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY**
  Philosophy of social science; historical perspective; social and self and personal space; social perception; research methodology; stereotypes and prejudice; conformity; persuasion; attraction and intimacy; help seeking and giving; aggression; leadership.

Course: SS07
Prerequisites: SSB003 or SSB912
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

- **SSB916 APPLIED COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY**
  Introduction to cognitive psychology; perception processes in cognition; includes problem-solving and memory decision-making; application of cognitive psychology. Artificial intelligence, ergonomics and job design also included.

Prerequisite: SSB912 or completion of 96 credit points of approved study.

Courses: IP51, IS43
Credit Points: 9 Contact Hours: 2 per week

- **SSB917 PHYSIOLOGICAL & HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY**
  The physiological and cognitive bases to human behaviour; the nervous and endocrine systems of the body, the brain and its functioning; consciousness and altered states of consciousness; hormones and drugs and their effects on emotional expression; the relation of physiological and cognitive factors to motivation and behaviour.

Course: SS07
Incompatible with: SSB934
Prerequisite: SSB912 or 96 credit points of approved study.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

854
SSB918 COUNSELLING FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS
A study of the psychology of illness and the counselling process for advanced radiographers.
Course: PH38
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

SSB920 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY I
The specific aspects of mental disorders, the interrelatedness of individual, family, community and environment in the development, maintenance and resolution of mental disorder; neurosis, psychosis, childhood and life span developmental disturbances, introduction to informed diagnosis and appropriate treatment of abnormal behaviour.
Courses: NS40, NS48
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB921 COUNSELLING & CRISIS MANAGEMENT
The basic theories and principles of crisis intervention methodology; the roles of nurses in counselling clients who are currently experiencing difficulties; appropriate interpersonal and specific counselling skills to assist with this therapeutic communication process; short term strategies in crisis management.
Course: NS48
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB922 SOCIAL & CULTURAL ASPECTS OF HEALTH
A broad overview of the key theoretical and practical questions currently being addressed in the field of the sociology of health and illness and provides a framework for individuals wishing to develop professional skills in health education.
Course: ED50
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB923 CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL ISSUES
A study of social trends and contemporary issues in Australian society from a sociological perspective; examines media treatment and presentation of issues, in the form of news, current affairs and documentaries, and individual, community and governmental responses analysed; family crises, environmental issues, deviance, minority groups, health and welfare concerns, leisure and entertainment, social deviance, social exchange.
Course: SC30
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB930 PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH METHODS
An overview of the purposes and strategies of research; elementary research design; operationalising variables; descriptive statistics; distributions; measures of central tendency and spread; standard scores and percentiles; comparing variables through correlation will be addressed; using the computer.
Course: SS07
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB933 COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY
History and development of cognitive psychology and cognitive science; the bases of cognition; perception; representation of knowledge; memory; the development of expertise, problem-solving and reasoning; cognitive development; computer models of cognition; applications of cognitive psychology.
Course: SS07 Prerequisite: SSB9937
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB934 BIOLOGY & BEHAVIOUR
The physiological and cognitive bases to human behaviour; the nervous and endocrine systems of the body, the brain and its functioning; consciousness and altered states of consciousness; hormones and drugs and their effects on emotional expression; and overall the relation of physiological and cognitive factors to motivation and behaviour. Some attention is also given to comparative psychology, with reference to animal/human behaviour.
Course: SS07 Prerequisite: SSB003 or SSB912
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB936 PERSONALITY & PSYCHOPATHOLOGY
The concept of personality from the viewpoints of theory, research and assessment/application; functional and dysfunctional aspects of personality, in relation to adaptive and maladaptive behaviour within specific situational contexts; the integration of traditional theoretical perspectives - psychoanalytic, trait, humanistic and social-cognitive - with more modern perspectives; research methods in personality studies, validity and reliability of personality profiles, research applications to real personal and social issues, biological issues in behaviour, cultural influences, genetic impacts on personality, environmental effects on personality including workplace situations, lifestyle changes, motivation and personality, psychopathology of personality, labelling and stigma, coping mechanisms, defensive behaviours, eccentricity, individual differences.
Course: SS07 Prerequisite: SSB915
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB937 APPLIED COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY
An introduction to cognitive psychology; perception processes in cognition; memory processes; problem-solving and decision-making; the development of intelligence application of cognitive psychology. Artificial intelligence, ergonomics and job design also included as topics.
Courses: IS52, IS43, IT20, SS07
Prerequisite: SSB912 or 96 credit points of approved study
Incompatible with: SSB933
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB938 PSYCHOLOGY OF VIOLENCE
Types of violence including family violence, crime (assault, threats, robbery with violence, rape, murder, abduction, torture), war; reactions to violence (general post-trauma and specific effects); service responses including those focused on families, community networks, social support, counselling and therapy, group work; societal attitudes; responses to the perpetrators; differences between the effects of general trauma and personal violence; cultural and gender issues.
Course: SS07 Co-requisites: SSB917 and SSB946
Prerequisite: 24 credit points of approved second or third level psychology units.
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB939 ALCOHOL & OTHER DRUG STUDIES
An advanced unit giving special attention to the following: what is a drug? an overview of licit and illicit drugs; states of consciousness; models of use; assessment; and referral practices; theories and research into dependency, historical examples of drug use; Australian drug use; social reinforcement of drug use;
gender issues; cultural issues; physiology of drug use; power issues; crisis intervention; legal issues; mytholo­gy and drug use.

Course: SSB07
Prerequisite: Any two of the following: SSB934, SSB936, SSB937, SSB946
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB940 ETHICAL, LEGAL & PROFESSIONAL ISSUES IN PSYCHOLOGY

Issues will be chosen each year but will cover at least ten of the following topics: philosophy and the scientific method (paradigms old and new eg. constructionists and postconstructionists); ethics; gender; cross-cultural issues; legal issues (advocacy, litigation, expert witness, freedom of information); treat­ment issues (contingent treatments); psychology and social control (custodial issues); psychology in the public domain (T.V. pop psychology, marketing and advertising); psychologist as person (burnout, role conflicts); psychology as colonisation (exporting constructs to other cultures); psychology of violence and trauma.

Course: SSB07
Prerequisite: 36 credit points of approved second or third year psychology units
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB941 PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

Theory and principles underlying psychological or personal assessment and testing are involved; applications are primarily examined in personnel or organisational areas (such as the assessment of ability, interests, values, job satisfaction, commitment and morale, and other attitudinal measures); issues in clinical and counselling assessment using interviews for selection, work analysis, counselling and appraisal; practical application including project or assignment work involving a short organisational placement.

Course: SSB07
Prerequisite: 36 credit points of second or third year psychology units
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB942 INDEPENDENT STUDY (PSYCHOLOGY)

Students either individually or in small groups, undertake one or several approved learning activities within an approved content area. Activities could include literature reviews, research (mini-thesis), project, practicum (work placement and report), classroom presentation to a selected class, and other activities.

Course: SSB07
Prerequisite: 36 credit points of second or third year psychology units
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB943 OCCUPATIONAL & VOCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

The well-being and productivity of individuals and groups in the work force; the psychological and social effects of unemployment; career planning and choice; the transition from school or college to work; adjustment at work; interests, values and ethics inherent in or related to the different workplaces and professions; theories and models of career choice and development; health and adjustment at work; unemployment.

Course: SSB07
Prerequisite: 36 credit points of second or third year psychology units
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB944 INDUSTRIAL & ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

This unit examines human factors in job design, occupational health and safety, work and personal motivation, the assessment of suitability and/or of performance, and the qualities needed in career advancement.

Course: SSB07
Prerequisite: SSB950 and at least one of SSB017 or SSB915
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB945 PSYCHOPATHOLOGY

The range of human behaviours and conditions deemed to be abnormal; the label 'abnormal' in a historical and cultural context; the epistemological bases for such labelling; the medical or disease model and the social learning or behavioural model.

Courses: NS48, NS49
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB946 COUNSELLING THEORY & PRACTICE 2

Counselling issues and approaches in relation to loss and grief, post-traumatic stress, rehabilitation, drugs and substance abuse, relationship counselling, separation, sexual abuse, suicide, cultural differences, psychosis; current approaches to counselling including process work, brief psychotherapy, language and the construction of problems; group theory; group counselling; analytic psychotherapy; ethical, social and moral issues in counselling.

Course: SSB07
Prerequisite: SSB008
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB947 COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY

Industrial and organisational counselling, career and occupational development, professional counselling issues including ethics in counselling; counselling practice within special areas eg. performance deterioration (employee programs); trauma, disabilities; the training and development of counselling psychologists. Practicum or workplace project.

Course: SSB07
Prerequisite: HRB119 or SSB008
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB948 ADVANCED DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

History of research approaches with primary attention to the 1980's and 1990's, in each of the language, cognitive, moral and social development areas; child and youth and young adult development and the relation of progress and learning to whole of life development in the four areas; applications to crime and deviance (mainly moral and social development issues), education and culture (mainly language and cognition) and the workplace (mainly cognition, moral and social development aspects).

Course: SSB07
Prerequisite: 36 credit points of second level psychology units including SSB005 or SSB913 as one of the units
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB949 INTRODUCTION TO FAMILY THERAPY

Major concepts of systemic theory as applied to families; major models of family therapy eg. structural, strategic, systemic, solution focused; assessment of family structures and dynamics; using therapeutic teams eg. reflecting teams; contemporary issues in family work eg. gender, ethnicity, changing family foundations; specific ethical issues eg. con-
RESEARCH DESIGN & DATA ANALYSIS

An overview of the scientific method; the use of the null hypothesis; Type I and Type II errors; issues of control; underlying assumptions; basic experimental and non-experimental design; inferential statistics; tests; simple regression; one-way analysis of variance; correlations and correlational analysis, computer-based statistical analysis; introduction to non-parametric analyses including Chi-Square and the analysis of ranked data. Introduction to the use of SAS or SPSS in statistical analysis.

SSB950 RESEARCH DESIGN & DATA ANALYSIS
Credit Points: 12
Contact Hours: 3 per week

SSB951 ADVANCED STATISTICAL ANALYSIS
A specialist statistical program is taught for the preparation and support of students using quantitative procedures for research; procedures are practised on data available in ACSPRI archives and/or from school and other research projects and will prepare for the collection of their own database for their major project; may be offered to postgraduate students enrolled in other QUT Schools and Faculties.

SSB952 RESEARCH PROJECT
Review of principles in proposal development, hypothesis testing, research design and related analyses; differences between employer reports and academic reports; students will develop and carry out a project capable of report in both 'academic' and 'employer' form and two reports will be required, one for academic purposes and the other for practical and/or employer/consultant advisory purposes.

SSB953 SPECIAL TOPIC
Specifically, as determined by the special topic presenter in conjunction with the Head of School; usually at 'third year' level.

SSB954 SOCIAL ANALYSIS OF LIFE-CYCLE & HEALTH
An examination of changes in individual wellness, illness, and mortality often coinciding with life-cycle changes or 'Rites of Passage'; the social, cultural, anthropological and technological aspects of the pre-birth and post-death phases; analysis of the cyclical process; compared and contrasted with a psychological human developmental approach.

Note: Can be undertaken by students from other Faculties as an elective unit.

SSB955 INTERPERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS IN COUNSELLING
Overview of concepts related to interpersonal relationships; social perception and attribution theory; self-concept and the circular process of social interaction; contemporary models of interpersonal communication; the emotions and their effects on communication; facilitating communication; interpersonal influence; defensiveness; conflict; stress; gender issues.

SSP001 THEORY & PRACTICE OF COUNSELLING 1
Overview of the counselling process; role of the major theories in counselling; micro-counselling skills; general philosophical assumptions in counselling; humanistic approaches: (client-centred, Gestalt, TA); existential model; a four-day intensive practical workshop of microskills development is compulsory.

SSP002 COUNSELLING & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT
Theoretical approaches to human development; age/stage perspectives; life event and transition perspectives; individual variability perspectives; nature of research in developmental psychology; psychological transitions in the life-span; relevance of developmental theories and concepts to personal development and need; psychopathology and the life cycle.

SSP003 COUNSELLING & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT
Advanced skill training workshops; supervised counselling experience involving work with clients; interaction of students and supervisor.

SSP004 THEORY & PRACTICE OF COUNSELLING 2
Change processes in counselling from a brief therapy or solution-focused perspective; emphasis on the viewing, doing and language of problems and on the narrative metaphor for counselling.

SSP005 PRACTICUM 2
Advanced skill training workshops; supervised counselling experience involving work with clients; interaction of students and supervisor.

SSP006 COUNSELLING: A SOCIOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVE
Sociological analysis of counselling and the helping process in terms of the functions they serve for society; the nature of helping and the helping process; sociological conceptions of the individual; social control function of helping; medicalisation and professionalisation of helping; the effect of organisation on the helping process.

SSP007 THEORY & PRACTICE OF COUNSELLING 3
Historical development of psychoanalysis and analytic theory; psychodynamics in counselling practice; hypnosis and conscious phenomena in counselling; scientific credibility of psychoanalytic and analytic psychotherapy; neurosis and psychosis in counselling.

SSP008 SOCIAL ANALYSIS OF LIFE-CYCLE & HEALTH
An examination of changes in individual wellness, illness, and mortality often coinciding with life-cycle changes or 'Rites of Passage'; the social, cultural, anthropological and technological aspects of the pre-birth and post-death phases; analysis of the cyclical process; compared and contrasted with a psychological human developmental approach.

Note: Can be undertaken by students from other Faculties as an elective unit.
■ SSP009 CAREER GUIDANCE & COUNSELLING
   Theoretical approaches to career guidance; developmental theories and opportunity structuring theories; resources and information for career guidance; career education programs; independent research.
   Course: SS10
   Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SSP012 THE COUNSELLOR & THE ORGANISATION
   Helping organisations as bureaucracies; organisational response to social change; stress within helping organisations; teamwork among professional helpers; counsellor roles.
   Course: SS10
   Credit Points: 8  Prerequisite: SSP001
   Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SSP013 INDEPENDENT STUDY
   Independent counselling-related studies under the supervision of a member of staff. Studies must be approved by the course coordinator.
   Course: SS10
   Credit Points: 8  Prerequisite: SSP007
   Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SSP014 FAMILY THERAPY I
   Self-awareness in family counselling; formation and models of the family; family systems perspectives and counselling approaches.
   Course: SS10
   Credit Points: 8  Prerequisite: SSP007
   Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SSP016 ADVANCED PRACTICUM
   Further supervision of counselling work using a group process and a focus on student's work context, personal issues and professional side.
   Course: SS10
   Prerequisite: SSP005
   Credit Points: 8

■ SSP017 COUNSELLING IN GROUPS
   Organising and facilitating group work; establishing group norms; stages of group development; member behaviour and facilitator interventions; models and ethics of group work.
   Course: SS10
   Credit Points: 8  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SSP850 COMMUNICATION THEORY & SKILLS
   Analysis and practical experience in the development of communication skills and techniques applicable to individual, small group, community and societal levels in health education.
   Courses: PU03, PU08
   Credits: 12  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SVB001 SURVEYING & MAPPING
   Instrumentation for land measurement, contour mapping; types of map, availability and interpretation; simple survey techniques; introduction to remote sensing techniques.
   Course: BN30
   Credit Points: 2  Contact Hours: 1 per week

■ SVB01 SURVEYING & MEASURING
   Basic concepts, applications of surveying, relationship with architecture and building; instrumentation; setting out of procedures, plotting of survey data, computations, cadastral systems, land tenure systems; Titles Office procedures, searching, identification, types of surveys, easements, encroachments, interpretation of survey plans.
   Courses: CN31, CN32, CN33, PU42
   Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ SVB111 DATA PRESENTATION 1
   Drafting instruments and techniques; introductory survey drafting; introductory engineering drawing.
   Courses: IF52, SV34  Co-requisite: SVB121
   Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SVB121 LAND SURVEYING 1
   Principles of surveying; surveying instrumentation; traversing; levelling; elements of tacheometry; contouring; elementary theory of error; plane surveying computations.
   Course: IF52, SV34
   Credit Points: 13  Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ SVB199 INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE 1
   At least six weeks employment, approved by the Head of School. Students must submit an industrial experience record form, completed by both student and employer.
   Course: SV34
   Contact Hours: 6 weeks

■ SVB203 PROJECT SURVEY
   Two surveys of a building site; chain survey with reduced levels taken on a grid; survey done by theodolite traverse.
   Course: CN31  Prerequisite: SVB101
   Credit Points: 4  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ SVB211 DATA PRESENTATION 2
   Engineering survey drafting; working survey drawings; basic principles of computer graphics, hardware, software; programming; plotter production of maps and plans.
   Course: SV34  Prerequisites: CSB294, SVB111
   Co-requisite: SVB226
   Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SVB212 DATA PRESENTATION 2A
   Developing drafting skills; introduction to engineering survey drafting and computer graphics.
   Course: IF52  Prerequisite: SVB111  Co-requisite: SVB226
   Credit Points: 2  Contact Hours: 1 per week

■ SVB226 LAND SURVEYING 2
   Plane surveying computations; detail surveying; reconnaissance surveying; route location; curve theory; setting out surveys, earthworks computation; elements of cadastral surveying.
   Course: IF52, SV34  Prerequisite: SVB121  Co-requisite: SVB211
   Credit Points: 13  Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ SVB270 LAND ADMINISTRATION 1
   Introduction to land elements; land relating to land title and registration; crown land administration in Queensland.
   Course: IF52, SV34
   Credit Points: 6  Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SVB282 SEMINAR 1
   Preparation of technical papers and reports; written and oral presentation; business correspondence; meeting procedures.
   Course: SV34  Credit Points: 5  Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ SVB299 INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE 2
   At least six weeks employment, approved by the Head of School. Students must submit an industrial experience record form, completed by both student and employer.
   Course: SV34
   Contact Hours: 6 weeks
■ SVB306 SURVEYING
Introduction to surveying methods, instrumentation; the use of level and theodolite for gathering and setting out data points, distance measurement, circular curves, areas and volumes; introductory photogrammetry and digital terrain models.
Course: CE42
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SVB311 DATA PRESENTATION 3
Cartographic reproduction; mapping agencies. PREREQUISITE: SVB311
Credit Points: 5 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SVB331 OBSERVATIONS & ADJUSTMENTS 1
Review of relevant statistical concepts; theory of observations and of random errors; linear and nonlinear functional models, the stochastic model, the law of propagation of variances, the error ellipse; practical applications.
Courses: IF51, IF52, SV34 PREREQUISITE: MAB795
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ SVB343 PHOTOGRAMMETRY 1
Introduction to photogrammetry; photogrammetric optics; aerial photography; geometry and use of single photographs; geometry and use of Stereogram; half-day visit to aerial survey/mapping organisation.
Courses: IF51, IF52, SV34 PREREQUISITE: PHB170
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SVB352 LAND STUDIES A
Introductory ecology; conservation of resources; introduction to physical aspects of land; assessment of physical land parameters; land classifications; land utilisation; sieve mapping and land use surveys; regional geography; students are required to undertake a full-day ecology field trip.
Courses: IF51, IF52, SV34
Credit Points: 12 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SVB393 LAND SURVEYING 3
Cadastral surveying; field astronomy; off-campus field work.
Courses: IF51, IF52, SV34
PREREQUISITE: MAB495, SVB121, SVB270
Co-requisites: SVB311, SVB573
Credit Points: 10 Contact Hours: 5 per week

■ SVB399 INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE 3
At least six weeks employment, approved by the Head of School. Students must submit an industrial experience record form, completed by both student and employer.
Course: SV34
Contact Hours: 6 weeks

■ SVB412 CARTOGRAPHIC PRACTICE
Reproduction processes; colour systems; colour separation and colour correction; digital mapping techniques; cartographic data structures; geographical surfaces.
Courses: IF51, IF52, SV34
PREREQUISITE: SVB211, SVB311
Credit Points: 5 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SVB430 LAND SURVEYING 4
Primary traversing; classical triangulation; trigonometrical levelling; precise levelling; off-campus field work.
Courses: IF51, IF52, SV34 PREREQUISITE: SVB121
Co-requisites: SVB431, SVB442
Credit Points: 9 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ SVB431 OBSERVATIONS & ADJUSTMENTS 2
Introduction to least squares adjustment; standard problems one and two; extensive practical applications to linear and non-linear problems with both univariate data sets.
Courses: IF51, IF52, SV34 PREREQUISITE: SVB331
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ SVB442 GEODETIC COMPUTATIONS
Plane coordinate computation; geometrical geodesy; geometry of sphere, computation on the sphere; theory of map projections; the transverse mercator and UTM; computations on the Australian Map Grid.
Courses: IF51, IF52, SV34 PREREQUISITE: SVB430
Credit Points: 9 Contact Hours: 4 per week

■ SVB443 PHOTOGRAMMETRY 2
Principles of construction; operation of analogue stereoplotters; aerial triangulation; terrestrial photogrammetry; analytical photogrammetry; half-day visit to an aerial survey/mapping organisation.
Courses: IF51, IF52, SV34 PREREQUISITE: SVB431
Credit Points: 11 Contact Hours: 6 per week

■ SVB451 LAND STUDIES B
Introduction to theory of price; location theory; land economics.
Course: SV34
Credit Points: 5 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SVB470 LAND ADMINISTRATION 2
Introduction to government and public administration; Australian public land administration; private sector land administration.
Courses: IF51, IF52, SV34
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

■ SVB473 LAND INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1
Need for a computerised land information system review of cadastral systems; land title systems: the multipurpose cadastre and automation; survey requirements for land information systems; design principles; retrieval techniques.
Courses: IF51, IF52, SV34
PREREQUISITE: CEB294, SVB211, SVB393
Co-requisites: SVB393, SVB573
Credit Points: 5 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SVB535 LAND SURVEYING 5
Hydrographic surveying; topographic surveying.
Courses: IF51, IF52, SV34
PREREQUISITE: MAB495, SVB121, SVB430
Credit Points: 5 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SVB551 LAND VALUATION
Concepts and purposes of valuation; improvements; urban and rural valuation; interest in land; compensation; legislation affecting land valuation; land valuation practice.
Courses: IF51, IF52, SV34 PREREQUISITE: SVB451
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

■ SVB561 LAND DEVELOPMENT PRACTICE 1
Land development as an economic activity; surveys for subdivision design; site planning; land use determinants; political, economic, social and physical; traffic aspects affecting subdivision design; case studies.
Courses: IF52, SV34
PREREQUISITE: SVB352, SVB451
Co-requisites: CE3364, SVB531, SVB574
Credit Points: 10 Contact Hours: 6 per week
SVB563 LAND INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2
Data acquisition, storage and management; spatial identifiers; cartographic display and generalisation in automated systems; implementation of a system.
Courses: IF51, IF52, SV34
Prerequisite: SVB473 Co-requisite: SVB412
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

SVB571 CADASTRE
Complex and modern problems involved in the cadastre.
Course: SV34 Prerequisite: SVB393
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

SVB573 LAND ADMINISTRATION 3
Queensland case law; legislation affecting land and the survey of land including the registration of interests in land, and statutory control of land development.
Courses: IF51, IF52, SV34 Prerequisite: SVB270
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SVB574 LAND ADMINISTRATION 4
Introduction to rural and urban sociology; social aspects of land administration.
Course: SV34
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

SVB5864 TOPICS IN ENGINEERING SURVEYING
Network reliability; deformation surveys; subsidence monitoring; precision alignment and distance measurement; jigg surveys; high rise buildings.
Course: SV34
Prerequisite: SVB431 Co-requisite: SVB639
Credit Points: 5 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SVB636 LAND SURVEYING 6
Geophysical surveying; mine surveying; field astronomical observation.
Courses: IF51, IF52, SV34
Prerequisites: PHB170, SVB430
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SVB539 OBSERVATIONS & ADJUSTMENTS 3
Design, pre-analysis and optimisation followed by execution, adjustment and assessment of horizontal (two-dimensional) control networks, traverse and level networks (one-dimensional).
Course: SV34 Prerequisite: SVB431
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week

SVB640 GEODESY
Introduction to history; definitions; gravity field of earth; level surfaces; spherical harmonics; variations of the gravity field; gravity measurements; geodetic reference systems; datum transformations; satellite geodesy; satellite doppler surveying; global positioning system; inertial surveying system; geodynamics.
Course: SV34 Co-requisite: SVB639
Prerequisites: PHB170, SVB430, SVB442
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SVB643 PHOTOGRAMMETRY 3
Numerical relative and absolute orientation; independent model and bundle methods of block adjustment for triangulation; close range photogrammetry including nonconventional techniques; analytical plotters including generation, manipulation and storage of digital data; use of micro and mini computers in analytical photogrammetry.
Course: SV34
Prerequisite: SVB443 Co-requisite: SVB431
Credit Points: 5 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SVB645 REMOTE SENSING
Definitions and major systems for remote sensing; characteristic spectral reflectance of objects and spectral response of sensors; remote sensing acquisition hardware; remote sensing satellites; thermography and radar; data processing for presentation and enhancement; cartographic correction of remote sensing data for systematic geometric error.
Courses: EE43, IF51, SV34 Prerequisite: SVB343
Credit Points: 5 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SVB664 LAND DEVELOPMENT PRACTICE 2
Preliminaries of development, data assembly, statutory approvals, elements of design, requirements of communication, hydraulic and energy services, development costs, controls of land development schemes; neighbourhood, residential, industrial estate, canal and reclamation estates, commercial and rural development schemes; design of small towns.
Course: SV34 Prerequisites: SVB561, SVB574
Credit Points: 10 Contact Hours: 6 per week

SVB670 LAND ADMINISTRATION 5
Organisation theory; development planning procedures; land development analysis.
Courses: IF51, SV34
Prerequisites: SVB451, SVB470
Credit Points: 5 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SVB680 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE
History of surveying and surveyors; the surveyor in relation to statutory authorities, civil, commercial and taxation laws; the surveyor as employer, employee, expert witness; surveyor-client-consultant relationships; professional ethics.
Course: SV34 Prerequisite: SVB470
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SVB682 SEMINAR 2
Preparation and presentation of at least one technical seminar paper in a field germane to surveying.
Courses: IF51, IF52, SV34
Prerequisites: SVB282, successful completion of units totalling not less than 85 hours of weekly contact time.
Credit Points: 2 Contact Hours: 1 per week

SVB683 PROJECT
 Undertake and report on an approved project in the field of surveying. Field trips on site or to local firms.
Course: SV34
Prerequisites: Successful completion of units totalling not less than 85 hours of weekly contact time.
Credit Points: 8 Contact Hours: 1 per week

SVB684 MAP PRODUCTION PLANNING
Planning of photogrammetric projects, specifications, control, costs accuracy; critical path method.
Course: SV34 Prerequisites: SVB412, SVB443
Credit Points: 5 Contact Hours: 3 per week

SVB685 PROJECT
 Undertaking of a substantial mapping project utilising knowledge gained in photogrammetric, traditional and computer-assisted methods. The project may be topographic or thematic.
Course: SV34 Prerequisites: SVB311, SVB412
Credit Points: 16 Contact Hours: 4 per week
■ SVB688 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE A
Preparing surveyors for professional practice either as employer or employee.
Course: IF51, IF52
Prerequisites: Successful completion of units totalling not less than 100 hours of weekly contact time including SVB573.
Credit Points: 4 Contact Hours: 2 per week
■ SVB694 GEODESY 2
Review of matrices, the Jacobian matrix, orthogonal matrices; transformations, coordinate transformations; rotations in three dimensions, euler angles, datum transformations, the development of datums.
Course: SV34 Co-requisite: SVB640
Credit Points: 5 Contact Hours: 3 per week
■ SVB911 GRAPHIC DESIGN 1
Perception, development of awareness, a broad-based approach to design, including graphics, film, fabrics, industrial design. Sketching in pencil from nature, cast and other areas. Development of tones and textures using various media.
Course: SV34
Credit Points: 10 Contact Hours: 5 per week
■ SVB912 GRAPHIC DESIGN 2
Identification and statement of design problems and solutions; conceptualising in design: the study of colour; the abstract tools of design; composition, perspective, projections and layout.
Course: SV34 Prerequisite: SVB911
Contact Points: 9 Contact Hours: 4 per week
■ SVP111 CADAstral SURVEYING 1
The practice of cadastral surveying; off-campus field work on real surveys, partly in a camp situation; subdivision design of a broadacre area; real urban and rural identification surveys; office reinstatement exercises; group title project, including council requirements, procedures, application and plan specification; full documentation and quality control on all projects; plan production.
Course: SV68
Credit Points: 26 Contact Hours: 356 total
■ SVP112 SURVEy COMPUTING
Computer applications in the practice of surveying; a study of various surveying and drafting packages; project management software; the operating system; elementary programming.
Course: SV68
Credit Points: 3 Contact Hours: 47 total
■ SVP113 OFFICE OPERATIONS
Written and oral communication; interviewing & seminar presentation; office management; industrial relations; preparation of a business plan.
Course: SV68
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 90 total
■ SVP114 PRACTICE LAW
The significance of court decisions on professional indemnity; statutes and regulations affecting surveyors. Preparation of brief and appearance in practice court sessions in conjunction with the legal practice course.
Course: SV68
Credit Points: 2 Contact Hours: 30 total
■ SVP115 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE
Professional organisations in surveying; the conventions of surveying practice; profesional relationships and the responsibilities of professional practice.
Course: SV68
Credit Points: 1 Contact Hours: 8 total
■ SVP116 SURVEY PROJECT
MANAGEMENT
Management of a large project; initial planning; field survey; preparation of plans; final report; computerised time and cost analysis.
Course: SV68
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 100 total
■ SVP211 CADAstral SURVEYING 2
The practice of cadastral surveying; off-campus field work on real surveys, partly in a camp situation; mining lease and real property surveys; office reinstatement exercises.
Course: SV68
Credit Points: 18 Contact Hours: 247 total
■ SVP212 BUILDING CONTROL SURVEYS
Horizontal and vertical building control surveys; calculation of building control points from architectural drawings; interpretation of plans; client relationships; off-campus field work, site inspections.
Course: SV68
Credit Points: 3 Contact Hours: 38 total
■ SVP213 DETAIL SURVEYS
Surveys for the location and presentation of natural and man-made detail; off-campus field work on real surveys, mainly in a camp situation; automated data capture and presentation.
Course: SV68
Credit Points: 2 Contact Hours: 30 total
■ SVP214 MAPPING
Mapping techniques and their relative costs; preparation of a mapping project, specifications and tender.
Course: SV68
Credit Points: 6 Contact Hours: 76 total
■ SVP215 INNOvATIONS & SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT
Assessment of new techniques and equipment, and the development of an innovative approach to the practice of surveying. LIS and GPS workshops.
Course: SV68
Credit Points: 2 Contact Hours: 22 total
■ SVP216 SURVEYS FOR GOVERNMENT
Decision-making in government organisations; survey services provided by or to local authorities and government departments; surveying contracts. Written report based on inspections of government agencies.
Course: SV68
Credit Points: 3 Contact Hours: 38 total
■ SVP217 ENGINEERING SURVEYING
Engineering surveys for a variety of development projects; off-campus field work on real surveys, partly in a camp situation; on-site inspections; computerised data manipulation and processing.
Course: SV68
Credit Points: 16 Contact Hours: 210 total
■ SYT306 ENGINEERING SURVEYING
Fundamental survey concepts, coordinate systems, differential and simple trigonometric levelling; angular measurements; bearing and azimuth; linear measurement by steel tape and stadia.
Course: CE21
Credit Points: 7 Contact Hours: 3 per week
• SVT343 PHOTOGRAMMETRY 2
Use of stereoplotters, relative and absolute orientation; radial line methods; terrestrial photogrammetry; differential rectification and orthophoto construction; positioning and identification of ground control; introduction to remote sensing; one evening visit to a mapping organisation.
Course: SV24
Prerequisite: SVT243
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

• SVT443 PHOTOGRAMMETRY 3
The operation of stereoplotting instruments; aerial triangulation; compilation of maps.
Course: SV24
Prerequisite: SVT343
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

• SVT511 CAD SYSTEMS
Principles of digital mapping; use of an interactive graphics system for mapping operations.
Course: SV24
Prerequisite: SVT991
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

• SVT513 DIGITAL MAPPING
Advanced three-dimensional mapping; analytical plotting systems including digital and graphical mapping, digital elevation models and unconventional mapping.
Course: SV24
Prerequisites: SVT315, SVT443
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

• SVT623 PROJECT MAPPING
The role of government and the private sector in project mapping; planning mapping projects.
Course: SV24
Prerequisites: SVT343, SVT443
Credit Points: 4
Contact Hours: 1.5 per week

• SVT642 MAP PROJECTIONS 1
Special trigonometry and its application to map projections; projections using a sphere as reference surface.
Course: SV24
Prerequisite: SVT115
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

• SVT742 MAP PROJECTIONS 2
Geodesy: geometry of ellipse and ellipsoid; gravity; geodesy in mapping; the traverse meridian projection, UTM and the Australian Map Grid; computations: geographic to grid and vice versa.
Course: SV24
Prerequisite: SVT642
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

• SVT826 CARTOGRAPHIC ADMINISTRATION
Government and public administration; theory of organisations and its application to mapping agencies.
Course: SV24
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

• SVT915 CARTOGRAPHY 3
Economics of standard mapping, sheet sizes, map specifications, map accuracy; use of orthophotos; thematic mapping; special cartographic techniques.
Course: SV24
Prerequisite: SVT815
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

• SVT916 CARTOGRAPHY 4
Digital methods in cartography; compilation of data for computer-assisted cartography; coordinate systems and digitising; methods of display.
Course: SV24
Prerequisites: SVT315, SVT991
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

• SVT945 REMOTE SENSING
Remote sensing: data and information; electromagnetic propagation; spectral sensitivity and response; remote sensing imagery.
Course: SV24
Prerequisite: SVT343
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week

• SVT992 COMPUTER GRAPHICS 2
Data for computer-assisted mapping; programming techniques for automated drafting; HP graphics language for driving plotters.
Course: SV24
Prerequisites: SVT315, SVT991
Credit Points: 8
Contact Hours: 3 per week